

VIN PLATE DECODING INFORMATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12 thru 17
Country	Make	Vehicle Type	Other	Line	Series	Body Style	Engine	Check Digit	Model Year	Assy. Plant	Sequence No.

The following table interprets the VIN Plate position shown above.

Position	Interpretation	Codes = Description
1	Country of Origin	1 = Built in U.S. by Chrysler Corporation 1 = United States
2	Assembler	J = Jeep
3	Vehicle Type	4 = Multipurpose Vehicle
4	GVWR & Pass. Safety	D = 0 - 1360 kg (0-3000 lbs) E = 1361 - 1814 kg (3001 - 4000 lbs) F = 1815 - 2267 kg (4001 - 5000 lbs) G = 2268 - 2721 kg (5001 - 6000 lbs) H = 2722 - 3175 kg (6001 - 7000 lbs) J = 3176 - 3628 kg (7001 - 8000 lbs) K = 3629 - 4082 kg (8001 - 9000 lbs) L = 4083 - 4535 kg (9001 - 10,000 lbs) M = 4536 - 6350 kg (10,001 - 14,000 lbs)
5	Vehicle Line	J = Cherokee 4x4 (LHD), (RHD w/ABB) N = Cherokee 4x4 RHD w/o ABB T = Cherokee 4x2 LHD B = Cherokee 4x2 RHD
6	Series	7 = Country (BUX) 7 = Limited (United States) 2 = SE 6 = Sport
7	Body Style	7 = 2 Door Sport Utility 8 = 4 Door Sport Utility
8	Engine	M = 2.5L Diesel (ENC) H = 2.5L Gas Leaded (EPE) P = 2.5L Gas Unleaded (EPE) V = 4.0L Gas Leaded (ERH) S = 4.0L Gas Unleaded (ERH)
9	Check Digit	0 = Check Digit
10	Model Year	V = 1997 X = 1999
11	Assembly Plant	L = Toledo Assembly #1
12 thru 17	Vehicle Build Sequence	Model Year Assembly Sequence

# Group - 2

## Front Suspension & Drive

### Group - 2 Front Suspension & Drive

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

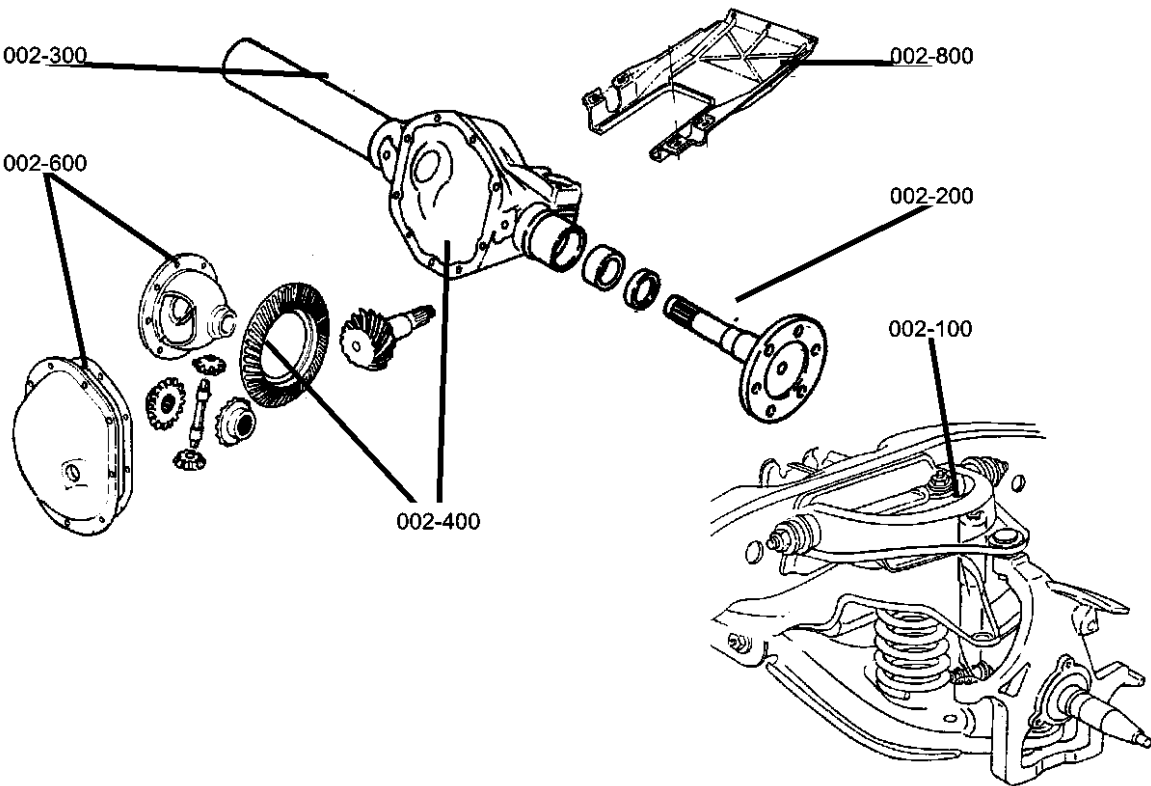
<b>Front Suspension</b>	
Arms,Control,Upper and Lower .....	Fig. 2 - 110
Spring and Shocks,Front .....	Fig. 2 - 120
Front Stabilizer Bar and Track Bar .....	Fig. 2 - 130

<b>Front Axle Drive Shafts</b>	
Shafts,Front Axle .....	Fig. 2 - 210

<b>Front Axle Housing</b>	
Housing,Front Axle,2 Wheel Drive .....	Fig. 2 - 310
Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive .....	Fig. 2 - 320

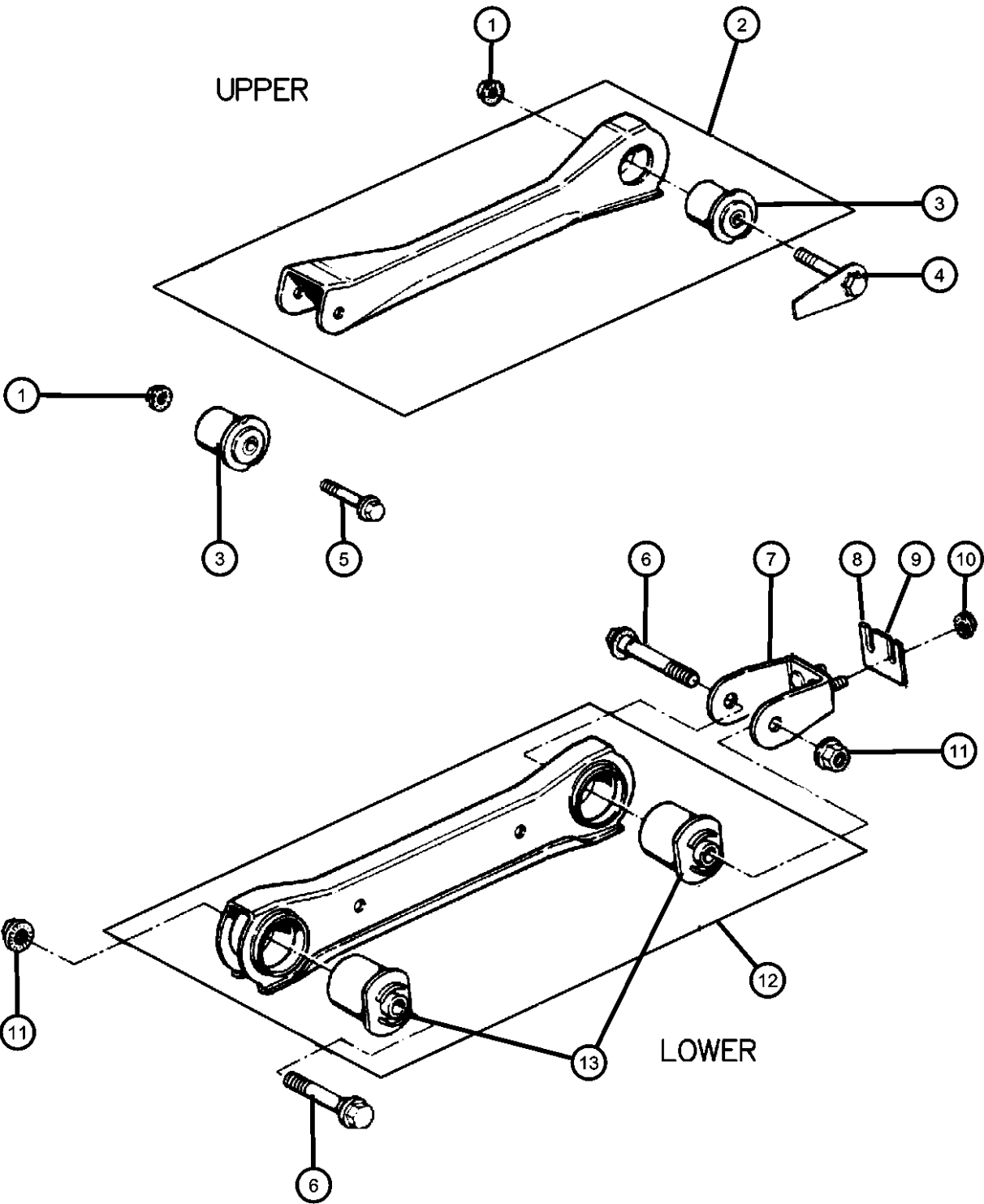
<b>Front Axle Assembly</b>	
Axle Assembly, Front 4 Wheel Drive .....	Fig. 2 - 410

<b>Front Axle Differential</b>	
Differential,Front Axle .....	Fig. 2 - 610



<div>002-100</div> <div>Front Suspension</div> <div></div>	<div>002-200</div> <div>Front Axle Drive Shafts</div> <div></div>	<div>002-300</div> <div>Front Axle Housing</div> <div></div>	<div>002-400</div> <div>Front Axle Assembly</div> <div></div>
<div>002-600</div> <div>Front Axle Differential</div> <div></div>			

Arms,Control,Upper and Lower  
Figure 2-110

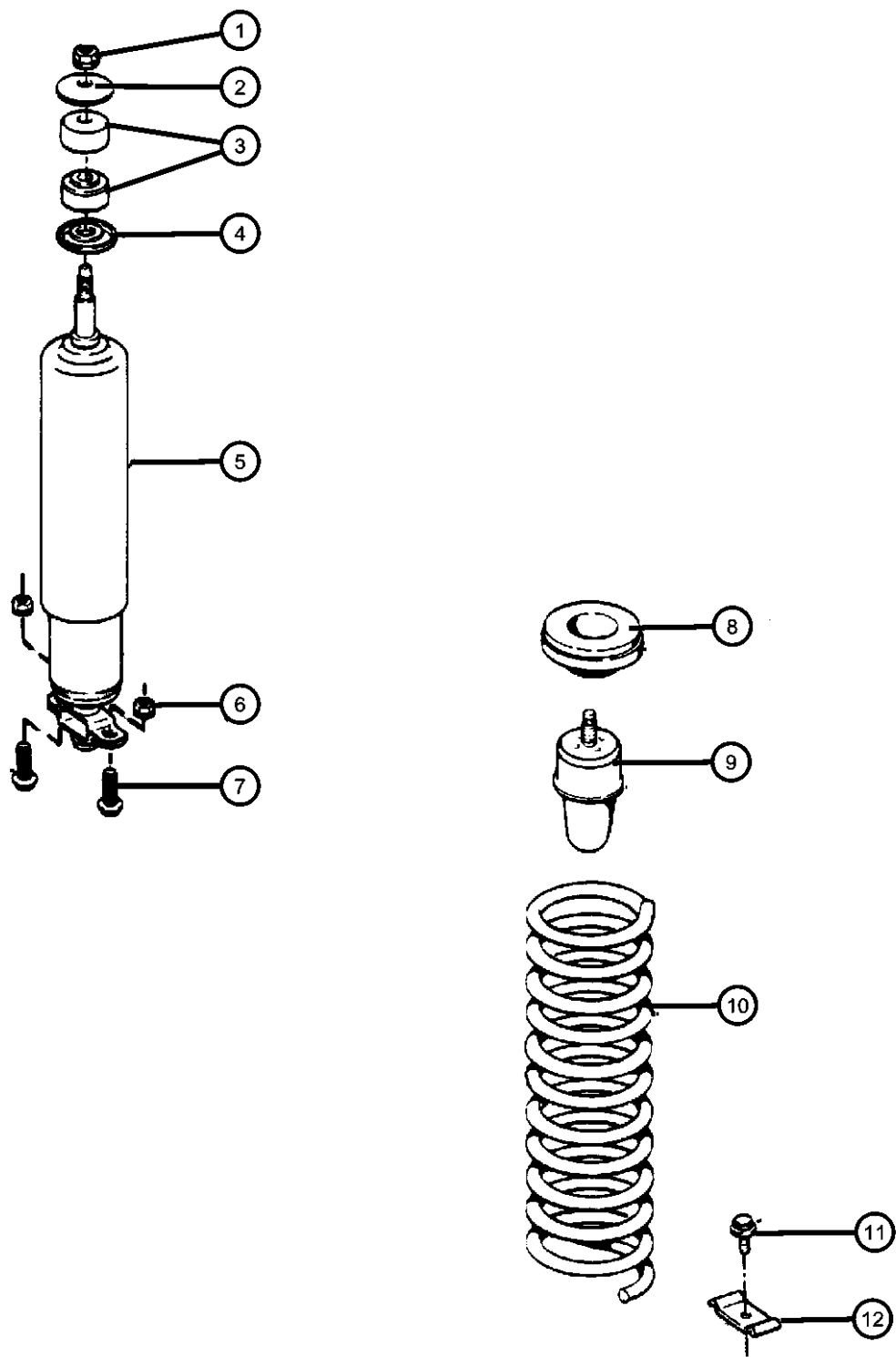


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	11506007	2							NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5, UCA to Sill and Axle, Mounting
2	52087710	2							ARM, ControlUpper
3	52038025	2							BUSHING, Control Arm, UCA to Sill and Axle
4	06505153AA	2							BOLT, M10x1.50x85, UCA to Sill, Mounting
5	06505154AA	2							BOLT, UCA to Axle, Mounting
6	34201334	4							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M14x2.00x110, LCA to Clevis and Axle, Mounting
7	52000532	2							CLEVIS, Lower Suspension Arm, To Sill
8	52000234	AR							SHIM, Control Arm, Caster and Pinion Angle Adjusting-.9mm Thick
9	52003976	AR							SHIM, Pinion Angle, Caster and Pinion Angle Adjusting-.4mm Thick
10	06101695	4							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, Clevis to Sill, Mounting
11	11502814	4							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M14z2, LCA to Clevis and Axle, Mounting
12	52001162	2							ARM, ControlLower
13	52001161	4							BUSHING, Control ArmLower

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

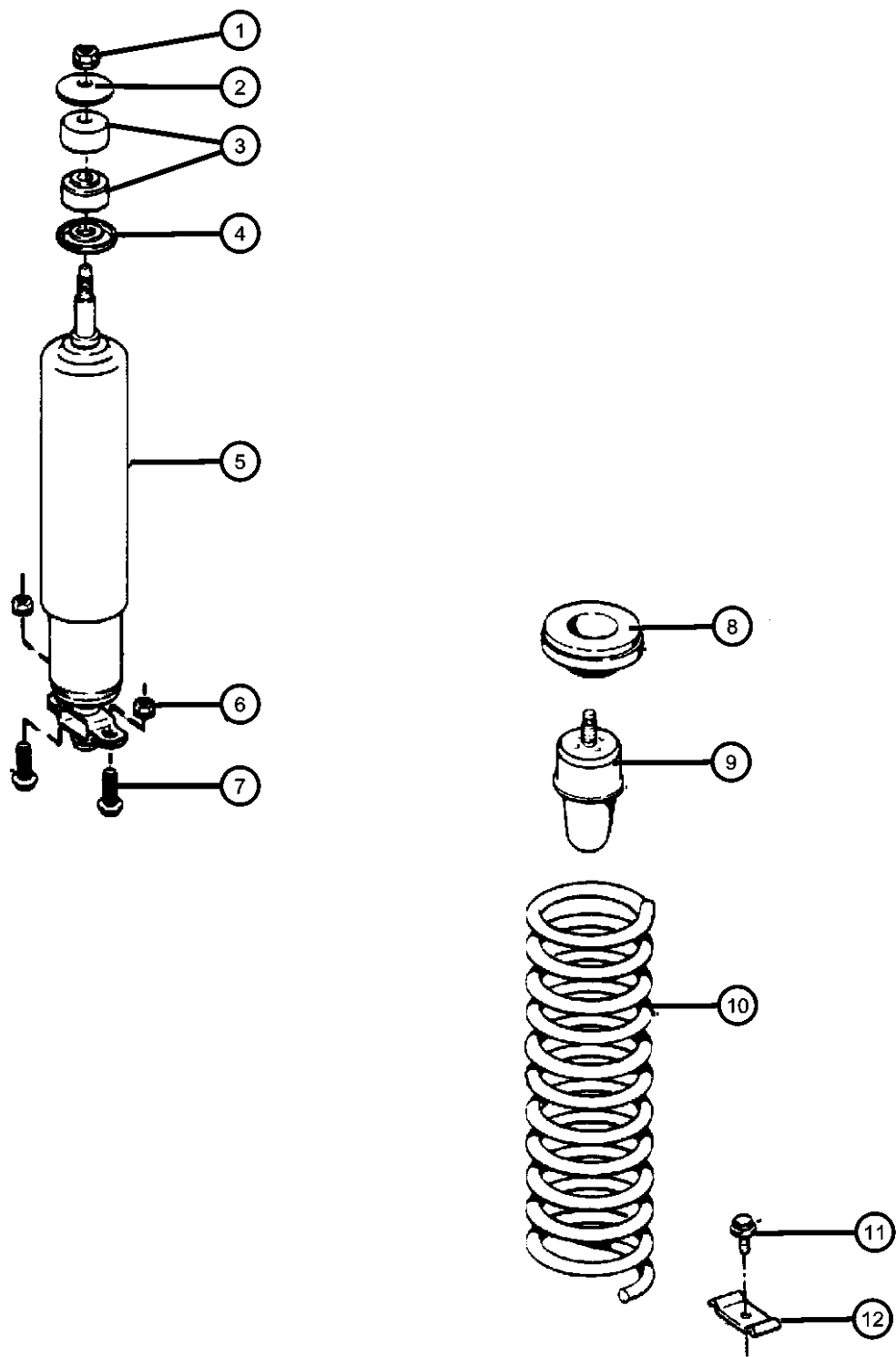
Spring and Shocks,Front  
Figure 2-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note:Sales Codes; [SDA]=Suspension - Normal Duty [SDB]=Suspension - Heavy Duty [SDU]=Shocks - High Pressure Gas Charged [ZFD] Thru [ZVJ]= Spring Group Types, Found on Individual Vehicle Sales Code Listing.									
1	06502556	2							NUT, Hex, M10-1.5, Upper Shock, Mounting
2	52038805	2							RETAINER, Shock Absorber, Upper Shock, Mounting
3	52087768	2							GROMMET, Shock Absorber, Upper Shock, Mounting
4	52038809	2							RETAINER, Shock Absorber, Lower Shock, Mounting
5									SHOCK ABSORBER PACKAGE, Suspension, Front
	04897412AD	2	J, U						[SDU]
	G0089895								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	0SGR5128								Rancho Shock
	04897413AD	2							[SDA]
	G0060052								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	0SGR5128								Rancho Shock
	04897414AD	2							[SDB]
	G0060052								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	G0089895								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	0SGR5128								Rancho Shock
6	06101695	4							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, Lower Shock, Mounting
7	06502555	4							BOLT, M8x1.25x30, Lower Shock, Mounting
8	52000229	2							ISOLATOR, Spring, Upper
9	52004295	2							BUMPER, Jounce, Upper
10									SPRING, Front Coil
	52001113	1							[ZUD,ZFD]
	52001114	1							[ZUE,ZFE]
	52001115	1							[ZUF,ZFF]
	52001116	1							[ZUG,ZFG]
	52001117	1							[ZUH,ZFH]
	52001118	1							[ZUJ,ZFJ]
	52001119	1							[ZUK,ZFK]

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

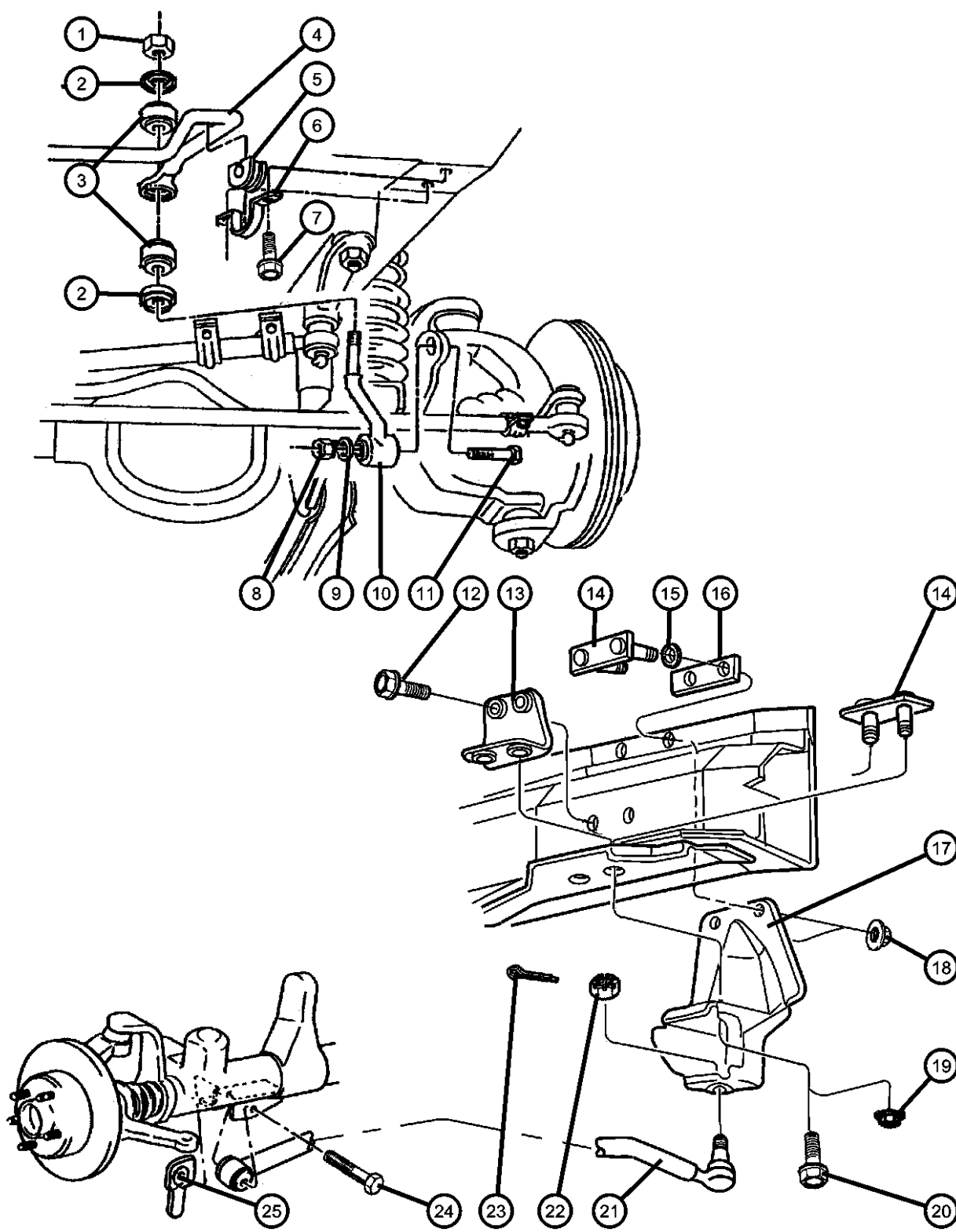
Spring and Shocks,Front  
Figure 2-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	52001120	1							[ZVD,ZGD]
	52001121	1							[ZVE,ZGE]
	52001122	1							[ZVF,ZGF]
	52001123	1							[ZVG,ZGG]
	52001124	1							[ZVH,ZGH]
	52001125	1							[ZVJ,ZGJ]
	52001793	1							[ZVK,ZGK]
	52001794	1							[ZVL,ZGL]
11	34201888	2							SCREW, Hex Head, Lower Front Coil, Mounting
12	53000899	2							BRACKET, Spring, Lower Front Coil, Mounting

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

Front Stabilizer Bar and Track Bar  
Figure 2-130

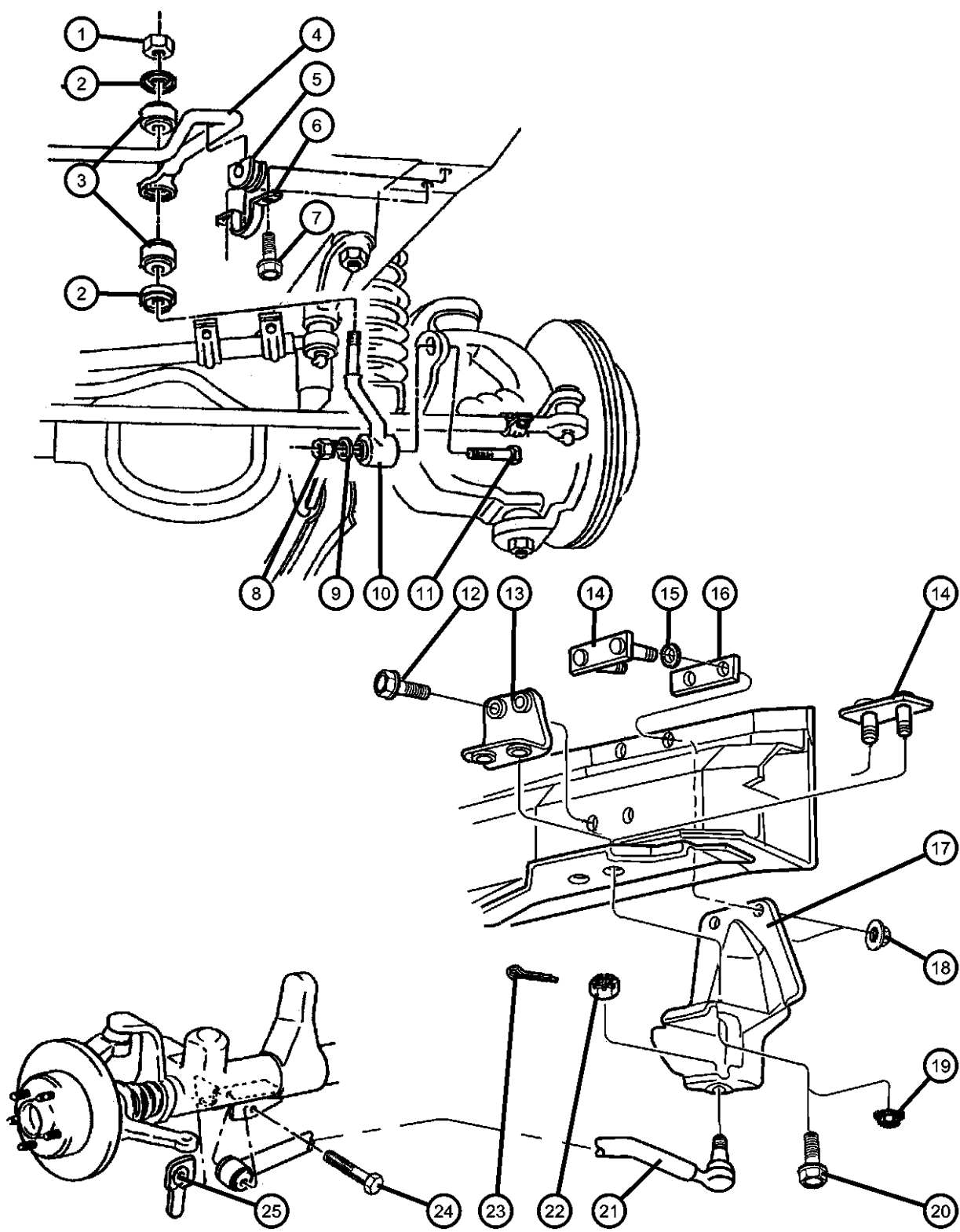


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note; Sales Codes; [ENC]=Engine - 2.5L Diesel [EP0]=Engines - All 2.5L Gas [ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L Gas									
1	53000899	2							NUT, M10x1.50, (NOT SERVICED)
2	52087668	4							RETAINER, Stabilizer Bar GrommetMounting
3	52001132	4							GROMMET, Stabilizer BarMounting
4	52087859	1							BAR, Front Sway
5	52088523	2							CUSHION, Sway EliminatorMounting
6	52087865	2							RETAINER, Stabilizer Bar GrommetMounting
7	34201540	4							BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching, Sway Bar Retainer, Mounting
8	06502697	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75, Sway Bar Link to Axle, Mounting
9	06502697	2							WASHER, Flat, (NOT SERVICED)
10	52037849	2							LINK, Sway EliminatorMounting
11	06503032	2							SCREW, Pan Head, M12 x 1.75 x 58.00, Sway Bar Link to Axle, Mounting
12									BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x35
	06502137	2	B, U			EP0, ER0			Reinforcement, Mounting
		2				ENC			Reinforcement, Mounting
13									REINFORCEMENT, Track Bar
	52037507	1	B, U						Mounting
	52087861	1	J, T			ENC			Mounting
14									PLATE, Track Bar
	52001493	1	B, U			EP0			Mounting
		1	J, T			EP0			Mounting
15	J0120396	1	B, U						WASHER, Flat, .531x1.09
16	J0120396	1							BRACKET, Sill, (NOT SERVICED)
17									BRACKET, Track Bar
	52006508AC	1	B, U						Mounting
	52007121AC	1	J, T						Mounting

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Front Stabilizer Bar and Track Bar  
Figure 2-130



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
18	06502697	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75, Bracket to Reinforcement, Mounting
19	06502697	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75, Bracket to Track Bar Plate, Mounting
20	34201964	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x40, Bracket to Reinforcement, Mounting BAR, Track
21	52007118	1	J, T						
	53054317	1	B, U						
22	J0274428	1							NUT, Hex Slotted, Track Bar to Bracket, Mounting
23	34202101	1							PIN, Cotter, Track Bar, Mounting
24	06505549AA	1							SCREW, Track Bar To Axle, Mounting
25	06506264AA	1	J, T						NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M14x1.50 Track Bar To Axle, Mounting
	52087888	1	B, U						Track Bar To Axle, Mounting

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Shafts,Front Axle  
Figure 2-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note;Sales Codes:

[BGA]=Brakes - Power Front Disc/Rear Drum

[BGK]=Brakes - 4 Wheel Anti-Lock

1

SHAFT, Axle

04874302

1

J

[BGA], Right

1

U

[BGA], Right

04874303

1

J

[BGA], Left

1

U

[BGA], Left

04874306

1

J

[BGK], Right

1

U

[BGK], Right

04874307

1

J

[BGK], Left

1

U

[BGK], Left

2

SHAFT, Stub

04728984

2

J

[BGK], Right or Left

2

U

[BGK], Right or Left

83500184

2

J

[BGA], Right or Left

2

U

[BGA], Right or Left

3

U JOINT, Front Axle

04137757

2

J

Right or Left

2

U

Right or Left

4

SLINGER, Oil

04882135

2

J

Right or Left

2

U

Right or Left

5

SEAL, Axle Drive Shaft

04874477

2

J

Right or Left

2

U

Right or Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD

B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)

J = JEEP - 4WD

U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL

TURBO DIESEL

EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER

TECH I-4 Cyl.

ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L

POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

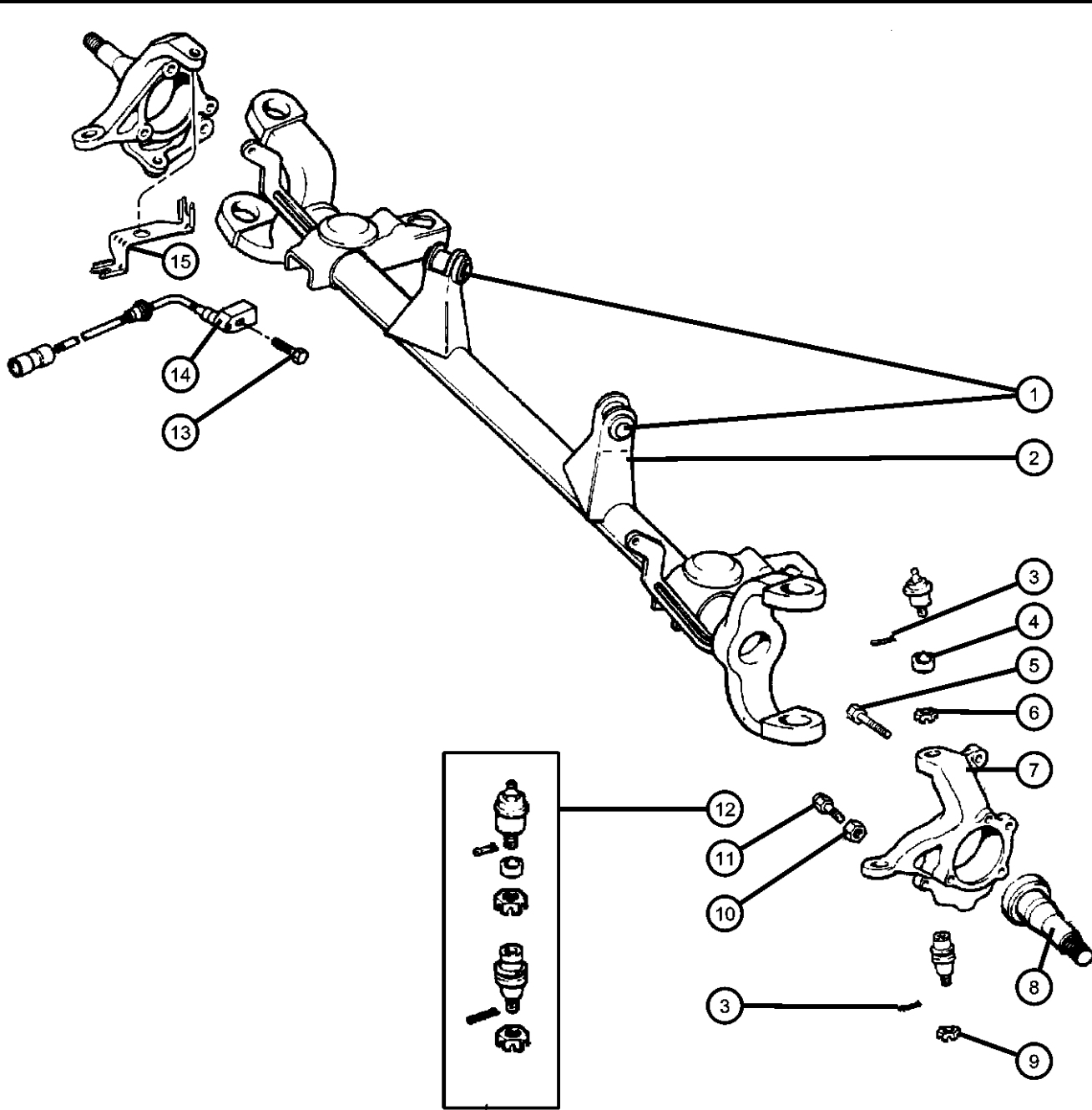
Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ



Housing,Front Axle,2 Wheel Drive  
Figure 2-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	52038025	2	B		74				BUSHING, Control Arm
		2	T						
2	04773430 04773452	1	B		74				HOUSING, Front Axle
		1	T						
3	J0137214	2	B		74				PIN, Cotter
		2	T						
4	83500203	2	B		74				RING, Ball Joint
		2	T						
5	34201535	6	B		74				BOLT
		6	T						
6	J0125258	2	T						NUT, Steering Knuckle Socket
7	52067576	1	B		74				Right
		1	T						Right
	52067577	1	B		74				Left
		1	T						Left
8	04741011	2	B		74				SHAFT, Dummy
		2	T						Right or Left
9	J8123318	2	T						NUT
10	S0114494	2	B		74				NUT, Steering Knuckle
		2	T						Stop
11	01791701	2	B		74				BOLT, Steering Knuckle Stop
		2	T						
12	83500202	2	B		74				BALL JOINT KIT, Knuckle
		2	T						

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

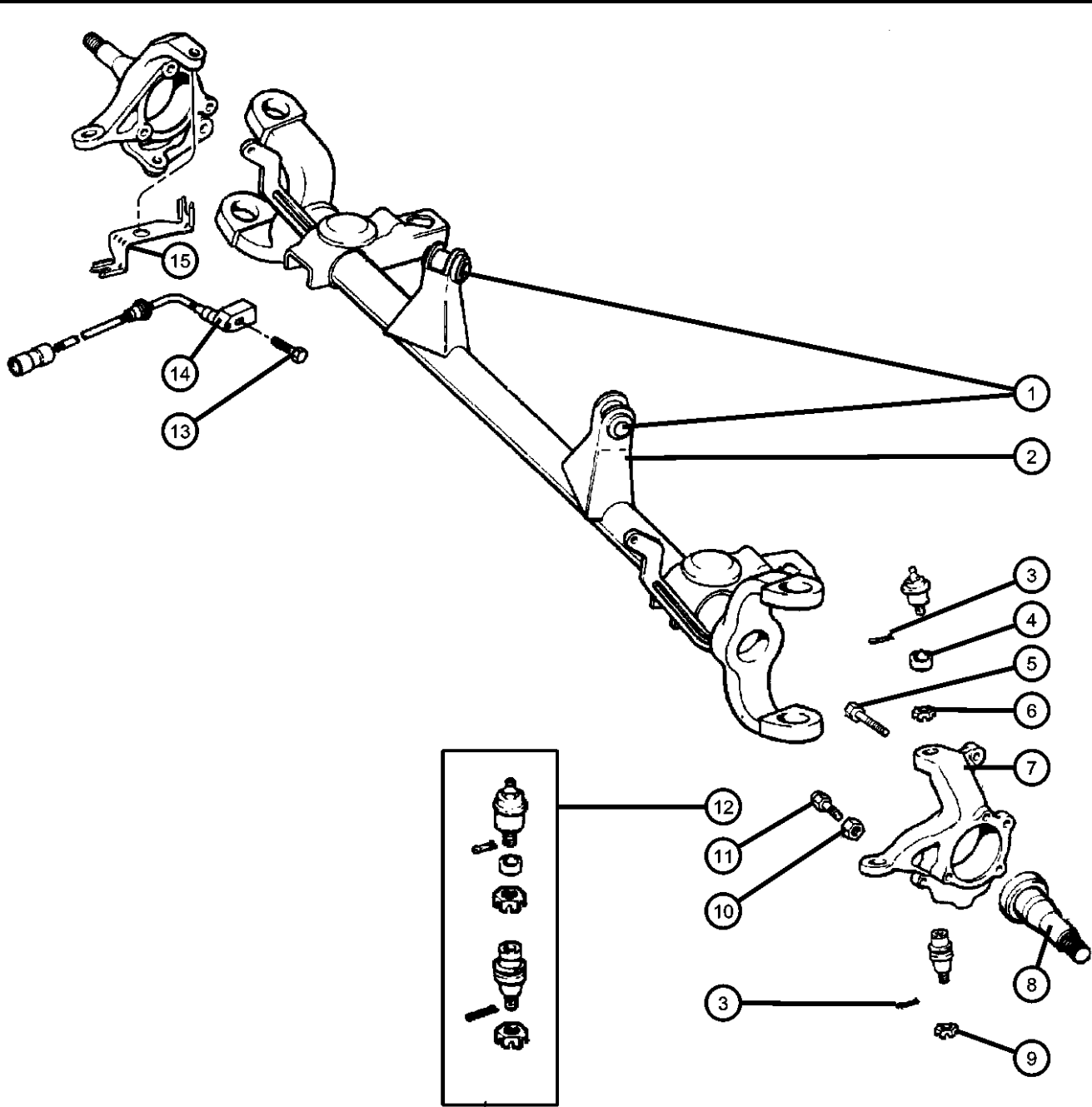
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

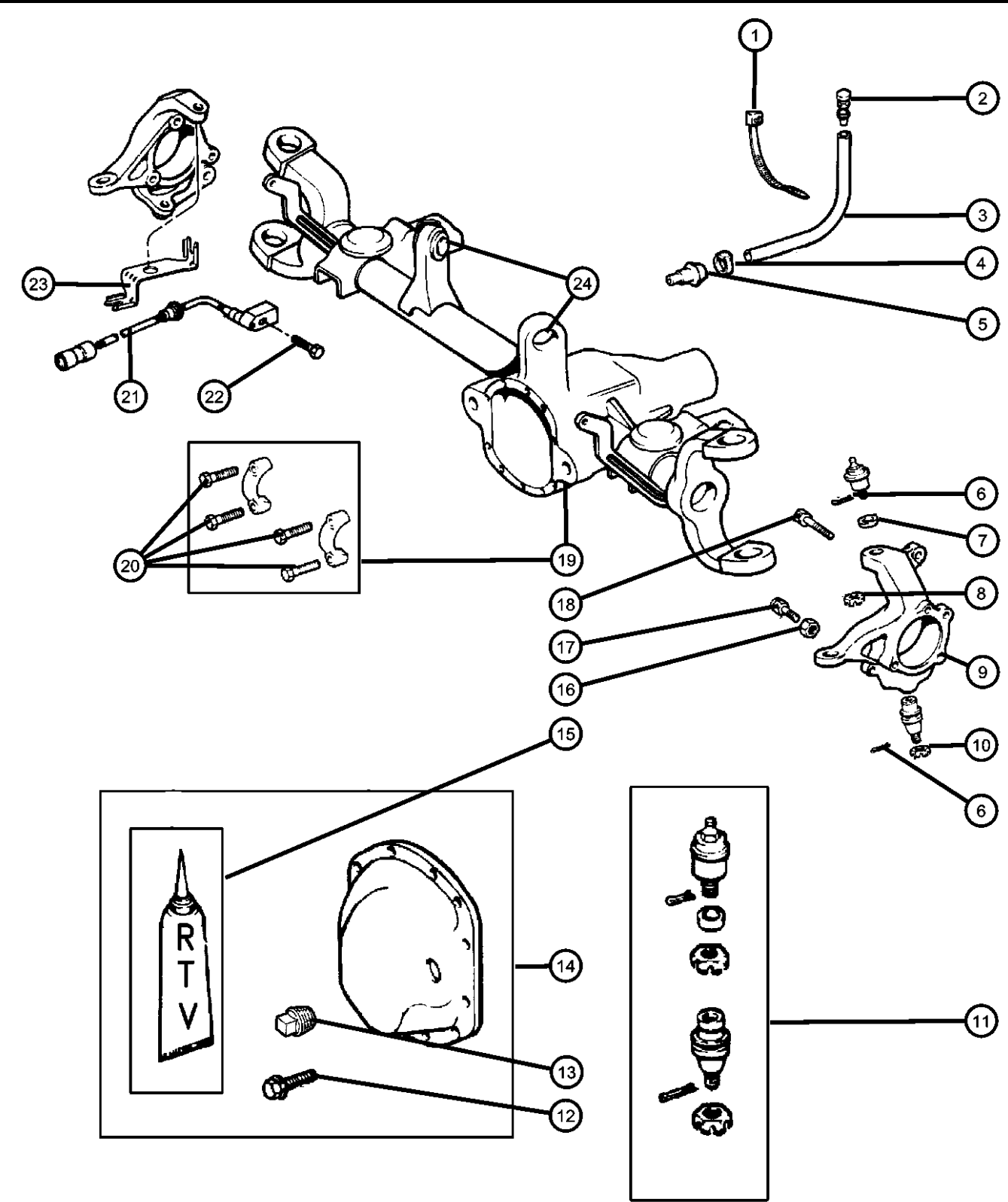
Housing,Front Axle,2 Wheel Drive  
Figure 2-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
13	83504920	2	B		74				BOLT
		2	T						ABS Sensor, Mounting
14	56005217	2	B		74				ABS Sensor, Mounting
		2	T						SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
15	56026766	1	B		74				BRACKET, Brake Sensor
		1	T						Right
	56026767	1	B		74				Left
		1	T						Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive  
Figure 2-320

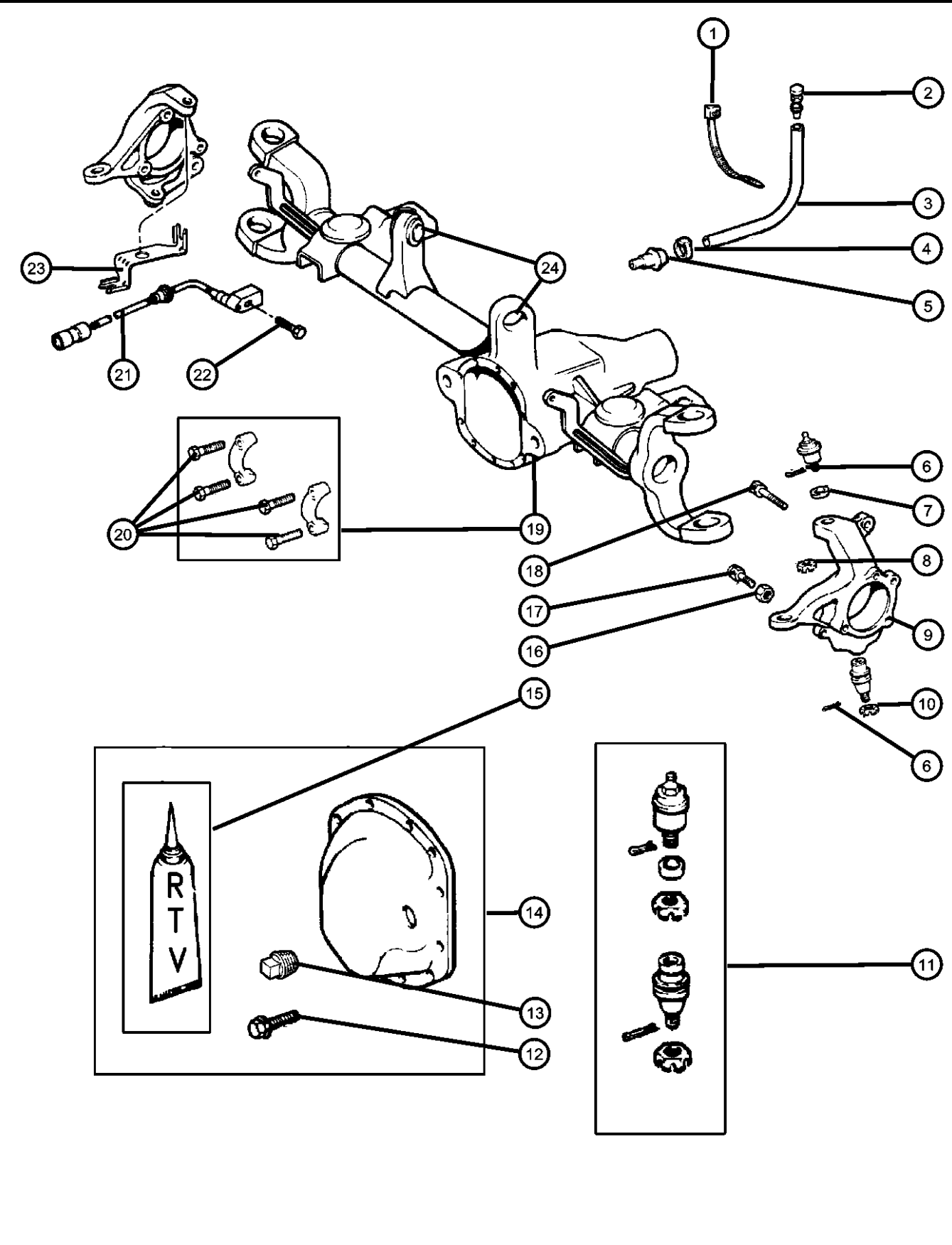


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Codes; [ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel [EN0]=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel [EP0]=Engines - All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas [ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas									
1	04641780	1	J, U						STRAP, Tie, Holds Upper Vent Hose
2	J5352955	1	J, U						VENT, AxleUpper
3	HFV00516	1	J, U						HOSE, Fuel And Vapor, 25 Foot Roll 5/16", Axle Vent
4	06502081	2	J, U						CLAMP, Oil Cooler LineLower
5									VENT, Axle
	83504653	1	J						Lower
		1	U						Lower
6									PIN, Cotter, M4x40.00
	11010069	6	J						
		6	U						
7									RING, Ball Joint
	83500203	2	J						
		2	U						
8									NUT, Steering Knuckle Socket
	J0125258	2	J						
		2	U						
9									KNUCKLE, Front
	52067576	1	J						Right
		1	U						Right
	52067577	1	J						Left
		1	U						Left
10									NUT
	J8123318	2	J						
		2	U						
11									BALL JOINT KIT, Knuckle
	83500202	2	J						
		2	U						
12									BOLT, Differential Cover
	02954031	10	J						

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive  
Figure 2-320

										ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
										13		10	U						PLUG, Differential Cover
											J4004751	1	J						
										14		1	U						COVER, Differential
											05252583	1	J						
												1	U						
										15						EP0	DDQ		SEALANT, RTV
											05010884AA	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
												1	J, U						
										16									NUT, Steering Knuckle
											S0114494	2	J						Stop
												2	U						Stop
										17									BOLT, Steering Knuckle Stop
											01791701	2	J						
												2	U						
										18									BOLT
											34201535	6	J						Knuckle to Hub and Bearing, Mounting
												6	U						Knuckle to Hub and Bearing, Mounting
										19									HOUSING, Front Axle
											04773429	1	J						Includes Item 24
											04773458	1	U						Includes Item 24
											04778905	1	J			ENC			Includes Item 24
											04797774	1	U			ENC			Includes Item 24
										20									BOLT, Differential
											05003648AA	4	J						
												4	U						
										21									SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
											56005217	2	J						
												2	U						
										22									BOLT
											83504920	2	J						ABS Sensor, Mounting
										<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>									
										SERIES		LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
										L = Low Line		T = JEEP - 2WD		72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
												B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)		74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
												J = JEEP - 4WD				EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER		Transmission	
												U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)				TECH I-4 Cyl.			
																ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L			
																POWER TECH I-6			

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Housing,Front Axle,4 Wheel Drive  
Figure 2-320

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
23		2	U						ABS Sensor, Mounting
									BRACKET, Brake Sensor
	56026766	1	J						ABS, Right
		1	U						ABS, Right
	56026767	1	J						ABS, Left
24		1	U						ABS, Left
									ABS, Left
									BUSHING, Control Arm
	52038025	2	J						Front, Upper
		2	U						Front, Upper

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Axle Assembly, Front 4 Wheel Drive  
Figure 2-410

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

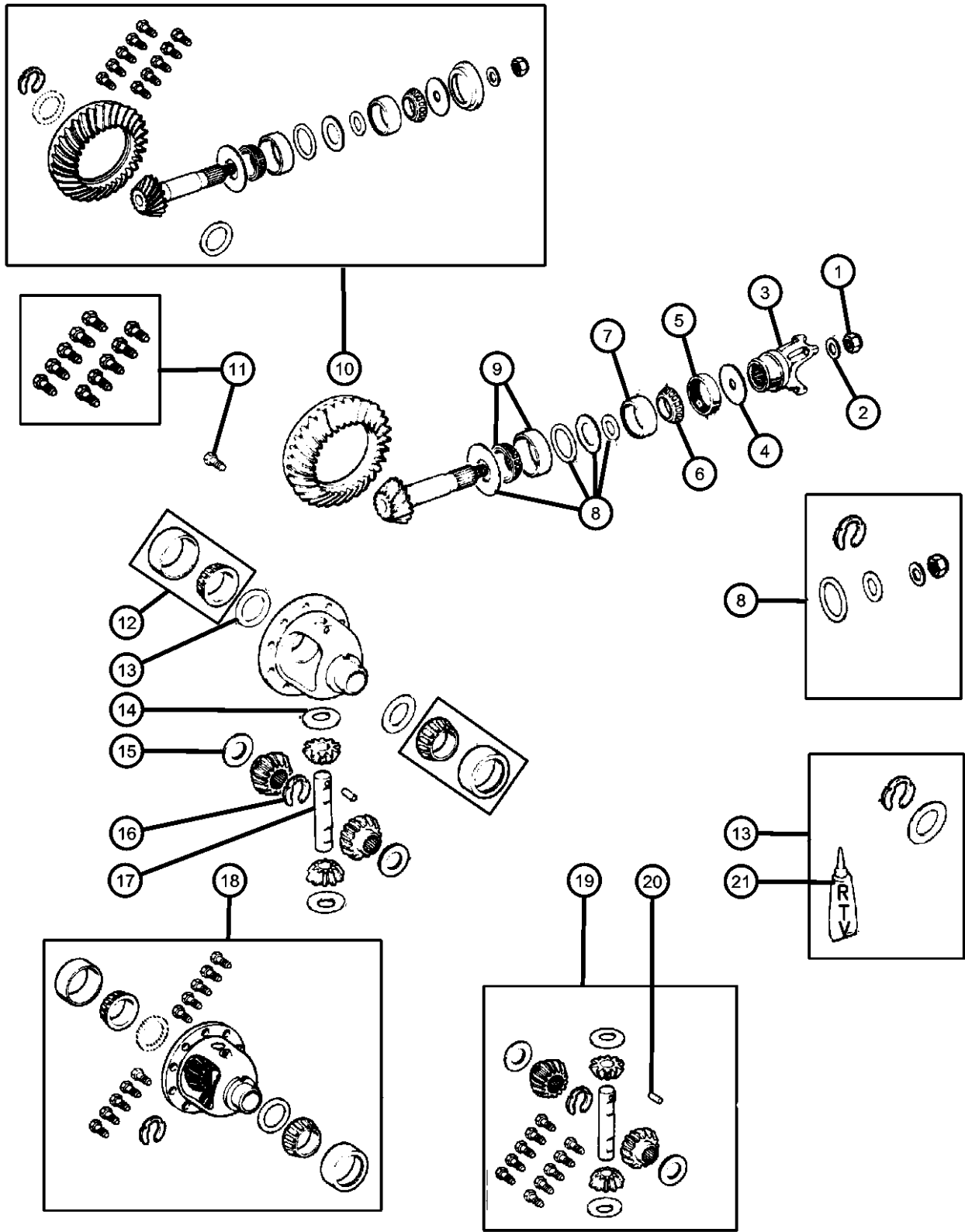
Note: Sales Codes;  
[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55  
[DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73  
[DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10  
[DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07  
[ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel

1									AXLE, Service Front
	04773428	1	J						[DMD]
	04773453	1	J						[DMM]
	04773454	1	J						[DMF]
	04874468								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube Quart Bottle
	68003054AA								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04874469								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube Quart
	68003055AA								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04773457	1	U						[DMD]
	04778909	1	J			ENC			[DME]
	04797780	1	U			ENC			[DME]
	04798029	1	U						[DMF]
	04874468								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube Quart Bottle
	68003054AA								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04874469								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube Quart
	68003055AA								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube 16 Gallon Keg

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Differential,Front Axle  
Figure 2-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

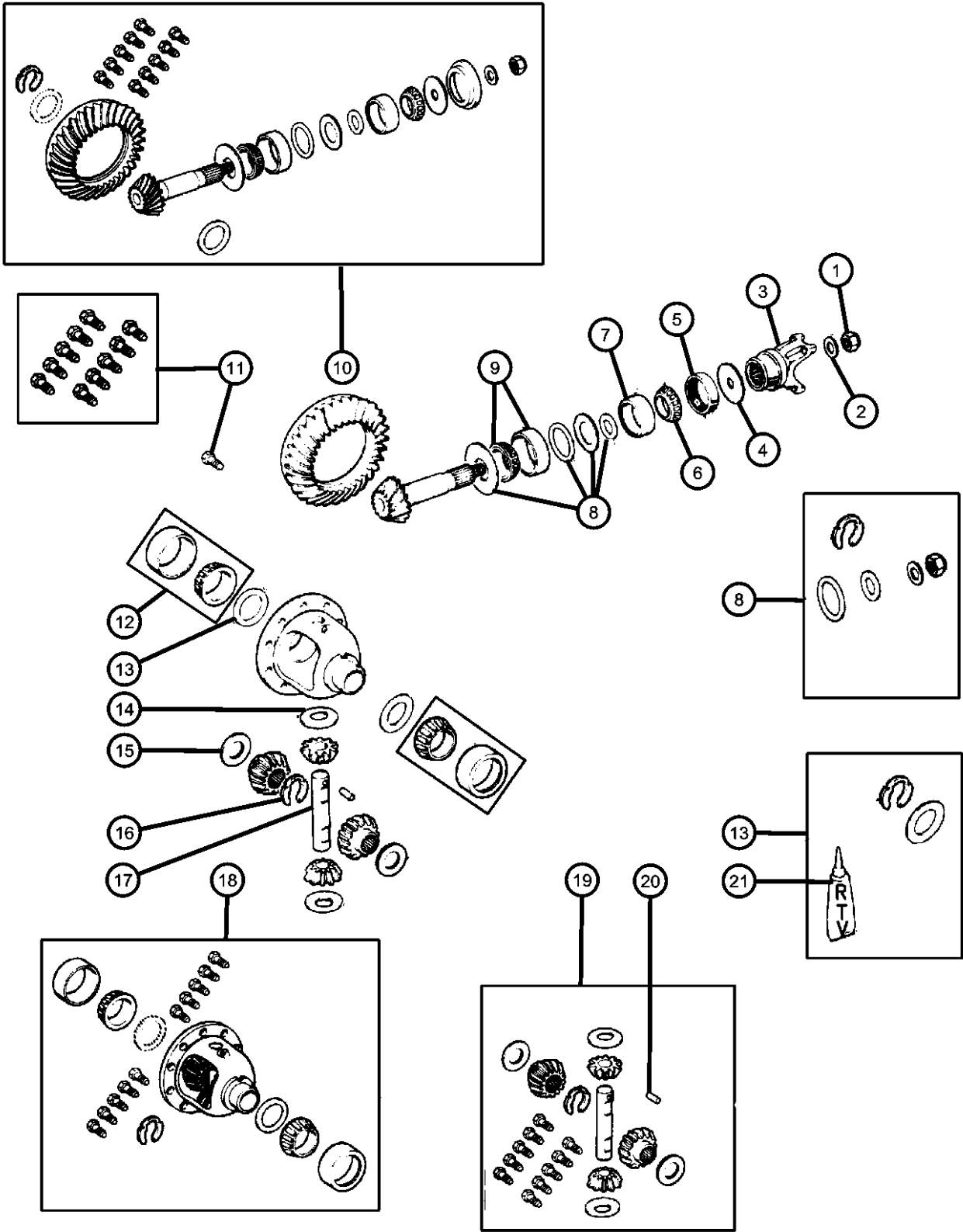
Note: Sales Codes;  
[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55  
[DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73  
[DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10  
[DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07  
[ENC]=Engine - 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel  
[EP0]=Engine - All 2.5L 4 Cylinder gas  
[ER0]=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas

1									NUT, Pinion Yoke
	01791575	1	J						
		1	U						
2									WASHER, Pinion Yoke
	01791576	1	J						
		1	U						
3									YOKE, Axle
	83503388	1	U						
		1	J						
4									SLINGER, Drive Pinion
	04031974	1	J						
		1	U						
5									SEAL, Drive Pinion
	04746772	1	J						
		1	U						
6									BEARING, Drive Pinion
	J0052878	1	J						Front
		1	U						Front
7									CUP, Pinion Bearing
	J0052879	1	J						Front
		1	U						Front
8									SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft
	83500192	1	U						
		1	J						
9									BEARING, Drive Pinion
	J8126499	1	U						Bearing and Cup, Rear
		1	J						Bearing and Cup, Rear
10									GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion

CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE			BODY			ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD			72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR			ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)			74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR			TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD						EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)						TECH I-4 Cyl.		
							ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
							POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Differential,Front Axle  
Figure 2-610

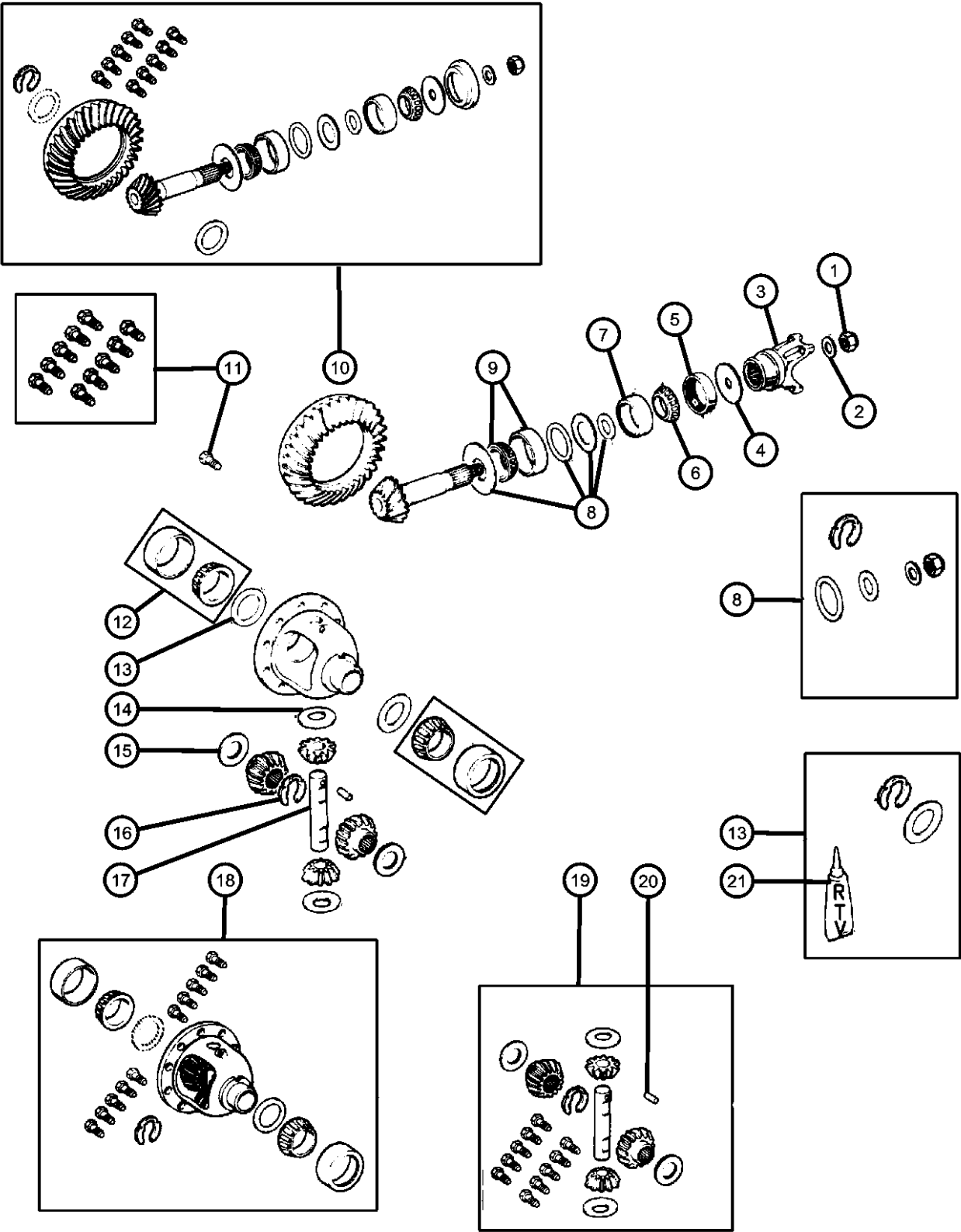


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	04746074	1	J			ENC			[DME]
		1	U			ENC			[DME]
	83500187	1	J						[DMM]
	83502353	1	J						[DMF]
		1	U						[DMF]
	83505480	1	J			EP0, ER0			[DMD]
		1	U						[DMD]
11									SCREW, Drive Gear
	05252503	10	J						
		10	U						
12									BEARING, Differential
	J8126500	1	U						Consists of 2 Bearing and 2 Cups
		1	J						Consists of 2 Bearing and 2 Cups
13									SHIM KIT, Differential
	83500191	1	U						
		1	J						
14									WASHER, Pinion Gear
	J8120831	2	J						Thrust
		2	U						Thrust
15									WASHER, Side Gear
	J8133724	2	J						Thrust
		2	U						Thrust
16									SNAP RING, Front Axle Shaft
	04137739	2	J			EP0, ER0			
		2	U						
17									SHAFT, Differential
	05003840AA	1	J						Pinion
		1	U						Pinion
18									CASE, Differential
	05252582	1	U						[DMD]
		1	J						[DMM,DMD]
	05252590	1	J						[DME,DMF]
		1	U						[DME,DMF]

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission			
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6				



Differential,Front Axle  
Figure 2-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
19	05252591	1	U						GEAR KIT, Center Differential
		1	J						
20	01791563	1	J						PIN, Differential Shaft
		1	U						
21	05010884AA	1	J						SEALANT, RTV
		1	U						

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

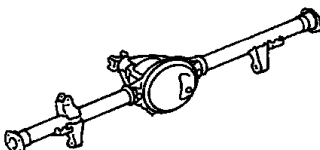
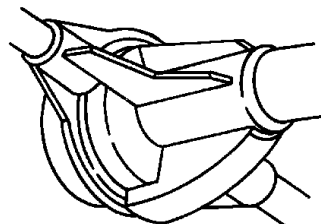
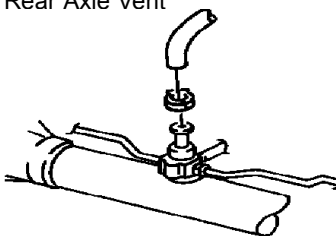
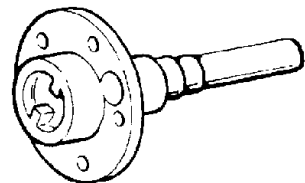
# Group - 3

## Rear Axle

### Group - 3 Rear Axle

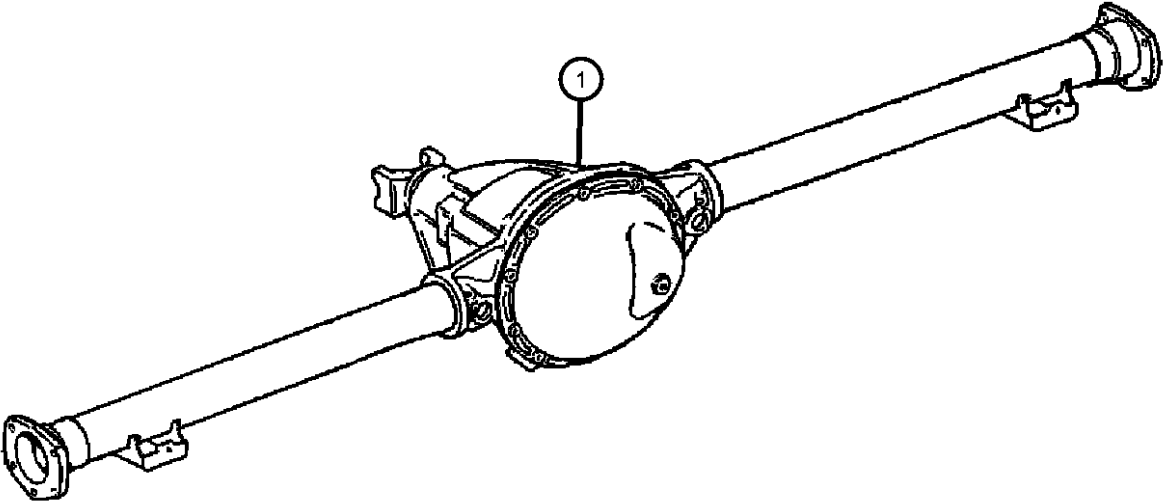
Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

<div>003-100</div> <div>Rear Axle</div> <div></div>	<div>003-200</div> <div>Differential and Housing</div> <div></div>	<div>003-300</div> <div>Rear Axle Vent</div> <div></div>	<div>003-400</div> <div>Rear Axle Shafts</div> <div></div>
---	---	--	---

<b>Rear Axle</b>	
Axle Assembly,Rear,Corporate Model 8.25 [DRA].....	Fig. 3 - 110
Axle Assembly, Rear,Dana Model 35 [DRJ,DRM] .....	Fig. 3 - 120
<b>Differential and Housing</b>	
Differential and Housing,Corporate Model 8.25 [DRA] .....	Fig. 3 - 210
Housing,Rear Axle,Dana 35 [DRJ,DRM] .....	Fig. 3 - 220
Differential,Without Trac-Lok,Dana 35 [DRJ,DRM] .....	Fig. 3 - 230
Differential,With Trac-Lok,Dana 35 [DRJ,DRK] .....	Fig. 3 - 240
<b>Rear Axle Vent</b>	
Vent,Axle.....	Fig. 3 - 310
<b>Rear Axle Shafts</b>	
Shaft,Rear Axle,Dana 35 [DRJ,DRM] .....	Fig. 3 - 410

Axle Assembly,Rear,Corporate Model 8.25 [DRA]  
Figure 3-110



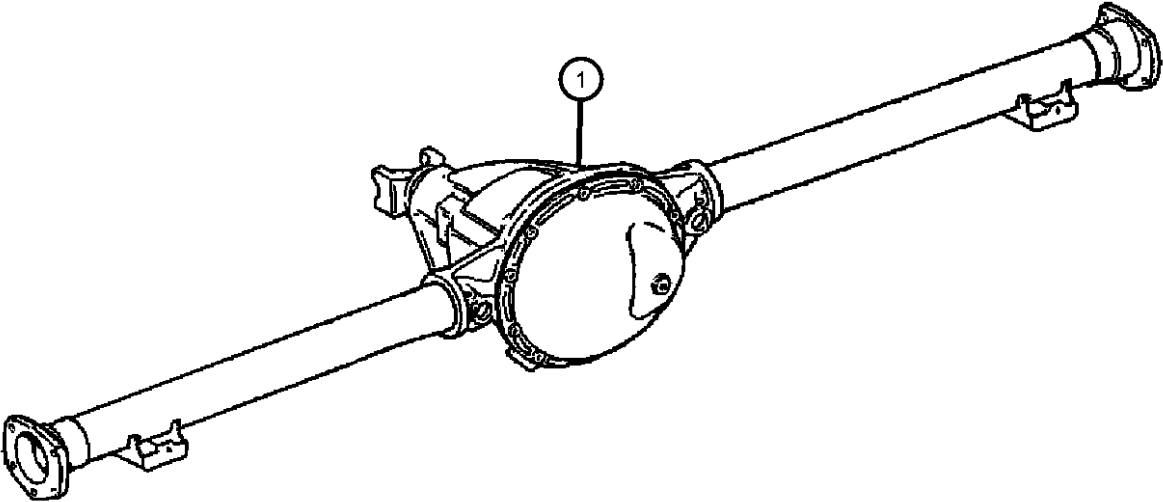
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Codes;  
[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55  
[DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10  
[DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07  
[DSA]=Axle - Anti-Spin Differential

1									AXLE, Service Rear
	04886133AA	1							[DMD,DSA] Tag# 52098717AD
	04874468								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube Quart Bottle
	68003054AA								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04874469								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube Quart
	68003055AA								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04886138AA	1							[DMD] Tag # 52098716AD
	04874468								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube Quart Bottle
	68003054AA								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04874469								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube Quart
	68003055AA								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04886139AB	1							[DMM] with Tag# 52098715AD
	04874468								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube Quart Bottle
	68003054AA								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04874469								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube Quart
	68003055AA								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04886140AB	1							[DMM,DSA] Tag# 52099380AD
	04874468								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube Quart Bottle
	68003054AA								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04874469								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube Quart

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

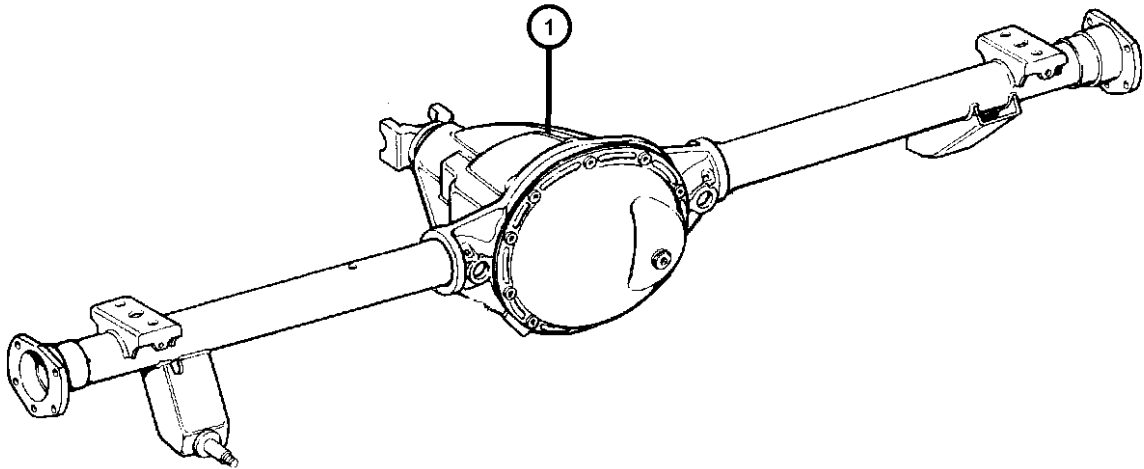
Axle Assembly,Rear,Corporate Model 8.25 [DRA]  
Figure 3-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	68003055AA								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04886145AB	1							[DMF,DSA] Tag# 52099381AD
	04874468								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube Quart Bottle
	68003054AA								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04874469								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube Quart
	68003055AA								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04886148AB	1							[DMF] Tag# 52098718AD
	04874468								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube Quart Bottle
	68003054AA								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04874469								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube Quart
	68003055AA								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube 16 Gallon Keg

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Axle Assembly, Rear,Dana Model 35 [DRJ,DRM]  
Figure 3-120



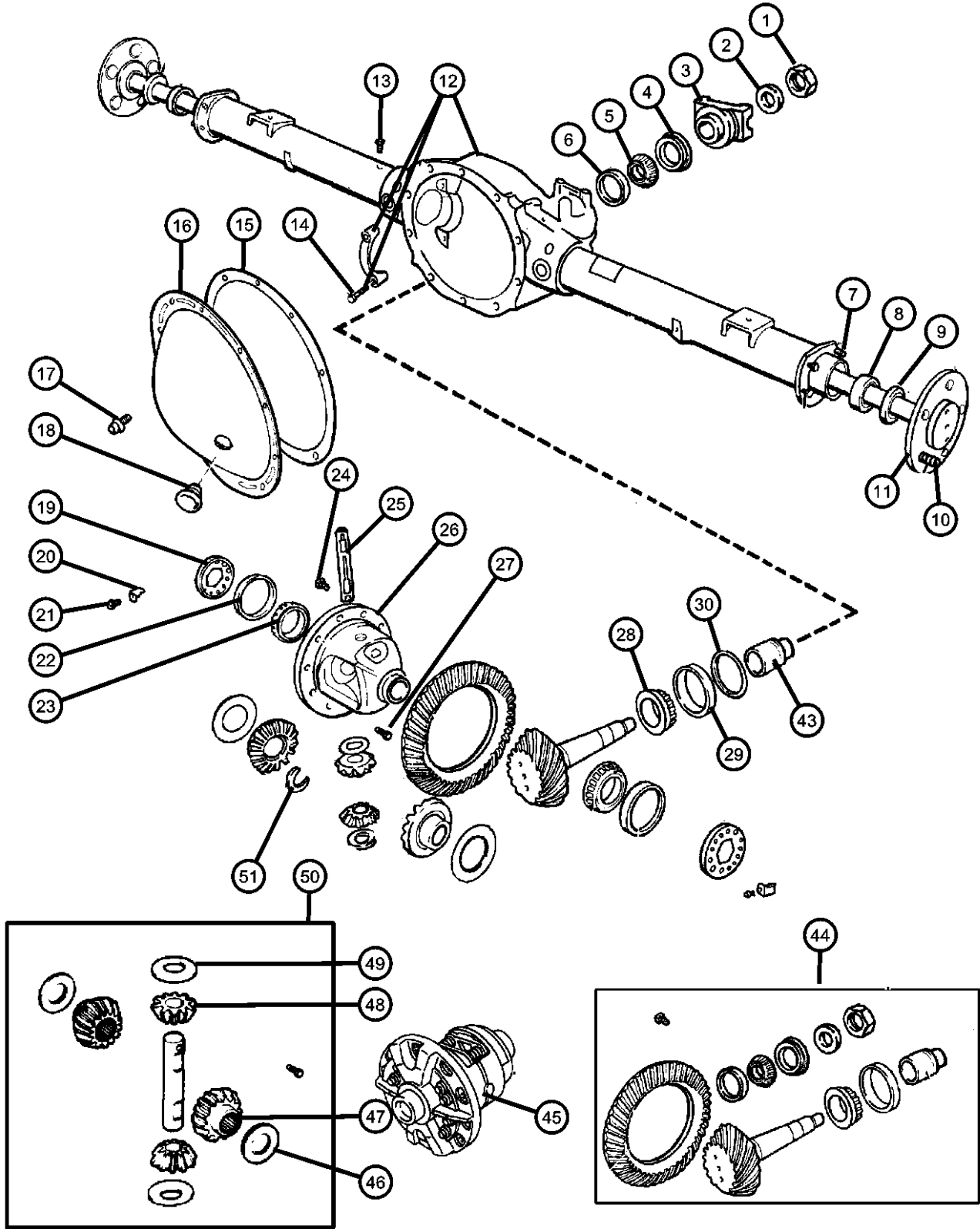
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note:Sales Codes;  
[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55  
[DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10  
[DMM]= Axle Ratio - 3.07  
[DRJ]=Axle - Rear,Dana M35/194MM RBI  
[DRM]=Axle - Rear,Dana 35C/194MM  
[DSA] =Axle - Trac-Lok Differential

1									AXLE, Service Rear
	04797553	1							[DRM,DMD,BGK] Tag# 52099473AC
	04797571	1							[DRM,DMD,BGK,DSA] Tag#52099457AC, 52099458AC
	04798093	1							[DRM,DME,BGA,DSA] Tag# 52099468AC
	04882527	1							[DRJ,DMM,BGK,DSA] Tag# 52099459AC
	04874468								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube Quart Bottle
	68003054AA								Mopar SAE 80W-90 Gear Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04874469								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube Quart
	68003055AA								Mopar SAE 75W-140 Synthetic Gear and Axle Lube 16 Gallon Keg
	04882529	1							[DRJ,DMM,BGK] Tag# 52099474AC
	04882560	1							[DRM,DME,BGK,DSA] Tag# 52099460AC
	05011690AA	1							[DRM.DMD,BGA,DSA] Tag# 52111770AB
	05011693AA	1							[DRJ,DMM,BGA,DSA] Tag# 52111769AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

Differential and Housing,Corporate Model 8.25 [DRA]  
Figure 3-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Codes;  
[DMM]= Axle Ratio - 3.07  
[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55  
[DMF]=Axle Ratio - 4.10  
[DRA] =Axle - Rear, Corporate 8.25  
[DSA] =Axle - Trac-Lok Differential

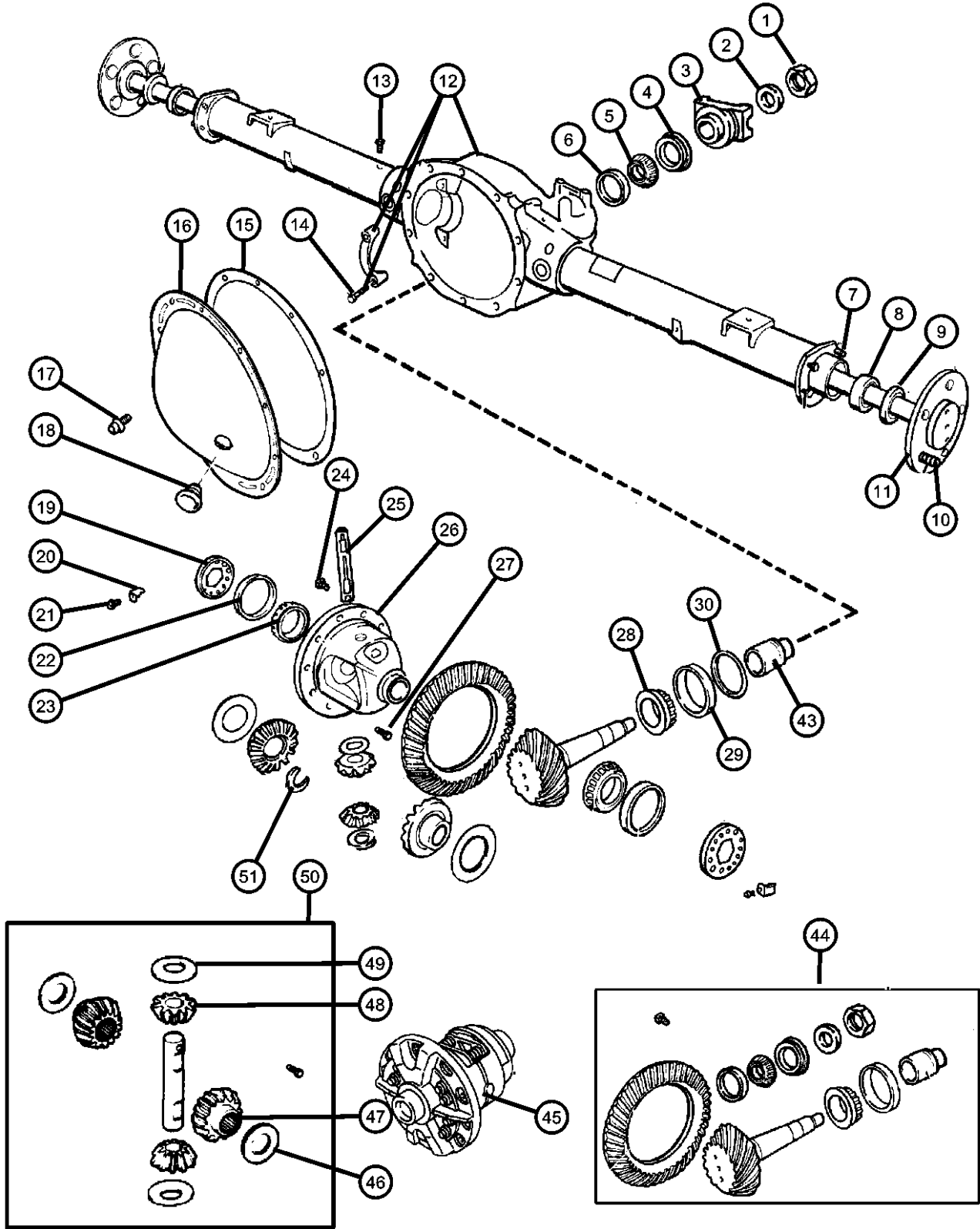
1	06028041	1							NUT, Pinion Yoke
2	02070117	1							WASHER, Pinion Yoke
3	52068839	1							YOKE, Axle
4	52067595	1							SEAL, Drive Pinion
5	02070316	1							BEARING, Drive PinionFront
6	02070317	1							CUP, Pinion BearingFront
7	03723668	8							STUD, Axle Housing to Backing Plate, Mounting
8	03507898AB	2							BEARING, Wheel
9	52070427AA	2							SEAL, Axle Drive Shaft
10	53008135	10							STUD, Hub
11	52098902	2							SHAFT, Axle
12									HOUSING, Axle
	04886134AA	1							[DMM]
	05011249AA	1							[DMD,DMF]
13	52067508	1							BOLT, Axle Vent
14	03432695	4							SCREW, Hex Head, .50-13x2.38, Carrier Bearing Cap, Mounting
15	05010884AA	1	J, U						SEALANT, RTV
16	03723681AC	1							COVER, Differential
17	06033043	10							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x.562
18	03723687	1							PLUG, Differential Cover
19	03507876	2							ADJUSTER, Differential Bearing
20	03723859	2							LOCK, Differential Bearing
21	06023092	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .25-20x.50, Differential Bearing Lock
22	03723569	2							CUP, Differential Side
23	01790541	2							BEARING, Differential
24	04443158	1							SCREW PACKAGE, Axle Drive Gear, Ring Gear, Mounting

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Differential and Housing,Corporate Model 8.25 [DRA]  
Figure 3-210

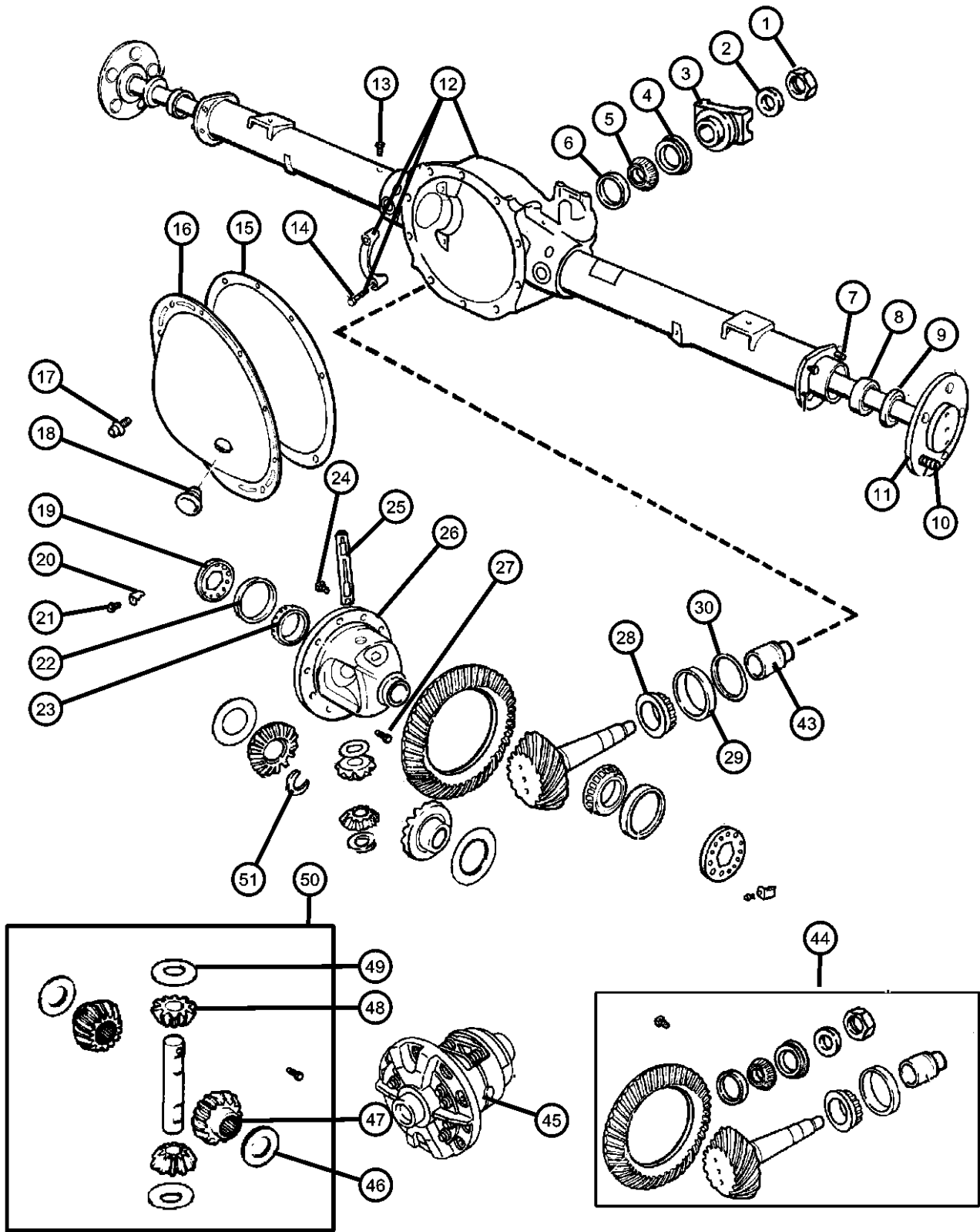


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
25	52069657	1							SHAFT, Differential Pinion, Also Serviced In Differential Gear Package, without [DSA]
26	52098776	1							CASE, Differential, without [DSA] without Internal Parts
27	03507724	2							SCREW, Hex Head, .312-18x1.80, Also Serviced in Differential Gear Package
28	02800484	1							BEARING, Drive PinionRear
29	02800485	1							CUP, Pinion BearingRear
30	03723520	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, 0.020
-31	03723522	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, 0.022
-32	03723524	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, 0.024
-33	03723526	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, 0.026
-34	03723527	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, 0.027
-35	03723528	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, 0.028
-36	03723529	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, 0.029
-37	03723530	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, 0.030
-38	03723531	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, 0.031
-39	03723532	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, 0.032
-40	03723534	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, 0.034
-41	03723536	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, 0.036
-42	03723538	AR							SHIM, Drive Pinion Bearing, 0.038
43	03507575	1							SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing, Crush
44									GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion
	04720973AB	1							[DMF] Includes All Items in Box
	04728707AC	1							[DMM] Includes Items 1,2,24,43 Only
	04856540AC	1							[DMD] Includes All Items in Box
45	52098778	1							CASE, Differential, with [DSA] with Internal Parts
46	04883085	1							WASHER PACKAGE, Side Gear Thrust, Also Serviced In Differential Gear Package, without [DSA]
47	52069429	2							GEAR, Differential, Also Serviced In Differential Gear Package, without [DSA]

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Differential and Housing,Corporate Model 8.25 [DRA]  
Figure 3-210



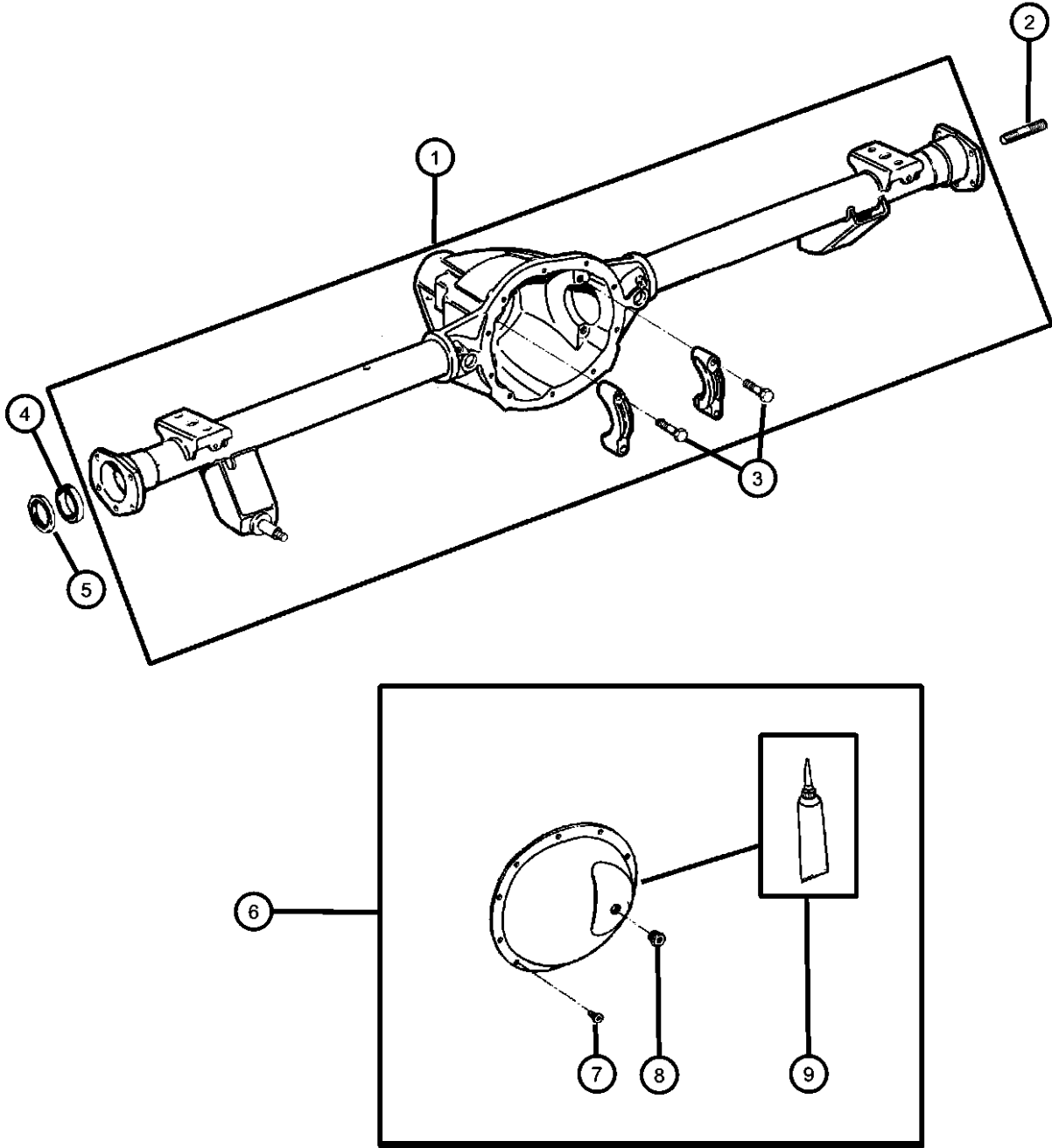
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
48	52069655	2							PINION, Differential, Also Serviced In Differential Gear Package, without [DSA]
49	02852912	2							WASHER, Pinion Gear, Also Serviced In Differential Gear Package, without [DSA], Thrust
50	04883087	1							GEAR PACKAGE, Differential, without [DSA]
51	52069426	2							RETAINER, Axle Shaft

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Housing,Rear Axle,Dana 35 [DRJ,DRM]  
Figure 3-220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note:Sales Codes; [DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55 [DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73 [DMM]= Axle Ratio - 3.07 [DRJ]=Axle - Rear,Dana M35/194MM [DRM]=Axle - Rear,Dana 35C/194MM									
1									HOUSING, Rear Axle
	04636168	1							With Axle 52099458AC
		1							With Axle 52099457AC
		1							With Axle 52099473AC
	04798092	1							With Axle 52099468AB
		1							With Axle 52111769AB
		1							With Axle 52111770AB
		1							With Axle 52099459AC
		1							With Axle 52099460AC
		1							With Axle 52099474AC
2	J0994313	8							STUD, Axle Housing to Backing Plate, Mounting
3	04897482AB	4							BOLT, Differential, Carrier Cap, Mounting
4	J8134586	2							BEARING, Axle ShaftRight or Left
5	04856336	2							SEAL, Axle Drive ShaftRight or Left
6	05252493	1							COVER, Differential
7	J4006708	10							SCREW, Pan Head, .312-18x.56, Differential Cover, Mounting
8	05252504AB	1							PLUG, Differential Cover
9	05010884AA	1							SEALANT, RTV

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Differential,Without Trac-Lok,Dana 35 [DRJ,DRM]  
Figure 3-230

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

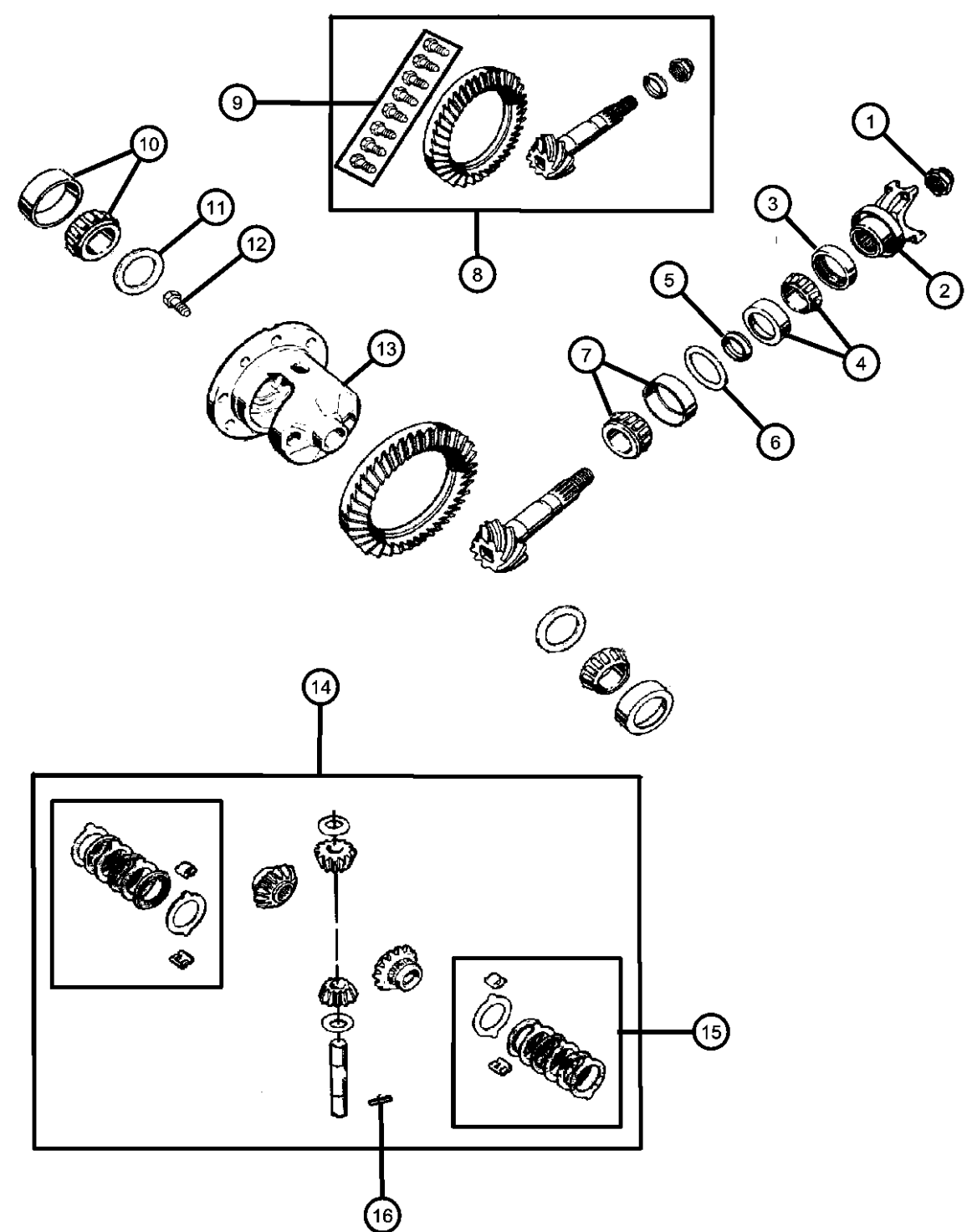
Note:Sales Codes;  
[DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55  
[DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07  
[DRJ]=Axle - Rear,Dana M35/194MM  
[DRM]=Axle - Rear,Dana 35C/194MM

1	04720895	1							NUT, Pinion Yoke
2	04797552	1							YOKE, Axle
3	83504946	1							SEAL, Drive Pinion
4	05252508	1							BEARING, Drive Pinion, Bearing and Cup, Front
5	J3175779	1							SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing, Crush
6	04720922	1							SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft
7	05252507	1							BEARING, Drive Pinion, Bearing and Cup, Rear
8	04720891	1							BOLT KIT, Ring Gear, Mounting
9	J8126500	1							BEARING, Differential, Consists of 2 Bearings and 2 Cups
10	83503004	1							SHIM KIT, Differential
11									CASE, Differential
	04740833	1							[DMM]
	04740834	1							[DMD]
12	J8120831	2							WASHER, Pinion Gear
13	04740670	1							GEAR KIT, Center Differential
14									GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion
	04761676	1							[DMD]
	83505472	1							[DMM]
15	J8120832	2							WASHER, Side GearThrust
16	05252502	1							PIN, Differential Shaft

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Differential,With Trac-Lok,Dana 35 [DRJ,DRK]  
Figure 3-240

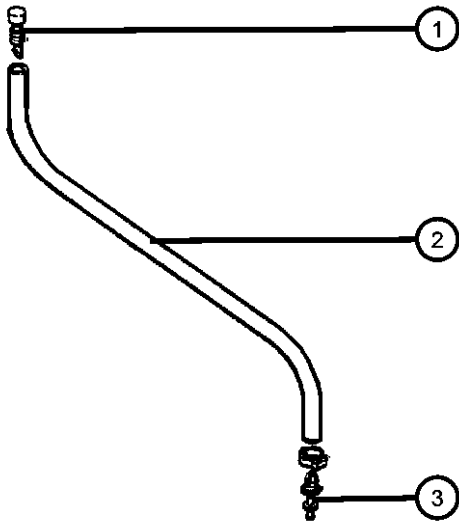


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note:Sales Codes; [DMD]=Axle Ratio - 3.55 [DME]=Axle Ratio - 3.73 [DMM]=Axle Ratio - 3.07 [DRJ]=Axle - Rear,Dana M35/194MM [DRM]=Axle - Rear,Dana 35C/194MM [DSA]=Axle - Trac-Lok Differential									
1	04720895	1							NUT, Pinion Yoke
2									YOKE, Axle
	04746835	1							[DMM,DME]
	04797552	1							[DMD]
3	83504946	1							SEAL, Drive Pinion
4	05252508	1							BEARING, Drive Pinion, Bearing and Cup, Front
5	J3175779	1							SPACER, Drive Pinion Bearing
6	04720922	1							SHIM KIT, Pinion Shaft
7	05252507	1							BEARING, Drive Pinion, Bearing and Cup, Rear
8									GEAR KIT, Ring And Pinion
	04761676	1							[DMD]
	04761678	1							[DME]
	83505472	1							[DMM]
9	04720891	1							BOLT KIT, Ring Gear, Mounting
10	J8126500	1							BEARING, Differential, Consist of 2 Bearings and 2 Cups
11	83503004	1							SHIM KIT, Differential
12	05252503	10							SCREW, Drive Gear, Ring Gear, Mounting
13									CASE, Differential
	05252496	1							[DMD,DME]
	05252512	1							[DMM]
14	04773010	1							GEAR KIT, Center Differential
15	05252506	1							DISC AND PLATE KIT, Differential
16	05252502	1							PIN, Differential Shaft

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Vent,Axle  
Figure 3-310

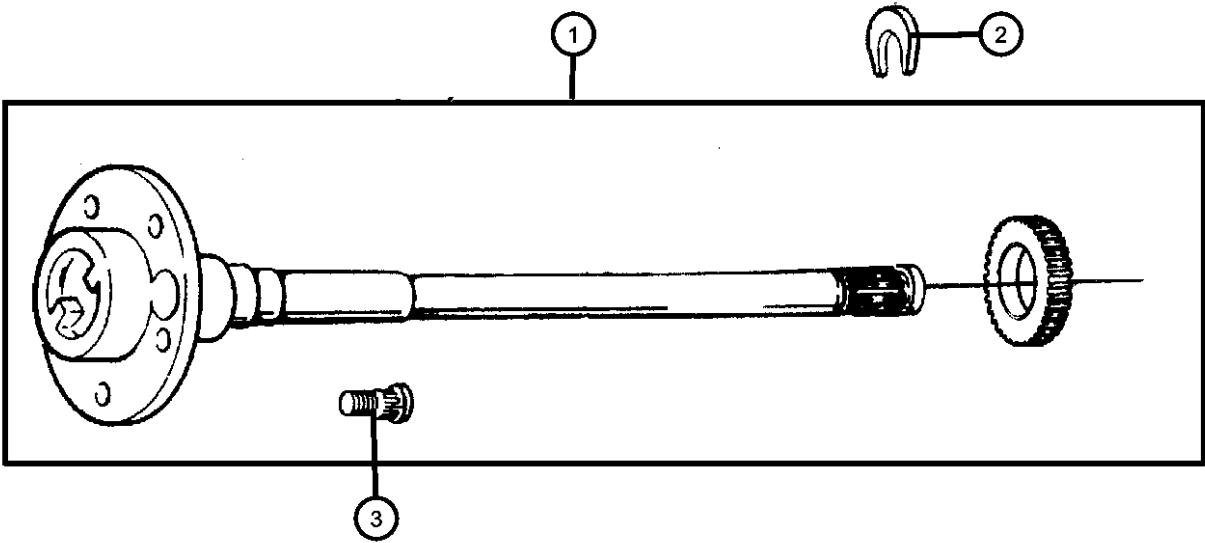
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	J3187999	1							VENT, Axle
2	04443176	1							HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll
3	52067508	1							BOLT, Axle VentLower



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Shaft,Rear Axle,Dana 35 [DRJ,DRM]  
Figure 3-410

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									SHAFT, Axle
	04713192	1							Right
	04713193	1							Left
2	05252505	2							RETAINER, Axle Shaft
3	05011312AA	10							STUD, Hub



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

# Group - 4


## Parking Brake

### Group - 4 Parking Brake

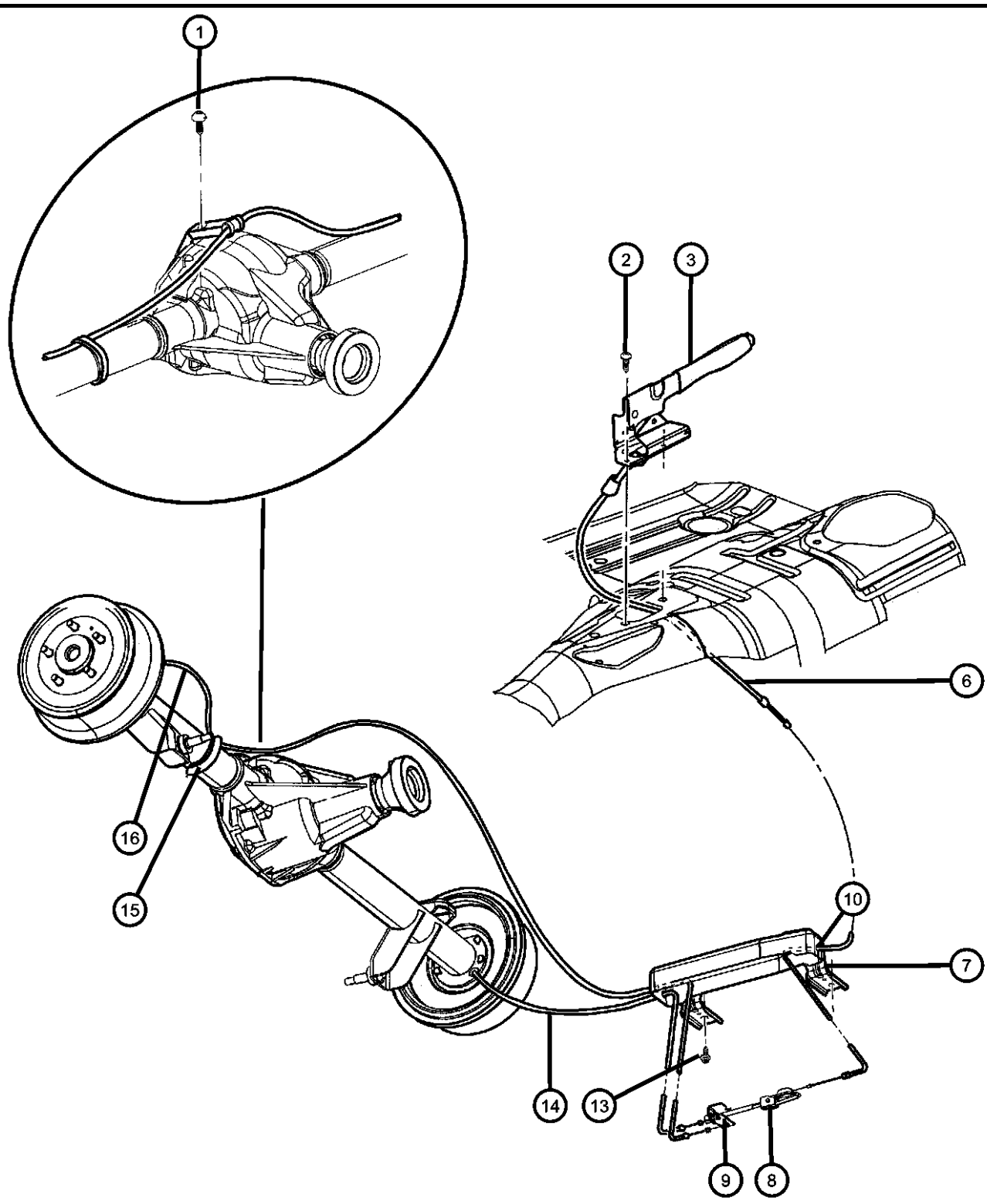
Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

<b>Parking Brake Lever and Cables</b>	
Lever Assembly and Cables.....	Fig. 4 - 110

<div><div>004-100</div><div>Parking Brake Lever and Cables</div><div></div></div>			
--	--	--	--

Lever Assembly and Cables  
Figure 4-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	05011312AA	10							SCREW AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, .25-20x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
2	06101780	3							SCREW, M6x1x25, Park Brake Lever, Mounting
3	52078943	1							LEVER, Park Brake
-4	52127960	1							SWITCH, Parking Brake
-5	52078012	1							CLIP, Parking Brake Cable, Park Brake Lever to Tensioner
6	52128164	1							CABLE, Parking BrakeFront
7	52128172	1							BRACKET, Parking Brake, Park Brake Cable Support
8	52128185	1							ADJUSTER, Parking Brake Cable
9	04423264	1							EQUALIZER, Parking Brake Cable
10	04423735	1							WASHER, Teflon, ID=.380 /OD=.760/THK=.025, Adjusting
-11	00274865	1							SPACER, Parking Brake
-12	06030607	1							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .312-18
13	06100582	2							BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x20x20, Park Brake Cable Support Bracket, Mounting
14	52128073	1							CABLE, Parking BrakeLeft Rear
15	52007800	1							CLIP, Brake Tube
16	52128072AB	1							CABLE, Parking BrakeRight Rear
-17	52128235AA	1							BRACKET, Brake Cable Guide

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

# Group - 5

## Service Brakes

### Group - 5 Service Brakes

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

#### Front Brakes

Brakes,Front.....

Fig. 5 - 110

#### Rear Brakes

Brakes,Rear,9 Inches X 2.5 Inches .....

Fig. 5 - 210

Brakes,Rear,10 Inches X 1 3/4 Inches,[AHB] .....

Fig. 5 - 220

#### Power Brake Booster

Master Cylinder and Booster .....

Fig. 5 - 310

#### Brake Master Cylinder

Hydraulic Control Unit.....

Fig. 5 - 410

#### Brake Lines and Hoses

Brake Lines,Front,LHD,Without Anti-Lock Brakes .....

Fig. 5 - 510

Brake Lines,Front,RHD,Without Anti-Lock Brakes .....

Fig. 5 - 520

Brake Lines,Front,LHD,RHD,With Anti-Lock Brakes .....

Fig. 5 - 530

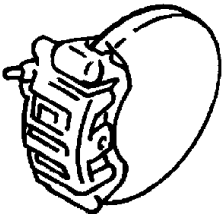
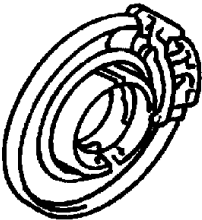
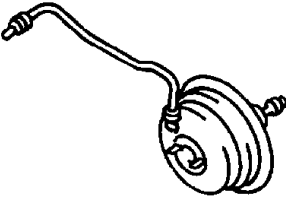
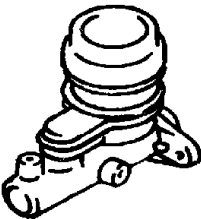
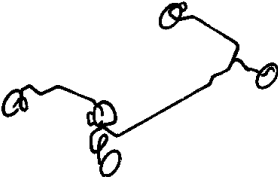

Brake Lines and Hoses,Rear.....

Fig. 5 - 540

#### Brake Pedals

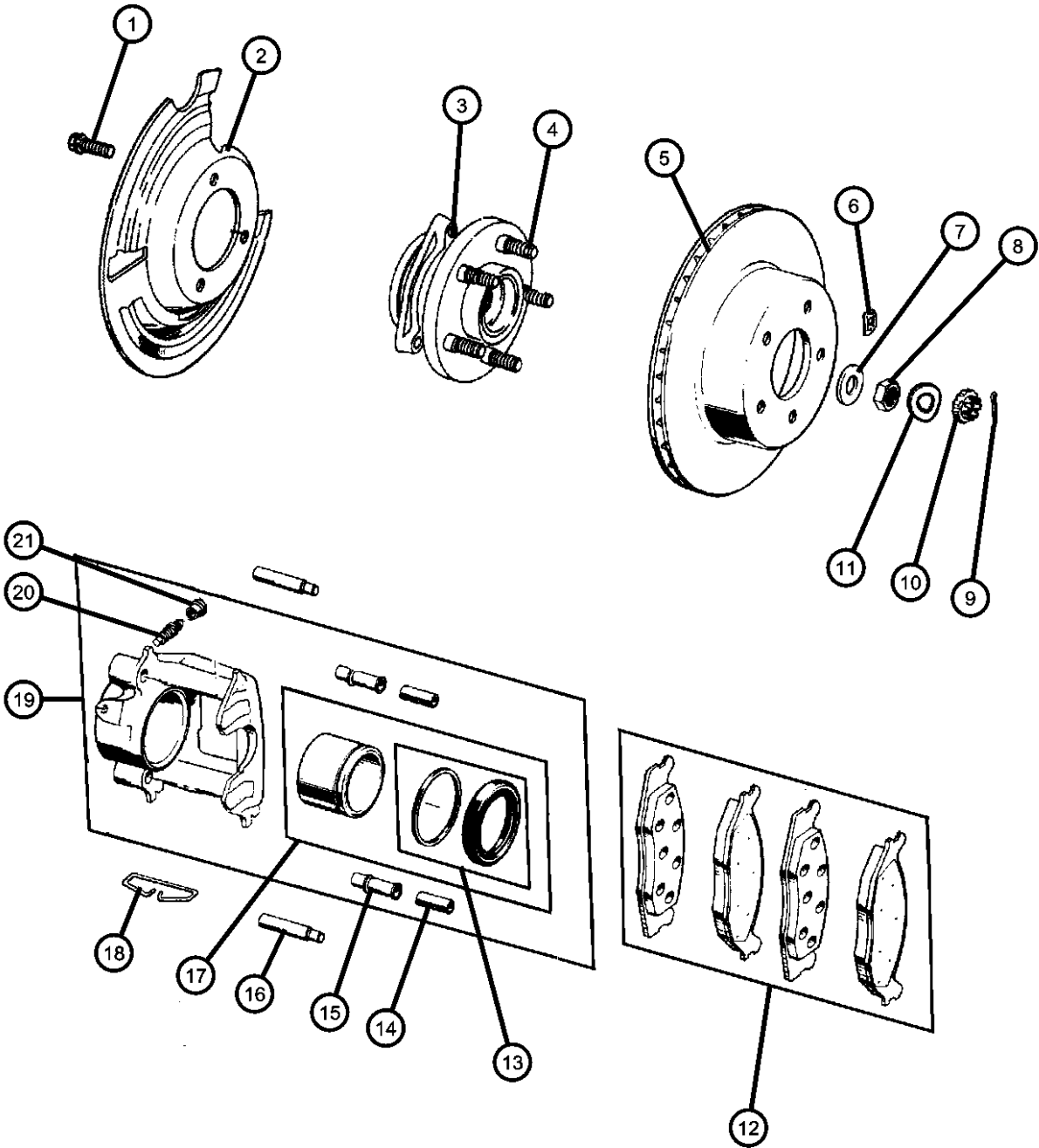
Brake Pedal.....

Fig. 5 - 610

<div>005-100 Front Brakes</div> <div></div>	<div>005-200 Rear Brakes</div> <div></div>	<div>005-300 Power Brake Booster</div> <div></div>	<div>005-400 Brake Master Cylinder</div> <div></div>
<div>005-500 Brake Lines and Hoses</div> <div></div>	<div>005-600 Brake Pedals</div> <div></div>		



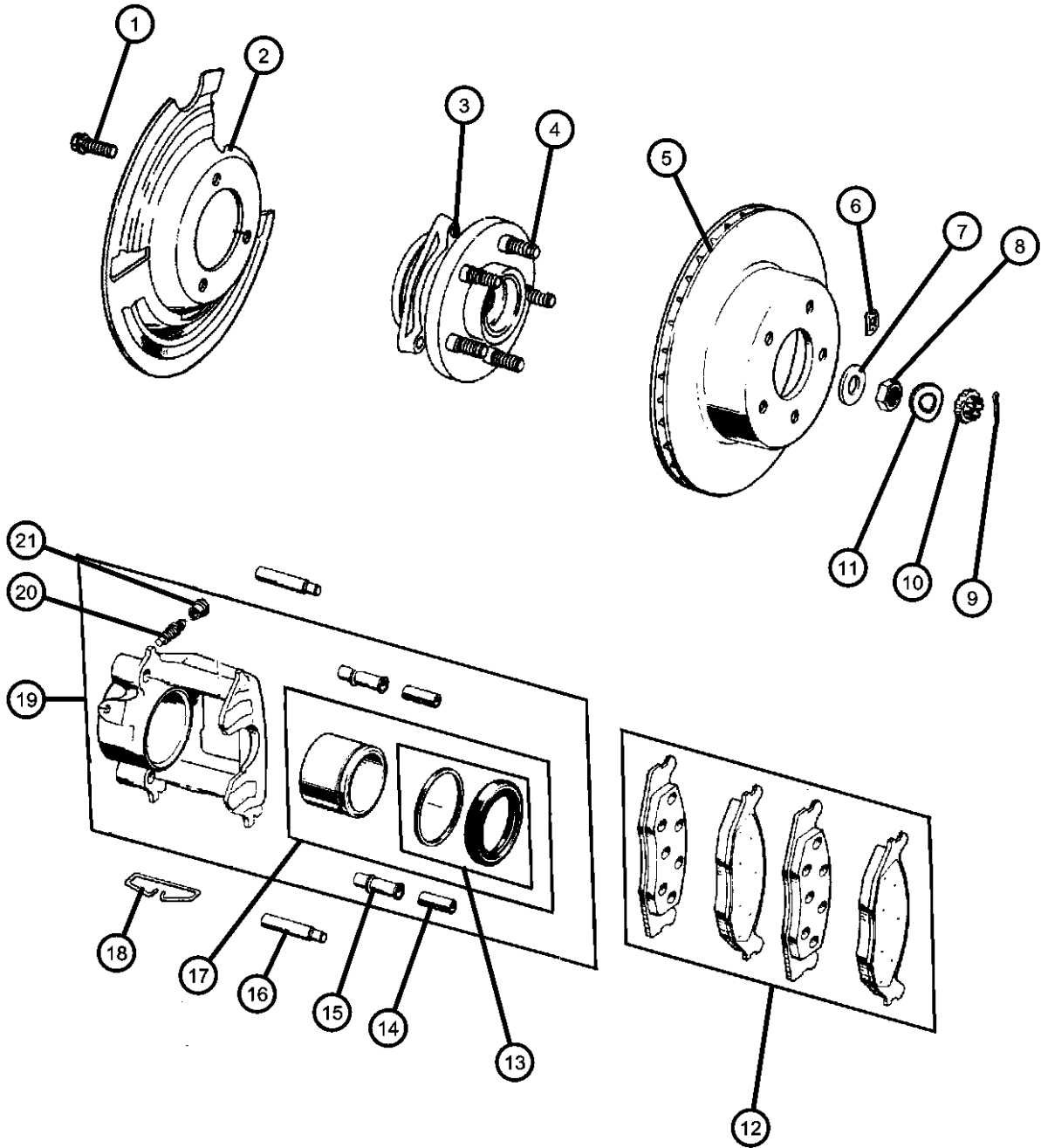
Brakes,Front  
Figure 5-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Composite Rotors, Hub and Bearings, Studs will DEFINITELY NOT interchange with Full Cast Rotors, Hub and Bearings and Studs.—EP0=2.									
1	34201535	6	J						BOLT
		6	B		74				Knuckle to Hub and Bearing, Mounting
		6	T						Knuckle to Hub and Bearing, Mounting
		6	U						Knuckle to Hub and Bearing, Mounting
2	52005476	1	J						SHIELD, Brake
		1	B		74				Right
		1	T						Right
		1	U						Right
	52005477	1	J						Left
		1	B		74				Left
		1	T						Left
		1	U						Left
3	HUB AND BEARING, Brake								
	05016458AA	2	J						Full Cast Rotor [1999]
	V2506458AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
		2	B		74				Full Cast Rotor [1999]
	V2506458AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
		2	T						Full Cast Rotor [1999]
	V2506458AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
		2	U						Full Cast Rotor [1999]
	V2506458AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	53007449AB	2	B		74				Composite Rotor [1997-1999]
	V2507449AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
		2	T						Composite Rotor [1997-1999]
	V2507449AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
		2	J						Composite Rotor [1997-1999]
	V2507449AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
		2	U						Composite Rotor [1997-1999]
	V2507449AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
		2	U						Mopar V-Line Alternative Part

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

Brakes,Front  
Figure 5-110

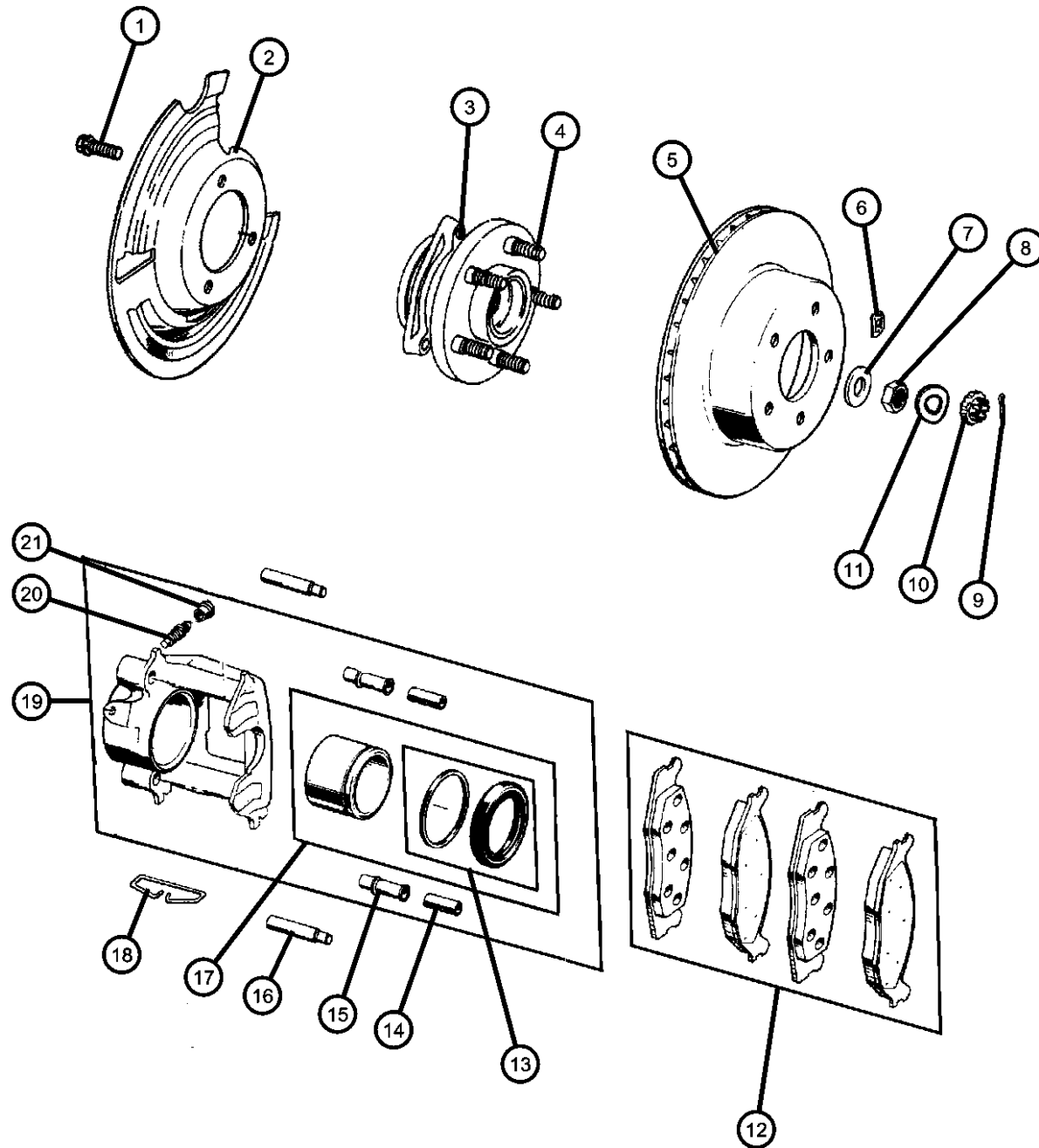


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
4	06036194AA	10	J						STUD, Hub
		10	B		74				With Full Cast Rotor
		10	T						With Full Cast Rotor
		10	U						With Full Cast Rotor
	53007463	10	J						With Composite Rotor
		10	B		74				With Composite Rotor
		10	T						With Composite Rotor
		10	U						With Composite Rotor
	5	52008440	J						ROTOR, Brake
									With Composite Rotor
									Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Rotors
									With Composite Rotor
		V5015965AB	B		74				Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Rotors
									With Composite Rotor
									Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Rotors
									With Composite Rotor
		V5015965AB	T						Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Rotors
									With Composite Rotor
									Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Rotors
									With Composite Rotor
	5	V5015965AB	U						Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Rotors
									With Composite Rotor
									Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Rotors
									With Composite Rotor
		52008440AB	J						With Full Cast Rotor
									Make It Ceramic Brake Kit (w/Cast Rotors)
									Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Rotors
									Make It New Brake Kits (w/Cast Rotors)
		V5016434AB	B		74				With Full Cast Rotor
									Make It Ceramic Brake Kit (w/Cast Rotors)
									Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Rotors
									Make It New Brake Kits (w/Cast Rotors)
	5	VCCA6434	T						With Full Cast Rotor
									Make It Ceramic Brake Kit (w/Cast Rotors)
									Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Rotors
									Make It New Brake Kits (w/Cast Rotors)

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

### Brakes,Front Figure 5-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------



	V5016434AB				Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Rotors
	VXJ16434				Make It New Brake Kits (w/Cast Rotors)
		2	U		With Full Cast Rotor
	VCCA6434				Make It Ceramic Brake Kit (w/Cast Rotors)
	V5016434AB				Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Rotors
	VXJ16434				Make It New Brake Kits (w/Cast Rotors)
6	06026430	AR			NUT, Push
7					WASHER, Flat
	J4200096	2	J		
		2	B	74	
		2	T		
		2	U		
8					NUT, Hex
	J4200095	2	J		
		2	B	74	
		2	T		
		2	U		
9					PIN, Cotter, M4x40.00
	11010069	6	U		
		6	J		
		6	B	74	
		6	T		
10					RETAINER, Hub Nut
	J4200097	2	J		
		2	B	74	
		2	T		
		2	U		
11					WASHER, Wave
	04740749	2	J		
		2	B	74	
		2	T		

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES

L = Low Line

LOW ETHIC

LINE

$$T = J$$
$$B = J$$
$$J = JE$$
$$U = J$$

## BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

TURBO DIESEL      DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER Transmission

TECH I-4 Cyl.

ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH 1.0

TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

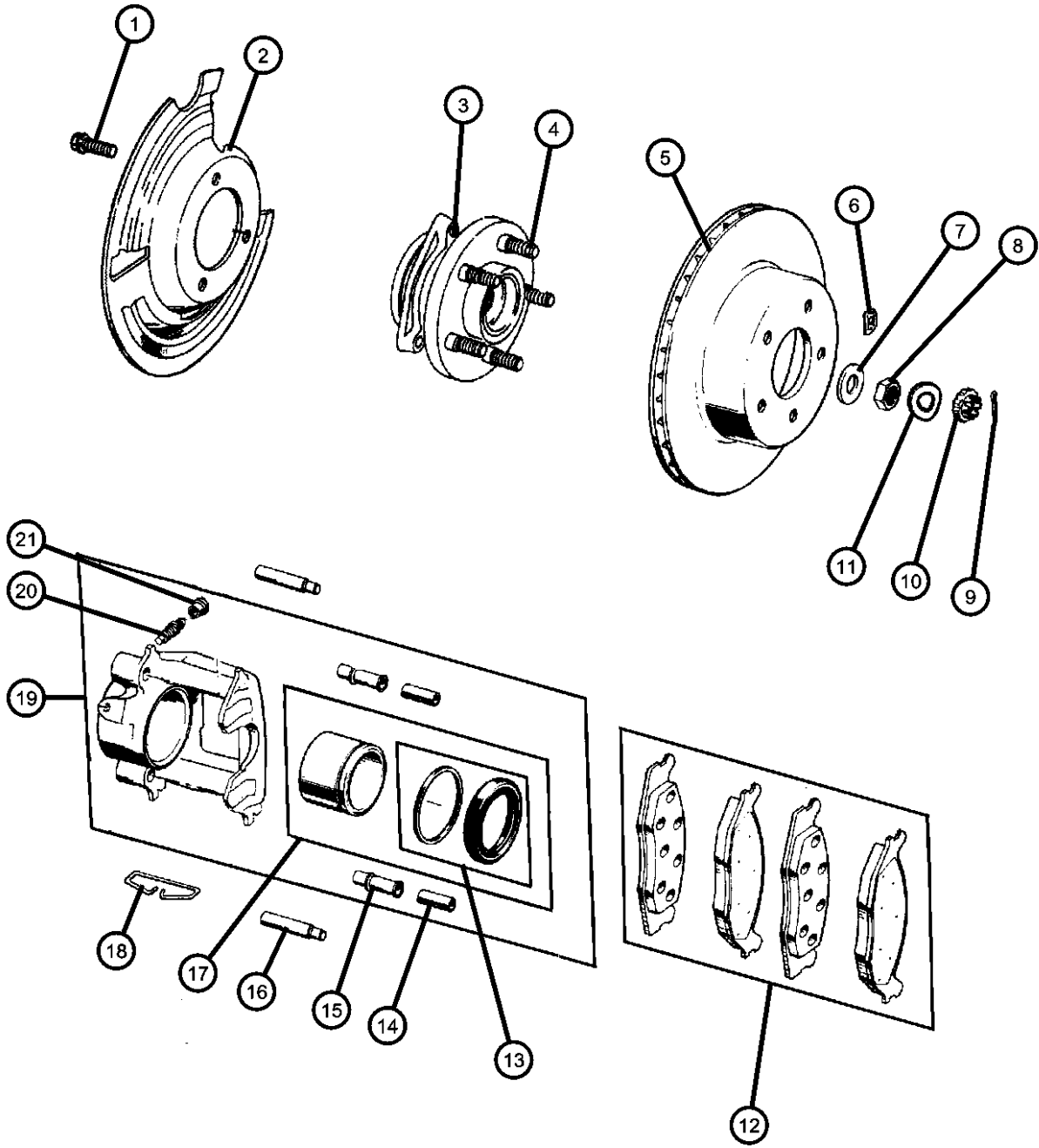
R Transmission

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

**<< RETURN TO GROUP INDEX**

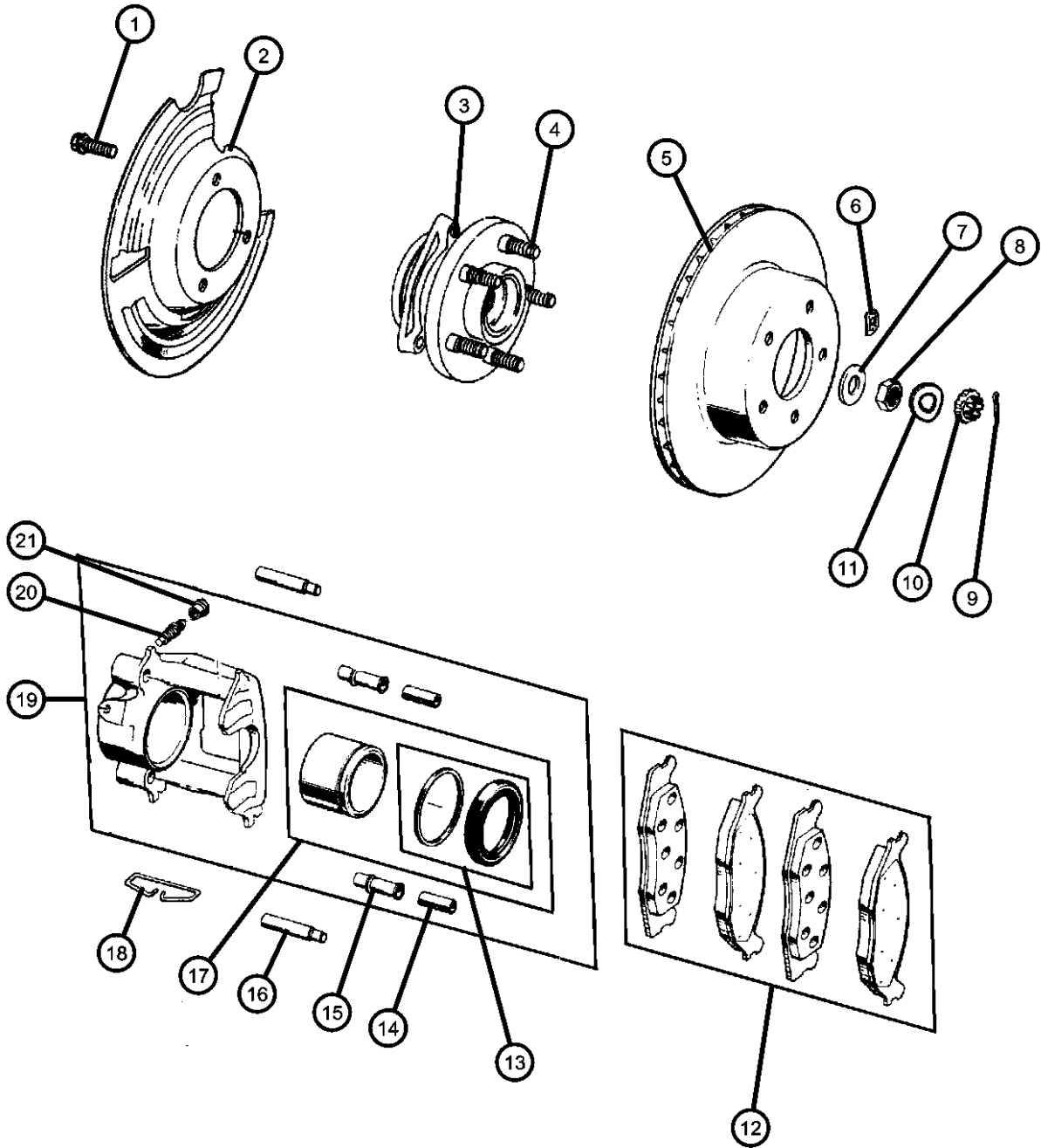
Brakes,Front  
Figure 5-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
12		2	U						PAD KIT, Front Disc Brake
	04778058AC	1	T						With [AHB]
	V1010058AB								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	VK298584AA								Mopar Loaded Brake Caliper Kit (2 Calipers, Brake Friction)
	V3010058								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Ceramic
	VXJ15965AB								Make It New Brake Kits (w/Composite Rotors)
	VCXJ5965AB								Make It Ceramic Brake Kit (w/Composite Rotors)
		1	J						With [AHB]
	V1010058AB								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	VK298584AA								Mopar Loaded Brake Caliper Kit (2 Calipers, Brake Friction)
	V3010058								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Ceramic
	VXJ15965AB								Make It New Brake Kits (w/Composite Rotors)
	VCXJ5965AB								Make It Ceramic Brake Kit (w/Composite Rotors)
	04883344AC	1	B		74				Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	VE101344								E.U. R-90 Regulation Compliant
	V1010058AB								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	BHKH5605								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Disc Hardware
	BHKH5066								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Caliper Bolts
	VK298584AA								Mopar Loaded Brake Caliper Kit (2 Calipers, Brake Friction)
	V3010058								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Ceramic
	VXJ15965AB								Make It New Brake Kits (w/Composite Rotors)
	VCXJ5965AB								Make It Ceramic Brake Kit (w/Composite Rotors)
		1	T						Without [AHB]
	VE101344								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	V1010058AB								E.U. R-90 Regulation Compliant
									Mopar V-Line Alternative Part

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

Brakes,Front  
Figure 5-110

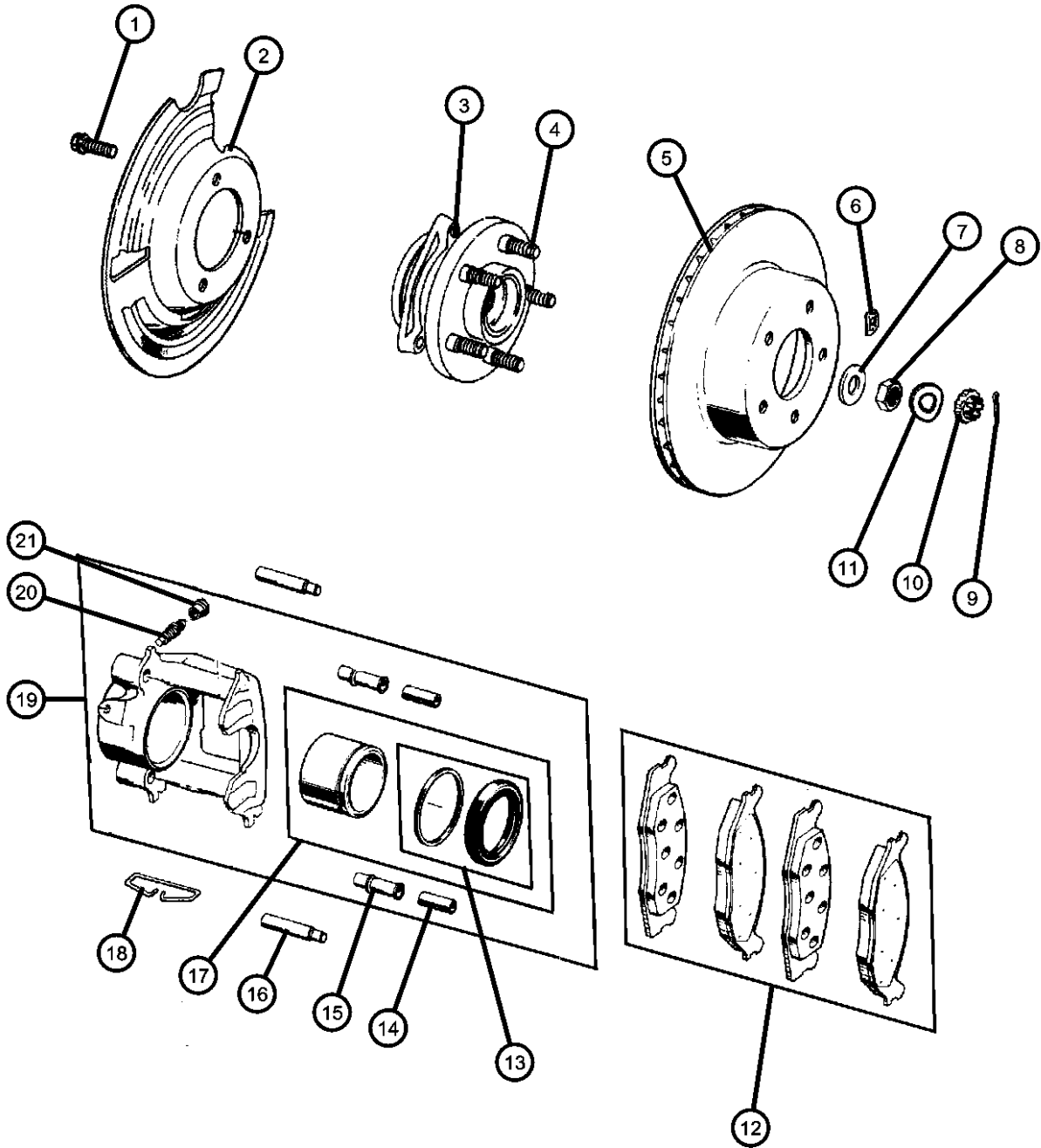


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	BHKH5605								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Disc Hardware
	BHKH5066								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Caliper Bolts
	VK298584AA								Mopar Loaded Brake Caliper Kit (2 Calipers, Brake Friction)
	V3010058								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Ceramic
	VXJ15965AB								Make It New Brake Kits (w/Composite Rotors)
	VCXJ5965AB								Make It Ceramic Brake Kit (w/Composite Rotors)
		1	J						Without [AHB]
	VE101344								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part E.U. R-90 Regulation Compliant
	V1010058AB								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	BHKH5605								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Disc Hardware
	BHKH5066								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Caliper Bolts
	VK298584AA								Mopar Loaded Brake Caliper Kit (2 Calipers, Brake Friction)
	V3010058								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Ceramic
	VXJ15965AB								Make It New Brake Kits (w/Composite Rotors)
	VCXJ5965AB								Make It Ceramic Brake Kit (w/Composite Rotors)
		1	U						
	VE101344								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part E.U. R-90 Regulation Compliant
	V1010058AB								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	BHKH5605								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Disc Hardware
	BHKH5066								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Caliper Bolts
	VK298584AA								Mopar Loaded Brake Caliper Kit (2 Calipers, Brake Friction)
	V3010058								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Ceramic
	VXJ15965AB								Make It New Brake Kits (w/Composite Rotors)
	VCXJ5965AB								Make It Ceramic Brake Kit (w/Composite Rotors)
13									BOOT AND SEAL, Disc Brake

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER		Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			TECH I-4 Cyl.			
				ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L			
				POWER TECH I-6			

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

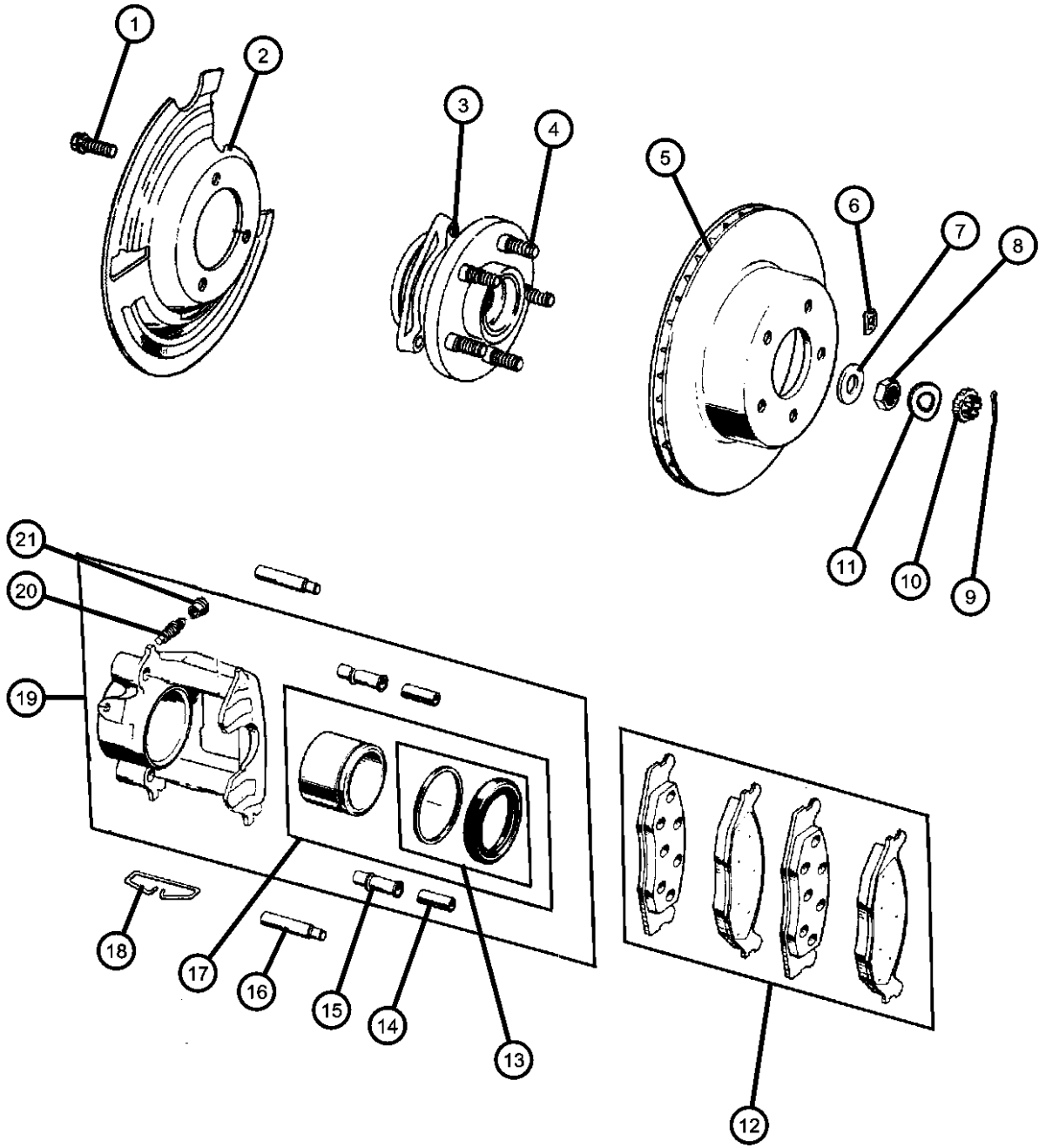
Brakes,Front  
Figure 5-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	J8133852	2	U						
		2	J						
		2	B		74				
		2	T						
14									BUSHING, Disc Brake Caliper
	04383471	2	J						
		2	U						
		2	B		74				
		2	T						
15									SLEEVE, Disc Brake Caliper
	04423573	2	J						
		2	U						
		2	B		74				
		2	T						
16									PIN, Caliper
	05253000	4	J						
		4	B		74				
		4	T						
		4	U						
17									PISTON, Brake
	05252614	1	B		74				
		1	T						
		1	U						
		1	J						
18									CLIP, Brake Caliper
	J3239865	1	B		74				
		1	T						
		1	J						
		1	U						
19									CALIPER, Disc Brake
	05252984	1	J						Right
	VK298584AA								Mopar Loaded Brake Caliper Kit
									(2 Calipers, Brake Friction)
		1	B		74				Right

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER		Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			TECH I-4 Cyl.			
				ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L			
				POWER TECH I-6			

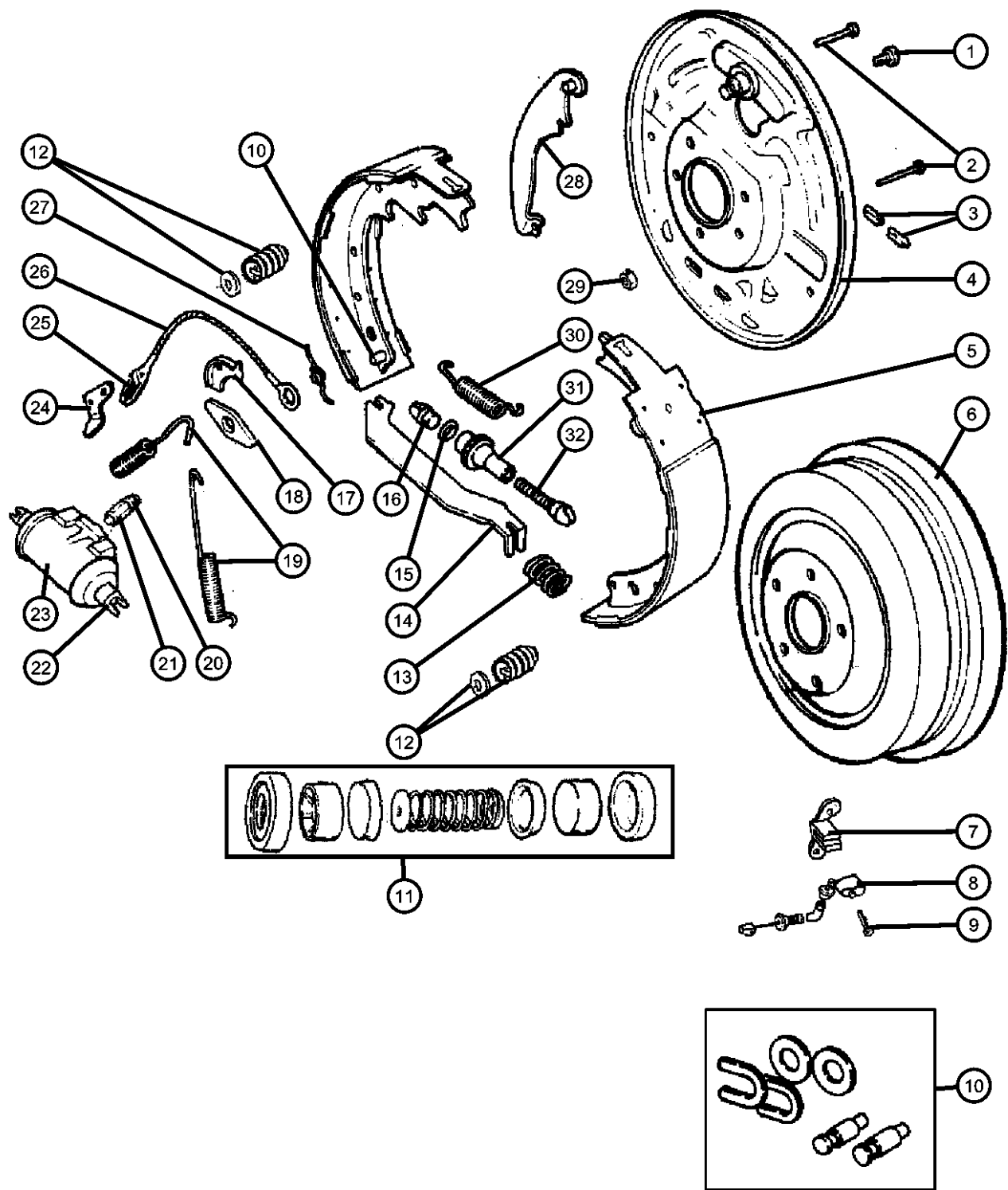
Brakes,Front  
Figure 5-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	VK298584AA								Mopar Loaded Brake Caliper Kit (2 Calipers, Brake Friction) Right
	VK298584AA	1	T						
	VK298584AA	1	U						Mopar Loaded Brake Caliper Kit (2 Calipers, Brake Friction) Right
	VK298584AA								Mopar Loaded Brake Caliper Kit (2 Calipers, Brake Friction) Left
	05252985	1	J						
	VK298584AA								Mopar Loaded Brake Caliper Kit (2 Calipers, Brake Friction) Left
	VK298584AA	1	B		74				
	VK298584AA	1	T						Mopar Loaded Brake Caliper Kit (2 Calipers, Brake Friction) Left
	VK298584AA	1	U						Mopar Loaded Brake Caliper Kit (2 Calipers, Brake Friction) Left
	VK298584AA								Mopar Loaded Brake Caliper Kit (2 Calipers, Brake Friction) Left
20									SCREW, Bleeder
	J3203313	1	J						
		1	U						
		1	B		74				
		1	T						
21									CAP, Bleeder
	04238717	1	U						
		1	J						
		1	B		74				
		1	T						

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Brakes,Rear,9 Inches X 2.5 Inches  
Figure 5-210



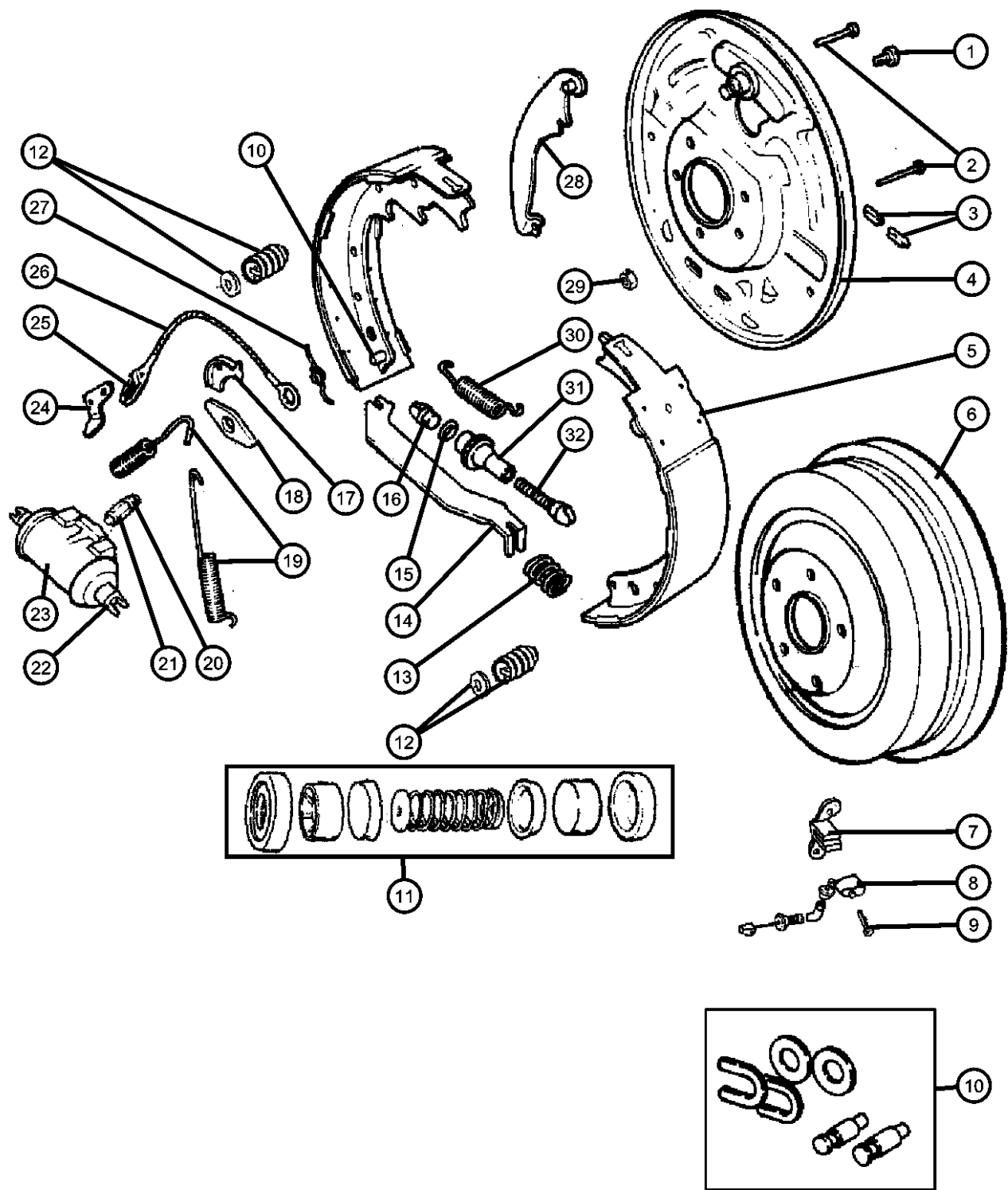
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note:Sales Codes; [BGA]=Brakes,- Power Front Disc/Rear Drum [BGK]=Brakes - 4-Wheel Antilock									
1	06028921	2							BOLT, Hex Head, Wheel Cylinder, Mounting
2	02260548	2							PIN, Brake Shoe Hold Down
3	04238721	2							PLUG, Brake Adjusting Hole
4									PLATE, Brake Backing
	04856718	1							[BGK], Right
	04856719	1							[BGK], Left
	05017760AA	1							[BGA], Right
	05017761AA	1							[BGA], Left
5	04723367	1							SHOE AND LINING KIT, Drum
	BHKH7265								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part All In One Drum Combi Kits
	BHKH2526								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Drum Self Adjuster Kit Left
	BHKH2527								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Drum Self Adjuster Kit
	V2010367AB								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
6	52005350	2							DRUM, Brake
7									BRACKET, Brake Sensor
	52007804	1							Right
	52007805	1							Left
8									SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
	52005932	1							Right
	52005933	1							Left
9	83504920	2							BOLT, ABS Sensor, Mounting
10	04049681	1							HARDWARE PACKAGE, Rear Brake
11	05252630	1							REPAIR KIT, Wheel Cylinder
12	04313062	2							SPRING, Brake Shoe Hold Down
13	04713590	1							STRUT, Parking Brake
14	06027559	1							WASHER, Adjuster Button
15	02944586	1							BUTTON, Rear Brake Auto Adjust
16	02260793	1							GUIDE, Brake Adjusting Cable
17	04313075	1							PLATE, Brake Shoe Guide

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Brakes,Rear,9 Inches X 2.5 Inches  
Figure 5-210

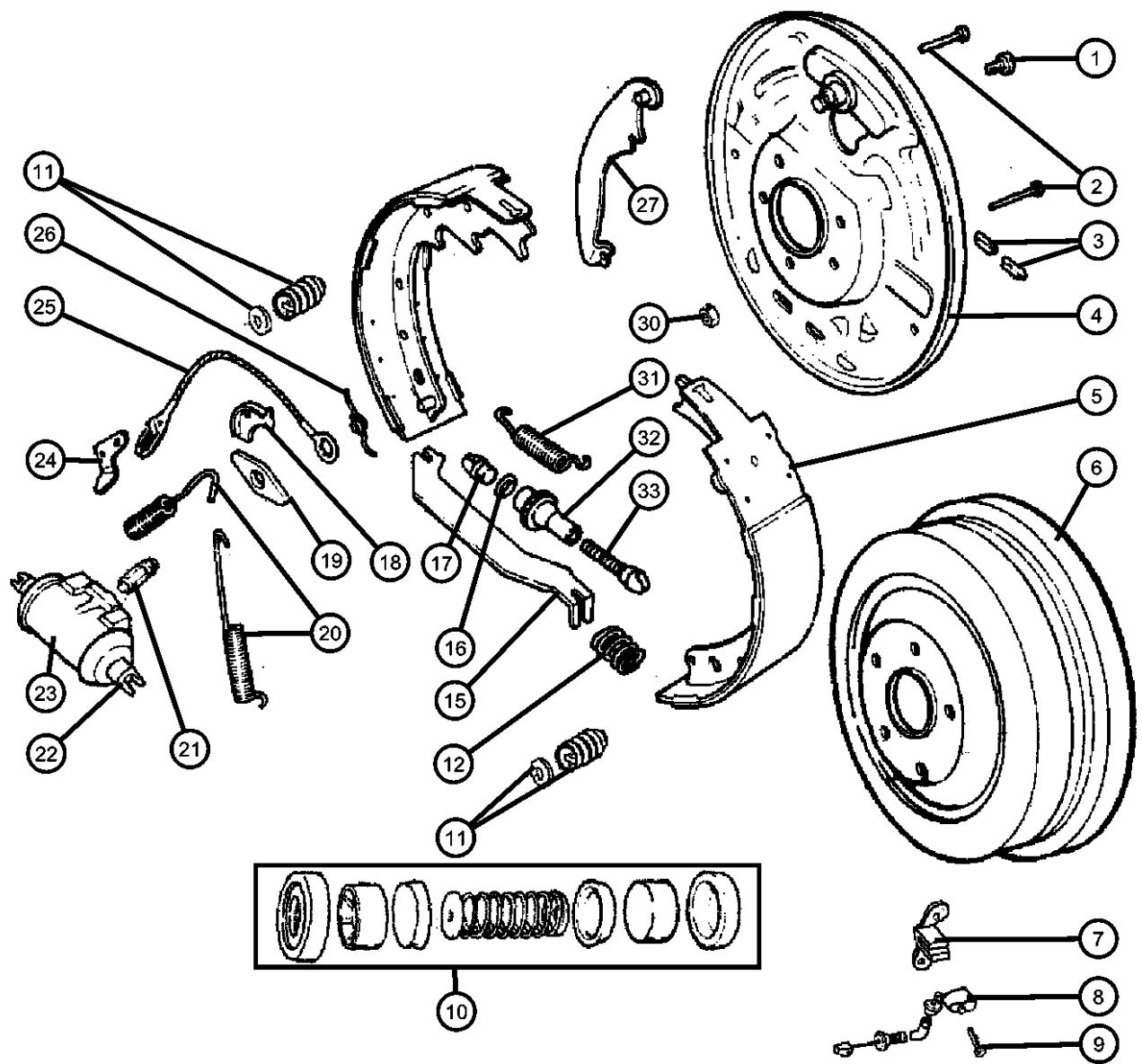


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
18	02881676	2							SPRING, Brake Shoe Return
19	04238717	1							CAP, Bleeder
20	03766674	1							BLEEDER SCREW, Brake
21	03766674	1							LINK, Brake, Purchase Wheel Cylinder, (NOT SERVICED)
22	04423601	1							CYLINDER, Wheel
	V2103601AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Wheel Cylinder
23	04761759	1							LEVER, Park Brake Adjusting
24	03461660	1							SPRING, Adjuster Cable
25	03461662	1							CABLE, Brake Automatic Adjuster
26									SPRING, Brake Auto Adjuster Lever
	02944580	1							Right
	02944581	1							Left
27									LEVER, Park Brake
	04313810	1							Right
	04313811	1							Left
28	00152345	8							NUT, Backing Plate to Axle Housing, Mounting
29	04423085	1							SPRING, Brake Shoe to Shoe
30									NUT, Rear Brake Auto Adjust Pivot
	02944692	1							Right
	02944693	1							Left
31									SCREW, Brake Adjusting
	04423898	1							Right
	04423899	1							Left
-32									SCREW, Brake Adjusting
	04423900	1							Includes 15,16,31,32, Right
	04423901	1							Includes 15,16,31,32, Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Brakes,Rear,10 Inches X 1 3/4 Inches,[AHB]  
Figure 5-220

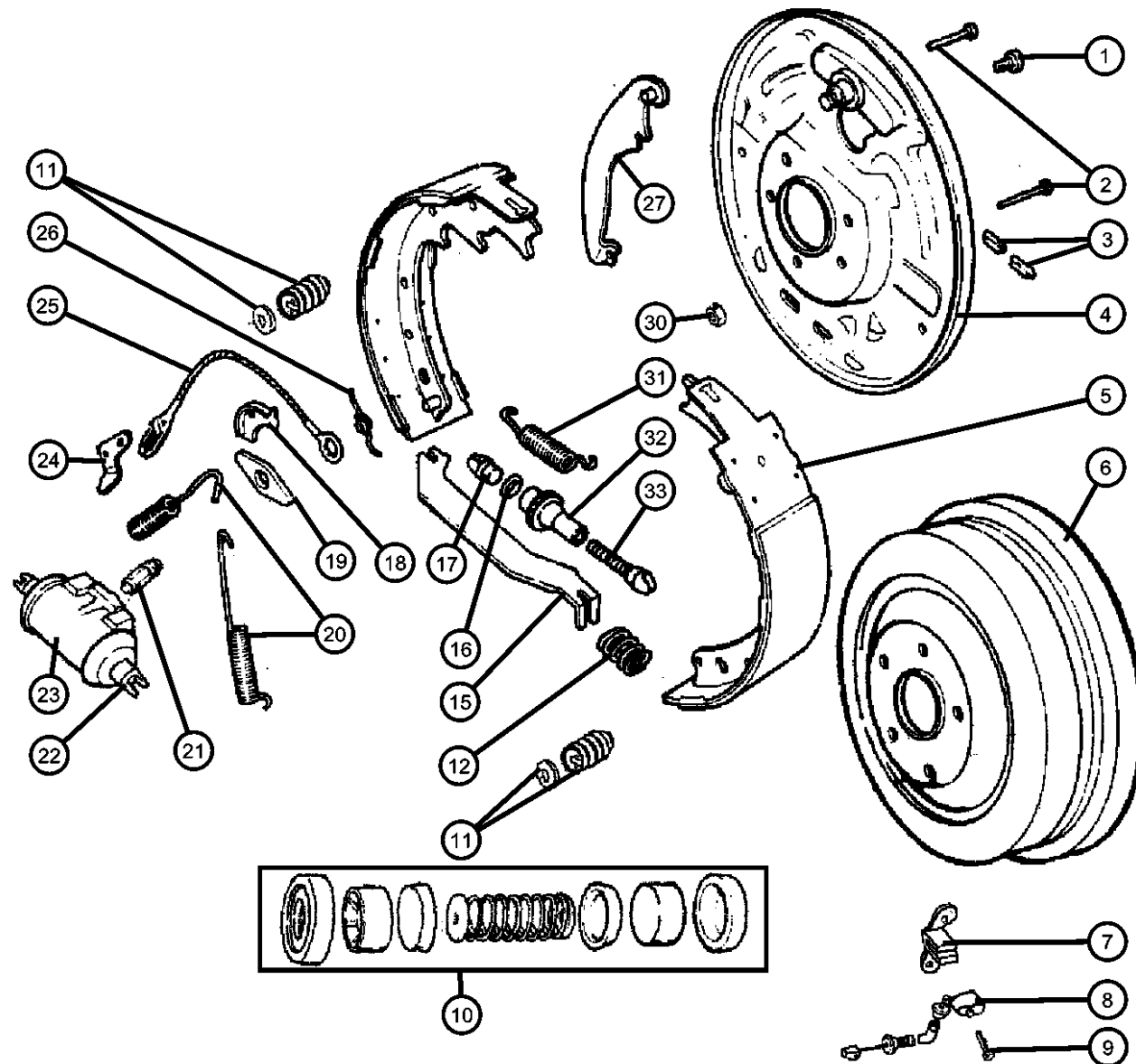


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note:Sales Codes; [AHB]=Police Group [BGA]=Brakes,- Power Front Disc/Rear Drum [BGK]=Brakes - 4-Wheel Antilock									
1	06028921	2							BOLT, Hex Head, Wheel Cylinder, Mounting
2	04746783	2							PIN, Brake Shoe Hold Down
3	32000147	2							PLUG, Brake Adjusting Hole
4									PLATE, Brake Backing
	04773490	1							Right
	04773491	1							Left
5	04796310	1							SHOE AND LINING KIT, Drum
	BHKG7289								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part All In One Drum Combi Kits
	BHKG2656								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Drum Self Adjuster Kit Left
	BHKG2657								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Drum Self Adjuster Kit
	V2012310AB								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
6	52007502	2							DRUM, Brake
7									BRACKET, Brake Sensor
	52007804	1							Right
	52007805	1							Left
8									SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
	52005932	1							Right
	52005933	1							Left
9	83504920	2							BOLT, ABS Sensor, Mounting
10	83500987	1							REPAIR KIT, Wheel Cylinder
11	04746782	1							SPRING, Brake Shoe Hold Down
12	83504918	1							SPRING, Parking Brake Strut
-13	04713364	1							WASHER, Parking Brake Strut, Mounting
-14	04773762	1							CLIP, Park Brake StrutMounting
15									STRUT, Parking Brake
	04713366	1							Right
	04713367	1							Left
16	04746585	1							WASHER, Rear Brake Adjuster
17	04746586	1							SOCKET, Brake Adjusting

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Brakes,Rear,10 Inches X 1 3/4 Inches,[AHB]  
Figure 5-220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
18	J3201947	1							GUIDE, Brake Adjusting Cable
19	02260788	1							PLATE, Brake Shoe Guide
20	J3112780	2							SPRING, Brake Shoe Return
21	J3203313	1							SCREW, Bleeder
22	J0048331	2							LINK, Brake Cylinder
23									CYLINDER, Wheel
	52000848	1							Right
	52000849	1							Left
24									LEVER, Park Brake Adjusting
	04728546	1							Right
	04728547	1							Left
25	04713350	1							CABLE, Brake Automatic Adjuster
26									SPRING, Auto Adjusting
	04746582	1							Right
	04746583	1							Left
27									LEVER, Park Brake
	04713362	1							Right
	04713363	1							Left
-28	83502900	1							WASHER, Parking Brake LeverMounting
-29	J3108202	1							RETAINER, Parking Brake LeverMounting
30	J9411783	8							NUT, Backing Plate to Axle Housing, Mounting
31	04746588	1							SPRING, Brake Shoe to Shoe
32									NUT, Rear Brake Auto Adjust Pivot
	02944692	1							Right
	02944693	1							Left
33									SCREW, Brake Adjusting
	02881686	1							Right
	02881687	1							Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

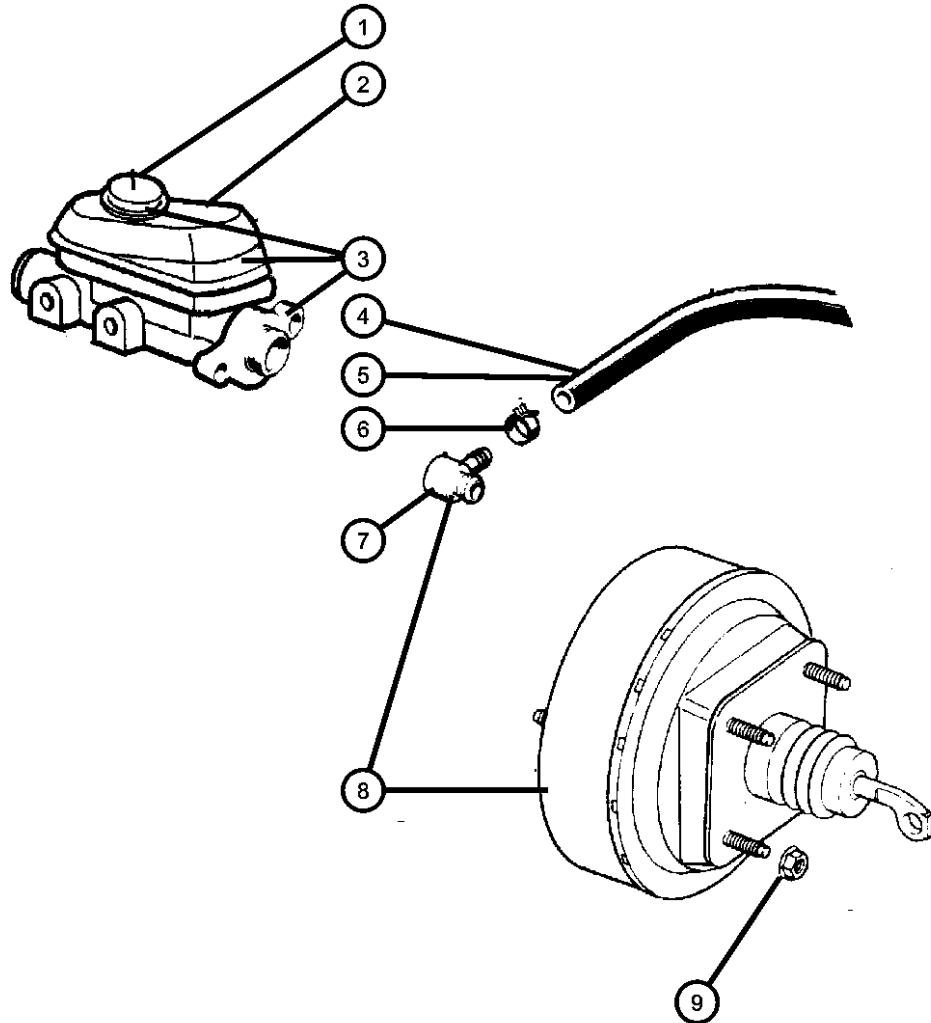
AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

### Master Cylinder and Booster Figure 5-310

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note:EP0= 2.5L Gas Engine, ER0= 4.0L Gas Engine, ENC= 2.5L Diesel Engine



1	04683656	1		CAP, Master Cylinder Reservoir
2	04761942	1		RESERVOIR, Brake Master Cylinder
3	04761941	1		MASTER CYLINDER, Brake
	V1101941AA			Mopar Alternative Part - Master Cylinder
4				HOSE, Vacuum Supply
	52008761	1	B, U	[EP0]
	52009407	1	J, T	[EP0]
	52128003	1	J, T	[ER0] With [NAC]
	52128232	1	J, T	[ENC]
	52128290AA	1	B, U	[ER0]
5	03879277	1	J, T	HOSE, Brake Booster, [ER0] Without [NAC]
6	02448770	1		CLAMP, Hose, As Required
7				VALVE, Vacuum Check
	04798873	1		[ENC]
	J4487455	1		[EP0,ER0]
8				BOOSTER, Power Brake
	04856672AB	1		[EP0,ER0]
	04856673AB	1		[ENC]
9	J4003909	4		NUT, Hex Flange With Serration, Booster to Firewall, Mounting
-10	11502811	2		NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25, Master Cylinder to Booster, Mounting

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES

LINE

## BODY

ENGINE

TRANSMISSION

L = Low Line

T = JEEP - 2WD

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

E LOW ERHC

B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
TURBO DIESEL

DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

J = JEEP - 4WD

## REFERENCES

EPE = ENGINE -

### R Transmission

U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

TECH I-4 Cyl.

ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH 16

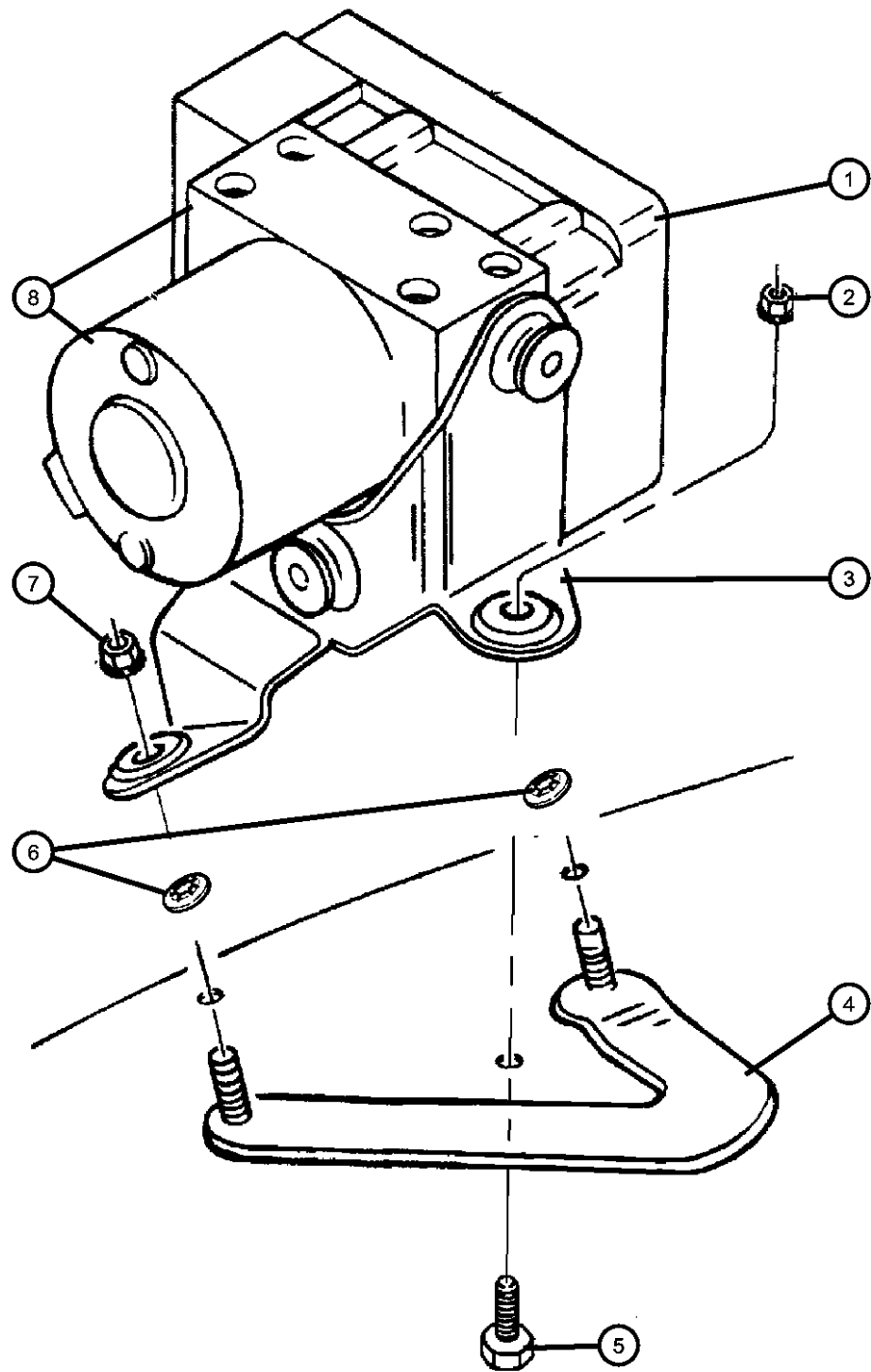
POWER TECH I-6

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

**<< RETURN TO GROUP INDEX**

Hydraulic Control Unit  
Figure 5-410

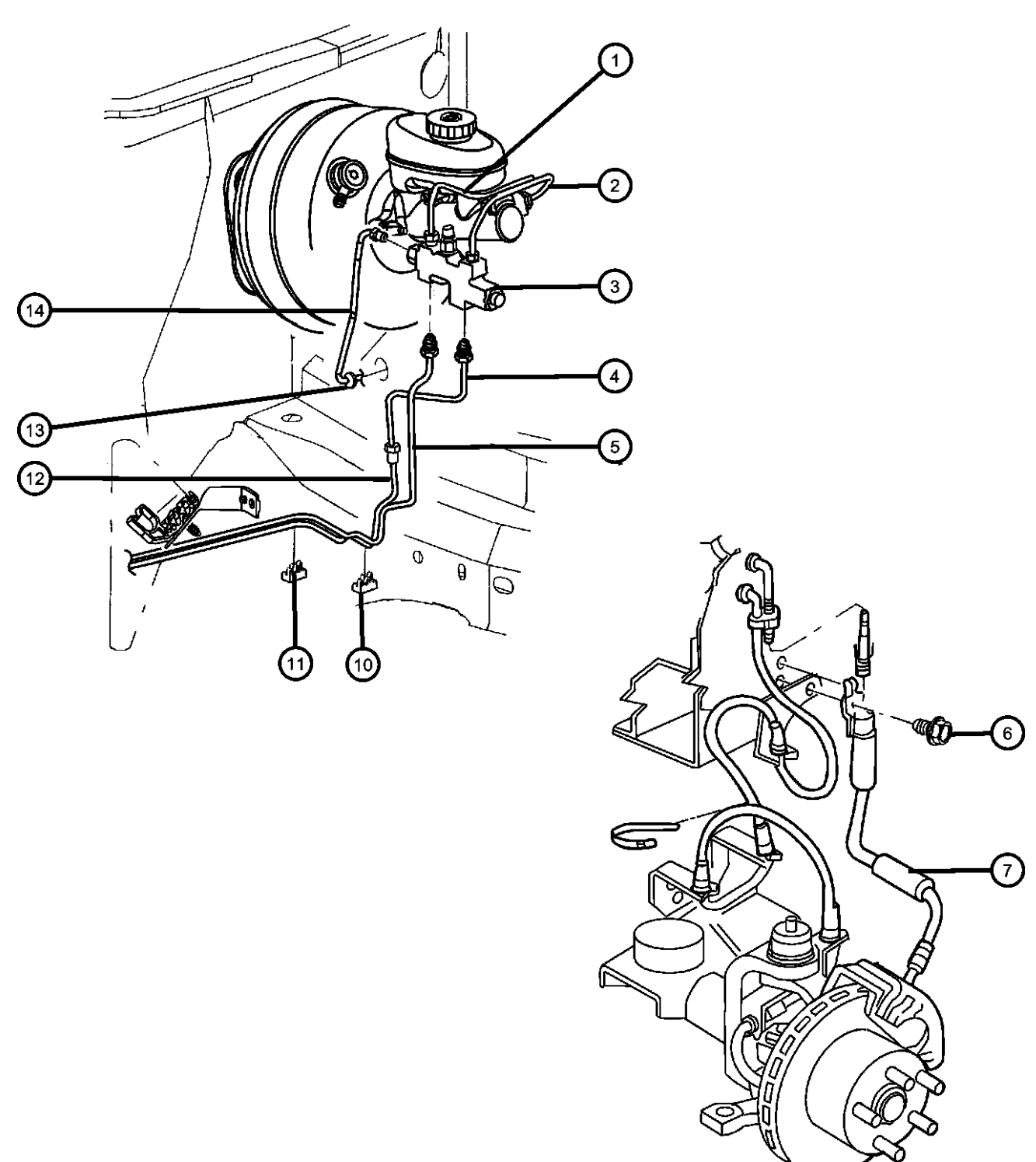


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	56027931AC	1							MODULE, Anti-lock Brakes
2	06503445	1							NUT, HCU to Wheelhouse, Mounting
3	52127929	1							BRACKET, Hydraulic Control Unit
4	52008230	1							STUD PLATE, Hydraulic Control Unit
5	06101453	1							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30, HCU to Wheelhouse, Mounting
6	06100841	2							PUSH NUT, M8, Hold Stud Plate to Wheelhouse
7	34201711	2							NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25, HCU to Wheelhouse, Mounting
8	52009137	1							CONTROL UNIT, Anti-Lock Brake

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

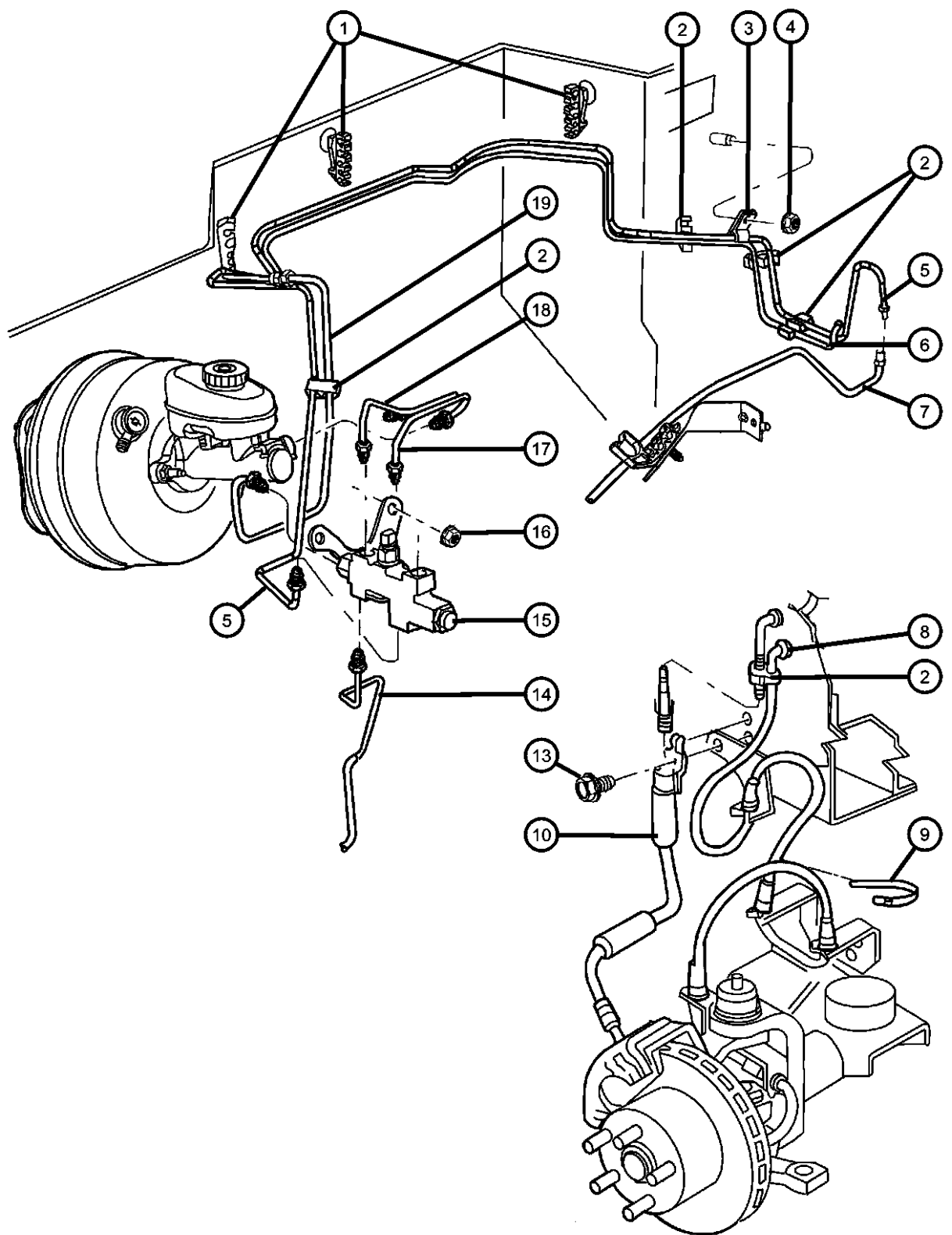
AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Brake Lines,Front,LHD,Without Anti-Lock Brakes  
Figure 5-510

										DESCRIPTION
										
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM		
1	52009069	1							TUBE, Brake, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve, Primary	
2	52009074	1							TUBE, Brake, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve, Secondary	
3	52128420AA	1							VALVE, Proportioning	
4	52128170	1	J, T						TUBE, Brake, Proportioning Valve to Union	
5	52127988AC	1	J, T						TUBE, Brake, Proportioning Valve to Brake Hose, Right	
6	06502711	2							BOLT, Brake Hose, Mounting	
7									HOSE, Brake	
	52008674AC	1							Right	
	V1128674AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Hoses and Tubes	
	52008675AC	1							Left	
	V1128675AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Hoses and Tubes	
-8	J4006700	2							BOLT, Banjo, Brake Hose to Caliper, Mounting	
-9	J3237672	4							GASKET, Brake Hose To CaliperMounting	
10	52008940	5	J, T						CLIP, Brake LineMounting	
11	34202688	2							CLIP, Latch&Line	
12	52127967	1							TUBE, Brake, Union to Brake Hose, Rear	
13	J3126237	2							GROMMET, Front Brake TubeMounting	
14	52128381	1	J, T						TUBE, Brake, Proportioning Valve to Brake Hose, Left	
<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>										
SERIES		LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION		
L = Low Line		T = JEEP - 2WD		72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission		
		B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)		74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4		
		J = JEEP - 4WD				EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER		Transmission		
		U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)				TECH I-4 Cyl.				
						ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L				
						POWER TECH I-6				

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Brake Lines,Front,RHD,Without Anti-Lock Brakes  
Figure 5-520

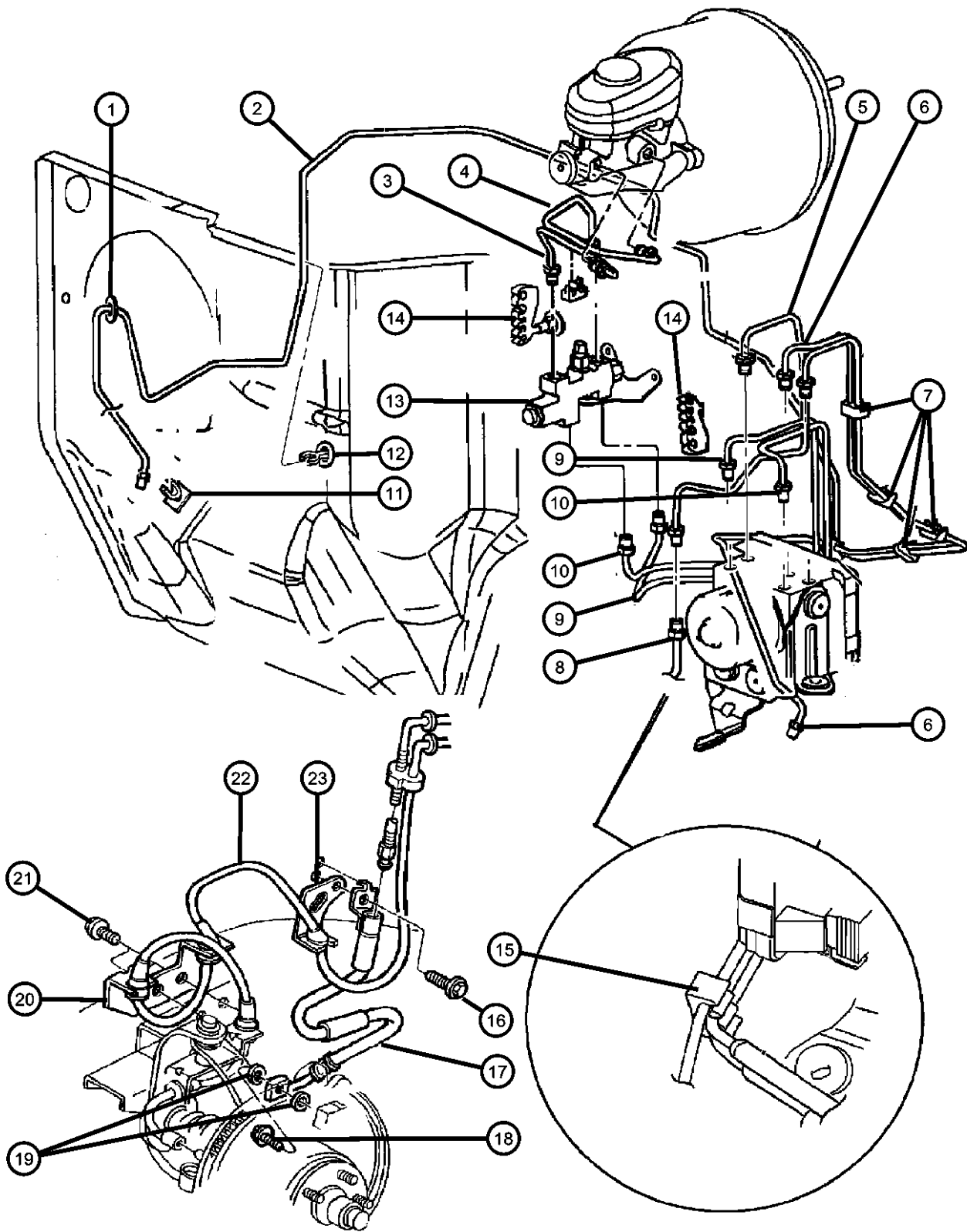


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	52128060	3	B, U						CLIP, Five Way, Brake Tube to Dash, Mounting
2	52008940	5	B, U						CLIP, Brake Line, 2 Way-As Required
3	52128215	1	B, U						CLIP, Brake Line, Brake Tube to Dash
4	06100840	1	B, U						NUT, Spring
5	52128171AB	1	B, U						TUBE, Brake, Proportioning Valve to Union
6	52128327AA	1	B, U						TUBE, Brake, Union to Brake Hose, Left
7	52127967	1							TUBE, Brake, Union to Brake Hose, Rear
8	J3126237	2							GROMMET, Front Brake Tube, Front Brake Tube to Wheelhouse, Mounting
9	04641780	1							STRAP, Tie
10									HOSE, Brake
	52008674AC	1							Right
	V1128674AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Hoses and Tubes
	52008675AC	1							Left
	V1128675AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Hoses and Tubes
-11	J3237672	4							GASKET, Brake Hose To CaliperMounting
-12	J4006700	2							BOLT, Banjo, Brake Hose to Caliper, Mounting
13	06502711	2							BOLT, Brake Hose, Mounting
14	52129084AB	1	B, U						TUBE, Brake, Proportioning Valve to Brake Hose, Right
15	52128420AA	1							VALVE, Proportioning
16	05017194AA	2							NUT, Proportioning Valve, Mounting
17	52009074	1							TUBE, Brake, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve, Secondary
18	52009069	1							TUBE, Brake, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve, Primary
19	52128321AA	1	B, U						TUBE, Brake, Proportioning Valve to Union

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Brake Lines,Front,LHD,RHD,With Anti-Lock Brakes  
Figure 5-530



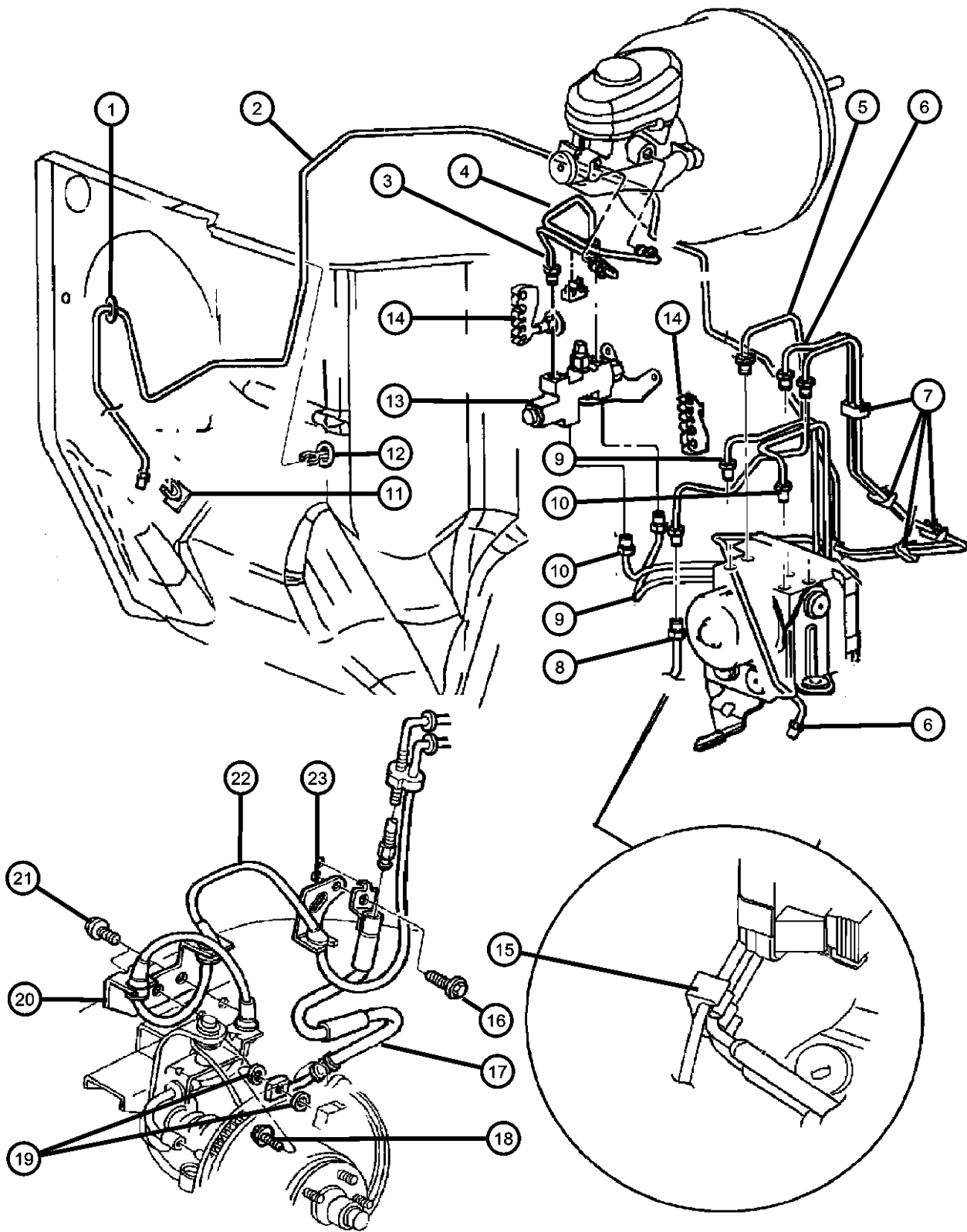
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	52127966	1							CLIP, Brake LineMounting
2									TUBE, Brake
	52009072AB	1	J, T						HCU to Brake Hose, Right
	52009078AB	1	B, U						HCU to Brake Hose, Right
3	52009074	1							TUBE, Brake, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve, Secondary
4	52009069	1							TUBE, Brake, Master Cylinder to Proportioning Valve, Primary
5	52009146	1							TUBE, Brake, HCU to Union, Rear
6									TUBE, Brake
	52009073	1	J, T						HCU to Brake Hose, Left
	52009079AB	1	B, U						HCU to Brake Hose, Left
7									CLIP, Brake Line
	52008940	5	J, T						2 Way, Mounting
		5	B, U						2 Way, Mounting
8	52127967	1							TUBE, Brake, Union to Brake Hose, Rear
9									TUBE, Brake
	52009067	1	J, T						Proportioning Valve to HCU, Primary
	52009075AB	1	B, U						Proportioning Valve to HCU, Primary
10									TUBE, Brake
	52009068	1	J, T						Proportioning Valve to HCU, Secondary
	52009076AC	1	B, U						Proportioning Valve to HCU, Secondary
11	52009234	1							CLIP, Brake/Fuel Line, 1 Way, Mounting
12	52128157	1	J, T						CLIP, Brake LineMounting
13									VALVE, Proportioning
	52128419AA	1	J, T						
	52128421AA	1							
14									CLIP, Five Way
	52128060	2	J, T						Mounting
		3	B, U						Mounting
15									CLIP, Brake Line
	52009163	7	B, U						Mounting
		1	J, T						Mounting

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Brake Lines,Front,LHD,RHD,With Anti-Lock Brakes  
Figure 5-530



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
16	06502711	2							BOLT, Brake Hose to Wheelhouse, Mounting
17									HOSE, Brake
	52008674AC	1							Right
	V1128674AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Hoses and Tubes
	52008675AC	1							Left
	V1128675AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Brake Hoses and Tubes
18	J4006700	2							BOLT, Banjo, Hose to Caliper, Mounting
19	J3237672	4							GASKET, Brake Hose To CaliperMounting
20									BRACKET, Brake Sensor
	56026996	1							Right
	56026997	1							Left
21	34201912	4							SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x14, Brake Sensor Bracket, Mounting
22									SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
	56005217	2	U						
		2	B		74				
		2	T						
		2	J						
23									BRACKET, ABS Sensor
	56026836	1							Right
	56026837	1							Left

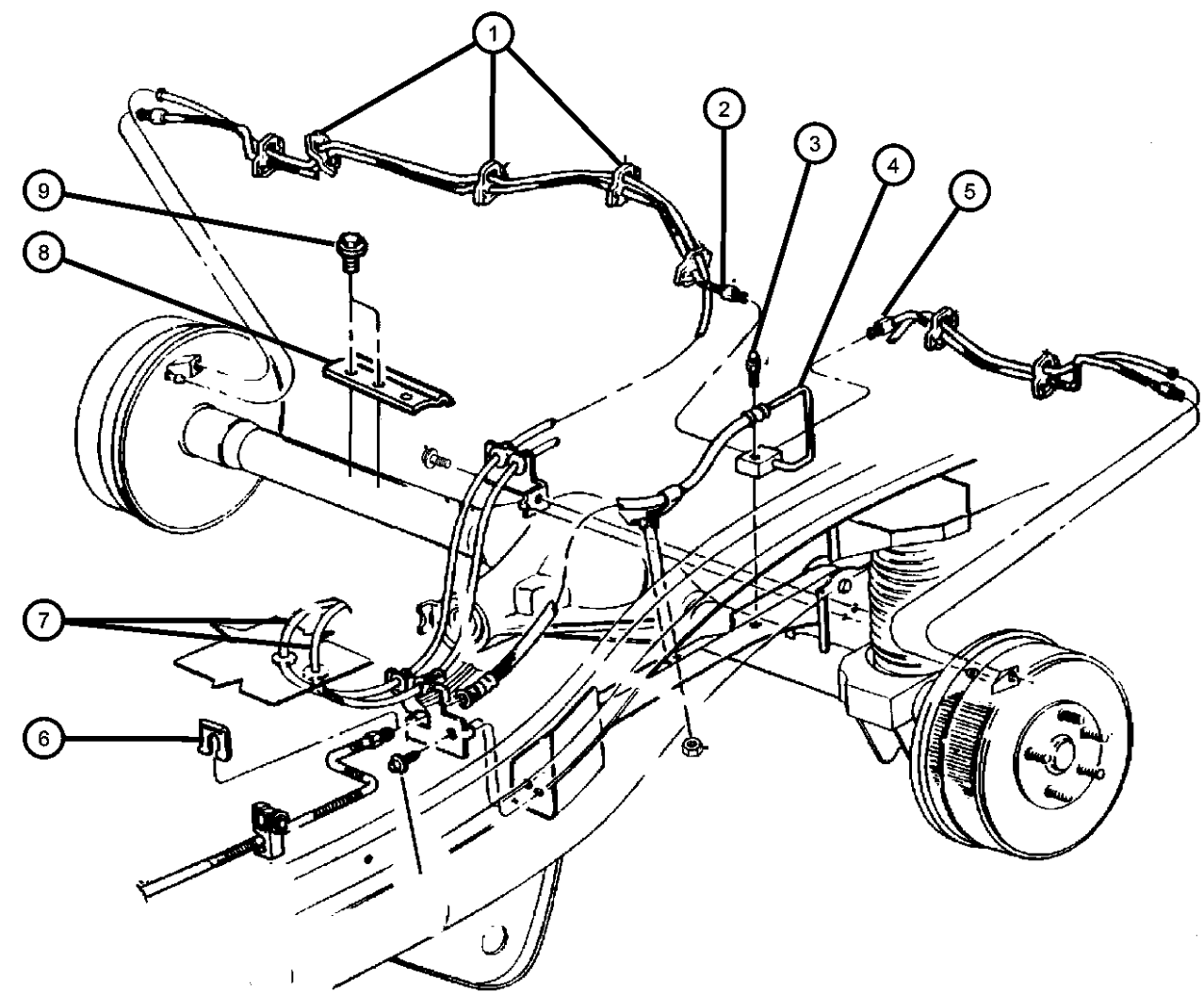
CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Brake Lines and Hoses,Rear  
Figure 5-540

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note:Sales Codes:  
[AHB]=Police Group  
[DRA]=Axle - Rear,Corporate 8.25  
[DRJ]=Axle - Rear,Dana M35/194MM  
[DRM]=Axle - Rear,Dana 35C/194MM



1	56026775	10							CLIP, Tube To Speed Sensor
2									TUBE, Brake
	52128264AC	1							[DRJ,DRM,AHB], Right
	52129022	1							[DRA], Right
	52130024	1							[DRJ,DRM], Right
3	52067508	1							BOLT, Axle Vent
4	52007562AC	1							HOSE, BrakeRear
5									TUBE, Brake
	52128265AC	1							[DRJ,DRM,AHB], Left
	52129023	1							[DRA], Left
	52130025	1							[DRJ,DRM], Left
6	02208893	1							LOCK, Brake Hose
7									SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
	52005932	1							Right
	52005933	1							Left
8	52007800	1							CLIP, Brake Tube
9	34201912	4							SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x14

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

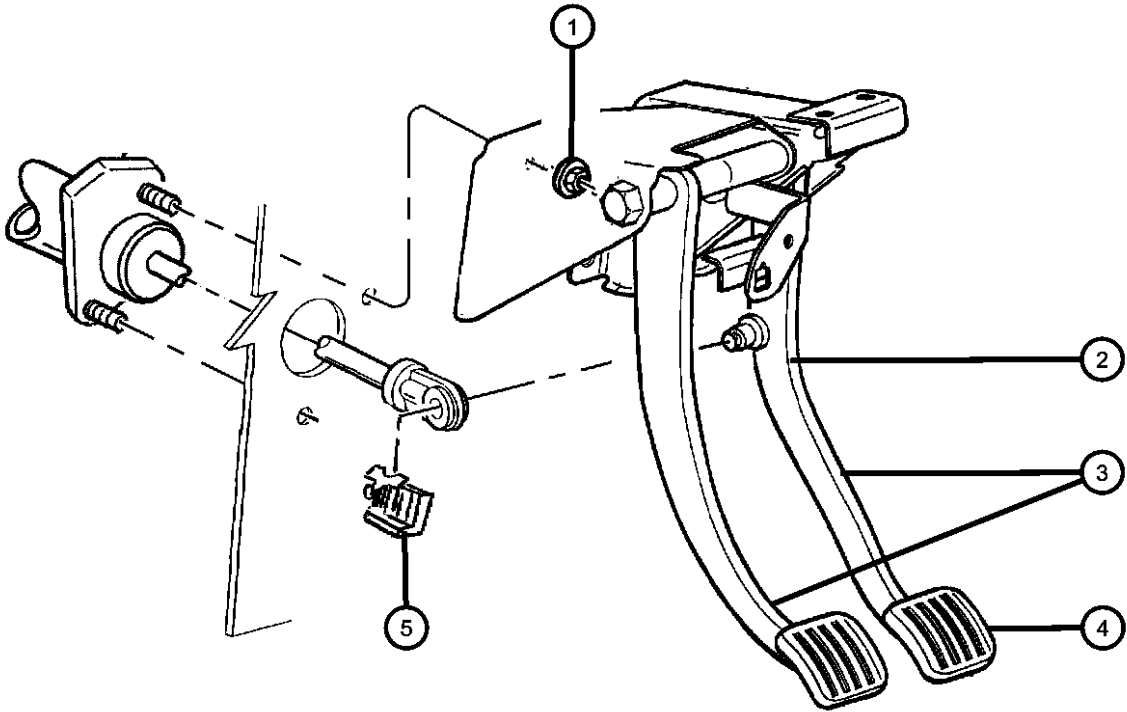
AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Brake Pedal  
Figure 5-610

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note:DBB= All Manual Transmissions—DG0=All Automatic Transmissions

1	J4003909	4							NUT, Hex Flange With Serration
2									PEDAL, Brake
	52078848AC	1	B, U						[DG0]
	52129061AE	1	J, T						[DG0]
3									PEDAL, Brake And Clutch
	52079254AC	1	B, U						[DBB]
	52128075AD	1	J, T						[DBB]
4									PAD, Pedal
	52002750	2	J, T						[DBB]
		2	B, U						[DBB]
	52078540	1	B, U						[DG0]
		1	J, T						[DG0]
5	06035334	1							CLIP, Brake Push Rod

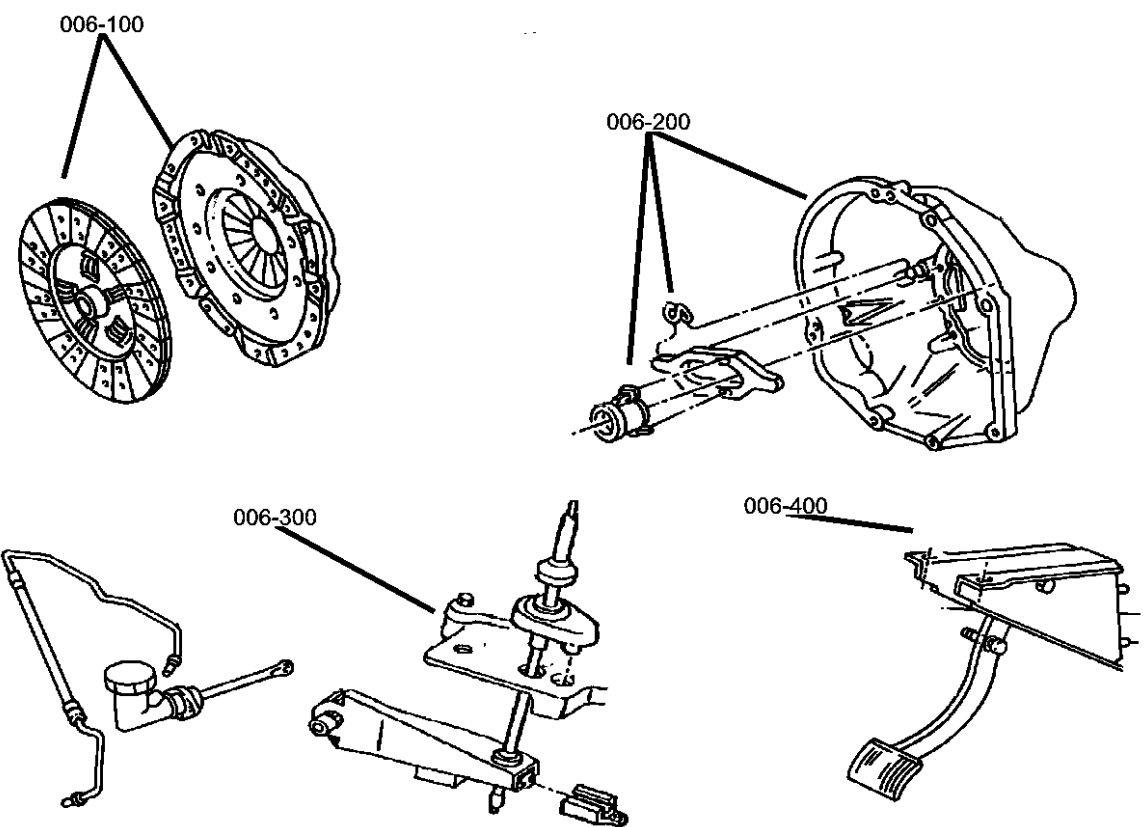


CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

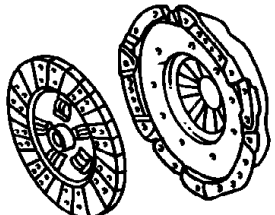
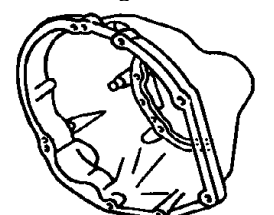
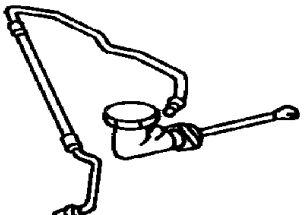
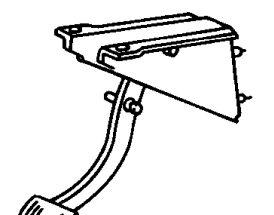
# Group - 6

## Clutch



### Group - 6 Clutch

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Clutch</b> Clutch Assembly .....	Fig. 6 - 110
<b>Clutch Housing</b> Clutch Housing and Pan.....	Fig. 6 - 210
<b>Clutch Controls</b> Controls,Hydraulic Clutch.....	Fig. 6 - 310
<b>Clutch Pedals</b> Pedal,Clutch .....	Fig. 6 - 410

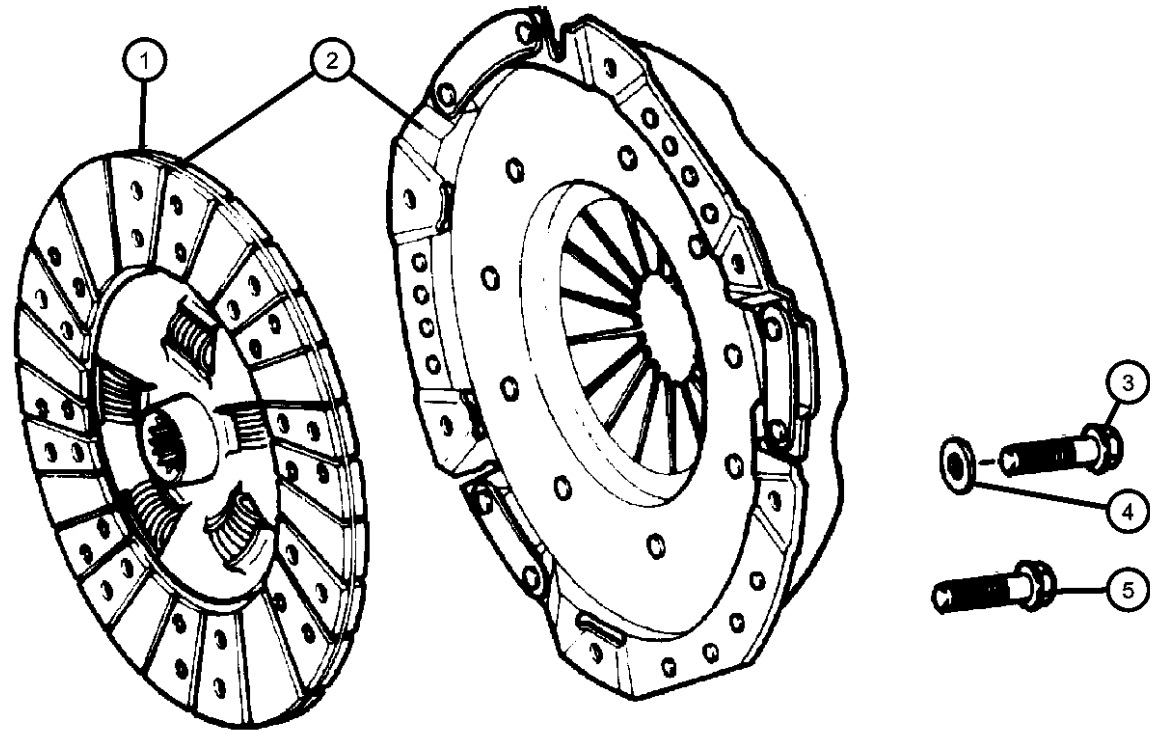
<b>006-100</b> Clutch 	<b>006-200</b> Clutch Housing 	<b>006-300</b> Clutch Controls 	<b>006-400</b> Clutch Pedals 
--	---	---	--

Clutch Assembly  
Figure 6-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:Sales Codes:  
[DBB]=All Manual Transmissions  
[DDQ]=5 Speed Manual Transmission  
[EN0]=All Turbo Diesel Engines  
[EP0]=All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines  
[ER0]=All V6 Engines

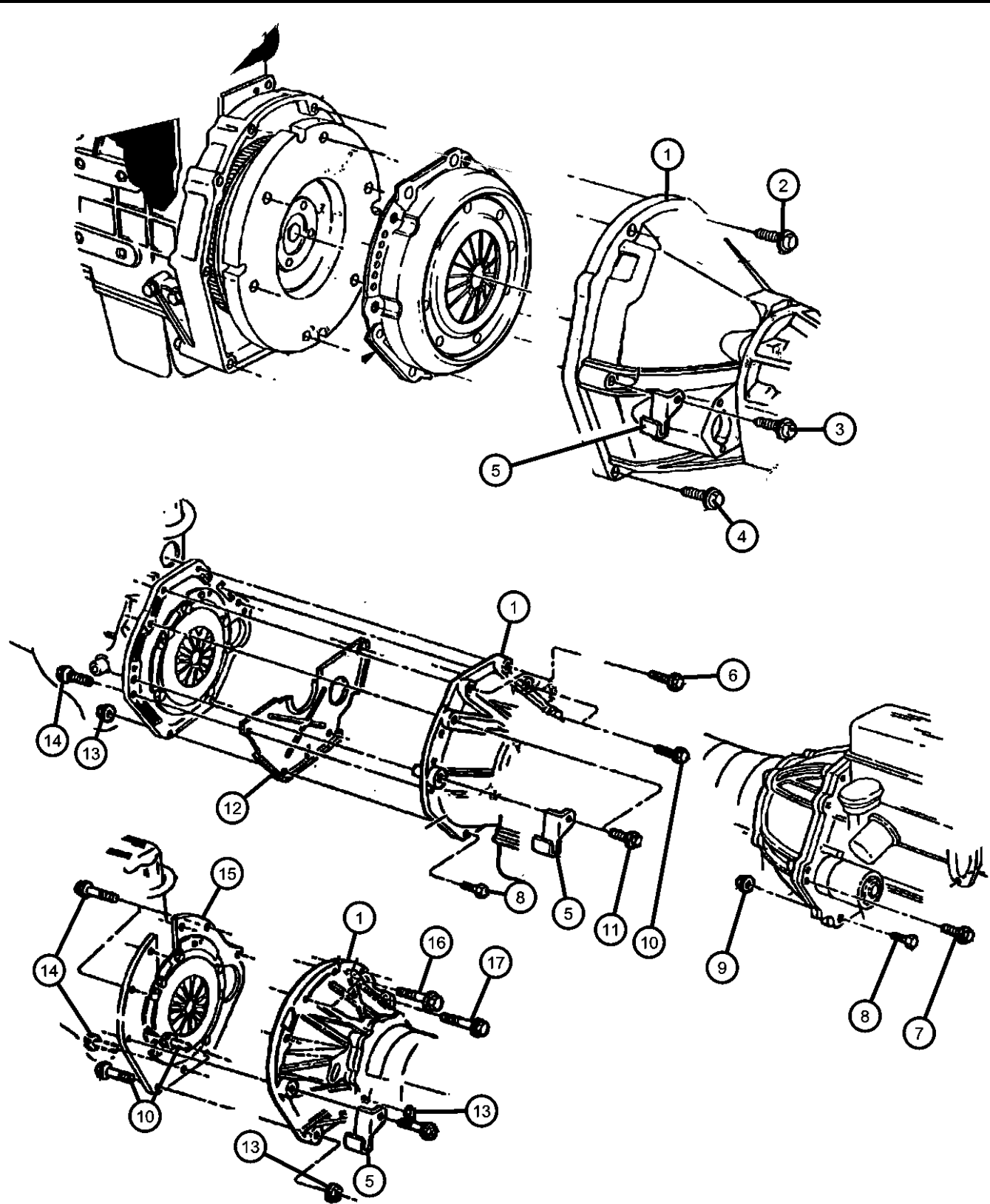
1									DISC, Clutch
	52104044	1				EN0	DBB		
	53008259	1				ER0	DBB		
2									CLUTCH KIT, Pressure Plate and Disc
	04864835	1				EN0	DBB		
	52107570	1				EP0	DBB		
	V9900104								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	04874175	1				ER0	DBB		
	V9900103								Mopar Alternative Clutch Kit 97 - 99 Dakota AISIN 5 spd
3	34201373	6				EP0	DBB		BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x22, Pressure Plate to Flywheel, Mounting
4	11500221	6				EP0	DBB		WASHER, Flat, Pressure Plate to Flywheel, Mounting
5									BOLT, Hex Flange Head
	06035626	6				ER0	DBB		Pressure Plate to Flywheel, Mounting
		6				EN0	DBB		Pressure Plate to Flywheel, Mounting



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Clutch Housing and Pan  
Figure 6-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

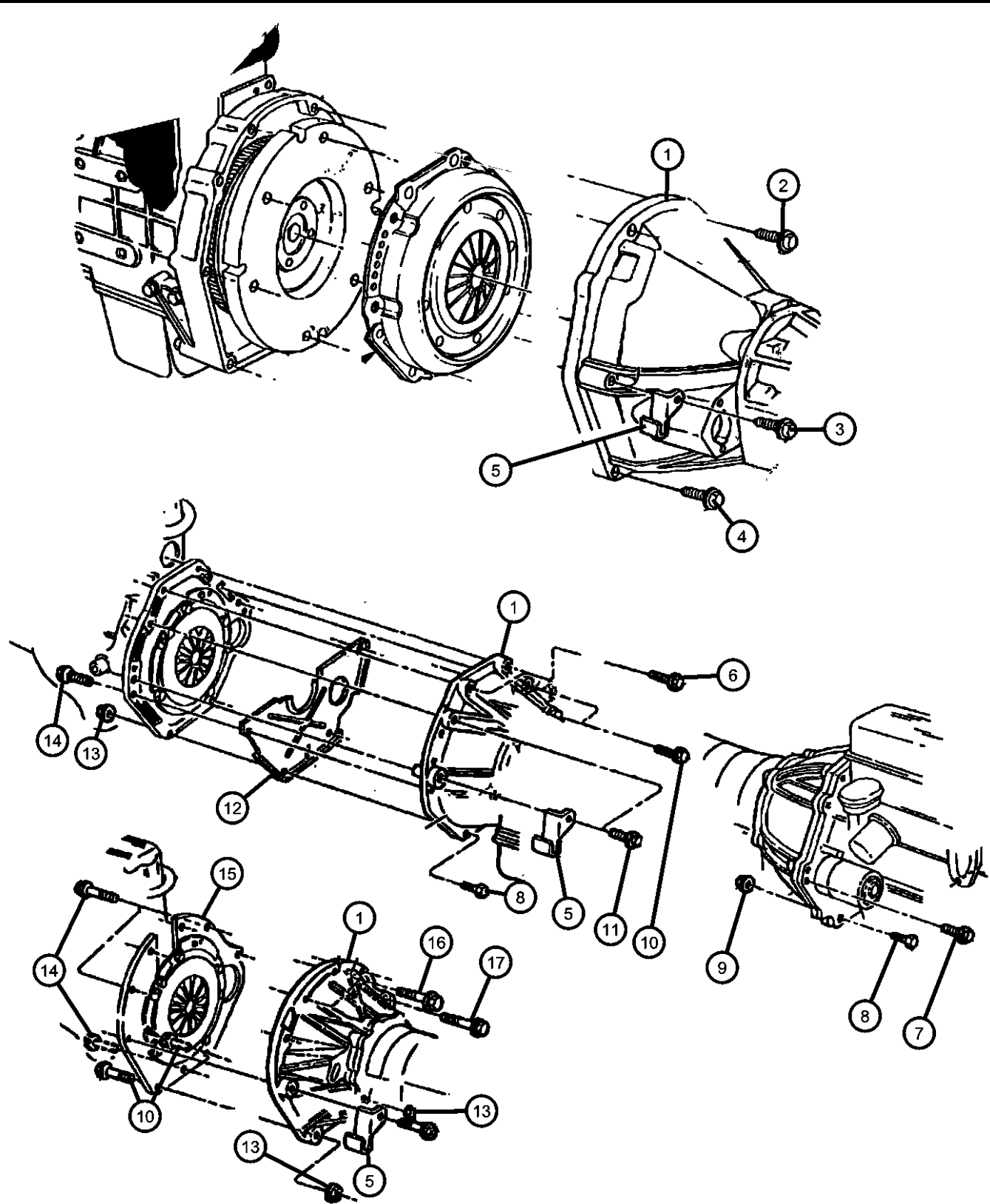
Notes:Sales Codes:  
[DBB]=All Manual Transmissions  
[DDQ]=5 Speed Manual Transmission  
[EN0]=All Turbo Diesel Engines  
[EP0]=All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines  
[ER0]=All V6 Engines

1									HOUSING, Clutch
	52104000	1				EP0	DBB		
	52107552	1				EN0, ER0	DBB		
2	06034795	2				EN0	DBB		SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x2.00, Clutch Housing to Spacer Plate, Mounting
3	06034795	2							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, (NOT SERVICED)
4	06100952	2				EN0	DBB		SCREW, Hex Head, M12-1.75x55, Clutch Housing to Spacer Plate, Mounting
5	52107595	1					DBB		BRACKET, Clutch TubeMounting
6	06100345	2				EP0	DBB		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x45, Clutch Housing to Engine Block, Mounting
7	11500986	2				EP0	DBB		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x2.12x16, Clutch Housing to Engine Block, Mounting
8	11500986	2							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x65, (NOT SERVICED)
9	06502697	2				EP0, ER0	DBB		NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75, Dust Cover to Clutch Housing, Mounting
10	11504922	2				EP0	DBB		BOLT, Hex Head, M12x1.75x50, Clutch Housing to Engine Block, Mounting
11	34201837	2				EP0	DBB		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x90, Clutch Housing to Engine Block, Mounting
12	53003382	1				EP0	DBB		SHIELD, Clutch Housing Dust
13	06502697	2				EP0, ER0	DBB		NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75, Dust Cover to Clutch Housing, Mounting
14									BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x2.12x16
	11500986	2				EP0	DBB		Dust Cover to Clutch Housing, Mounting
		3				ER0	DBB		Spacer to Clutch Housing, Mounting

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Clutch Housing and Pan  
Figure 6-210

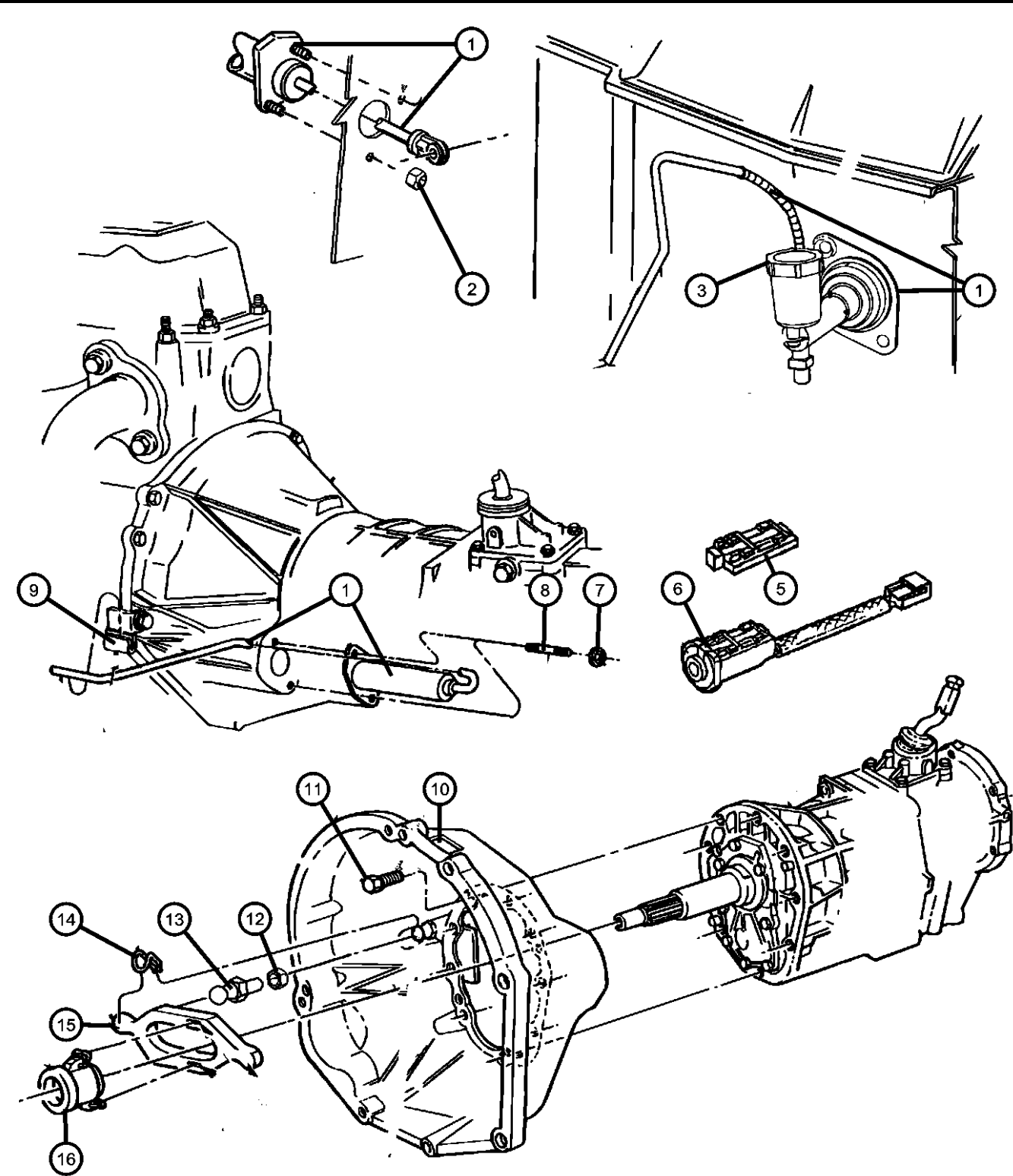


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
15	53004473AB	1				ER0	DBB		SPACER, Clutch Housing
16	J4007389	2				ER0	DBB		BOLT, Torx, Clutch Housing Top to Engine Block, Mounting
17	J4007411	2				ER0	DBB		SCREW, Clutch Housing Bottom to Engine Block, Mounting

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Controls,Hydraulic Clutch  
Figure 6-310



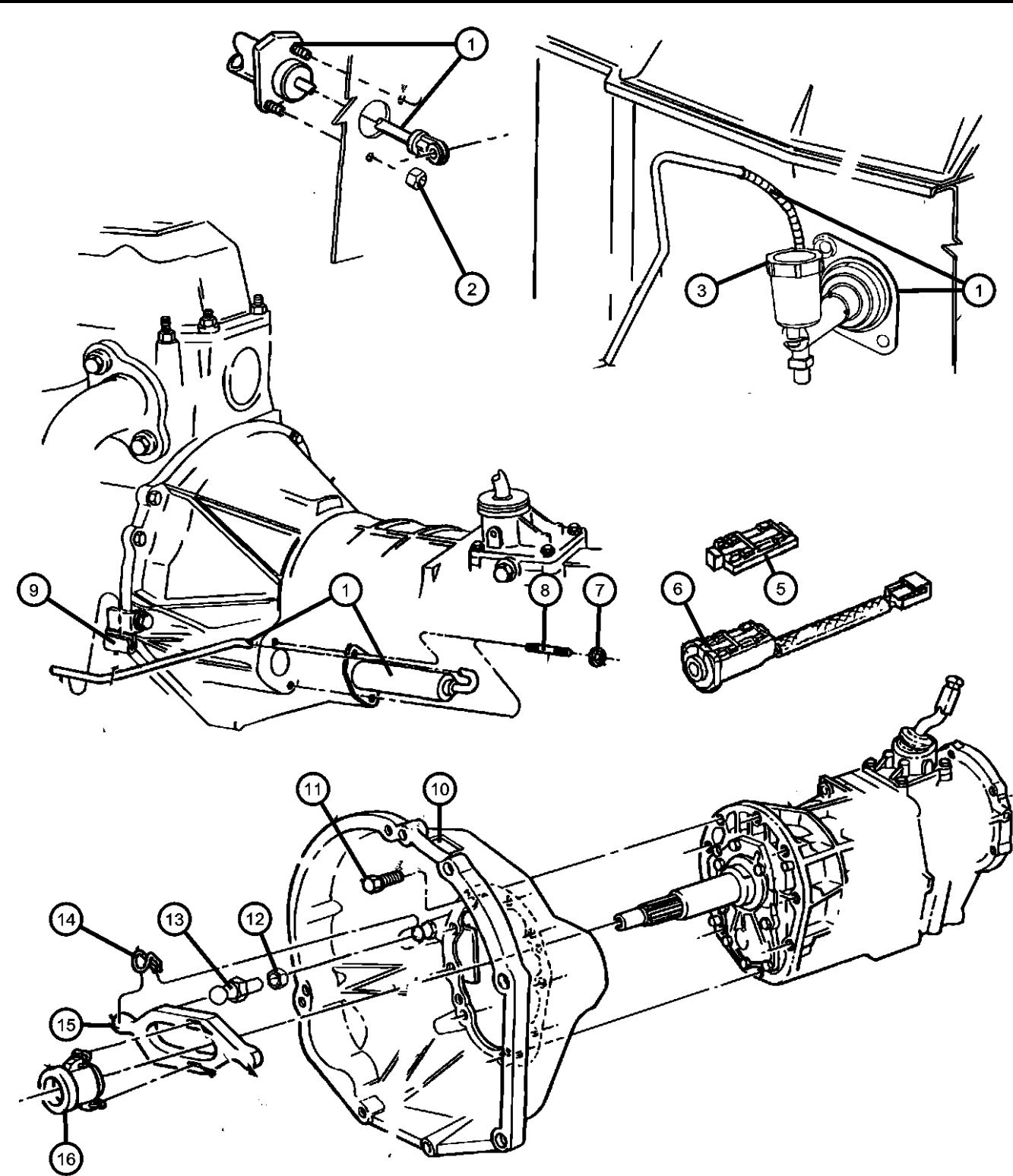
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:Sales Codes: [DBB]=All Manual Transmissions [DDQ]=5 Speed Manual Transmission [EN0]=All Turbo Diesel Engines [EP0]=All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines [ER0]=All V6 Engines									
1									HYDRAULIC CONTROL, Clutch Actuator
	52107654AB	1	J, T				DBB		
	52107655AB	1	B, U			EP0, ER0	DBB		
	52107657AB	1	U			EN0	DBB		
2	J4003909	2					DBB		NUT, Hex Flange With Serration, Clutch Master Cylinder to Dash, Mounting
3									CAP, Clutch Reservoir
	04883544AA	1	B, U			EP0, ER0	DBB		
		1	U			EN0	DBB		
		1	J, T				DBB		
-4									DIAPHRAGM, Clutch Reservoir
	05015607AA	1	J, T				DBB		
		1	B, U			EP0, ER0	DBB		
		1	U			EN0	DBB		
5									COVER, Switch
	05015960AA	1	U			EN0	DBB		
		1	J, T				DBB		
		1	B, U			EP0, ER0	DBB		
6									SWITCH, Clutch Starter Interlock
	53007944AB	1	J, T				DBB		
		1	B, U			EP0, ER0	DBB		
		1	U			EN0	DBB		
7	00152472	2					DBB		NUT, Slave Cylinder to Clutch Housing, Mounting
8	06032878	2					DBB		STUD, .312-18x2.00, Slave Cylinder to Clutch Housing, Mounting
9	52107595	1					DBB		BRACKET, Clutch Tube, Hydraulic Clutch tube, Mounting
10									GROMMET, Timing Probe
	53006010	1				EP0, ER0	DBB		

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Controls,Hydraulic Clutch  
Figure 6-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	52107589	1				EN0	DBB		
11	06503299	9					DDQ		BOLT, Hex Head, Clutch Housing to Transmission, Mounting
12									NUT, .375-16
	00152344	1				EN0, ER0	DBB		Clutch Release Pivot, Mounting
		1				EP0	DBB		Clutch Release Pivot, Mounting
13									PIVOT, Clutch Release
	52087542	1				EP0	DBB		
		1				EN0, ER0	DBB		
14	04338855	1					DBB		SPRING, Clutch Release
15	52107555	1					DBB		LEVER, Clutch Release
16	53008342	1					DBB		BEARING, Clutch Release
-17	34201633	1	J, T			EP0, ER0	DBB		CLIP, Tube, Hydraulic Line to Dash, Mounting
-18									CLIP, Five Way
	52128060	2	J, T						Brake Tube to Dash, Mounting
		3	B, U						Brake Tube to Dash, Mounting

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission			
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.				
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L				
			POWER TECH I-6				

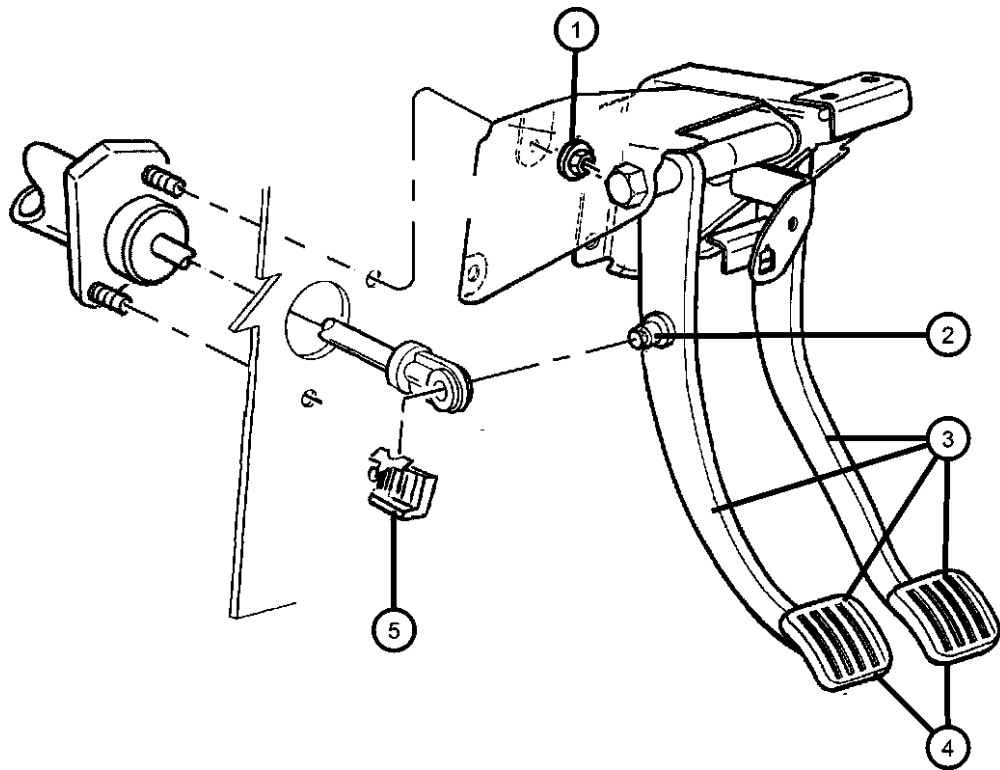
AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Pedal,Clutch  
Figure 6-410

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:Sales Codes:  
[DBB]=All Manual Transmissions  
[DDQ]=5 Speed Manual Transmission  
[EN0]=All Turbo Diesel Engines  
[EP0]=All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines  
[ER0]=All V6 Engines

1	J4003909	2					DBB		NUT, Hex Flange With Serration, Pedal Support Bracket, Mounting
2	04446361	1							BUSHING, Hydraulic Clutch Actuator, Clutch Master Cylinder Push Rod, Mounting
3									PEDAL, Brake And Clutch
	52079254AC	1	B, U				DBB		
	52128075AD	1	J, T				DBB		
4									PAD, Pedal
	52002750	2	J, T				DBB		Clutch or Brake
		2	B, U				DBB		Clutch or Brake
5	06035334	1							CLIP, Clutch Master Cylinder Push Rod, Mounting

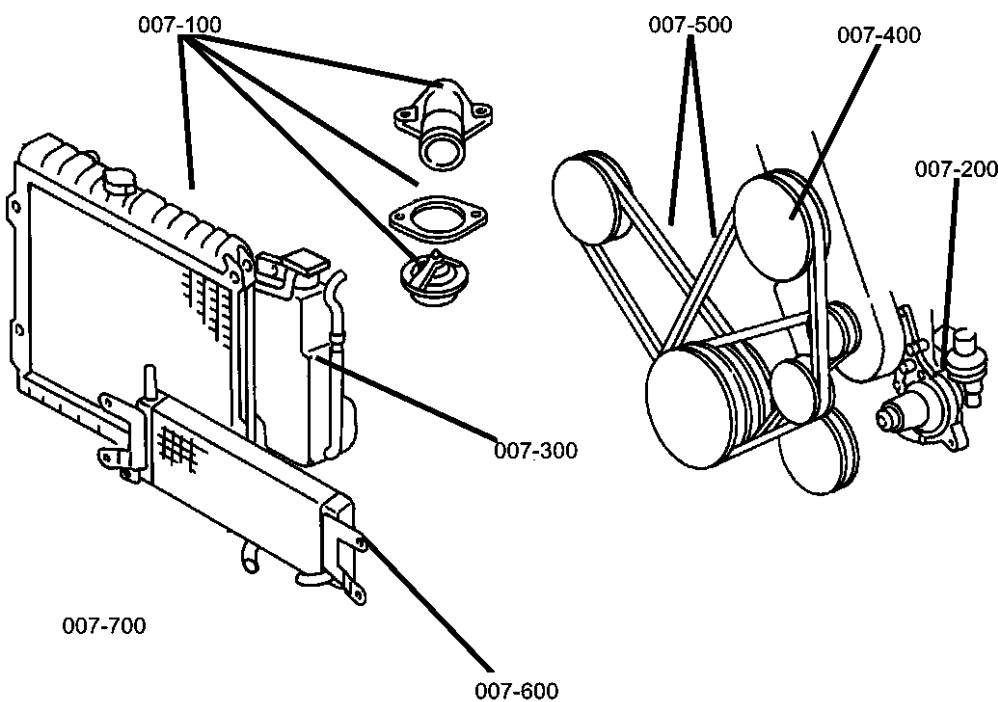


CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

# Group - 7

## Cooling



### Group - 7 Cooling

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

<b>Radiator and Related Parts</b>	
Radiator and Related Parts, 4.0L Engine .....	Fig. 7 - 120
Radiator and Related Parts, 2.5L Gas Engine .....	Fig. 7 - 130
Radiator and Related Parts, 2.5L Diesel Engine .....	Fig. 7 - 145
Charge Air Cooler, 2.5L Diesel Engine .....	Fig. 7 - 147

<b>Water Pump and Related Parts</b>	
Water Pump and Related Parts, 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines .....	Fig. 7 - 210
Water Pump and Water Manifold, 2.5L Diesel Engine .....	Fig. 7 - 215

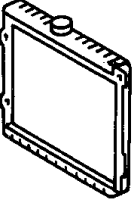
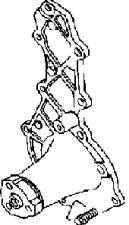
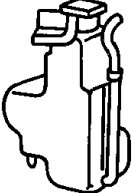
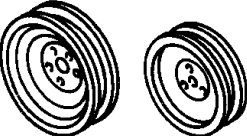
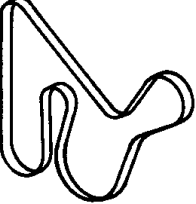
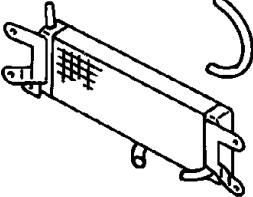
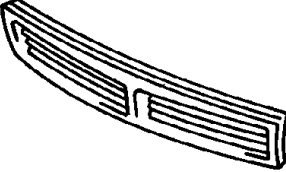
<b>Tank, Coolant Engine</b>	
Bottle, Coolant Recovery, LHD .....	Fig. 7 - 305
Bottle, Coolant Recovery, RHD .....	Fig. 7 - 310

<b>Pulleys and Related Parts</b>	
Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Gas Engine .....	Fig. 7 - 407
Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine, LHD .....	Fig. 7 - 408
Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine, RHD .....	Fig. 7 - 409
Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Diesel Engine .....	Fig. 7 - 415

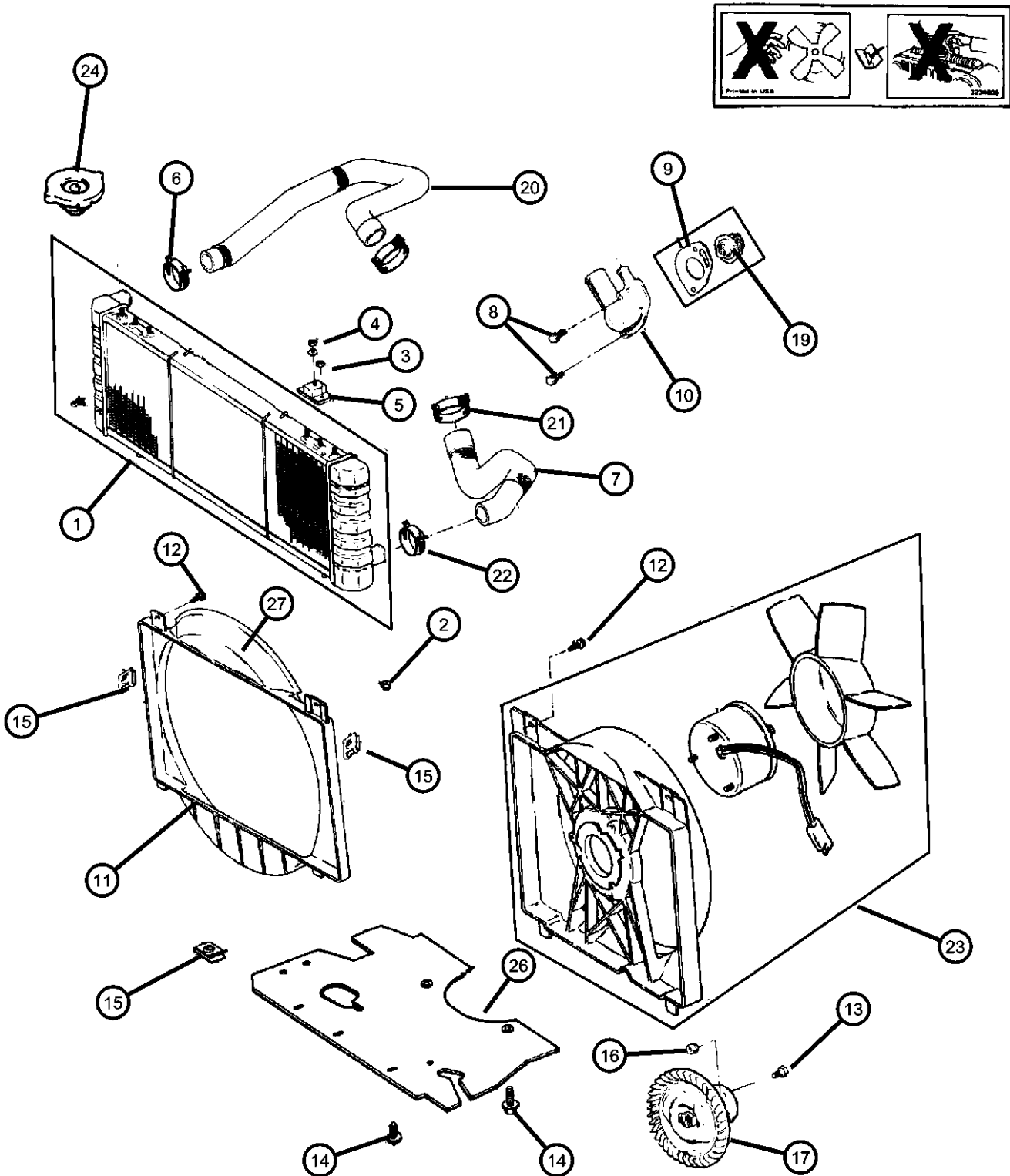
<b>Drive Belts</b>	
Drive Belts .....	Fig. 7 - 510

<b>Lines, Transmission Oil Cooler</b>	
Oil Cooler Lines, LHD .....	Fig. 7 - 610
Oil Cooler Lines, RHD .....	Fig. 7 - 620

<b>Grilles</b>	
Grille and Related Parts .....	Fig. 7 - 710

<b>007-100</b> Radiator and Related Parts 	<b>007-200</b> Water Pump and Related Parts 	<b>007-300</b> Tank, Coolant Engine 	<b>007-400</b> Pulleys and Related Parts 
<b>007-500</b> Drive Belts 	<b>007-600</b> Lines, Transmission Oil Cooler 	<b>007-700</b> Grilles 	

Radiator and Related Parts, 4.0L Engine  
Figure 7-120

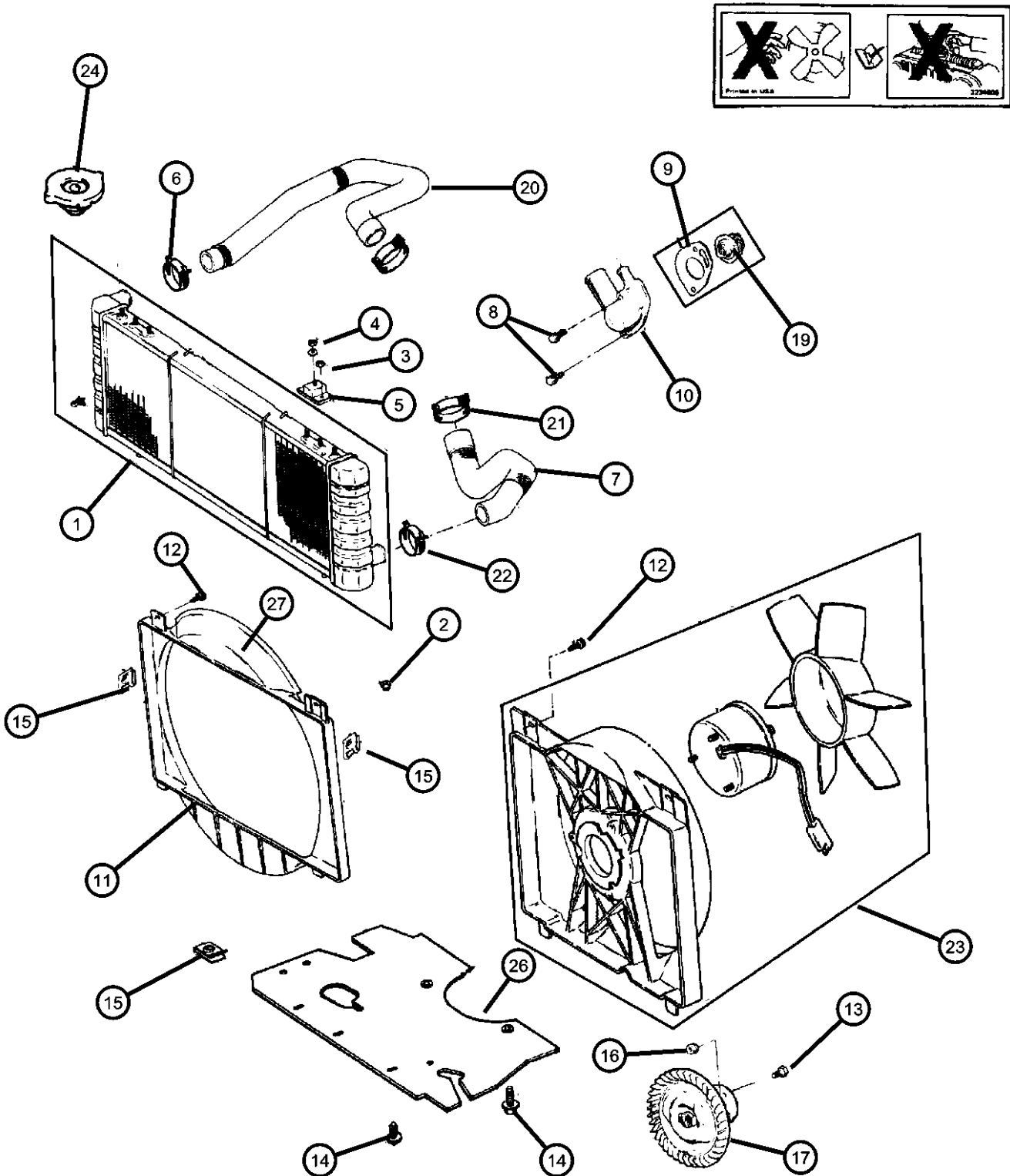


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine Note: Sales Code DGB = Manual Trans Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans									
1	05012883AA	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		RADIATOR, Engine Cooling
	52028133	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		w/o Max. Cooling
		1	J, T			ER0	DBB		Copper Brass Middle East
	52028537	1	B, U			ER0	DG0		Copper Brass Middle East
	52028544	1	B, U			ER0	DBB		
	52079693AC	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		w/Max. Cooling Aluminum
	52079693AD	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		w/o Max. Cooling Aluminum
	52080104AC	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		
	52080115AC	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		
2	J0687550	2				EN0, EP0, ER0			GROMMET, Radiator
3	11502722	2				EN0, ER0			NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
4	11503745	2				EN0, EP0, ER0			NUT, Hex, M6x1
5	52002585	2				EN0, EP0, ER0			ISOLATOR, Radiator
6	32002983	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black
7									HOSE, Radiator, Outlet
	52006301	1	J, T			ER0			
	52029635	1	B, U			ER0			
8	06034927	1				EP0, ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.970
9	53020547AB	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Thermostat
10	53006192	1				EP0, ER0			HOUSING, Thermostat
11									SHROUD, Fan
	52027501AB	1	J, T			ER0			
	52028324	1	B, U			ER0			
12	52028324	1							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)
13	06034860	4				EP0, ER0			BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
14	06030441	14							PIN, Retainer
15	06030441	14							NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50, (NOT SERVICED)
16	06030441	14							NUT, (NOT SERVICED)

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Radiator and Related Parts, 4.0L Engine  
Figure 7-120

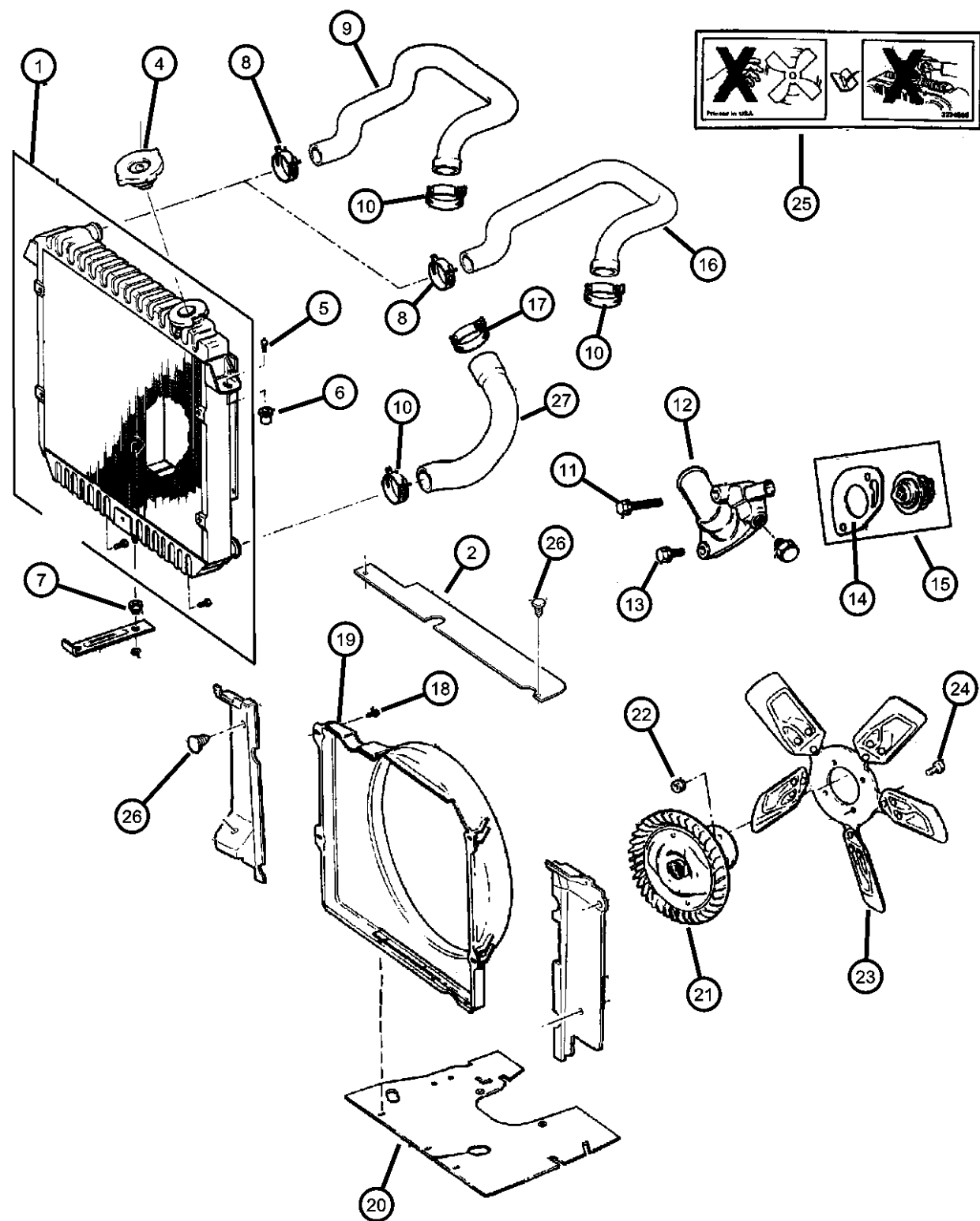


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
17	52079625	1				ER0			VISCOUS CLUTCH, Fan Drive
-18	52002593	1				ER0			FAN
19	52028186	1				EP0, ER0			THERMOSTAT, 195 Degrees
20	52028286AE	1				ER0			HOSE, Radiator Inlet
21	32002366	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black
22	32002366	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black
23									FAN MODULE, Radiator Cooling
	52028337AB	1	J, T			ER0			
	52028338AB	1	J			ER0			Middle East
	52028339AB	1	B, U			ER0			
24									CAP, Radiator
	03781830	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		
		1	J, T			ER0	DG0		
		1	B, U			ER0	DG0		
		1	B, U			ER0	DBB		
-25									DRAINCOCK, Radiator
	52028466	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		
		1	J, T			ER0	DBB		
26	55174736	1				EP0, ER0			SHIELD, Engine
27	J3234806	1	B, U			ER0			LABEL, Fan Caution

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Radiator and Related Parts, 2.5L Gas Engine  
Figure 7-130

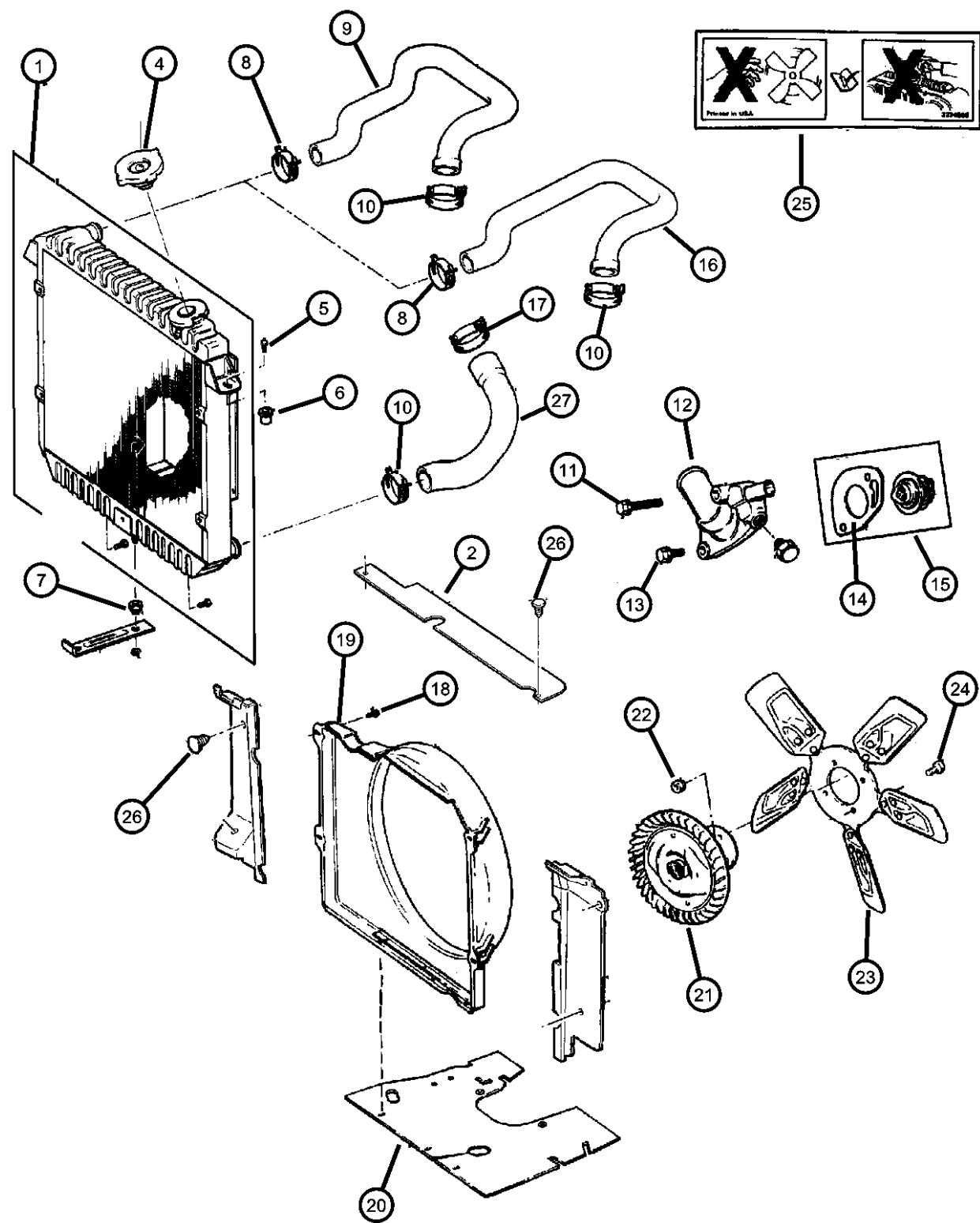


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code DGB = Manual Trans Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine									
1	52079682AC	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		RADIATOR, Engine Cooling
	52079693AC	1				EP0	DBB		
2	52079693AC	1							SEAL, Radiator Crossmember, (NOT REQUIRED) CROSSMEMBER, Radiator
-3	55235830AA	1				EN0, EP0, ER0			
4									CAP, Radiator
	03781830	1				EP0	DBB		
		1	J, T			EP0	DG0		
5	11502628	2				EP0	DGD		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30 NUT, Well
6	34201348	2				EN0, EP0			
7	J0687550	2				EN0, EP0, ER0			GROMMET, Radiator
8	32002983	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black
9	52003789AB	1				EP0			HOSE, Thermostat Outlet
10	52005580	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Hose to Radiator
11	06034927	1				EP0, ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.970
12	53006192	1				EP0, ER0			HOUSING, Thermostat
13	06034927	1				EP0, ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.970
14	53020547AB	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Thermostat
15	52028186	1				EP0, ER0			THERMOSTAT, 195 Degrees
16									HOSE, Radiator Inlet [HCO] [HAA]
	52003789AB	1				EP0			
	52028024AB	1				EP0			
17	32002366	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Hose, 55mm Black
18	00154552	3				EP0, ER0			SCREW, Hex Head, .190-16x.625
19	52079634AB	1				EP0			SHROUD, Fan
20	55174736	1				EP0, ER0			SHIELD, Engine
21									VISCOUS CLUTCH, Fan Drive w/o Air Conditioning w/Air Conditioning
	52028428	1				EP0			
	52079684	1				EP0			

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Radiator and Related Parts, 2.5L Gas Engine  
Figure 7-130

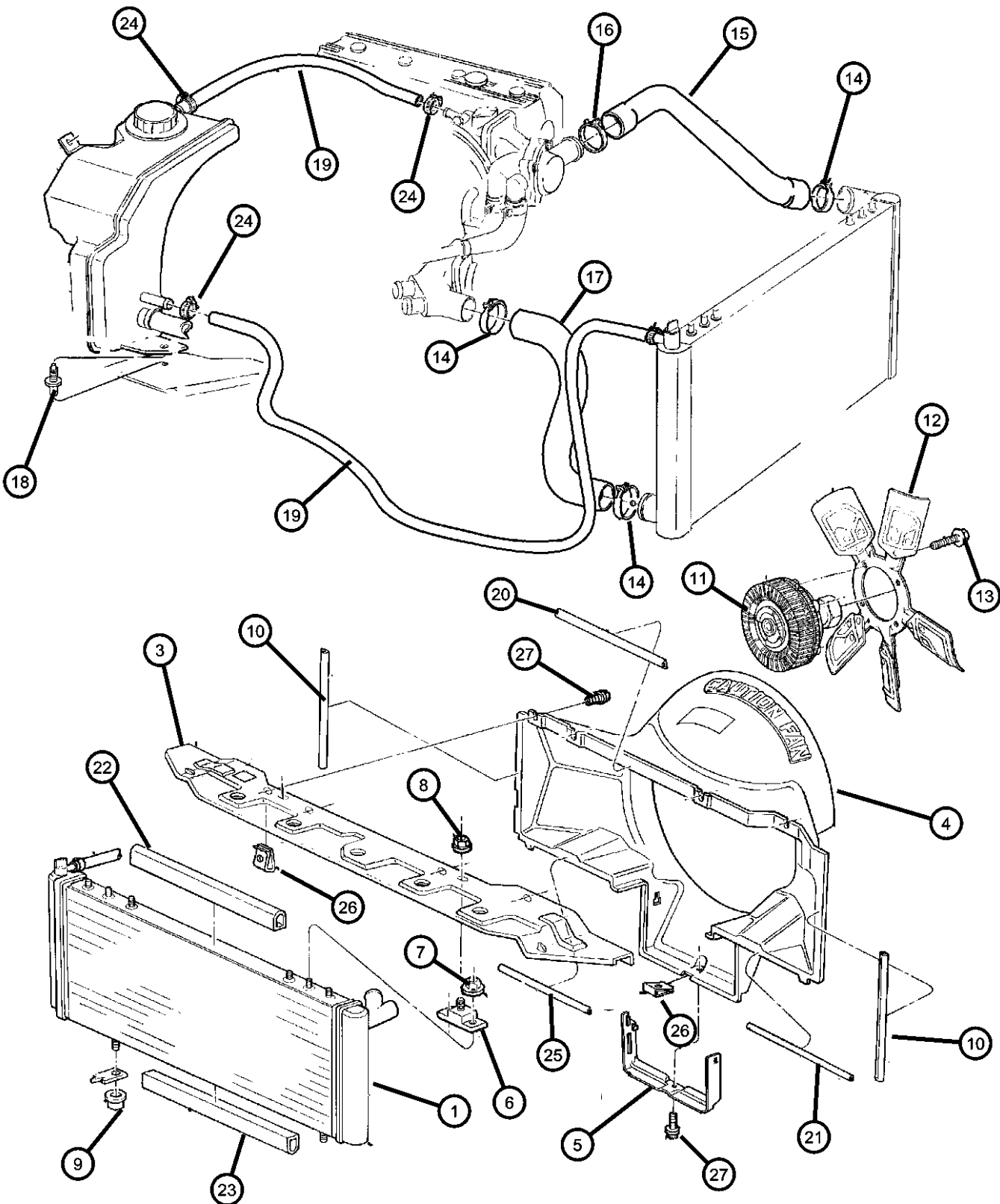


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
22	00154591	4				EP0, ER0			NUT AND WASHER, Hex, .312-18
	06035051	2				EP0	DGD		
23	52028331	1				EP0			FAN, Cooling
24	06034860	4				EP0, ER0			BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
25	J3234806	1	B, U			ER0			LABEL, Fan Caution
26	06030441	14							PIN, Retainer
27	52003790AE	1				EP0			HOSE, Radiator To Pump
-28	52079661AB	1				EP0			FAN MODULE, Radiator Cooling
-29	52028466	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		DRAINCOCK, Radiator
		1				EP0	DBB		

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Radiator and Related Parts, 2.5L Diesel Engine  
Figure 7-145



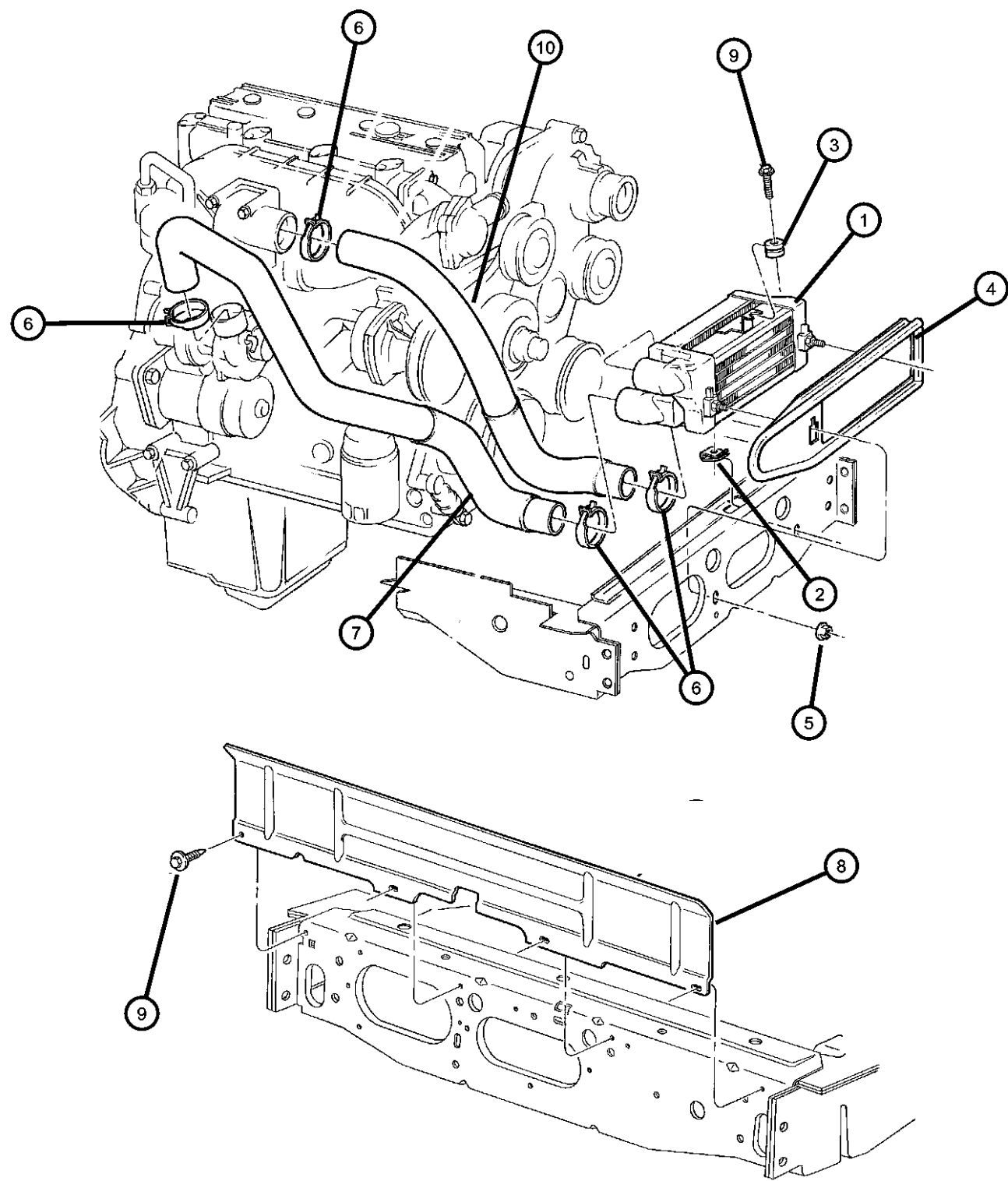
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine									
1	52029100	1				EN0			RADIATOR, Engine Cooling
-2	52028256	1				EN0	DD0		CAP, Radiator
3	55235830AA	1				EN0, EP0, ER0			CROSSMEMBER, Radiator
4	52028406	1				EN0			SHROUD, Fan
5	52028239	1				EN0			SEAL, Radiator
6	52002585	2				EN0, EP0, ER0			ISOLATOR, Radiator
7	11502722	4				EN0, EP0, ER0			NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
8	11503745	2				EN0			NUT, Hex, M6x1
9	J0687550	2				EN0, EP0, ER0			GROMMET, Radiator
10	52028230	2				EN0			SEAL, Radiator Shroud
11	52028370	1				EN0			DRIVE, Fan
12	52028200	1				EN0			FAN, Cooling
13	06034860	4				EN0			BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
14	06034860	4							CLAMP, Radiator, 55mm Silver, (NOT SERVICED)
15	52079690	1				EN0			HOSE, Radiator Inlet
16	32002983	1				EN0			CLAMP, Hose, 32mm Black
17	52028407AC	1				EN0			HOSE, Radiator Outlet
18	06032824	1				EN0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .25-14x.625
19	52079457	1				EN0			HOSE, Coolant Recovery Bottle
20	52028234	1				EN0			SEAL, Radiator ShroudUpper
21	52028216	1				EN0			SEAL, Radiator ShroudLower
22	52028238	1				EN0			SEAL, Crossmember
23	52028237	1				EN0			SEAL, Crossmember
24	06502081	1				EN0			CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
25	52028223	1				EN0			SEAL, Radiator Shroud
26	06503998	5				EN0			NUT, U Multi Thread, M5 x .80
27	04886243AA	1				EN0			SCREW
-28	52079580	1				EN0	DD0		HOSE, Coolant Tank To Pump

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Charge Air Cooler, 2.5L Diesel Engine  
Figure 7-147



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

1	52028089	1				EN0			COOLER, Engine Oil
2	06101442	1				EN0			U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00
3	52028236	1				EN0			ISOLATOR
4	52028235	1				EN0			SEAL, Cooler
5	34201358	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
6	52028008	2				EN0			CLAMP, Hose, 64mm
7	52079581	1				EN0			HOSE, Charge Air Cooler
8	52028374	1				EN0			DEFLECTOR, Air
9	52028374	1							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)
10	52079496	1				EN0			HOSE, Charge Air Cooler

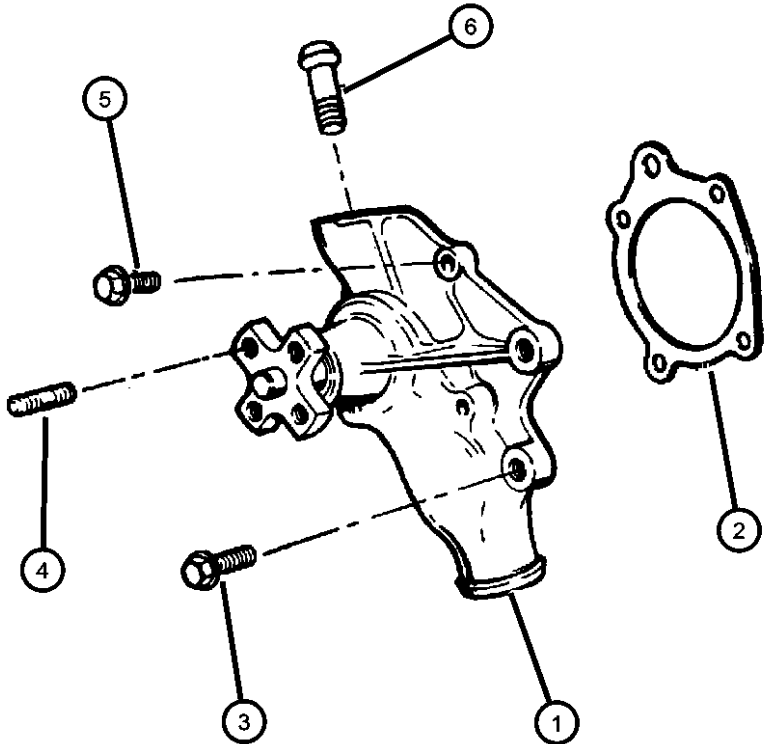
<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Water Pump and Related Parts, 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines  
Figure 7-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine  
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

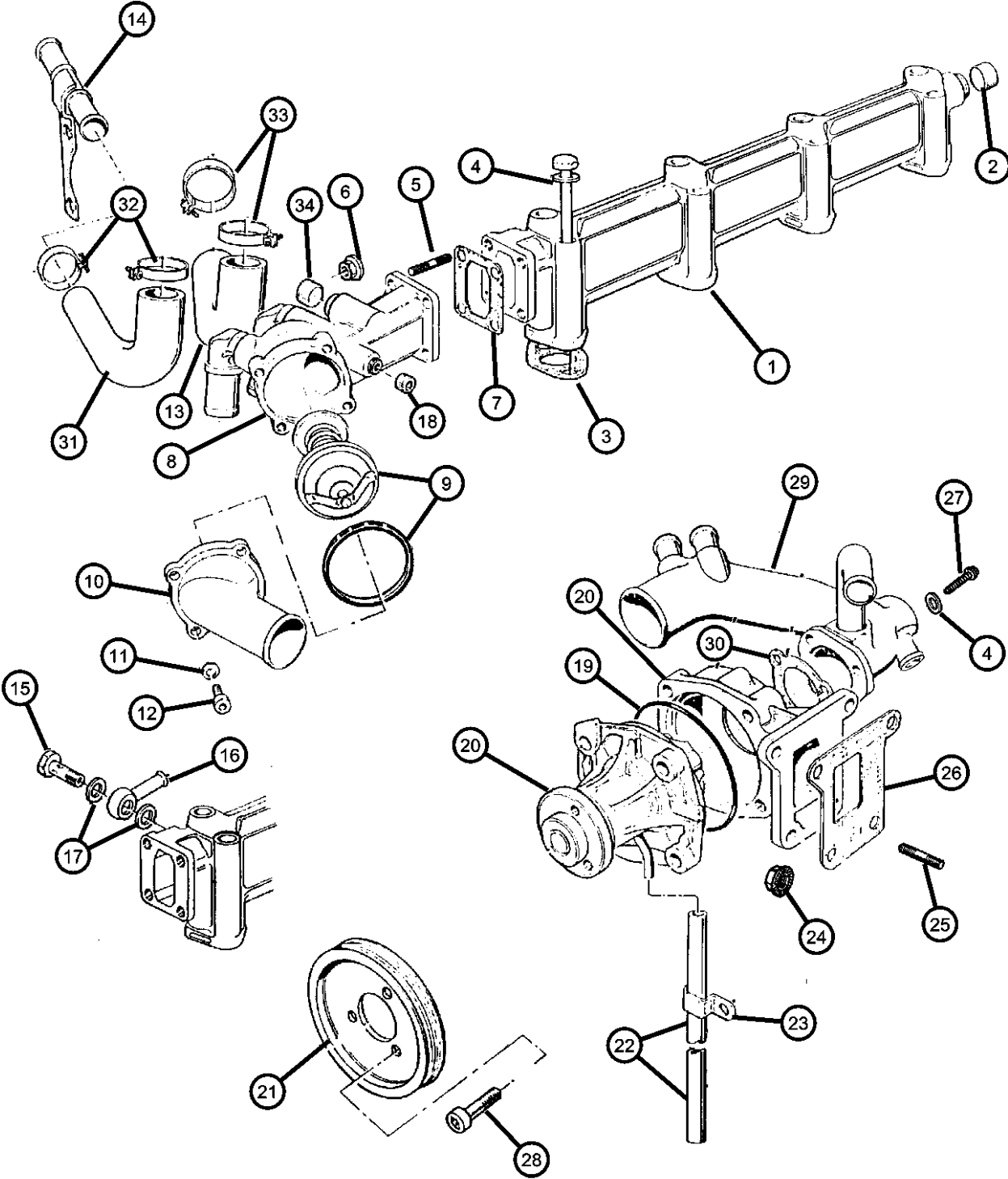


1									PUMP PACKAGE, Water
	04626054AD	1				EP0			
	04626215AD	1				ER0			
2	53010419	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Water Pump
3	53010419	1							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.75, (NOT SERVICED)
4	06100293	4				ER0			BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x14x17
5	06100293	4							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.12, (NOT SERVICED)
6	53007978	1				EP0, ER0			TUBE, Water Pump Heater Return

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

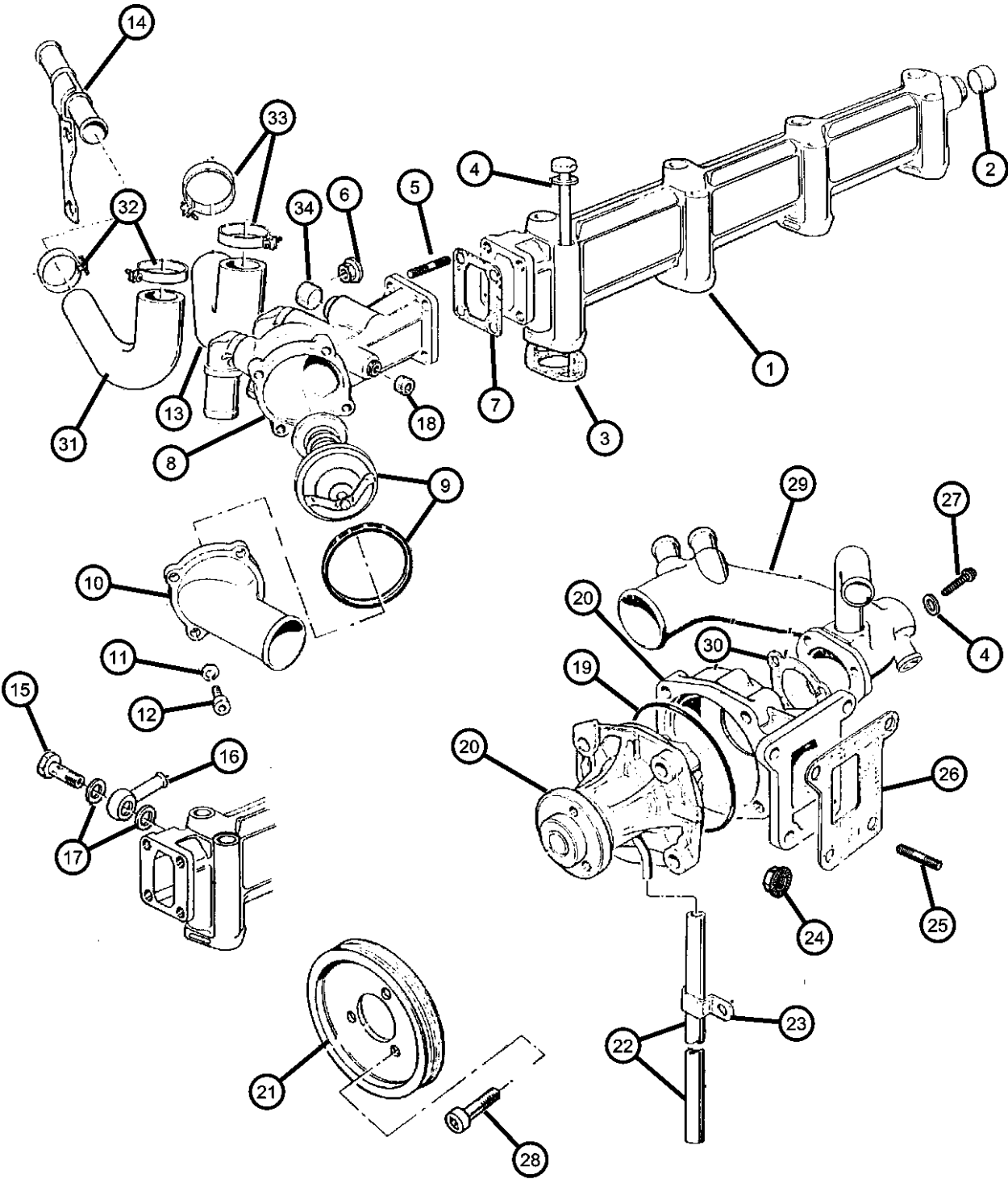
Water Pump and Water Manifold, 2.5L Diesel Engine  
Figure 7-215



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine									
1	04797748	1				EN0			MANIFOLD, Water
2	04864753	1				EN0			PLUG
3	04720450	4				EN0			GASKET, Water Manifold
4	04720305	2				EN0			WASHER, Plain
5	04797764	4				EN0			STUD, M6x14
6	04778936	2				EN0			NUT, Suction Pipe Attaching
7	04778971	1				EN0			GASKET, Thermostat
8	04778974AB	1				EN0			HOUSING, Thermostat
9	04778975	1				EN0			THERMOSTAT
10	04778976	1				EN0			COVER, Thermostat Housing
11	04720305	2				EN0			WASHER, Plain
12	04720658	4				EN0			SCREW, Intake Manifold Elbow
13	04778977	1				EN0			HOSE, Water Pump Bypass
14	04778980	1				EN0			TUBE, Heater Feed
15	04720358	5				EN0			BOLT, Banjo
16	04797755	1				EN0			BANJO, Air Bleed
17	04720554	10				EN0			WASHER, Banjo
18	04720554	10							PLUG, Water Manifold, (NOT SERVICED)
19	04723198	1				EN0			O RING, Water Pump
20	04864566	1				EN0			PUMP, Water
21	04864567	1				EN0			PULLEY, Water Pump
22	04720438	1				EN0			PIPE, Water Pump Drain
23	04720446	1				EN0			CLIP, Drain Pipe
24	04778961	3				EN0			NUT
25	04720550	4				EN0			STUD, Water Pump To Block
26	04864575	1				EN0			GASKET, Water Pump
27	04864575	1							SCREW, Water Pump To Pipe, (NOT SERVICED)
28	05003554AA	3				EN0			SCREW
29	05003554AA	3							ADAPTER, Water Return To Pump, (NOT REQUIRED)
30	04864575	1				EN0			GASKET, Water Pump
31	04864575	1							HOSE, Heater Feed, (NOT REQUIRED)

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Water Pump and Water Manifold, 2.5L Diesel Engine  
Figure 7-215



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
32	04883924AA	1				EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose
33	04883924AA	1							CLAMP, Heater Hose, (NOT SERVICED)
34	04883924AA	1							PLUG, Water Manifold, (NOT SERVICED)

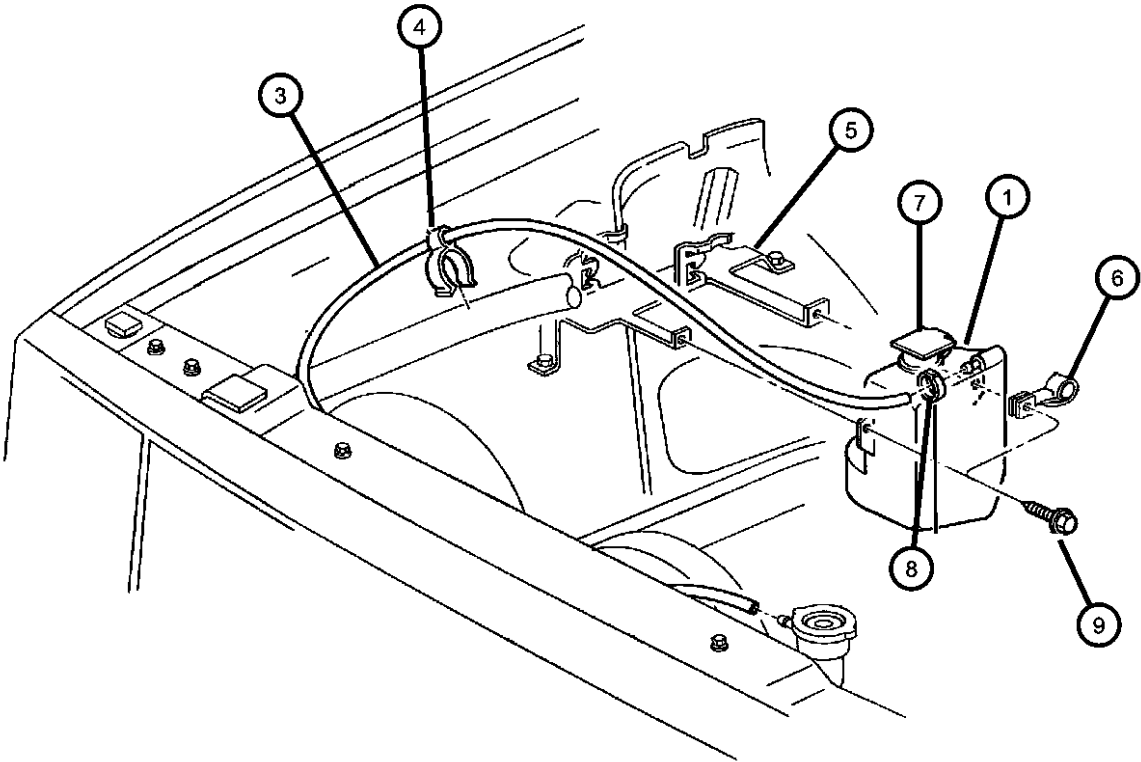
CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

Bottle, Coolant Recovery, LHD  
Figure 7-305

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

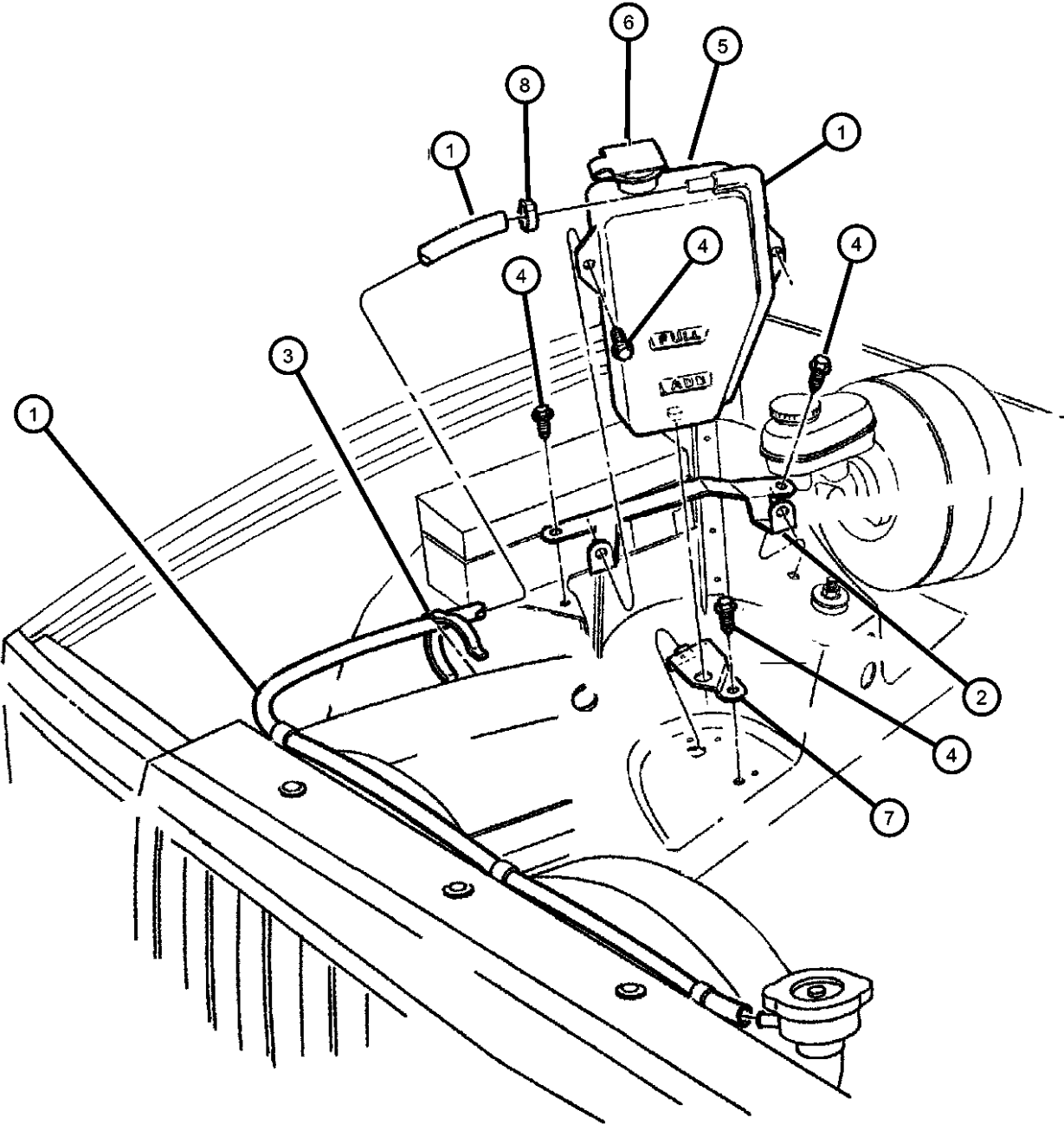
Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine  
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine  
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

1	52027984	1				EP0, ER0			TANK, Coolant Reserve
-2	52079493AB	1				EN0	DD0		BOTTLE, Degasser
3									HOSE, Coolant Reserve Tank
	04026148	1	J, T			ER0			
		1	B, U			ER0			
4									CLIP, Hose
	52007404	1				ER0			
		1	J, T			EP0			
5	56008885	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Power Distribution Center
6									CLIP, Cable
	06025867	1	J, T			EPE, ER0			
		1	B, U			EPE, ER0			
7	52079331	1				EP0, ER0			CAP, Coolant Reserve Tank
8	02448761	1	J, T			EP0			CLAMP, Hose
9	02448761	1							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)



CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

Bottle, Coolant Recovery, RHD  
Figure 7-310



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

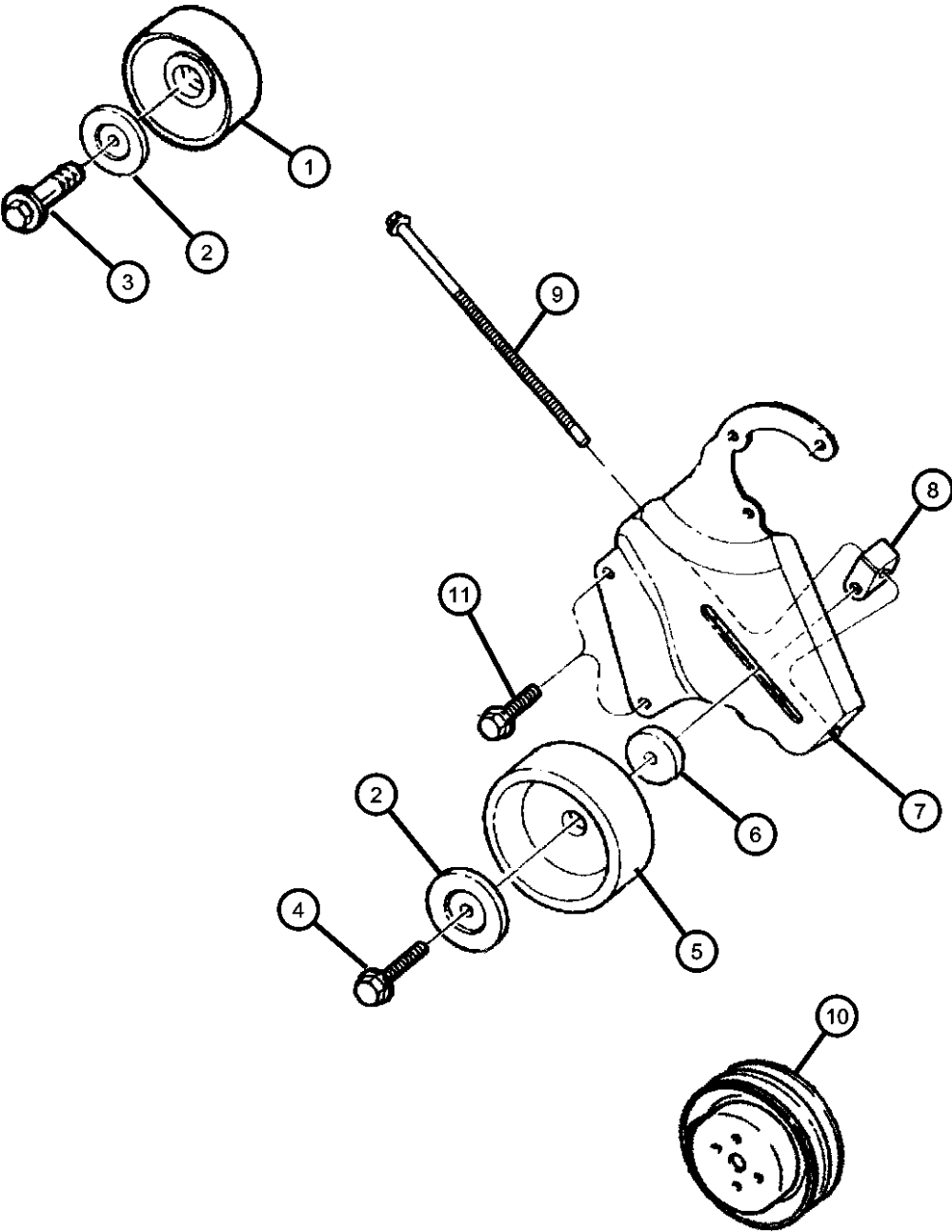
Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine  
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine  
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

1	04026148	1	B, U			ER0			HOSE, Coolant Reserve Tank
2	52028346	1	B, U			EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Coolant Recovery Bottle
3									CLIP, Hose
	06034648	2				EP0			
	52007404	1				ER0			
4	06100557	1	B, U			EPE, ER0			BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x20x14
5	52027984	1				EP0, ER0			TANK, Coolant Reserve
6	52079331	1				EP0, ER0			CAP, Coolant Reserve Tank
7	52028347	1	B, U			EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Coolant Recovery Bottle
8	02448761	2	B, U			EP0			CLAMP, Hose

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Gas Engine  
Figure 7-407



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine									
1	53010230	1				EP0			PULLEY, Idler
2	33002201	1				EP0			BUSHING, Idler Pulley
3	06504239	1				EP0			SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
4	34202029	1				EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50
5									PULLEY, Idler
	04792112	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
		1	B, U			EP0			
6									SPACER, Belt Tensioner
	06503230	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
		1	B, U			EP0			
7	53010148	1				EP0			BRACKET, Tensioner
8	53010149	1				EP0			COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment
9	06503198	1				EP0			BOLT
10									PULLEY, Water Pump
	53007154	1	J, T			EP0			
		1	B, U			EP0			
11		1							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine, LHD  
Figure 7-408

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

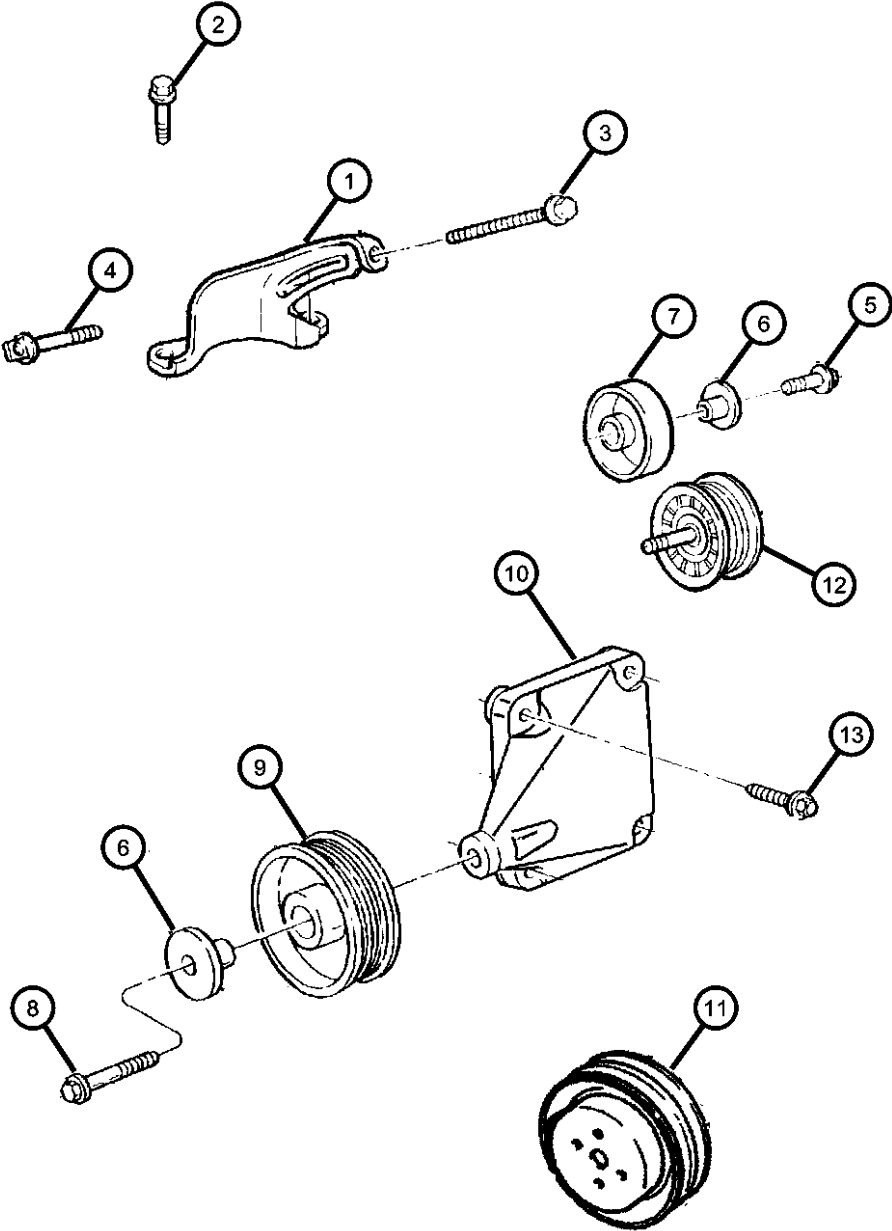
1	53006551	1	J, T			ER0			BRACKET, Idler Pulley
2	53002903	1				ER0			PULLEY, Idler
3	33002201	1				EP0			BUSHING, Idler Pulley
4	06504239	1	J, T			ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
5	34202029	1	J, T			ER0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50
6	04792112	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			PULLEY, Idler
7	06503230	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			SPACER, Belt Tensioner
8	06503198	1	J, T			ER0			BOLT
9	53010149	1	J, T			ER0			COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment
10	53010148	1	J, T			ER0			BRACKET, Tensioner
11	53002907	1	J, T			ER0			PULLEY, Water Pump
-12	53010309	1	J, T			ER0			PULLEY, Fan
13	53010309	1							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Drive Pulleys, 4.0L Engine, RHD  
Figure 7-409



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

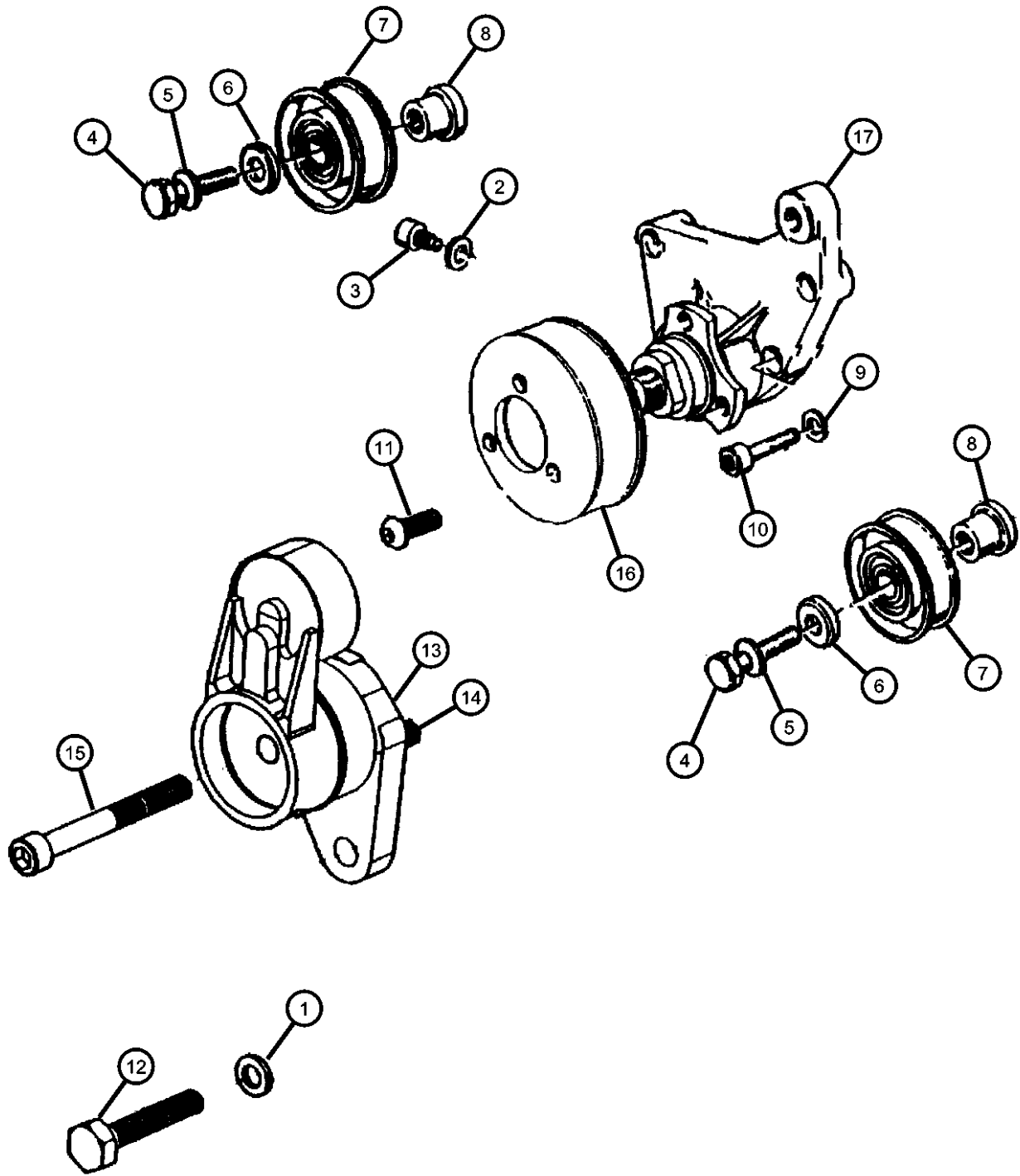
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

1	53010190	1	B, U			ER0			BRACKET, Tensioner
2	06502144	2	B, U			ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25
3	06502929	1	B, U			ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x110
4	06502592	1	B, U			ER0			SCREW, M8x1.25 Tapped Head, M10x1.5x50
5	06502137	2	B, U			EP0, ER0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x35
6	33002201	1	B, U			ER0			BUSHING, Idler Pulley
7	53010230	1	B, U			ER0			PULLEY, Idler
8	06034497	1	B, U			ER0			BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .375-16x2.375
9	53002903	1				ER0			PULLEY, Idler
10	53010163	1	B, U			ER0			BRACKET, Fan
11	53002907	1	B, U			ER0			PULLEY, Water Pump
12	53010228AB	1	B, U			ER0			PULLEY, Idler
13	53010228AB	1							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Drive Pulleys, 2.5L Diesel Engine  
Figure 7-415



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

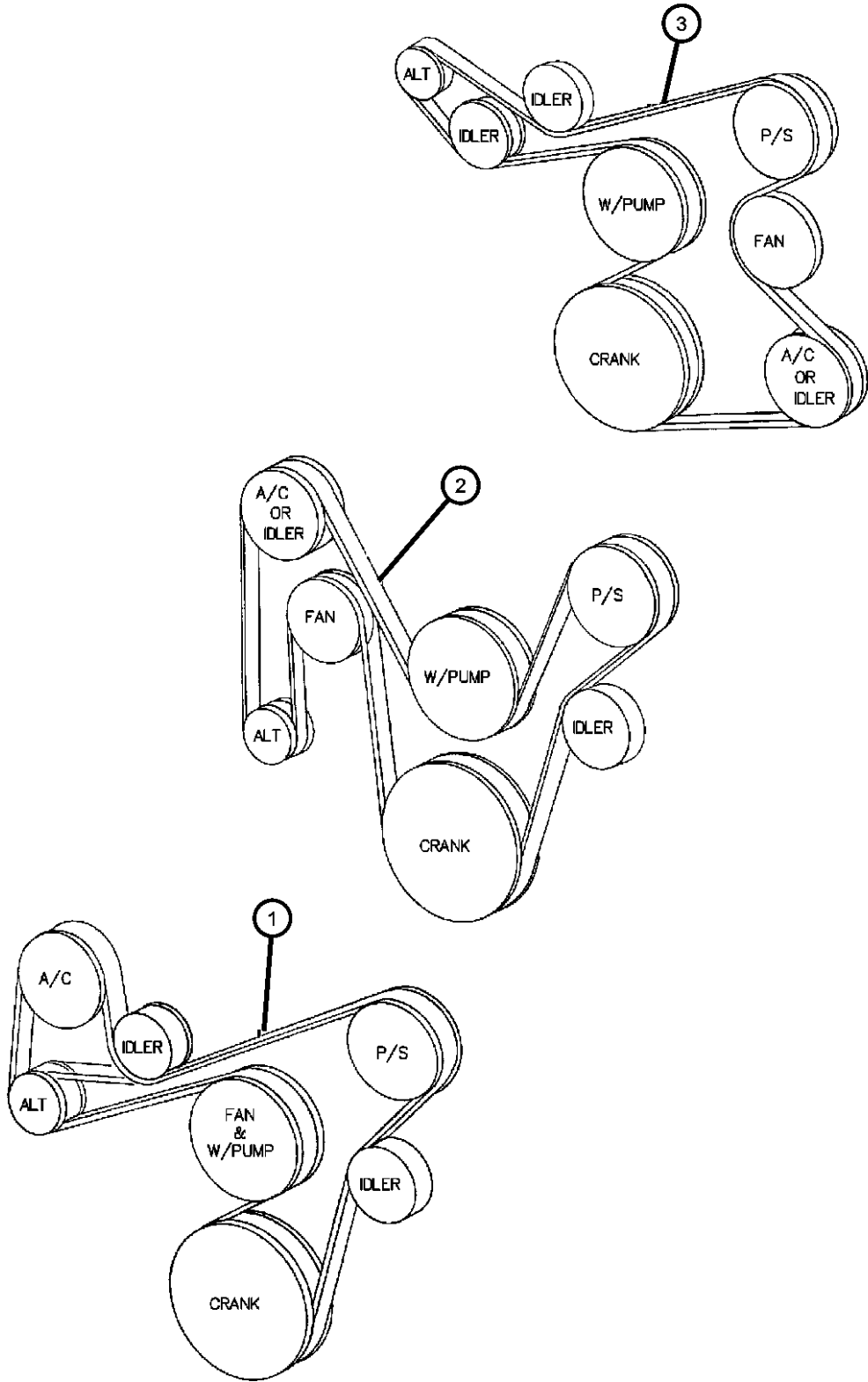
Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

1	04864758	2				EN0			WASHER
2	04723200	1				EN0			WASHER, Flat
3	04796030	1				EN0			SCREW, Fan Bearing
4	04796030	1							BOLT, Left Hand Thread, M10x50, (NOT SERVICED)
5	04720243	3				EN0			WASHER, Lock, M10
6	04720243	3							WASHER, Idler Pulley, (NOT SERVICED)
7	05003567AA	1				EN0			PULLEY, Idler
8	05003567AA	1							SHAFT, Idler Pulley, (NOT SERVICED)
9	04720688	4				EN0			WASHER, Flat
10	04797768	4				EN0			BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket, M10x35
11	04864559	3				EN0			SCREW
12	05003536AA	1				EN0			BOLT, Belt Tensioner
13	04897159AA	1				EN0			TENSIONER, Belt
14	04883528AA	1				EN0			BOLT, Adaptor Plate
15	04886053AA	1				EN0			BOLT, Belt Tensioner
16	04883491AA	1				EN0			PULLEY, Fan
17	05003566AA	1				EN0			BRACKET, Fan

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Drive Belts  
Figure 7-510

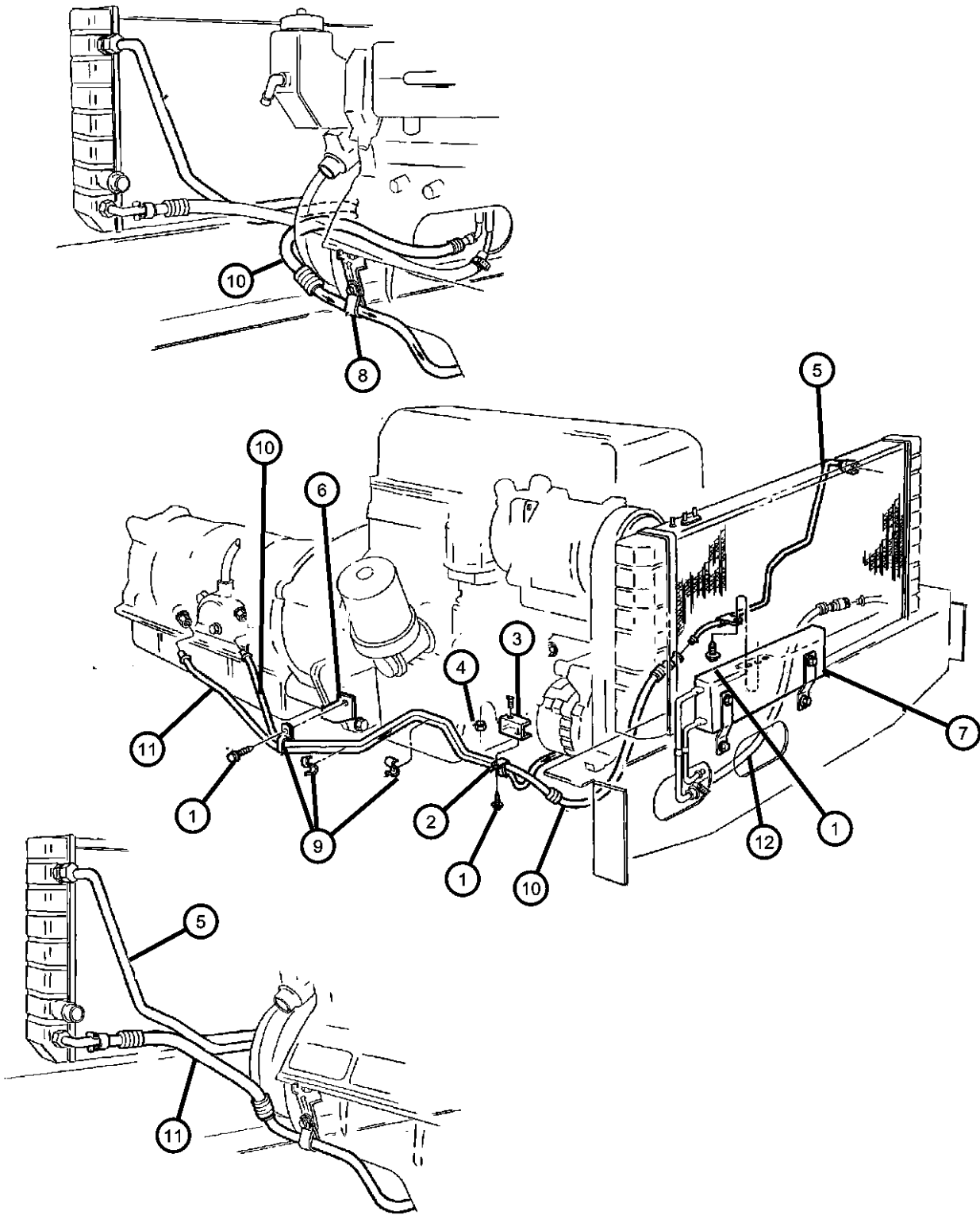


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
1									BELT, Accessory Drive
	53010257	1	J, T			EP0			2.5L Engine, Heater
	53010311	1	B, U			EP0			2.5L Engine, Heater
	53011035	1	J, T			EP0			2.5L Engine, A/C
	53012002	1	B, U			EP0			2.5L Engine, A/C
2	53010314	1	J, T			ER0			BELT, Accessory Drive, 4.0L Engine
3	53010234	1	B, U			ER0			BELT, Accessory Drive, 4.0L Engine
-4									LABEL, Belt Routing
	53010297	1	B, U			ER0			
	53010298	1				EP0			
	53010299	1	J, T			ER0			
	53040078	1				EN0			

CHEROKEE (XJ)								
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission				

Oil Cooler Lines, LHD  
Figure 7-610

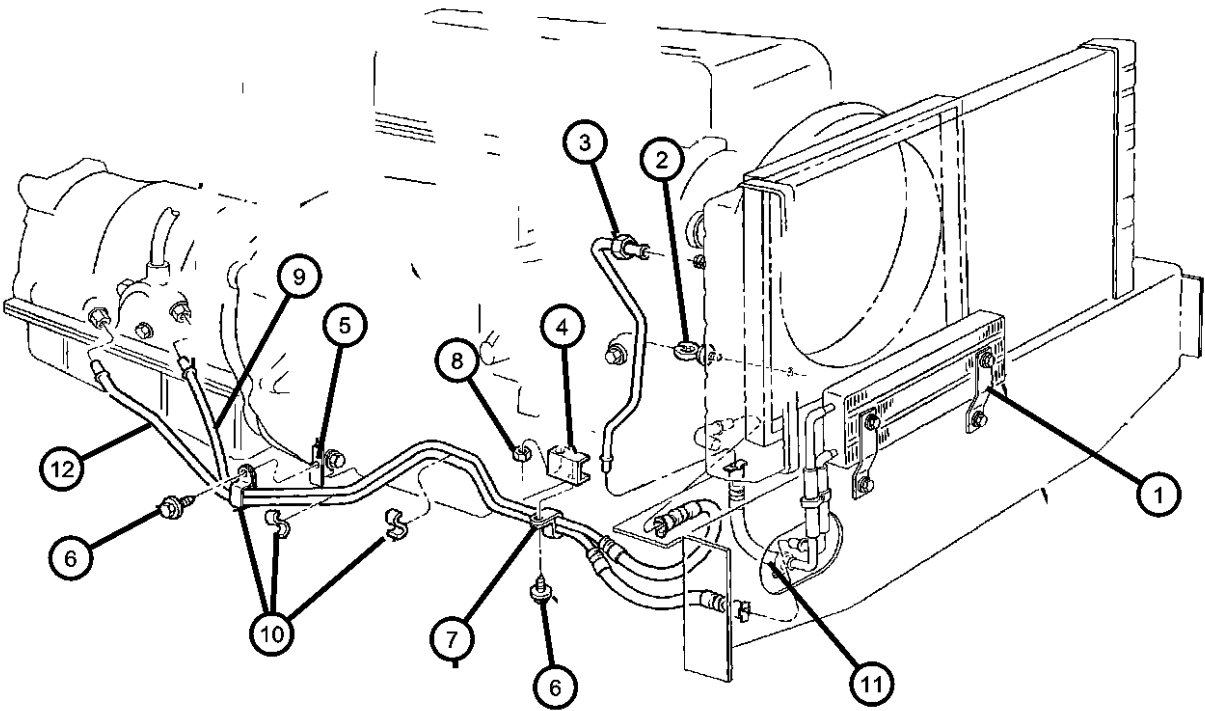


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code DGB = Manual Trans									
Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans									
Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine									
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine									
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
1	06035058	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x.50
2	34202698	1				ER0	DG0		CLIP, Oil Tube
3	53004990	1				ER0	DG0		BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube
4	06033560	2				ER0			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
5	52028328	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		TUBE, Supply
6	53004631	1				ER0	DG0		BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube
7	52028516AE	1	J, T			EP0, ER0	DG0		COOLER, Auxiliary Oil
8	34202697	2	J, T			ER0	DG0		CLIP, Oil Cooler Tube
9	34202697	2							CLIP, (NOT SERVICED)
10									TUBE AND HOSE, Return
	52028566AC	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		
	52118569AD	1	J, T			EP0	DGD		
11									TUBE AND HOSE, Supply
	52028504AF	1	J, T			EP0	DGD		
	52028605AC	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		
12	05003096AC	1	J, T			EP0, ER0	DG0		HOSE AND CONNECTOR, Oil Cooler

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission
	J = JEEP - 4WD		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Oil Cooler Lines, RHD  
Figure 7-620



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
Note: Sales Code DG0 = All Auto Trans									
1	52028517AB	1	B, U			ER0			COOLER, Transmission Oil
2	32000404	3	B, U						CLIP, Tube
3	52028310	1	B, U			ER0	DG0		TUBE, Oil Cooler
4	53004990	1				ER0	DG0		BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube
5	53004631	1				ER0	DG0		BRACKET, Oil Cooler Tube
6	06035058	4				ER0	DG0		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x.50
7	34202698	1				ER0	DG0		CLIP, Oil Tube
8	06033560	1							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
9	52028561AC	1	B, U			ER0	DG0		TUBE AND HOSE, Oil Cooler
10	52028561AC	1							CLIP, (NOT SERVICED)
11	05015643AA	1	B, U			ER0			HOSE AND CONNECTOR, Oil Cooler
12	52028567AC	1	B, U			ER0	DG0		TUBE AND HOSE, Return

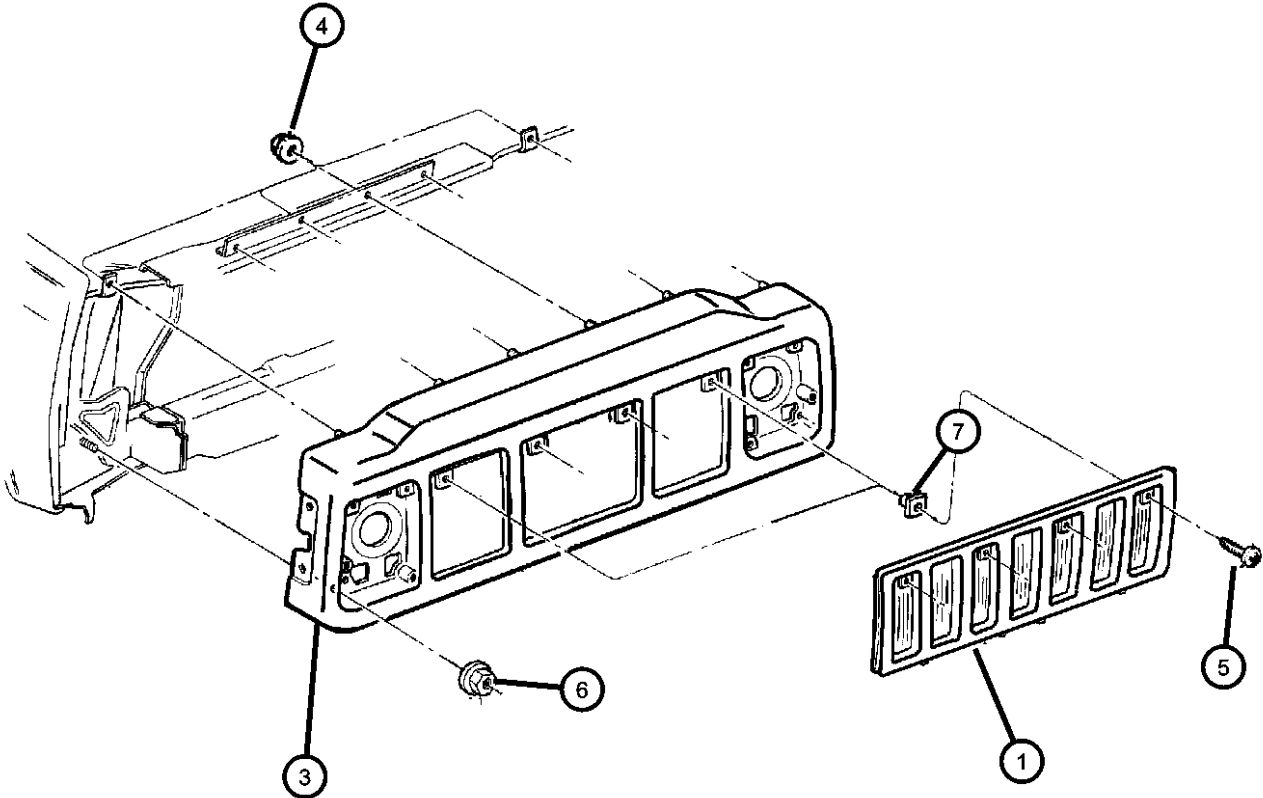
CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Grille and Related Parts  
Figure 7-710

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine



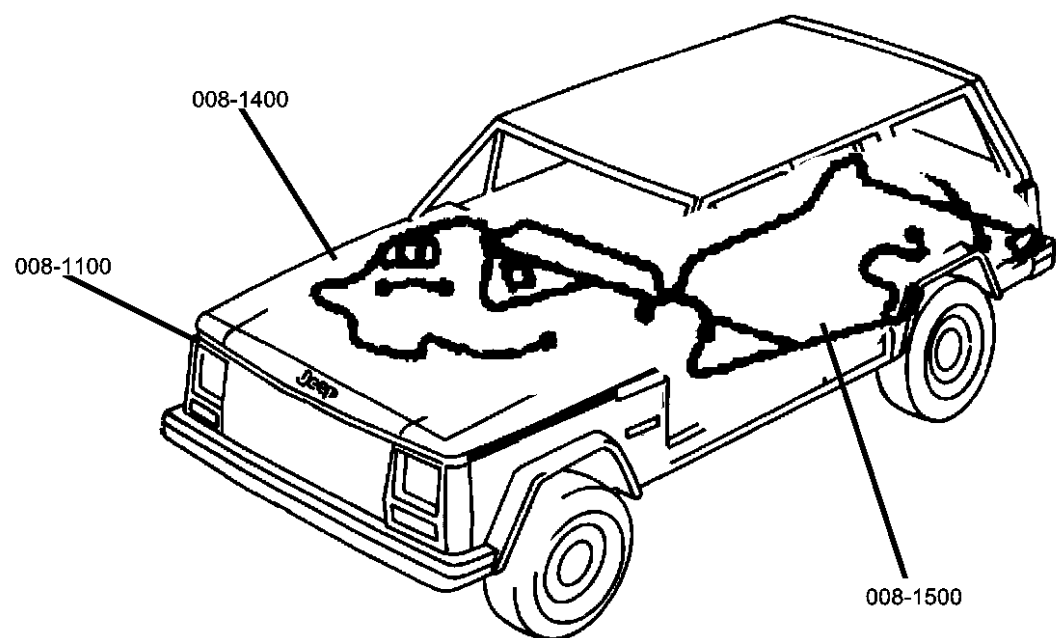
1									GRILLE, Radiator
	55055150	1							Sport and SE Model
	5EM65DX8	1							Black Clear Coat
	5EM65PR4	1							Flame Red
	5EM65SG8	1							Forest Green
	5EM65SW1	1							Stone White
	5EM65TCN	1							Deep Amethyst
	5EM65TQ7	1							Aquamarine
	5EM65VEA	1							Chili Pepper Red
	5EM65WTD	1							Desert Sand
-2	52028374	1				EN0			DEFLECTOR, Air
3	55055233AD	1							PANEL, Grille Opening
4	06500284	6							NUT, Hex, M6x1.00
5	06034204	4							SCREW, Pan Head, #6 HiLo
6	06100047	1				ER0			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00
7	06035657	4							NUT, Plastic Snap-In, For .164-15 Screw

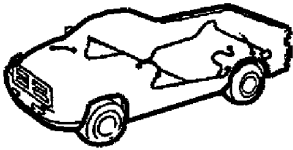
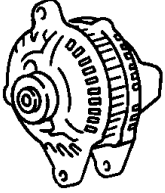
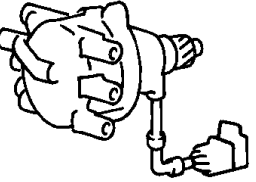
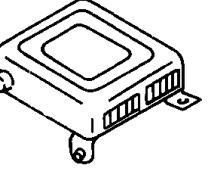

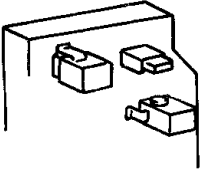
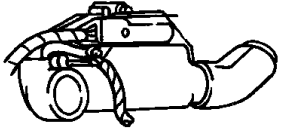
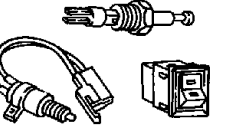
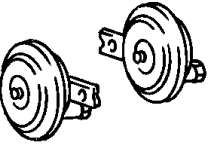
CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

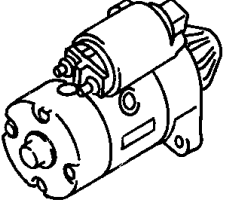
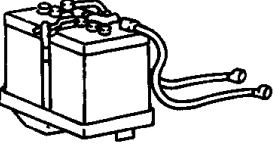
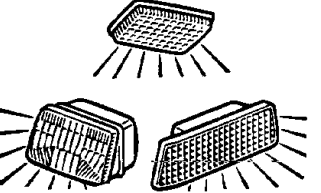
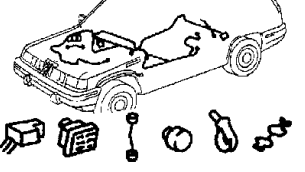

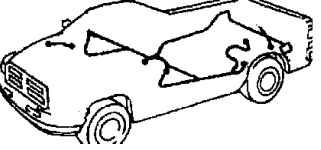
AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

# Group - 8

## Electrical



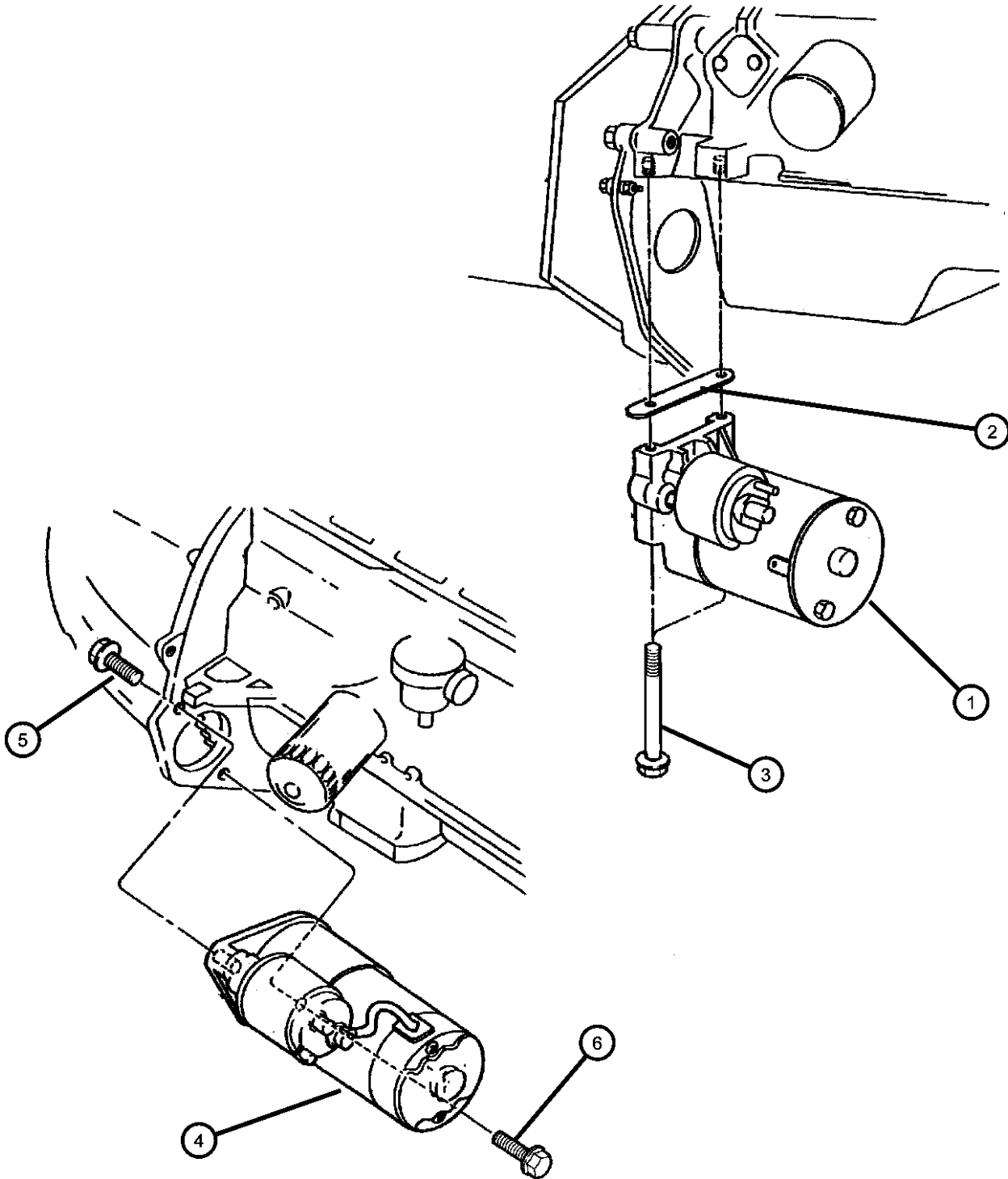
<b>008-1900</b> Spark Plugs-Cables-Coils	<b>008-200</b> Alternators	<b>008-300</b> Distributor	<b>008-400</b> Modules
			
<b>008-500</b> Relays	<b>008-600</b> Sensors	<b>008-700</b> Single Board Engine Controllers	<b>008-800</b> Switches
			
<b>008-900</b> Horns			
			

<b>008-100</b> Starters	<b>008-1000</b> Battery Tray and Cables	<b>008-1100</b> Lamps - Front, Rear and Courtesy	<b>008-1200</b> Wiring-Engine & Related Parts
			
<b>008-1300</b> Wiring-Headlamp to Dash	<b>008-1400</b> Wiring-Instrument Panel	<b>008-1500</b> Wiring-Body & Accessories	<b>008-1600</b> Wiring Repair
	<b>WIRING INSTR. PANEL</b>		<b>WIRING REPAIR PKG.</b>

Group - 8 Electrical	
Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Starters</b>	
Starter & Mounting (2.5L & 4.0L Engines).....	Fig. 8 - 105
Starter & Mounting (Diesel Engine).....	Fig. 8 - 110
<b>Alternators</b>	
Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engines R.H.D. ....	Fig. 8 - 205
Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engines L.H.D.....	Fig. 8 - 207
Alternator Diesel Engine.....	Fig. 8 - 210
<b>Distributor</b>	
Distributor 2.5L Engine .....	Fig. 8 - 305
Distributor 4.0L Engine .....	Fig. 8 - 310
<b>Modules</b>	
Modules.....	Fig. 8 - 405
<b>Relays</b>	
Relays.....	Fig. 8 - 510
<b>Sensors</b>	
Sensors .....	Fig. 8 - 605
<b>Single Board Engine Controllers</b>	
Single Board Engine Controllers.....	Fig. 8 - 710
<b>Switches</b>	
Switches & Sending Units .....	Fig. 8 - 810
<b>Horns</b>	
Horns.....	Fig. 8 - 910
<b>Battery Tray and Cables</b>	
Battery Tray.....	Fig. 8 - 1005
Battery Cables.....	Fig. 8 - 1010
<b>Lamps - Front, Rear and Courtesy</b>	
Lamps Fog.....	Fig. 8 - 1135
Lamps Front .....	Fig. 8 - 1140
Lamps Rear.....	Fig. 8 - 1155
Lamps Cargo - Dome - Underhood .....	Fig. 8 - 1165
Bulbs .....	Fig. 8 - 1170
<b>Wiring-Engine &amp; Related Parts</b>	
Wiring Engine & Related Parts.....	Fig. 8 - 1210
<b>Wiring-Headlamp to Dash</b>	
Wiring Headlamp / Dash.....	Fig. 8 - 1310
<b>Wiring-Instrument Panel</b>	
Wiring Instrument Panel .....	Fig. 8 - 1410
<b>Wiring-Body &amp; Accessories</b>	
Wiring Body & Accessory.....	Fig. 8 - 1510
<b>Wiring Repair</b>	
Connector Repair Package.....	Fig. 8 - 1605
Power Distribution Center Repair .....	Fig. 8 - 1615
<b>Spark Plugs-Cables-Coils</b>	
Cable Spark Plug & Wires.....	Fig. 8 - 1905



Starter & Mounting (2.5L & 4.0L Engines)  
 Figure 8-105



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0=2.5L Engine ER0=4.0L Engine									
1	56041013AB	1				EP0			STARTER
2	J3241711	AR				EP0			SHIM, Starter Motor
3	06035607	2				EP0			SCREW, Starter Motor
4	56041012AB	1				ER0			STARTER
5	06503699	1				ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x28
6	J4006192	1				ER0			BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .375-16x1.75

<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>								
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission				

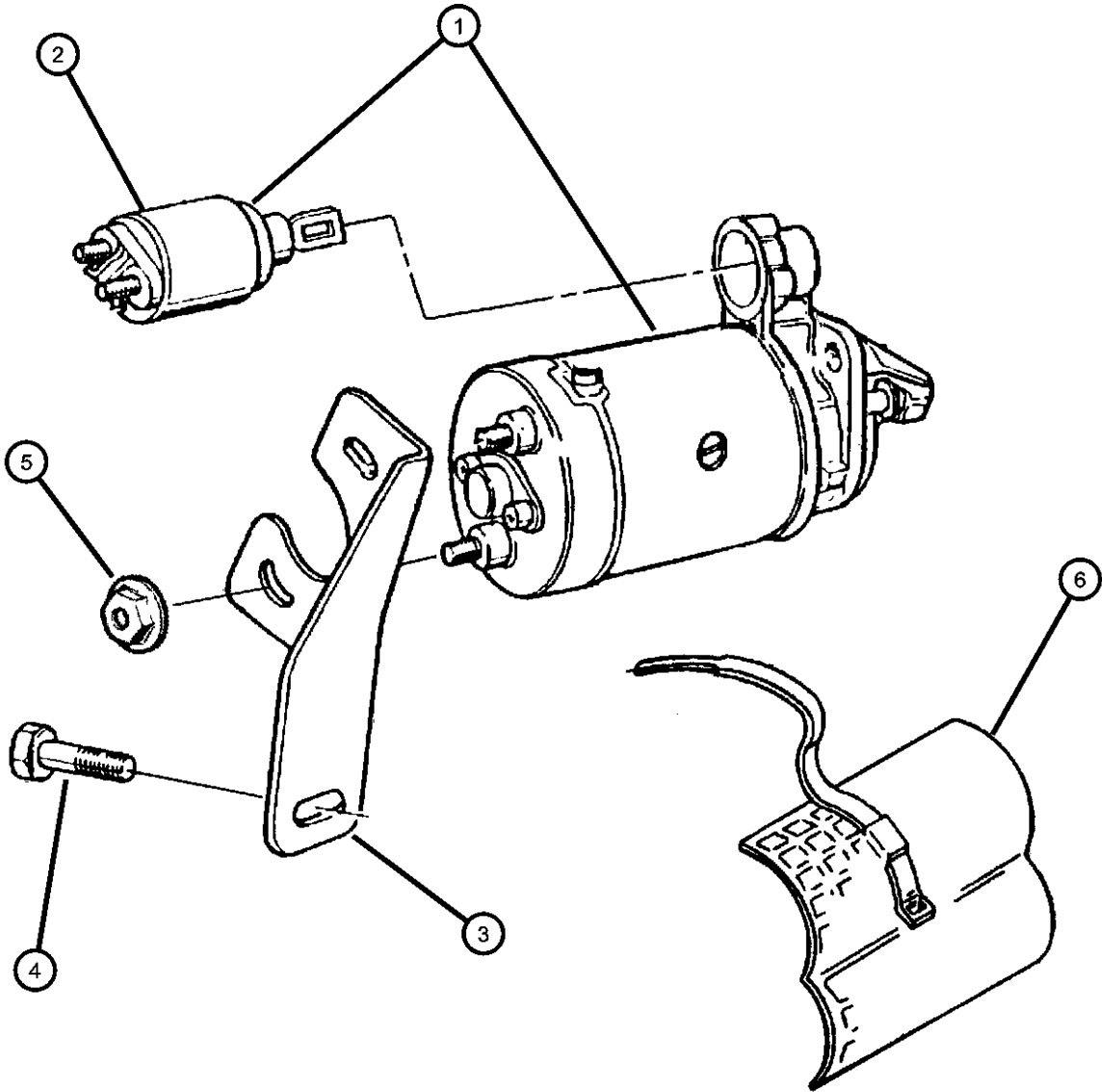
AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

Starter & Mounting (Diesel Engine)  
Figure 8-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

EN0=4Cylinder Turbo Engine

1	04883447AA	1				EN0			STARTER
2	04723275	1				EN0			SOLENOID, Starter
3	04796045	1				EN0			BRACKET, Starter
4	05003535AA	1				EN0			BOLT
5	04778936	2				EN0			NUT, Suction Pipe Attaching
6	56027329	1				EN0			SHIELD, Heat



CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission
	J = JEEP - 4WD			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)				

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engines R.H.D.  
Figure 8-205

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0=2.5L Engine ER0=4.0L Engine									
1	56041822AA	1							ALTERNATOR
2	06502666	1	B, U			EP0			SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x55
3	53008721	1	B, U			EP0			BRACKET, Alternator
4	06502143	1	B, U			EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5-80
5	56041822AA	1							ALTERNATOR
6	06101448	1	B, U			ER0			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M10 x 1.5
7	06502134	1	B, U			ER0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x110
8	06502929	1	B, U			ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x110
9	53010190	1	B, U			ER0			BRACKET, Tensioner
10	06502144	2	B, U			ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25
11	06502592	1	B, U			ER0			SCREW, M8x1.25 Tapped Head, M10x1.5x50
12	06502135	1	B, U			ER0			NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
13	06502135	1							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, Coned, Header, .312-18x2.75, .375-16x1.625, (NOT SERVICED)
14	06034497	1	B, U			ER0			BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .375-16x2.375
15	53010231	1	B, U			ER0			BRACKET, Alternator
16	53010231	1							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .375-16 x 2.75, (NOT SERVICED)
17	06034242	1	B, U			ER0			SCREW AND WASHER

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission			
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6				

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Alternator 2.5L & 4.0L Engines L.H.D.  
Figure 8-207

EPO  
2.5L

ERO  
4.0L

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EPO=2.5L Engine ERO=4.0L Engine									
1	56041822AA	1							ALTERNATOR
2	06502134	1	J, T			EPO			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x110
3	06502136	1	J, T			EPO			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x55
4	06502135	1	J, T			EPO			NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
5	53007604	1	J, T			EPO			BRACKET, Alternator
6	53007506	1	J, T			EPO			BRACKET, Alternator
7	06502144	1	J, T			EPO			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25
8	56041822AA	1							ALTERNATOR
9	53006869	1	J, T			ERO			BRACKET, Alternator
10	06502134	1	J, T			ERO			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x110
11	00152344	3	J, T			ERO			NUT, .375-16
12	06502144	1	J, T			ERO			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x25
13	06502136	1	J, T			ERO			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x55
14	06034093	2	J, T			ERO			STUD, .375-16x3.750
15	53008850	1	J, T			ERO			BRACKET, Alternator
16	06025063	3	J, T			ERO			SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125
17	06502135	1	J, T			ERO			NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
18	06502135	1							STUD, .312-18/.375-16x2.875, (NOT SERVICED)

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

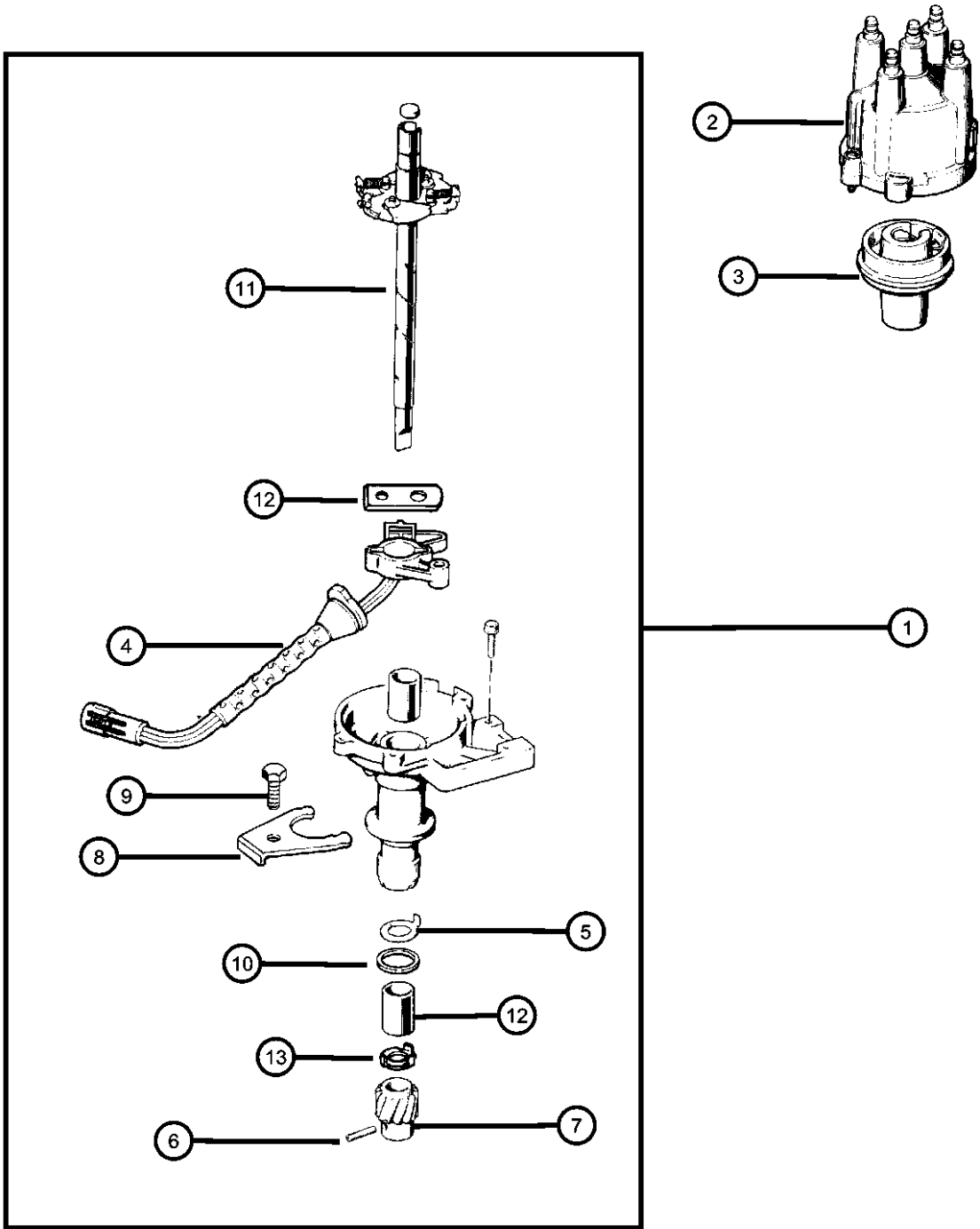
AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Alternator Diesel Engine  
Figure 8-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EN0=4Cylinder Turbo Engine DDQ=Manual Transmission 5 Speed									
1	05014087AA	1				EN0			ALTERNATOR
2	05014087AA	1							SCREW, Cap, M10x150, (NOT SERVICED)
3	04864758	2				EN0			WASHER
4	04864745	1				EN0			BOLT
5	04864745	1							BOLT, Starter, (NOT SERVICED)
6	04723165	2				EN0			WASHER, P Clip
7									BRACKET, Alternator
	05003568AA	1				EN0			Lower
	05003569AA	1				EN0			Upper
8	04720684	1				EN0			BOLT
9	04210983	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		WASHER, Flat
10	04797768	4				EN0			BOLT, Vacuum Pump Bracket, M10x35
11	04796038	1				EN0			NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Distributor 2.5L Engine  
Figure 8-305

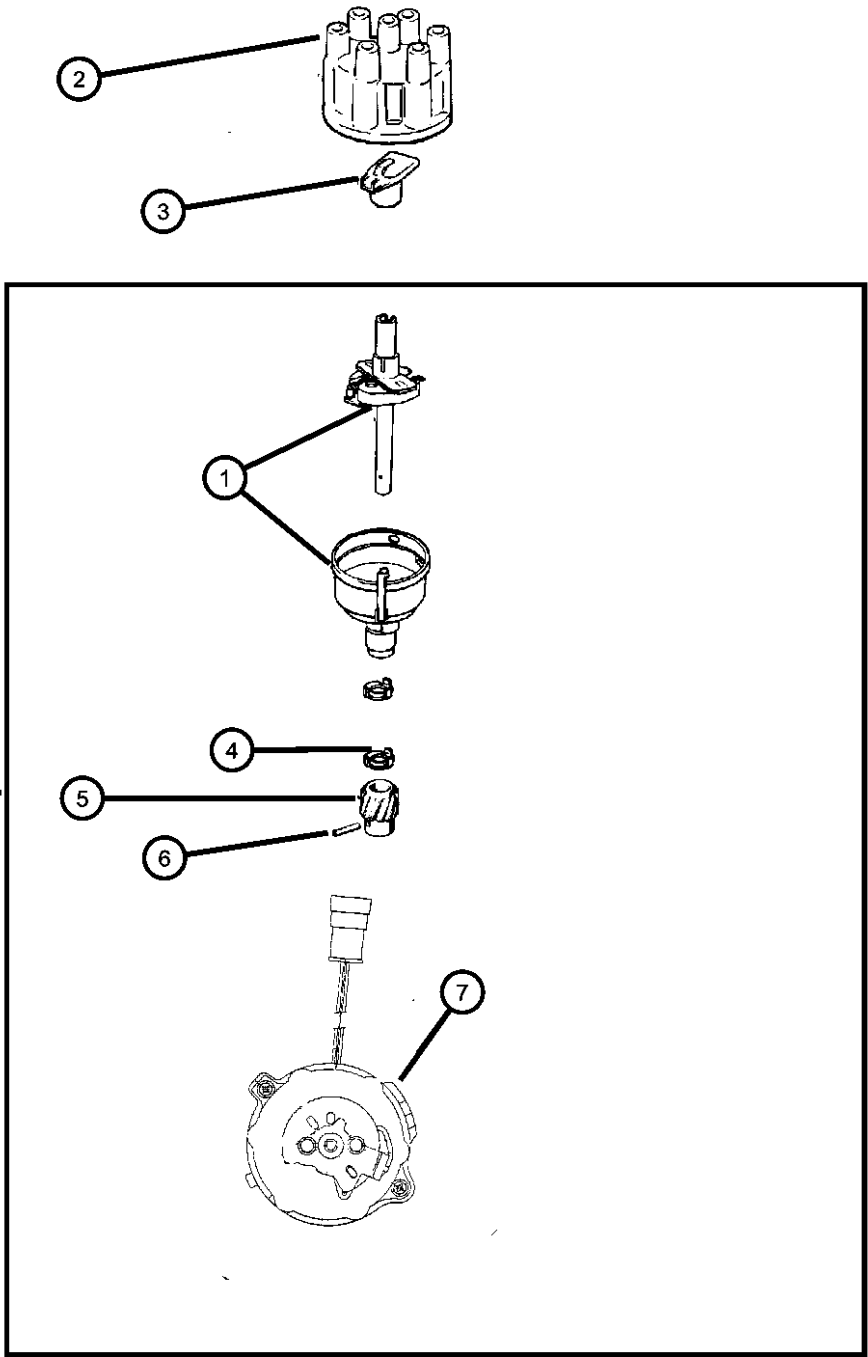


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0=2.5L Engine DG0=Automatic Transmission DBB=Manual Transmission 5 Speed									
1	56041033	1				EP0			DISTRIBUTOR, Engine
2	53006152AB	1				EP0			CAP, Distributor
3	56027019	1				EP0			ROTOR, Distributor
4	56041030	1				EP0			SWITCHPLATE, Distributor
5	33004594	1				EP0			WASHER, Distributor Gear
6	09422127	1				EP0			ROLL PIN, .19x.75
7	83504635	1				EP0			GEAR, Distributor Drive
8	33004242	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Distributor
9	06033479	6	B, T			EP0	DGD		BOLT, Hex Head, .25-28x1-5/8
10	J3181288	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Distributor
11	J3181288	1							SHAFT, Distributor, (NOT SERVICED)
12	J3181288	1							SPACER, Distributor, (NOT SERVICED)
13	J3181288	1							RETAINER, (NOT SERVICED)

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Distributor 4.0L Engine  
Figure 8-310



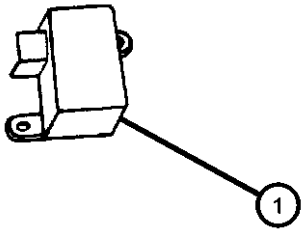
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
ER0=4.0L Engine DG0=Automatic Transmission DBB=Manual Transmission 5 Speed									
1	56041034	1				ER0			DISTRIBUTOR, Engine
2	56026876	1				ER0			CAP, Distributor
3	56027019	1				ER0			ROTOR, Distributor
4	53009078	1				ER0			WASHER, Distributor Gear
5	83504635	1				ER0			GEAR, Distributor Drive
6	09422127	1				ER0			ROLL PIN, .19x.75
7	56041030	1				ER0			SWITCHPLATE, Distributor

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Modules  
Figure 8-405

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
[ER0]=4.0L Engine [DG0]=Automatic Transmission									
1	56004262	1							MODULE, Daytime Running Lamp
-2	56009324	1							MODULE, Headlamp Delay
-3	56007323AD	1							MODULE, Air Bag Control
-4	56041386AB	1				ER0	DG0		MODULE, Transmission Control
-5									MODULE PACKAGE, Keyless Entry
	05003378AC	1							
	05003382AB	1							EUROPE
-6									MODULE, Security Alarm
	05012164AA	1							
	56009712AC	1							with Sentry Key (Immobilizer Module)
-7									MODULE, Heated Front Seats
	56010159AC	1	J, T		74				
		1	B, U		74				

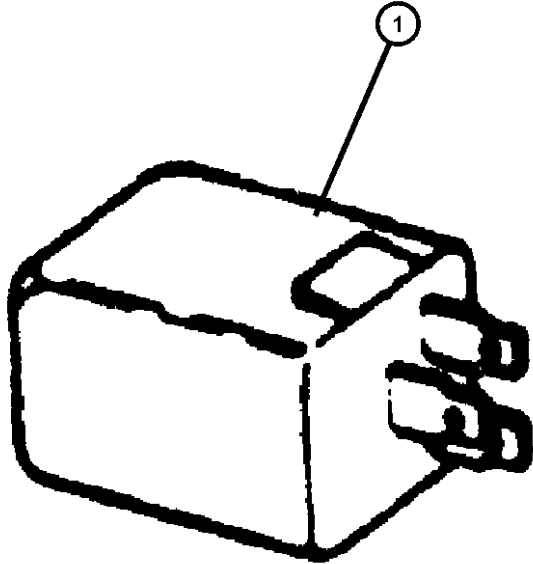


CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	



Relays  
Figure 8-510

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	56009057	1	J, U						RELAYRear Fog Lamp
-2	56006846	2							RELAY, Electrical, T/Tow
-3									RELAY PACKAGE, Electrical
	04638094	1							Cooling Fan Relay, Starter Motor Relay
		1							,
-4									RELAY, Mini
	04671168	1							A/C
		1							Fog Lamp
-5									FLASHER
	56009711	1	J, U						Flasher Combination, Export
	56021551	1							Flasher Combination,



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

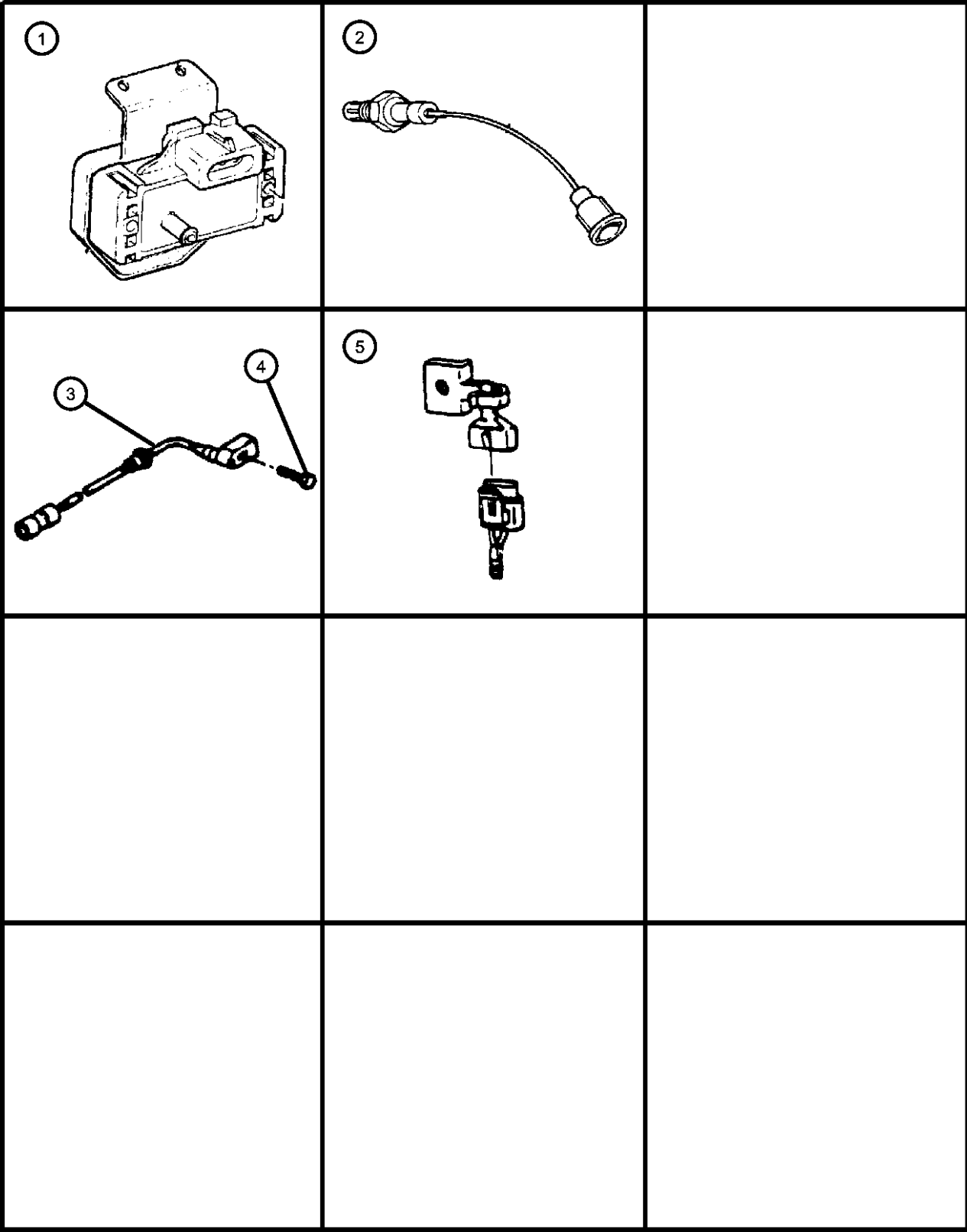
**Sensors**  
**Figure 8-605**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	EP0=2.5L Engine ER0=4.0L Engine ENC=2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine EN0=4Cylinder Turbo Engine DGS=Automatic Transmission 4 Speed AISIN DGD=Automatic Transmission 3 Speed								
	56029405	1				EP0, ER0			SENSOR, MAP
	56041212AE	1				ER0			SENSOR, Oxygen Before Catalyst
	56041213AF	1				EP0			Before Catalyst
2	56041213AG	1				EP0, ER0			After Catalyst
	52005932	1							SENSOR, Anti-Lock Brakes
	56005217	2	J			ENC			
		2	U			ENC			
3		2	B		74				
		2	T						
	83504920	2							BOLT
	04688204AB	1							SENSOR, Ambient Temperature
4	56009026AB	1							WIRING, Temperature Sensor Jumper, Ambient Temp Sensor
									BRACKET, Oxygen Sensor
	56027978	1				EP0, ER0			Before Catalyst
	56041000	1				EP0, ER0			After Catalyst
5									SENSOR, Vehicle Speed
	04897734AA	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		2	B, T			ER0	DGS		
	56027905	1							
6									O RING
	01556385	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		
	83503789	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
7									SENSOR, Crankshaft Position
	56027866AC	1				ER0			
	56041819AA	1				EP0			
									SENSOR, Throttle Position
<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b> SERIES LINE BODY ENGINE TRANSMISSION L = Low Line T = JEEP - 2WD 72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR TURBO DIESEL DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 J = JEEP - 4WD EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. Transmission U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD) ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6									

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

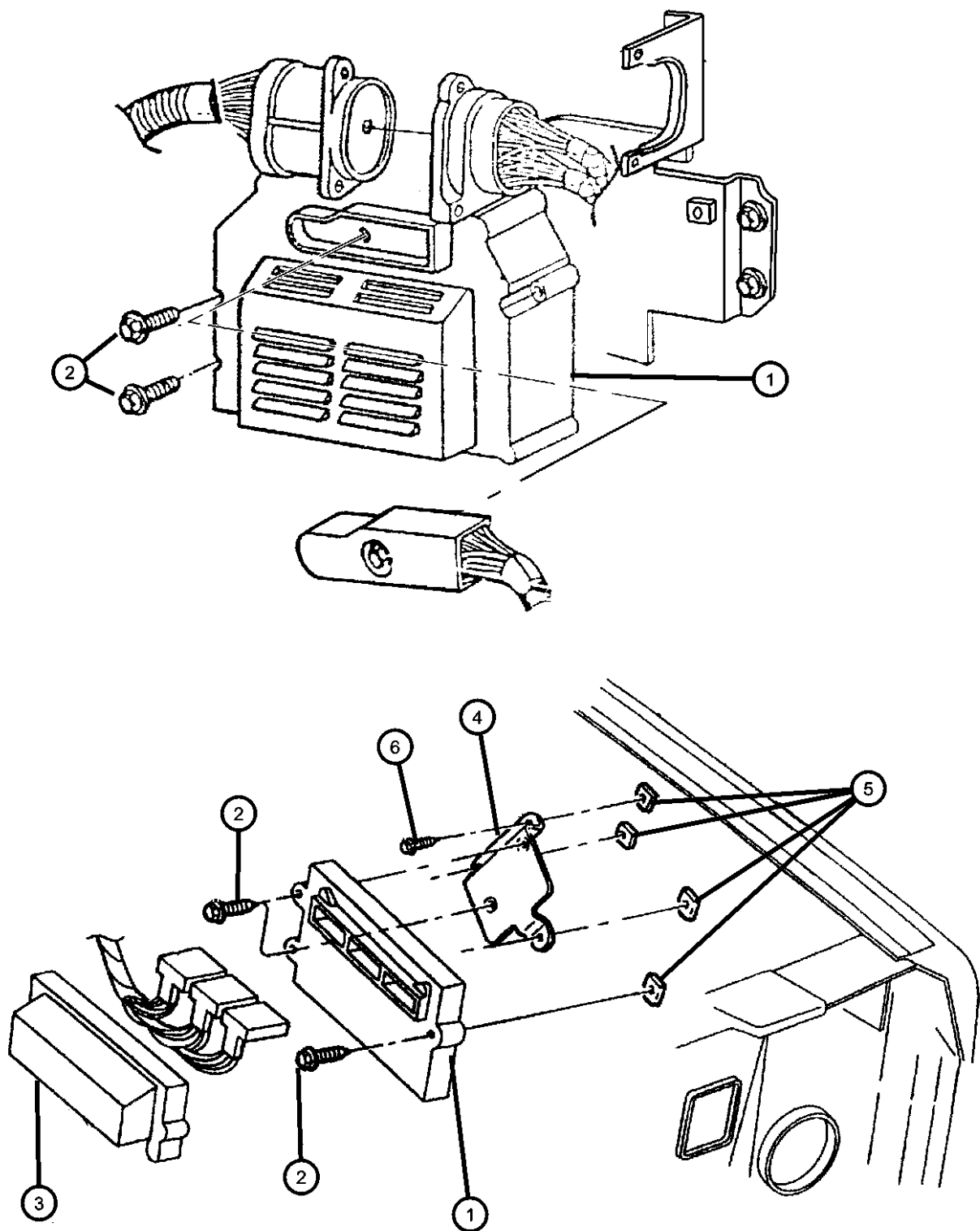
Sensors  
Figure 8-605



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	04874371AC	1				ER0			
		1				EP0			
-12	55154979	1							SENSOR, Washer Fluid Level
-13	56027873	1				EP0, ER0			SENSOR, Coolant Temperature
-14									BRACKET, Brake Sensor
	56026996	1							Right
	56026997	1							Left
-15	56027963	1				EN0			SENSOR, Engine Electric Control
-16									SENSOR, Battery Temperature
	56027332	1				EP0, ER0			
	56041053	1				EN0			
-17									SENSOR, Air Temperature
	05003734AA	1				EN0			
	56027872	1				EP0, ER0			
-18	05014067AA	2				EN0			SENSOR, Temperature Sending Unit
-19	05010301AA	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		O RING, Trans Speedo Adapter
-20	34202536	2				EP0	DGD		STUD, .312-18x2.26, Crank Sensor Mounting

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

Single Board Engine Controllers  
Figure 8-710

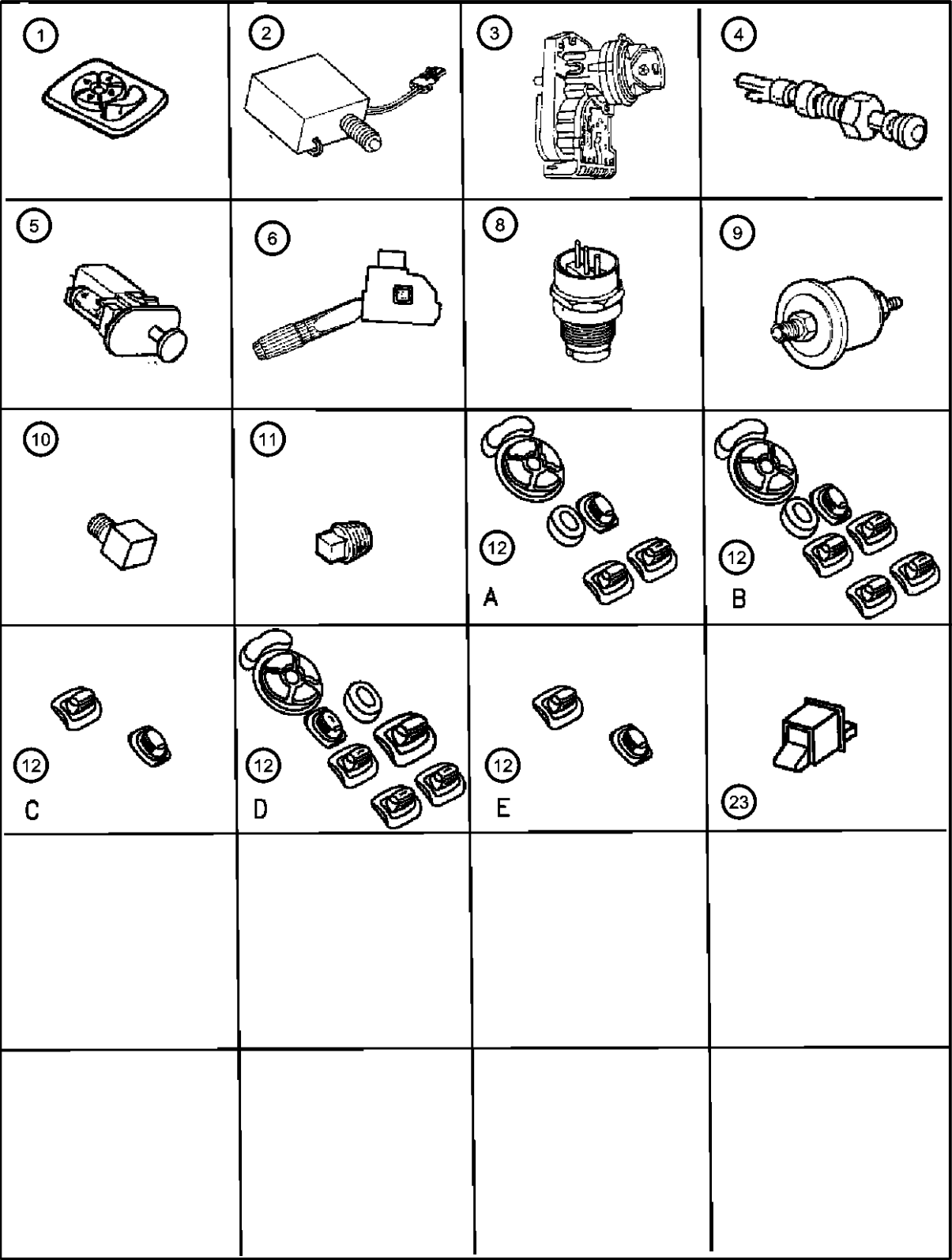


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0=2.5L Engine ER0=4.0L Engine EN0=4Cylinder Turbo Engine DG0=Automatic Transmission DBB=Manual Transmission 5 Speed									
1									MODULE, Powertrain Control
	56041336AB	1				EN0	DBB		
	56041480AC	1				EP0	DBB		Federal
	56041481AC	1				EP0	DBB		California
	56041482AC	1				EP0	DBB		European
	56041483AC	1				EP0	DBB		Leaded Fuel
	56041484AC	1				EP0	DG0		Federal
	56041485AC	1				EP0	DG0		California
	56041488AC	1				ER0	DBB		Federal
	56041489AC	1				ER0	DBB		California
	56041490AC	1				ER0	DBB		European
	56041491AC	1				ER0	DBB		Leaded Fuel
	56041492AC	1				ER0	DG0		Federal
	56041493AC	1				ER0	DG0		California
	56041494AC	1				ER0	DG0		European
	56041495AC	1				ER0	DG0		Leaded Fuel
2	56041495AC	1							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED),
3	56041495AC	1							COVER, Module, (NOT SERVICED)
4									BRACKET, Module
	56041067AB	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
	56041372AB	1	J, T			EN0			
	56041561AA	1	B, U						
5	06100515	4				EN0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M5
6	00154552	3				EP0, ER0			SCREW, Hex Head, .190-16x.625
-7	56041433AD	1				EN0	DBB		MODULE, Engine Controller

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

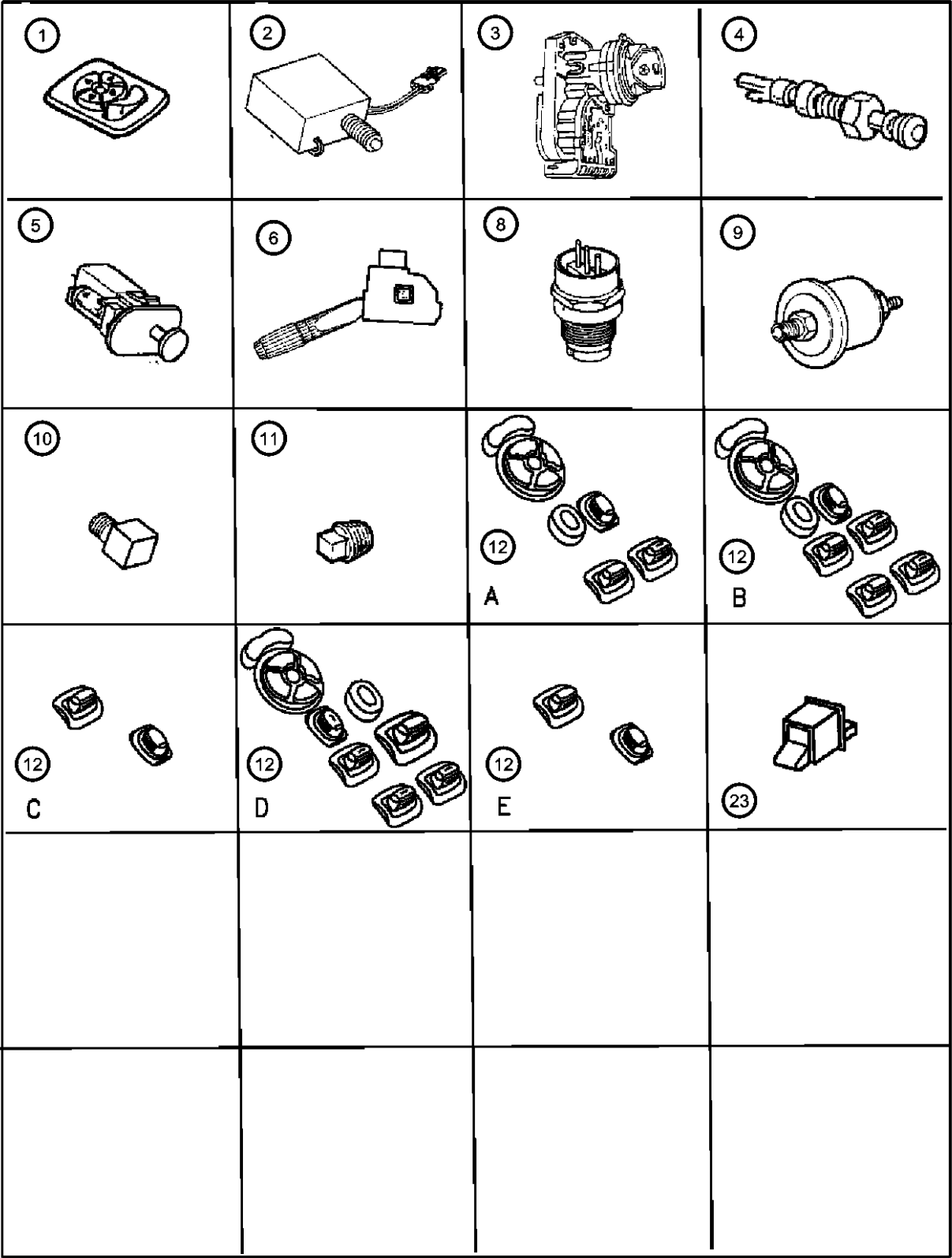
Switches & Sending Units  
Figure 8-810



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0=2.5L Engine ER0=4.0L Engine EN0=4Cylinder Turbo Engine DG0=Automatic Transmission DBB=Manual Transmission 5 Speed									
1	56007678AB	1							SWITCH, Mirror
2	04671336	1							SWITCH, Stop Lamp
3	04565326	1					DG0		SWITCH, Ignition
4	04373296	1							SWITCH, Door Ajar
5	04373296	1							SWITCH, Glove Box Lamp, (NOT REQUIRED)
6									SWITCH, Multifunction
	56009135	1					DG0		
		1					DBB		
-7	04863839	1							CONNECTOR PACKAGE, Beam Select Switch
8									SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up
	04882173	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
	56028181	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		
9									SENDING UNIT, Oil Pressure
	56028807AA	1				EP0, ER0			
		1				EN0			
10									ELBOW, Oil Gauge Sending Unit
	J0934001	1				EP0			
	J3212002	1				ER0			
11	J3212002	1							PLUG, Square Head, 1/8-27NPTx.32, (NOT REQUIRED)
12									SWITCH, Window and Door Lock
	56009449AC	1	J, T		74				Left Front Door, Power Mirrors, Power Window & Power Locks
	56009450AC	1	J, T		72				Left Front Door, Power Window & Power Locks
	56009451AC	1	J, T		74				Left Hand Drive, Right Front Door, Power Window & Power Locks
		1	J, T		72				Left Hand Drive, Right Front Door, Power Window & Power Locks

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Switches & Sending Units  
Figure 8-810



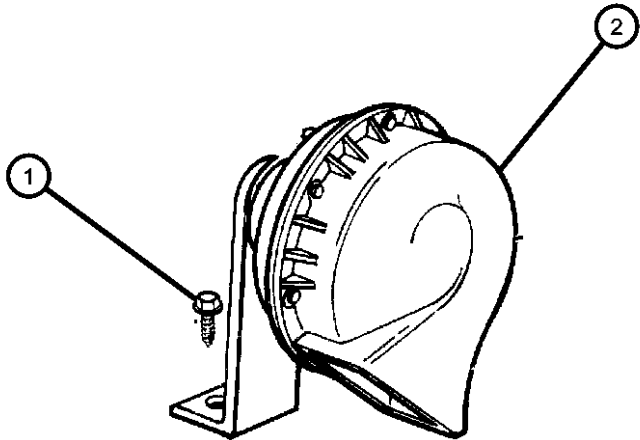
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	56009512AC	1	B, U		74				Right, Power Mirrors, Power Window & Power Locks
	56009571AC	1	B, U		74				Left, Power Window & Power Locks
-13	56007695	1			74				SWITCH, Power Window
-14	56007249	1							SWITCH, Wiper and Washer, Rear
-15									SWITCH, Speed Control
	56007530AD	1							Right
	56007531AD	1							Left
-16	56007250	1							SWITCH, Electric Back Light
-17	56009869AB	1							SWITCH, Headlamp
-18	56021893AA	1							RETAINER, Headlamp Switch
-19	56007675AB	1							SWITCH, Headlamp Leveling
-20	04793313	1					DG0		SWITCH, Intermittent Wiper
-21	56008728	1							SWITCH, Extended Idle
-22	52127960	1							SWITCH, Parking Brake
23									BEZEL, Switch
	04897501AF	1							w/1 Switch Opening
	04897502AF	1							w/3 Switch Opening
	04897503AF	1							w/2 Switch Opening
	04897504AF	1	J, U						w/1 Switch Opening (EUROPE)
	04897505AF	1	J, U						w/4 Switch Opening (EUROPE)
	56007445AF	1							Base Model w/o Switch Opening
-24									SWITCH, Heated Seat
	56010135AA	1							Right
	56010136AA	1							Left
-25	5GH07LAZAA	1							BEZEL, Floor Console Switch, Heated Seat Switch (Console)
-26									SWITCH, Fog Lamp
	56007247	1							Front
	56007248	1	J, U						EUROPE, Rear
-27	05066442AA	1							WIRING REPAIR PACKAGE, Fog Lamp
-28	04565031	2							SWITCH, Overhead Console Lamp

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

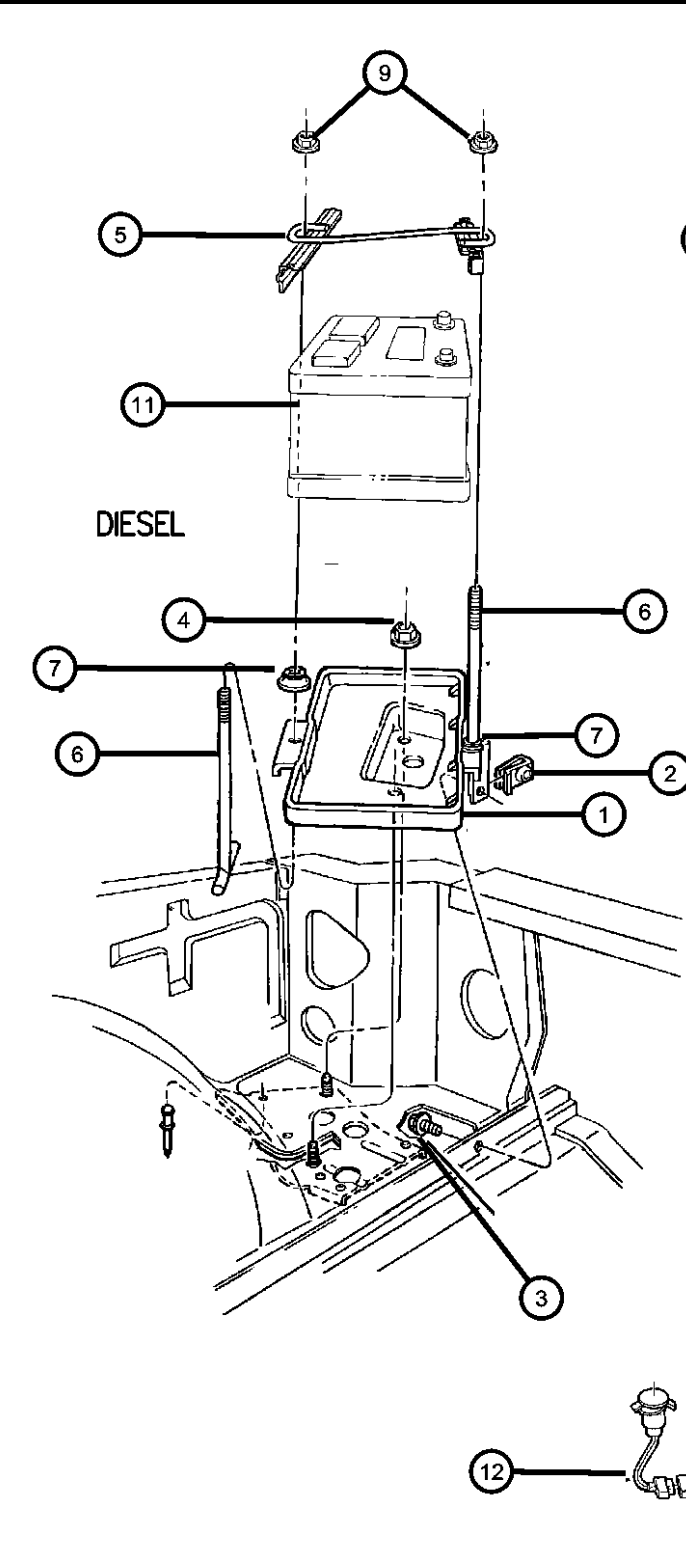
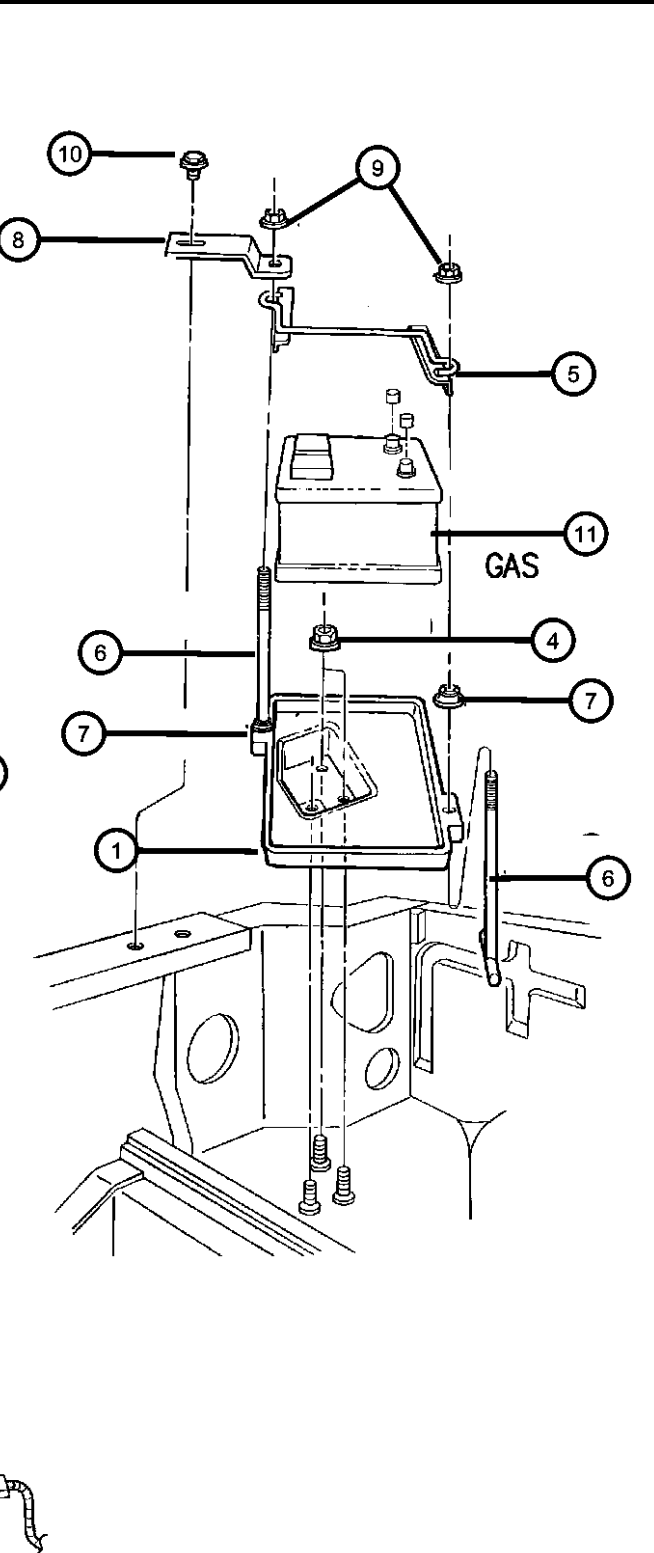
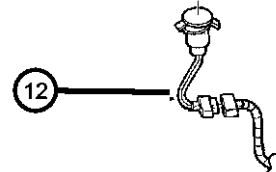
Horns  
Figure 8-910

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
[EP0]=2.5L Engine [ER0]=4.0L Engine [ENC]=2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine [DDQ]=Automatic 4 Speed AISIN									
1	34202606	1				ENC	DDQ		BOLT, Hex Head
		2	J, T			EP0			
		2				ER0			
2	56009614	1							HORN, High Note
-3	56009573	1							HORN, Low Note
-4	06024030	1				ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Battery Tray  
Figure 8-1005

											ITEM	PART NUMBER
											QTY	LINE
											SERIES	BODY
											ENGINE	TRANS
											TRIM	DESCRIPTION
												
												
												
EP0=2.5L Engine ER0=4.0L Engine EN0=4Cylinder Turbo Engine												
1												
55174970											1	EN0
0VU01205												
0VU01207												
55235819AA											1	EP0, ER0
BA034500EX												
BA078770EX												
JEEP034770												
BAUNV34650												
BAUNV75450												
04671002												
BA034600EX												
05019837AA												
0VU01207												
0VU01205												
2											1	EN0
55235819AA												
3											1	EN0
11502693												
4											1	EN0
11502693												
5												
55010722											1	EP0, ER0
55011012											1	EN0
6											2	EN0
55014375AB												
7											2	EN0
55014375AB												
8											1	EP0, ER0
55346107												
9											2	EN0
06101809												
10											1	EN0
06101455												
11												
55176267											1	EN0
CHEROKEE (XJ)												
SERIES												
L = Low Line												
T = JEEP - 2WD												
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)												
J = JEEP - 4WD												
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)												
BODY												
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR												
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR												
ENGINE												
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL												
TURBO DIESEL												
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER												
TECH I-4 Cyl.												
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L												
POWER TECH I-6												
TRANSMISSION												
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission												
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4												
Transmission												



Battery Tray  
Figure 8-1005

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
12	56041001AB	1				EP0, ER0			SENSOR, Battery Temperature
	56027332	1				EP0, ER0			
	56041053	1				EN0			

DIESEL

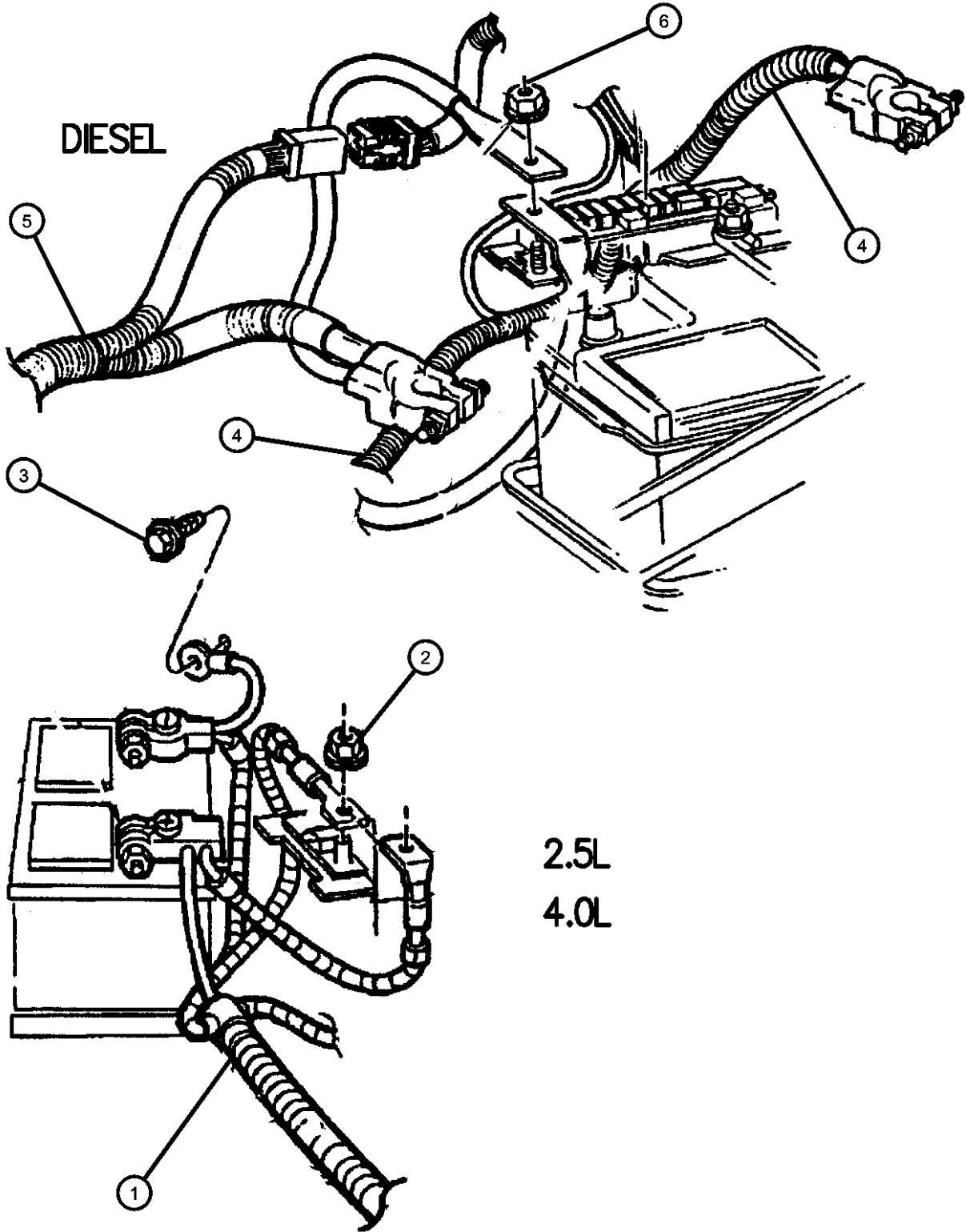
GAS

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Battery Cables  
Figure 8-1010



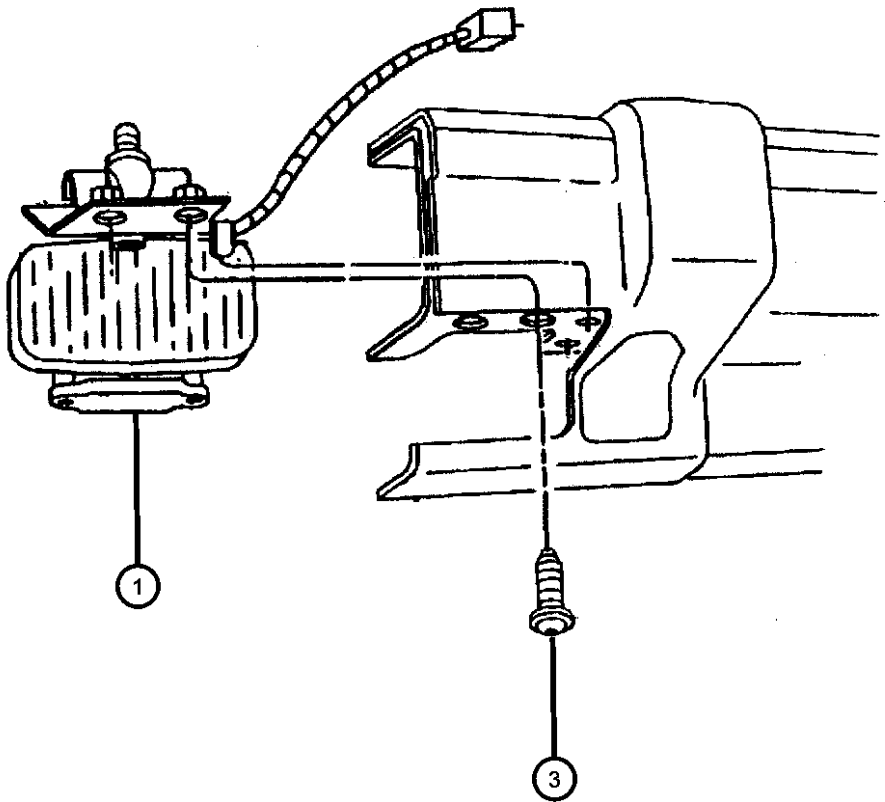
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0=2.5L Engine ER0=4.0L Engine EN0=4Cylinder Turbo Engine									
1									WIRING, Battery
	56009782AB	1	J, T			EP0			
	56009783AB	1				ER0			
	56009784AB	1	B, U			EP0			
2	06035723	1							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-E Teeth Washer, .312-18
3	00154554	1							SCREW, Self Piercing, .25-14x.625
4	56009787	1				EN0			WIRING, Battery Negative
5	56009785AB	1				EN0			WIRING, Battery Positive
6									NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M6x1
	06502691	1				EP0			
		1				ER0			
		1				EN0			

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Lamps Fog  
Figure 8-1135

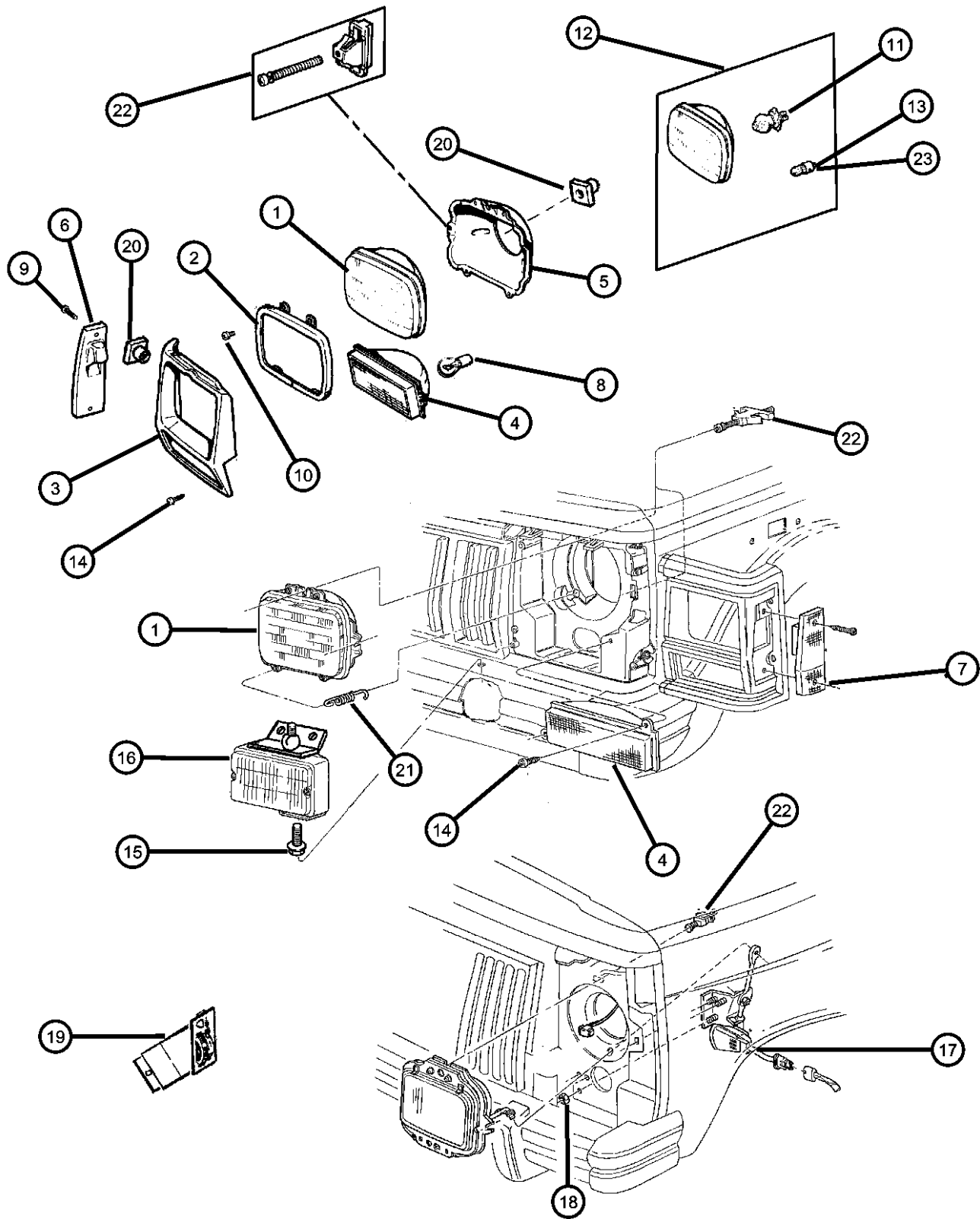
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									LAMP AND BRACKET, Off Road Lamp
	55055274AB	1							Right
	55055275AB	1							Left
-2	L00H355W	1							BULB, Fog Lamp, H-3 55 WATT
3	L00H355W	1							SCREW, Round Head, M8x1.25x30, (NOT SERVICED)



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Lamps Front  
Figure 8-1140

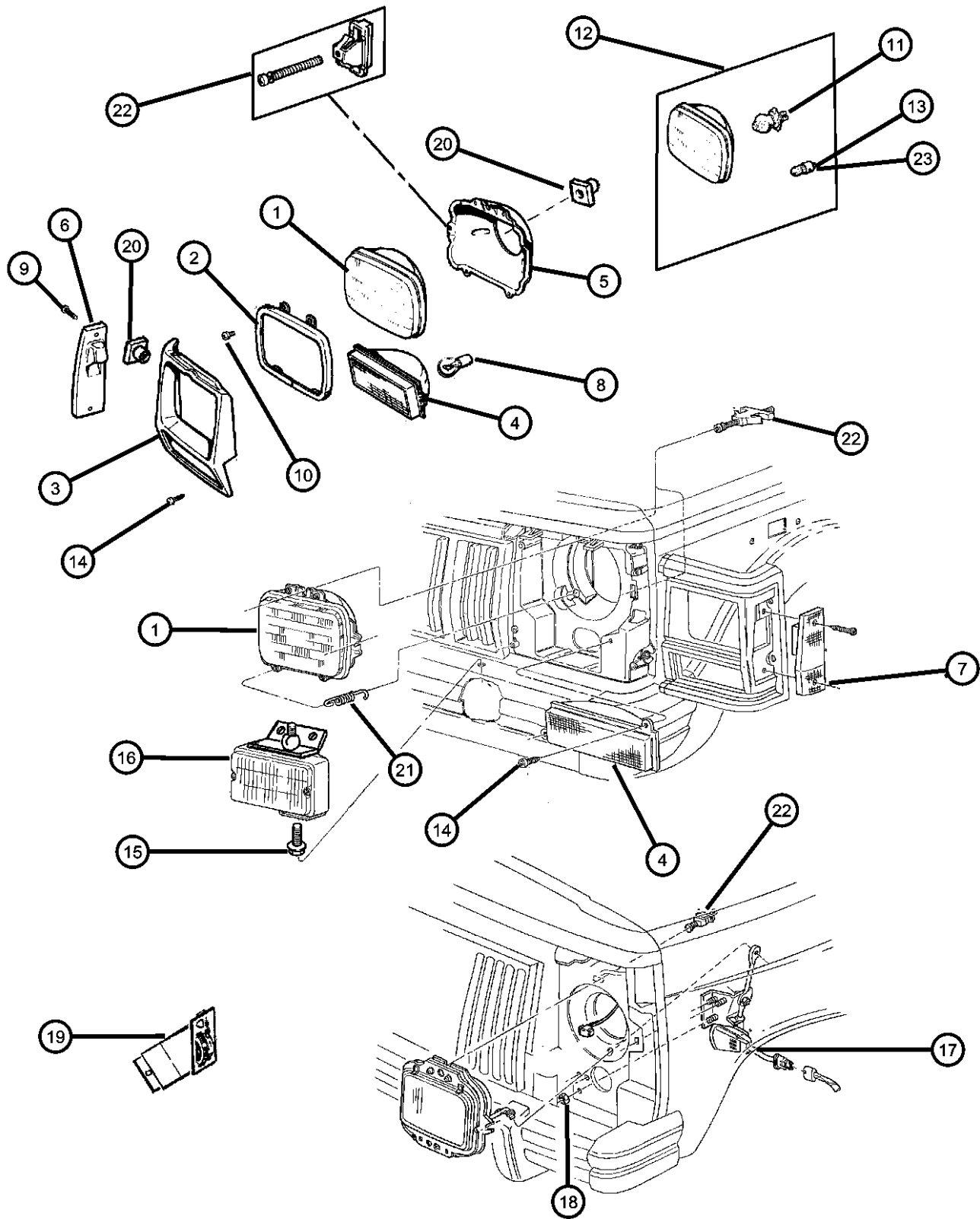


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55054827	1	B, U						BULB, Headlamp
	56000887	1							w/Halogen Lamp (White) EUROPE RHD
	L00H6054	1							w/Halogen Lamp (White) EUROPE LHD (USA/CANADA)
2	04897198AA	1	J, T						RETAINER, Headlamp Bulb
		1	B, U						w/o Leveling
	04897199AC	1	J, T						w/Leveling
		1	B, U						w/Leveling
3	55055136	1							BEZEL, Headlamp
	55055137	1							Black, Right
	5EM72SW1	1							Paint as Required, Right
	5EM73SW1	1							Paint as Required, Left
4	55055142	1							LAMP, Park and Turn Signal
	55055143	1							Right Left
5	04897196AB	1							SEAT, Headlamp
	04897197AB	1							Right Left
6	55055146	1							LAMP, Side Marker
	55055147	1							Right Left
7	55055148	1							COVER, Side Marker Lamp
	55055149	1							Right Left
8	00154851AA	4							BULB, 3157
9	06035322	2							SCREW
10	06035322	2							SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x.512, (NOT REQUIRED)
11	J3242537	1	J, T						BULB, H4 Clear
		1	B, U						

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Lamps Front  
Figure 8-1140

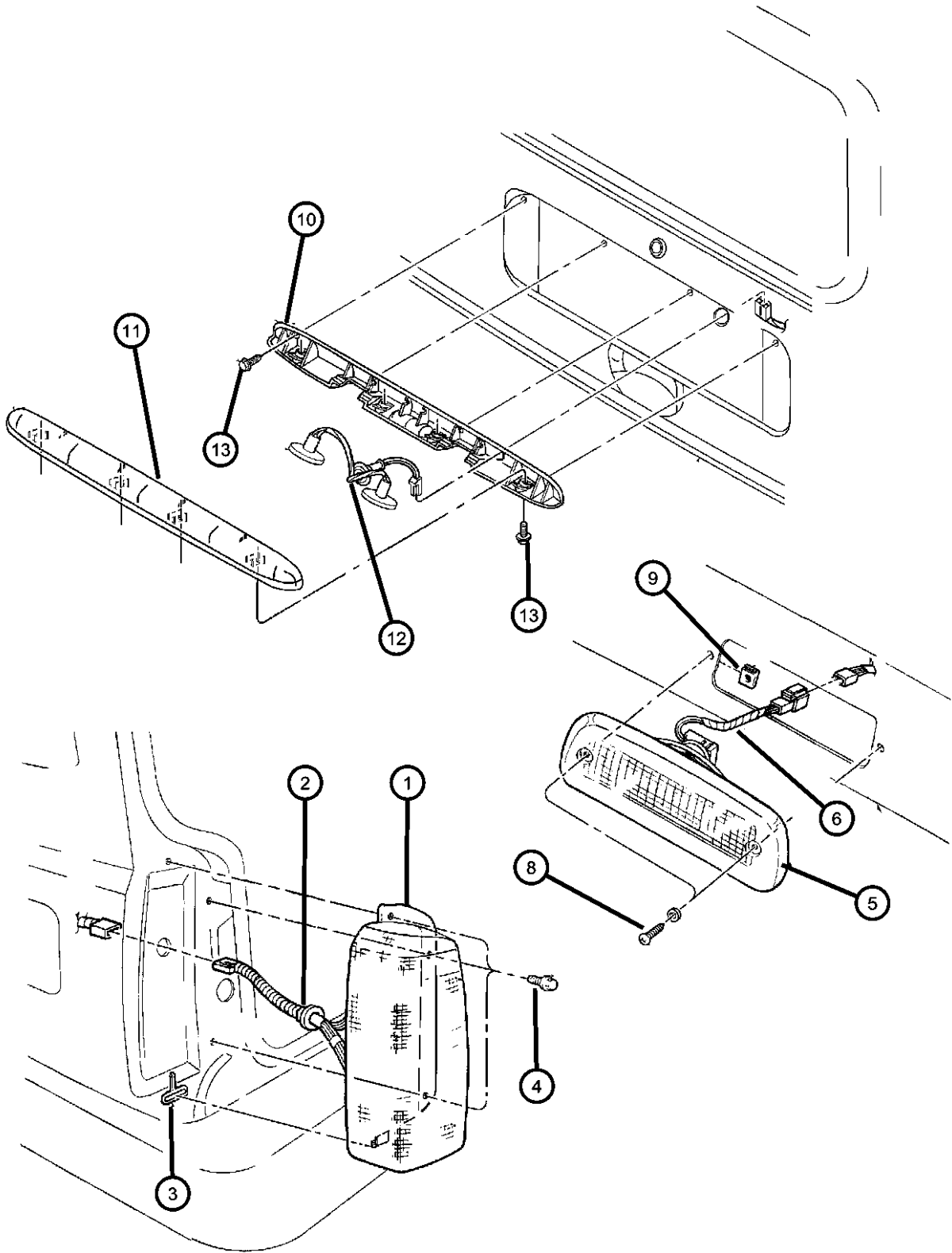


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
12	55055296AE	1	B, U						HEADLAMP
	55055297AD	1	B, U						w/o Leveling, Right
	55055298AD	1	J, T						w/o Leveling, Left
	55055299AD	1	J, T						w/Leveling, Right
	55055300AE	1							w/Leveling, Left
	55055301AE	1							w/o Leveling(Type 2B1), Right
	55055302AE	1	J, T						w/o Leveling (Type 2B1), Left
	55055303AE	1	J, T						w/o Leveling (Clear), Right
	55155330AD	1	B, U						w/o Leveling (Clear), Left
	55155331AD	1	B, U						w/Leveling, Right
13	J3242539	1	J, T						w/Leveling, Left
14	06034204	4							BULB, T8/4
15	06503154	4							SCREW, Pan Head, #6 HiLo
16									SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M8x1.25x20
	55055274AB	1							LAMP AND BRACKET, Off Road Lamp
	55055275AB	1							Right
17									Left
	55055240AB	1							ACTUATOR, Headlamp
	55055241AB	1							Right
18	06100044	2							Left
19	56007675AB	1							NUT AND WASHER, Hex, M5x0.80
20	56007675AB	1							SWITCH, Headlamp Leveling
21	36002216	2							NUT, .164, (NOT SERVICED)
22	55054621AB	4							SPRING, Headlamp Adjusting
23	04882328	1	B, U						SCREW AND NUT, Headlamp Adjustment
-24	56004262	1							BULB, 4 Watt - Bayonette Type
-25	56021441	1							MODULE, Daytime Running Lamp
									LAMP, Underhood

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

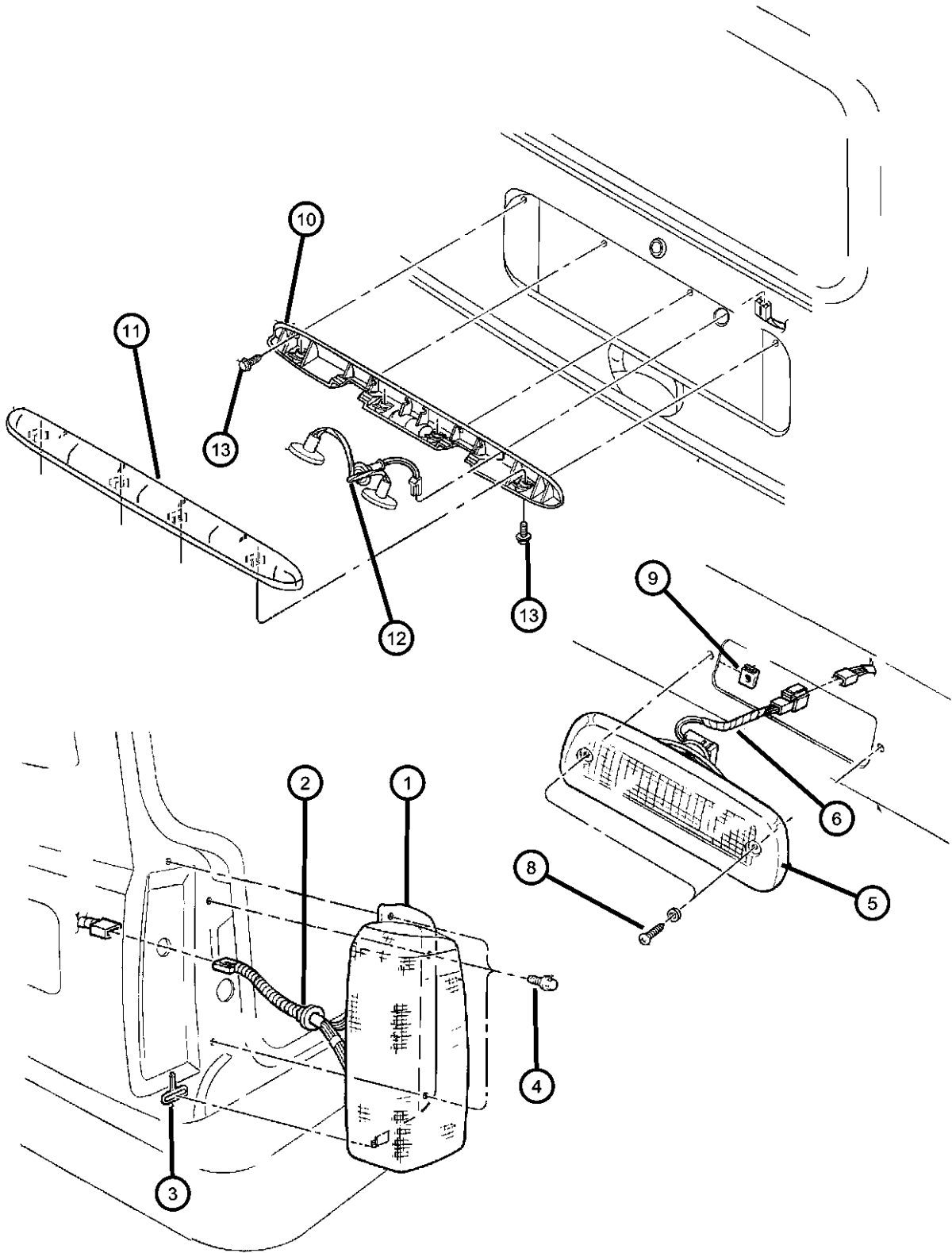
Lamps Rear  
Figure 8-1155



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	04897398AA	1							LAMP, Tail Stop Turn
	04897399AA	1							USA/CANADA (Right)
	04897400AA	1							USA/CANADA (Left)
	04897401AA	1							w/Export Equipment Package (Right)
2	56009642	1							w/Export Equipment Package (Left)
	56009770	1							WIRING, Taillamp
	04676350	2							w/Export Equipment Package
3	06504016	6							GROMMET, Lamp
4	55155614AC	1							SCREW AND WASHER, M6x20
5	56008722	1							LAMP, High Mounted Stop
6	L0000921	1							WIRING, High Mounted Stop Lamp
7	L0000921	1							BULB, 921
8	00445346	2							SCREW, .164-18x1.00, (NOT SERVICED)
9	55155612AB	1							NUT, J
	55155613AB	1							LAMP, License Plate
									USA/CANADA
10	5FL86DX8	1							w/Export Equipment Package
	5FL86PR4	1							COVER, Lamp
	5FL86SG8	1							[MFK][X8]
	5FL86SW1	1							[MNN][X8]
	5FL86TCN	1							[MFK][R4]
	5FL86TQ7	1							[MNN][M4]
	5FL86VEA	1							[MFK][G8]
	5FL86WTD	1							[MNN][G8]
									[MFK][W1]
									[MNN][W1]
									[MFK][CN]
									[MNN][CN]
									[MNN][Q7]
									[MFK][EA]

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission			
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6				

Lamps Rear  
Figure 8-1155



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1							[MNN][TD]
	5FL86DX9AB	1							[MFF]
		1							[MNJ]
12									WIRING, License Lamp
	56009643	1							USA/CANADA
	56009650	1							w/Export Equipment Package
13	06033718	3							SCREW, Tapping, .19-16x.625
-14	L0000168	2							BULB, 168
-15	00153625	2							BULB, W10/5
-16	00154851AA	4							BULB, 3157

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Lamps Cargo - Dome - Underhood  
Figure 8-1165

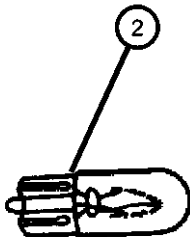
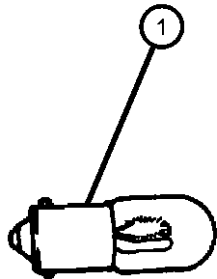
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									LAMP, Dome And Reading
	5GJ32HW8AE	1							[AZ]
	5GJ32RK5AE	1							[K5] (W/Lens)
-2	56042072AB	1							LENS, Reading Lamp
-3	L0000561	1							BULB, 561
-4									LAMP, Cargo
	5FY15HW8AA	1							Light Quartz
	5FY15RK5AA	1							Tan/Agate
5	56021441	1							LAMP, Underhood
6									LAMP, Dome
	0JV76HW8	1							Quartz
	0JV76RK5	1							Tan/Agate
7	55352712AE	1							BRACKET, Dome Lamp
-8									BRACKET, Dome Lamp
	55352754AA	1							Front of Headliner, with 4 Speakers
	55352764AA	1							Front of Headliner, without 4 Speakers
-9	L0000906	2							BULB, 906

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	



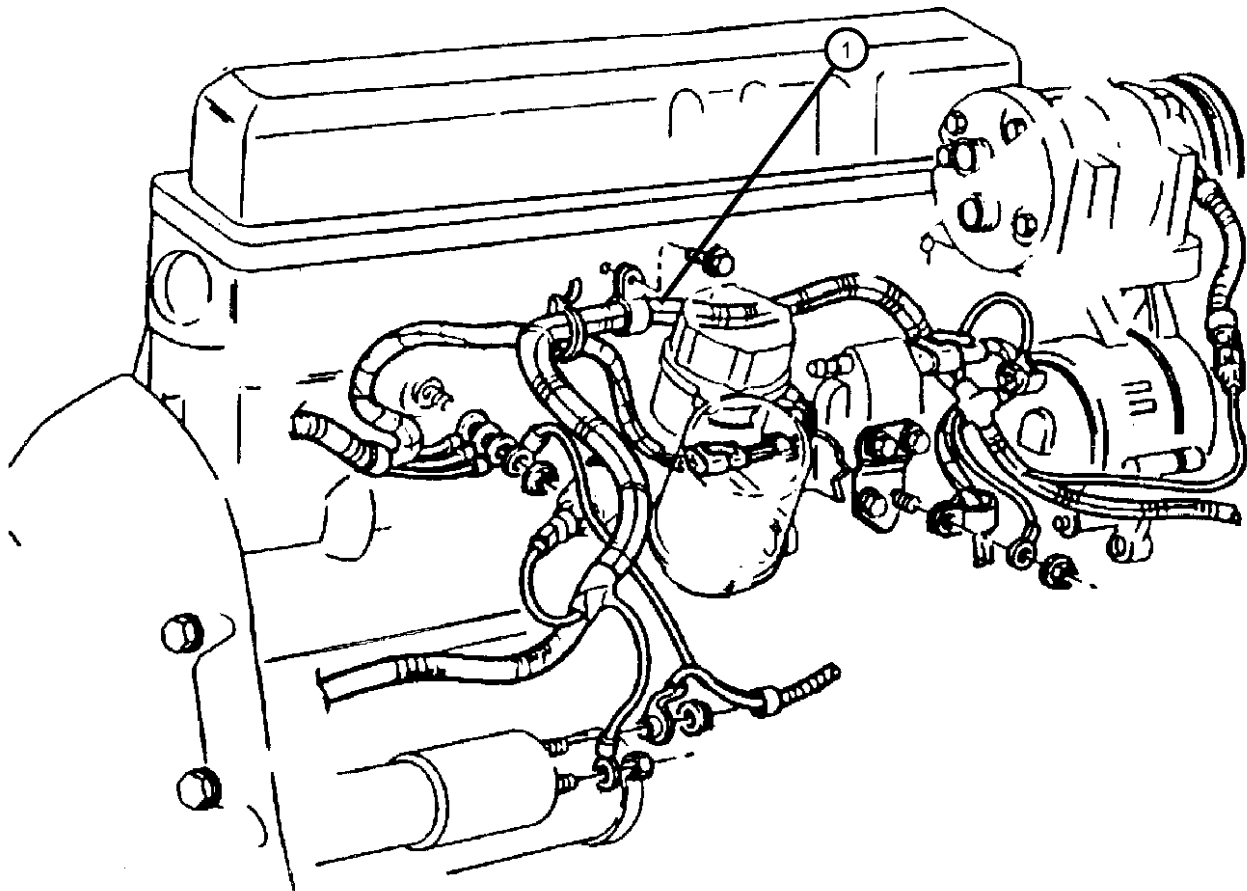
Bulbs  
Figure 8-1170

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
[DG0]=Automatic Transmission									
1	00154851AA	4							BULB, 3157
2	09425542	2							BULB, 168
-3	J4003086	1							BULB, 561
-4	09437448	2					DG0		BULB, 658
-5	06501966	2							BULB, 74
-6	L0000921	1							BULB, 921



<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Wiring Engine & Related Parts  
Figure 8-1210

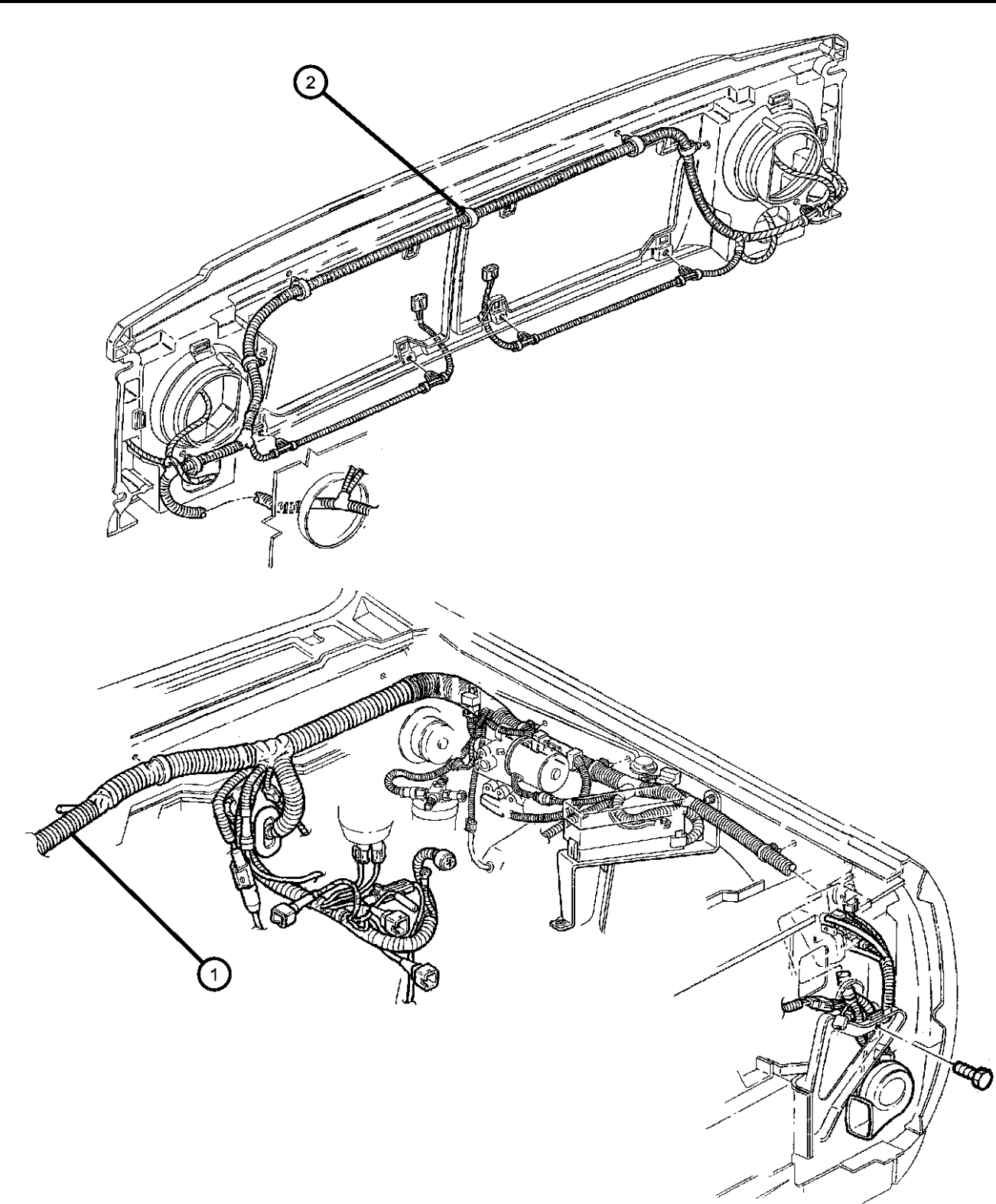


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0=2.5L Engine ER0=4.0L Engine EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Engine DG0=Automatic Transmission DBB=Manual Transmission									
1									WIRING, Engine
	56009771AD	1	B, T			EP0	DG0		Two Wheel Drive
	56009773AD	1	B, T			EP0	DBB		
	56009774AD	1	J, U			EP0	DBB		231 Transfer Case
	56009775AD	1	B, T			ER0	DG0		Two Wheel Drive
	56009776AD	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		231 Transfer Case
	56009777AD	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		242 Transfer Case
	56009778AE	1	B, T			ER0	DBB		
	56009779AE	1	J, U			ER0	DBB		231 Transfer Case
	56009781AB	1				EN0	DBB		
-2	06101484	1							FUSE, Mini, 5 Amp, Tan
-3	06101487	1							FUSE, Mini, 15 AMP, Light Blue
-4	06101486	1							FUSE, Mini, 10 AMP, Red
-5	06101488	1							FUSE, Mini, 20 AMP, Yellow
-6	06101640	2							FUSE, Maxi, 30 Amp, Green
-7									COVER, Power Distribution Center
	56038361AC	AR							Export, Upper
	56038363AB	AR							, Upper
	56038364	1							Lower

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Wiring Headlamp / Dash  
Figure 8-1310



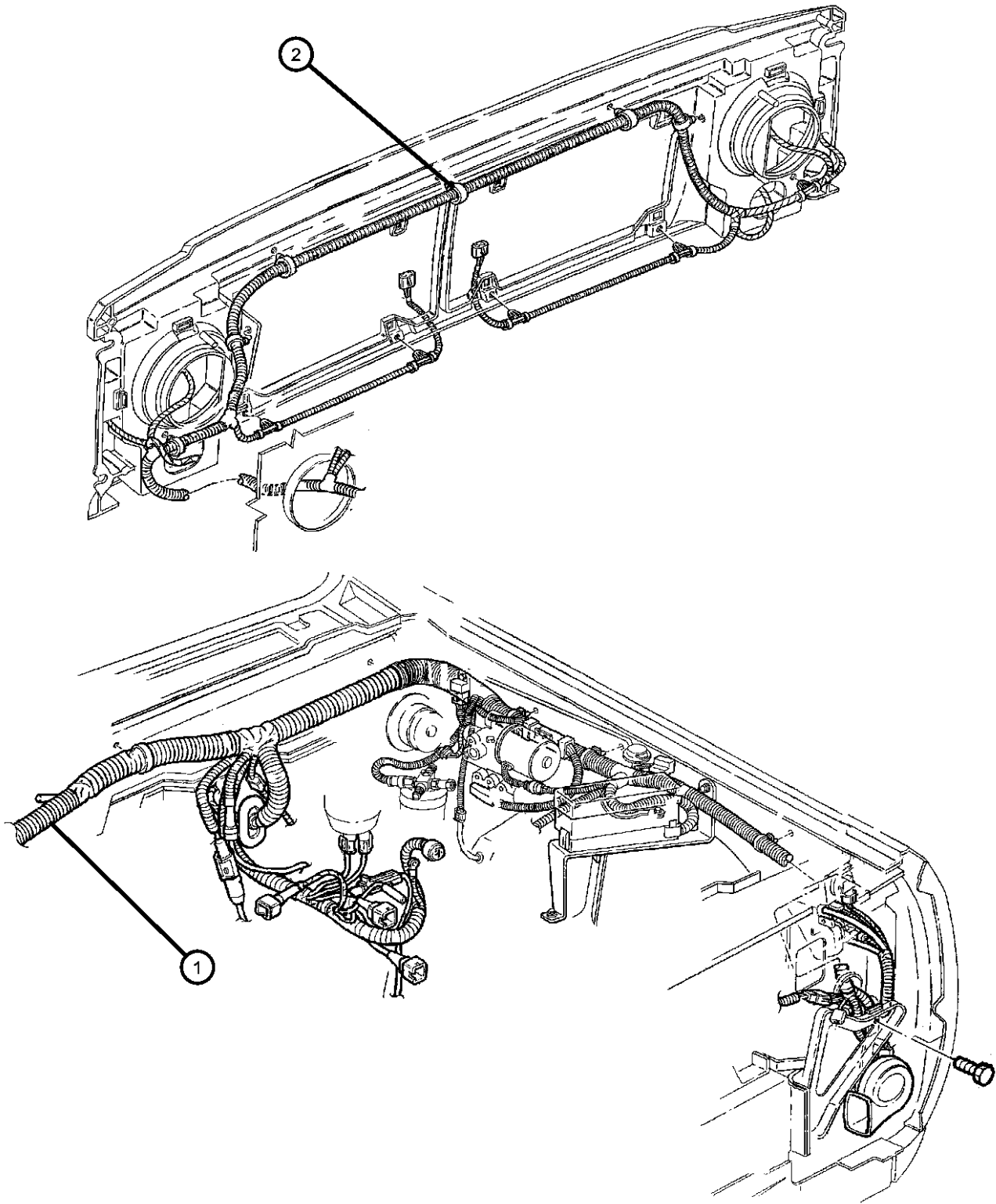
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0=2.5L Engine ER0=4.0L Engine EN0=4 Cylinder Turbo Engine DG0=Automatic Transmission DBB=Manual Transmission									
1									WIRING, Headlamp to Dash
	56009737AE	1	J, T			EP0			w/Daytime Running Lights
	56009738AE	1	J, T			EP0			w/o Daytime Running Lights
	56009739AE	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		w/o Daytime Running Lights & w/ABS
	56009740AE	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		w/Daytime Running Lights & w/o ABS
	56009741AE	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		w/ABS & w/Daytime Running Light
	56009742AE	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		w/o ABS & w/o Daytime Running Light
	56009743AE	1	J, T			ER0	DG0		w/o ABS, Dual Road Foglamp & w/o Headlamp Leveling Package
	56009744AE	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		w/ABS & w/o Daytime Running Lights
	56009745AE	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		w/o ABS & w/Daytime Running Lights
	56009746AE	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		w/ABS & w/Daytime Running Lights
	56009747AE	1	J, T			ER0	DBB		w/o ABS & w/o Daytime Running Lights
	56009748AE	1	U			EP0	DBB		Base Model
	56009749AE	1	B, U			ER0	DG0		w/o ABS
	56009750AE	1	B, U			ER0	DG0		w/ABS
	56009751AF	1	U			EN0			w/ABS
	56009752AF	1	B, U			EN0			w/o ABS
	56009753AE	1	J			EN0			w/ABS
	56009754AE	1	J			EN0			w/o ABS
2									WIRING, Front End Lighting
	56007628AC	1							w/Headlamp Leveling Device
	56007684AB	1							w/o Headlamp Leveling Device & w/o Dual Road Foglamp
	56007686AC	1							w/o Headlamp Leveling Device
	56007687AB	1							w/Dual Road Foglamp
-3	56007685AB	2							WIRING, Turn Signal Lamp, Export
-4									COVER, Power Distribution Center

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Wiring Headlamp / Dash  
Figure 8-1310

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

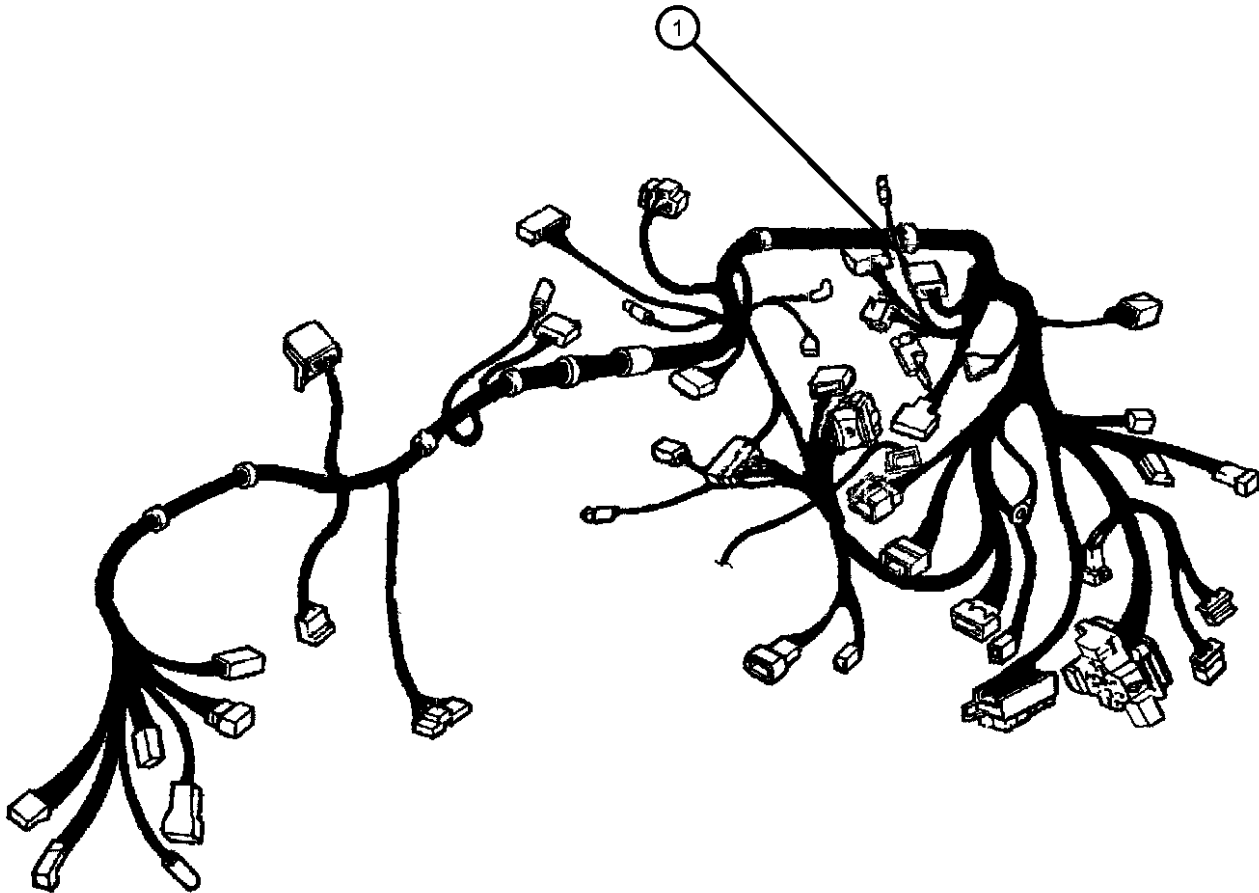
56038361AC	AR								Top (Europe)
56038363AB	AR								Top (Gas)
56038364	1								Bottom



CHEROKEE (XJ)								
SERIES	LINE		BODY			ENGINE		TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD		72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR			ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)		74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR			TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD					EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER		Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)					TECH I-4 Cyl.		
						ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
						POWER TECH I-6		

Wiring Instrument Panel  
Figure 8-1410

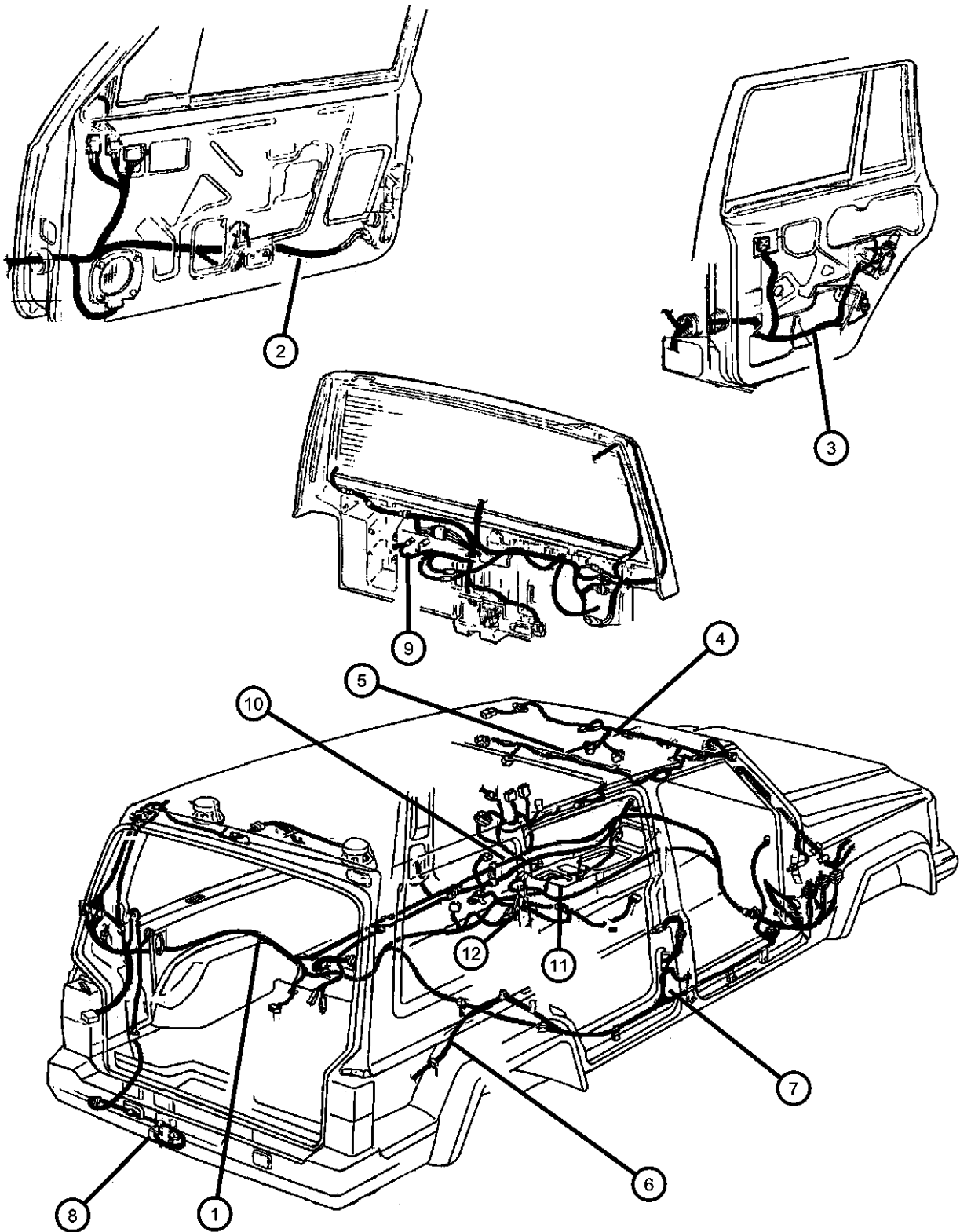
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									WIRING, Instrument Panel
	56009791AD	1	J, T						USA/CANADA
	56009795AH	1	J						EUROPE
	56009797AH	1	J, T						w/Police Package
	56009798AG	1	B, U						w/Postal Package
	56009799AG	1	U						w/o Postal Package
	56009802AF	1	J, T						Floor
-2	56017442	2							WIRING, Courtesy Lamp
-3	56009715	1							COVER, Fuse Access
-4	56007573AE	1							JUNCTION BLOCK, Multifunction Module



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

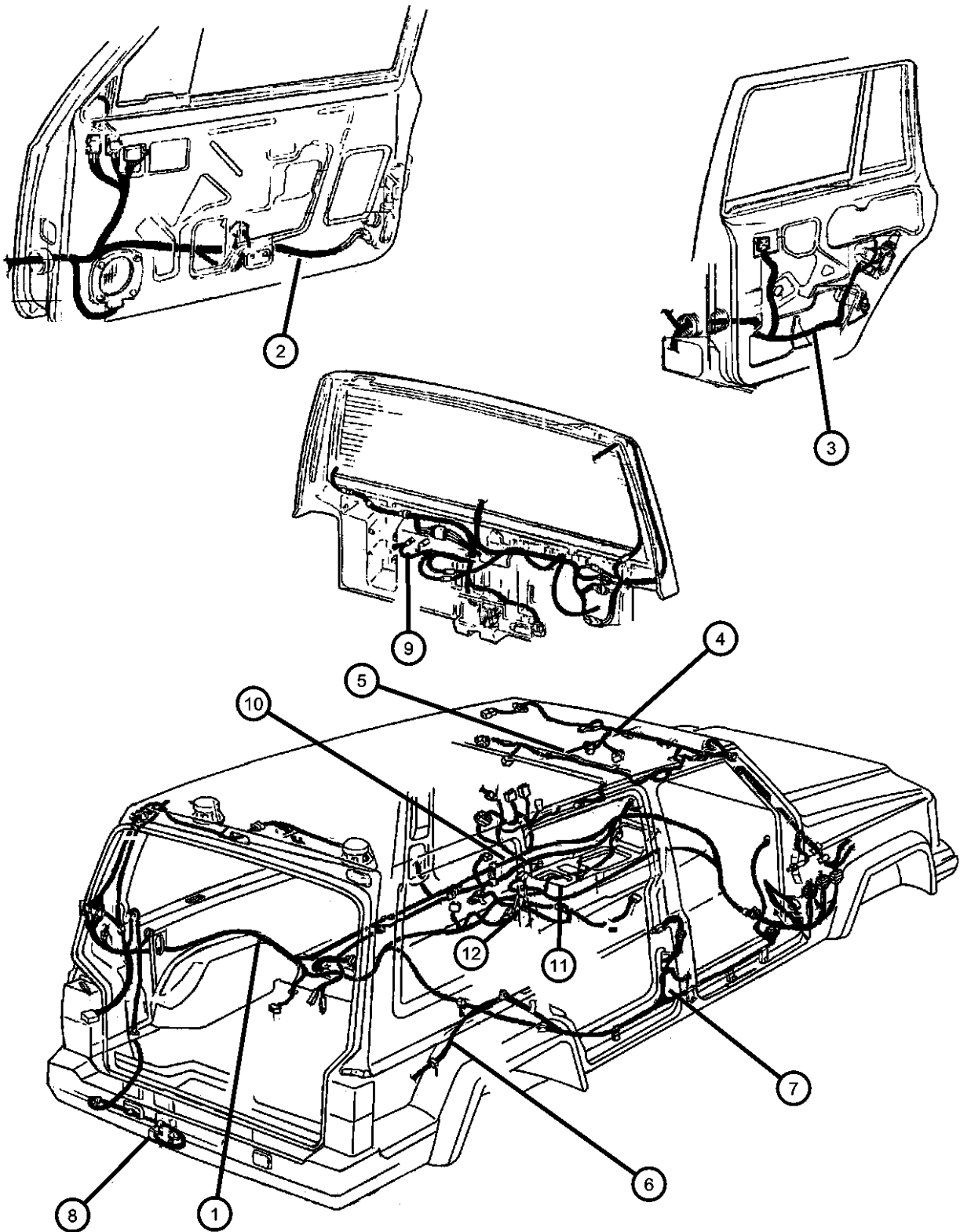
Wiring Body & Accessory  
Figure 8-1510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	56009808AH	1	J, T						WIRING, Body
	56009810AH	1	J, T						Base Model, Left Hand Drive
	56009811AH	1	J, T						w/Power Locks & w/o Premium Sound System,
	56009812AH	1	B, U						w/Premium Sound System
	56009814AH	1	B, U						Base Model, Right Hand Drive
	56009815AH	1	B, U						w/Power Locks & w/o Premium Sound System
2	56009819AB	1							WIRING, Door
	56009820AE	1	J, T						Base Model, Left Door
	56009821AE	1	J, T						w/Power Mirrors, Left Door
	56009823AE	1	B, U						w/Power Locks, Left Door
	56009824AE	1	B, U						w/Power Locks, Left Door
	56009826AB	1							w/Power Mirrors, Left Door
	56009827AE	1	J, T						Base Model, Right Door
	56009828AE	1	J, T						w/Power Mirrors, Right Door
	56009830AE	1	B, U						w/Power Locks, Right Door
	56009831AE	1	B, U						w/Power Locks, Right Door
									w/Power Mirrors, Right Door
3	56009806AE	2			74				WIRING, Rear Door, w/Power Locks
4	04882780	1							WIRING, Overhead Console
		1							Type II (JAPAN)
		1							Type II w/Keyless Entry System-Type I
		1							Type II w/Keyless Entry System w/Immobilizer
	56009702AE	1							Type II
5	56009703AE	1							WIRING, Dome Lamp
	56009705AC	1	J, T						w/Illuminatrde Mirrors & w/o Overhead Console
	56009757AD	1							w/Police Package
									Base Model w/Overhead Console
6	56009816AD	1							WIRING, Body to Liftgate
7	56007579AC	2							WIRING, Door Jumper
									Jumper

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		

Wiring Body & Accessory  
Figure 8-1510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	56009804	2			74				Courtesy Lamp Switch (Model 74)
8	56009832	1							WIRING, Trailer Tow
9	56009760AD	1							WIRING, Liftgate
10									WIRING, Power Seat
	56008712AB	1	J, T		74				w/First Positin Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way
		1	J, T		72				w/First Positin Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way, Right
		1	B, U		74				w/First Positin Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way
	56008713AB	1	J, T		72				w/First Positin Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way (Heated), Left
		1	J, T		74				w/First Positin Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way (Heated), Left
		1	B, U		74				w/First Positin Rear Bench/Folding & w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way (Heated), Left
	56009840AB	1							w/Power Seat Package - 6 Way - Type I (Non Heated), Left
	56009841AB	1							[JPT,JPM], Left
	56010286AA	1							Dual Power Seat Package - 6 Way - Type II (Non Heated) EUROPE
11									WIRING, Console
	56009792	1	J, U				DBB		w/Manual Transmission
		1	B, T				DG0		w/Automatic Transmission
	56009793	1	J, U				DG0		w/Automatic Transmission
12	56009839AB	1							WIRING, Anti-lock Brake
-13									CONDUIT, Door Harness
	55034132	2							
		2			74				
-14	56038366AB	1							CONNECTOR, 7 Way, With Trailer Tow

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Connector Repair Package  
Figure 8-1605

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
-1	05013930AA	1							WIRING PACKAGE, Underhood Connector Repair, For Electrical Connector Repair Information visit the World Wide Web at <a href="http://dto.vftis.com/mopar/dis-claimer.asp">http://dto.vftis.com/mopar/dis-claimer.asp</a>
-2	04863839	1							CONNECTOR PACKAGE, Beam Select Switch

For Electrical Connector Repair Information visit  
the World Wide Web at

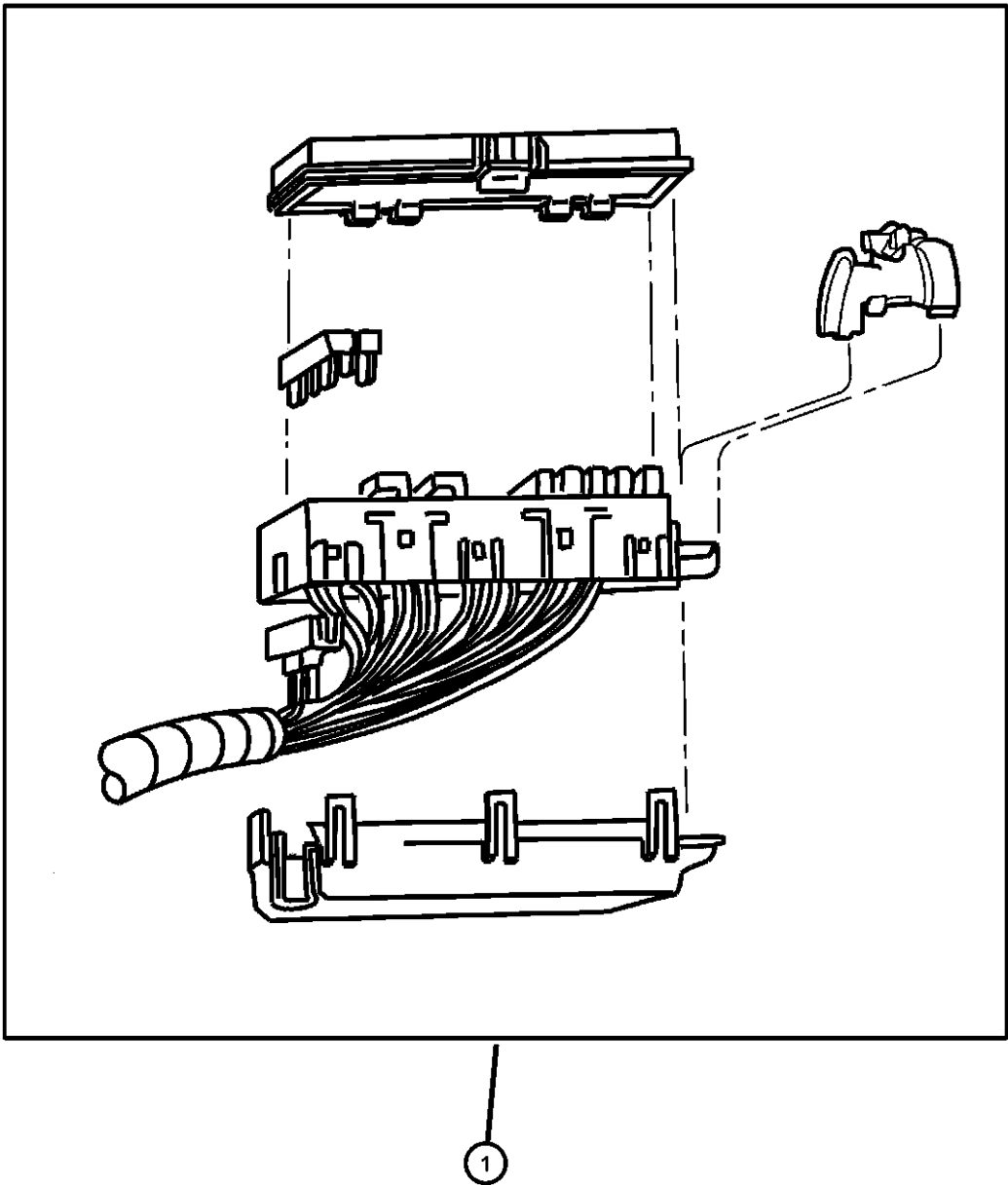
<http://dto.vftis.com/mopar/disclaimer.asp>

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	



Power Distribution Center Repair  
Figure 8-1615

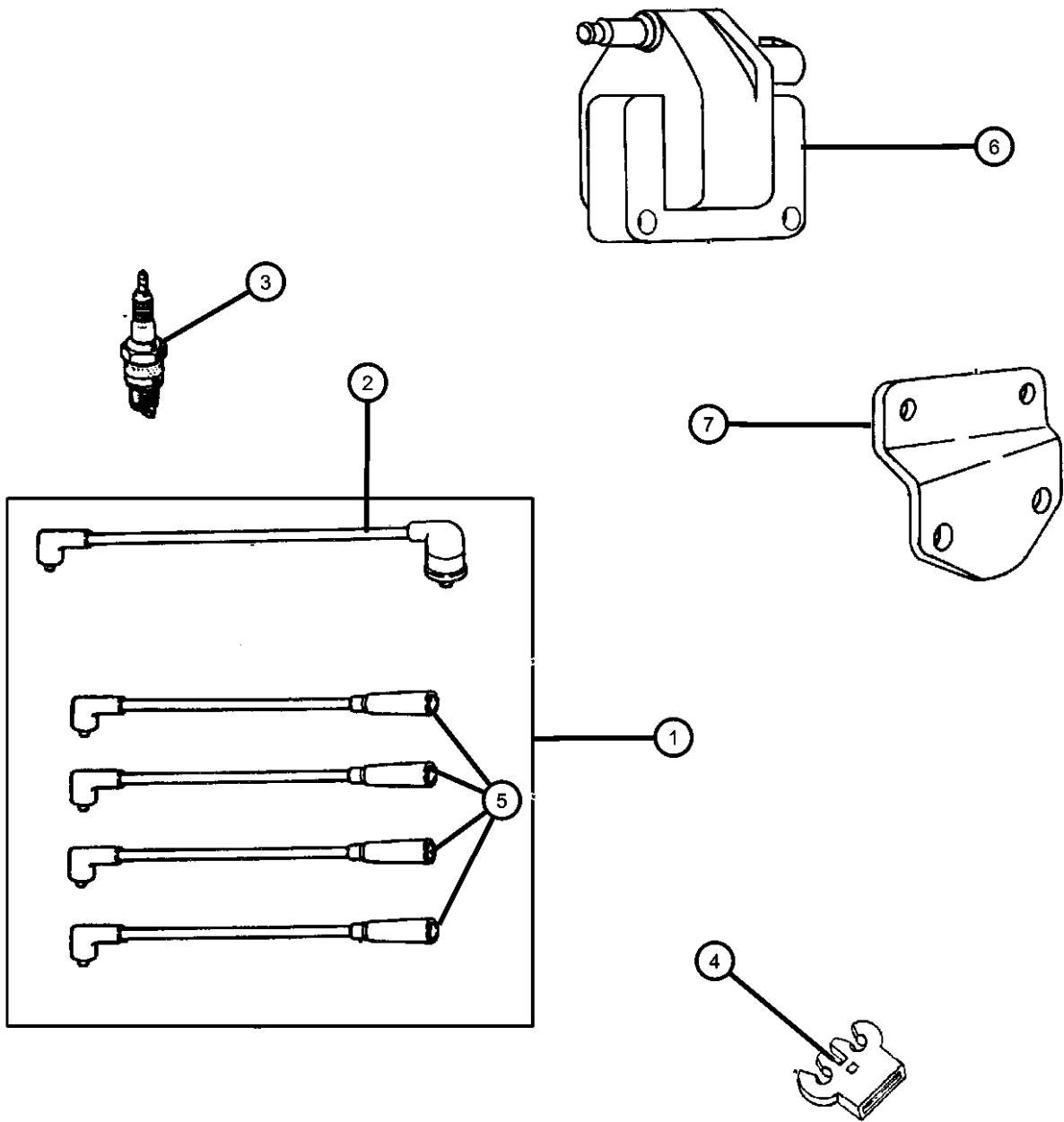
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	05014460AB	1							REPAIR KIT, Power Distribution Center



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Cable Spark Plug & Wires  
Figure 8-1905



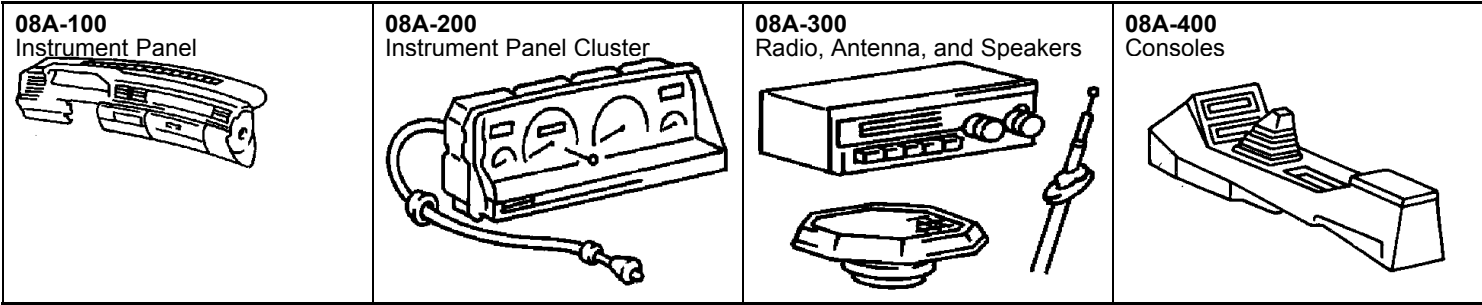
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
EP0=2.5L Engine ER0=4.0L Engine									
1									CABLE PACKAGE, Ignition
	83507178	1				ER0			
	SPC40604AA								Mopar Tune Up Kit (Contains Cap Rotor and Spark Plug Wires) Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	SPW07059AA								
	83507180	1				EP0			
	SPW07058AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
2									CABLE, Ignition Coil
	56041851AA	1				EP0			
	56041863AA	1				ER0			
3									SPARK PLUG
	56041402AA	4				EP0			
		6				ER0			
4									SEPERATOR, Ignition Cable
	33007154	1				ER0			
	53006579	1				EP0			
5									CABLE, Ignition
	56041852AB	1				EP0			No.3
	56041853AB	1				EP0			No.4
	56041854AB	1				EP0			No.2
	56041855AB	1				EP0			No.1
	56041857AA	1				ER0			No.6
	56041858AA	1				ER0			No.3
	56041859AA	1				ER0			No.5
	56041860AA	1				ER0			No.2
	56041861AA	1				ER0			No.4
	56041862AA	1				ER0			No.1
6									COIL, Ignition
	56028172	1				EP0			
		1				ER0			
7									BRACKET, Ignition Coil
	53008702	1				EP0			
	56026890	1				ER0			

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

# Group - 08A

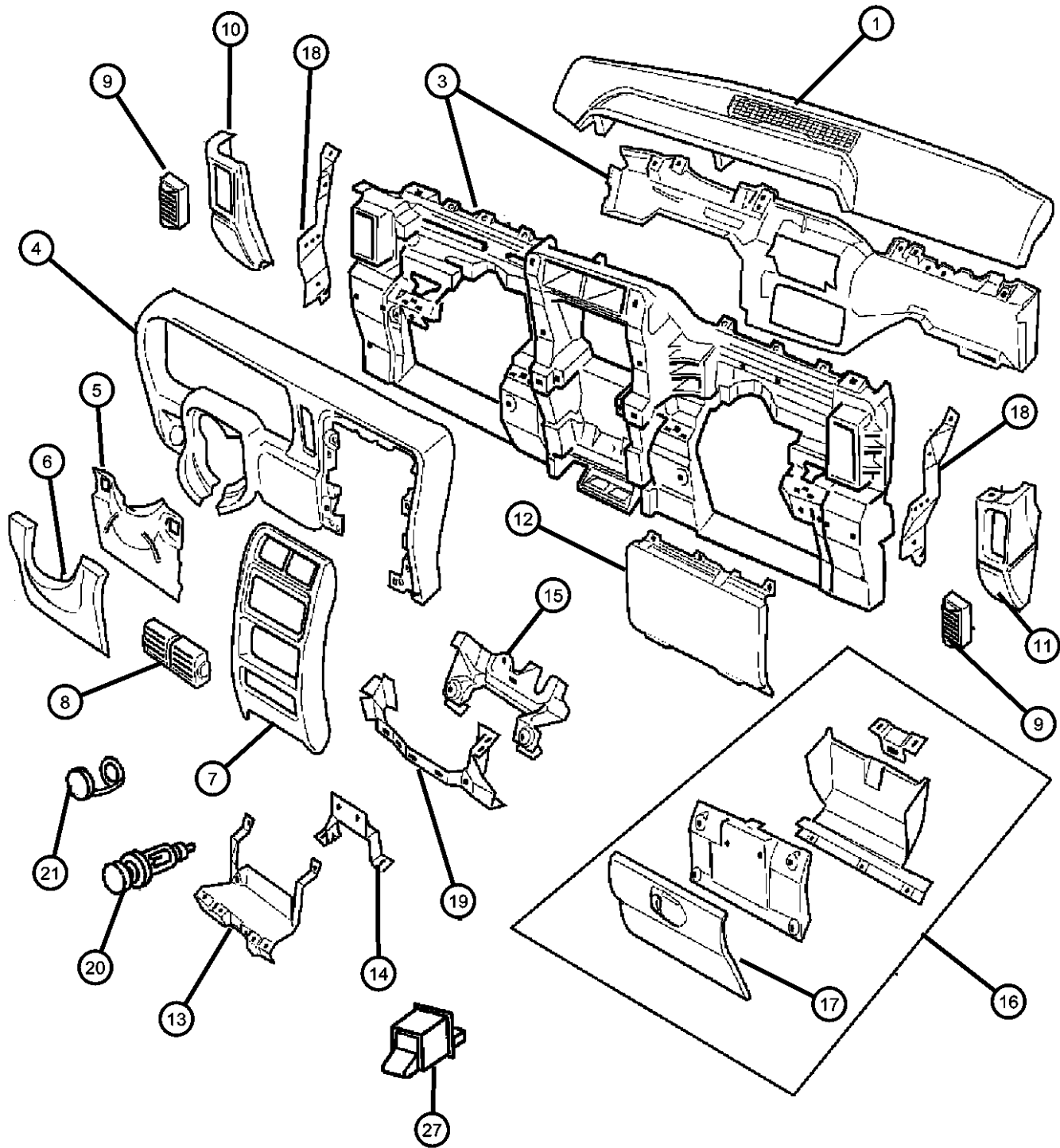
## Instrument Panel and Radios and Consoles



## Group - 08A Instrument Panel and Radios and Consoles

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Instrument Panel</b>	
Pad & Bezel (LHD).....	Fig. 08A - 120
Pad & Bezels (RHD) .....	Fig. 08A - 122
<b>Instrument Panel Cluster</b>	
Cluster .....	Fig. 08A - 220
<b>Radio, Antenna, and Speakers</b>	
Radio.....	Fig. 08A - 310
Speakers.....	Fig. 08A - 320
Antenna .....	Fig. 08A - 330
<b>Consoles</b>	
Floor Console.....	Fig. 08A - 420
Overhead Console .....	Fig. 08A - 450

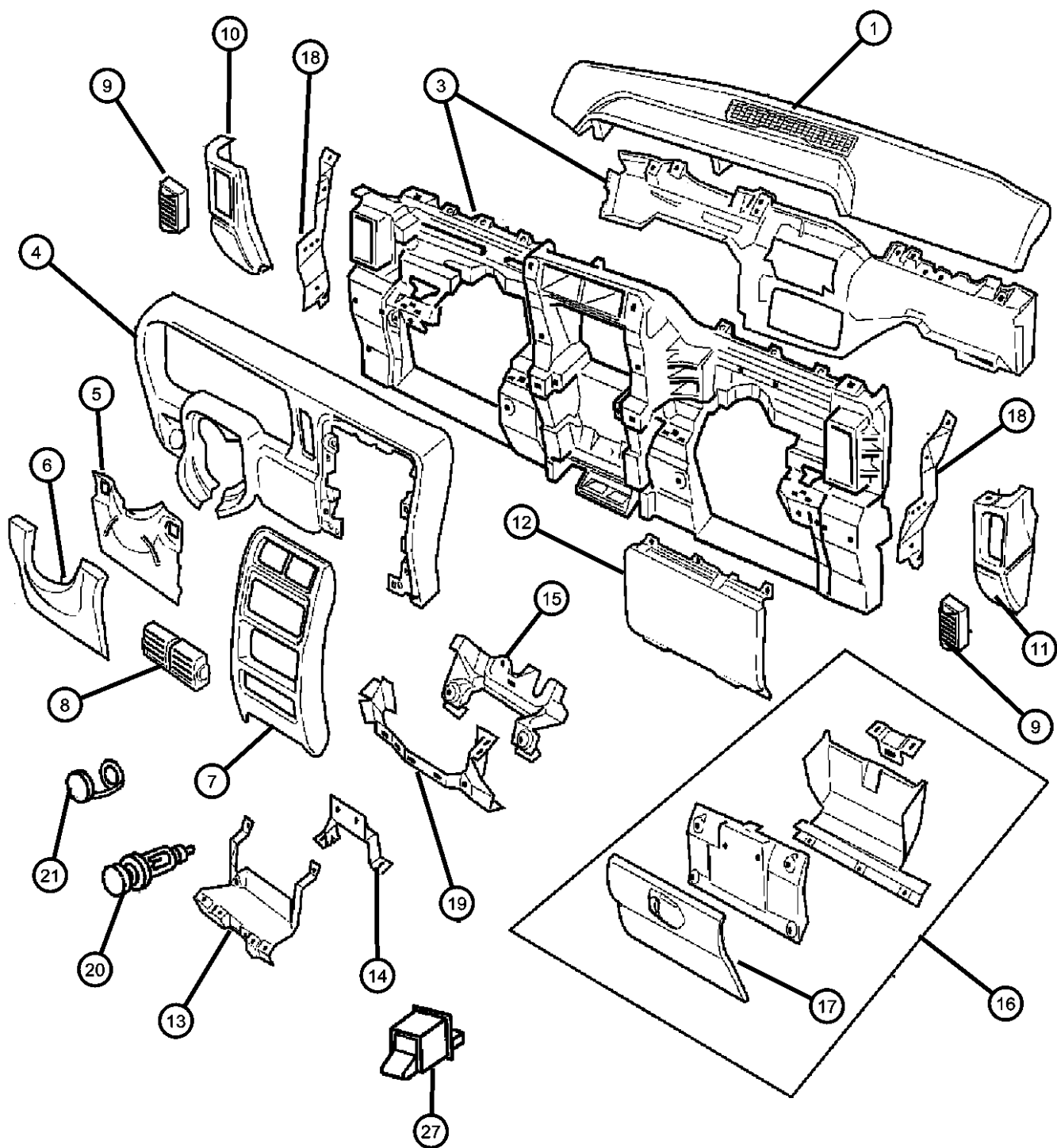
Pad & Bezel (LHD)  
Figure 08A-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5EB78LAZAB	1	J, T						COVER, Instrument Panel, Agate
-2									CLIP, Panel
	55037353	4	B, U						OTY. 04
	55037354	7	J, T						OTY. 07
3	04897067AA	1	J, T						PANEL, Instrument Panel
4									BEZEL, Instrument Cluster
	5EJ84LAZAC	1	J, T						2.5L & 4.0L Engine (Agate)
	5ER60LAZAC	1	J, T						Diesel Engine (Agate)
5	55115525AB	1							LINER, Steering Column Cover
6									COVER, Steering Column
	5EJ92LAZ	1							Agate
	5EJ92RK5	1							Tan/Agate
7									BEZEL, Instrument Panel, Center
	5EB69LAZAE	1							Agate/Black
	5EN00LAZAD	1							Agate/Woodgrain
8	5FS10LAZAB	2							OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater, Agate, Center
9									OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater
	5DP54TAZ	1	J, T						Agate, Right
	5DP55TAZ	1	J, T						Agate, Left
10									CAP, Instrument Panel End
	5EB771K5AC	1	J, T						Tan/Agate, Left
	5EB77LAZAC	1	J, T						Agate,
11									CAP, Instrument Panel End
	5EB761K5AC	1	J, T						Tan/Agate, Right
	5EB76LAZAC	1	J, T						Agate, Right
12	5GE02LAZAA	1	J, T						AIR BAG, Passenger, Agate
13	55115467AB	1	J, T						BRACKET, Air Bag
14	55115489AB	1							BRACKET, Instrument Panel/P
									Floor Bracket To Floor
15	55115561	1	J, T						BRACKET, Instrument Cluster
16									GLOVE BOX, Instrument Panel
	5EB70LAZ	1	J, T						Agate
	5EB70RK5	1	J, T						Tan/Agate
17	5EB70RK5	1							DOOR, Glove Box, (NOT SERVICED),

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Pad & Bezel (LHD)  
Figure 08A-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
18	55037194AB	1	J, T						SUPPORT, Instrument Panel Right
	55037195AB	1	J, T						Left
19	55037395AA	1	J, T						REINFORCEMENT, Instrument Panel
20	04685370	1							KNOB AND ELEMENT, Cigar Lighter
21	04685370	1							POWER OUTLET, Cigar Lighter, Serviced in Switch Bezel (Item #27), (NOT SERVICED)
-22	04685370	1							BASE, Cigar Lighter, Serviced in Switch Bezel (Item #27), (NOT SERVICED)
-23									LABEL, Air Bag Warning
	04595746AA	1							Removeable Dash Warning
	04595748AA	1							End Cap Warning, Right
	04595749AA	1	J, T						Visor English/French (5 Point)
	05265949	1	J, T						I/Panel Airbag Warning
-24									BUMPER, Glove Box Door
	04524343	2							Glove Box Catch
	55037414AA	2	J, T						Glove Box Door
-25	5EB72LAZ	1	J, T						DOOR, Passenger Air Bag, Agate, Cover Panel without Air Bag
-26	06034833	2	J, T						CLIP, Push, .164-7.5
27									BEZEL, Switch
	04897501AF	1							w/1 Switch Opening
	04897502AF	1							w/3 Switch Opening
	04897503AF	1							w/2 Switch Opening
	04897504AF	1	J, U						w/1 Switch Opening (EUROPE)
	04897505AF	1	J, U						w/4 Switch Opening (EUROPE)
	56007445AF	1							Base Model w/o Switch Opening
-28	55037550AA	1							ASH RECEIVER, Smokers Package

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Pad & Bezels (RHD)  
Figure 08A-122

											ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
											1	5EB71LAZAB	1	B, U						COVER, Instrument Panel, Agate
											2	04897066AA	1	B, U						PANEL, Instrument Panel
											3									BEZEL, Instrument Cluster
												5EJ85LAZAC	1	B, U						2.5L & 4.0L Engine (Agate)
												5ER59LAZAC	1	B, U						Diesel Engine (Agate)
											4	55115525AB	1							LINER, Steering Column Cover
											5									COVER, Steering Column
												5EJ92LAZ	1							Agate
												5EJ92RK5	1							Tan/Agate
											6	5EN00LAZAD	1							BEZEL, Instrument Panel, Center, Agate/Woodgrain
											7	5FS10LAZAB	2							OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater, Agate, Center
											8									OUTLET, Air Conditioning & Heater
												5DP54TAZ	1	B, U						Agate, Right
												5DP55TAZ	1	B, U						Agate, Left
											9	5GE03LAZAA	1	B, U						AIR BAG, Passenger
											10	55115466AB	1	B, U						BRACKET, Air Bag
											11	55115561	1	B, U						BRACKET, Instrument Cluster
											12									SUPPORT, Instrument Panel
												55037194AB	1	B, U						Right
												55037195AB	1	B, U						Left
											13	55037394AA	1	B, U						REINFORCEMENT, Instrument Panel
-14	06034833	2	B, U						CLIP, Push, .164-7.5											
-15									LABEL, Air Bag Warning											
	04595746AA	1							Removable Dash Warning											
	04595748AA	1							End Cap Warning, Right											
	05265949	1	B, U						I/Panel Airbag Warning											
-16	5EB67LAZ	1	B, U						DOOR, Passenger Air Bag, Agate											
-17	55115470AB	1	B, U						STRIKER, Glove Box Door Latch											
-18									BUMPER, Glove Box Door											
	04524343	2							Glove Box Catch											
	55037414AA	2	B, U						Glove Box Door											
19									GLOVE BOX, Instrument Panel											
	5EE07LAZ	1	B, U						Agate											

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Pad & Bezels (RHD)  
Figure 08A-122

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5EE07RK5	1	B, U						Tan/Agate
20	55115489AB	1							BRACKET, Instrument Panel
21									CAP, Instrument Panel End
	5EB761K5AC	1	B, U						Tan/Agate, Right
	5EB76LAZAC	1	B, U						Agate, Right
	5EB771K5AC	1	B, U						Tan/Agate, Left
	5EB77LAZAC	1	B, U						Agate, Left

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
SERIES      LINE  
L = Low Line      T = JEEP - 2WD  
                         B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
                         J = JEEP - 4WD  
                         U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

Cluster  
Figure 08A-220

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									CLUSTER, With Chime Module
	56009726AD	1							Before 02/01/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/100 MPH & w/o Tach (Lowline) Nippon Seiki
	56009727AD	1							Before 02/01/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/100 MPH & w/Tach (Highline) Nippon Seiki
	56009728AC	1							Before 02/01/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/200 KPH & w/o Tach (Lowline) Nippon Seiki
	56009729AC	1							Before 02/01/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/200 KPH & w/Tach (High Line) Nippon Seiki
	56009730AC	1							Before 02/01/99, Diesel Engine, w/200 KPH & w/Tach (High Line) Nippon Seiki
	56009731AC	1	B, U						Before 02/01/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/120 MPH & w/Tach (High Line) Nippon Seiki
	56009732AC	1	B, U						Before 02/01/99, Diesel Engine w/120 MPH, Nippon Seiki
	56009733AC	1	B, U						Before 02/01/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine w/200 KPH, Nippon Seiki
	56009734AC	1	B, U						Before 02/01/99, Diesel Engine w/ 200 KPH & w/o Secondary, Nippon Seiki
	56009735AD	1	J, T						Before 02/01/99, 4.0L Engine w/120 MPH (Police) Nippon Seiki
	56009736AC	1	J, T						Before 02/01/99, 4.0L Engine w/200 KPH (Police) Nippon Seiki
	56010190AB	1							After 01/31/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/100 MPH & w/o Tach (Lowline) Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910
	56010191AB	1							After 01/31/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/200 KPH & w/o Tach (Lowline) Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910
	56010192AB	1							After 01/31/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/100 MPH & w/Tach (Highline) Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910
	56010193AA	1							After 01/31/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/200 KPH & w/Tach (High Line) Nippon Seiki

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Cluster  
Figure 08A-220

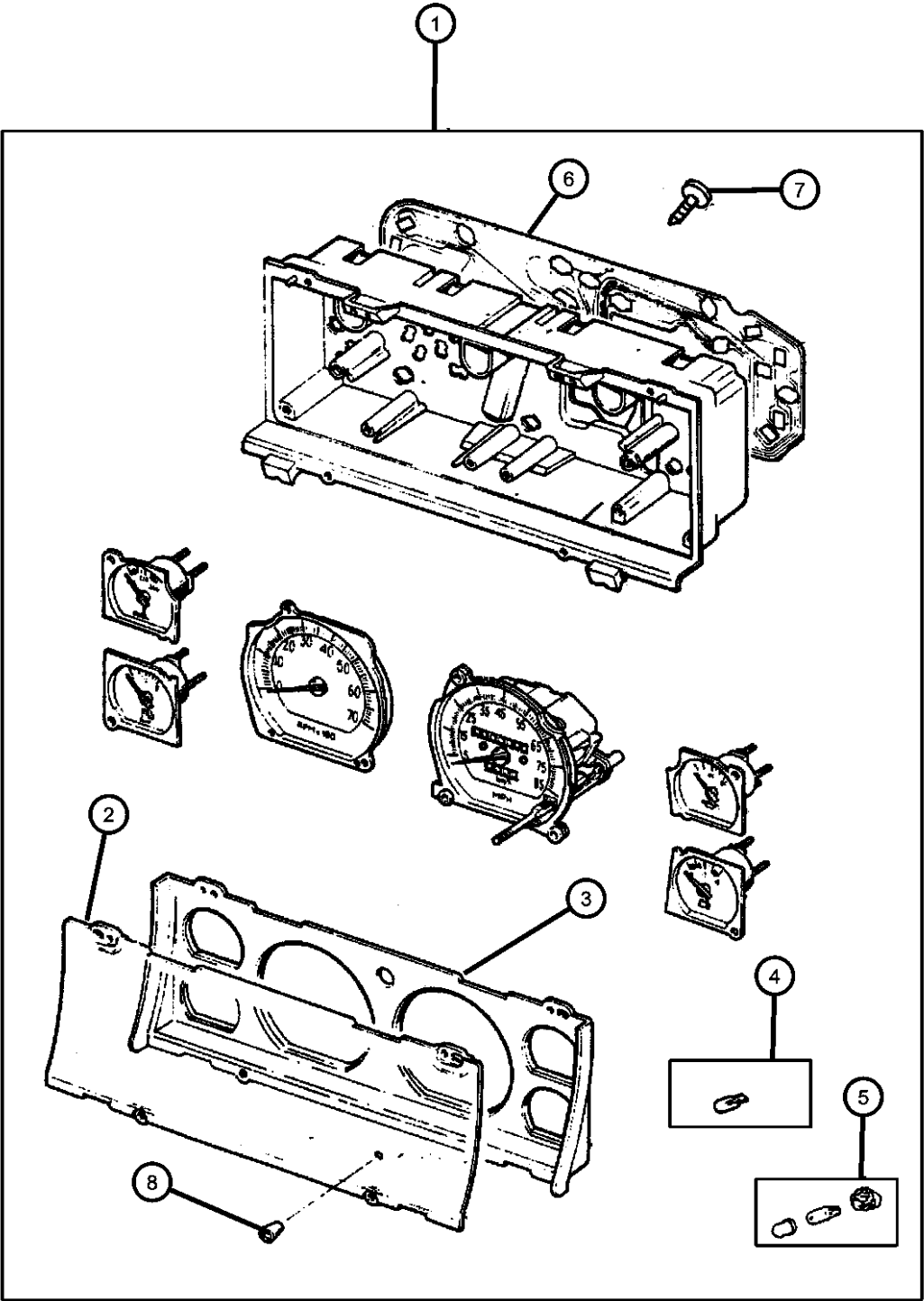
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	56010193AB	1							After 01/31/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/200 KPH & w/Tach (High Line) Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910
	56010194AB	1	B, U						After 01/31/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/200 KPH & w/Tach (High Line) Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910
	56010195AB	1	B, U						After 01/31/99, 2.5L & 4.0L Engine, w/120 MPH & w/Tach (High Line) Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910
	56010196AB	1	B, U						After 01/31/99, Diesel Engine w/120 MPH. Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910
	56010197AB	1	B, U						After 01/31/99, Diesel Engine w/ 200 KPH & w/o Secondary, Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910
	56010198AB	1							After 01/31/99, Diesel Engine w/200 KPH Primary, Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910
	56010199AB	1	J, T						After 01/31/99, 4.0L Engine w/120 MPH (Police) Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910
	56010200AB	1	J, T						After 01/31/99, 4.0L Engine w/200 KPH (Police) Huntsville w/Stamp # 7910
2	04874345	1							LENS, Cluster
3	04874344	1							MASK, Instrument Cluster
4	L000PC74	10							BULB, PC74
5	04874349	5							BULB AND SOCKET
6	04874348	1							COVER, Cluster
7	06032723	4							SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05
8	04874346	1							GROMMET, Speedometer Trip Reset
-9	04874346	1							BOARD, Circuit, Serviced w/Item # 1, (NOT SERVICED)
-10									INDICATOR
	56009613	1	J, T						
	56009639	1	B, U						
-11									INDICATOR

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Cluster  
Figure 08A-220

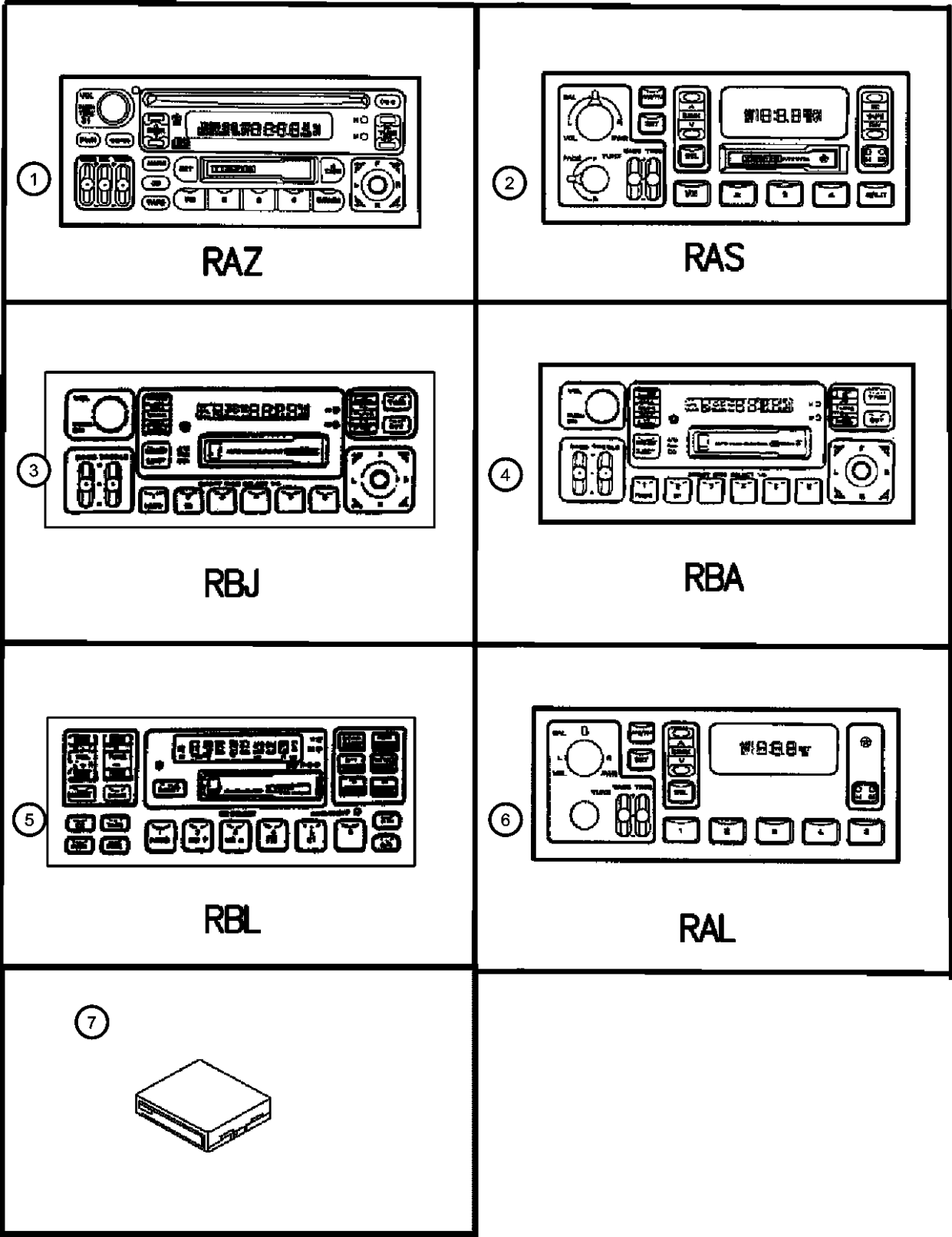
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	56009613	1	J, T						Tele Tale Moudle Low Coolant/ Water in Fuel Warning, Left Hand Drive, Diesel, Export
	56009639	1	B, U						Tele Tale Moudle Low Coolant/ Water in Fuel Warning, Right Hand Drive, Diesel, Export



CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Radio  
Figure 08A-310

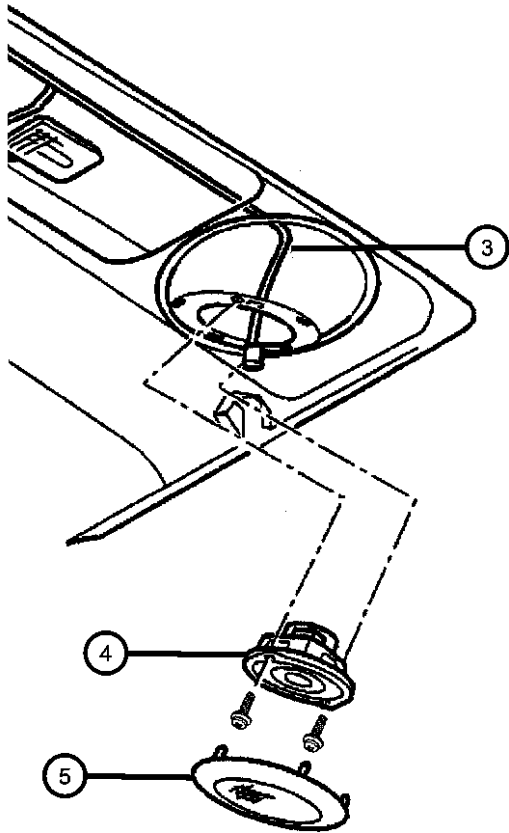
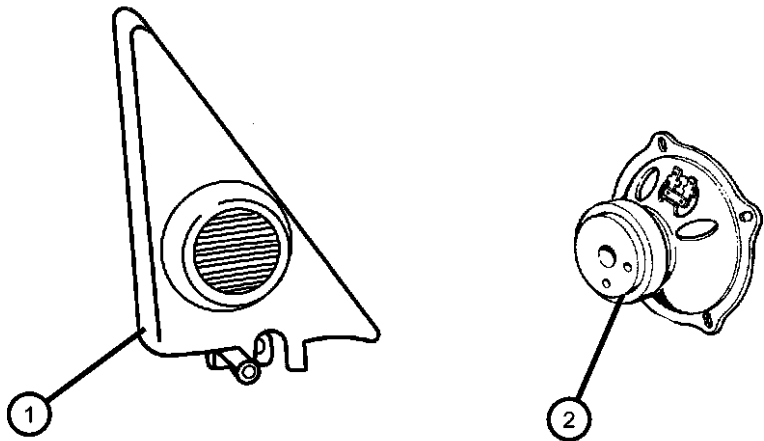


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
RAL=AM/FM Stereo RAS=AM/FM Cassette RAZ=AM/FM w/Cassette & CD RBA=AM/FM w/Cassette & CD Changer Control (Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay & Uruguay) RBJ=Midline AM/FM w/Cassette & CD Changer Control (Japan) RBL=AM/FM/MW/RDS Cassette & CD Changer Control									
1	04704383AG	1							RADIO, AM/FM with CD and Cassette, RAZ
2	04858556AD	1							RADIO, AM/FM Cassette, RAS
3	04704393AD	1							RADIO, AM/FM with CD, RBJ
4	04704392AD	1							RADIO, AM/FM with CD, RBA
5	05269484AB	1							RADIO, RBL
6	04858562AD	1							RADIO, AM/FM Stereo, RAL
7	56007653AD	1							AMPLIFIER, Radio

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Speakers  
Figure 08A-320

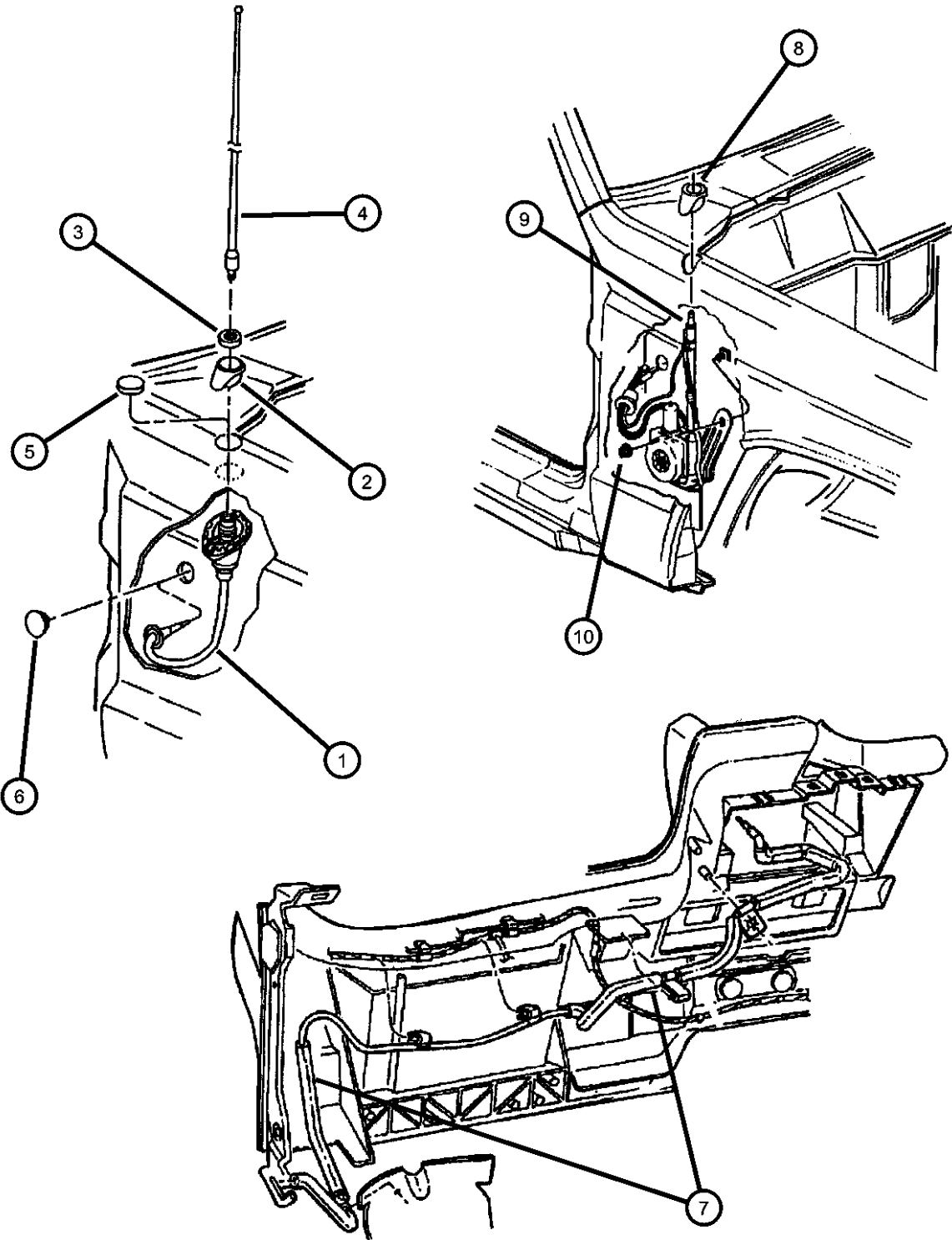


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
RCB=Two Speaker System RCD=Four Speaker System RCG=Six Premium Speaker System (Infinity)									
1									COVER, Mirror Opening
	5FM02LAZAB	1							w/o Tweeter (Agate), Right
	5FM03LAZAB	1							w/o Tweeter (Agate), Left
	5FV14LAZAB	1							w/Tweeter (Agate), Right
	5FV15LAZAB	1							w/Tweeter (Agate), Left
2									SPEAKER, Door
	56008750AC	2							[RCG]
	56008751AC	2							[RCB,RCR]
3	56009936AA	1							WIRING, Headliner
4									SPEAKER, Sound Bar
	56008754	1							[RCR]
	56008756	1							[RCG]
5									GRILLE, Speaker
	5FY19HW8AA	1							Quartz
	5FY19RK5AA	1							Tan/Agate
-6	55352694AA	AR							BRACKET, Speaker

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Antenna  
Figure 08A-330

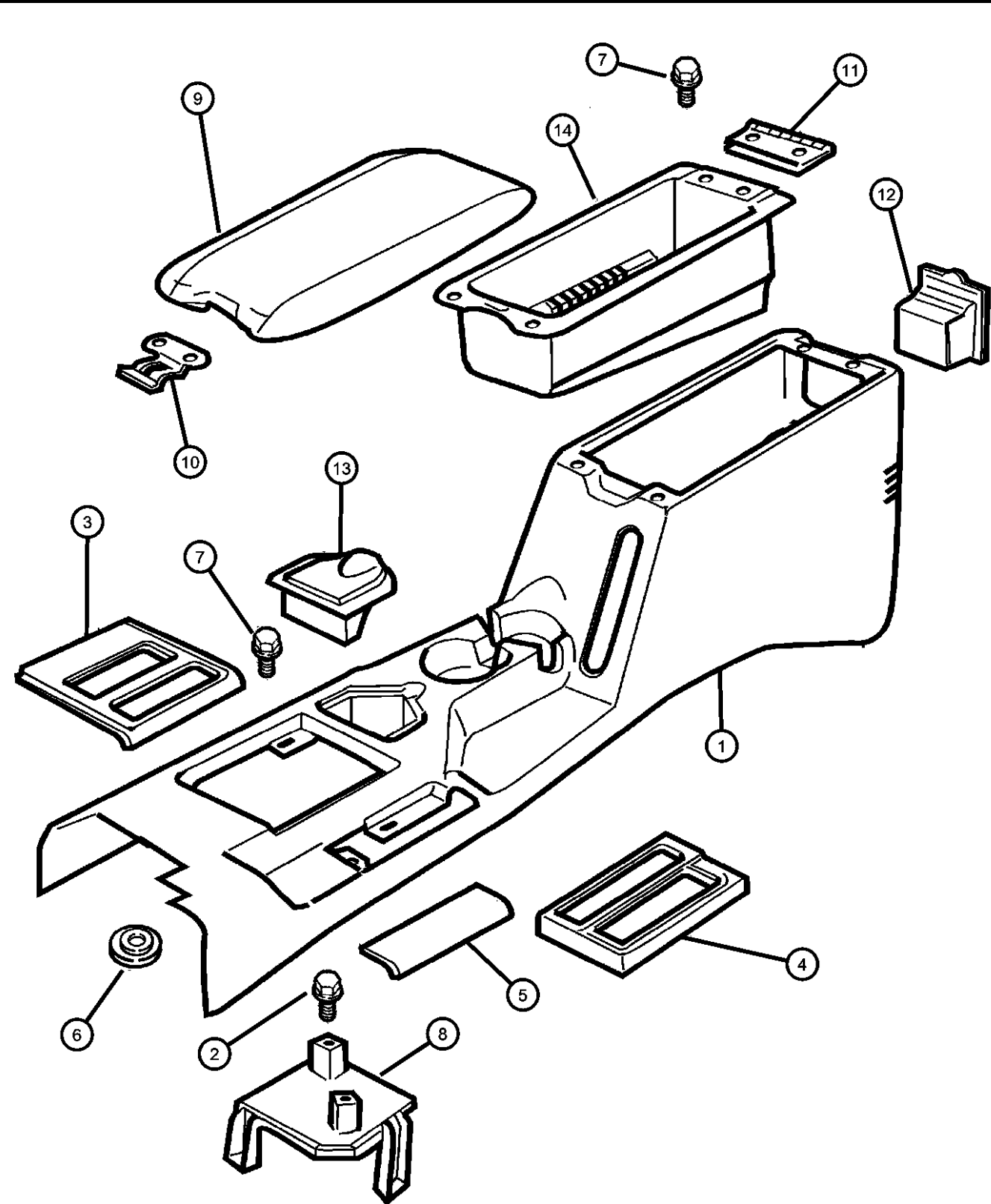


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	56038505AB	1							BASE, Antenna
2	56038507AB	1							ESCUTCHEON, Antenna
3	56007570AB	1							CAP NUT, Antenna
4	56008917	1							MAST, Antenna
5	56038506	1							PLUG, Antenna Hole
6	02860332	1							PLUG, Anti-Rattle
7									CABLE, Antenna
	56038508AD	1	J, T						
	56038509AB	1	B, U						
8									GROMMET, Antenna Mounting
	56022200AA	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
9									ANTENNA
	56022199AA	1	B, U						
		1	J, T						
10	06101820	1							NUT, Hex Flange Lock

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Floor Console  
Figure 08A-420

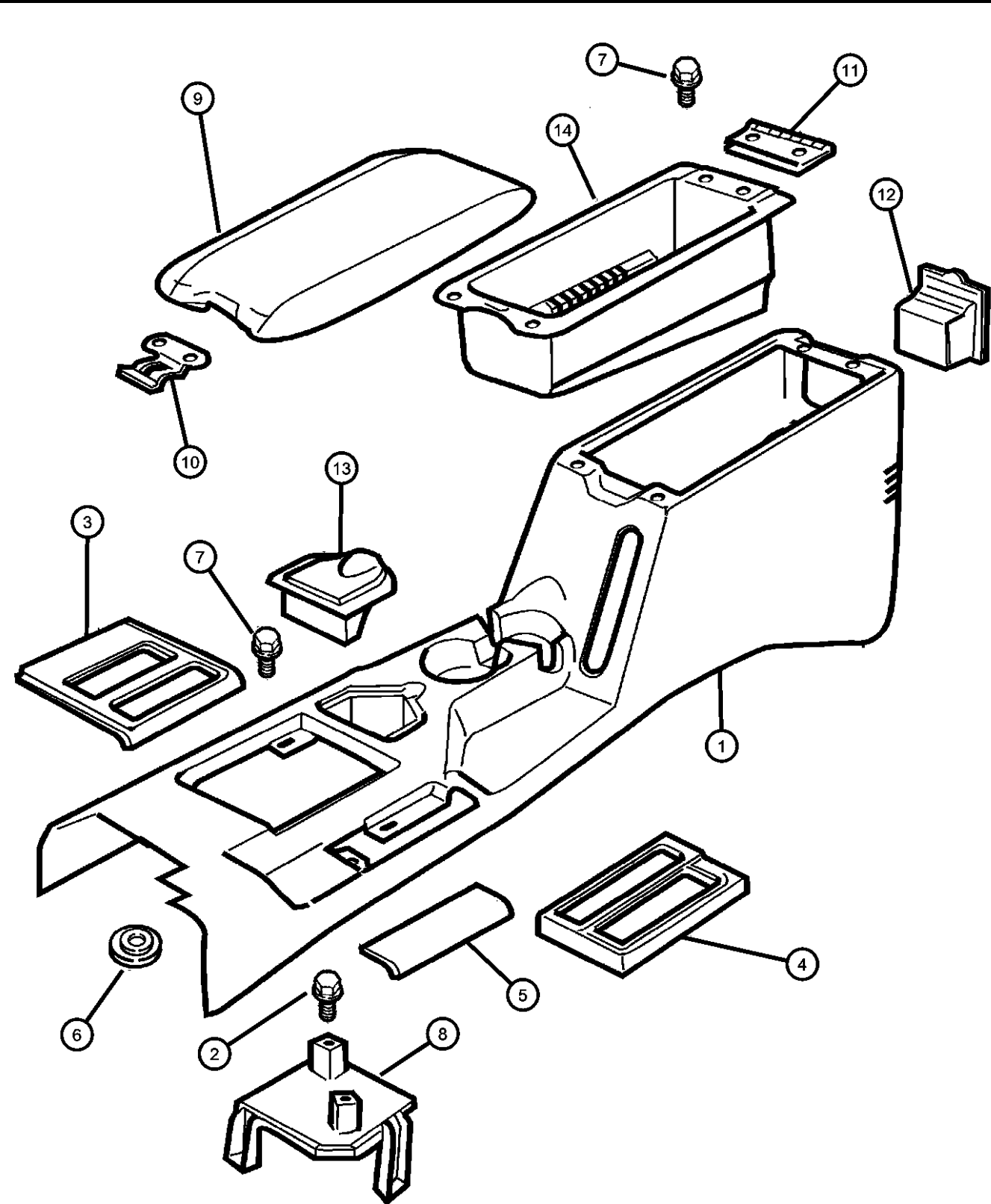


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	0QX101K5AA	1							CONSOLE, Base
	0QX10LAZAA	1							Tan/Agate
	0QX10LAZAA	1							Agate
2	00153185	1							SCREW, .164-18x.500
3	5EK03LAZAB	1	J, T						BEZEL, Console PRNDL
	5EK07LAZAB	1	B, U						(Agate) 4 Speed Automatic Transmission-Aisin Warner
	5GC35LAZAB	1	J, T						(Agate) 4 Speed Automatic Transmission-Aisin Warner
	5GC36LAZAB	1	B, U						(Agate) 3 Speed Automatic Transmission 30RH
									(Agate) 3 Speed Automatic Transmission 30RH
4	5EK13LAZAB	1	U						BEZEL, Transfer Case
	5EK17LAZAB	1	U						(Agate) w/242 Transfer Case-Select Trac
	5EL86LAZAB	1	J						(Agate) w/231 Transfer Case-Command Trac
	5EL90LAZAB	1	J						(Agate) w/242 Transfer Case-Select Trac
									w/231 Transfer Case-Command Trac (Agate)
5	5EU66LAZ	1	B, T						COVER, Transfer Case Lever Hole
	5EU66RK5	1	B, T						(Agate)
									(Tan/Agate)
6	04798118	1	J, U						WASHER
	06501988	4							
7	06032723	2							SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05
8	55037038AB	1							BRACKET, Floor Console
9	5EJ50LAZAC	1							LID, Floor Console Bin
	5EJ50RK5AC	1							(Agate)
									(Tan/Agate)
10	55037537AA	1							LATCH, Armrest Lid
11	55352505	1							HINGE, Floor Console Lid
12	5EK10LAZ	1							ASH RECEIVER, Floor Console, (Agate) Rear Console
13	5EB68LAZAB	1							ASH RECEIVER, Floor Console (Agate) Front Console

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Floor Console  
Figure 08A-420

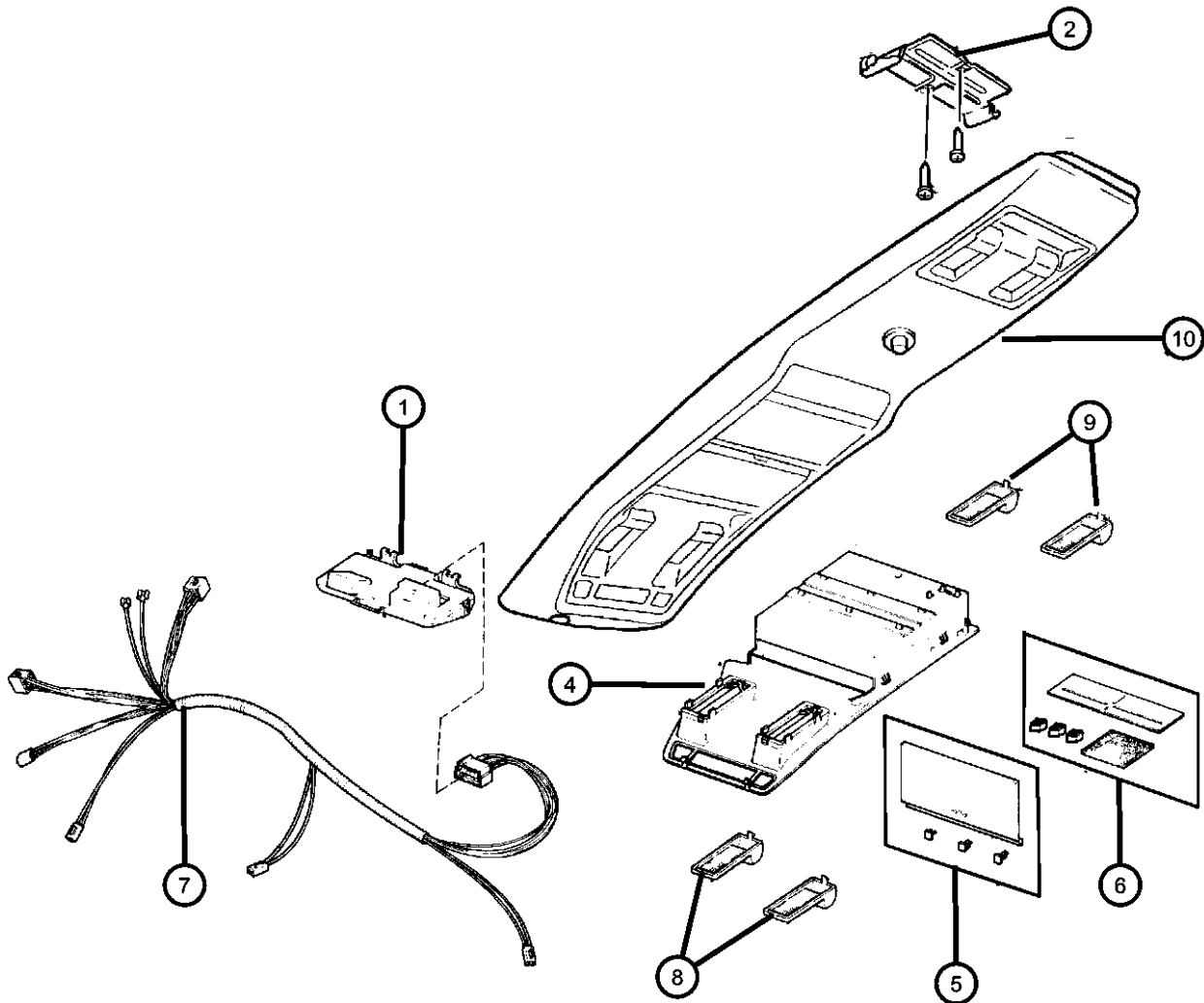


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5GK66LAZAA	1							(Agate) w/Heated Seats (Fits into Cupholder)
14	55115523	1							BIN, Floor Console
-15									SWITCH, Heated Seat
	56010135AA	1							Right
	56010136AA	1							Left
-16	5GH07LAZAA	1							BEZEL, Floor Console Switch, Heated Seats (Agate)
-17	34201314	4			74				SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232
-18	04524343	2							BUMPER, Glove Box Door
-19									CLIP
	55037315	4	B, U						
		4	J, T						
-20									CLIP, Push, .164-7.5
	06034833	4	B, U						
		4	J, T						
		2							
-21	55037550AA	1							ASH RECEIVER, Smokers Package

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Overhead Console  
Figure 08A-450



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	56009380AB	1							MODULE, Compass Temperature
2	55352518AB	1							BRACKET, Overhead Console
-3	55352518AB	1							SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .164-32x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
4	04761436	1							HOUSING AND DOOR, Overhead Console
5	04761965	1							DOOR, Garage Door Opener
6	04798405	1							ADAPTER, Garage Door Button
7	04882780	1							WIRING, Overhead Console, Lamp Switches & Bulb Housing Serviced Only w/Wiring Harness
8	05268175	1							LENS, Reading Lamp
9									LENS, Reading Lamp
	05268177	1							Left Rear
	05268178	1							Right Rear
10									HOUSING, Overhead Console
	0QL651K5	1							w/o Imobilizer (Tan/Agate)
	0QL651W8	1							w/o Imobilizer (Quartz)
	0QL741K5	1							w/Imobilizer (Tan/Agate)
	0QL741W8	1							w/Imobilizer (Quartz)
-11	04761966	1							SWITCH, Minitrip

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Group - 9

Engine Mounting

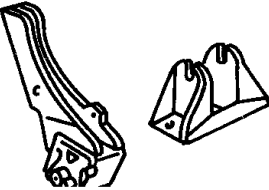
Group - 9 Engine Mounting

Illustration Title

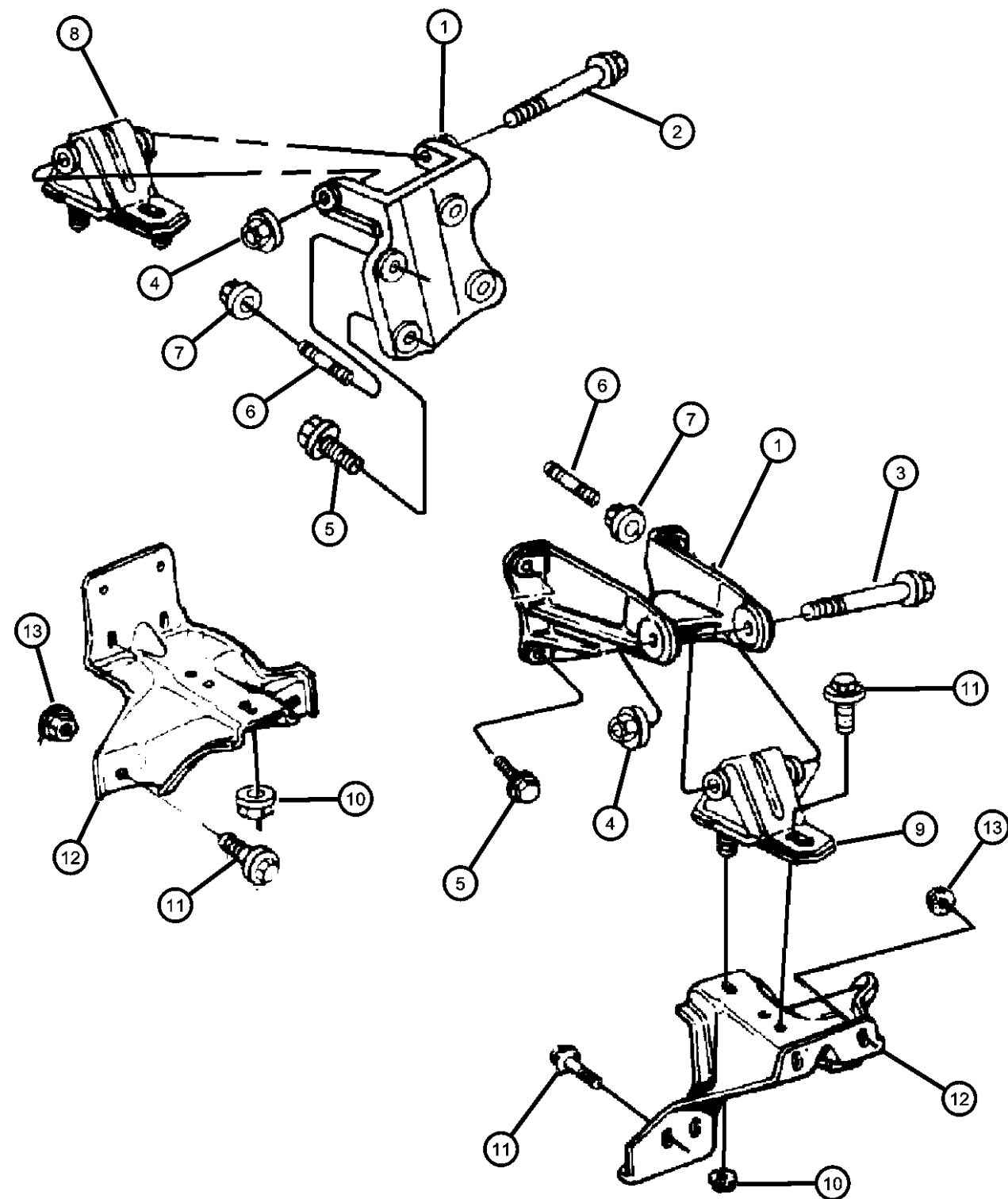
Group-Fig. No.

Engine Mounting

Engine Mounting, Front.....	Fig. 9 - 110
Engine Mounting, Rear .....	Fig. 9 - 120
Engine Mounting, Front.....	Fig. 9 - 130
Engine Mounting, Rear .....	Fig. 9 - 140
Engine Mounting, Front.....	Fig. 9 - 150
Engine Mounting, Rear .....	Fig. 9 - 160

<div><div>009-100</div><div>Engine Mounting</div><div></div></div>			
--	--	--	--

Engine Mounting, Front  
Figure 9-110

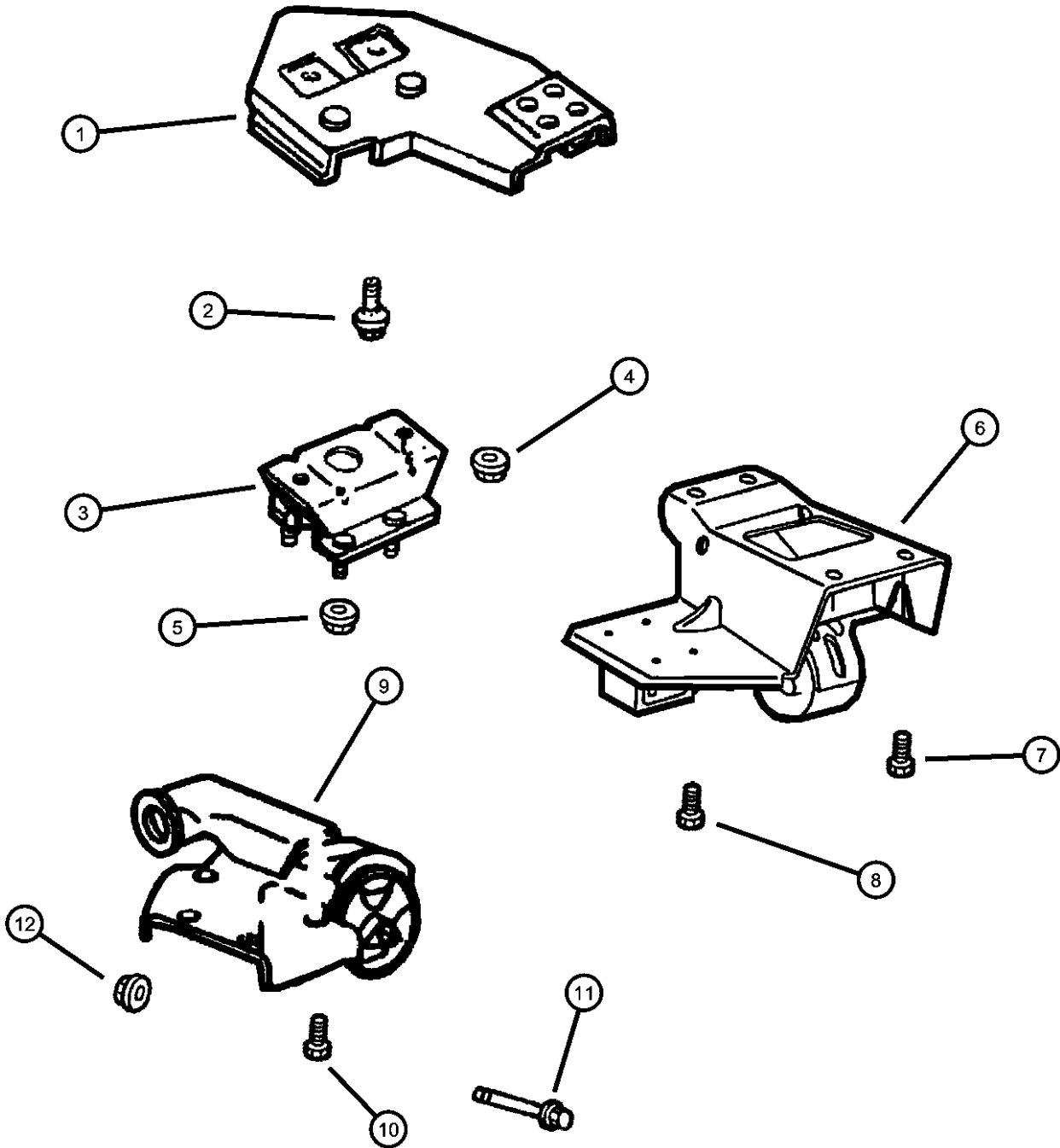


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions DGD=3 Speed Automatic Tranmission									
1									BRACKET, Engine Mount
	52017731	1	B, U			EP0	DBB		Right
	52018450AB	1	J, T			EP0			Right
	52058877AB	1	J, T			EP0			Left
	52060003	1	B, U			EP0	DBB		Left
2	06101742	1	B, U			EP0			BOLT, Square Neck, M12x1.75x130Right
3	34201959	1	B, U			EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12-1.75x125Left
4	06502697	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
5									SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x1.125
	06034989	5				EP0	DGD		
		4				EP0	DBB		
6									STUD, .375-16x2.00"
	06033883	3				EP0	DBB		
		4				EP0	DGD		
7									NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-16
	00152474	2				EP0	DGD		
		2				EP0	DBB		
8	J3242728	1	B, U			EP0	DBB		INSULATOR, Engine MountRight
9	52007394	1	B, U			EP0	DBB		CUSHION, Engine SupportLeft
10	52007394	1							NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5, (NOT SERVICED)
11	06504511	2				EP0, ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
12									BRACKET, Engine Mount
	52003005	1	B, U			EP0	DBB		Left
	52020219AB	1	J, T			EP0			Left
	52059010AB	1	J, T			EP0			Right
	52059030	1	B, U			EP0	DBB		Right
13	34201416	4				EP0			NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Engine Mounting, Rear  
Figure 9-120

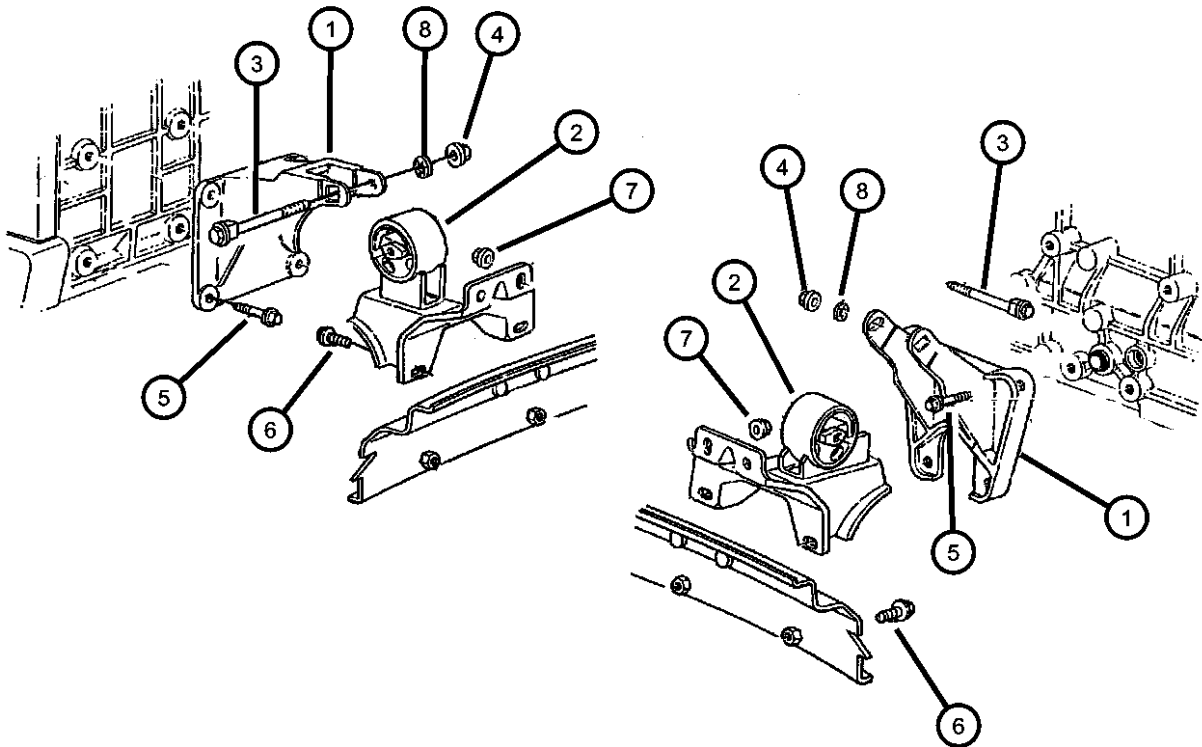


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	52058885AB	1	B, U			EP0	DBB		BRACKET, Support Rear
2	52058885AB	1							BOLT, (NOT SERVICED)
3									INSULATOR, Engine Mount
	52001180	1	U			EP0	DBB		
	52007393	1	B			EP0	DBB		
4	52007393	1							NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5, (NOT SERVICED)
5	06101695	4							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25
6	52058880AB	1	T			EP0	DGD		BRACKET, Transmission Mount
7	06033358	2	J, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head Locking, .437-14x1.25
8	06028606	2	T			EP0	DGD		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head Lock, .312-18x1.00
9									BRACKET, Transmission Mount
	52059149AA	1	T			EP0	DBB		
	52059150AA	1	J			EP0	DBB		
10	52059150AA	1							SCREW, .437-14x1.12, (NOT SERVICED)
11									BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x110
	06502809	1	J, T			EP0	DGD		
		1	J, T			EP0	DBB		
12	06502697	1							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Engine Mounting, Front  
Figure 9-130



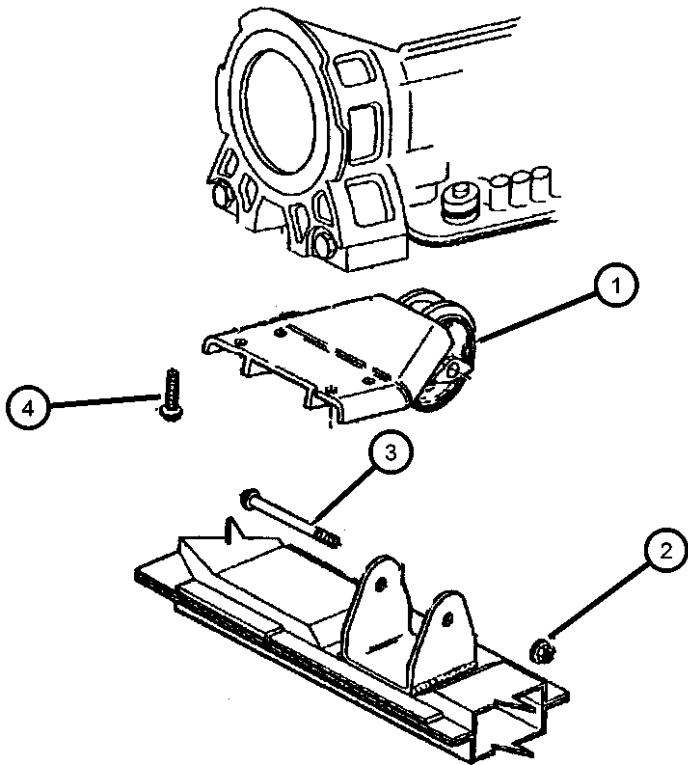
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines DDQ=5 Speed Manual Transmission									
1									BRACKET, Engine Mount
	52059102	1				EN0			Left
	52059114	1				EN0			Right
2									BRACKET, Engine Mount
	52059200	1				EN0			Right
	52059201	1				EN0			Left
3	06101742	2				EN0	DDQ		BOLT, Square Neck, M12x1.75x130
4	06502697	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
5	06101238	8				EN0			SCREW, Header Point, M10x1.50x25.00
6	06504511	4				EN0			SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
7	34201416	4				EN0			NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25
8	34201416	4							NUT, M12, (NOT SERVICED)

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission
	J = JEEP - 4WD		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

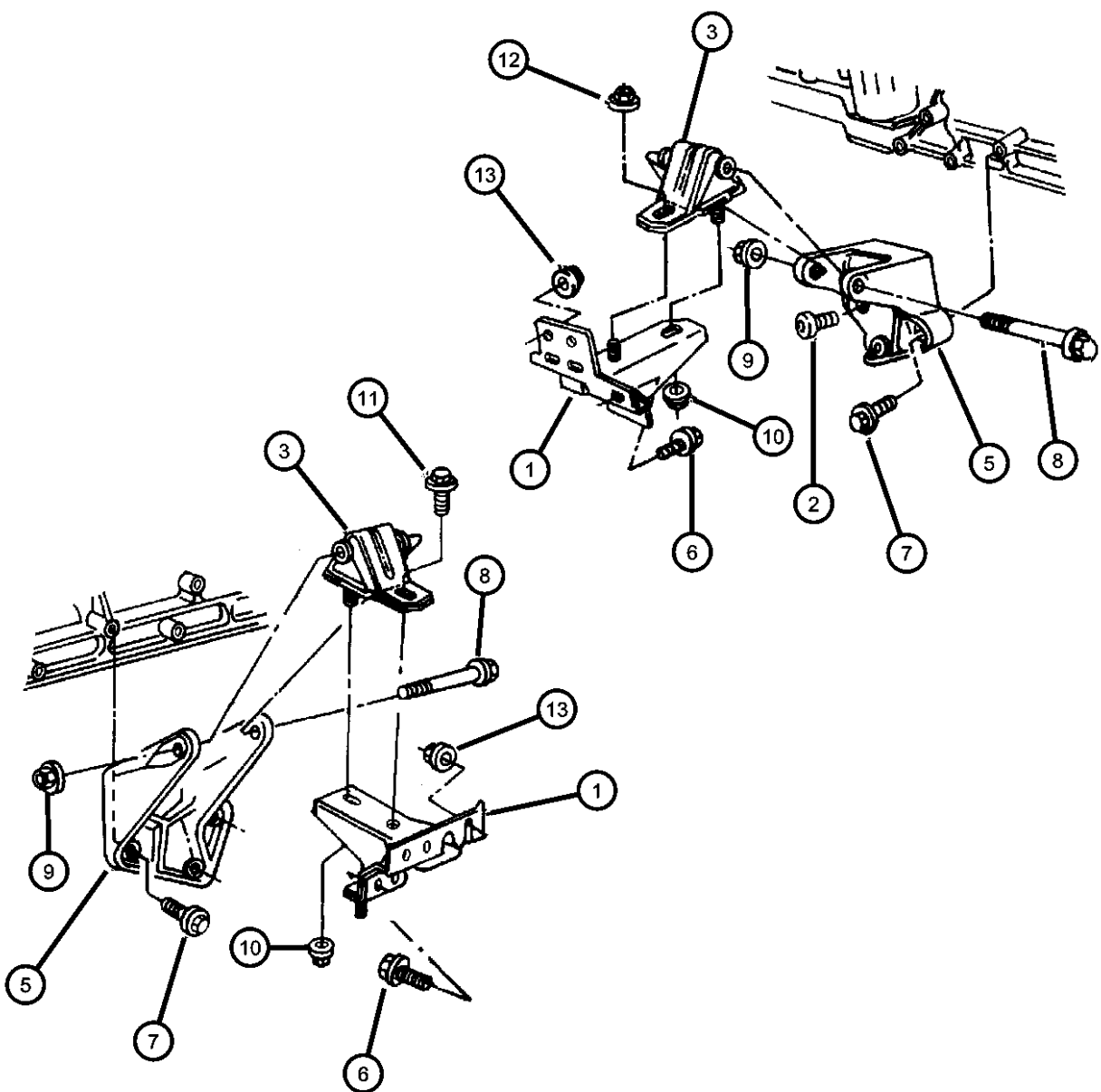
Engine Mounting, Rear  
Figure 9-140

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ENC=2.5L Diesel Engine DDQ=5 Speed Manual Transmission									
1	52058539	1				ENC	DDQ		ISOLATOR, Transmission Mount
2	06502697	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
3	34202606	1				ENC	DDQ		BOLT, Hex Head
4	34202606	1							BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, .437-14x1.12, (NOT SERVICED)



CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

Engine Mounting, Front  
Figure 9-150



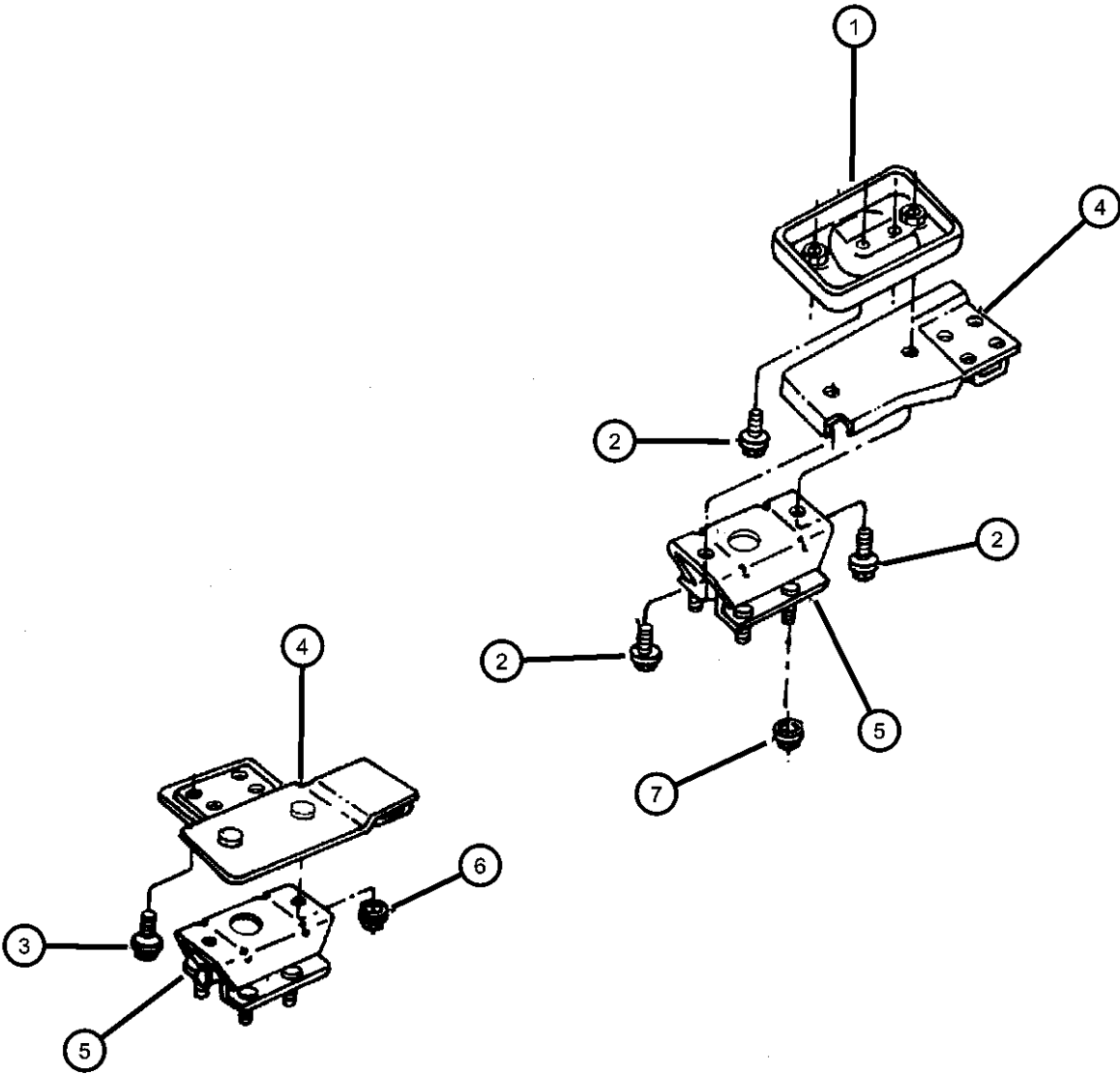
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1									BRACKET, Engine Mount
	52002603AC	1				ER0			Left
	52019010AC	1	J, T			ER0			Right
	52058424AC	1	B, U			ER0			Right
2	06034989	1				ER0			SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x1.125
3									CUSHION, Engine Support
	52019201AB	2	J, T			ER0			
		1	B, U			ER0			
-4	52020018	1	B, U			ER0			INSULATOR, Engine MountLeft
5									BRACKET, Engine Mount
	52002607AB	1				ER0			Left
	52020270	1				ER0			Right
6	06504511	2				EP0, ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
7	06034989	5				ER0			SCREW, Hex Head, .375-16x1.125
8	34202606	2				ER0			BOLT, Hex Head
9	06502697	4							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
10	06502697	4							NUT, M10x1.50, (NOT SERVICED)
11	06504511	2				EP0, ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, M10x1.5x40
12	06502135	1	J, T			ER0			NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
13	34201416	3				ER0			NUT, Hex Flange, M8x1.25

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			TECH I-4 Cyl.	
				ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
				POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Engine Mounting, Rear  
Figure 9-160

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions DDQ=5 Speed Manual Transmission DG0=All Automatic Transmissions									
1	52002337	1	B, T			ER0	DG0		BRACKET, Engine Mount
2	52017887	2	B, T			ER0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x25
3	52017887	2							BOLT, Hex Head, .437-14x1.25, (NOT SERVICED)
4									BRACKET, Transmission Mount
	52058882	1				ER0	DG0		
	52058883	1				ER0	DDQ		
5	52002334	1				ER0			ISOLATOR, Transmission Mount
6	06502697	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
7	06101695	4				ER0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

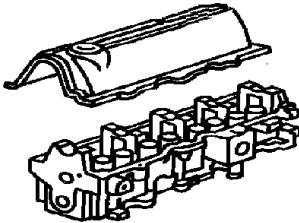
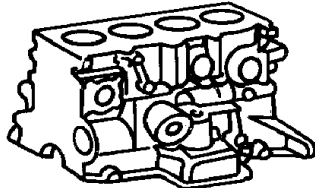
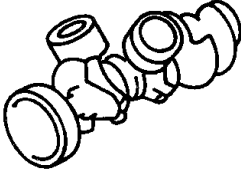
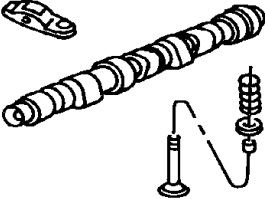
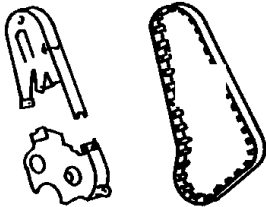
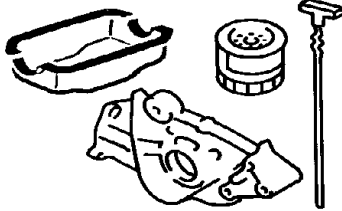
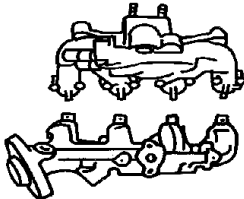
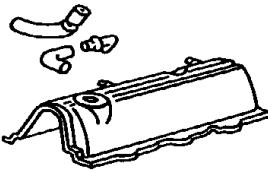
# Group - 2.5L4

## Engine 2.5L Four Cylinder

### Group - 2.5L4 Engine 2.5L Four Cylinder

Illustration Title

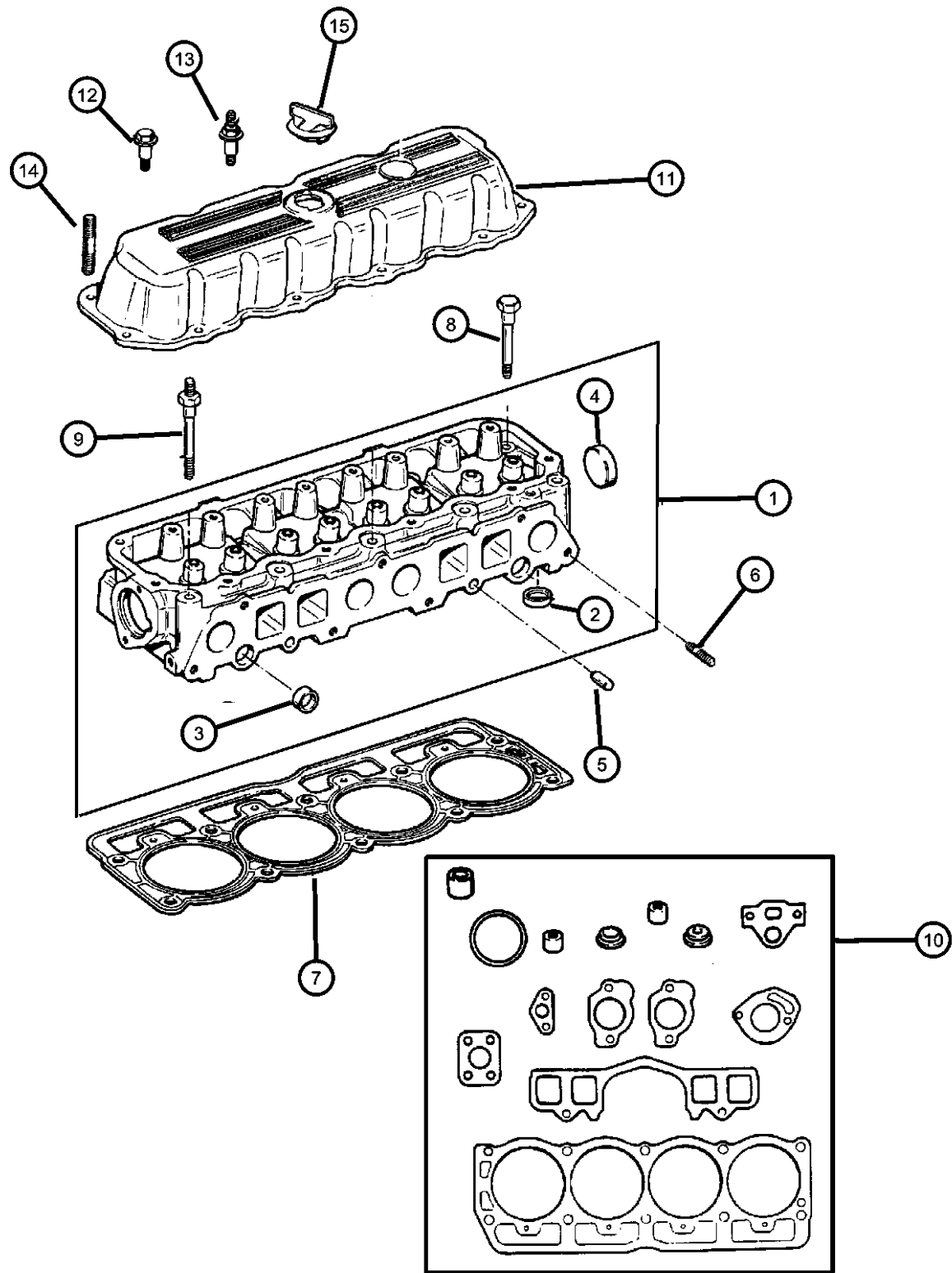
Group-Fig. No.

<div>2.5L4-200</div> <div>Cylinder Head</div> 	<div>2.5L4-300</div> <div>Cylinder Block</div> 	<div>2.5L4-400</div> <div>Crankshaft, Piston and Drive Plate</div> 	<div>2.5L4-500</div> <div>Camshafts &amp; Valves</div> 
<div>2.5L4-600</div> <div>Timing Belt and Cover</div> 	<div>2.5L4-700</div> <div>Engine Oiling</div> 	<div>2.5L4-800</div> <div>Manifolds</div> 	<div>2.5L4-900</div> <div>Crankcase Ventilation</div> 

<b>Cylinder Head</b>	
Cylinder Head .....	Fig. 2.5L4 - 210
<b>Cylinder Block</b>	
Cylinder Block .....	Fig. 2.5L4 - 310
<b>Crankshaft, Piston and Drive Plate</b>	
Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter .....	Fig. 2.5L4 - 410
<b>Camshafts &amp; Valves</b>	
Camshaft and Valves .....	Fig. 2.5L4 - 510
<b>Timing Belt and Cover</b>	
Timing Cover .....	Fig. 2.5L4 - 610
<b>Engine Oiling</b>	
Engine Oiling .....	Fig. 2.5L4 - 710
<b>Manifolds</b>	
Manifold, Intake and Exhaust .....	Fig. 2.5L4 - 810
<b>Crankcase Ventilation</b>	
Crankcase Ventilation.....	Fig. 2.5L4 - 910



Cylinder Head  
Figure 2.5L4-210

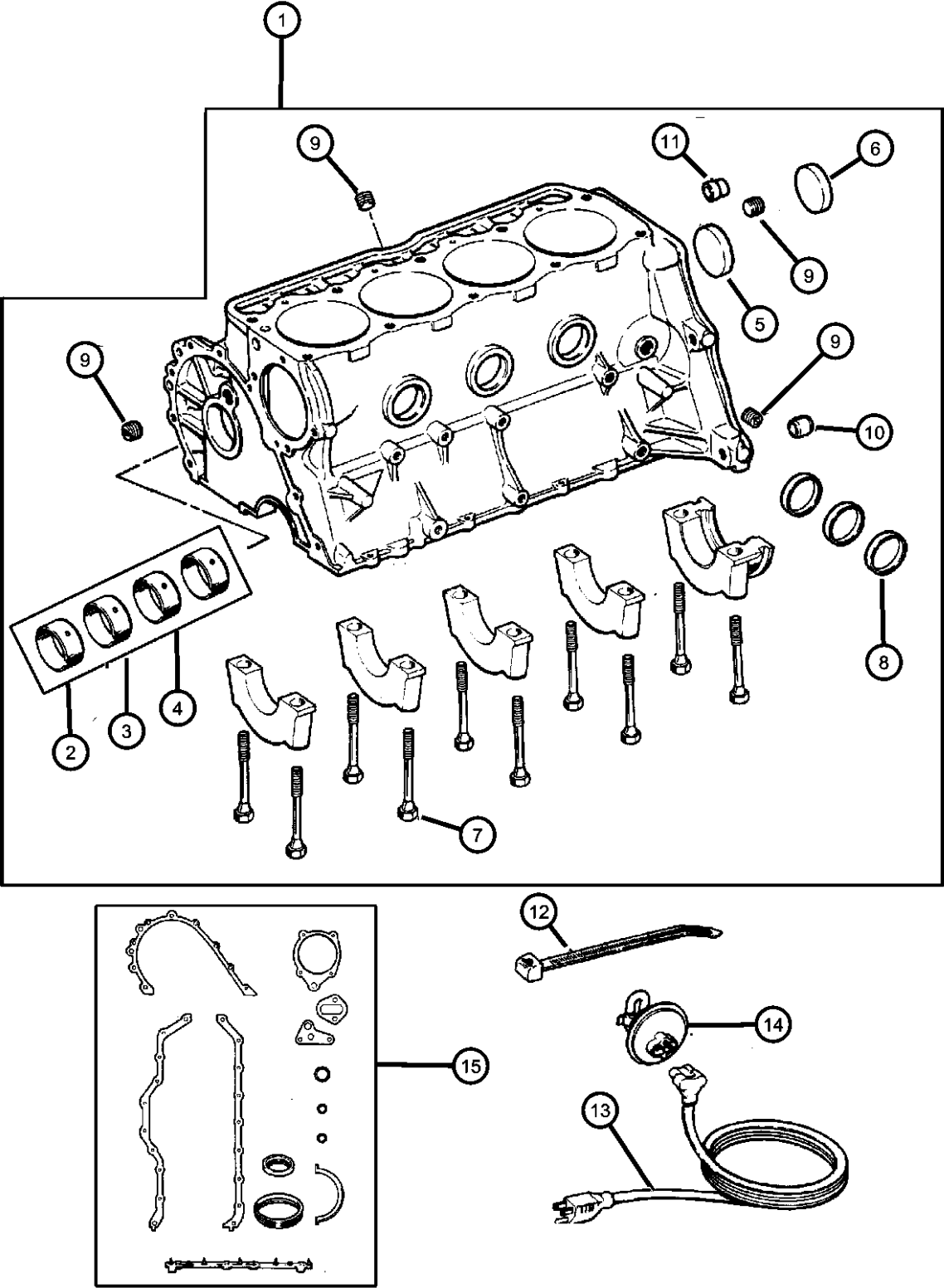


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	33007115AB	1				EP0			HEAD, Cylinder
2	33007142	4				EP0			SEAT, Exhaust Valve
3	J3172319	4				EP0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
4	J3105394	1				EP0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
5	J3172318	2				EP0, ER0			DOWEL, Cylinder Head To Intake
6	53010165	2				EP0, ER0			STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75
7	53009549AB	1				EP0			GASKET, Cylinder Head
8	06035514	5				EP0			BOLT, Cylinder Head
9	06035516	4				EP0			STUD, Double Ended, .50-13/.437-14x6.00
10									GASKET PACKAGE, Engine
	04798992AC	1				EP0	DBB		
		1				EP0	DG0		
11	53010428AB	1				EP0			COVER, Cylinder Head
12	06035566	1				EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .250-20x1.00
13	06035566	1							BOLT, Hex Flange Pilot Point, .250-20x1.97, (NOT REQUIRED)
14	06035968AA	10				EP0			STUD, .250-20x2.00
15	53020555	1				EP0			CAP, Oil Filler

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Cylinder Block  
Figure 2.5L4-310

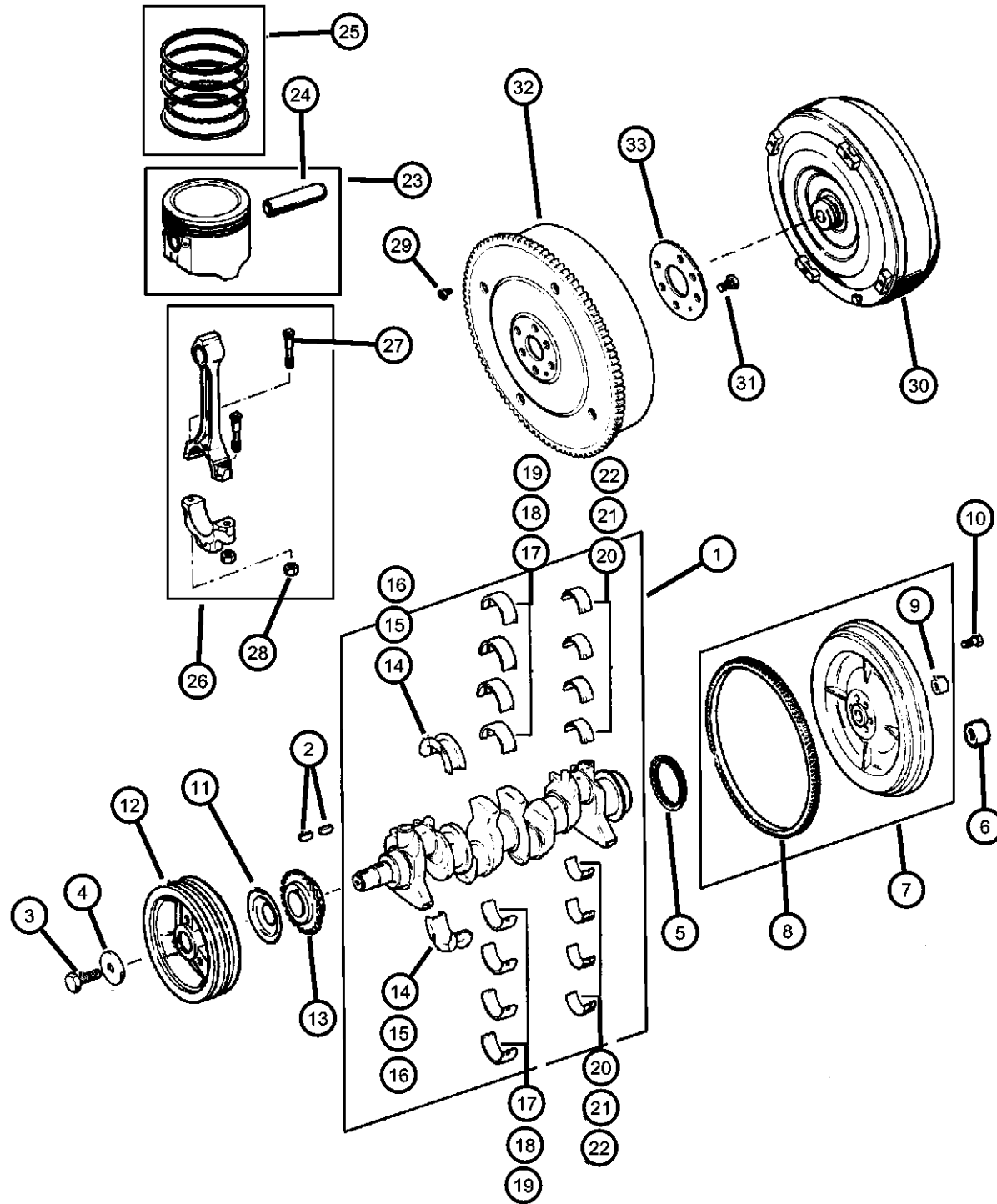


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	04856744	1				EP0			BLOCK, Short
2	04856744	1							BEARING KIT, Camshaft, Standard, (NOT REQUIRED)
3	04636985AB	1				EP0			BEARING PACKAGE, Camshaft, Standard Size
4	04636985AB	1							BEARING KIT, Camshaft, .010 Oversize, (NOT REQUIRED)
5	J3172313	1				EP0			PLUG, Camshaft
6	53020465	1				EP0			PLUG, Cylinder Block
7	J4006948	10				EP0			BOLT, Hex Head, .50-13x2.97
8	J4006580	3				EP0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
9	06034166	3				EP0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
10	J4006953	1				EP0			DOWEL, Block To Cylinder Head
11	J3241332	1				EP0			DOWEL, Clutch Housing To Block
12	J3693058	1					DG0		STRAP, Retaining
		1			J				
					U				
13	53000878	1				EP0			CORD, Engine Block Heater
14	56026888	1				EP0			HEATER, Engine Block
15	04713023AC	1				EP0			GASKET PACKAGE, Engine

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

# Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter Figure 2.5L4-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions DG0=All Automatic Transmissions

1									CRANKSHAFT
	04713051	1				EP0	DBB		
		1				EP0	DG0		
2	06034749	1				EP0, ER0			KEY, Crankshaft Sprocket
3	00182776	1				EP0, ER0			BOLT
4	J3230155	1				EP0, ER0			WASHER, Plain
5	33004143	1				EP0			SEAL, Rear Main Crankshaft
6	52117830	1				EP0	DG0		ADAPTER, Torque Converter
7	53020578	1				EP0	DBB		FLYWHEEL
8	J3241718	1				EP0	DBB		GEAR, Ring
9	J3250005	1				EP0	DBB		BEARING, Pilot
10	J4007123	6				EP0	DBB		BOLT, Flywheel
11	J3173076	1				EP0, ER0			SLINGER, Oil
12	33002879	1				EP0			DAMPER, Crankshaft
13	33004020	1				EP0			GEAR, Crankshaft
14	83507084	1				EP0, ER0			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, Standard Size
15	83507086	AR				EP0, ER0			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, .001" Undersize
16	83507090	AR				EP0, ER0			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, .010" Undersize
17	83507079	4				EP0			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, Standard
18	83507080	AR				EP0, ER0			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, .001 Undersize
19	83507083	AR				EP0, ER0			BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, .010 Undersize
20	83500300	8				EP0			BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, Standard
21	83501397	AR				EP0, ER0			BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .001 Undersize
22	83500301	AR				EP0, ER0			BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .010 Undersize
23									PISTON PIN AND ROD
	04798329	4				EP0			B Size, 3.8742
	04798330	4				EP0			C Size, 3.8746
	04798331	4				EP0			D Size, 3.8750
	04798332	4				EP0			E Size, 3.8754

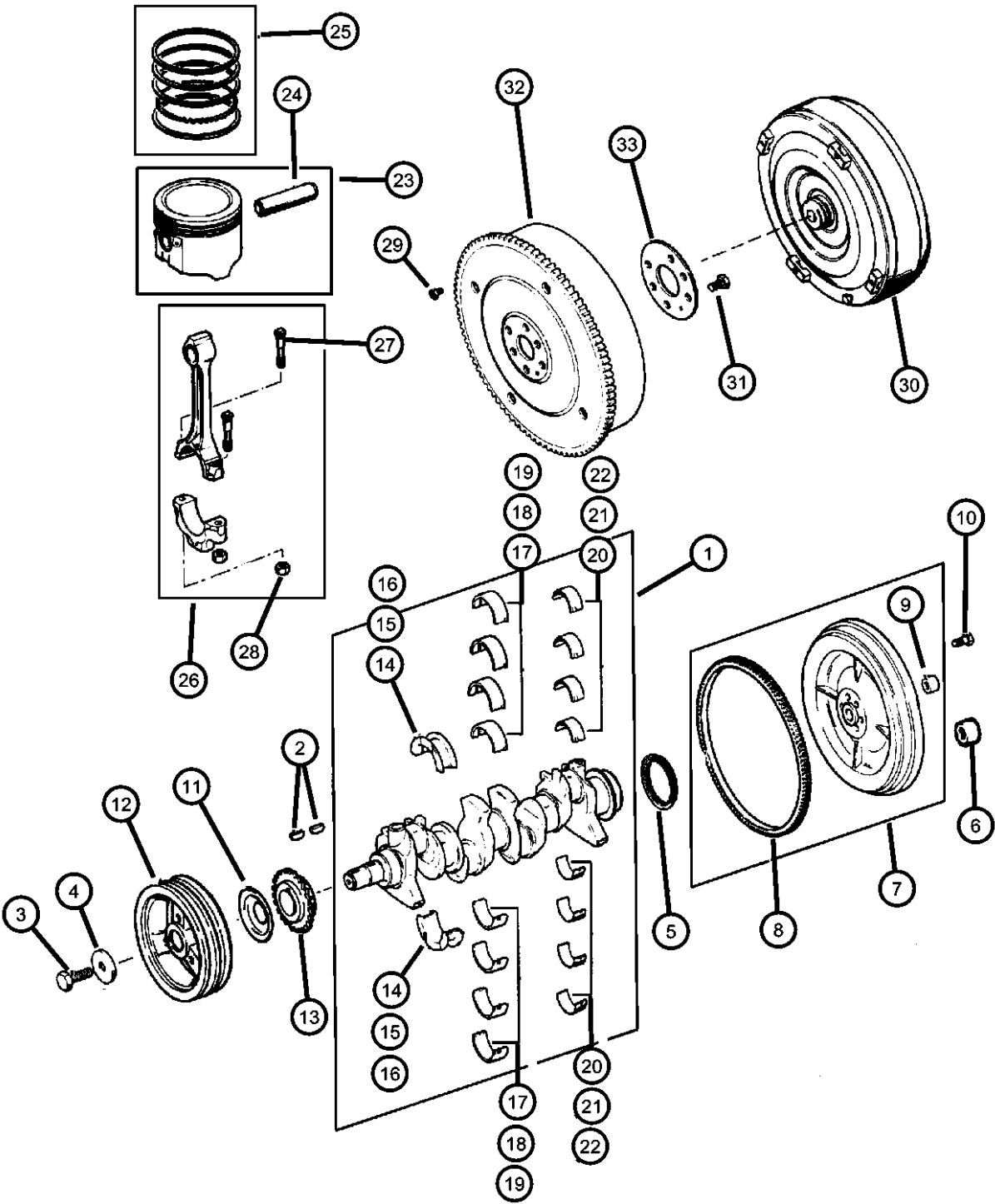
## CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter  
Figure 2.5L4-410

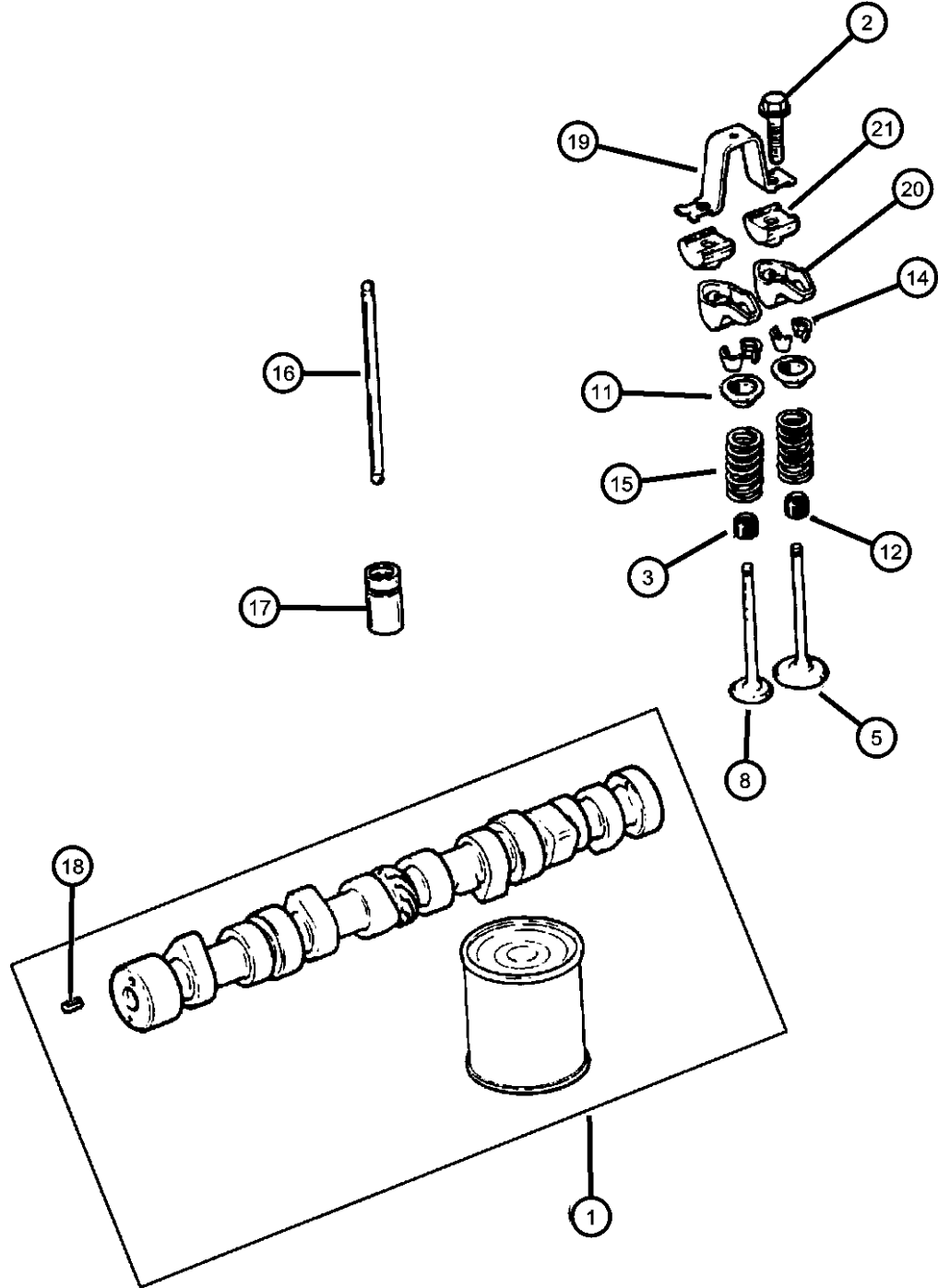


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	04798333	4				EP0			F Size, 3.8758
24	04798333	4							PIN, Piston, Serviced in Piston Assembly, (NOT SERVICED),
25	04798324	4				EP0			RING PACKAGE, Piston, Standard Size Complete Engine
26	04798324	4							ROD, Connecting, Serviced in Piston Assembly, (NOT SERVICED)
27	53020123	8				EP0			BOLT, Connecting Rod
28	J4006385	8				EP0			NUT, Hex Flange, .3437-24
29	06501099	4				EP0	DGD		BOLT, Hex Head, M10x1.50 x 13.20
30	04736388	1				EP0	DGD		CONVERTER, Torque
31	06034780	6				EP0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Head, .437-24x1.20
32	52104139	1				EP0	DG0		PLATE, Torque Converter Drive
33	52117830	1				EP0	DG0		ADAPTER, Torque Converter

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.				
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6				

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Camshaft and Valves  
Figure 2.5L4-510



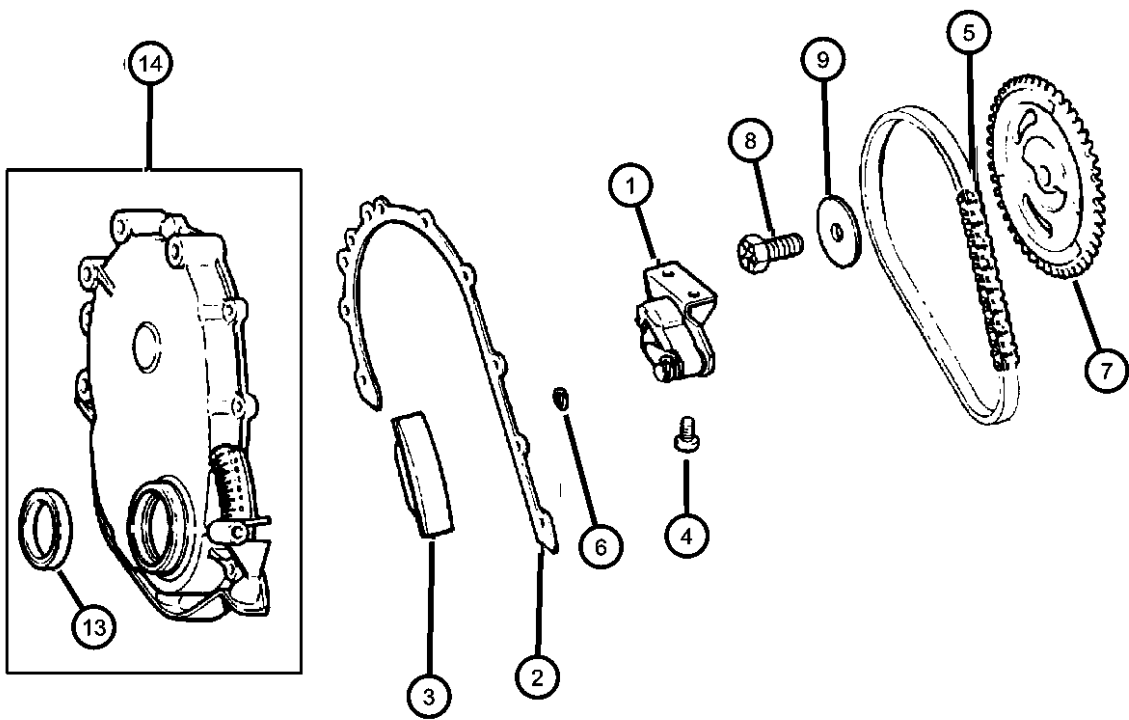
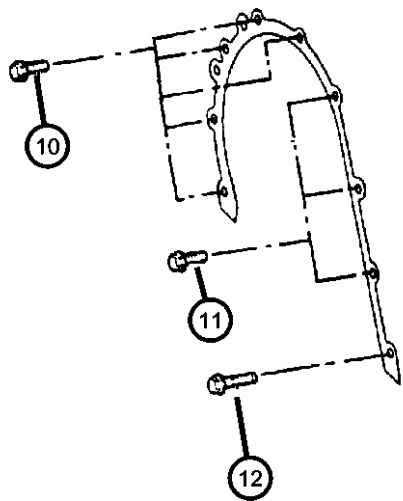
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	53020497	1				EP0			CAMSHAFT, Engine
2	J9425708	8				EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x1.25
3	53009887	4				EP0			SEAL, Valve Guide, Standard
-4	33002733	AR				EP0, ER0			SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize
5	53010512AA	4				EP0			VALVE, Intake, Standard
-6	53010512AA	4							VALVE, Intake, .003" O/S, (NOT REQUIRED)
-7	53010512AA	4							VALVE, Intake, .015" O/S, (NOT REQUIRED)
8	04637537	4				EP0			VALVE, Exhaust, Standard
-9	04637537	4							VALVE, Exhaust, .003" O/S, (NOT REQUIRED)
-10	04637537	4							VALVE, Exhaust, .015 Oversize, (NOT REQUIRED)
11	53010514AA	8				EP0			RETAINER, Valve Spring
12	53009886	4				EP0			SEAL, Valve Guide
-13	33003016	AR				EP0, ER0			SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize
14	33003521	16				EP0			LOCK, Valve Spring Retainer
15	53010388	8				EP0			SPRING, Valve
16	J3241709	8				EP0			PUSH ROD, FRONT SUSPENSION
17	04740269	8				EP0			TAPPET, Valve
18	J0456384	1				EP0			DOWEL, Camshaft Sprocket
19	J3236513	4				EP0			BRIDGE, Rocker Arm
20	J3242393	8				EP0			ROCKER ARM, Valve
21	J3235090	8				EP0			PIVOT, Rocker Arm

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

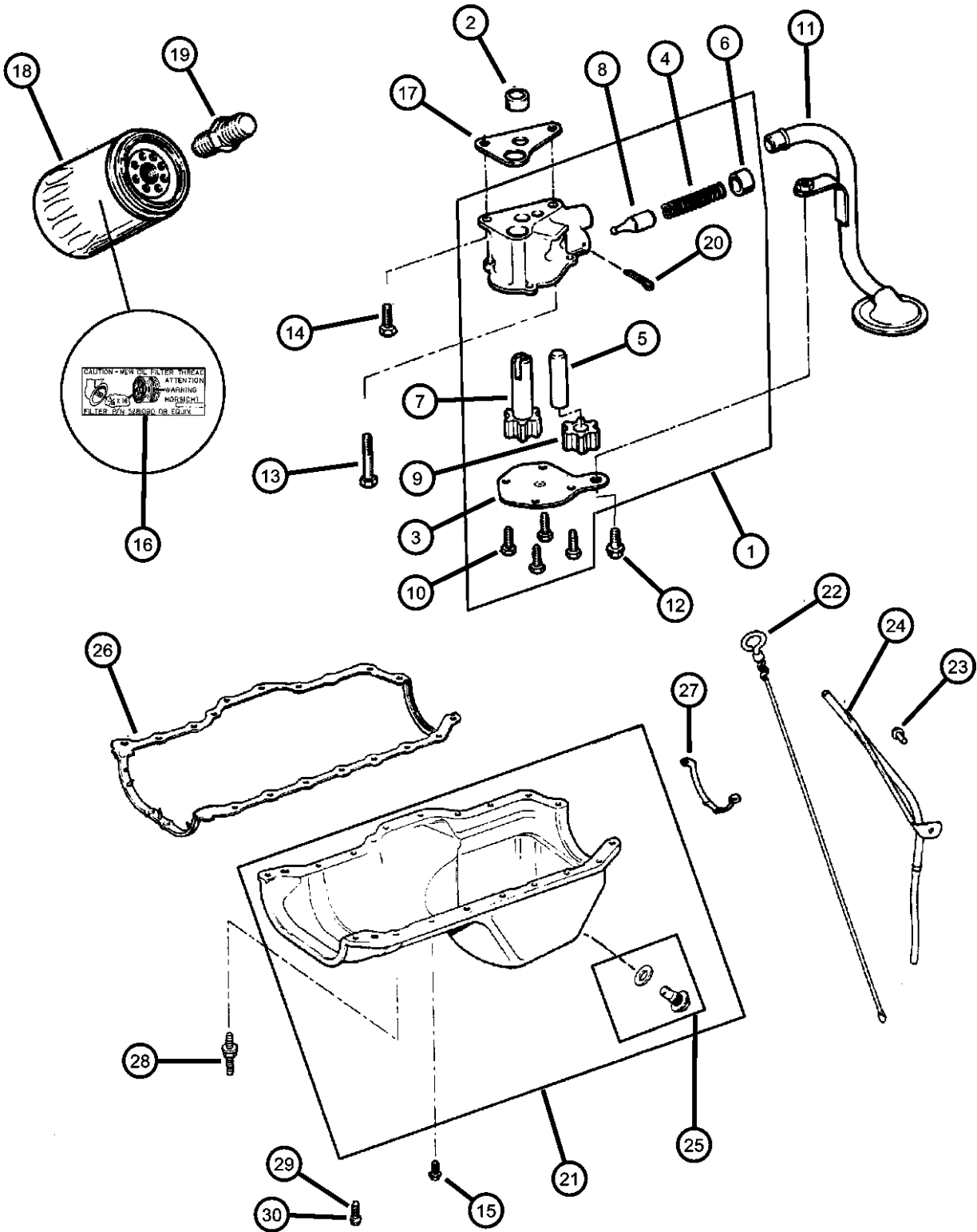
Timing Cover  
Figure 2.5L4-610

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	33003421	1				EP0			TENSIONER, Belt
2	53020487	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Front Cover
3	33003446	1				EP0, ER0			SNUBBER, Timing Chain
4	J4006708	2				EP0			SCREW, Pan Head, .312-18x.56
5	J3242300	1				EP0			CHAIN, Timing
6	J3242300	1							CLIP, Serviced in Tensioner Assembly, (NOT SERVICED)
7	J3242280	1				EP0			GEAR, Camshaft
8	J3243156	1				EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .50-20x1.38
9	J3173284	1				EP0			WASHER, Flat, .206 Diameter
10	06035893	5				EP0, ER0			BOLT, Hex
11	06035894	2				EP0			SCREW
12	06035895	1				EP0, ER0			SCREW
13	33004681	1				EP0, ER0			SEAL, Front Main Crankshaft
14	53020222	1				EP0, ER0			COVER, Timing Belt



CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			TECH I-4 Cyl.	
				ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
				POWER TECH I-6	

Engine Oiling  
Figure 2.5L4-710

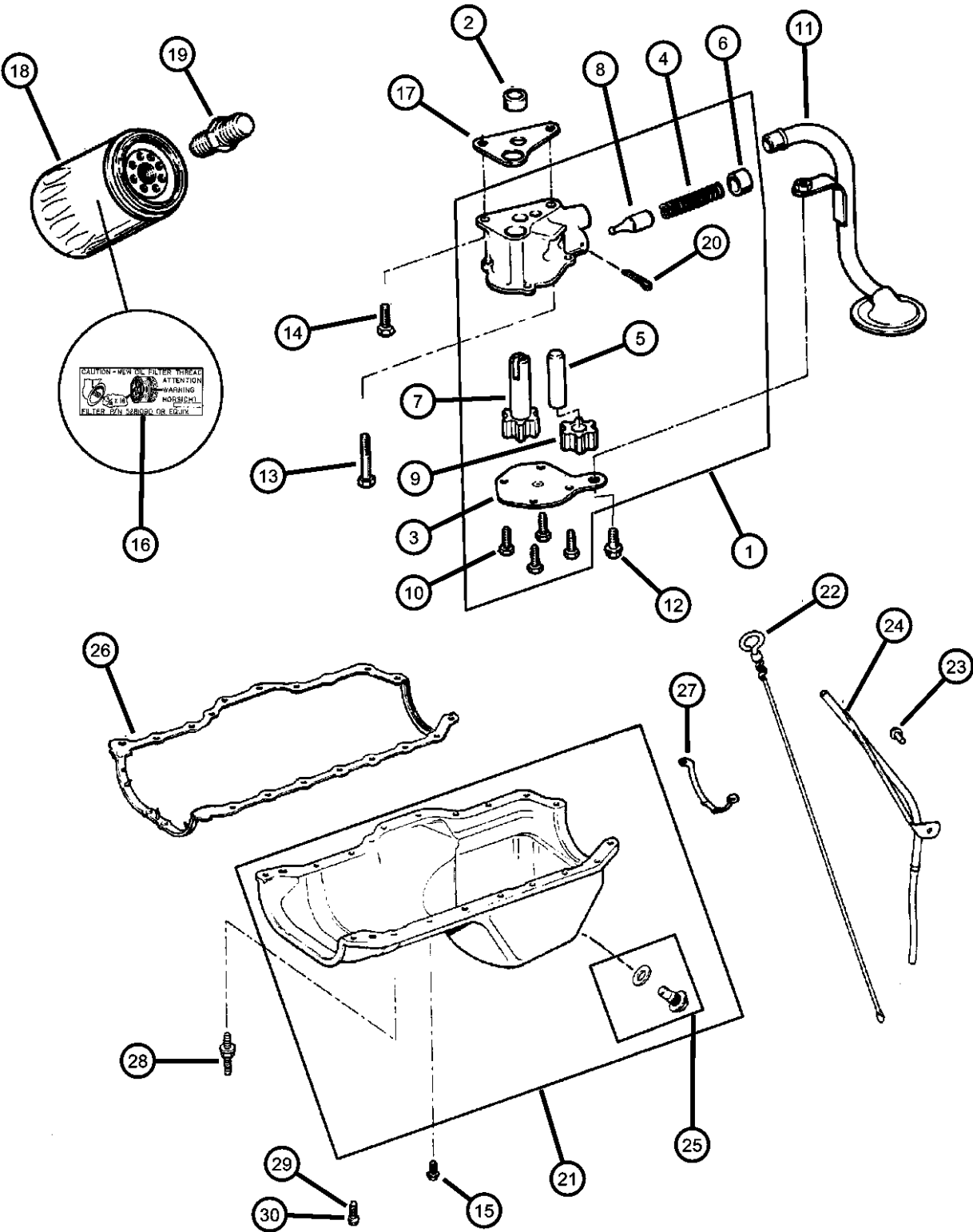


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	J3241399	1				EP0			PUMP, Engine Oil
2	J4005149	1				EP0, ER0			DOWEL, Oil Pump
3	J3241733	1				EP0			COVER, Engine Oil Pump
4	J3239668	1				EP0			SPRING, Oil Pressure Relief Valve
5	J3171956	1				EP0			SHAFT, Oil Pump
6	J3171958	1				EP0			RETAINER, Oil Release Valve
7	J3172334	1				EP0			GEAR, Oil Pump
8	J3188661	1				EP0			PLUNGER, Oil Pressure Relief Valve
9	J3196843	1				EP0			GEAR, Oil Pump Driven
10	J9416852	4				EP0			SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-20x.50
11	53020564	1				EP0			TUBE, Oil Pump Inlet
12	J9419683	1				EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x.625
13	00154593	1				EP0, ER0			SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312-18x2.625
14	06022235	1				EP0, ER0			BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.00
15	06034732	13				EP0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .25-20x.545
16	06034732	13							LABEL, Oil Filter Thread I.D., (NOT REQUIRED)
17	J3172332	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Oil Pump
18	05281090	1				EP0, ER0			FILTER, Engine Oil
	0FE00292								Canadian Aftermarket Part
	05281090BA								BULK PACK (12)
	77060018								Performance Mobil 1, 15W - 50 Tri-Synthetic Engine Oil- Recommended Fill for 6.1L & 8.3L
19	53007563	1				EP0			CONNECTOR, Oil Filter
20	J0271448	1				EP0			PIN, Roll, 5/32" x 1.00"
21	53020560	1				EP0			PAN, Engine Oil
22	53010444	1				EP0			INDICATOR, Engine Oil Level
23	06035664	1				EP0, ER0			STUD, .312-18x1.560
24	53010343	1				EP0			TUBE, Oil Filler
25	06035417	1				EP0			PLUG, Oil Drain

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Engine Oiling  
Figure 2.5L4-710



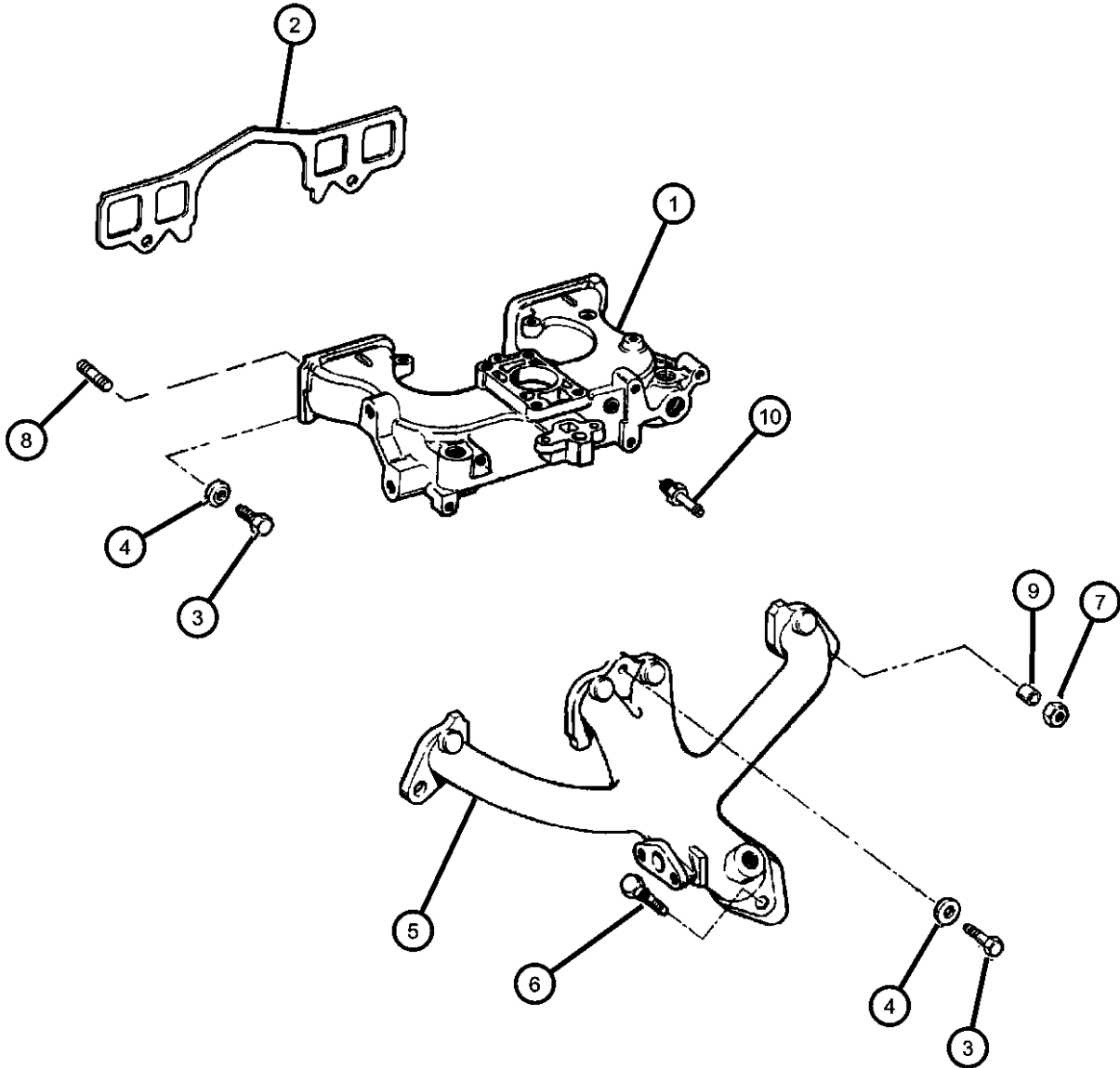
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
26	53007567	1				EP0			GASKET, Oil Pan
27	J3243116	1				EP0			SUPPORT, Engine Oil Pan
28	06034734	6				EP0			BOLT, Double Stud Hex, .250-20x1.437 & .250-20 x.700
29	06034483	3				EP0			SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312-18x.875
30	06034733	1				EP0			STUD, .312-18/.250-20x1.680

<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Manifold, Intake and Exhaust  
Figure 2.5L4-810



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	53010245	1				EP0			MANIFOLD, Intake
2	53020112	1				EP0			GASKET, Intake Manifold
3	06036045AA	4				EP0			BOLT AND RETAINER, Hex Head
4	33004255	2				EP0			WASHER, Manifold Retaining
5	53008860	1				EP0			MANIFOLD, Exhaust
6	J4007109	2				EP0			STUD, .375-16x1.69
7	06034984	2				EP0, ER0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-24
8	53010165	2				EP0, ER0			STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75
9	33003332	2				EP0			SPACER, Exhaust Manifold
10									FITTING, Vacuum
	04854194	1				EP0			Power Brake
		1				EP0			Crankcase Ventilation
		1				EP0			Duty Cycle Purge Solenoid
	53020027	1				EP0			Heater Control

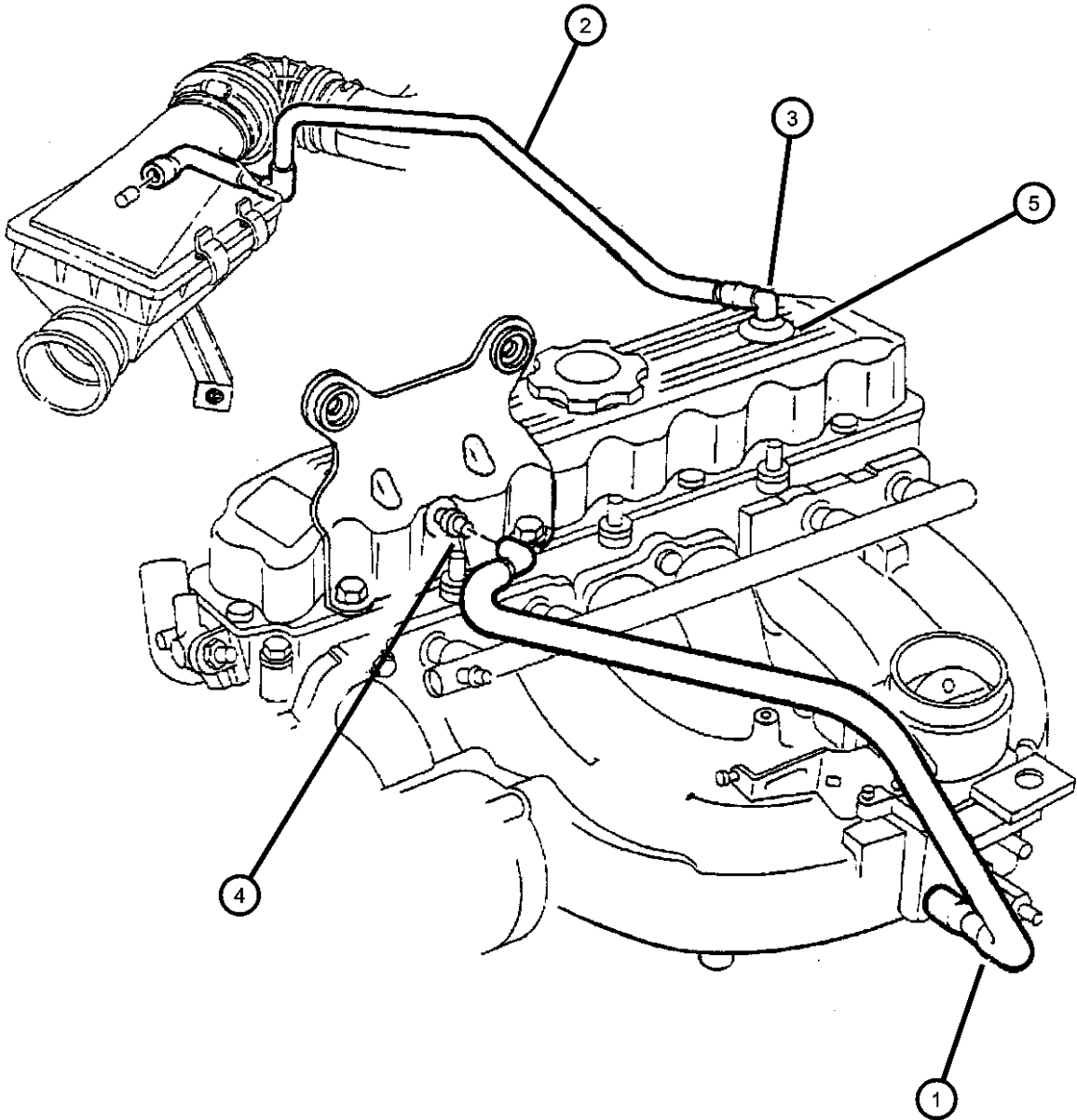
CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Crankcase Ventilation  
Figure 2.5L4-910

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines

1	04854072	1				EP0			TUBE, Vent
2	04854192	1				EP0			TUBE, Crankcase Vent To Air Cleaner
3	53030991	1				EP0			FITTING, Crankcase Vent Tube
4	33004175	1				EP0			CONNECTOR, Vacuum Hose
5	02946079	1				EP0			GROMMET, Crankcase Vent



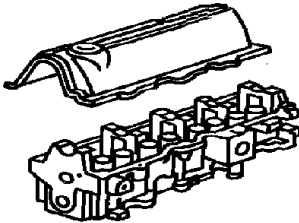
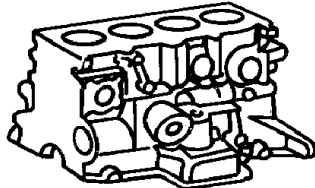
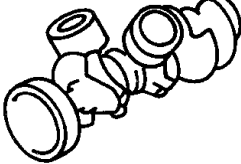
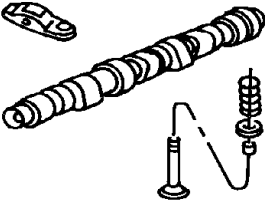
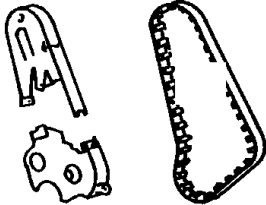
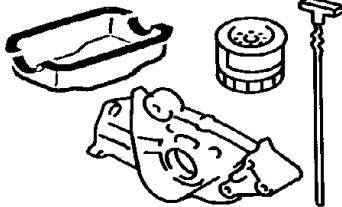
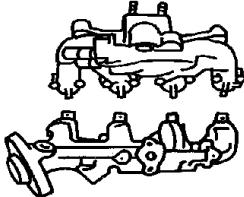
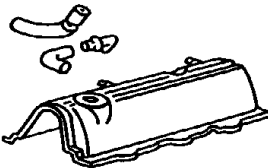
<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Group - 4.0L  
Engine 4.0L Six Cylinder

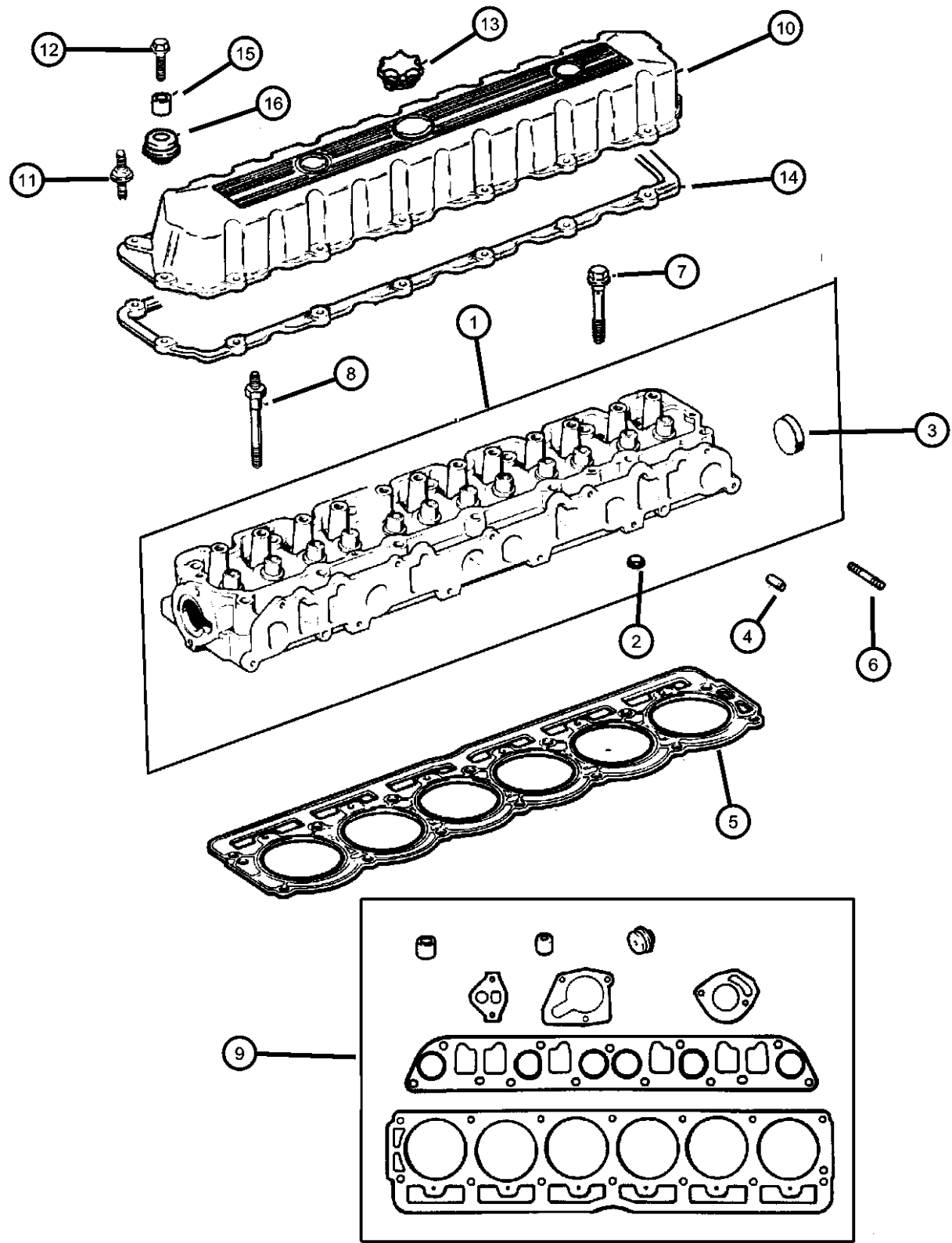
Group - 4.0L Engine 4.0L Six Cylinder

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

<b>4.0L-200</b> Cylinder Head 	<b>4.0L-300</b> Cylinder Block 	<b>4.0L-400</b> Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter 	<b>4.0L-500</b> Camshafts & Valves 
<b>4.0L-600</b> Timing Belt and Cover 	<b>4.0L-700</b> Engine Oiling 	<b>4.0L-800</b> Manifolds 	<b>4.0L-900</b> Crankcase Ventilation 

<b>Cylinder Head</b> Cylinder Head .....	Fig. 4.0L - 210
<b>Cylinder Block</b> Cylinder Block .....	Fig. 4.0L - 310
<b>Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter</b> Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter .....	Fig. 4.0L - 410
<b>Camshafts &amp; Valves</b> Camshaft and Valves .....	Fig. 4.0L - 510
<b>Timing Belt and Cover</b> Timing Cover .....	Fig. 4.0L - 610
<b>Engine Oiling</b> Engine Oiling .....	Fig. 4.0L - 710
<b>Manifolds</b> Manifold, Intake and Exhaust .....	Fig. 4.0L - 810
<b>Crankcase Ventilation</b> Crankcase Ventilation.....	Fig. 4.0L - 910

Cylinder Head  
Figure 4.0L-210

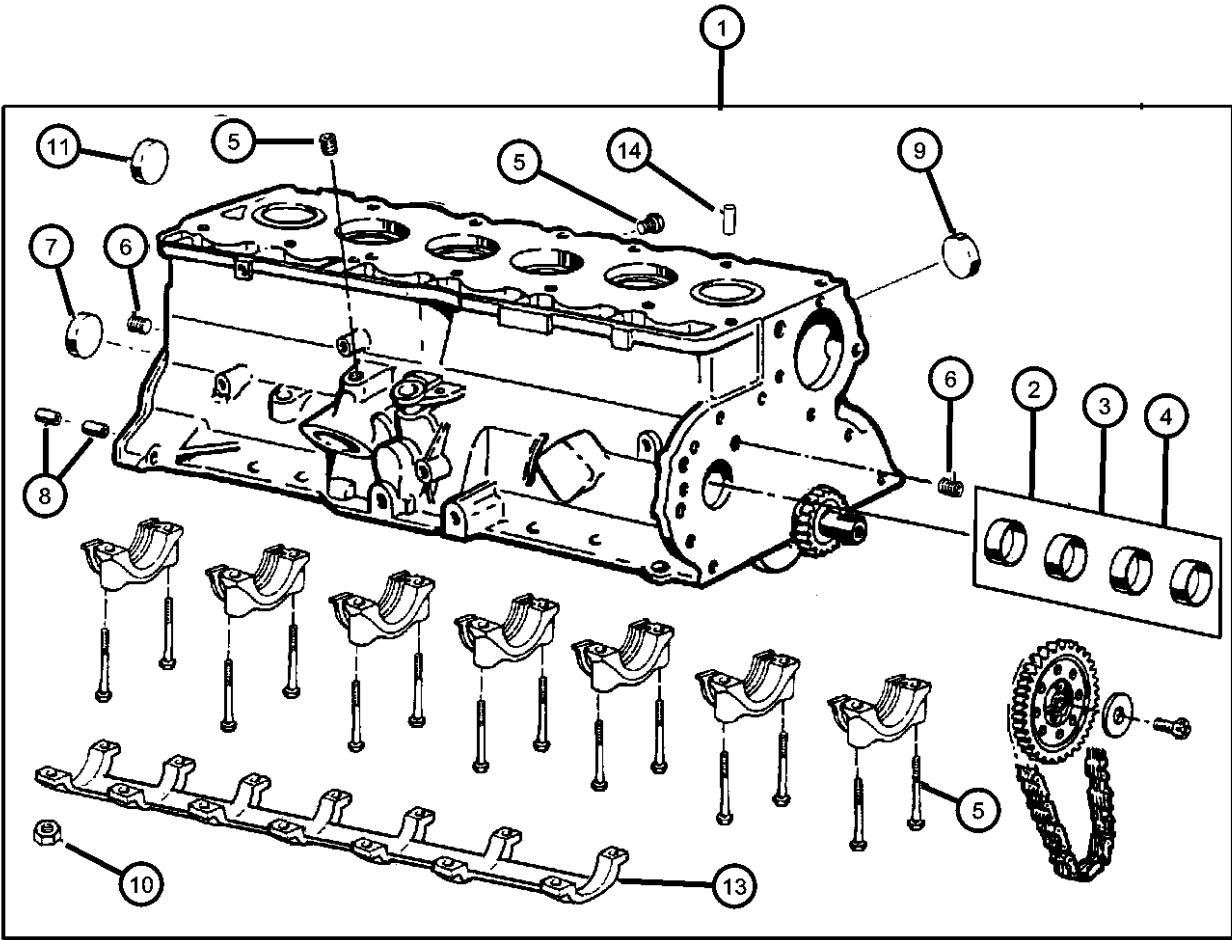


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions									
1	53020622AB	1				ER0			HEAD, Cylinder
2	J4007434	4				ER0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
3	J3105394	1				ER0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
4	J3172318	2				EP0, ER0			DOWEL, Cylinder Head To Intake
5	53020754AB	1				ER0			GASKET, Cylinder Head
6	53010165	2				EP0, ER0			STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75
7									BOLT, Cylinder Head
	06035514	5				ER0			w/o Dome
	06035515	2				ER0			w/Dome
8	06035516	6				ER0			STUD, Double Ended, .50-13/.437-14x6.00
9	05012365AA	1				ER0			GASKET PACKAGE, Engine
10	53020323	1				ER0			COVER, Cylinder Head
11	06035968AA	7				ER0			STUD, .250-20x2.00
12	06035566	8				ER0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .250-20x1.00
13	04777536	1				ER0			CAP, Oil Filler
14	53020758AC	1				ER0			GASKET, Valve Cover
15	53020598AB	15				ER0			SLEEVE, Torque Limiter
16	53010424	15				ER0			GROMMET, Insulator

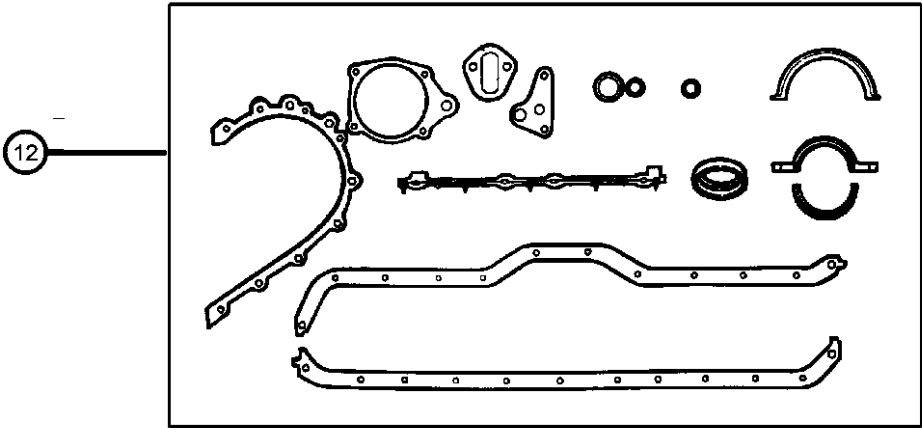
CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Cylinder Block  
Figure 4.0L-310



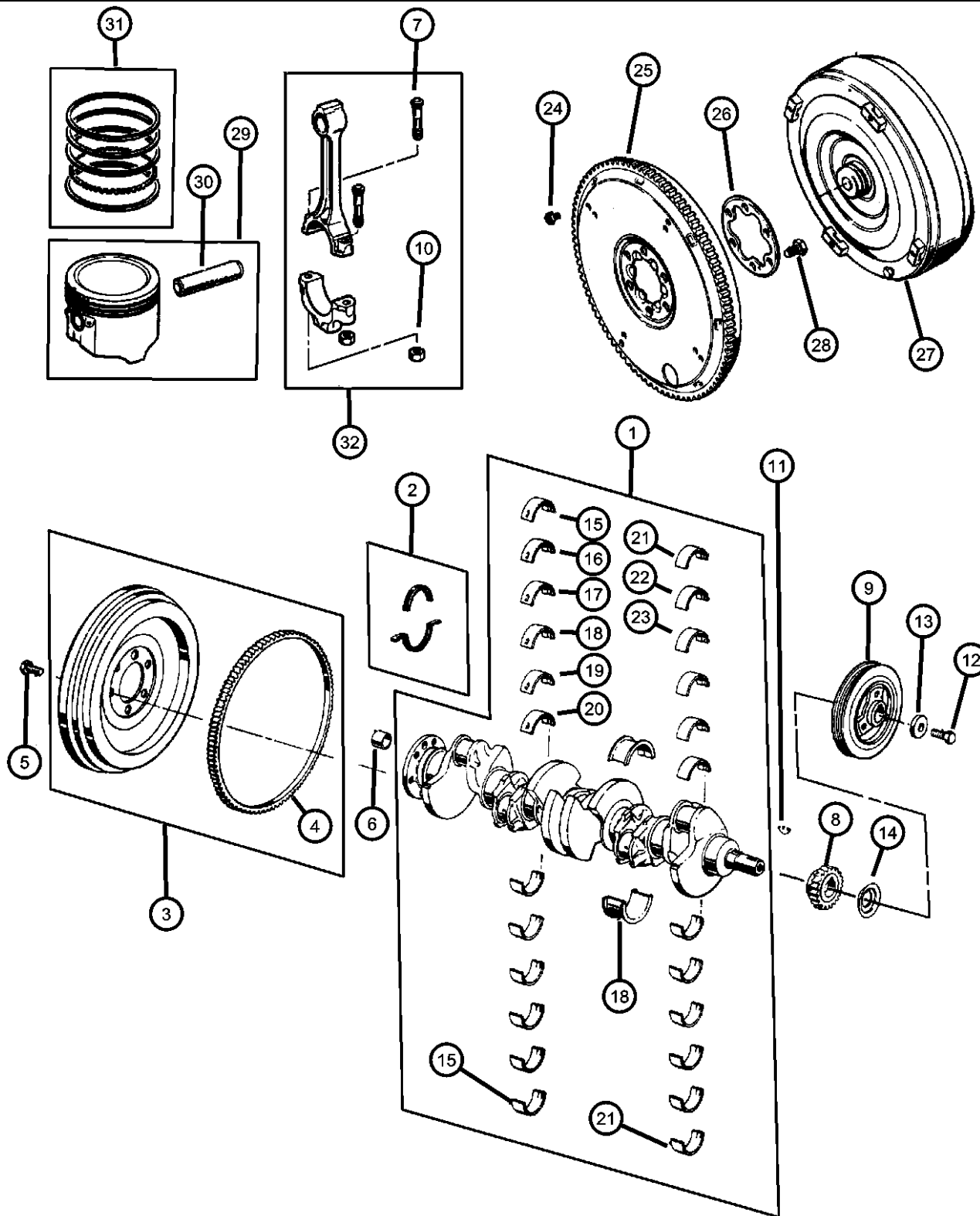
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions									
1	05013116AA	1				ER0	DBB		BLOCK, Short
		1				ER0	DG0		Contains: Crank, Rods, Pistons, Rings, Cam Bearings, Timing Chain, Sprockets
2		1							Contains: Crank, Rods, Pistons, Rings, Cam Bearings, Timing Chain, Sprockets
3	04636985AB	1				ER0			BEARING KIT, Camshaft, Standard, (NOT REQUIRED), BEARING PACKAGE, Camshaft, Standard Size
4	04636985AB	1							BEARING KIT, Camshaft, .010 Oversize, (NOT REQUIRED)
5	06035207	14				ER0			STUD, .500-13/.375-16x3.97
6	06034166	3				ER0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
7	J3172313	1				EP0			PLUG, Camshaft
8	J4005148	2				ER0			DOWEL, Transmission
9	J3105394	6				ER0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
10	00152474	14				ER0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-16
11	53020465	1				EP0			PLUG, Cylinder Block
12	04740008AC	1				ER0	DG0		GASKET PACKAGE, Engine
13	53020566	1				ER0			BRACE, Main Bearing Cap
14	00141215	2				ER0			DOWEL, .312 x .500
-15	53009803	1				ER0			HEATER, Engine Block



CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

# Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter Figure 4.0L-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions DG0=All Automatic Transmissions DGS=Aisin 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1									CRANKSHAFT
	04864726	1				ER0	DBB		
		1				ER0	DG0		
2	04778126	1				ER0			SEAL PACKAGE, Crankshaft
3	53020519	1				ER0	DBB		FLYWHEEL
4	J3179741	1				ER0	DBB		GEAR, Ring
5	J3170524	6				ER0	DBB		BOLT, Flywheel
6									BEARING, Pilot
	53009180	1				ER0	DBB		Sleeve and Bearing
	53009181	1				ER0	DBB		Bearing
7	53020123	12				ER0			BOLT, Connecting Rod
8	53020443	1				ER0			GEAR, Crankshaft
9	33002920	1				ER0			DAMPER, Crankshaft
10	J4006385	12				ER0			NUT, Hex Flange, .3437-24
11	06034749	1			EP0, ER0				KEY, Crankshaft Sprocket
12	00182776	1			EP0, ER0				BOLT
13	J3230155	1			EP0, ER0				WASHER, Plain
14	J3173076	1			EP0, ER0				SLINGER, Oil
15	83507079	6			ER0				BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, Standard
16	83507080	AR			EP0, ER0				BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, .001 Undersize
17	83507083	AR			EP0, ER0				BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft, .010 Undersize
18	83507084	1			EP0, ER0				BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, Standard Size
19	83507086	AR			EP0, ER0				BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, .001" Undersize
20	83507090	AR			EP0, ER0				BEARING PACKAGE, Crankshaft Thrust, .010" Undersize
21	83500300	8			EP0				BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, Standard
22	83501397	AR			EP0, ER0				BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .001 Undersize
23	83500301	AR			EP0, ER0				BEARING KIT, Connecting Rod, .010 Undersize
24	34202497	4			ER0		DG0		BOLT, Hex Head, M10x1.50x14
25	52118551	1			ER0		DG0		PLATE, Drive Plate

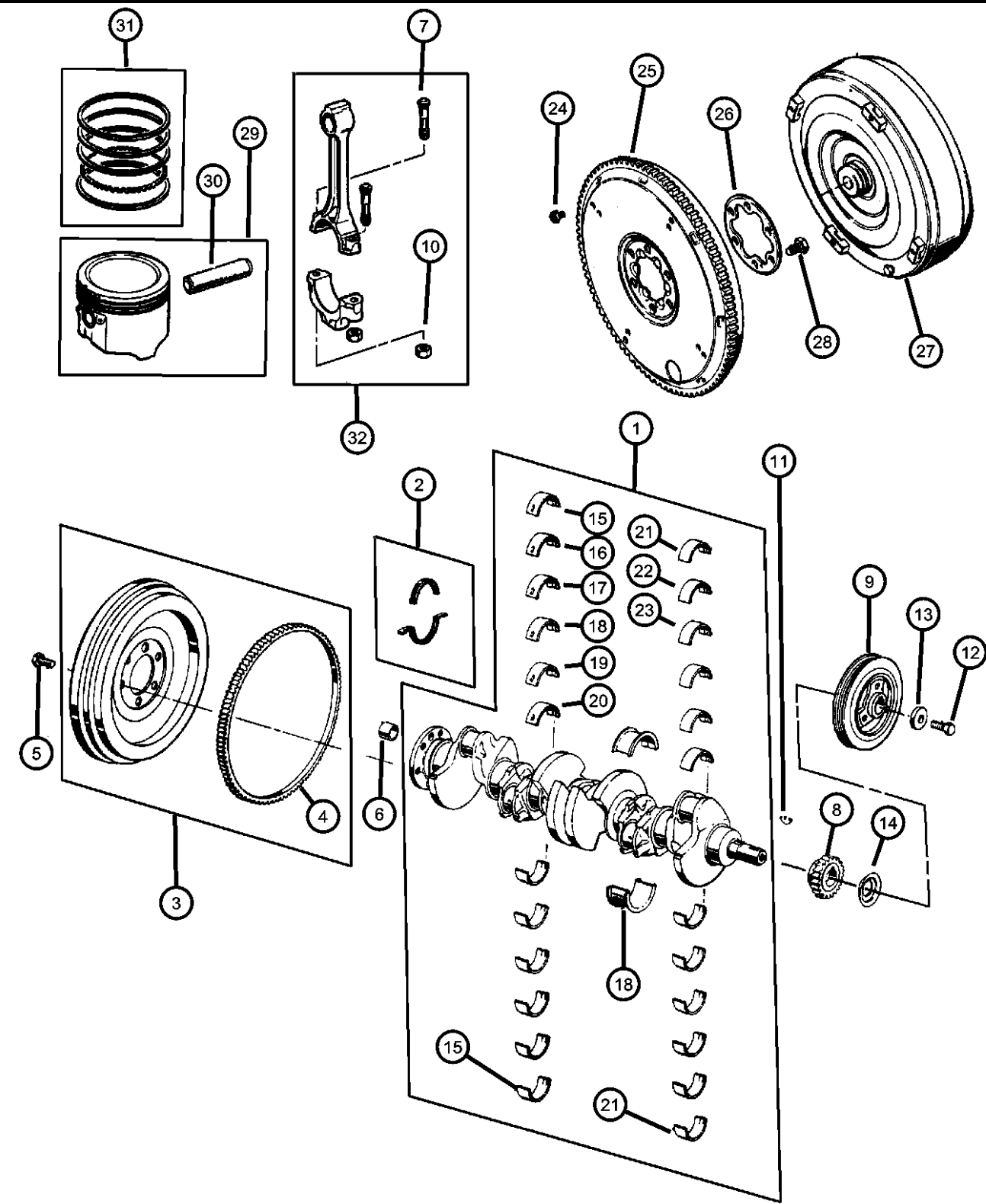
## CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter  
Figure 4.0L-410

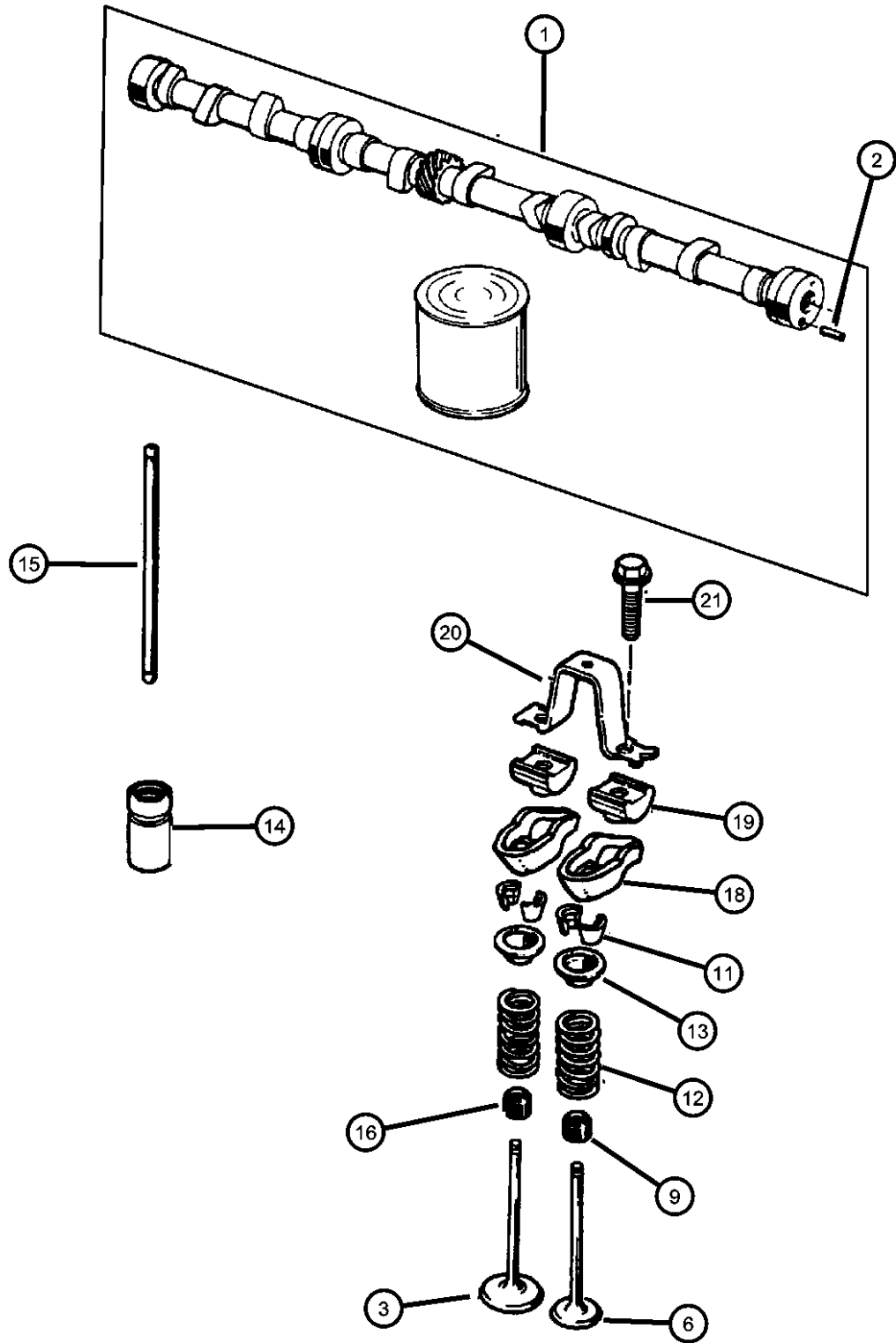


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
26	J3214094	1				ER0	DG0		PLATE, Drive Plate Backing
27	53003431	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		CONVERTER, Torque
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
28	J3151407	6				ER0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Head, .50-20x.56
29									PISTON PIN AND ROD
	04798329	6				ER0			B Size, 3.8742
	04798330	6				ER0			C Size, 3.8746
	04798331	6				ER0			D Size, 3.8750
	04798332	6				ER0			E Size, 3.8754
	04798333	6				ER0			F Size, 3.8758
30	04798333	6							PIN, Piston, Serviced in Piston Assembly, (NOT SERVICED),
31	04798878	6				ER0			RING PACKAGE, Piston, Standard Size Complete Engine
32	04798878	6							ROD, Connecting, Serviced in Piston Assembly, (NOT SERVICED)

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			TECH I-4 Cyl.	
				ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
				POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Camshaft and Valves  
Figure 4.0L-510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	53010448AA	1				ER0			CAMSHAFT
2	53010448AA	1							DOWEL, Camshaft Sprocket, (NOT REQUIRED)
3	33003515	6				ER0			VALVE, Intake, Standard
-4	33003515	6							VALVE, Intake, .003" O/S, (NOT REQUIRED)
-5	33003515	6							VALVE, Intake, .015" O/S, (NOT REQUIRED)
6	04637537	6				ER0			VALVE, Exhaust, Standard
-7	04637537	6							VALVE, Exhaust, .003" O/S, (NOT REQUIRED)
-8	04637537	6							VALVE, Exhaust, .015 Oversize, (NOT REQUIRED)
9	53009886	6				ER0			SEAL, Valve Guide, Standard
-10	53009886	6							SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize, (NOT REQUIRED)
11	33003521	24				ER0			LOCK, Valve Spring Retainer
12	53010388	12				ER0			SPRING, Valve
13	53010514AA	12				ER0			RETAINER, Valve Spring
14	04740269	12				ER0			TAPPET, Valve
15	33002986	12				ER0			PUSH ROD, Valve
16	53009886	6				ER0			SEAL, Valve Guide
-17	33003016	AR				EP0, ER0			SEAL, Valve Guide, .015" Oversize
18	J3242393	12				ER0			ROCKER ARM, Valve
19	J3235090	12				ER0			PIVOT, Rocker Arm
20	J3236513	6				ER0			BRIDGE, Rocker Arm
21	J9425708	12				ER0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x1.25

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

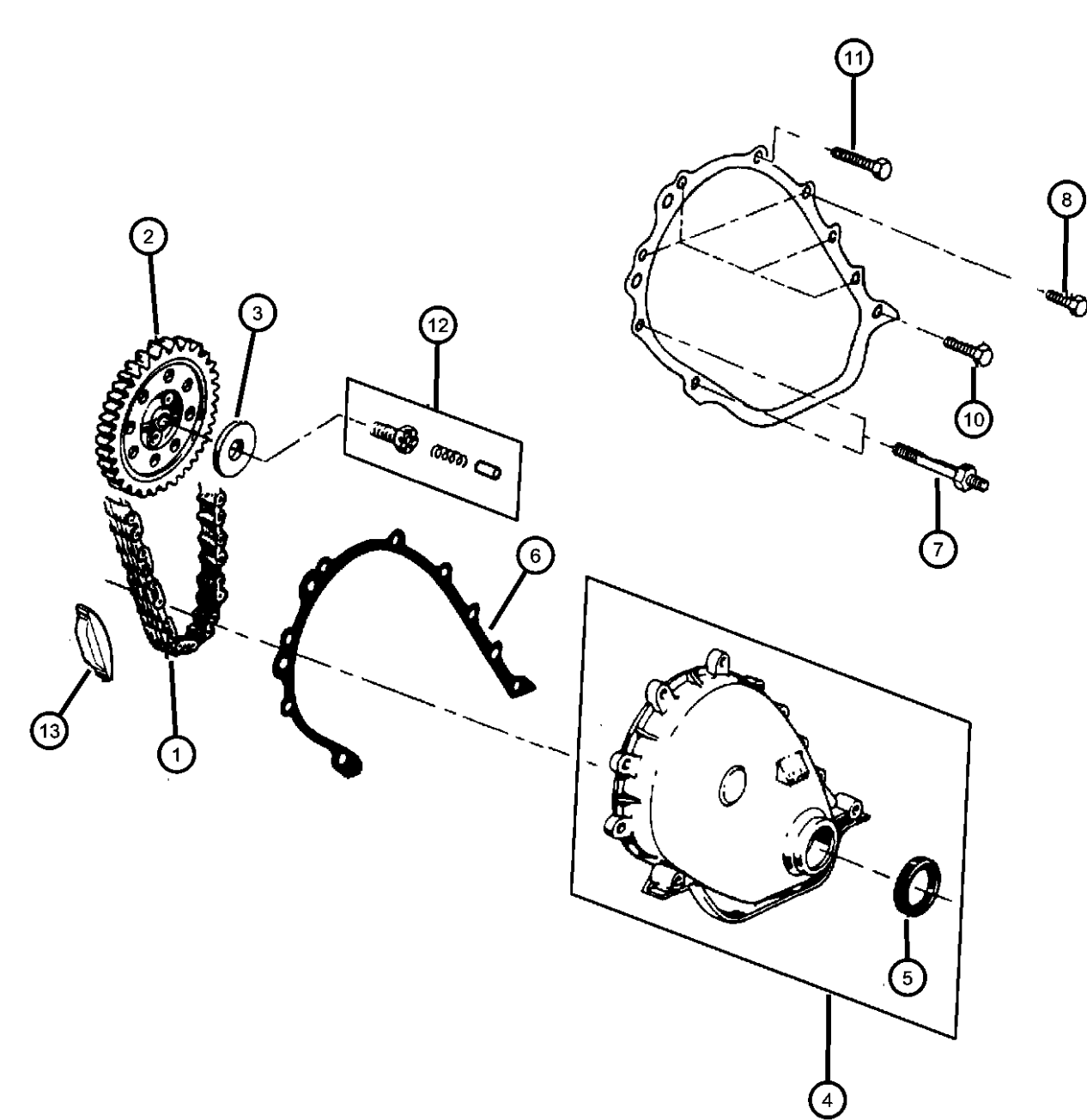
AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Timing Cover  
Figure 4.0L-610

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines

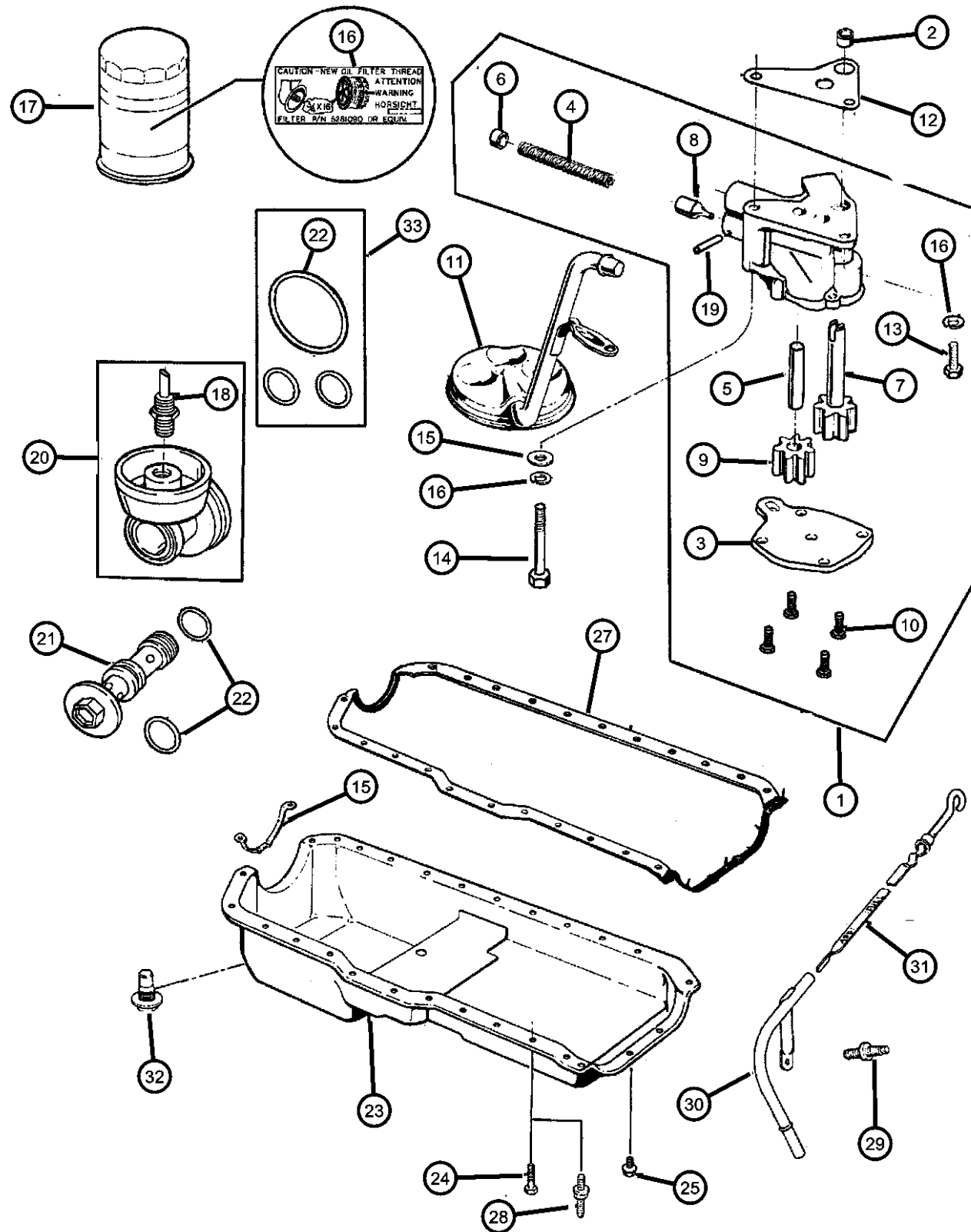


-1	05189875AA	1				ER0			CHAIN PACKAGE, Timing
2	53020444	1				ER0			CHAIN, Timing
3	53010400	1				ER0			SPROCKET, Camshaft
4	53010400	1							WASHER, Flat, .206 Diameter, (NOT SERVICED)
5	53020222	1				EP0, ER0			COVER, Timing Belt
6	33004681	1				EP0, ER0			SEAL, Front Main Crankshaft
7	53020487	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Front Cover
8	06035921AA	1				ER0			STUD
9	06035893	5				EP0, ER0			BOLT, Hex
-10	06035893	5							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)
11	06035895	1				EP0, ER0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, .250-20x1.24
12	06035894	1				ER0			SCREW
13	06024030	1				ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex
14	33003446	1				EP0, ER0			SNUBBER, Timing Chain
-15	53010401	1				ER0			PLATE, Camshaft Thrust
-16	06035975AA	2				ER0			SCREW, Pan Head

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			TECH I-4 Cyl.	
				ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
				POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

# Engine Oiling Figure 4.0L-710



NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	J3241399	1				ER0			PUMP, Engine Oil
2	J4005149	1				EP0, ER0			DOWEL, Oil Pump
3	J3241733	1				ER0			COVER, Engine Oil Pump
4	J3239668	1				ER0			SPRING, Oil Pressure Relief Valve
5	J3171956	1				ER0			SHAFT, Oil Pump
6	J3171958	1				ER0			RETAINER, Oil Release Valve
7	J3172334	1				ER0			GEAR, Oil Pump
8	J3188661	1				ER0			PLUNGER, Oil Pressure Relief Valve
9	J3196843	1				ER0			GEAR, Oil Pump Driven
10	J9416852	4				ER0			SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-20x.50
11	33002696	1				ER0			TUBE, Oil Pump Inlet
12	J3172332	1				EP0, ER0			GASKET, Oil Pump
13	06022235	1				EP0, ER0			BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x1.00
14	00154593	1				EP0, ER0			SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312-18x2.625
15	J3243116	1				ER0			SUPPORT, Engine Oil Pan
16	J3243116	1							LABEL, Oil Filter Thread I.D., (NOT REQUIRED)
17	05281090 0FE00292 05281090BA 77060018	1				EP0, ER0			FILTER, Engine Oil Canadian Aftermarket Part BULK PACK (12) Performance Mobil 1, 15W - 50 Tri-Synthetic Engine Oil-Recommended Fill for 6.1L & 8.3L
18	53007563	1				ER0			CONNECTOR, Oil Filter
19	J0271448	1				ER0			PIN, Roll, 5/32" x 1.00"
20	53020080	1				ER0			ADAPTER, Oil Filter
21	53020237	1				ER0			BOLT, Oil Filter Adapter
22	33002972	1				ER0			O RING, Oil Filter Adapter
23	53020833AB	1				ER0			PAN, Engine Oil
24	06034732	16				ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .25-20x.545
25	06034483	3				ER0			SCREW, Hex Head Coned, .312-18x.875

## CHEROKEE (XJ)

### SERIES

L = Low Line

### LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

### BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

### ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6

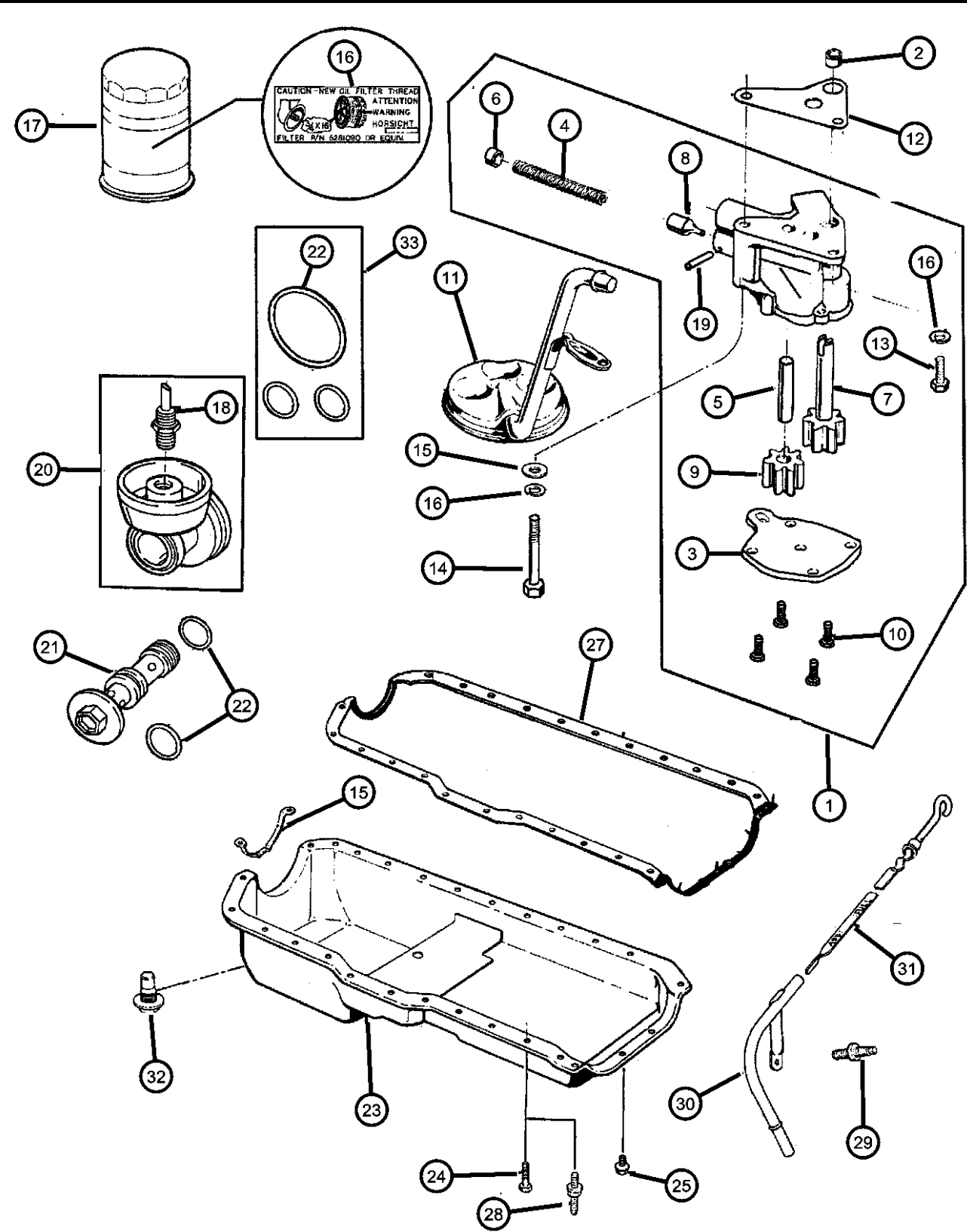
### TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

Engine Oiling  
Figure 4.0L-710

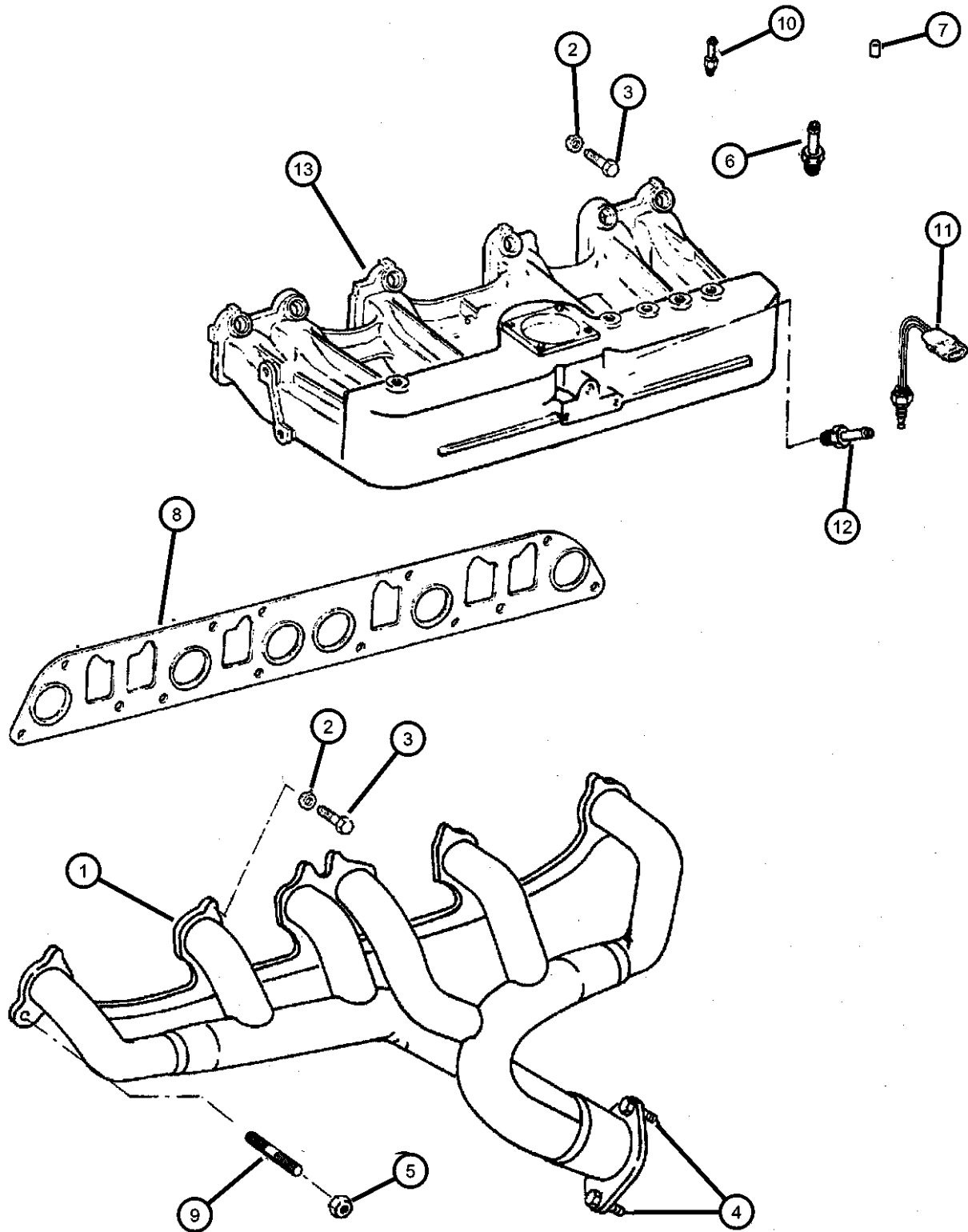


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
-26	06034733	1				ER0			STUD, .312-18/.250-20x1.680
27	53007568	1				ER0			GASKET, Oil Pan
28	06034734	8				ER0			BOLT, Double Stud Hex, .250-20x1.437 & .250-20 x.700
29	06035664	1				EP0, ER0			STUD, .312-18x1.560
30	53020782	1				ER0			TUBE, Oil Filler
31	53010445	1				ER0			INDICATOR, Engine Oil Level
32	06035417	1				ER0			PLUG, Oil Drain
33	04720363	1				ER0			SEAL PACKAGE, Oil Filter Adapter

<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>		<b>BODY</b>		<b>ENGINE</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION</b>
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Manifold, Intake and Exhaust  
Figure 4.0L-810

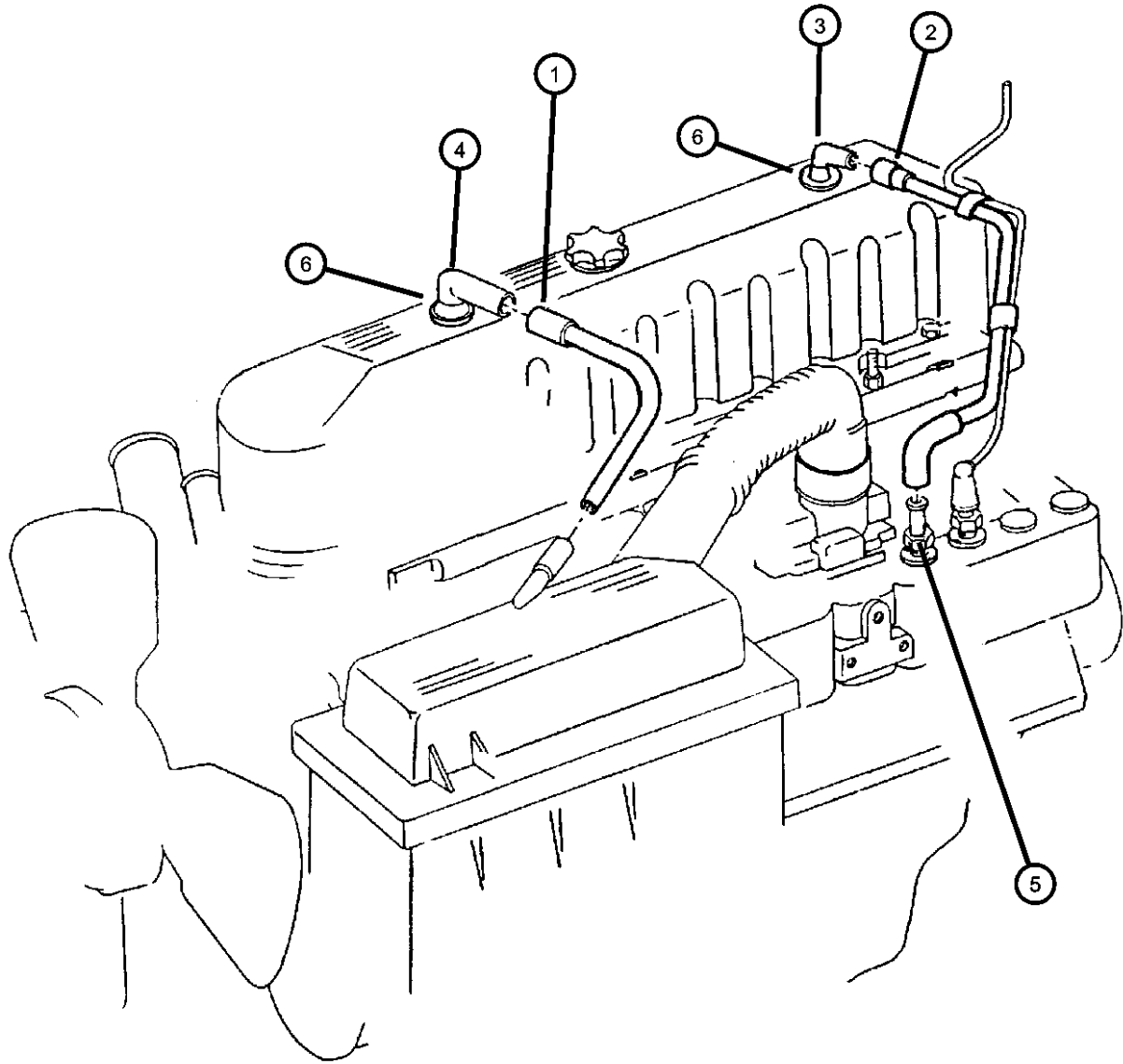


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	04883385	1				ER0			MANIFOLD, Exhaust
2	33004255	2				ER0			WASHER, Manifold Retaining
3	06036045AA	8				ER0			BOLT AND RETAINER, Hex Head
4	J4007109	2				ER0			STUD, .375-16x1.69
5	06034984	2				EP0, ER0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-24
6	06034984	2							FITTING, Vacuum, Serviced in Manifold, (NOT SERVICED)
7	03580172	1				ER0			CAP, Vacuum
8	53010238	1				ER0			GASKET, Intake/Exhaust Manifold
9	53010165	2				EP0, ER0			STUD, .375-16/.375-24x1.75
10	53010165	2							FITTING, Vacuum, Serviced in Manifold, (NOT SERVICED)
11	56027872	1				EP0, ER0			SENSOR, Air Temperature
12	04854194	1				ER0			FITTING, Vacuum
13	04854197AA	1				ER0			MANIFOLD, Intake

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Crankcase Ventilation  
Figure 4.0L-910



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: ER0=All 4.0L Engines

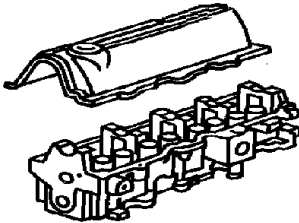
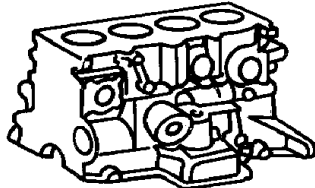
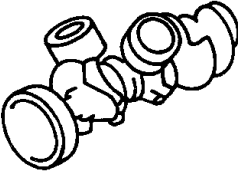
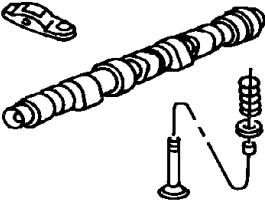
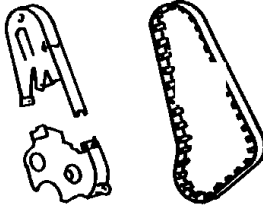
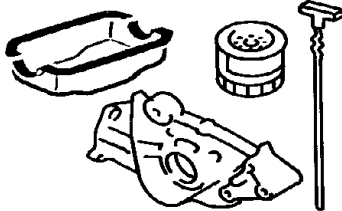
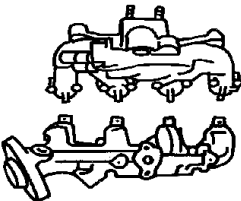
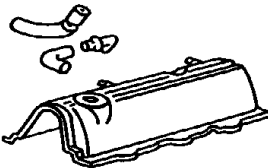
1	04854180	1				ER0			TUBE, Cylinder Cover to A/CInr
2	04854265	1				ER0			TUBE, Crankcase Vent To Intake Manifold
3	53030495	1				ER0			TUBE, Crankcase Vent To Air Cleaner
4	53030991	1				ER0			FITTING, Crankcase Vent Tube
5	04854194	1				ER0			FITTING, Vacuum
6	02946079	2				ER0			GROMMET, Crankcase Vent

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

# Group - 2.5LD

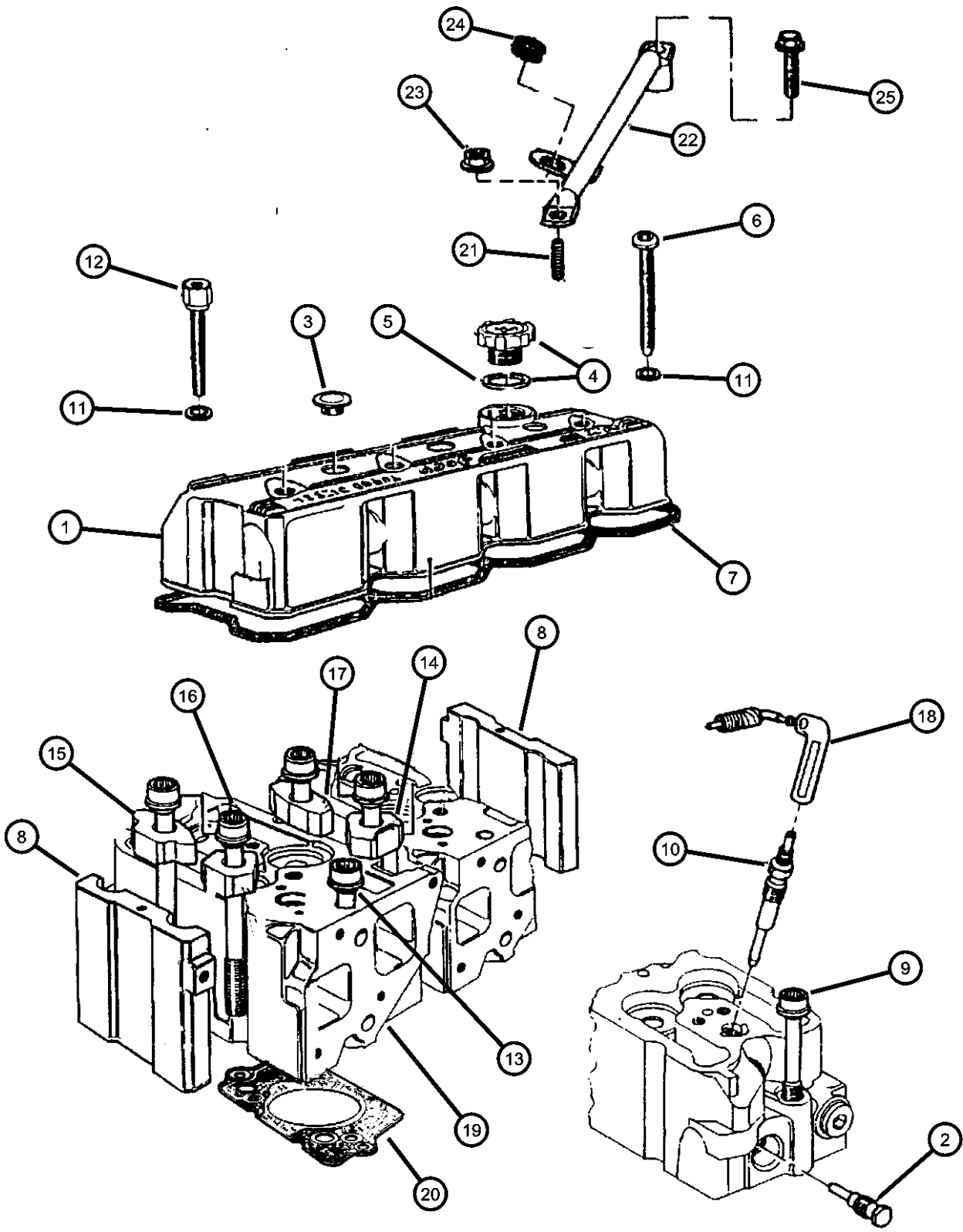
## Engine 2.5L Four Cylinder (Turbo Diesel)

<b>2.5LD-200</b> Cylinder Head	<b>2.5LD-300</b> Cylinder Block	<b>2.5LD-400</b> Crankshaft, Piston and Drive Plate	<b>2.5LD-500</b> Camshafts & Valves
			
<b>2.5LD-600</b> Timing Belt and Cover	<b>2.5LD-700</b> Engine Oiling	<b>2.5LD-800</b> Manifolds	<b>2.5LD-900</b> Crankcase Ventilation
			

## Group - 2.5LD Engine 2.5L Four Cylinder (Turbo Diesel)

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Cylinder Head</b> Cylinder Head .....	Fig. 2.5LD - 210
<b>Cylinder Block</b> Cylinder Block .....	Fig. 2.5LD - 310
<b>Crankshaft, Piston and Drive Plate</b> Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter .....	Fig. 2.5LD - 410
<b>Camshafts &amp; Valves</b> Camshaft and Valves .....	Fig. 2.5LD - 510
<b>Timing Belt and Cover</b> Timing Cover .....	Fig. 2.5LD - 610
<b>Engine Oiling</b> Engine Oiling .....	Fig. 2.5LD - 710
Oil Lines.....	Fig. 2.5LD - 720
<b>Manifolds</b> Manifold, Intake and Exhaust .....	Fig. 2.5LD - 810
<b>Crankcase Ventilation</b> Crankcase Ventilation.....	Fig. 2.5LD - 910

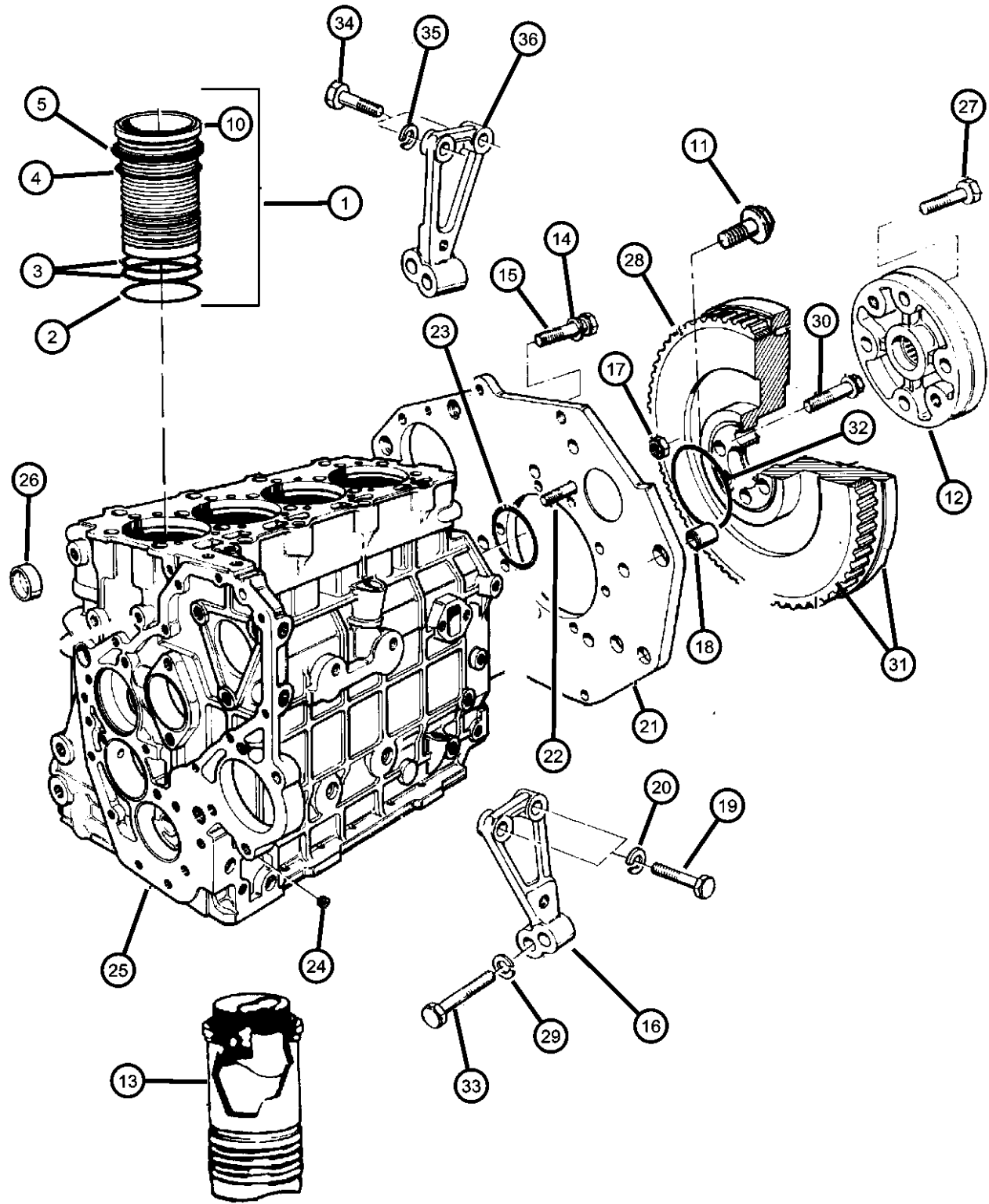
Cylinder Head  
Figure 2.5LD-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	04864747	1				EN0			COVER, Cylinder Head
2	04863770	4				EN0			PLUG, Dummy
3	04864555	3				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block
4	04863741	1				EN0			CAP, Oil Filler
5	04720300	1				EN0			GASKET, Oil Filler Cap
6	04863749	2				EN0			SCREW
7	04863789AC	1				EN0			GASKET, Valve Cover
8	04882407	2				EN0			CLAMP, Cylinder Head
9	04720671AB	5				EN0			BOLT, Cylinder Head
10	04863826	4				EN0			GLOW PLUG
11	04864554	4				EN0			SEAL, Valve Cover Bolt
12	04863752	2				EN0			SCREW
13	04720233AB	4				EN0			BOLT, Cylinder Head
14	04864038	5				EN0			CLAMP, Cylinder Head
15	04864039	2				EN0			CLAMP, Cylinder Head
16	04720235AC	10				EN0			BOLT, Cylinder Head
17	04864040	3				EN0			CLAMP, Cylinder Head
18	04864557	1				EN0			WIRING, Glow Plug
19	04883416AB	4				EN0			HEAD, Cylinder
20									GASKET, Cylinder Head
	05014059AA	1				EN0			1.42
	05014060AA	1				EN0			1.52
	05014061AA	1				EN0			1.62
21	04864745	1				EN0			BOLT
22	04864746	1				EN0			BRACKET, Alternator Upper
23	04778936	1				EN0			NUT, Suction Pipe Attaching
24	04720362	1				EN0			GASKET, Engine Oil Indicator Pipe
25	04864537	1				EN0			BOLT, 8Mx20

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Cylinder Block  
Figure 2.5LD-310

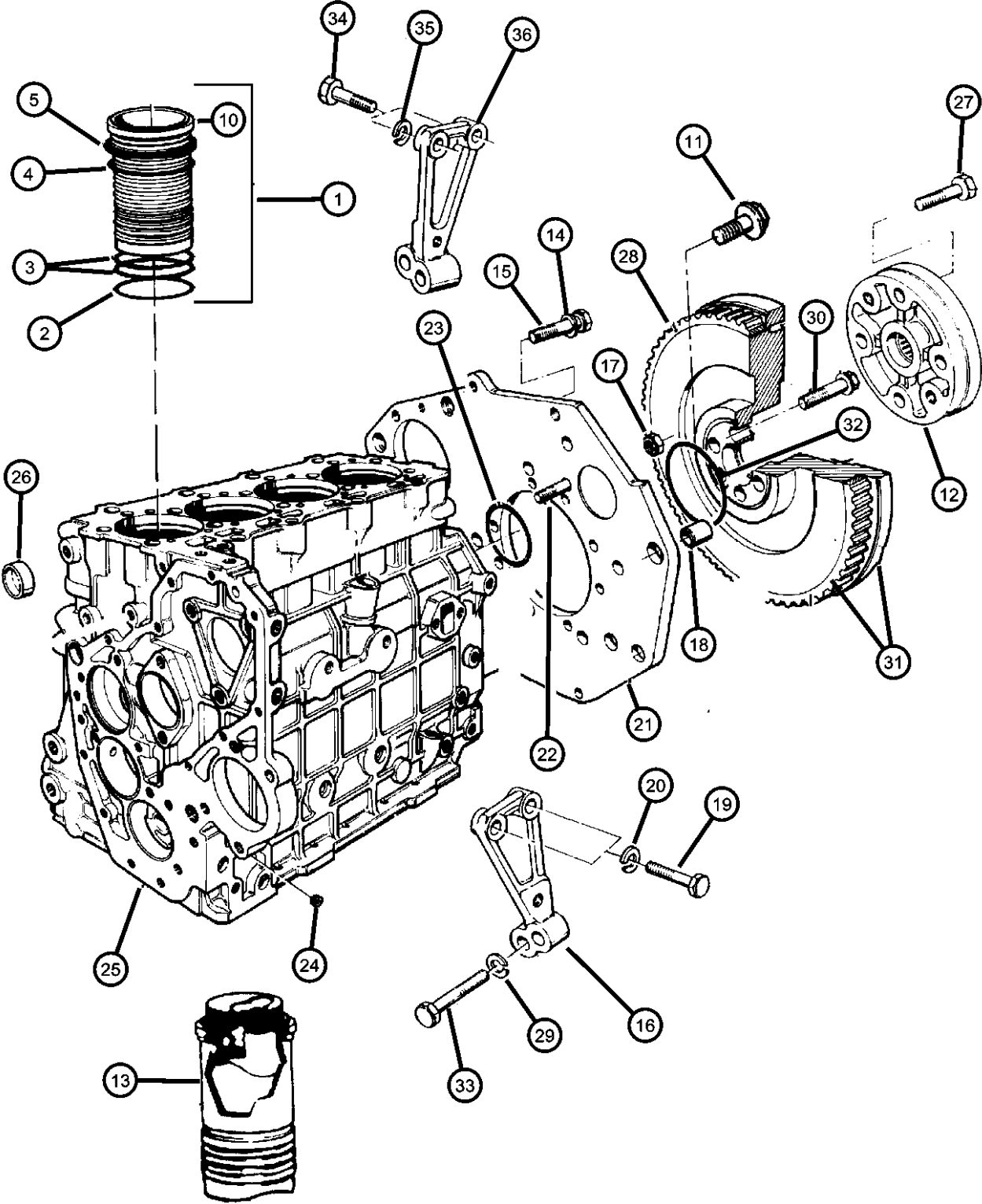


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1997 3/4 Engine - 04897849AA									
1998 3/4 Engine - 05011964AA									
1999 3/4 Engine - 05014068AA									
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	04723118	AR				EN0			SHIM KIT, Cylinder Liner
2	04720625	4				EN0			O RING, Cylinder Liner
3	04720627	8				EN0			O RING, Cylinder Liner
4	04720626	4				EN0			O RING, Cylinder Liner
5	04720620	AR				EN0			SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.15mm
-6	04720624	AR				EN0			SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.17mm
-7	04720621	AR				EN0			SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.20mm
-8	04720623	AR				EN0			SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.23mm
-9	04720622	AR				EN0			SHIM, Cylinder Liner, 0.25mm
10	04720611	4				EN0			LINER, Cylinder
11	04864537	1				EN0			BOLT, 8Mx20
12	04778808	1				EN0			HOUSING, Pilot Bearing
13	04864532	4				EN0			LINER AND PISTON, Cylinder
14	04864532	4							WASHER, Adaptor Plate, (NOT REQUIRED)
15	05003532AA	4				EN0			BOLT, Adaptor Plate
16	04778806	1				EN0			STIFFENER, Flywheel Housing
17	04778961	6				EN0			NUT
18	04797758	2				EN0			DOWEL, Transmission Adapter
19	05003533AA	2				EN0			BOLT, M10x45
20	05003533AA	2							WASHER, Tow Hook, (NOT REQUIRED)
21	04886254AA	1				EN0			HOUSING, Flywheel
22	04720677	6				EN0			STUD, Adaptor Plate
23	04863833	1				EN0			O RING
24	04883425AA	1				EN0			PLUG
25	04883425AA	1							BLOCK, Cylinder, (NOT SERVICED)
26	04778887	1				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
27	04864534	4				EN0			BOLT, Adaptor Plate
28	04883427AA	1				EN0			GEAR, Ring
29	04883427AA	1							WASHER, Injection Pump, (NOT REQUIRED)

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission



Cylinder Block  
Figure 2.5LD-310

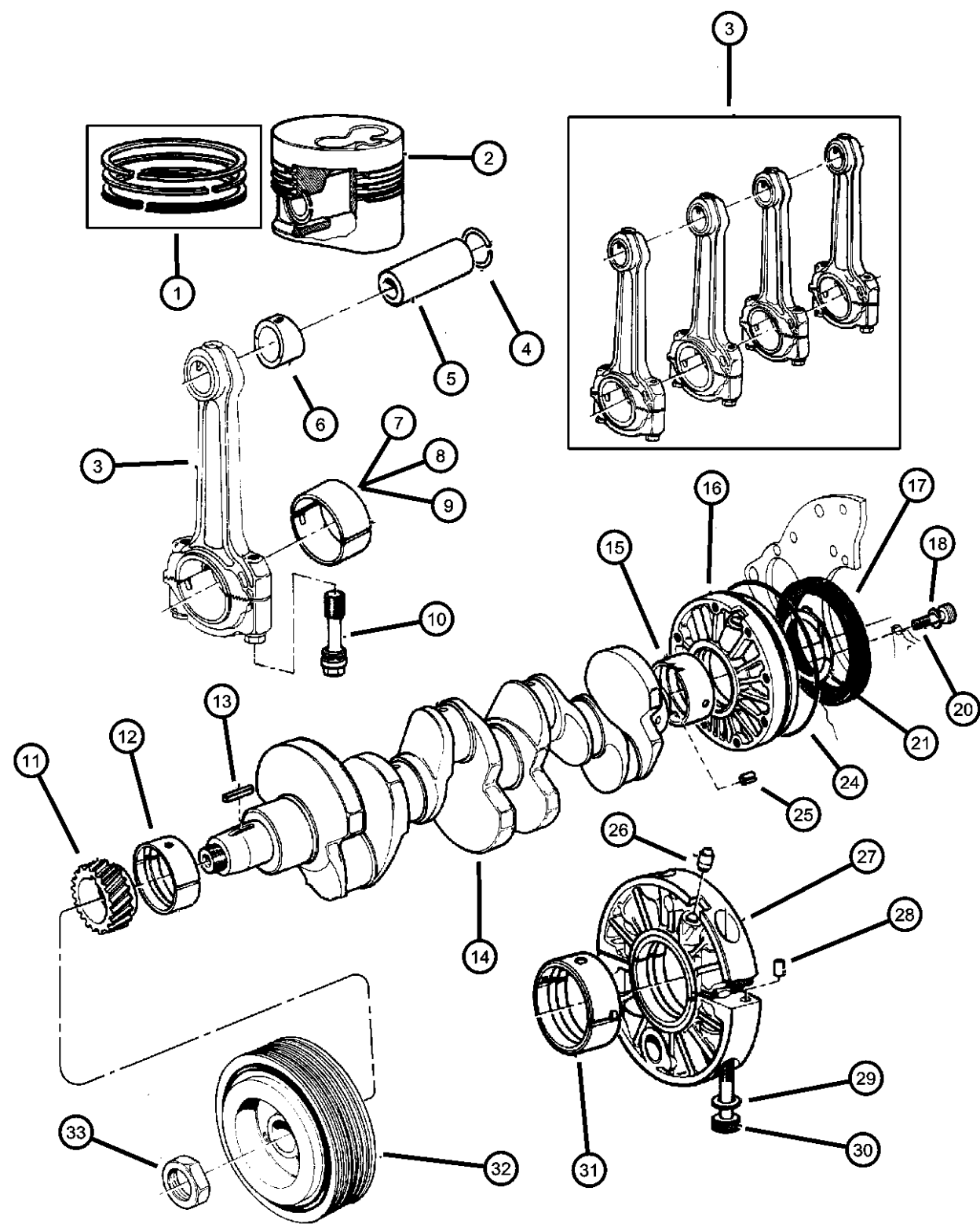


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
30	04720232AB	6				EN0			BOLT, Flywheel
31	04883426AA	1				EN0			FLYWHEEL
32	04720240	1				EN0			O RING, Flywheel To Crankshaft
33	05003534AA	2				EN0			BOLT, M12x55
34	04897253AA	2				EN0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x35
35	04897253AA	2							WASHER, Tow Hook, (NOT REQUIRED)
36	04796394	1				EN0			STIFFENER, Flywheel Housing

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter  
Figure 2.5LD-410

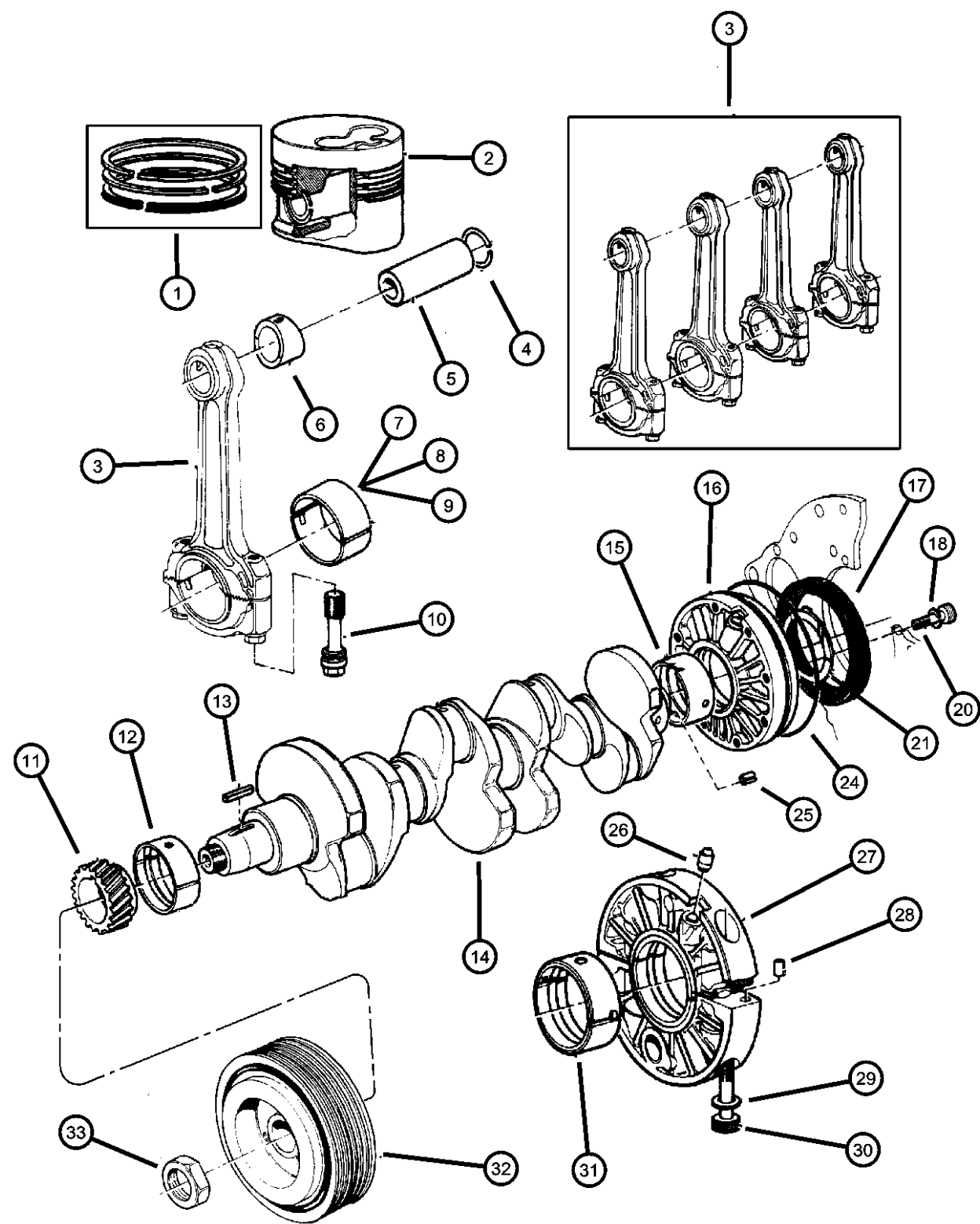


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	04720084	4				EN0			RING KIT, Piston, Standard
2	04864190	4				EN0			PISTON
3	04723122	1				EN0			ROD, Connecting
4	04720099	8				EN0			RING, Piston Pin
5	04720099	8							PIN, Piston, Serviced in Piston, (NOT SERVICED)
6	04723160	4				EN0			BUSHING, Connecting Rod
7	04720877	4				EN0			BUSHING, Connecting Rod
8	04720882	AR				EN0			BEARING, Connecting Rod, .010" U/S
9	04720883	AR				EN0			BEARING, Connecting Rod, .25 mm U/S
10	04883386AB	8				EN0			BOLT, Connecting Rod
11	04882402	1				EN0			GEAR, Crankshaft
12									BEARING, Crankshaft
	04720885	1				EN0			Standard
	04720886	AR				EN0			.125mm
	04720887	AR				EN0			.250mm
13	05003529AA	1				EN0			KEY, Crankshaft Sprocket
14	04864538	1				EN0			CRANKSHAFT
15									BEARING, Crankshaft
	04864539	1				EN0			Standard
	04864540	AR				EN0			.125mm
	04864541	AR				EN0			.250mm
16	04864542AB	1				EN0			HOUSING, Rear Bearing
17	05010817AA	1				EN0			SEAL, Rear Main Crankshaft
18	05010817AA	1							WASHER, Lock, M6, (NOT REQUIRED)
-19	04723204	8				EN0			WASHER, Implement Attaching
20	04720284	8				EN0			SCREW, Rear Crankshaft Support
21	04864046	1				EN0			WASHER, Thrust
-22	04864543	AR				EN0			WASHER, Thrust, 0.10 Oversize
-23	04864544	AR				EN0			WASHER, Thrust, 0.20 Oversize
24	04720277	1				EN0			O RING, Crankshaft Rear Support
25	04723158AB	1				EN0			PIN, Dowel

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Crankshaft, Piston and Torque Converter  
Figure 2.5LD-410

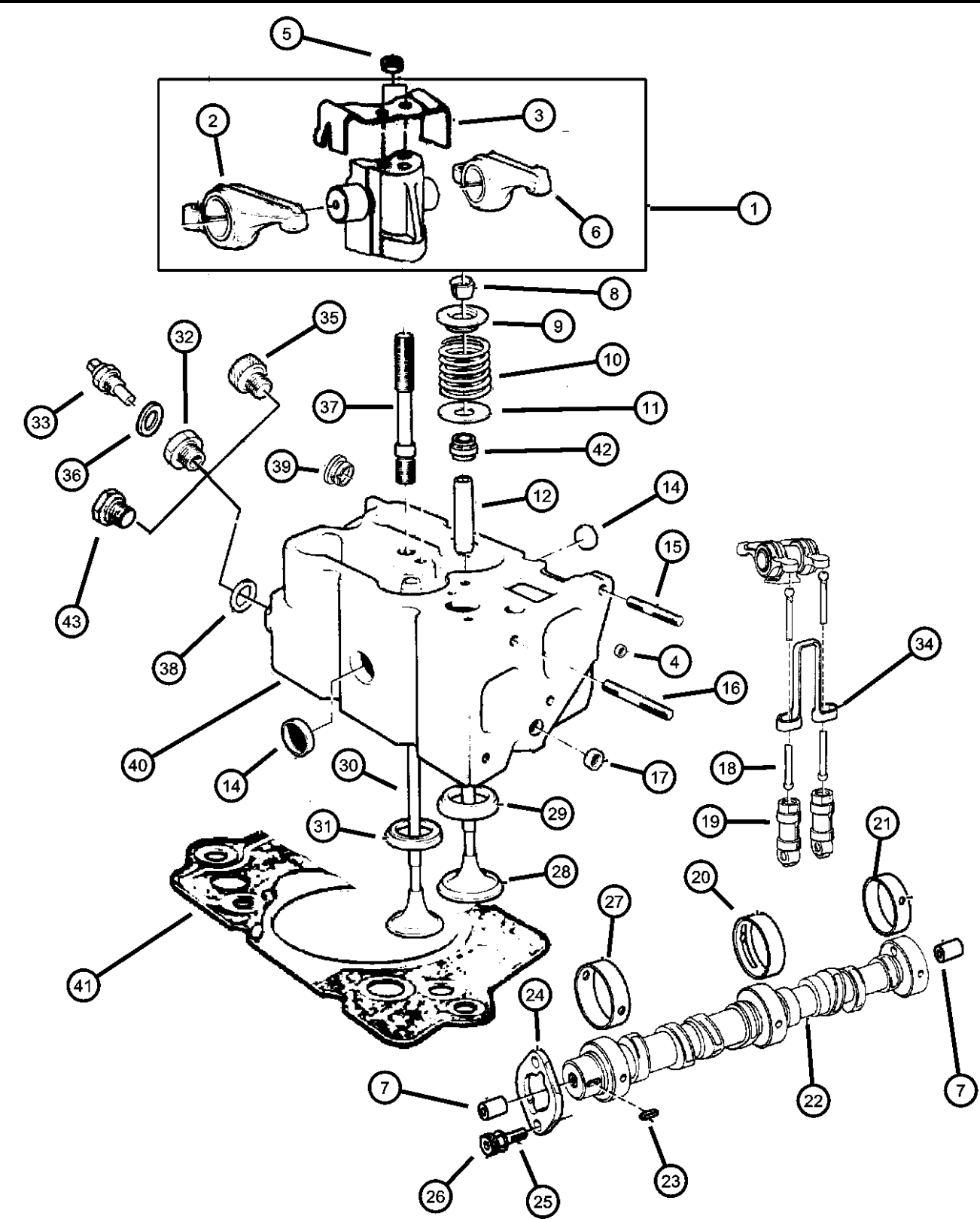


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
26	04720246AB	3				EN0			JET, Piston Oil Cooler
27	04723161	3				EN0			HOUSING, Crankshaft Bearing
28	04720241	6				EN0			DOWEL, Center Bearing Housing
29	04720243	3				EN0			WASHER, Lock, M10
30	04720242	6				EN0			SCREW
31									BEARING, Crankshaft
	04720889	3				EN0			Standard
	04720890	AR				EN0			.125mm
	04720892	AR				EN0			.250mm
32	04886225AA	1				EN0			DAMPER, Crankshaft
33	04720273	1				EN0			NUT, Damper Pulley

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Camshaft and Valves  
Figure 2.5LD-510

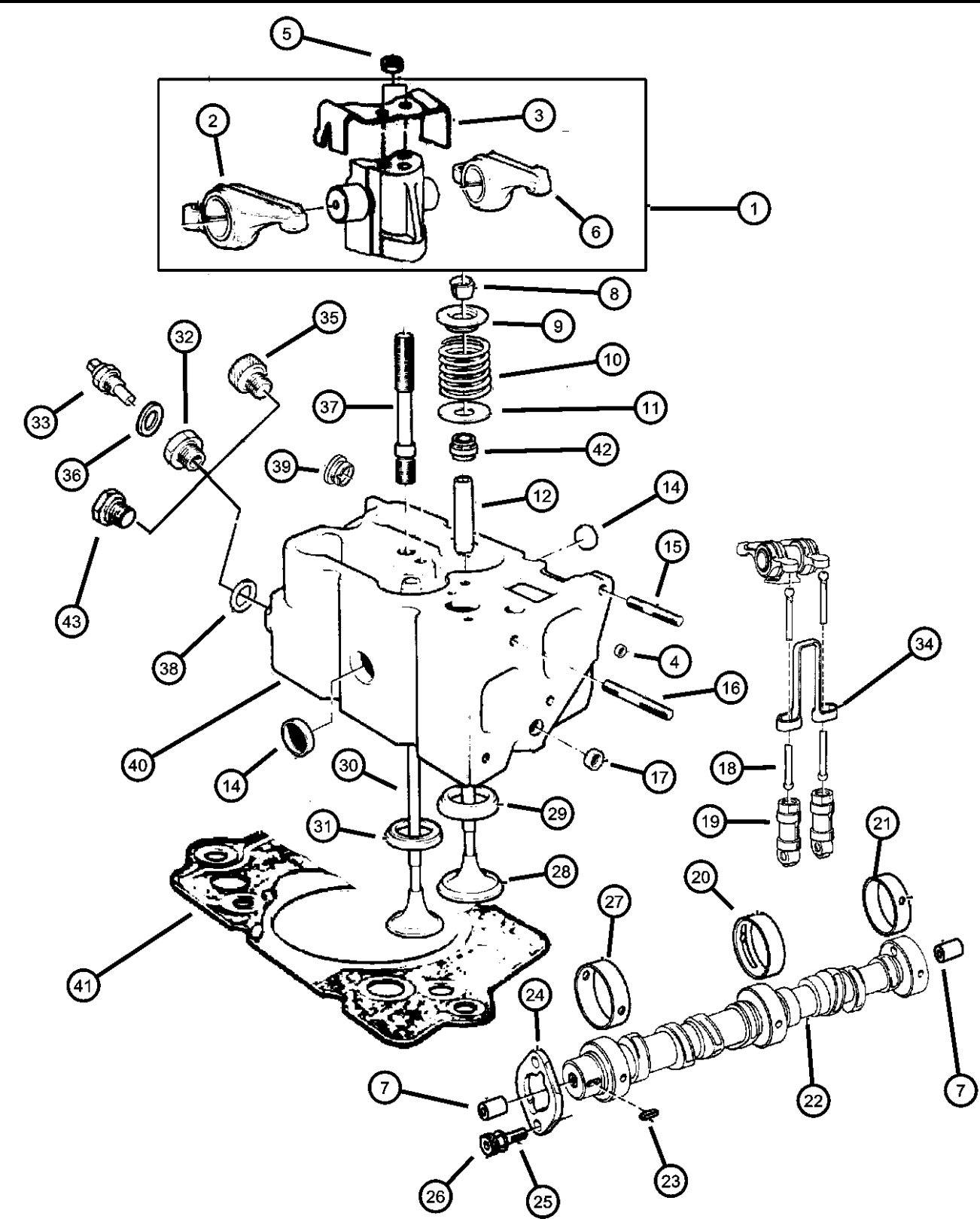


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	04883397AA	4				EN0			ROCKER ARM, Inlet and Exhaust Valve
2	04883399AA	4				EN0			ROCKER ARM, Exhaust
3	04863861	4				EN0			SPRING, Valve
4	04723196AB	2				EN0			PLUG, Camshaft
5	04883396AA	8				EN0			NUT
6	04883398AA	4				EN0			ROCKER ARM, Intake
7	04723196AB	2				EN0			PLUG, Camshaft
8	04720155	16				EN0			LOCK, Valve Spring Retainer
9	04720152	8				EN0			RETAINER, Valve Spring
10	04720158	8				EN0			SPRING, Valve
11	04720153	8				EN0			WASHER, Plain
12	04883417AA	8				EN0			GUIDE, Intake/Exhaust Valve, Standard Size
-13	04883820AA	AR				EN0			GUIDE, Intake/Exhaust Valve, 0.10mm Oversize
14	04723228	8				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
15	04723241	3				EN0			STUD
16	04882405	8				EN0			STUD
17	04723210	4				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
18	04883395AA	8				EN0			PUSH ROD, Valve
19	04773712	8				EN0			TAPPET, Valve
20	04720220	1				EN0			BEARING, Camshaft
21	04720219	1				EN0			BEARING, Camshaft
22	04882399	1				EN0			CAMSHAFT, Engine
23	04720137	1				EN0			KEY, Camshaft Sprocket
24	04723163	1				EN0			PLATE, Camshaft Thrust
25	04723165	2				EN0			WASHER, P Clip
26	04720135	2				EN0			BOLT, Hex Head, M8x18
27	05010274AA	1				EN0			BEARING, Camshaft
28	04720146	4				EN0			VALVE, Intake, Standard
29	04883418AA	4				EN0			SEAT, Intake Valve
30	04720148	4				EN0			VALVE, Exhaust, Standard
31	04883419AA	4				EN0			SEAT, Exhaust Valve
32	05014065AA	2				EN0			ADAPTER, Temperature Sensor

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Camshaft and Valves  
Figure 2.5LD-510

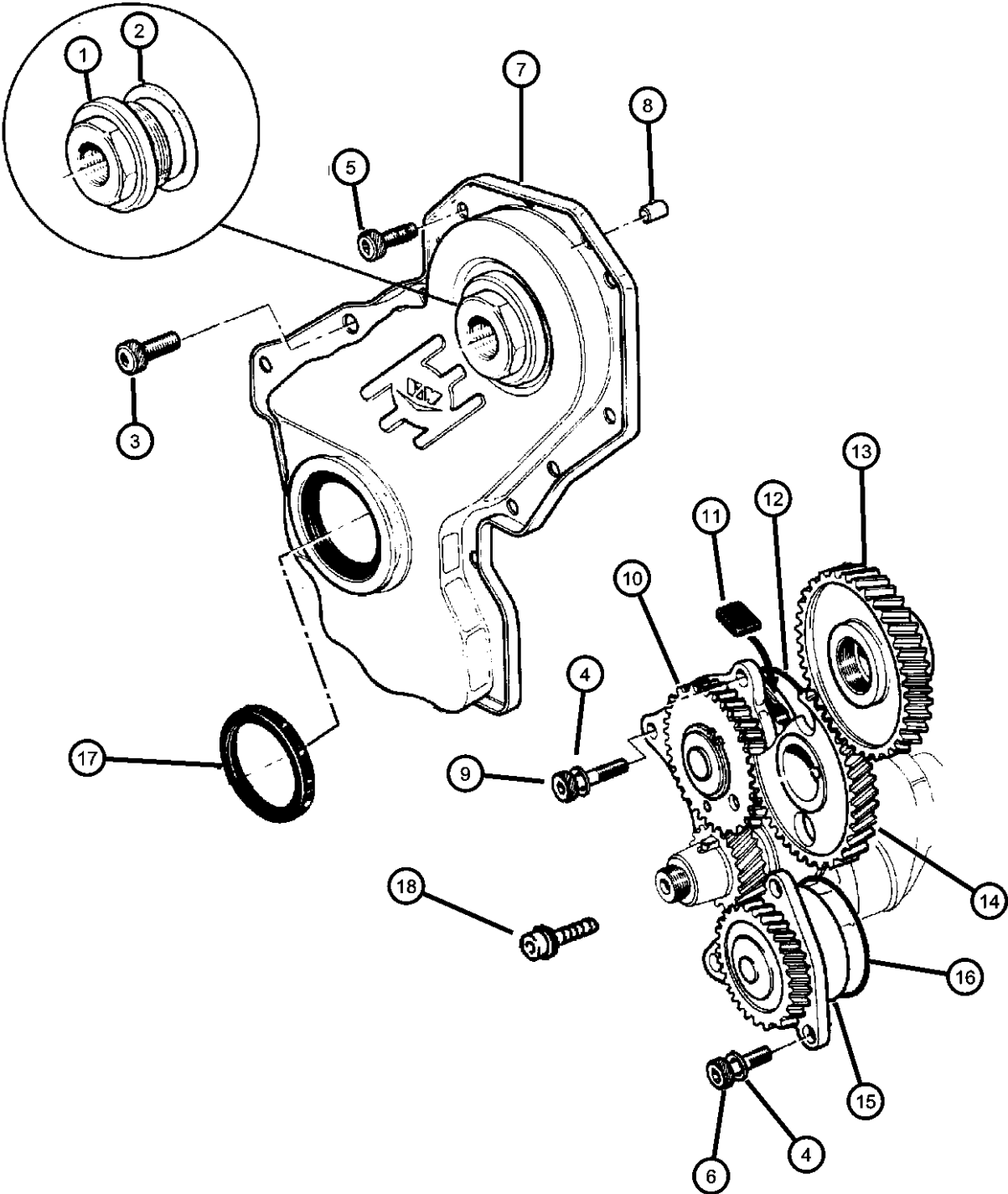


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
33	05014067AA	2				EN0			SENSOR, Temperature Sending Unit
34	04773701	4				EN0			BRACKET, Antirotation
35	04720159	1				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
36	04720159	1							WASHER, Plain, (NOT REQUIRED)
37	04897831AA	8				EN0			STUD
38	04723246	1				EN0			WASHER, Plain
39	04863769	8				EN0			PLUG
40	04883416AB	4				EN0			HEAD, Cylinder
41									GASKET, Cylinder Head
	05014059AA	1				EN0			1.42
	05014060AA	1				EN0			1.52
	05014061AA	1				EN0			1.62
42	04883821AA	8				EN0			SEAL, Valve Guide
43	04864606	1				EN0			PLUG

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

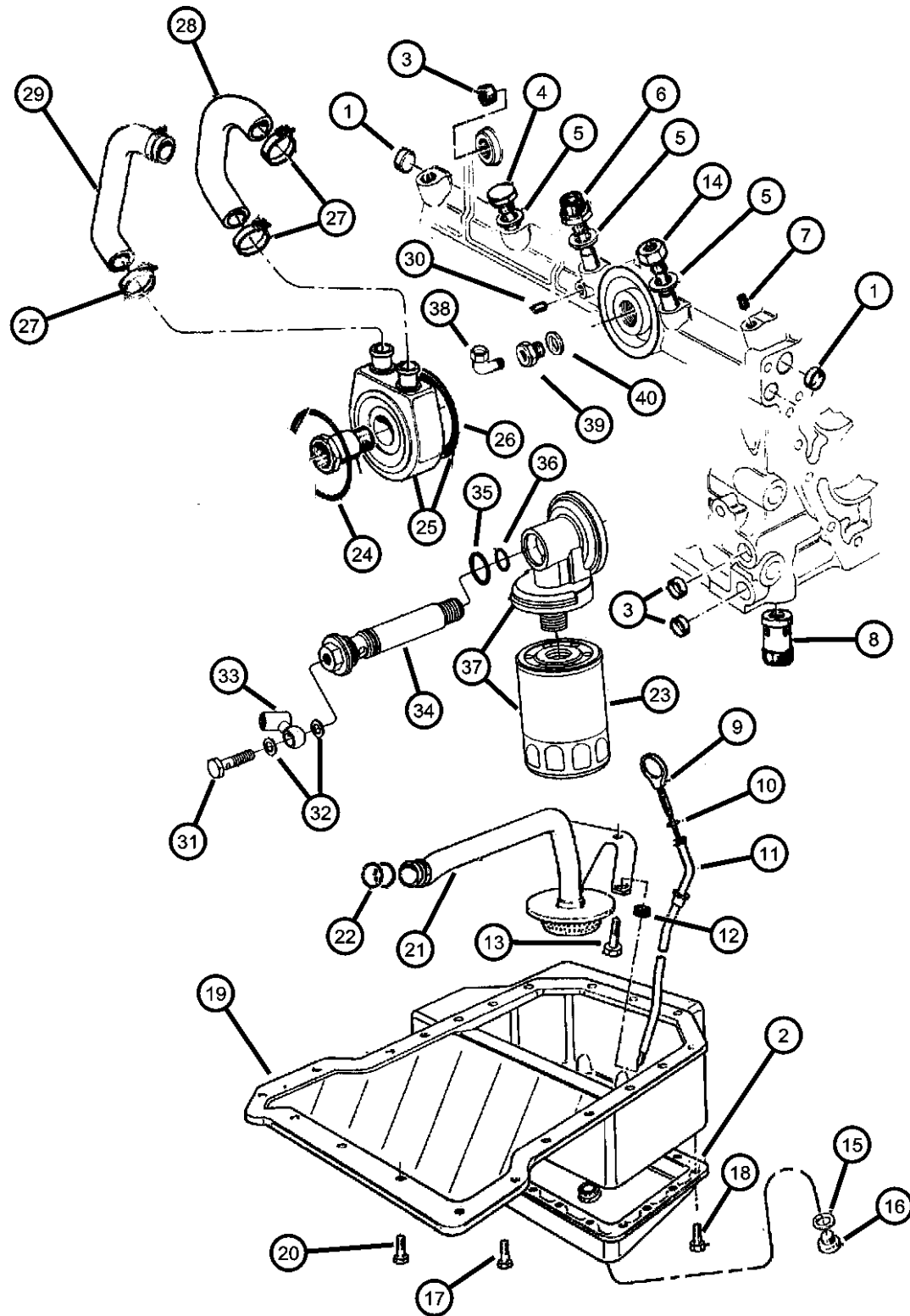
Timing Cover  
Figure 2.5LD-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	04778839	1				EN0			COVER, Timing Belt
2	04720290	1				EN0			GASKET, Engine Oil Plug
3	04720290	1							SCREW, (NOT REQUIRED)
4	04720565	3				EN0			WASHER, Tube Bolt
5	04864550	15				EN0			SCREW
6	04720135	3				EN0			BOLT, Hex Head, M8x18
7	05010853AA	1				EN0			COVER, Timing Belt
8	04720304	2				EN0			DOWEL, Front Cover
9	04720136	3				EN0			BOLT, Hex Head, M8x20
10	05003716AB	1				EN0			PUMP, Vacuum
11	05010821AA	3				EN0			INSERT, Vacuum Pump Rotor
12	05010821AA	3							O RING, (NOT REQUIRED)
13	04882412	1				EN0			GEAR, Injection Pump
14	04882403	1				EN0			GEAR, Camshaft
15	04723233	1				EN0			PUMP, Engine Oil
16	04720239	1				EN0			O RING, Adaptor Plate
17	05010856AA	1				EN0			SEAL, Timing Belt Cover
18	05003539AA	1				EN0			BOLT

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Engine Oiling  
Figure 2.5LD-710



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines

1	04723211	2				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
2	04778933	1				EN0			COVER, Oil Pump
3	04864753	3				EN0			PLUG
4	04720726	2				EN0			BOLT, Oil Feed To Turbo Adapter
5	04720704	4				EN0			WASHER, Oil Pressure Transducer
6	04720709	1				EN0			BOLT, Turbo Oil Feed Adapter
7	04883424AA	2				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block
8	05003543AA	1				EN0			VALVE, Oil Pressure Relief
9	04778947	1				EN0			INDICATOR, Engine Oil Level
10	04720373	1				EN0			O RING, Engine Oil Indicator
11	04882408	1				EN0			TUBE, Oil Gauge
12	04720362	1				EN0			GASKET, Engine Oil Indicator Pipe
13	04864550	1				EN0			SCREW
14	04720726	2				EN0			BOLT, Oil Feed To Turbo Adapter
15	04720353	1				EN0			WASHER, Plain
16	04720352	1				EN0			PLUG, Oil Drain
17	04864550	4				EN0			SCREW
18	05003557AA	13				EN0			SCREW
19	04778935	1				EN0			PAN, Engine Oil
20	04864551	20				EN0			SCREW
21	04778937	1				EN0			PICKUP, Engine Oil
22	04720374	2				EN0			O RING, Oil Suction Tube
23	05003558AA	1				EN0			FILTER, Engine Oil
24	04720375	1				EN0			O RING, Oil Filter Base
25	04720366	1				EN0			COOLER, Engine Oil
26	04723217	1				EN0			O RING, Oil Cooler
27	04883924AA	4				EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose
28	04864578	1				EN0			HOSE, Oil Cooler
29	04778988	1				EN0			HOSE, Engine Oil Cooler
30	04883424AA	2				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block
31	04883424AA	2							BOLT, Banjo, (NOT REQUIRED)
32	04883424AA	2							WASHER, Plain, (NOT REQUIRED)

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

**SERIES**

L = Low Line

**LINE**

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

**BODY**

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

**ENGINE**

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

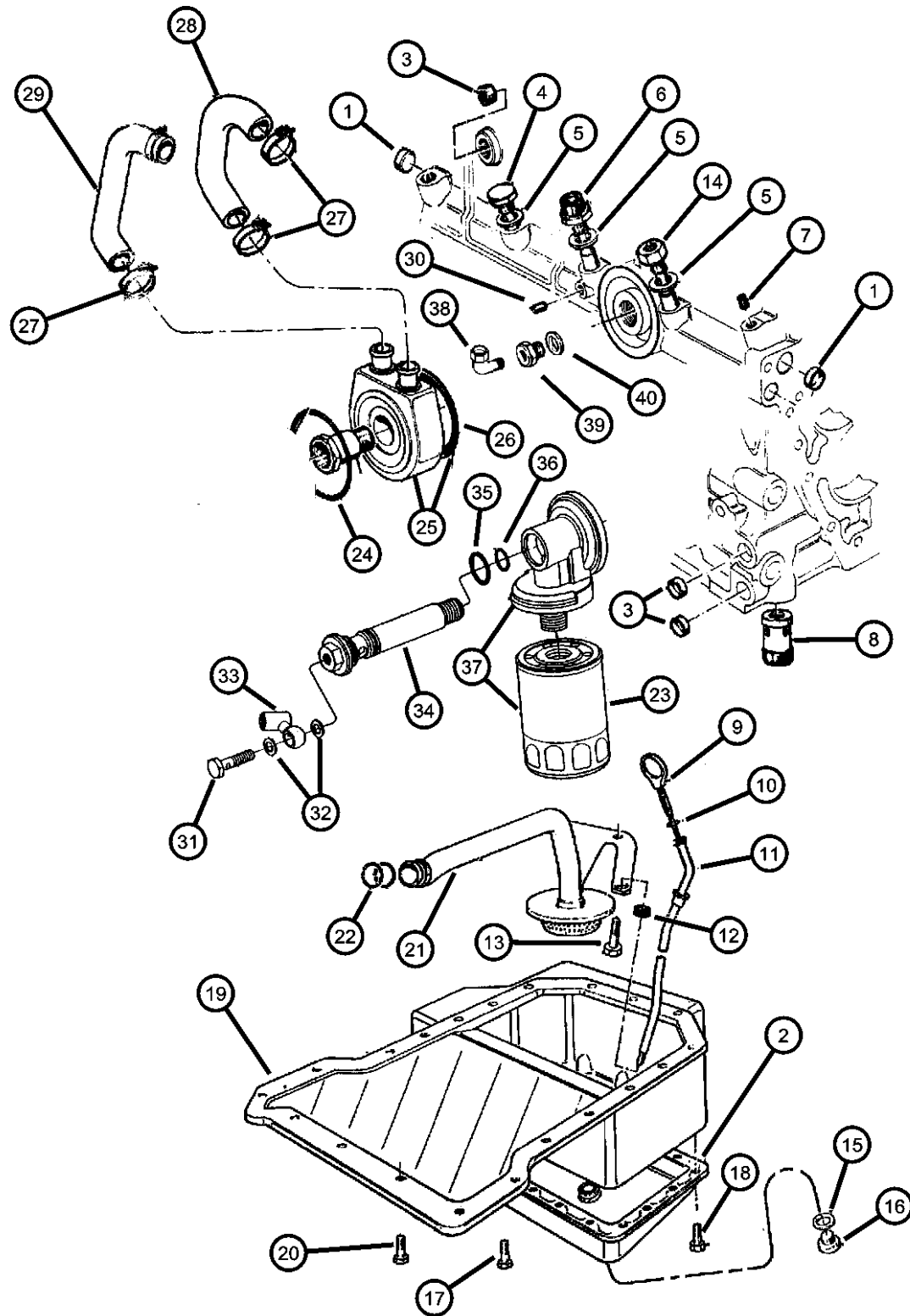
**TRANSMISSION**

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

### Engine Oiling Figure 2.5LD-710



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
33	04883424AA	2							BOLT, Banjo, (NOT REQUIRED)
34	05003559AA	1				EN0			ADAPTER, Oil Pressure Sender
35	04723334	1				EN0			GASKET, Valve
36	04886305AA	1				EN0			O RING, Oil Filter Adapter
37	05010893AA	1				EN0			BASE, Oil Filter
38	05014070AA	1				EN0			ADAPTER, Oil Pressure Sender
39	05003544AA	1				EN0			ADAPTER, Oil Pressure Sender
40	04797784	1				EN0			WASHER, Plain, 16.2x19.9x1.5

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES

LINE

## BODY

ENGINE

TRANSMISSION

L = Low Line

T = JEEP - 2WD

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

E LOW ERHC

B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
TURBO DIESEL

DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

J = JEEP - 4WD

## REFERENCES

EPE = ENGINE -

### R Transmission

U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

TECH I-4 Cyl.

ERH = ENGINE  
POWER TECH

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

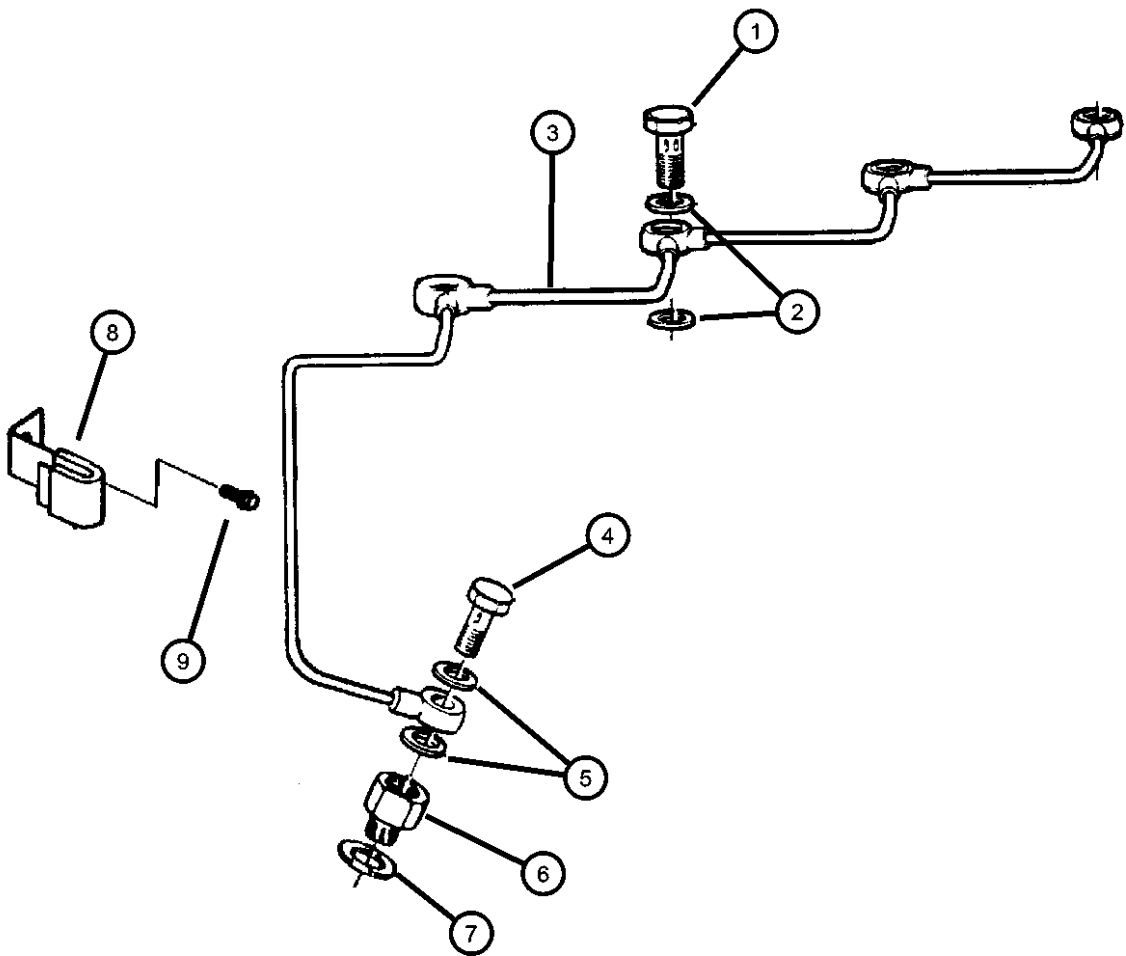


Oil Lines  
Figure 2.5LD-720

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines

1	04720358	1				EN0			BOLT, Banjo
2	04720554	2				EN0			WASHER, Banjo
3	04864023	1				EN0			TUBE, Oil Feed
4	04720358	1				EN0			BOLT, Banjo
5	04720554	2				EN0			WASHER, Banjo
6	04863777	1				EN0			UNION
7	04720704	4				EN0			WASHER, Oil Pressure Transduser
8	05013828AA	1				EN0			STIFFENER, Flywheel Housing
9	05014071AA	1				EN0			BOLT, M5x10



CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

Manifold, Intake and Exhaust  
Figure 2.5LD-810

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	05003546AA	1				EN0			GASKET, Intake/Exhaust Manifold
2	05003546AA	1							GASKET PACKAGE, Intake Manifold, (NOT REQUIRED)
3	05014064AA	1				EN0			MANIFOLD, Intake
4	04778957	1				EN0			MANIFOLD, Exhaust
5	04882606	2				EN0			STUD, Turbo Elbow
6	04778960	1				EN0			MANIFOLD, Exhaust
7	04720214	2				EN0			CIRCLIP, Exhaust Manifold
8	05014073AA	1				EN0			BRACKET, Engine Lift
9	04882611	8				EN0			NUT, Lock
10	04778961	8				EN0			NUT
11	04864752	1				EN0			SHIELD, Heat
12	04728183	2				EN0			BOLT, Exhaust Shield
13	04723279	2				EN0			WASHER, Starter
14	05003551AA	1				EN0			BOLT, M6x10
15	04882610	3				EN0			NUT, Lock
16	04796396	1				EN0			BRACKET, Heat Shield
17	04778963	1				EN0			ELBOW, Intake Manifold Vacuum
18	04886291AA	4				EN0			BOLT, Water Manifold
19	04723204	4				EN0			WASHER, Implement Attaching
20	04720207	1				EN0			GASKET, Intake Connector
21	04883425AA	1				EN0			PLUG

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
SERIES      LINE  
L = Low Line      T = JEEP - 2WD  
                         B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
                         J = JEEP - 4WD  
                         U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

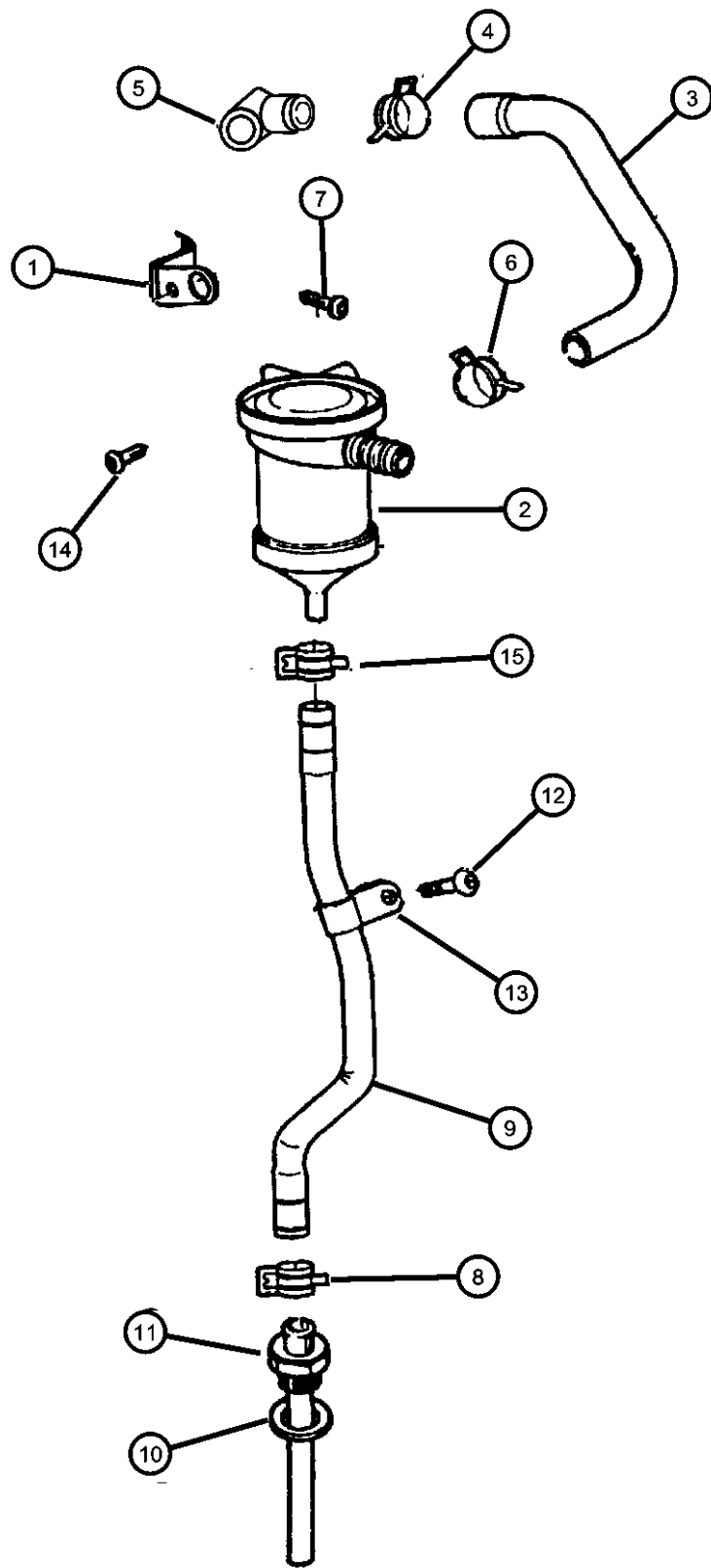
BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

Crankcase Ventilation  
Figure 2.5LD-910



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	04883452AA	1				EN0			BRACKET, Oil Seperator, Engine
2	04863796	1				EN0			SEPERATOR, Oil
3	04886290AA	1				EN0			PIPE, Oil Separator
4	04886044AA	1				EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose
5	04720691	1				EN0			ADAPTER, Crankcase Vent
6	04883924AA	1				EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose
7	04864550	1				EN0			SCREW
8	05003552AA	1				EN0			CLAMP, Oil Seperator Hose
9	04883454AA	1				EN0			TUBE, Oil Separator Drain
10	04720704	1				EN0			WASHER, Oil Pressure Transduser
11	04778942	1				EN0			ADAPTER, Oil Drain Pipe
12	05003554AA	1				EN0			SCREW
13	04886223AA	1				EN0			P CLIP
14	05003553AA	1				EN0			SCREW
15	04886051AA	1				EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

# Group - 11

## Exhaust

### Group - 11 Exhaust

Illustration Title

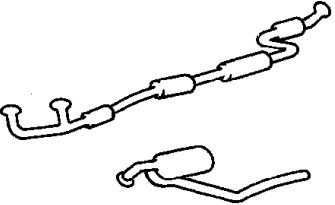
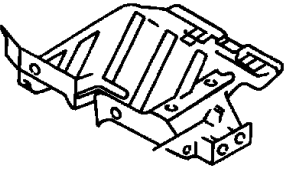
Group-Fig. No.

#### Exhaust System

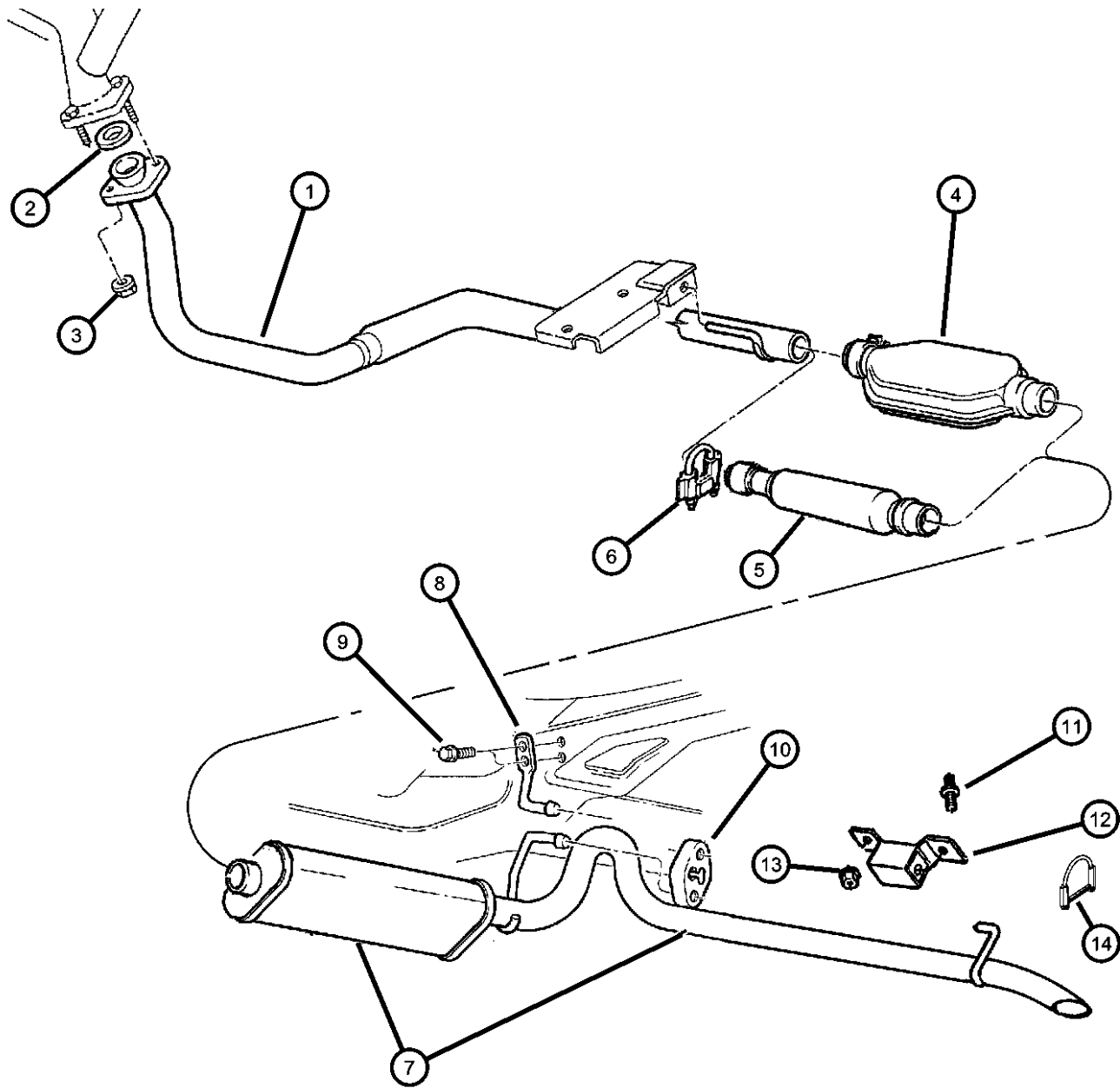
Exhaust System .....	Fig. 11 - 120
Exhaust System .....	Fig. 11 - 140
Exhaust System .....	Fig. 11 - 145

#### Heat Shields

Heat Shields .....	Fig. 11 - 210
--------------------	---------------

<div><div>011-100</div><div>Exhaust System</div><div></div></div>	<div><div>011-200</div><div>Heat Shields</div><div></div></div>		
---	--	--	--

Exhaust System  
Figure 11-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

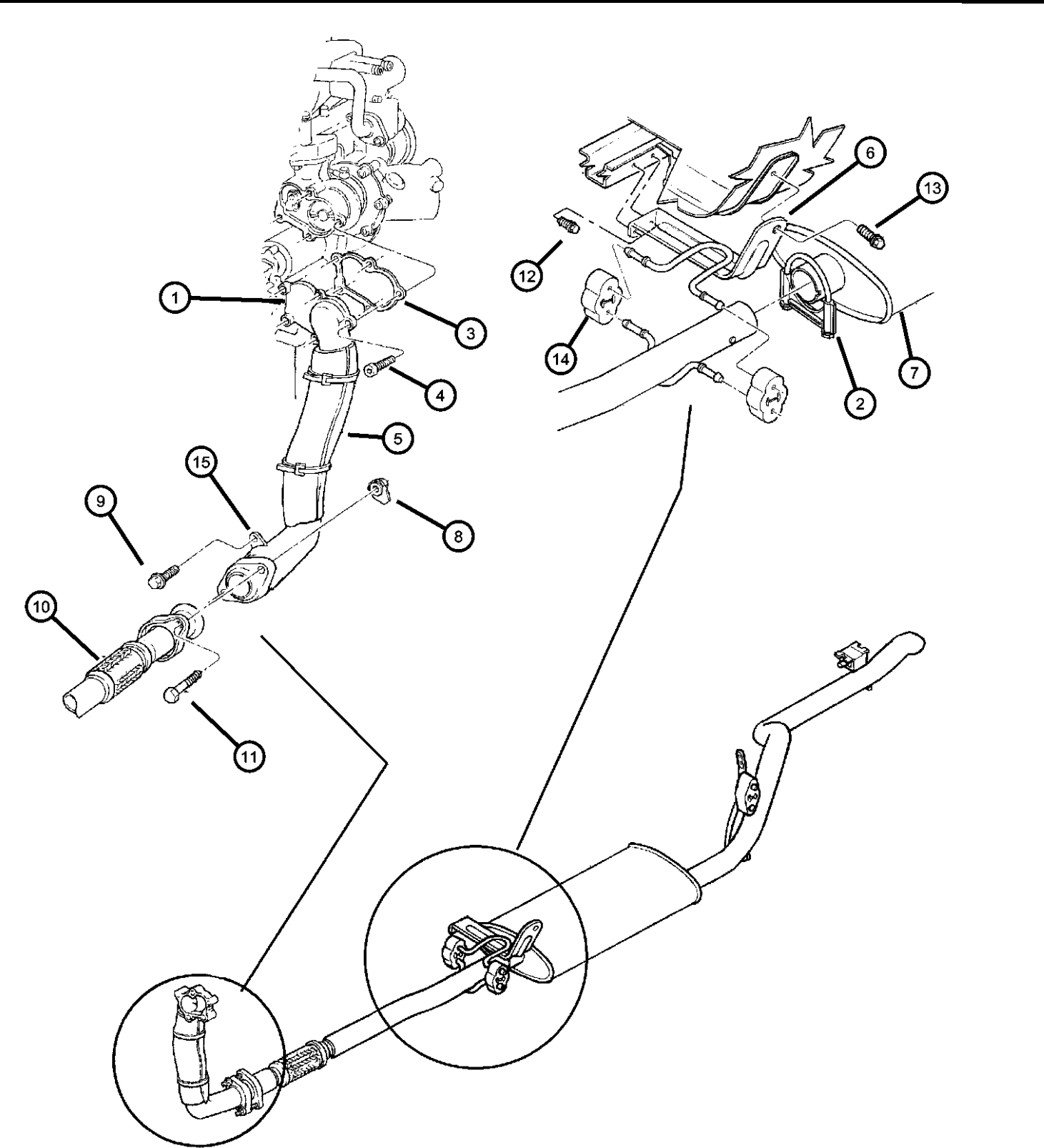
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines DD0=All 5 Speed Manual Transmissions

1									PIPE, Exhaust
	52020027AB	1				EP0			California, w/Converter
	52021003AD	1				ER0			California, w/Converter
	52021047AE	1				EP0			Federal, Europe, Leaded Gas
	52101193AC	1				ER0			Federal, Europe, Leaded Gas
	E0055277AA								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part Exhaust Extension Pipe
2	52005431	1				ER0			SEAL, Exhaust
	E0031598								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
3	J4005142	2				EP0, ER0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock
4	52019480AF	1				EP0, ER0			CONVERTER, Catalytic
5	52019500AC	1				EP0, ER0			RESONATOR, Exhaust
6	52018424AB	1				EP0, ER0			CLAMP, Exhaust
7									MUFFLER AND TAILPIPE, Exhaust
	52101052AD	1				EP0			
	E0017340								Dynomax Cat Back Single Exhaust
	52101262AE	1				ER0			
	E0017340								Dynomax Cat Back Single Exhaust
8	52002403	1							HANGER, Exhaust
9	J4001933	2							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-x18x.875
10	52001759	1							INSULATOR, Exhaust
11	06505137AA	2							STUD, Collared, M12x1.75x62
12	52101097AC	1							BRACKET, Tailpipe
13	06100055	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M12 x 1.75
14	52002144AB	1							CLAMP, Exhaust
-15									STUD, .375-16x1.69
	J4007109	2				EP0			
		2				ER0			

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Exhaust System  
Figure 11-140



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

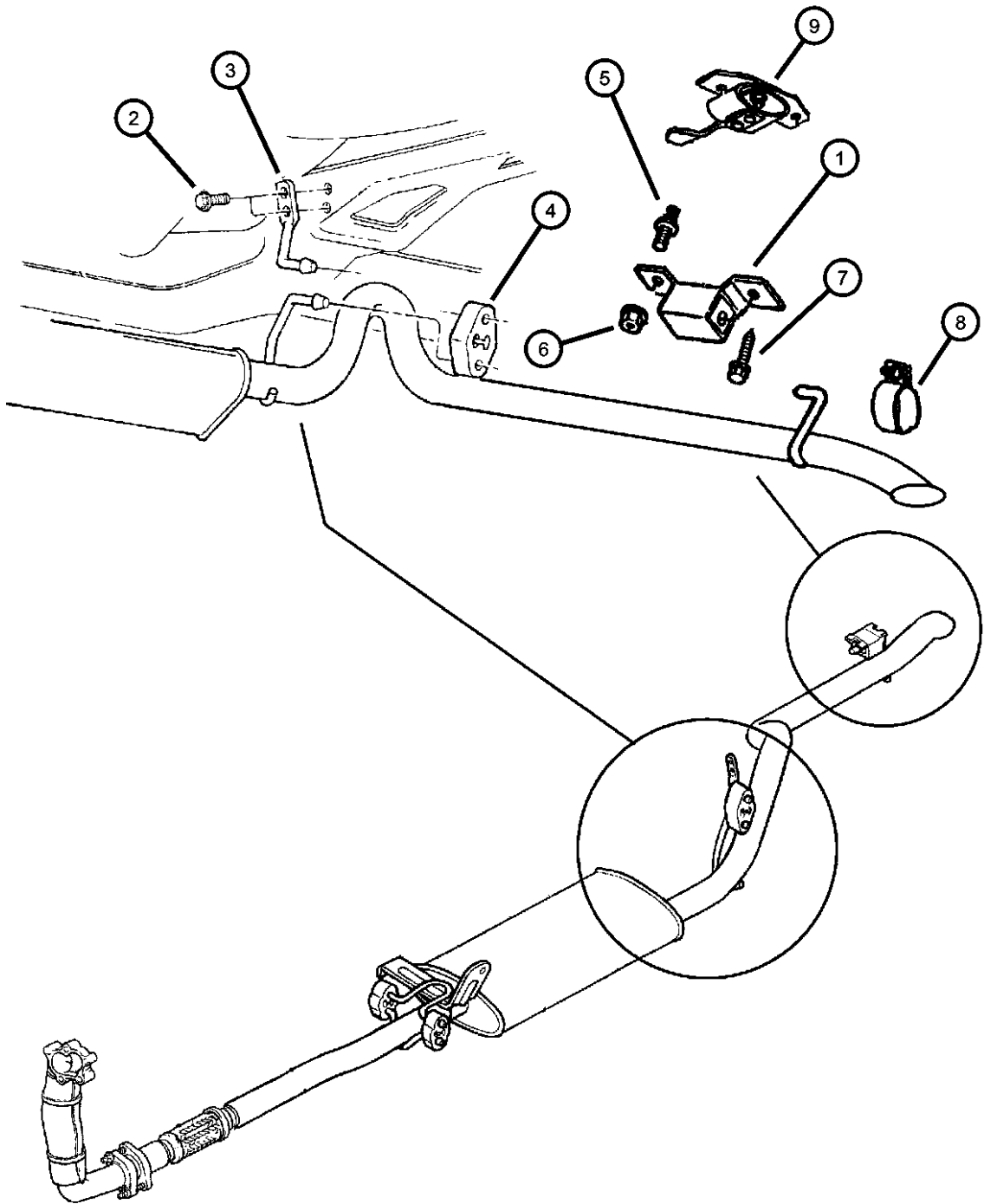
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines

1	52019388	1				ENC			ADAPTER, Turbo
2	52002144AB	1							CLAMP, Exhaust
3	52018875	1				EN0			GASKET, Turbo Adapter
4	06504070	5				ENC			SCREW, M8-1.25
5	52079405	1				EN0			SHIELD, Heat
6	52101056	1				EN0			HANGER, Muffler
7	52101063AE	1				EN0			MUFFLER AND TAILPIPE, Exhaust
8	06031959	3				EN0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock
9	J4001933	2							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-x18x.875
10	52101111AD	1				EN0			PIPE, Exhaust
11	06034501	3				EN0			SCREW, Hex Head Header Point, .375-16x1.375
12									SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x15
	06101786	2				EP0			
		2				EN0			
13	06100574	1				EN0			BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x20x17
14	52017607	2				EN0			INSULATOR, Exhaust
	E0036369								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
15	52018818AC	1				EN0			FLANGE, Exhaust Pipe

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission
	J = JEEP - 4WD		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Exhaust System  
Figure 11-145



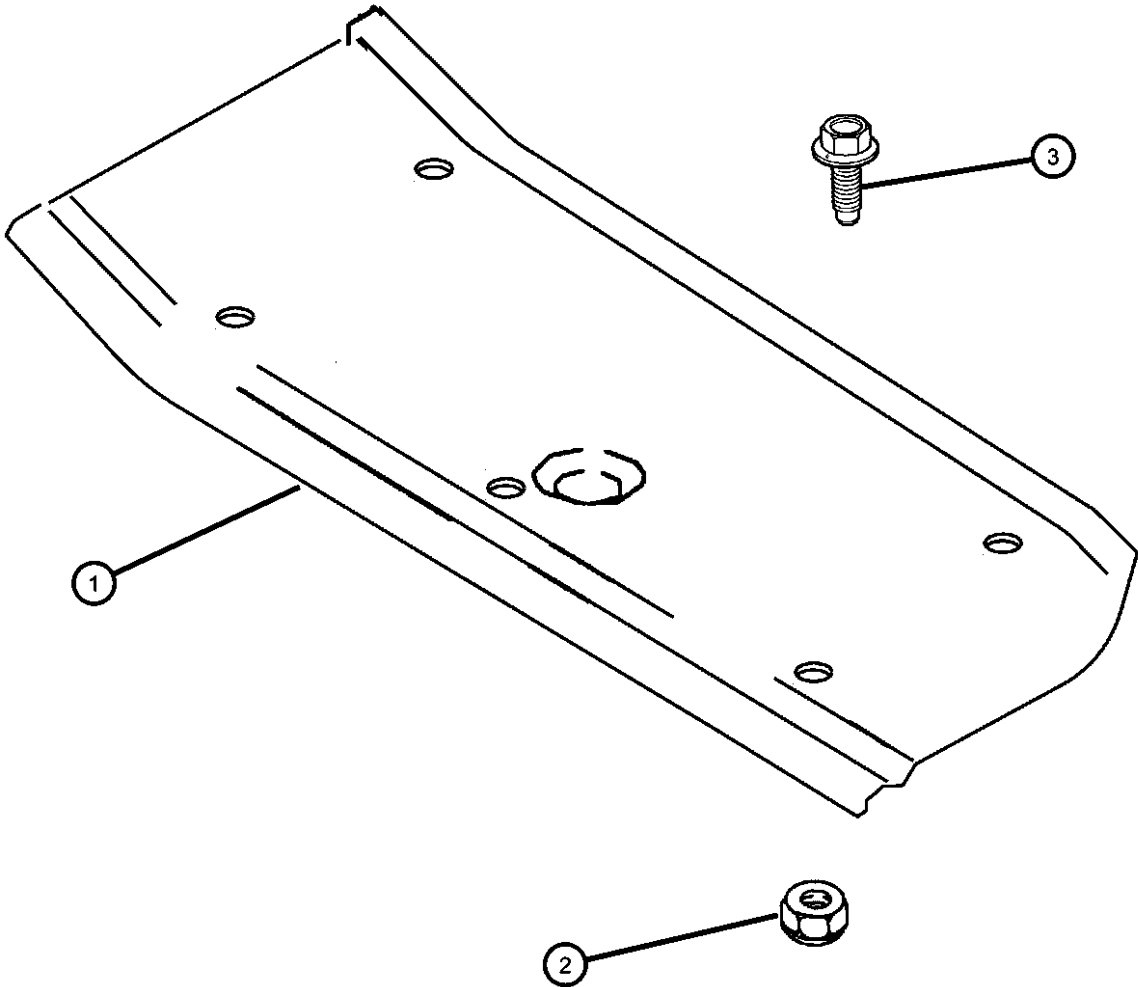
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	52018818AC	1							BRACKET, Tailpipe, (NOT REQUIRED)
2	J4001933	2							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
3	52002403	1							HANGER, Exhaust
4	52001759	1							INSULATOR, Exhaust
5	52001759	1							STUD, Collared, M12x1.75x62, (NOT REQUIRED)
6	52001759	1							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M12 x 1.75, (NOT REQUIRED)
7	34201964	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x40
8	52002144AB	1							CLAMP, Exhaust
9	52101097AC	1							HANGER, Tailpipe

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Heat Shields  
Figure 11-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	55235811AB	1				EP0, ER0			SHIELD, Muffler
2	J0120375	5				EP0, ER0			NUT, Hex, .250-20
3	J0120375	5							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission



# Group - 13

## Frames and Bumpers

### Group - 13 Frames and Bumpers

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

**Front Bumper and Fascia**  
Bumper, Front .....

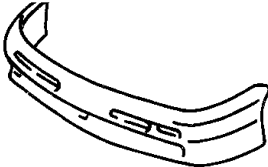
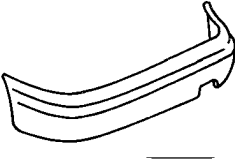

**Rear Bumper and Fascia**  
Bumper, Rear.....

**Trailer Tow**  
Hitch, Trailer Tow.....

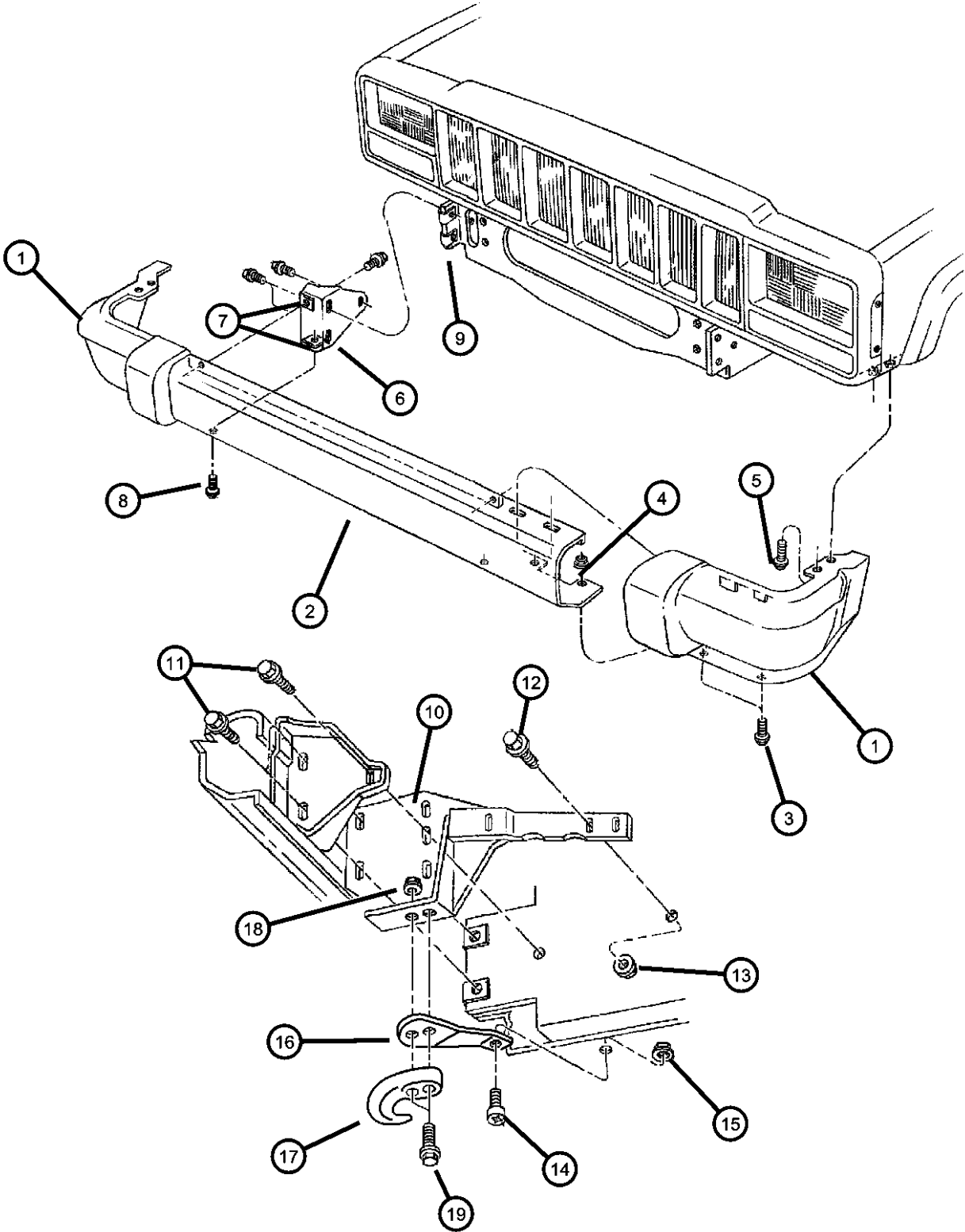
Fig. 13 - 210

Fig. 13 - 310

Fig. 13 - 610

<div><div>013-200</div><div>Front Bumper and Fascia</div><div></div></div>	<div><div>013-300</div><div>Rear Bumper and Fascia</div><div></div></div>	<div><div>013-600</div><div>Trailer Tow</div><div></div></div>	
--	--	---	--

Bumper, Front  
Figure 13-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

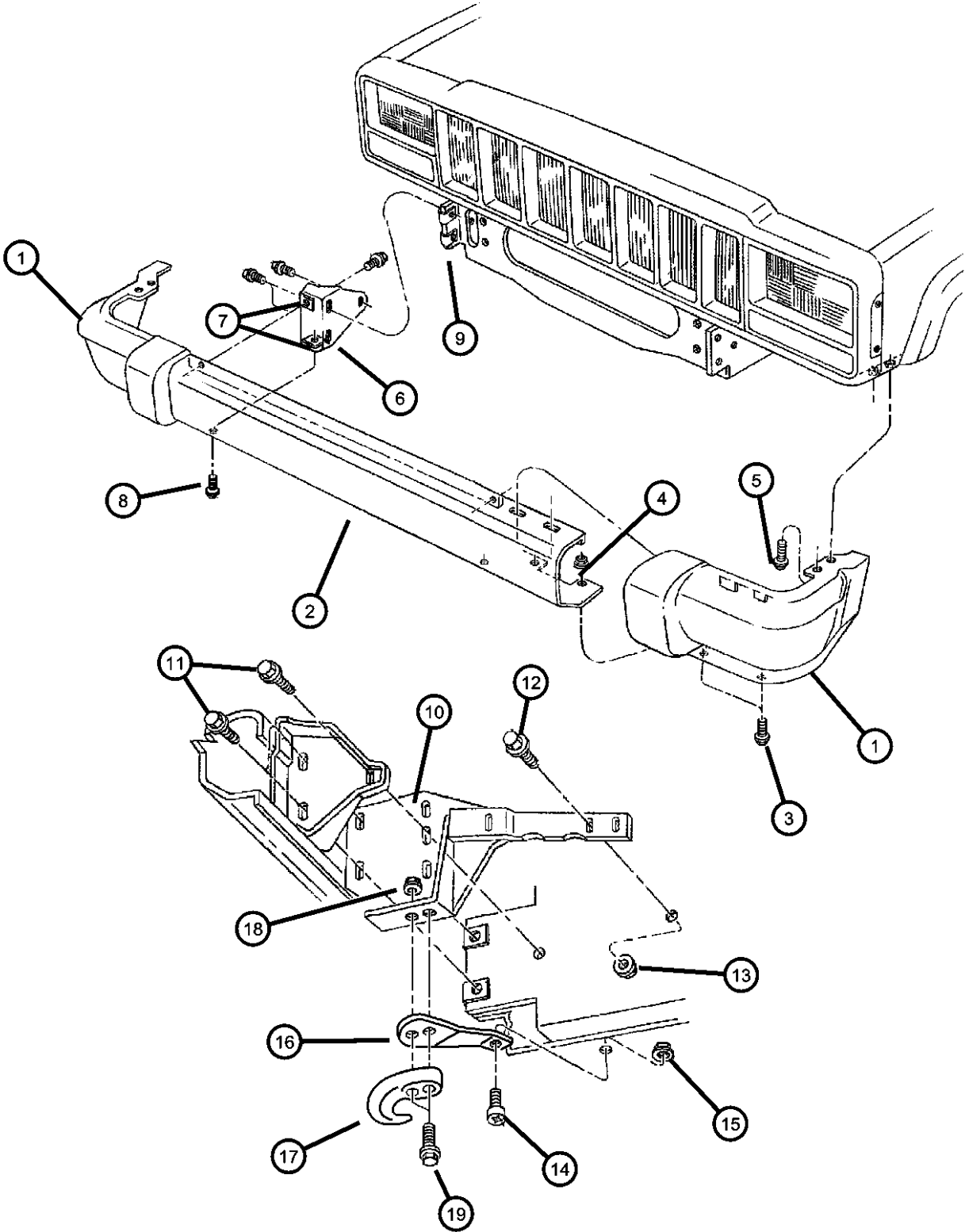
Sales Codes:  
[MBK]= Black Front Bumper End Caps  
[MBM]= Body Color Front Bumper End Caps

1									END CAP, Bumper
	5DY00DX8AB	1							Black, With Sales Code [MBM], Right
	5DY00PR4AB	1							Red, With Sales Code [MBM], Right
	5DY00SG8AB	1							Green, With Sales Code [MBM], Right
	5DY00SW1AB	1							White, With Sales Code [MBM], Right
	5DY00TCNAB	1							Amethyst, With Sales Code [MBM], Right
	5DY00TQ7AB	1							Gunmetal, With Sales Code [MBM], Right
	5DY00VEAAB	1							Chillipepper Red, With Sales Code [MBM], Right
	5DY00WTDAB	1							Desert Sand, Right
	5DY01DX8AB	1							Black, With Sales Code [MBM], Left
	5DY01PR4AB	1							Red, With Sales Code [MBM], Left
	5DY01SG8AB	1							Green, With Sales Code [MBM], Left
	5DY01SW1AB	1							White, With Sales Code [MBM], Left
	5DY01TCNAB	1							Amethyst, With Sales Code [MBM], Left
	5DY01TQ7AB	1							Gunmetal, With Sales Code [MBM], Left
	5DY01VEAAB	1							Chillipepper Red, With Sales Code [MBM], Left
	5DY01WTDAB	1							Desert Sand, With Sales Code [MBM], Left
	5DY40DX9AC	1							Sport, With Sales Code [MBK], Right
	5DY41DX9AC	1							Sport, With Sales Code [MBK], Left
2									BAR, Bumper Front - Painted
	5EE85DX8AC	1							Black, w/Matching Black Body Color
	5EE85JX8AC	1							Semi Gloss Black, w/o Matching Body Color
	5EE85PR4AC	1							Red

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Bumper, Front  
Figure 13-210

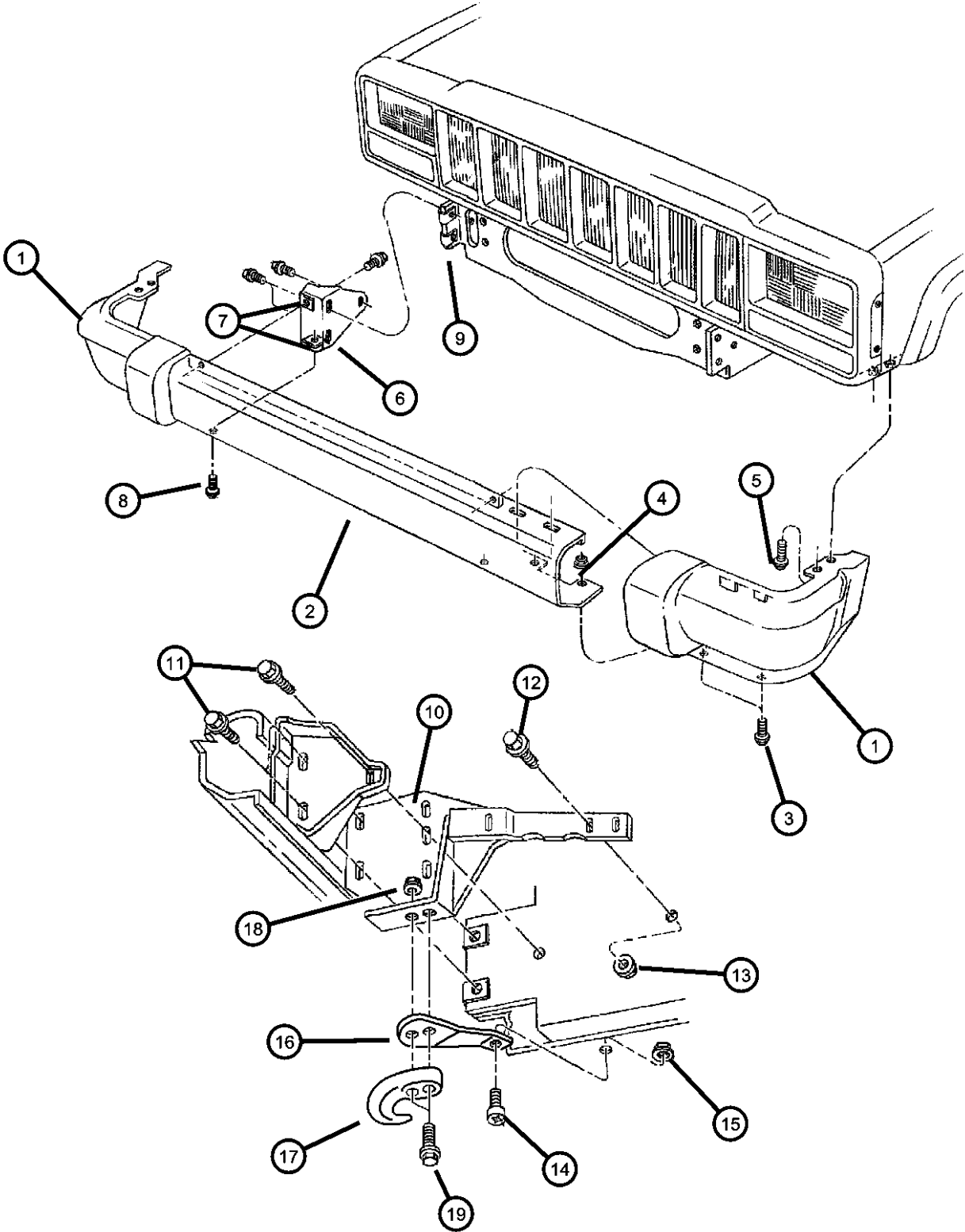


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5EE85SG8AC	1							Green
	5EE85SW1AC	1							White
	5EE85TCNAC	1							Amethyst
	5EE85TQ7AC	1							Gunmetal
	5EE85VEAAC	1							Chillipepper Red
	5EE85WT-DAC	1							Desert Sand
3	5EE85WT-DAC	1							BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x20x12.5, (NOT REQUIRED), NUT, M6x1.00
4	06101694	4							SCREW, Hex Head, M6x1x20
5	06504249	4							BRACKET, Bumper
6									Right
	55175268AB	1							Left
	55175269AB	1							NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50
7	11500662	4							SCREW, Pan Head
8	06506127AA	2							BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
9	34201540	2							BRACKET, Front Bumper
10									Right
	55155096AB	1							Left
	55155097AB	1							BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head
11	34202219	4							BOLT, Button Head Torx, M14 x 2.0 x 80
12	34202388	1							NUT
13	06502698	1							BOLT, Hex Head, M10x1.50x20
14	06505086AA	4							NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
15									06502135
		1			J, T				
		1			B, U				
16									BRACE, Tow Hook
	52001972	1							Right
	52001973	1							Left
17	52057999AB	2							HOOK, Tow
18	06502697	4							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Bumper, Front  
Figure 13-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
19	11505098	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60
-20	5EF08DX9	1							DEFLECTOR, Air
-21	06035944AA	3							RIVET
-22	52003479	1							BRACKET, License Plate
-23	J4000141	2							NUT, Square, .286x.355, [MDA]
-24	J4000141	2							SCREW, Hex Head, .19x16x.5, 09421073, (NOT SERVICED)

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

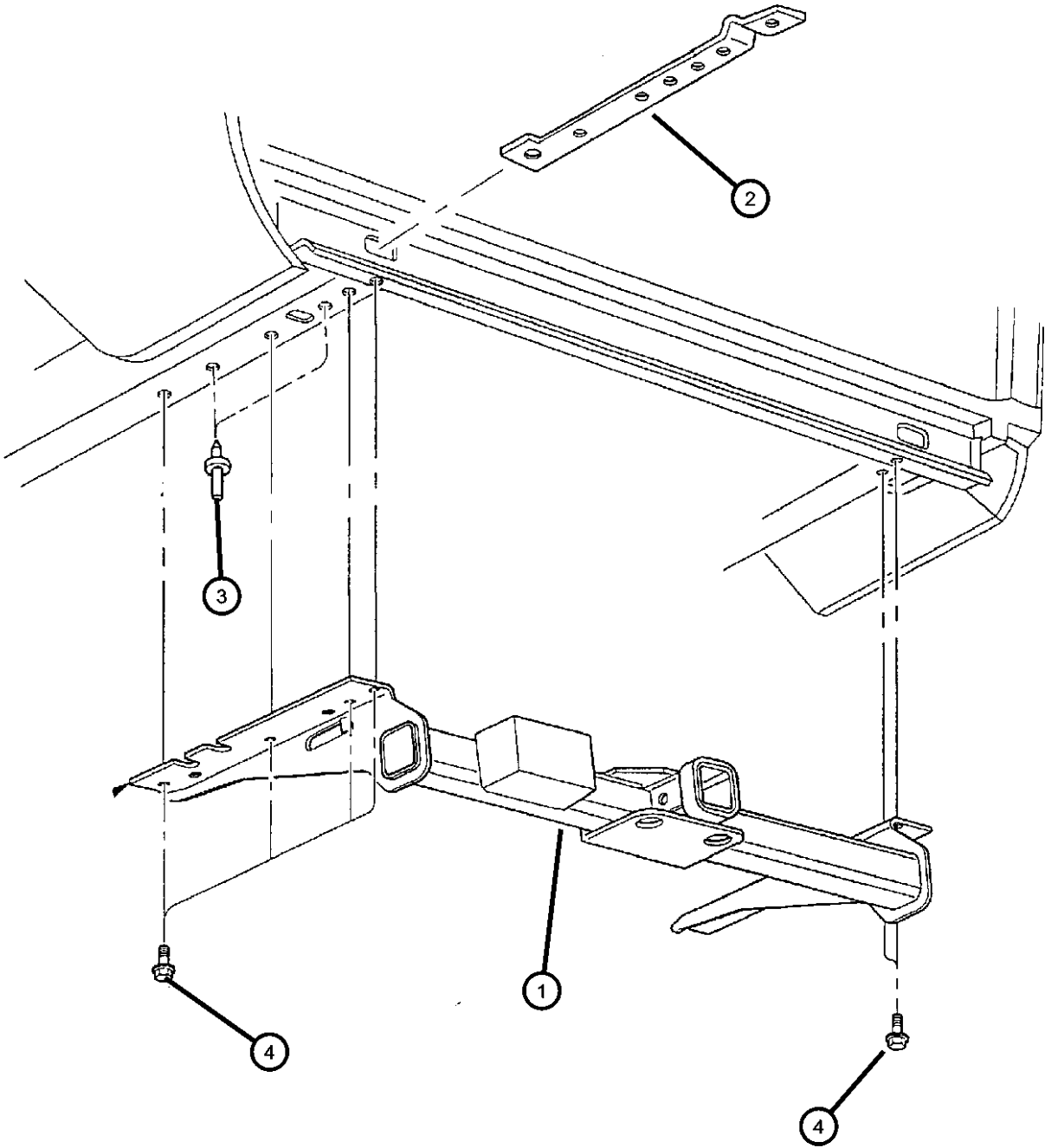
Bumper, Rear  
Figure 13-310

	ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	1	34202855	4							RIVET, M5x20.00 Plastic
	2	5EE84S3XAD	1							BUMPER, Rear, [Paint as Req.]
	3	J4001933	4							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-x18x.875
	4	34201540	8							BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
	5	55026542	1							SHIELD, Bumper
	6	55175261AD	2							BRACKET, Bumper
	7	06101283	2							U-NUT, M8x1.25
	8									END CAP, Bumper
		5DY08DX8	1							Black, Right
		5DY08PR4	1							Red, Right
		5DY08SG8	1							Green, Right
		5DY08SW1	1							White, Right
		5DY08TCN	1							Amethyst, Right
		5DY08TQ7	1							Gunmetal, Right
		5DY08VEA	1							Chillipepper Red, Right
		5DY08WTD	1							Desert Sand, Right
		5DY09DX8	1							Black, Left
		5DY09PR4	1							Red, Left
		5DY09SG8	1							Green, Left
		5DY09SW1	1							White, Left
		5DY09TCN	1							Amethyst, Left
		5DY09TQ7	1							Gunmetal, Left
		5DY09VEA	1							Chillipepper Red, Left
		5DY09WTD	1							Desert Sand, Left
		5DY10DX9	1							MBS, Right
		5DY11DX9	1							MBS, Left
	9	11500662	4							NUT, U Type, M10 x 1.50
	10	06101455	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20
	11									BRACKET
		55175692	1							Right
		55175693	1							Left
	12	06035122	4							RIVET, .187x.70 Black

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

Hitch, Trailer Tow  
Figure 13-610

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	52058266	1							HITCH, Trailer
2									REINFORCEMENT, Sill
	52001174	1							Right
	52001175	1							Left
3	52001175	1							RIVET, M6.3x14.02, (NOT SERVICED)
4	34201964	6							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x40



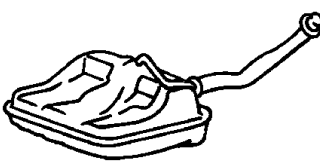
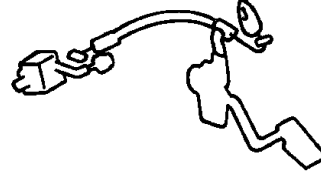

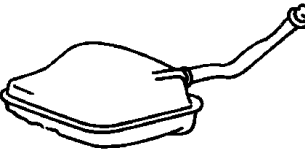

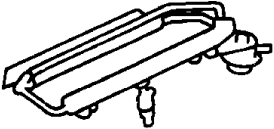
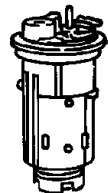

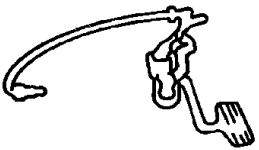
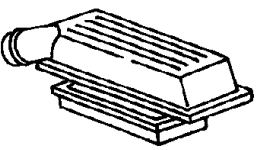

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Group - 14  
Fuel

Group - 14 Fuel

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

<b>014-100</b> Tank, Fuel 	<b>014-1000</b> Speed Control 	<b>014-1100</b> Accelerator Pedal 	<b>014-200</b> Fuel Tank Filler Tube 
<b>014-300</b> Fuel Lines 	<b>014-400</b> Fuel Rail 	<b>014-500</b> Fuel Pump and Sending Unit 	<b>014-600</b> Throttle Body 
<b>014-700</b> Throttle Controls 	<b>014-800</b> Air Cleaner 	<b>014-900</b> Air Intake System 	

Tank, Fuel

Fuel Tank .....Fig. 14 - 120

Fuel Tank Filler Tube

Fuel Tank Filler Tube.....Fig. 14 - 220

Fuel Lines

Fuel Lines, Front .....Fig. 14 - 310

Fuel Lines, Rear.....Fig. 14 - 320

Fuel Lines, Front .....Fig. 14 - 325

Fuel Lines, Rear.....Fig. 14 - 335

Fuel Rail

Fuel Injection System .....Fig. 14 - 410

Fuel Injection System .....Fig. 14 - 440

Fuel Injection Pump .....Fig. 14 - 460

Fuel Pump and Sending Unit

Fuel Pump and Sending Unit.....Fig. 14 - 520

Throttle Body

Throttle Body .....Fig. 14 - 610

Turbocharger .....Fig. 14 - 660

Throttle Controls

Throttle Controls.....Fig. 14 - 720

Air Cleaner

Air Cleaner.....Fig. 14 - 820

Air Cleaner.....Fig. 14 - 835

Air Intake System

Air Intake System .....Fig. 14 - 910

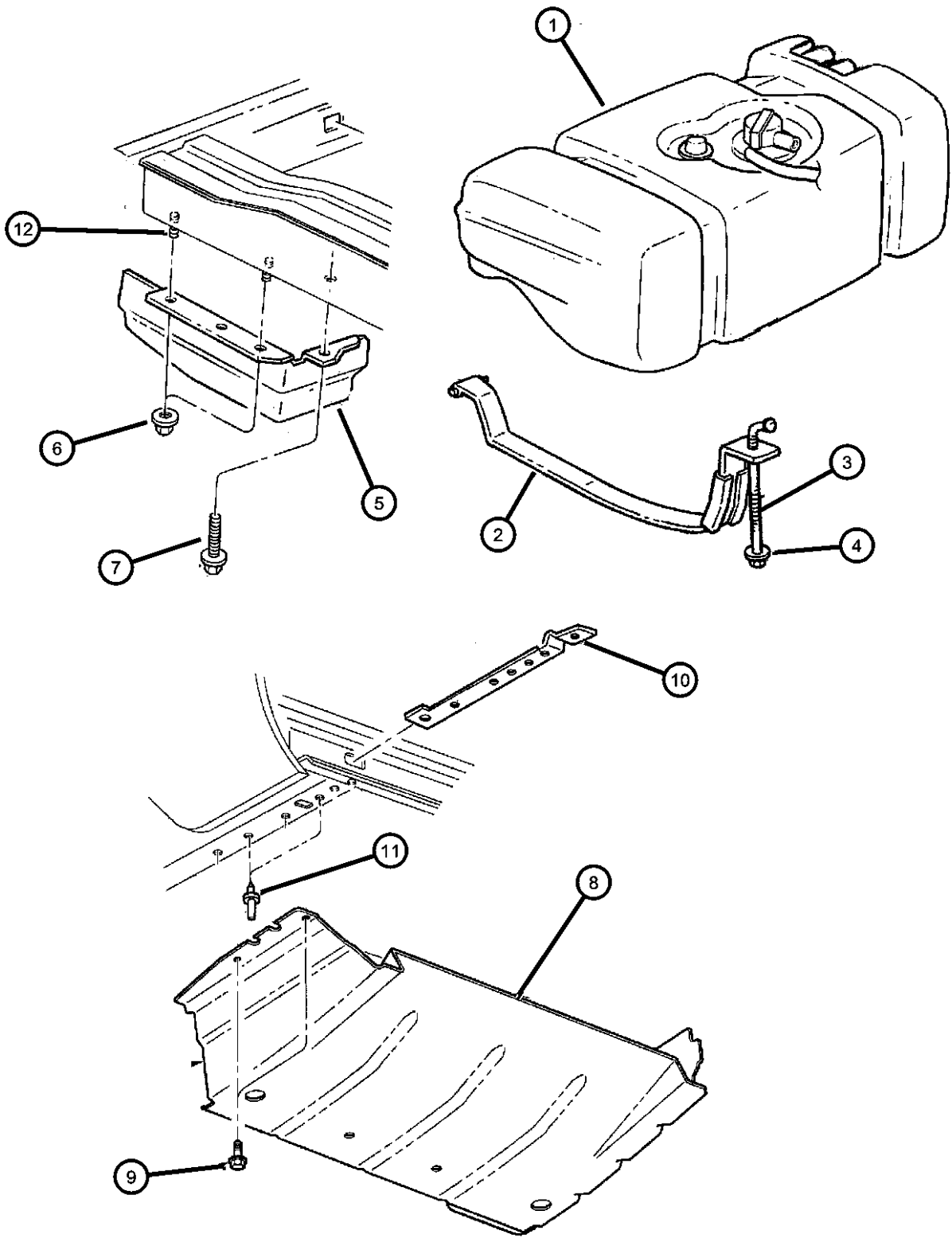
Speed Control

Speed Control ..... Fig. 14 - 1010

Accelerator Pedal

Accelerator Pedal .....Fig. 14 - 1110

Fuel Tank  
Figure 14-120



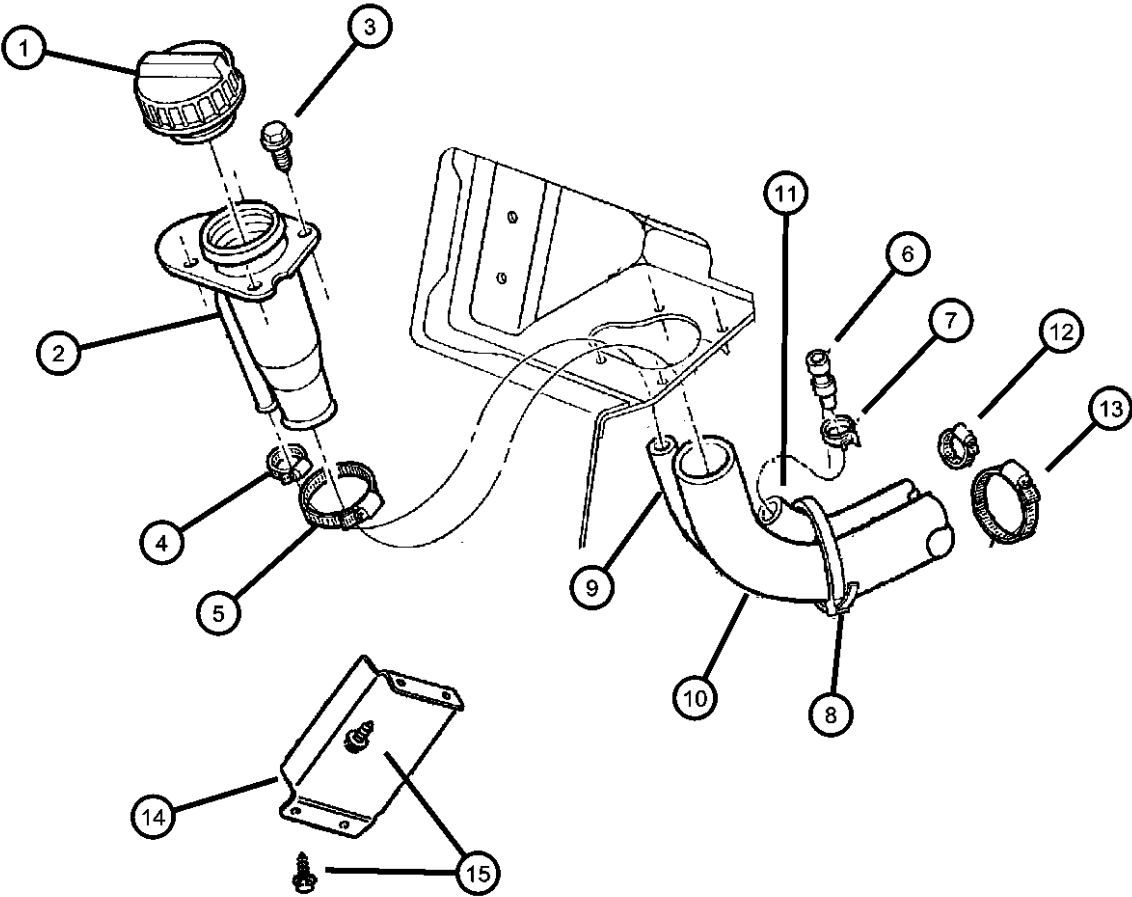
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	52100179	1				EP0, ER0			TANK, Fuel
		1				EN0			
2	52100009AB	2							STRAP, Fuel Tank
3	52100362AA	2							J BOLT, Fuel Tank Support
4	06034955	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .375-16
5	52100338AA	1							SHIELD, Fuel Tank
6	06100055	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M12 x 1.75
7	06101777	4							SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00
8	52100328AA	1							PLATE, Skid
9	34201964	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x40
10									REINFORCEMENT, Sill
	52001174	1							Right
	52001175	1							Left
11	52001175	1							RIVET, M6.3x14.02, (NOT REQUIRED)
12	06505137AA	2							STUD, M12x1.75x72.00

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Fuel Tank Filler Tube  
Figure 14-220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

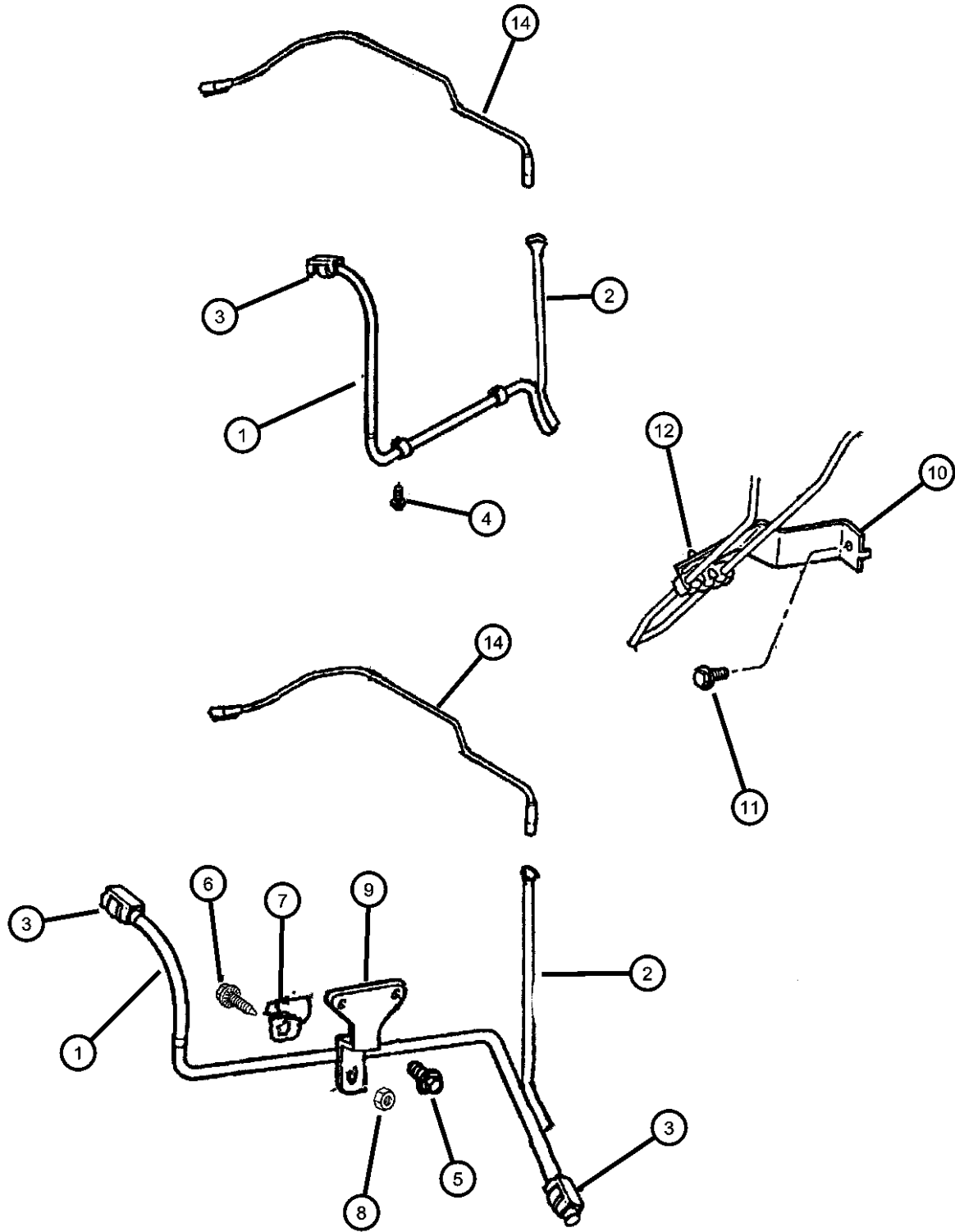
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines

1									CAP, Fuel Filler
	52100205	1							Without Lock
	52100239	1							With Lock
2									TUBE, Fuel Filler
	52100174AB	1							Leaded Fuel and Diesel
	52100288AA	1				EP0, ER0			
3	00154236	4							SCREW, Stake, .19-24
4	J3203077	1							CLAMP, Hose
5	J3203077	1							CLAMP, (NOT SERVICED)
6	J5352955	1	J, U						VENT, Axle
7									CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
	06502081	1				EN0			
		1				EP0, ER0			
8	04641780	1				EP0, ER0			STRAP, Tie
9									HOSE, Fuel Filler Vent
	52100132	1				EP0, ER0			
		1				EN0			
10									HOSE, Fuel Filler
	52100131AC	1				EP0, ER0			
		1				EN0			
11	52018866	1				EN0			TUBE, Vent
12	52018866	1							CLAMP, HOSE CLAMP, (NOT REQUIRED)
13	52018866	1							CLAMP, HOSE CLAMP, (NOT SERVICED)
14	55003285AB	1							SHIELD, Heat
15	34201895	2							SCREW, Hex Head Tapping, M6.3x1.81x16.00

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Fuel Lines, Front  
Figure 14-310



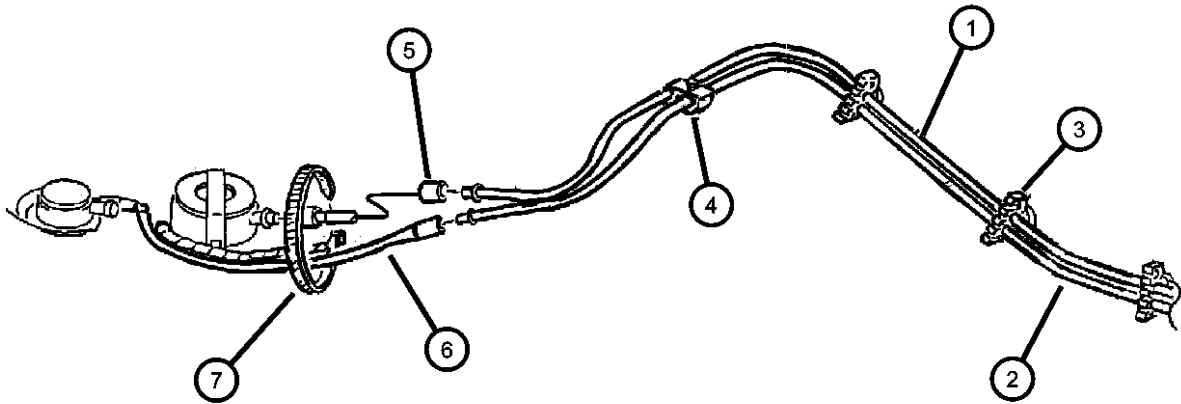
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1									BUNDLE, Fuel Line
	52100135AE	1				EP0			
	52100349AA	1				ER0			
2	52100162AE	1				EP0, ER0			TUBE, Fuel Vapor
3									CLIP, Fuel Line
	52127788	1				EP0			
		2				ER0			
4	06101786	2				EP0			SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x15
5	06505600AA	1				ER0			STUD
6	06505600AA	1							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x18, (NOT REQUIRED)
7	06505600AA	1							CLIP, Fuel Line, (NOT REQUIRED)
8	06505600AA	1							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00, (NOT REQUIRED)
9	06505648AA	1				ER0			CLIP, Fuel Line
10	52100314AA	1							BRACKET, Fuel Line
11	34201895	2							SCREW, Hex Head Tapping, M6.3x1.81x16.00
12	34201895	2							CLIP, Fuel Line, (NOT REQUIRED)
-13	52100286AC	7							CLIP, 5 Way
14									TUBE, Fuel Vapor
	52100039AC	1				EP0, ER0			
	52100126AB	1	B, U			EP0, ER0			

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Fuel Lines, Rear  
Figure 14-320

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	52127896	1							TUBE, Fuel Supply
2	52100162AE	1				EP0, ER0			TUBE, Fuel Vapor
3	52100286AC	7							CLIP, 5 Way
4	04612871AB	1							CLIP, Fuel Bundle
5	52100037AB	1				EP0, ER0			TUBE, Fuel Supply
6	52100035AB	1				EP0, ER0			TUBE, Fuel Vapor
7	04641780	1				EP0, ER0			STRAP, Tie



<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Fuel Lines, Front  
Figure 14-325

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines

1	52100286AC	7							CLIP, 5 Way
2	52100314AA	1							BRACKET, Fuel Line
3	34201381	2	J, U			ENC, ER0	DDQ		SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00
4	06101675	2				EN0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25
5	06101675	2				EN0			SCREW AND WASHER, .190-16x.500, (NOT SERVICED)
6	52100079	1				EN0			TUBE, Fuel Return
7	52100107	1				EN0			TUBE, Fuel Supply
8	04443176	1							HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll
9	06502081	2	J, T			EN0			CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
10	53030927	1	J, T			EN0			BRACKET, Fuel Filter
11	53030927	1							FILTER, Fuel, Consists of: #12,13,14,15,16, (NOT SERVICED)
-12	04723899	1				EN0			HEAD, Fuel Filter
-13	04723901	1				EN0			VALVE KIT, Fuel Filter Check
-14	04723905	1				EN0			FILTER, Fuel
-15	04723906	1				EN0			BOWL, Fuel Filter
-16	04723907	1				EN0			DRAIN, Fuel Filter Bowl
17	34202997	1				EN0			CLIP, Wrap Around Sealing
18	06101777	1				EN0			SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00
19	04592145	1				EN0			SLEEVE, Braided
-20	04546594	1				EN0			SLEEVE, Braided Expandable
21	52100077	1				EN0			CLIP, Tube, 2 Way

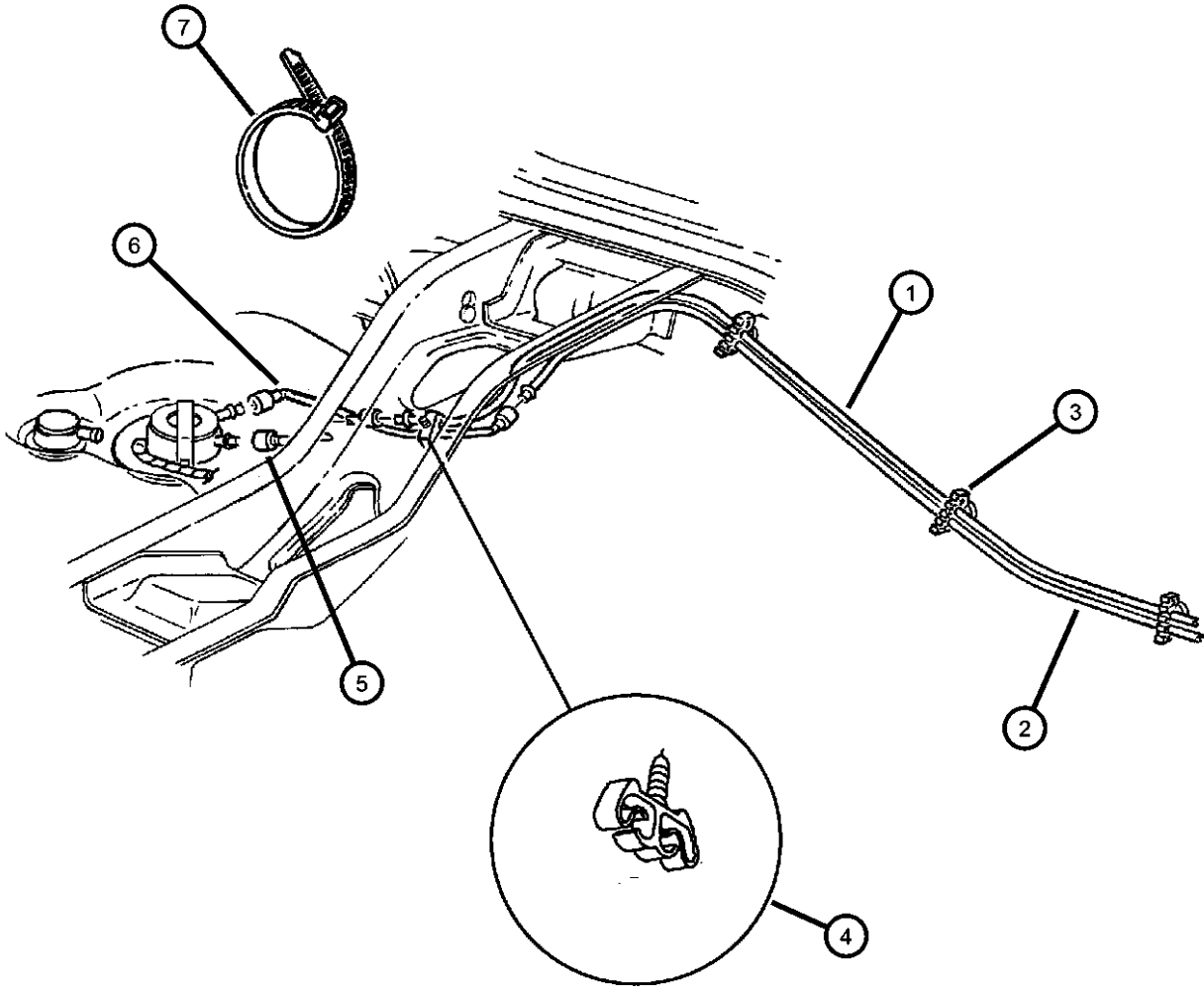
CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission
	J = JEEP - 4WD		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			

Fuel Lines, Rear  
Figure 14-335

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: All 2.5L Diesel Engines

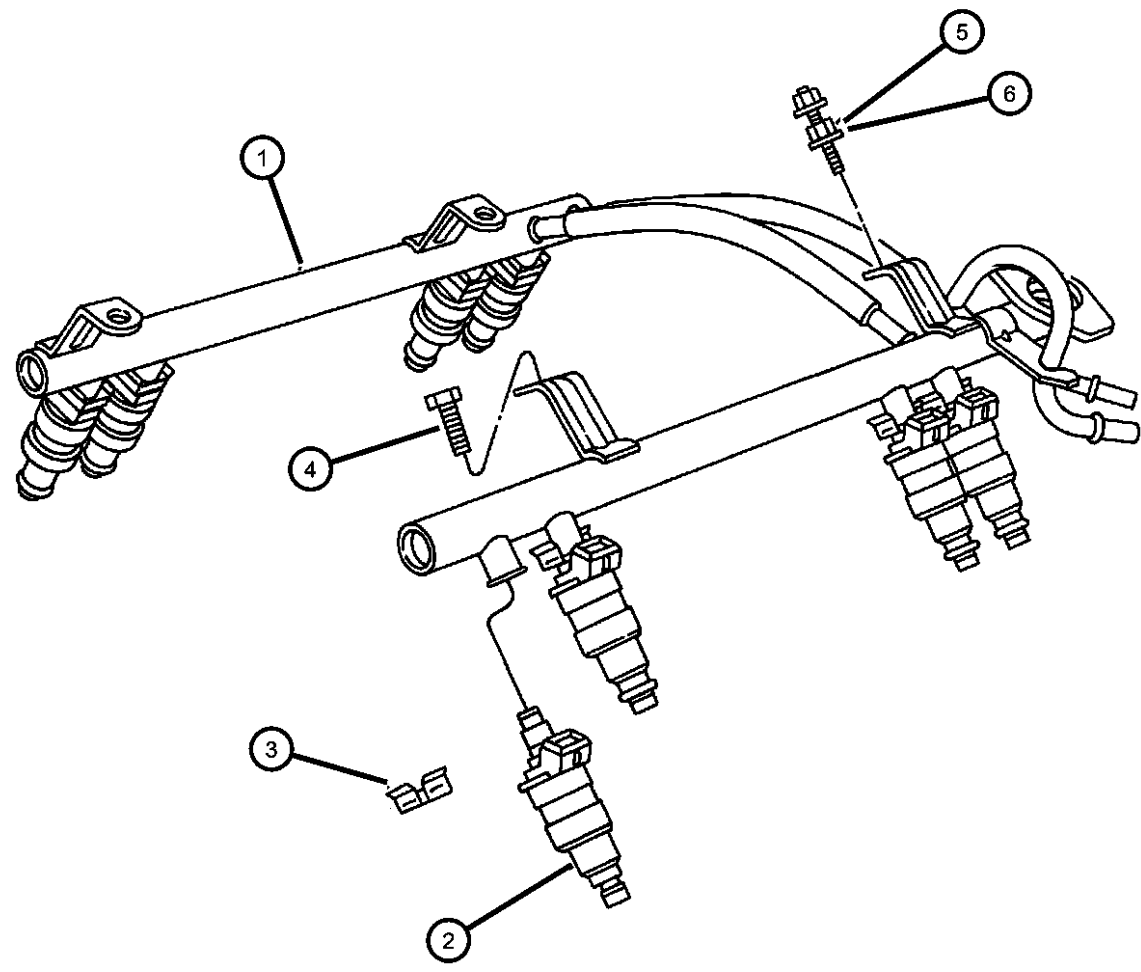
1	52127896	1							TUBE, Fuel Supply
2	52127898	1				EN0			TUBE, Fuel Return
3	52100286AC	7							CLIP, 5 Way
4	04612871AB	1							CLIP, Fuel Bundle
5	52100037AB	1				EN0			TUBE, Fuel Supply
6	52100038	1				EN0			TUBE, Fuel Return
7	04641780	1							STRAP, Tie



CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission
	J = JEEP - 4WD			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)				

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Fuel Injection System  
Figure 14-410



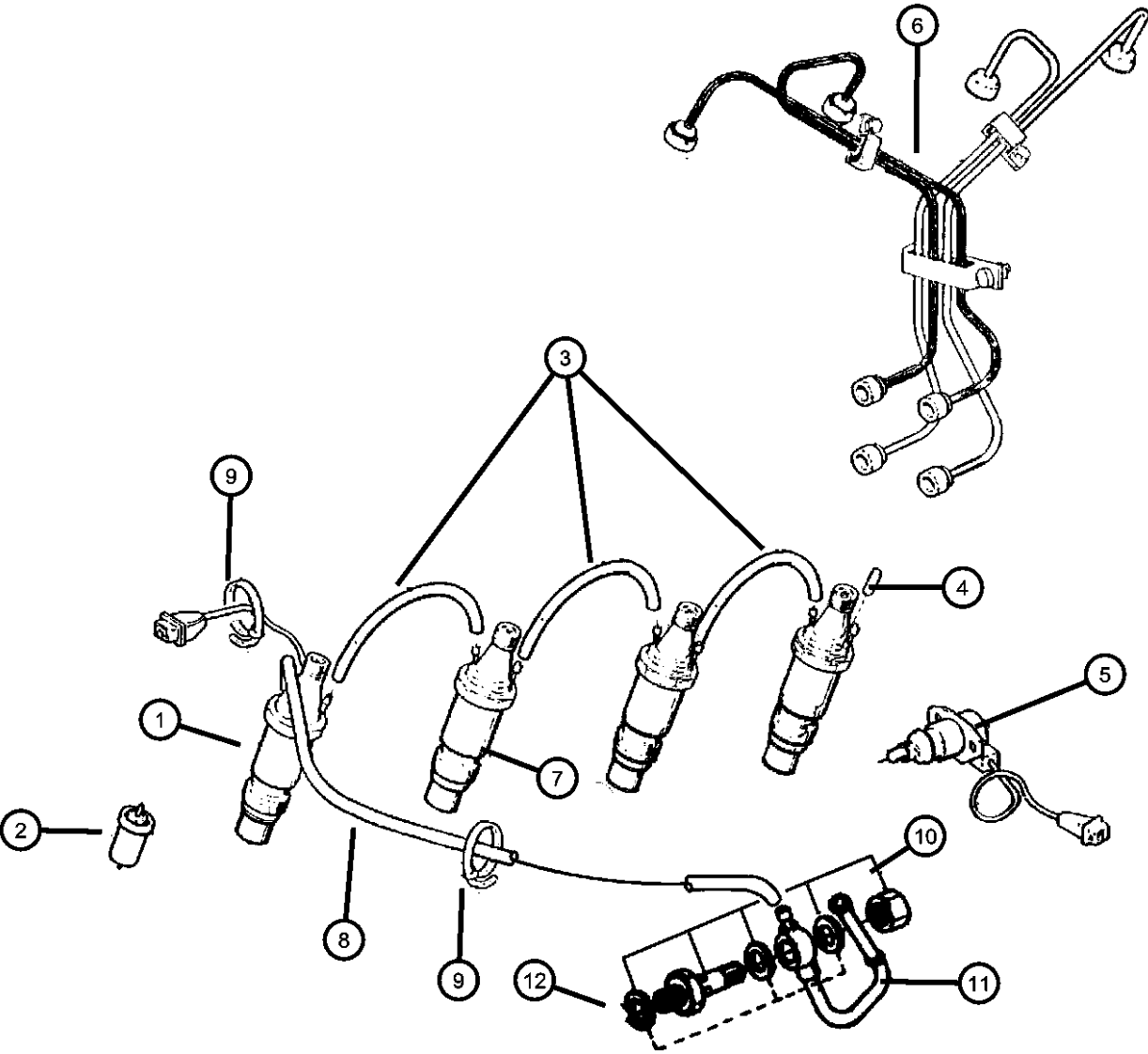
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1									RAIL, Fuel
	04854102	1				ER0			
	53013017AC	1				EP0			
2									INJECTOR, Fuel
	04854181	6				ER0			
	53030778	4				EP0			
3									CLIP, Fuel Injector
	04418257	6				ER0			
		4				EP0			
4									SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x17
	06501979	2				EP0			
		3				ER0			
5	06502086	2				EP0			STUD
6	06502647	2				ER0			STUD, M6x1.00x44
-7									CAP
	05018781AA	1				EP0			Diagnostic Port
		1				ER0			Diagnostic Port

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Fuel Injection System  
Figure 14-440

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	04886231AA	1				EN0			INJECTOR, Fuel
2	04723346	6				EN0			NOZZLE, Fuel Injector
3	04720189AB	3				EN0			PIPE, Fuel Spill Return
4	04720197	1				EN0			PLUG, Cylinder Block Oil Hole
5	04797786	1				EN0			ADVANCE, Automatic Injection
6	05003530AA	1				EN0			TUBE, Fuel Injector Supply
7	04720171	3				EN0			INJECTOR, Fuel
8	04720190AB	1				EN0			PIPE, Fuel Spill Return
9	04728184	3				EN0			CLIP, Spill Return Pipe
10	04874444	1				EN0			VALVE, Flow Control
11	04864579	1				EN0			BANJO, Fuel
12	04720703	1				EN0			WASHER, Plain



CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

Fuel Injection Pump  
Figure 14-460

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines

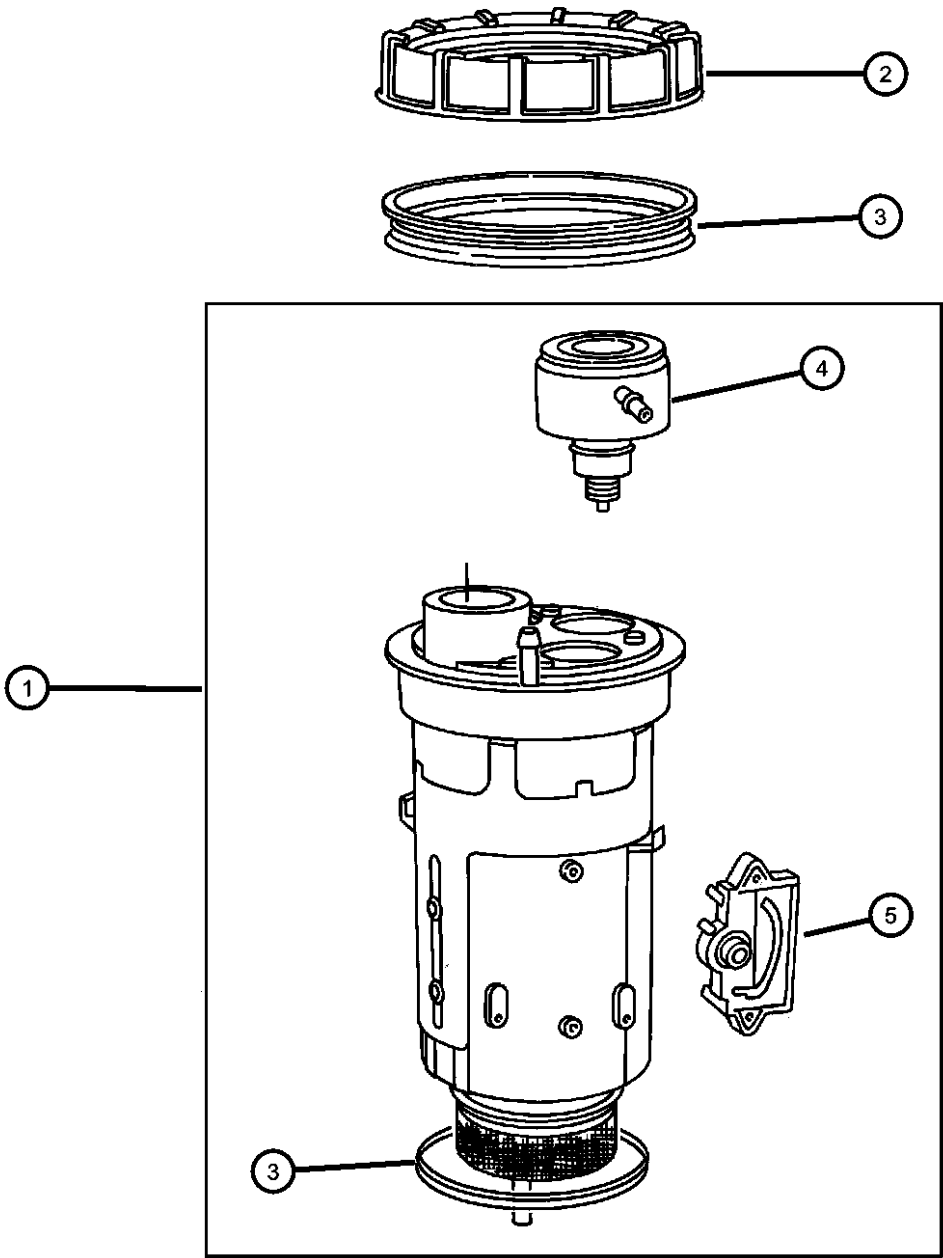
1	04720703	2				EN0			WASHER, Plain
2	04883402AA	1				EN0			NUT
3	04723241	8				EN0			STUD
4	04886307AA	1				EN0			BANJO, Fuel
5	04797785	1				EN0			BOLT, Banjo
6	04720190AB	1				EN0			PIPE, Fuel Spill Return
7	04728184	3				EN0			CLIP, Spill Return Pipe
8	04883459AA	1				EN0			PUMP, Fuel Injection
9	04874444	1				EN0			VALVE, Flow Control
10	04864579	1				EN0			BANJO, Fuel
11	04723264	1				EN0			SOLENOID, Fuel Shut Off Valve
12	04723266	1				EN0			O RING, Fuel Solenoid
13	04797786	1				EN0			ADVANCE, Automatic Injection
14	04778961	3				EN0			NUT
15	04720193	3				EN0			WASHER, Flat
16	04720198	1				EN0			KEY, Fuel Injection Pump
17	04720196	1				EN0			GASKET, Injection Pump

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission



Fuel Pump and Sending Unit  
Figure 14-520

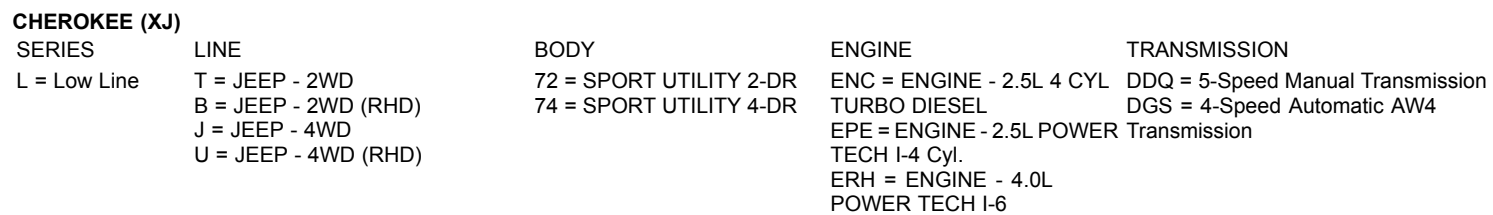
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	05012953AB	1				EP0, ER0			MODULE PACKAGE, Fuel Tank
	05012958AB	1				EN0			Includes Seal
									Includes Seal
2	52005389	1				EP0, ER0			NUT, Fuel Pump Module
		1				EN0			
3	52018808	1				EP0, ER0			SEAL, Fuel Pump and Level Unit
		1				EN0			
4	04723905	1				EN0			FILTER, Fuel
	04798301	1				EP0, ER0			
5	05013473AA	1				EP0, ER0			BOARD PACKAGE, Fuel Level
		1				EN0			Circuit



CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

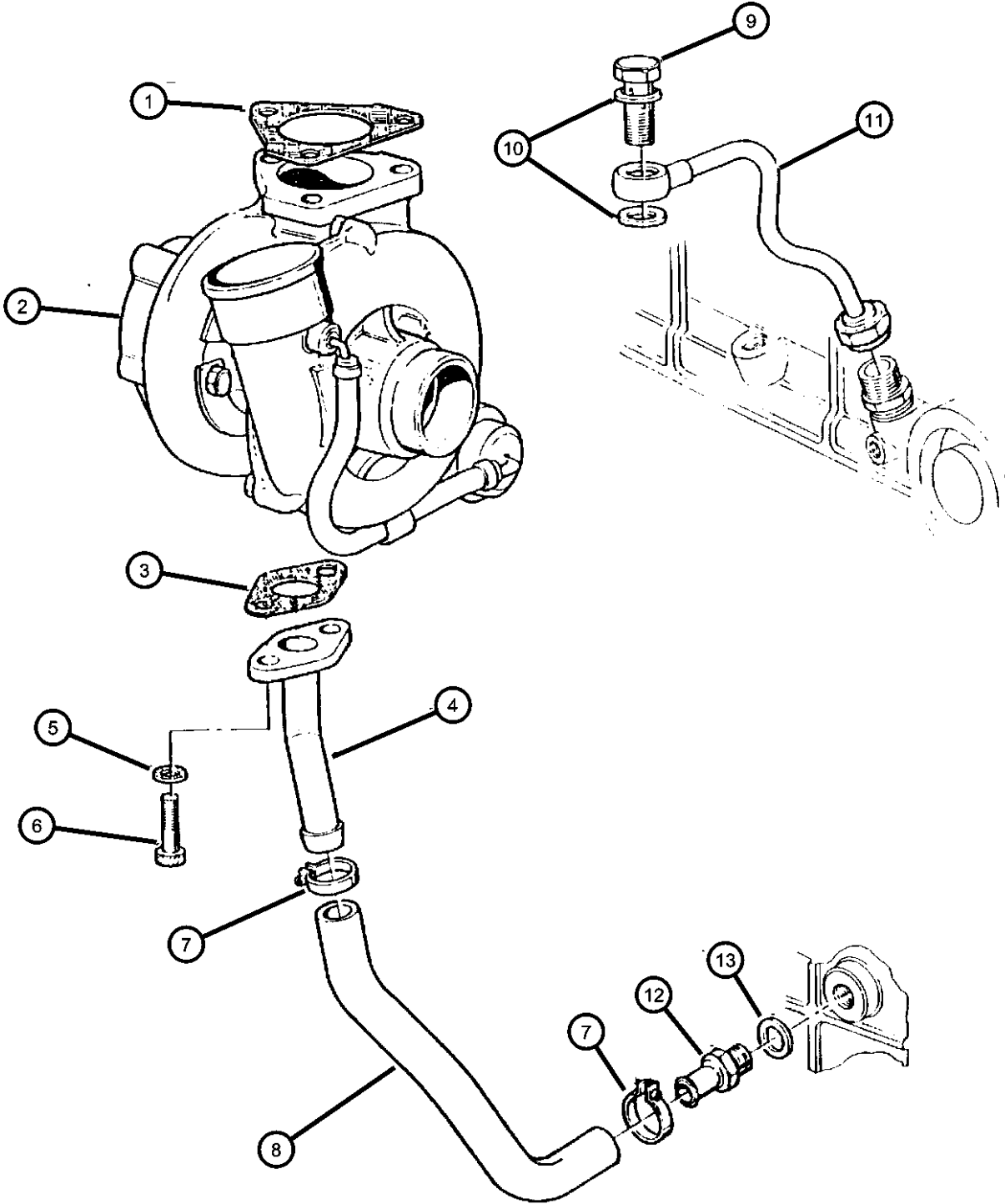
## Throttle Body Figure 14-610

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines, ER0=All 4.0L Engines



1999 XJ

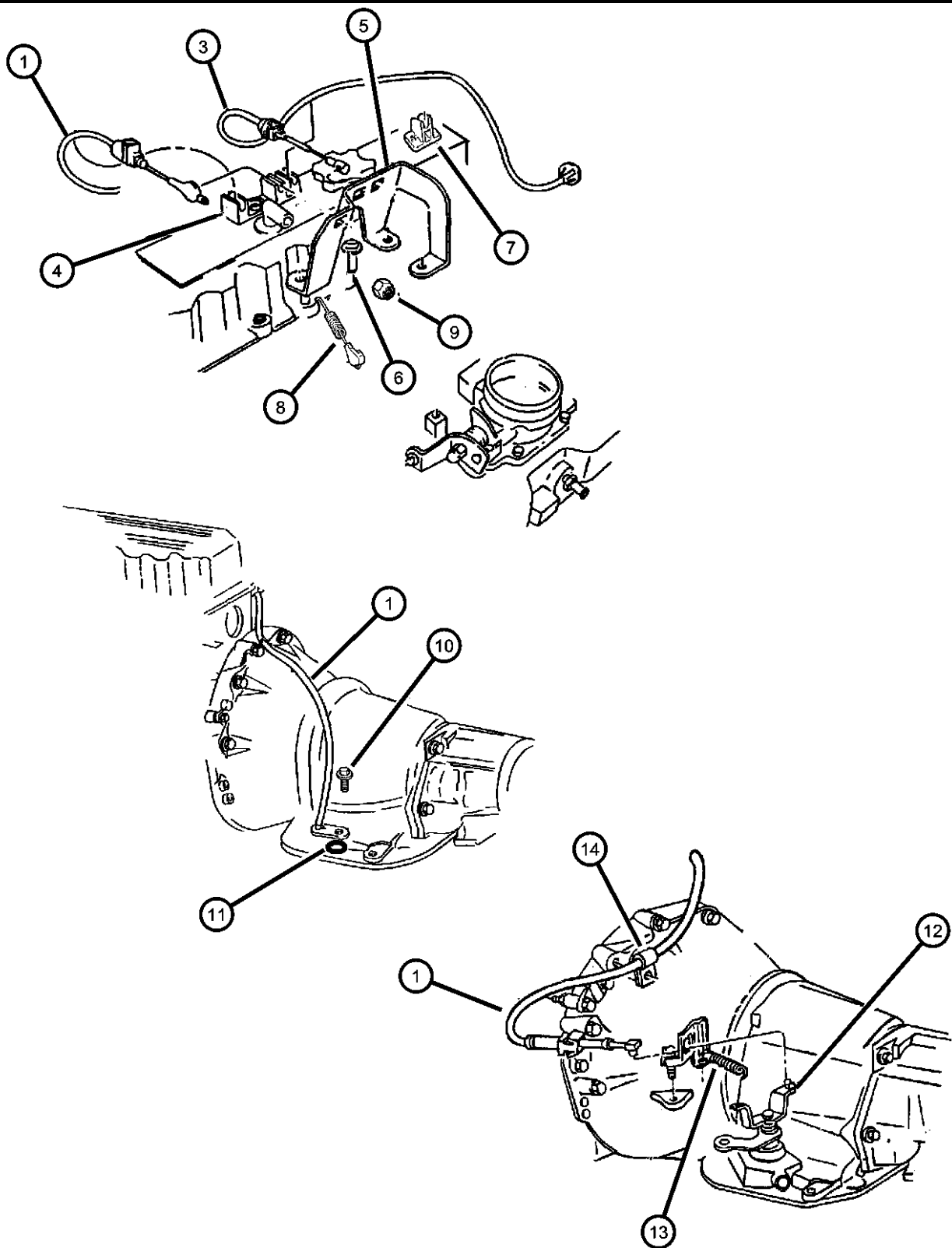
Turbocharger  
Figure 14-660



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	04720203AB	1				EN0			GASKET, Turbocharger To Manifold
2	04864756	1				EN0			TURBOCHARGER
3	04796007AB	1				EN0			GASKET, Turbo Oil Return Pipe
4	04796008	1				EN0			PIPE, Oil Return
5	04720305	2				EN0			WASHER, Plain
6	04728186	2				EN0			BOLT, Oil Drain Pipe
7	04886052AA	2				EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose
8	04796009	1				EN0			PIPE, Oil Return
9	04797785	1				EN0			BOLT, Banjo
10	04720703	2				EN0			WASHER, Plain
11	04796400	1				EN0			PIPE, Oil Feed
12	04796010	1				EN0			ADAPTER, Oil Delivery Tube
13	04797784	1				EN0			WASHER, Plain, 16.2x19.9x1.5

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

Throttle Controls  
Figure 14-720

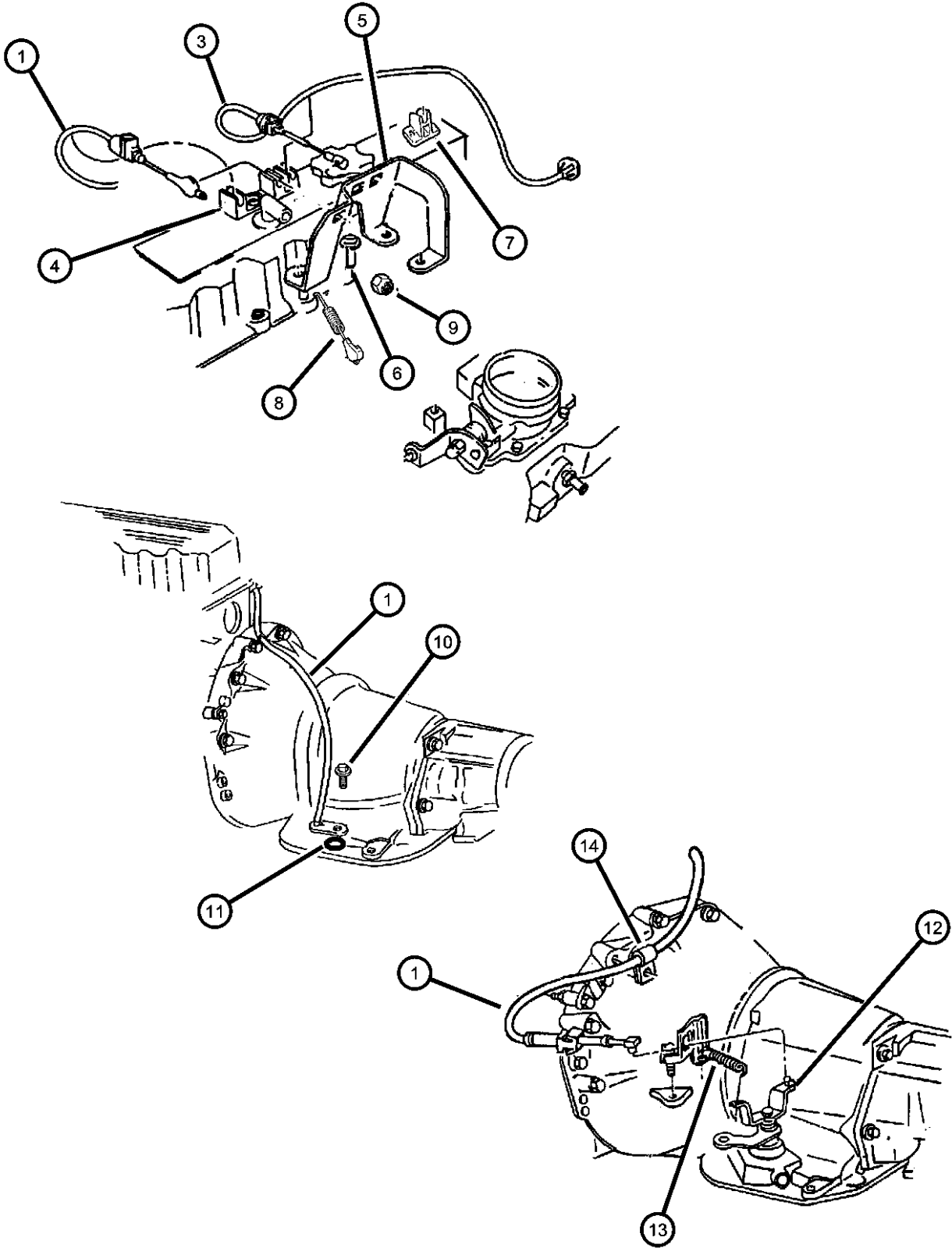


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engine ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	52078171AB	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		CABLE, Throttle Valve
-2	52077578	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		CABLE, Throttle Control
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
3	04854087	1	B, U			EP0			CABLE, Accelerator
	52079504	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
4	52079029	1				ER0			GUIDE, Accelerator Cable
	53007620	1				EP0			
5	53007485	1				EP0			BRACKET, Accelerator Cable
	53013160AA	1				ER0			
6	06501979	2				EP0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x17
		3				ER0			
7	52078987	1	J, T			ER0			GUIDE, Accelerator Cable
8	52078102AB	1				EP0, ER0	DBB		SPRING, Throttle Return
	53007985	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		
9	06100047	1				EP0			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00
		1				ER0			
10	34201808	2	B, T			ER0	DGS		SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00
		2	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		2				EN0, EP0			
11	83503708	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		O RING, Throttle Cable
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
12	53007983	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		LEVER, Throttle Valve

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

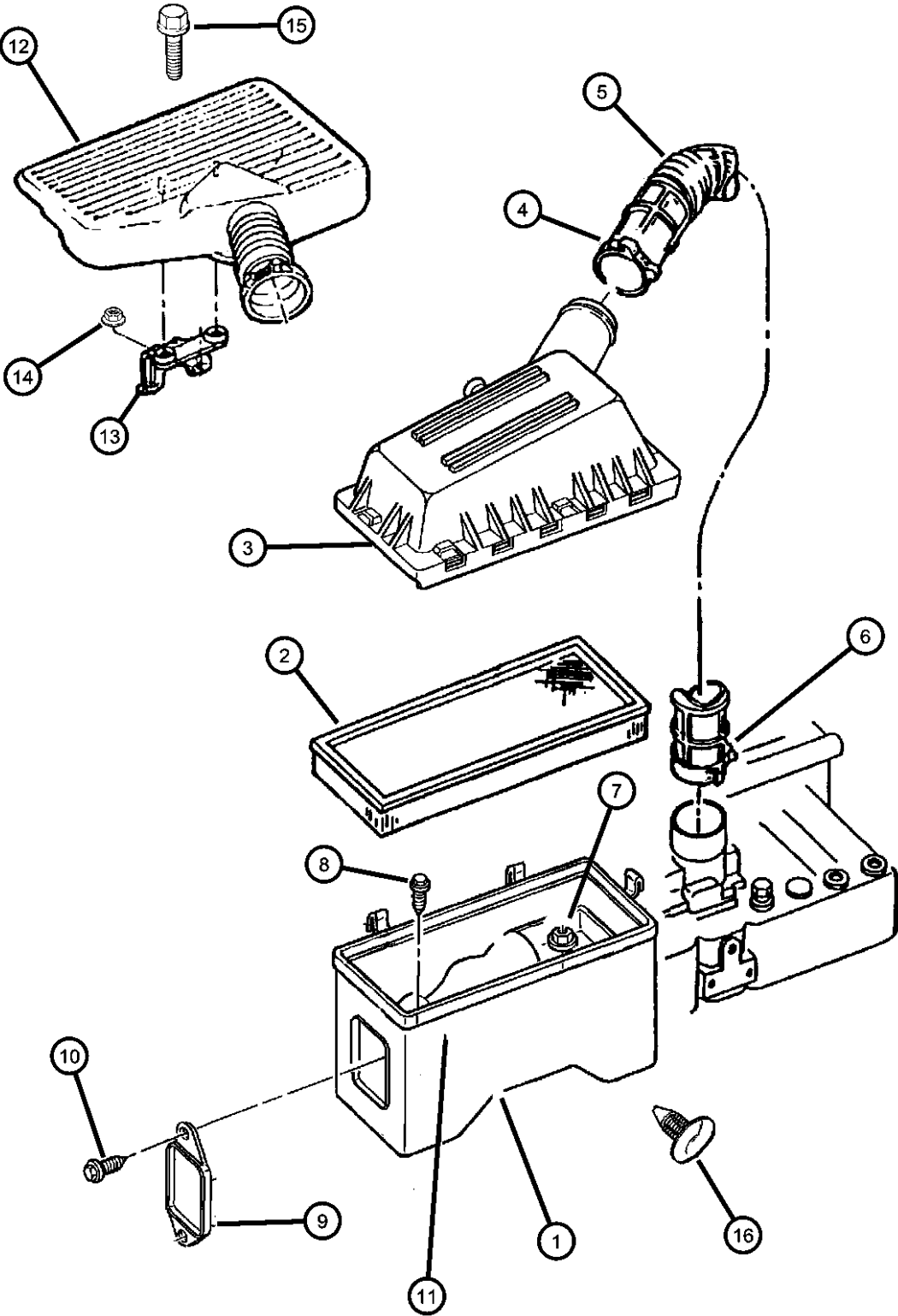
Throttle Controls  
Figure 14-720



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
13	53007985	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		SPRING, Throttle Return
14	52078465	1				EP0	DGD		CLIP, Cable

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	TECH I-4 Cyl.	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	POWER TECH I-6	

Air Cleaner  
Figure 14-820

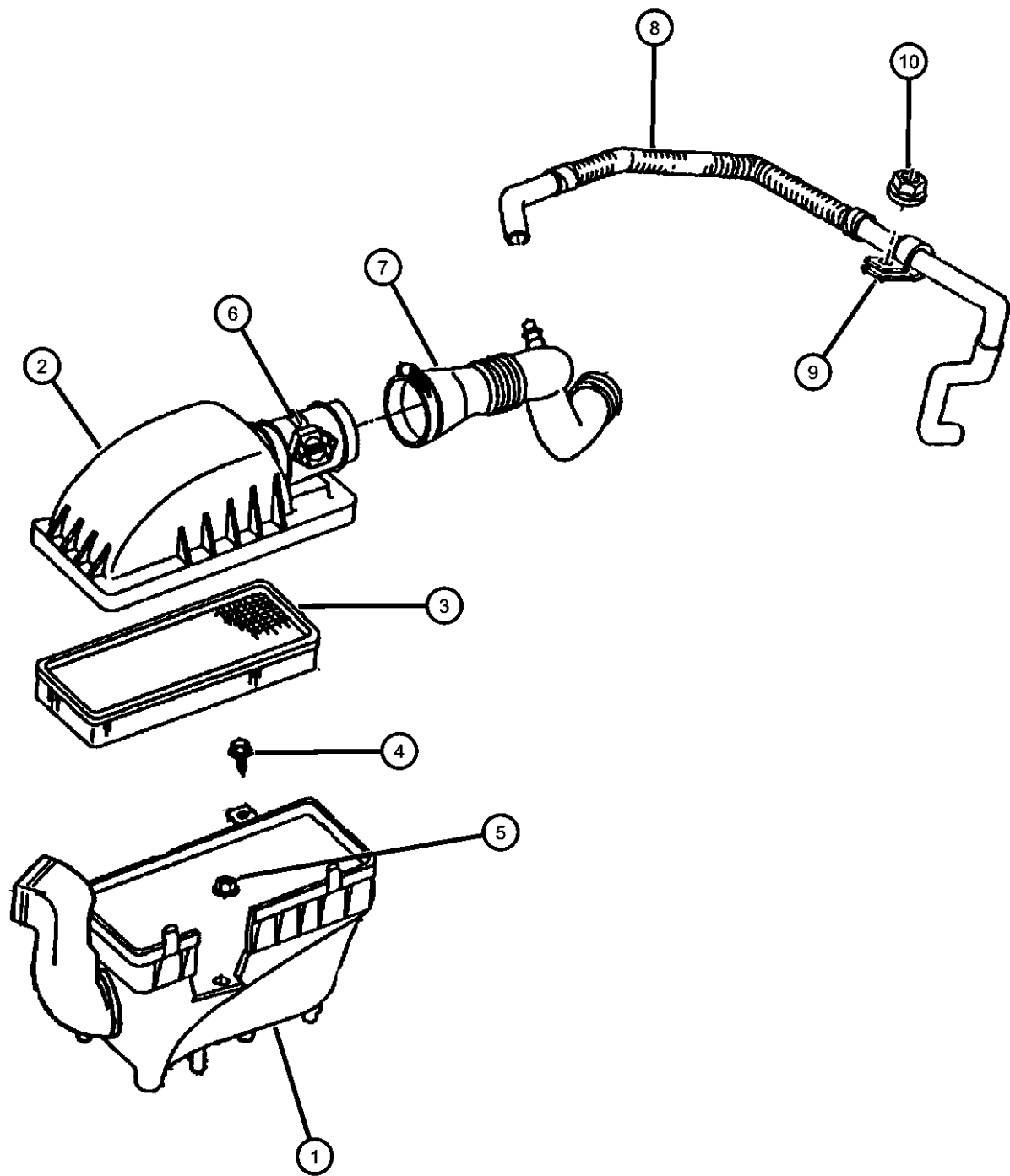


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	04854153AC	1				EP0, ER0			BODY, Air Cleaner
2	53004383	1				EP0, ER0			FILTER, Air
	77060008								Performance Cold Air Intake System, AN, 1998-2002, 5.9L
	P4510466								Performance Air Filter, AN, 1999-2002, 4.7L
	P4510467								Performance Air Filter, AN, 1997-1999, 5.2L/5.9L
	P4510468								Performance Air Filter, AN, 2000-2002, 5.9L
	P4510469								Performance Air Filter, BR, 1994-2001, 5.2L/5.9L
	P4510474								Performance Air Filter, XJ, 1991-2001, 4.0L
3	53030707	1				EP0, ER0			COVER, Air Cleaner
4									CLAMP, Hose to Air Cleaner
	53006584	1				EP0			
		1				ER0			
5	53006275	1				ER0			HOSE, Air Cleaner to T/Body
6									CLAMP, Air Cleaner Duct
	53006273	1				EP0			
		1				ER0			
7	06501291	1				EP0, ER0			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M8 x 1.25
8	06501291	1							SCREW, M8x1.25x30, (NOT SERVICED)
9	06501291	1							COVER, Radiator Baffle, (NOT REQUIRED)
10	06501291	1							SCREW, Tapping, .164-18x.437, (NOT REQUIRED)
11	04854154	1				EP0			INSERT, Air Cleaner Noise
12									RESONATOR, Air Cleaner
	53030797	1				ER0			
	53030982	1				EP0			
13	53030796	1				ER0			BRACKET, Resonator
14	06033560	2				EP0, ER0			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
15	06100288	2				EP0			BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x30x20
16	06030441	2							PIN, Retainer

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Air Cleaner  
Figure 14-835



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: All 2.5L Diesel Engines									
1	53031036	1				EN0			BODY, Air Cleaner
2	53013242AA	1				EN0			COVER, Air Cleaner
3	53030730	1				EN0			ELEMENT, Air Cleaner
4	06035668	1				EN0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head Tapping, .25-14x1
5	06501291	1				EN0			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M8 x 1.25
6	06501291	1							SENSOR PACKAGE, Air Flow Meter, (NOT REQUIRED)
7	53030696	1				EN0			HOSE, Air Induction
8	04854047	1				EN0			TUBE, Oil Separator Drain
9	J4007577	1				EN0			CLIP
10	34201358	1	J, T			EN0			NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

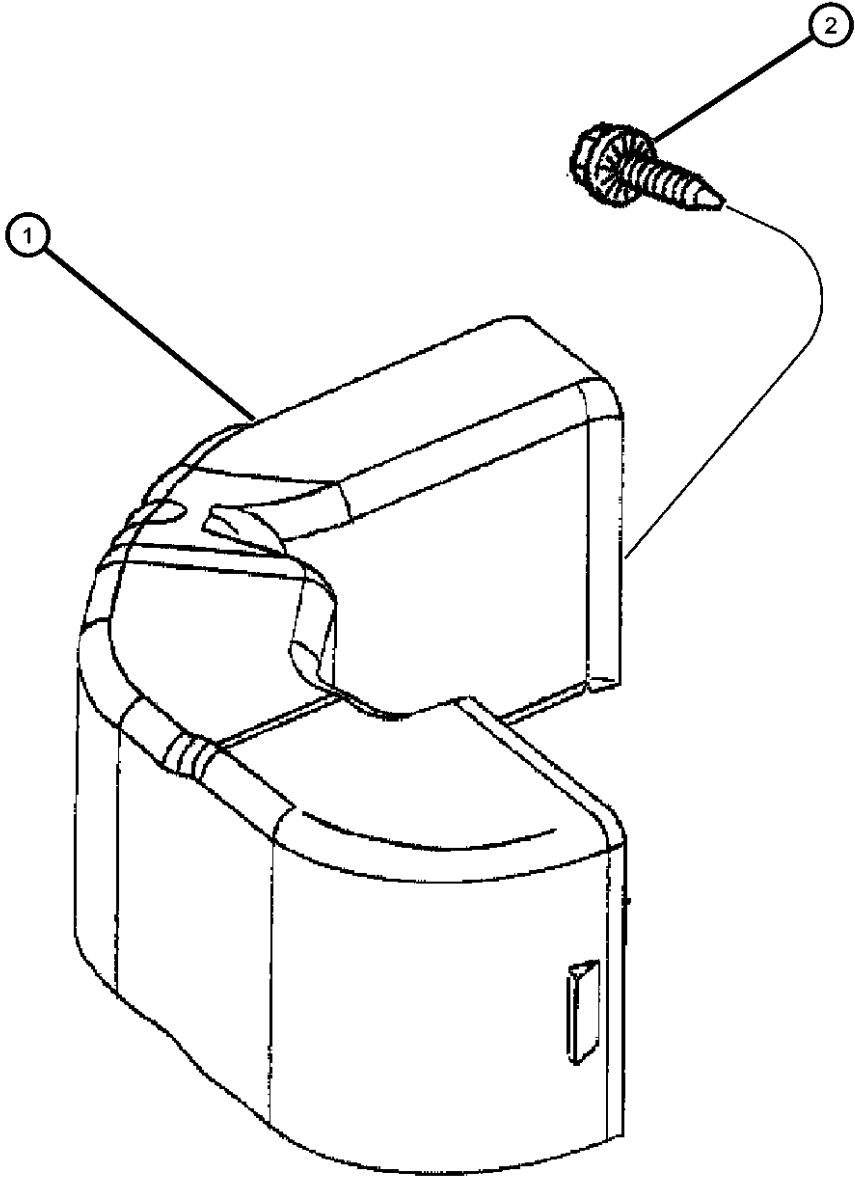
AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Air Intake System  
Figure 14-910

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: All 2.5L Gas Engines

1	53030983	1				EP0			ADAPTER, Ambient Air
2	06030441	1				EP0			PIN, Retainer



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Speed Control  
Figure 14-1010

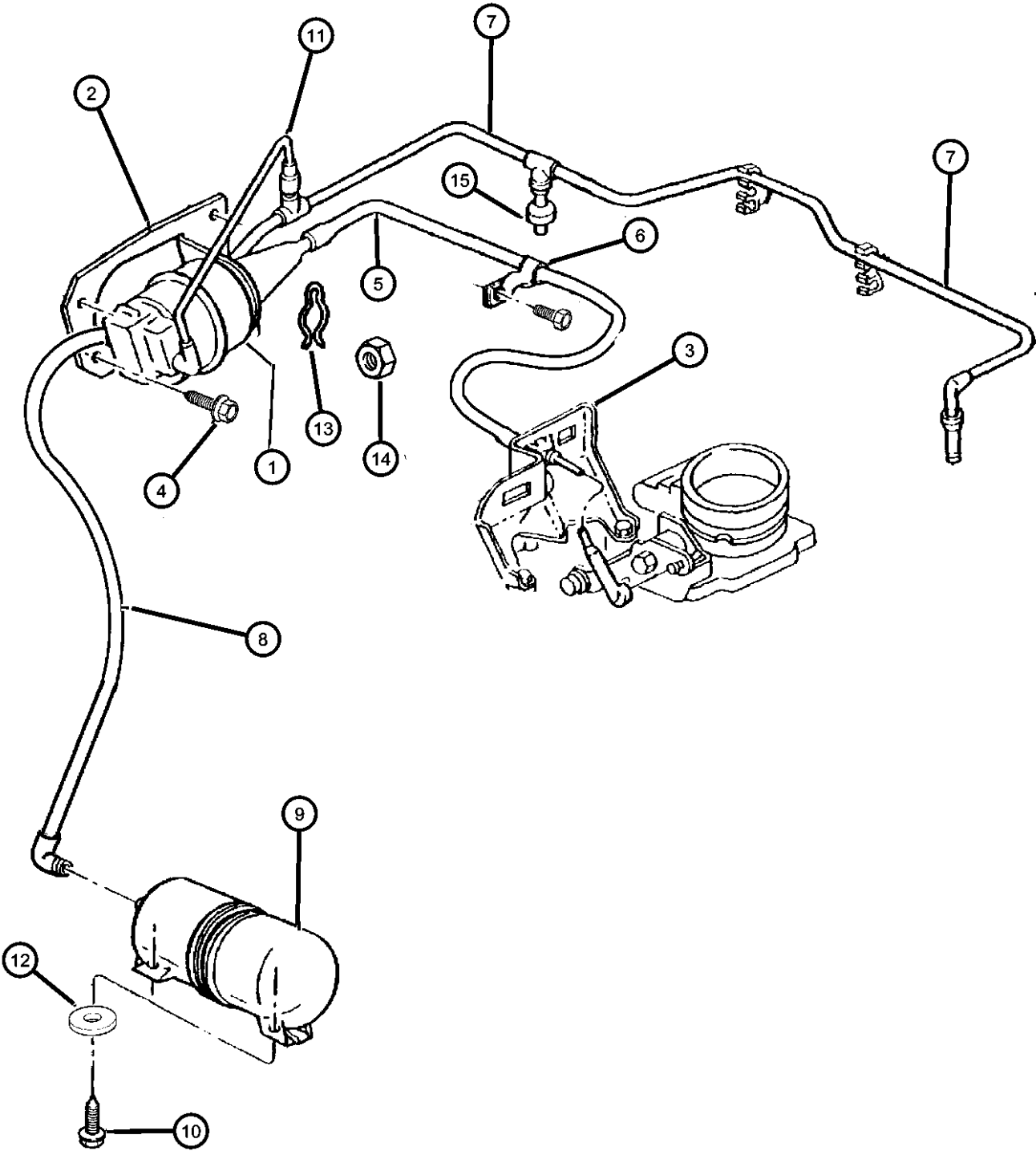
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines									
1	04669979	1	J, T			EPE, ER0			SERVO, Speed Control
		1	B, U			EPE, ER0			
2	53007958	1	J, T			EPE, ER0			BRACKET, Speed Control Servo
3	53007485	1				EP0			BRACKET, Accelerator Cable
	53013160AA	1				ER0			
4	06035322	3	J, T			EPE, ER0			SCREW
5									CABLE, Speed Control
	04854001	1	J, T			EPE, ER0			
	53030839	1	B, U			EPE, ER0			
6	53030839	1							CLIP, Cable, (NOT REQUIRED)
7									VACUUM HARNESS, Heater and A/C
	55036909AC	1	J, T			EP0			
	55037498AC	1	J, T			ER0			
8									HOSE AND VALVE, Vacuum
	55036917AD	1	U			EP0			
	55037499AC	1	B, U			ER0			
9	55035902	1				EP0, ER0			RESERVOIR, Speed Control Vacuum
10	34201895	2							SCREW, Hex Head Tapping, M6.3x1.81x16.00
11	52078082	1	J, T			EPE, ER0			HARNESS, Speed Control Vacuum
12	52078082	1							WASHER, (NOT SERVICED)
13									CLIP, Cable
	06025867	1	J, T			EPE, ER0			
		1	B, U			EPE, ER0			
14									NUT, Hex Flange Serration, M6x1
	06502493	2	J, T			EPE, ER0			
		2	B, U			EPE, ER0			
15		2							VALVE, Check, 1/4, Serviced in Hose Assembly, (NOT SERVICED)
-16									VALVE PACKAGE, Check
	04549209	1	B, U			ER0			
<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>									
SERIES		LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line		T = JEEP - 2WD		72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
		B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)		74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
		J = JEEP - 4WD				EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER		Transmission	
		U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)				TECH I-4 Cyl.			
						ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L			
						POWER TECH I-6			

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Speed Control  
Figure 14-1010

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

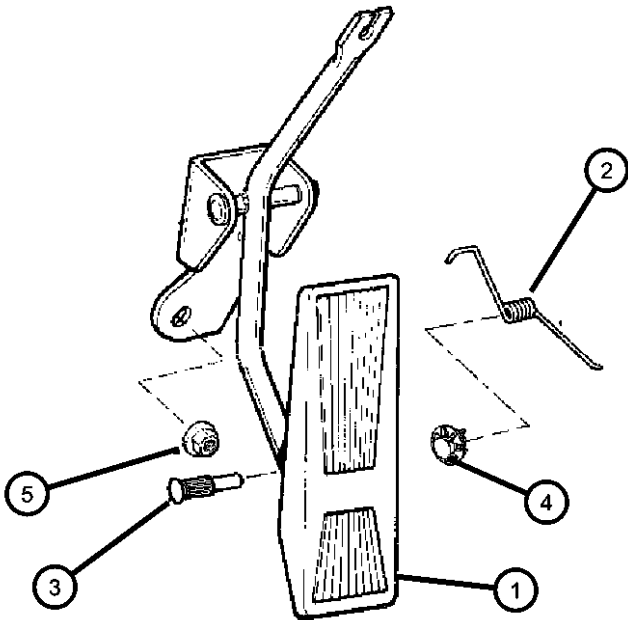
1	J, T	ER0
1	B, U	EP0



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Accelerator Pedal  
Figure 14-1110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines EN0=2.5L Diesel Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines

1									PEDAL, Accelerator
	52079117	1	B, U			EN0			No Components Available
	52079206	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
	52079207	1	B, U			EP0, ER0			
	52079216	1	J, T			EN0			No Components Available
2									SPRING, Torsion
	53030874	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
		1	B, U			EP0, ER0			
3									PIN, Accelerator Pedal Mtg.
	52079019	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
		1	B, U			EP0, ER0			
4									BUSHING, Accelerator Pedal
	52078653	2	J, T			EP0, ER0			
		2	B, U			EP0, ER0			
5	11503745	2				EN0, EP0, ER0			NUT, Hex, M6x1

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Group - 16

Propeller Shafts and U-Joints

Group - 16 Propeller Shafts and U-Joints

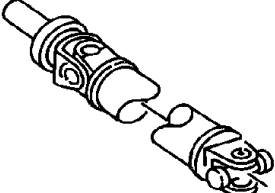
Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

Propeller Shaft

Propeller Shaft,Front.....Fig. 16 - 110

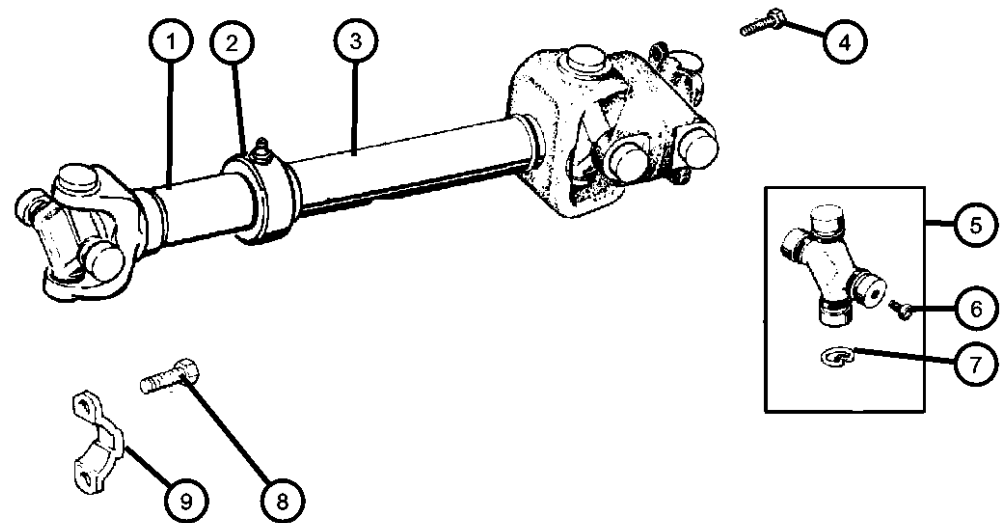
Propeller Shaft,Rear .....Fig. 16 - 120

<div><div>016-100</div><div>Propeller Shaft</div><div></div></div>			
--	--	--	--

### Propeller Shaft,Front Figure 16-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Codes;  
 DBB= Transmissions - All Manual  
 DG0 = Transmissions - All Automatic  
 EN0=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel  
 EP0=Engines -All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas  
 ER0=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas

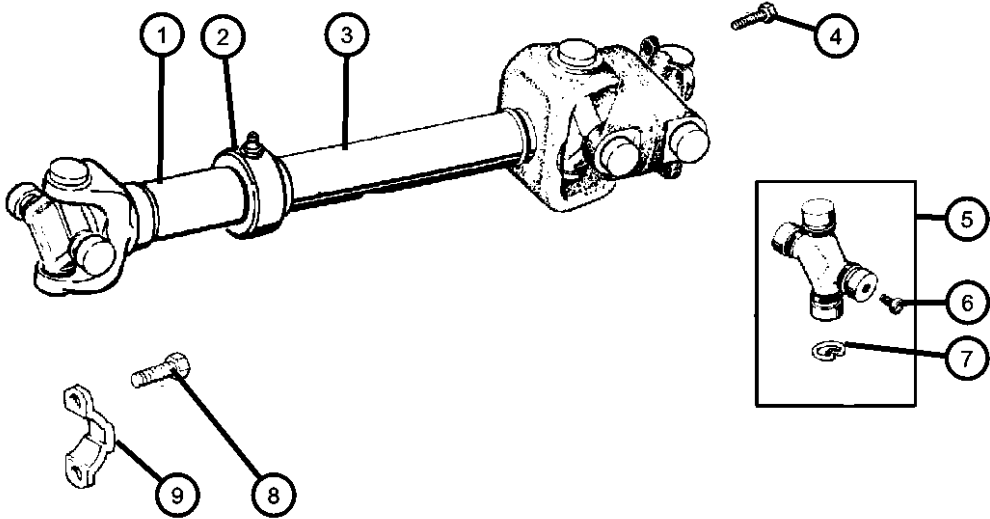


1						YOKE, Drive Shaft
	83501594	1	J, U	EN0		
		1	J, U	EP0		
		1	J, U	ER0	DG0	
		1	J, U	ER0	DBB	
2						SEAL, Drive Shaft Yoke
	83501595	1	J, U	EN0		
		1	J, U	EP0		
		1	J, U	ER0	DG0	
		1	J, U	ER0	DBB	
3						SHAFT, Front Drive
	52098208	1	J, U	EN0		
	53005541	1	J, U	EP0		
	53005542	1	J, U	ER0	DG0	
	53005543	1	J, U	ER0	DBB	
4	06034966	4	J, U			BOLT, .312-24x1.170, Drive Shaft to Transfer Case Yoke, Mounting U-JOINT
5	04882793	1	J, U	EP0		As Required
	v8012793AA					Mopar Alternative Universal Joint
		1	J, U	ER0	DBB	As Required
	v8012793AA					Mopar Alternative Universal Joint
		1	J, U	ER0	DG0	As Required
	v8012793AA					Mopar Alternative Universal Joint
		1	J, U	EN0		As Required
	v8012793AA					Mopar Alternative Universal Joint
6						FITTING PACKAGE, Grease
	83507064	1	B, U			As Required
		1	J, T			As Required
7						RING, U Joint

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Propeller Shaft,Front  
 Figure 16-110

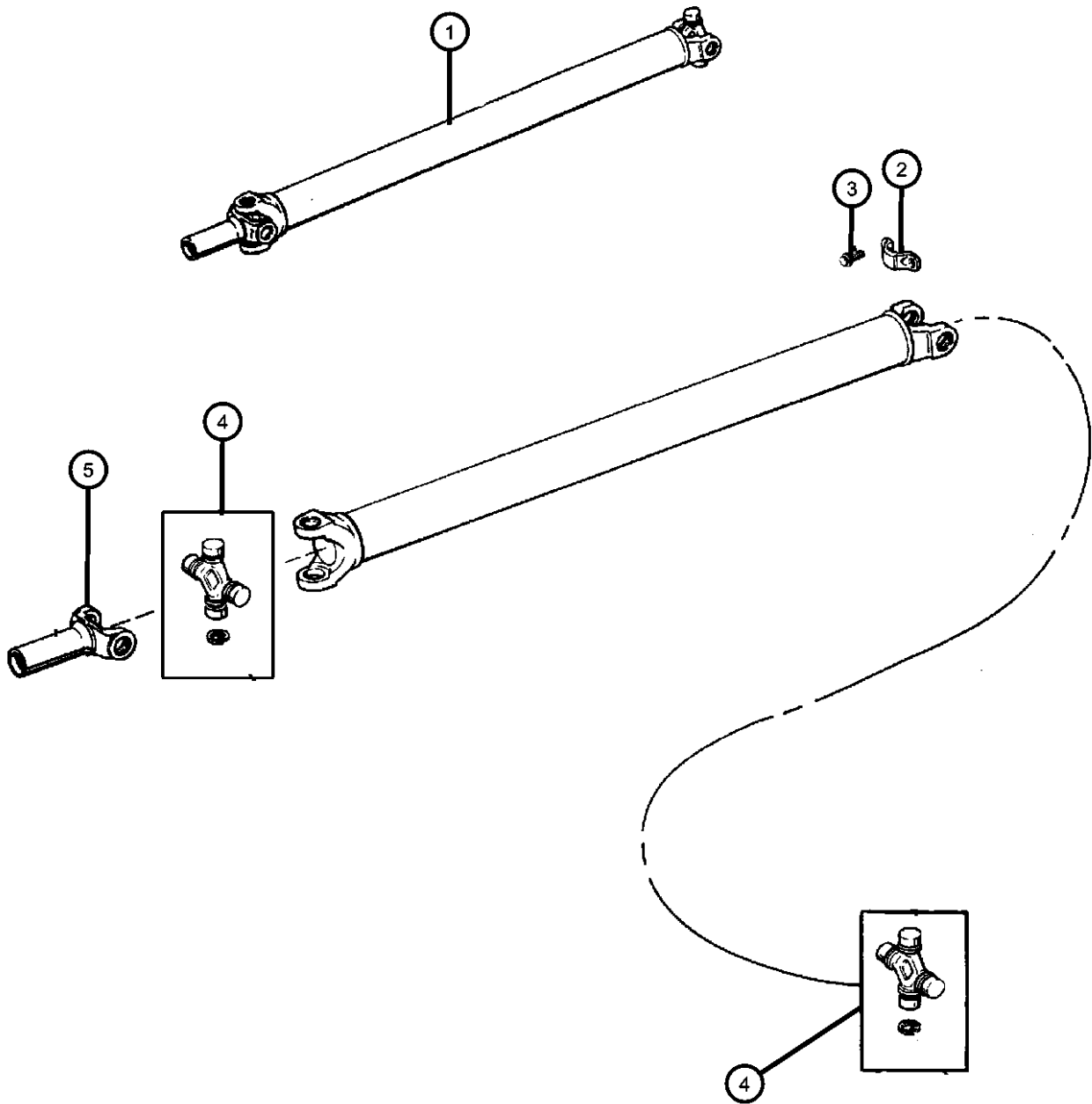
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	J3207886	4	J, U			EP0			
		4	J, U			ER0	DBB		
		4	J, U			ER0	DG0		
		4	J, U			EN0			
8	J4006928	4							BOLT, Drive Shaft to Front Axle Yoke, Mounting
9	J3240553	2	J, U						STRAP, Prop Shaft, Drive Shaft to Front Axle Yoke, Mounting



<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

Propeller Shaft,Rear  
 Figure 16-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Codes;  
 DBB= Transmissions - All Manual  
 DG0 = Transmissions - All Automatic  
 DHN =Command-Trac Part Time 4WD System  
 DRA= Axle - Rear, Corporate 8.25  
 DRJ= Axle - Rear, Dana M35/194MM RBI  
 DRM= Axle - Rear, Dana 35C/194MM  
 EN0=Engines - All 4/5 Cylinder Turbo Diesel  
 EP0=Engines -All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas  
 ER0=Engines - All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas

1									SHAFT, Drive
	52098731	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		[DRJ,DRM]
	52098732	1	J, U			ER0	DBB		[DRA]
	52098744	1	J, U			EP0			[DRA]
	52098814	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		[DRA]
	52098851	1	J, U			ER0	DBB		[DRJ]
	52099054AB	1	B, T			EP0	DG0		[DRA]
	52099056	1	B, T			ER0	DG0		[DRA]
	52099057	1	B, T			EP0	DBB		[DRA]
	52099064	1	B, T			ER0	DG0		[DRJ,DRM]
	52099422	1	J, U			EN0	DBB		[DRJ,DRM,DHN]
	52111067	1	B, T			ER0	DBB		[DRA]
	52111068	1	B, T			ER0	DBB		[DRJ]
2	J3240553	2	J, U						STRAP, Prop Shaft
3	J4006928	4	J, U						BOLT
4									U-JOINT
	04746936	1	J, U			EN0	DBB		[DRJ,DRM,DHN], Front
		1	J, U			ER0	DBB		[DRJ], Front
		1	B, T			ER0	DBB		[DRJ], Front
	04882793	1	J, U			EN0	DBB		[DRJ,DRM,DHN], Rear
	v8012793AA								Mopar Alternative Universal Joint
		1	J, U			ER0	DBB		[DRJ], Rear
	v8012793AA								Mopar Alternative Universal Joint
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		[DRJ,DRM], Front or Rear
	v8012793AA								Mopar Alternative Universal Joint
		1	J, U			ER0	DBB		[DRA], Front or Rear
	v8012793AA								Mopar Alternative Universal Joint

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

**Propeller Shaft,Rear**  
**Figure 16-120**

	ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		v8012793AA	1	J, U			EP0			[DRA], Front or Rear Mopar Alternative Universal Joint
		v8012793AA	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		[DRA], Front or Rear Mopar Alternative Universal Joint
		v8012793AA	1	B, T			EP0	DBB		[DRA], Front or Rear Mopar Alternative Universal Joint
		v8012793AA	1	B, T			ER0	DG0		[DRA], Front or Rear Mopar Alternative Universal Joint
		v8012793AA	1	B, T			ER0	DG0		[DRJ,DRM], Front or Rear Mopar Alternative Universal Joint
		v8012793AA	1	B, T			ER0	DBB		[DRA], Front or Rear Mopar Alternative Universal Joint
		v8012793AA	1	B, T			ER0	DBB		[DRJ], Rear Mopar Alternative Universal Joint
		v8012793AA	1	B, T			EP0	DG0		[DRA], Front or Rear Mopar Alternative Universal Joint
	5	04882714	1	J, U			EP0			YOKE, Drive Shaft [DRA]
			1	J, U			ER0	DG0		[DRA]
			1	J, U			ER0	DG0		[DRJ,DRM]
			1	J, U			ER0	DBB		[DRA]
			1	J, U			ER0	DBB		[DRJ]
		05012918AA	1	J, U			EN0	DBB		[DRJ,DRM,DHN]
		05013471AA	1	B, T			ER0	DBB		[DRA]
			1	B, T			ER0	DBB		[DRJ]
		53001986	1	B, T			EP0	DG0		[DRA]
		53001987	1	B, T			EP0	DBB		[DRA]
		83503593	1	B, T			ER0	DG0		[DRA]
			1	B, T			ER0	DG0		[DRJ,DRM]

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
 SERIES  
 L = Low Line

LINE  
 T = JEEP - 2WD  
 B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
 J = JEEP - 4WD  
 U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY  
 72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
 ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
 TURBO DIESEL  
 EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
 TECH I-4 Cyl.  
 ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
 POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
 DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
 DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
 Transmission



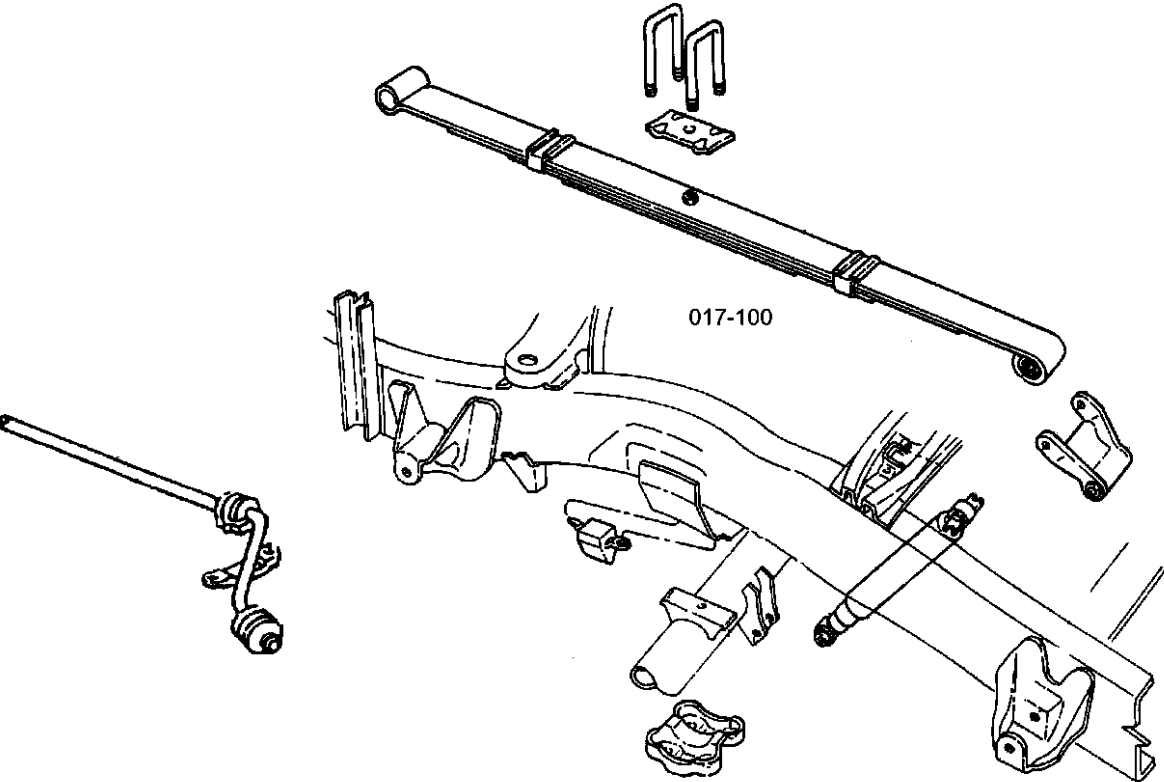
# Group - 17

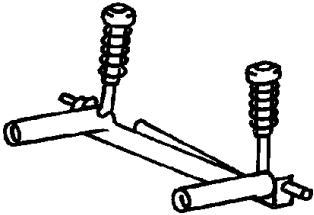
## Rear Suspension

### Group - 17 Rear Suspension

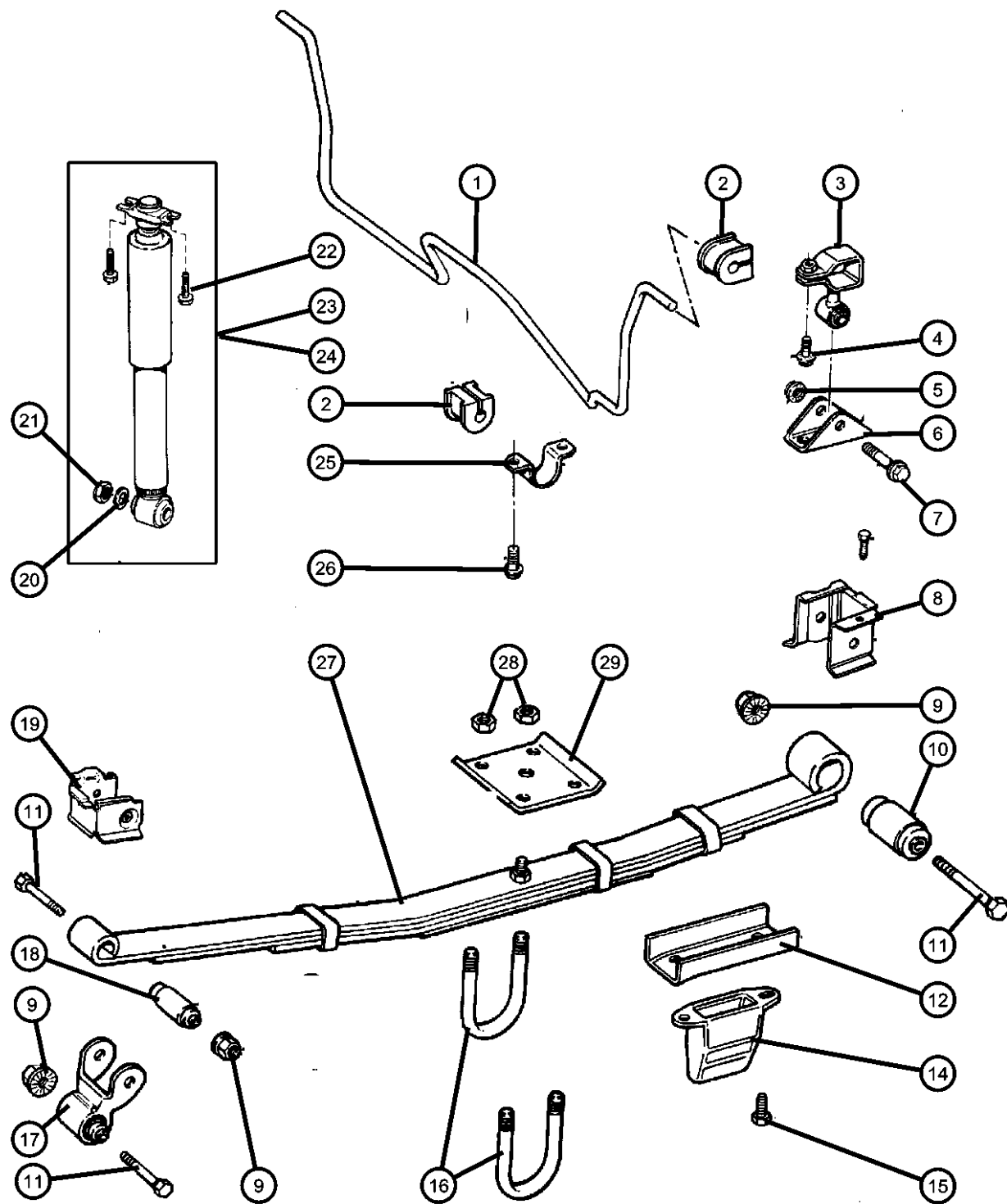
Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

**Rear Suspension**  
Suspension, Rear and Shock Absorber .....Fig. 17 - 110



<div>017-100 Rear Suspension</div> 			
---	--	--	--

# Suspension, Rear and Shock Absorber Figure 17-110



Note:Sales Codes:

[DRA]=Axle - Rear,Corportate 8.25

[DRJ]=Axle - Rear,Dana M35/194MM

[DRM]=Axle - Rear,Dana 35C /194MM

[SDA]=Suspension - Normal Duty

[SDB]=Suspension - Heavy Duty

[SDU]=Shocks - High Pressure Gas Charged

Check VIN Number for The Type of 'Z' Code Springs are on The Truck

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	52001135	1							BAR, Rear Sway, Without [SDU]
2	52001145	4							CUSHION, Sway Eliminator, Without [SDU]
3	52001094	2							LINK, Sway Eliminator, Without [SDU]
4	34201686	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35, Without [SDU]
5	06502697	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75, Without [SDU]
6	52006450	2							BRACKET, Stabilizer Bar, Without [SDU]
7	11505098	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60, Without [SDU]
8									BRACKET, Spring
	05014590AA	1							Right, Front
	05014591AA	1							Left, Front
9									NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M14x2
	11502814	4							Rear Spring Rear, Mounting
		2							Rear Spring Front, Mounting
10	52000503	1							BUSHING, Spring, Rear Spring Front
11									BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M14x2.0x120
	34202118	4							Rear Spring Rear, Mounting
		2							Rear Spring Front, Mounting
12	52002386	2	J, U						REINFORCEMENT, Jounce Bumper, [SDU], Mounting
-13	J4005293	2	J, U						RETAINER, Push In Type M6.3 Hole, [SDU], Mounting
14									BUMPER, Jounce
	52002393	2	J, U						[SDU]
	52004297	2							Without [SDU]
15	J4001933	2							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-x18x.875, Jounce Bumper, Mounting

## CHEROKEE (XJ)

### SERIES

L = Low Line

### LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD

B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)

J = JEEP - 4WD

U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

### BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

### ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL

TURBO DIESEL

EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER

TECH I-4 Cyl.

ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L

POWER TECH I-6

### TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

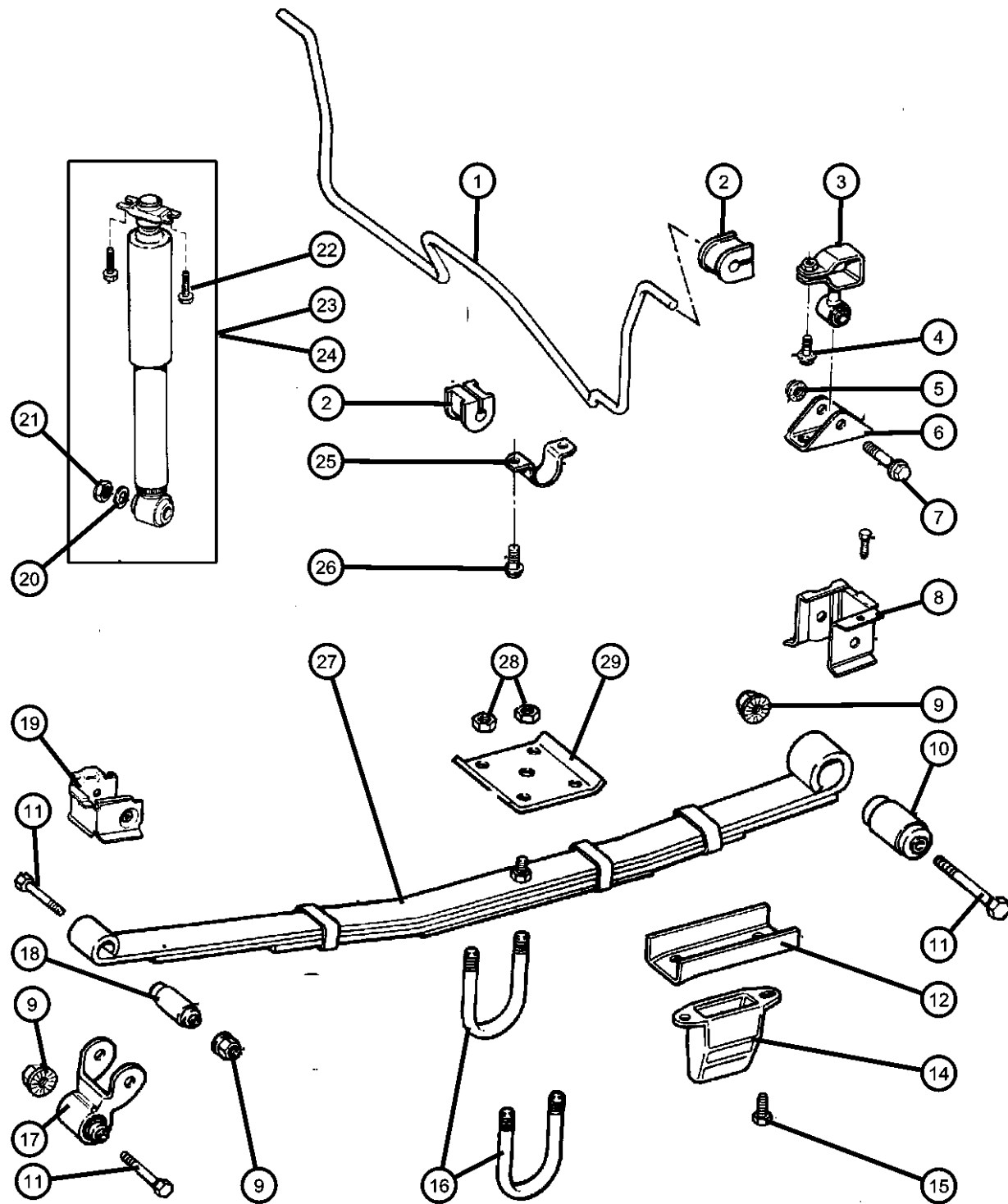
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

# Suspension, Rear and Shock Absorber Figure 17-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
16									U-BOLT, Rear Spring
	52004010	4							[DRA]
	52006440	4							[DRJ,DRM]
17	52000507	2							SHACKLE, Spring
18	52000504	1							BUSHING, Spring, Rear Spring
19									BRACKET, Spring
	55001102	1							Right, Rear
	55001103	1							Left, Rear
20	55001103	1							WASHER, Shock Absorber, Order shock, (NOT SERVICED)
21	06101688	2							NUT, Hex Lock, M12x1.75, Shock, Mounting
22	J4001933	4							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .312-x18x.875, Shock, Mounting
23									SHOCK ABSORBER, Suspension, Rear
	52087777AD	2							[SDA]
	52087948AD	2							[SDB]
	0SGR5129								Rancho Shock
	0SG23197								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
24	04886509AE	2	J, U						SHOCK ABSORBER PACKAGE, Suspension, [SDU]
	G0089896								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	0SGR5129								Rancho Shock
25	52087865	2							RETAINER, Stabilizer Bar GrommetMounting
26	06505574AA	4							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M10x1.5x40, Sway Bar Retainer, Mounting
27									SPRING, Rear Leaf
	52000050AB	1							[ZFS,ZUS]
	52000051AB	1							[ZFT,ZUT]
	52000544AB	1							[ZGS,ZVS]
	52000545AB	1							[ZGT,ZVT]
	52000706AB	1							[ZFU,ZUU]
	52000707AB	1							[ZGU,ZVU]
	52002390AB	1							[ZGV,ZVV]

## CHEROKEE (XJ)

### SERIES

L = Low Line

### LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

### BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

### ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6

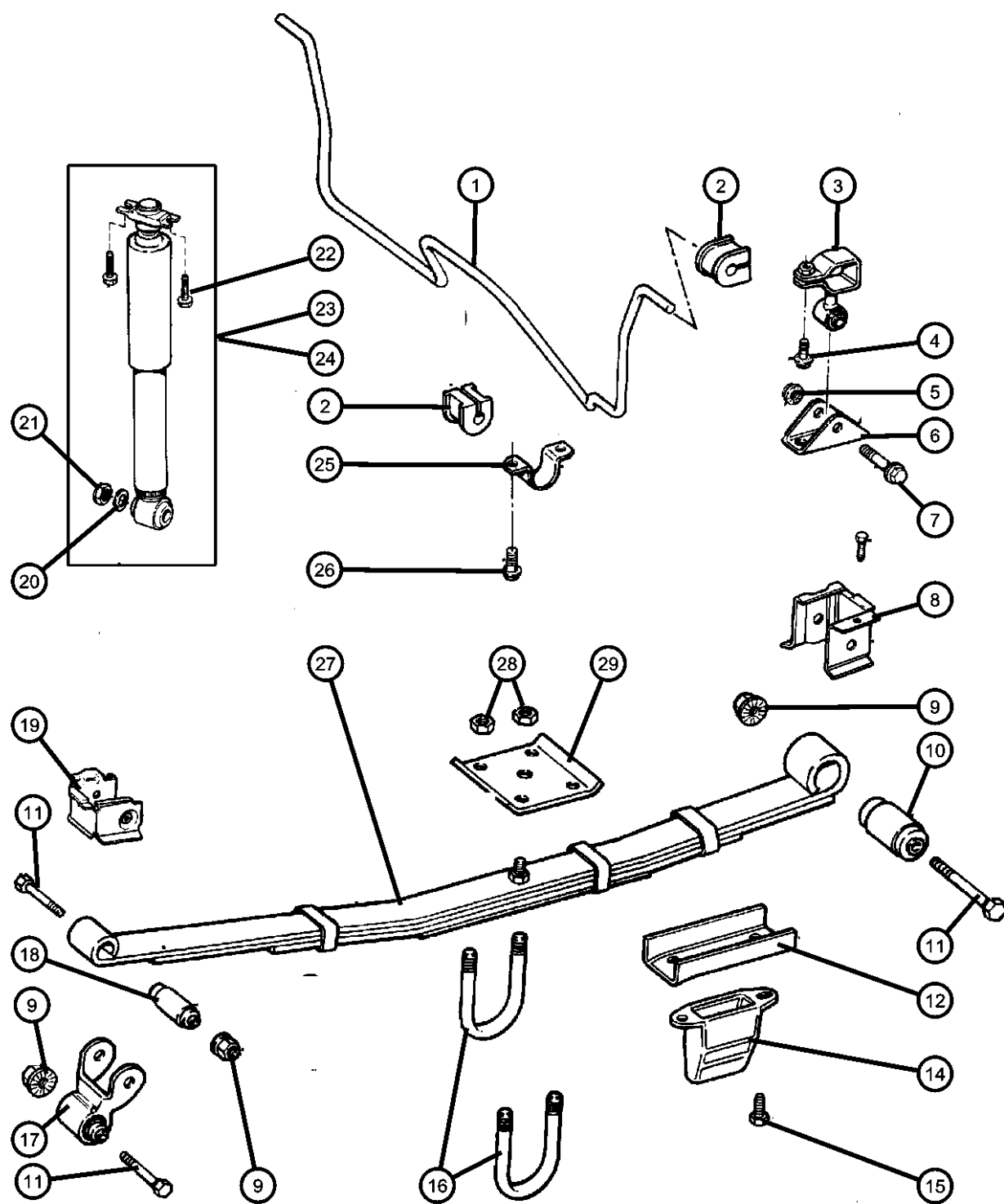
### TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

# Suspension, Rear and Shock Absorber Figure 17-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

	52002392AB	1							[ZGW,ZVW]
28	06502697	8							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75,
29	52006449	2							U-Bolt, Mounting PLATE, U BoltMounting

## CHEROKEE (XJ)

### SERIES

L = Low Line

### LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

### BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

### ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

### TRANSMISSION

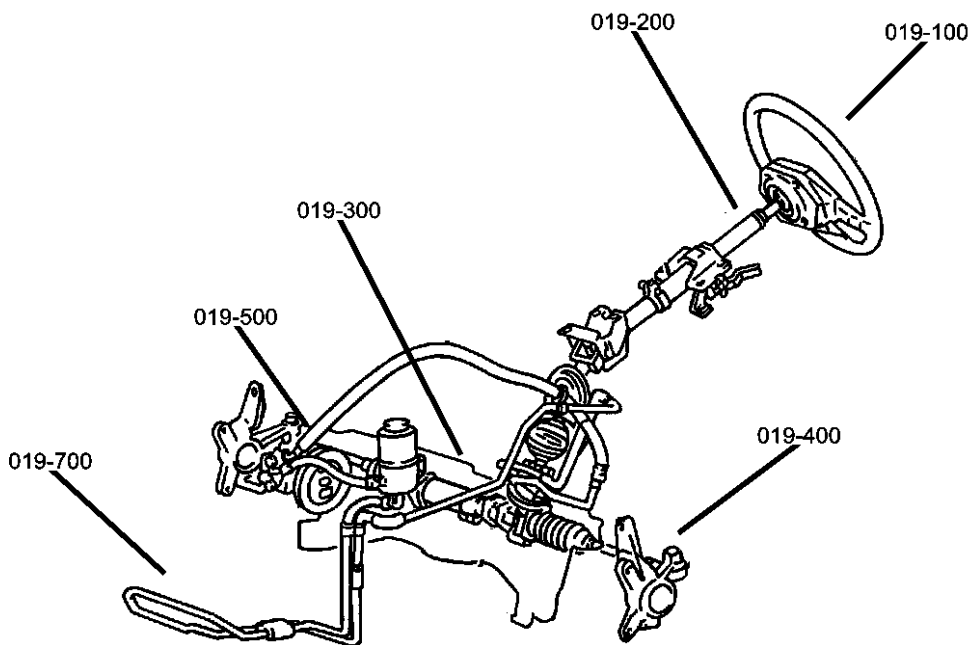
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

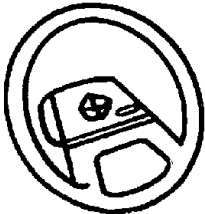
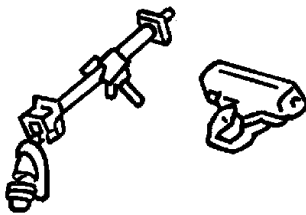
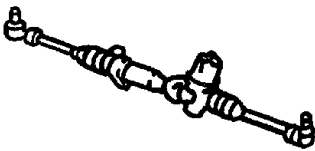
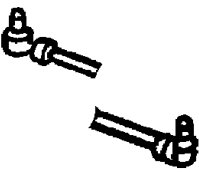
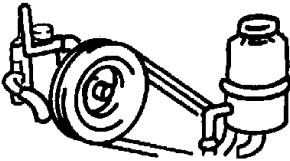
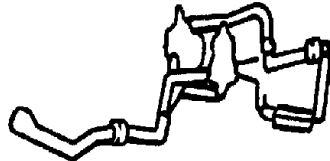
# Group - 19

## Steering



### Group - 19 Steering

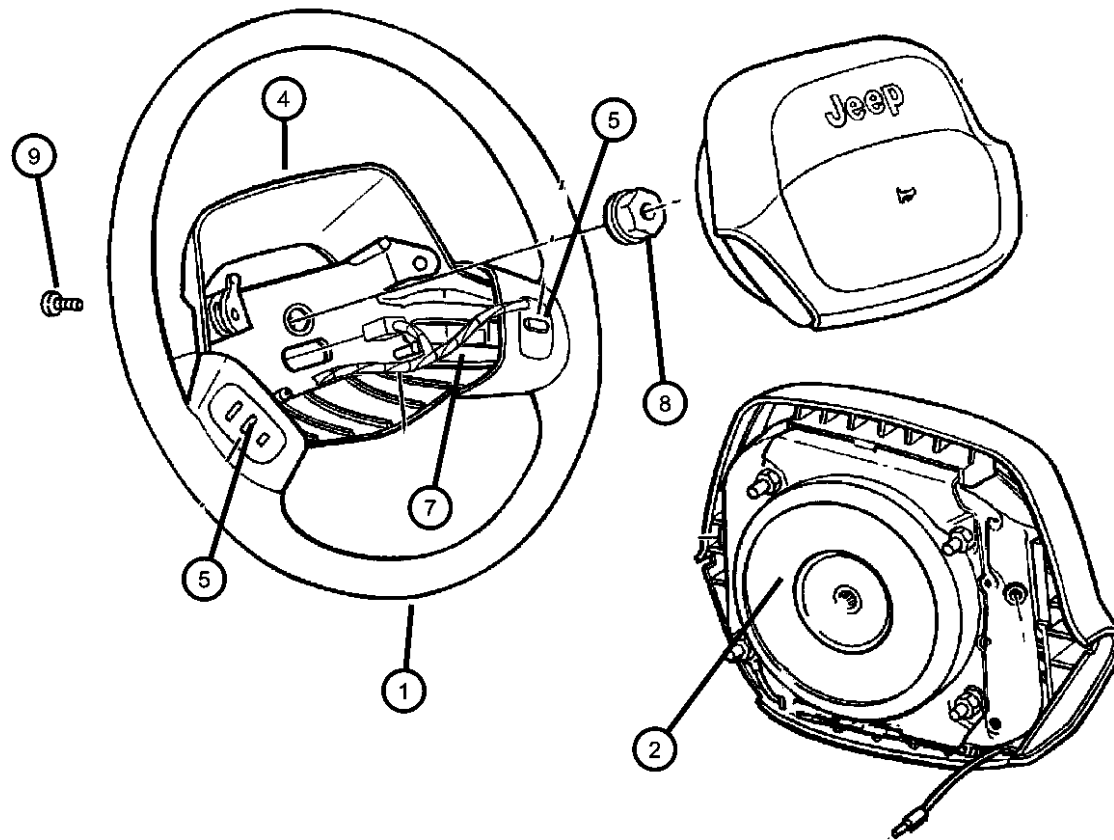
Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Steering Wheel</b> Wheel Steering .....	Fig. 19 - 110
<b>Steering Column</b> Column, Steering,Upper and Lower .....	Fig. 19 - 210
<b>Steering Gear</b> Gear, Steering .....	Fig. 19 - 320
<b>Steering Linkage</b> Linkage and Damper.....	Fig. 19 - 410
<b>Power Steering Pump</b> Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Gas Engine.....	Fig. 19 - 530
Pump and Mounting, with 4.0L Engine .....	Fig. 19 - 535
Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Diesel Engine .....	Fig. 19 - 545
<b>Power Steering Hoses</b> Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Left Hand Drive.....	Fig. 19 - 720
Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Right Hand Drive.....	Fig. 19 - 730
Hoses and Reservoir, with 4.0L Engine .....	Fig. 19 - 740
Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Diesel Engine .....	Fig. 19 - 750

<b>019-100</b> Steering Wheel	<b>019-200</b> Steering Column	<b>019-300</b> Steering Gear	<b>019-400</b> Steering Linkage
			
<b>019-500</b> Power Steering Pump	<b>019-700</b> Power Steering Hoses		
			

### Wheel Steering Figure 19-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: If Horn Switch is defective, you must replace the AIR BAG COVER WITH SWITCH and not the AIR BAG MODULE ASSEMBLY itself.



1			WHEEL, Steering
	5DY22LAZAC	1	Leather Wrap, w/ Speed Control
	5GK431AZAA	1	Luxury
	5GL441AZAA	1	Leather Wrap, w/o Speed Control
2	5GC51LAZAB	1	AIR BAG, Driver
-3	04798182	1	COVER, Air Bag Module, Includes Horn Switch
4	04798182	1	COVER, Steering Wheel, (NOT REQUIRED)
5			SWITCH, Speed Control
	56007530AD	1	Right
	56007531AD	1	Left
-6			BEZEL, Steering Wheel
	5GK16DX9AA	1	Without (-NHM), Right
	5GK17DX9AA	1	Without (-NHM), Left
7	56009437	1	WIRING, Steering Wheel
8	56009437	1	NUT, Lock, (NOT SERVICED)
9	56009437	1	SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M6x1x23, (NOT SERVICED)

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES

LINE

## BODY

ENGINE

TRANSMISSION

L = Low Line

T = JEEP - 2WD

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

TURBO DIESEL DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

J = JEEP - 4WD

EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER Transmission

U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

TECH I-4 Cyl.

$$\text{ERH} = \text{ENGINE} - 4$$

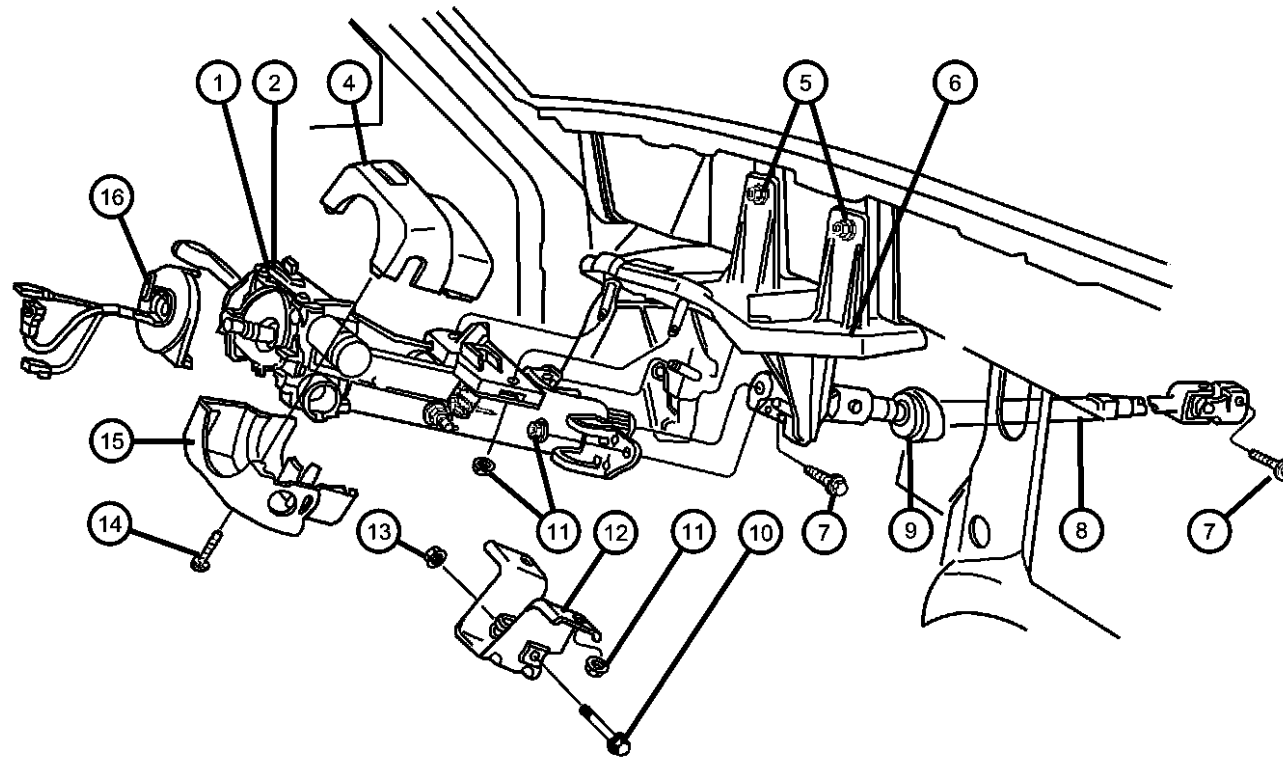
POWER TECH I-6

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

**<< RETURN TO GROUP INDEX**

# Column, Steering,Upper and Lower Figure 19-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note:Sales Codes; [ABB]=European Equipment Group [DBB]=Transmissions - All Manual [DG0]=Transmissions - All Automatic [NHM]= Speed Control [SUA]=Steering Column - Tilt									
1									COLUMN, Steering, Non tilt
	04897818AB	1					DG0		
	04897820AB	1					DBB		
2									COLUMN, Steering, Tilt
	04897809AB	1					DG0		without [ABB]
	04897810AB	1					DG0		with [ABB]
	04897811AB	1					DBB		without [ABB]
	04897812AB	1					DBB		with [ABB]
-3									SHIELD, Steering Column
	52079332	1					DG0		
		1					DBB		
4									SHROUD, Steering Column
	5FV71LAZAC	1					DBB		with [SUA], Upper
		1					DG0		with [SUA], Upper
	5FV74LAZAC	1					DBB		without [SUA], Upper
		1					DG0		without [SUA], Upper
5	06501279	5							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25, Bracket to Body, Mounting
6									BRACKET, Steering Column
	52078853	1			J, T				
	52078930AB	1			B, U				
7	06503210	2							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.5x35.
8	52079010AD	1							SHAFT, Intermediate
9	55314949AD	1							SEAL, Intermediate shaft
10	06504698	1							SCREW AND WASHER
11	06501279	5							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M8x1.25, Column to Bracket, Mounting
12	55314986AC	1							BRACKET, Steering ColumnUpper
13	06503182	1							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Lock Nut-Coned Teeth Washer, M8 x 1.25

## CHEROKEE (XJ)

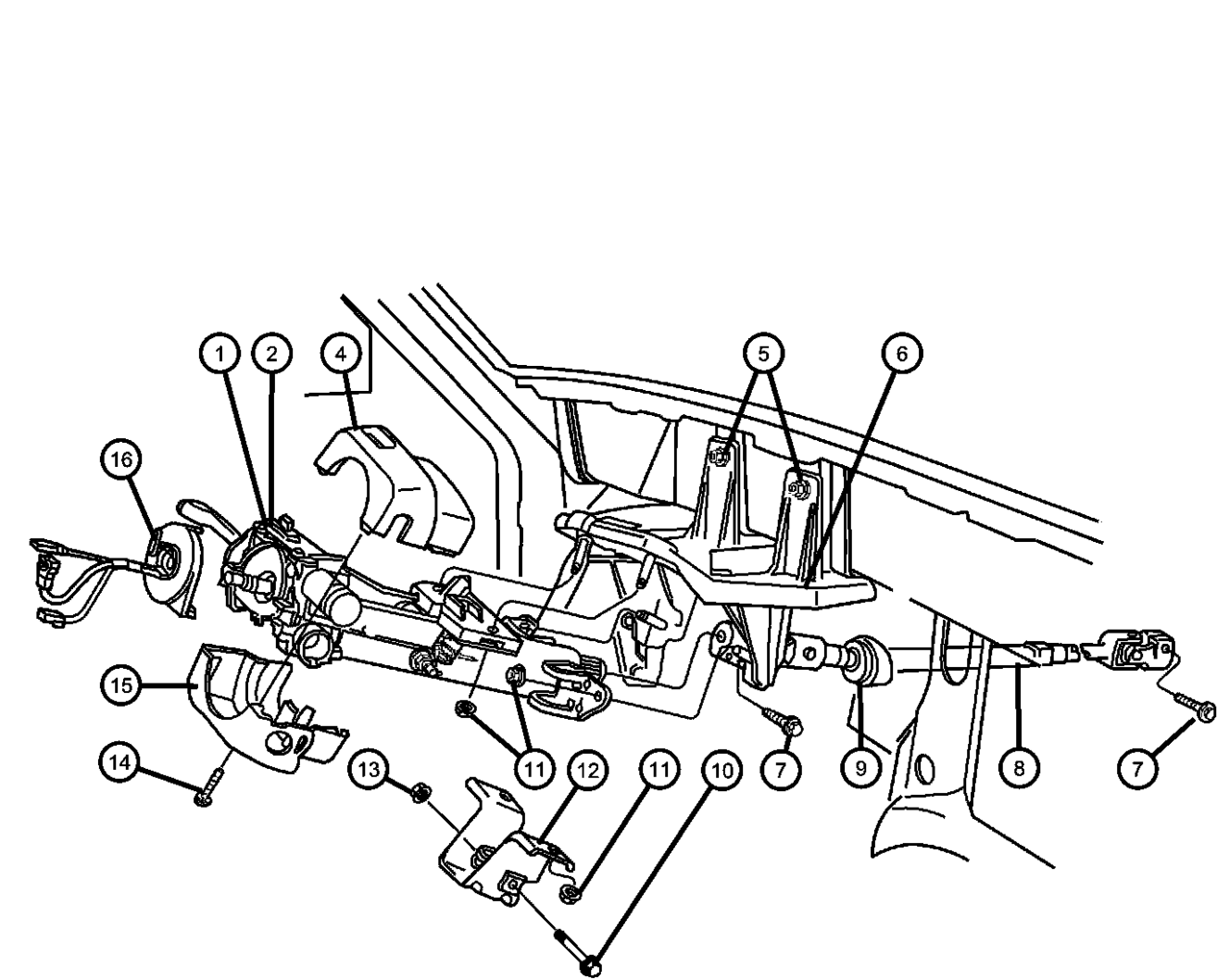
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

Column, Steering,Upper and Lower  
Figure 19-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

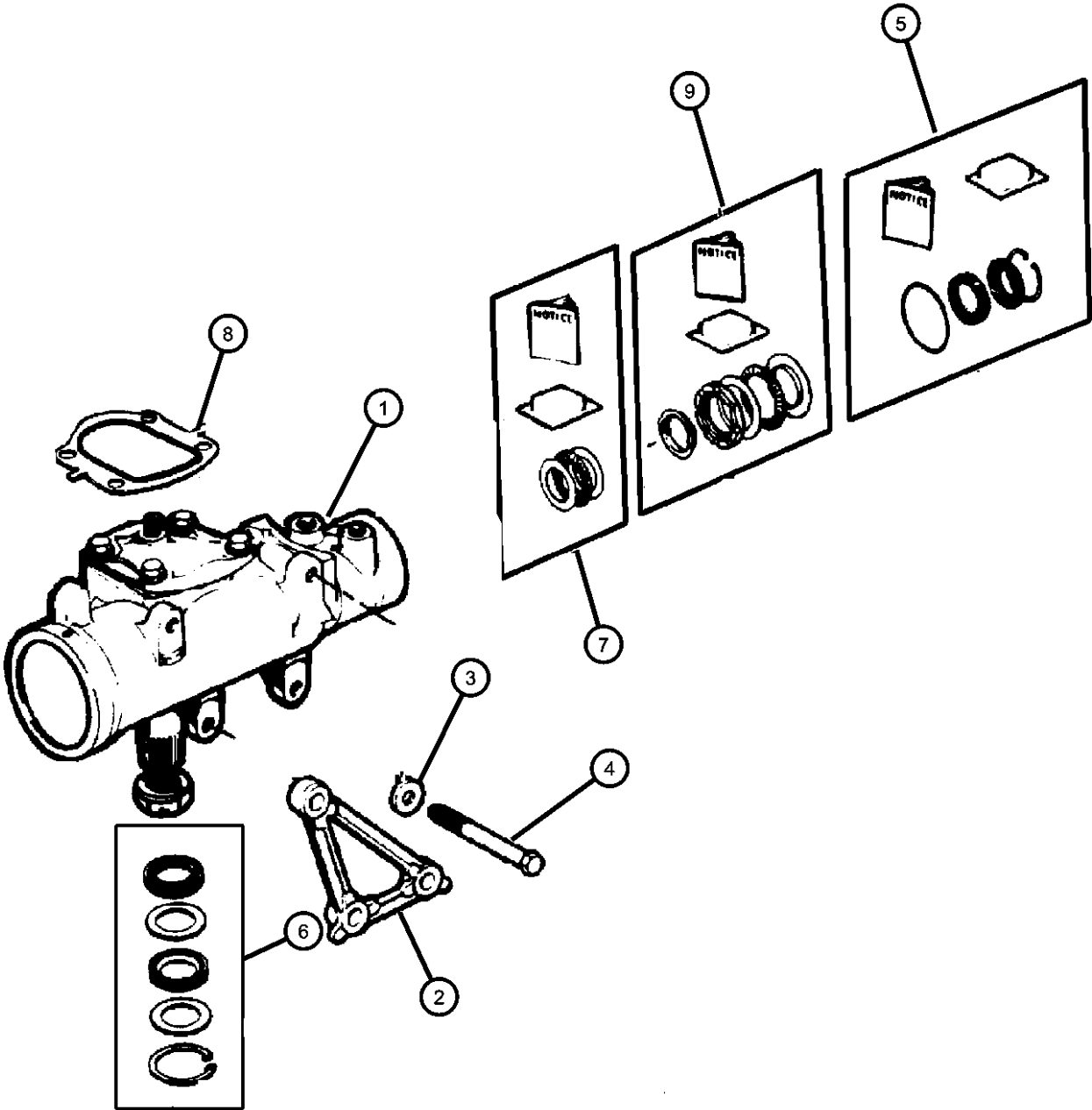


14	06035434	3							SCREW AND WASHER, Pan Head, Upper to Lower Shroud, Mounting
15									SHROUD, Steering Column
	5FV70LAZAC	1					DG0		without [SUA], Lower
		1					DG0		with [SUA], Lower
	5FV76LAZAC	1					DBB		without [SUA], Lower
		1					DBB		with [SUA], Lower
16									CLOCKSPRING
	56009070	1							without [NHM]
	56009071	1							with [NHM]
-17	55314965AB	1							TRIM RING, Ignition Key Cylinder
-18									BRACKET, Instrument Panel Wiring
	56009146	1	J, T						
	56009147	1	B, U						

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	



Gear, Steering  
Figure 19-320



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	52088386AD	1	J, T						GEAR, Power Steering
	52088532AH	1	B, U						
2	52000090	1	J, T						ADAPTER, Steering Gear
	52006512	1	B, U						
3	J4003926	3							WASHER, Flat, .437x.875x.135
4	06035939AA	3							SCREW, Hex Head
5	03893557	1	B, U						SEAL KIT, Steering gear end plug
		1	J, T						
6	04470365	1	J, T						SEAL KIT, Steering gear pitman shaft
		1	B, U						
7	04897000AA	1	B, U						REPAIR KIT, Thrust Bearing, Steering Gear
		1	J, T						
8	03893558	1	B, U						SEAL, Steering Gear Cover
		1	J, T						
9	04886349AA	1	B, U						SEAL KIT, Steering gear adjuster plug
		1	J, T						

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Linkage and Damper  
 Figure 19-410

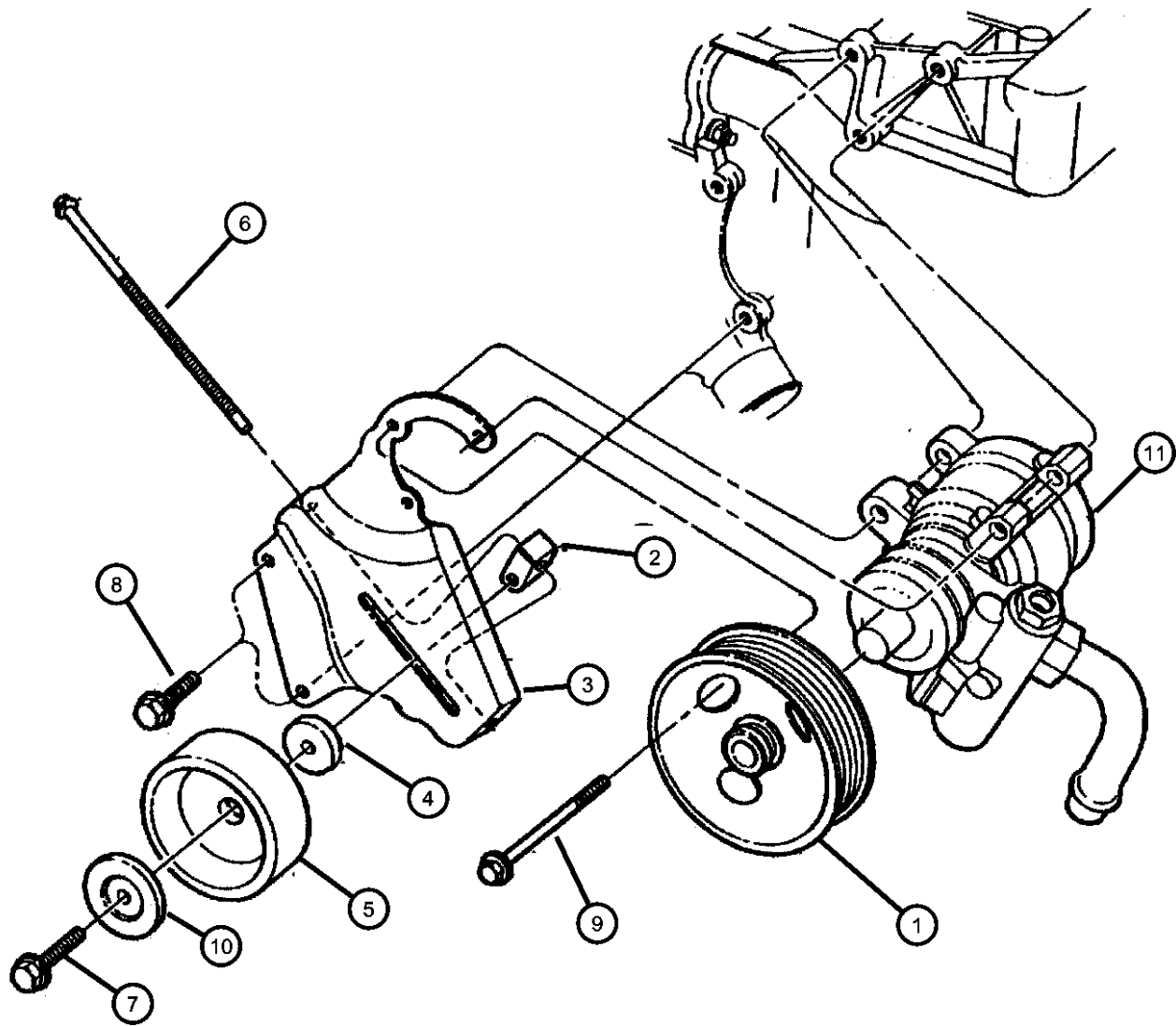
										ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
										1	11505098	1							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x60
										2	06502697	1							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75
										3									DAMPER, Steering Linkage
											52037506	1	B, U						
											52087827	1	J, T						
										4	34202101	1							PIN, Cotter
										5	J0274428	1							NUT, Hex Slotted
										6									ARM, Pitman
											52000615	1	J, T						
											52006505	1	B, U						
										7									SOCKET, Drag Link
											52006582	1	B, U						Outer
											52006592	1	J, T						Outer
										8									TUBE, Tie Rod
											52005742	1	J, T						
												1	B, U						
										9									SOCKET
											52005739	1	J, T						Drag Link, Inner
												1	B, U						Drag Link, Inner
										10									FITTING PACKAGE, Grease
											83507064	1	J, T						
												1	B, U						
										11									SOCKET, Tie Rod, Outer
											52005741	1	J, T						
												1	B, U						
										12									TUBE, Tie Rod
											52005743	1	J, T						
												1	B, U						
										13									SOCKET, Tie Rod, Inner
											52005740	1	J, T						
												1	B, U						

CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES		LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line		T = JEEP - 2WD		72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
		B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)		74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
		J = JEEP - 4WD				EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER		Transmission	
		U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)				TECH I-4 Cyl.			
						ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L			
						POWER TECH I-6			

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

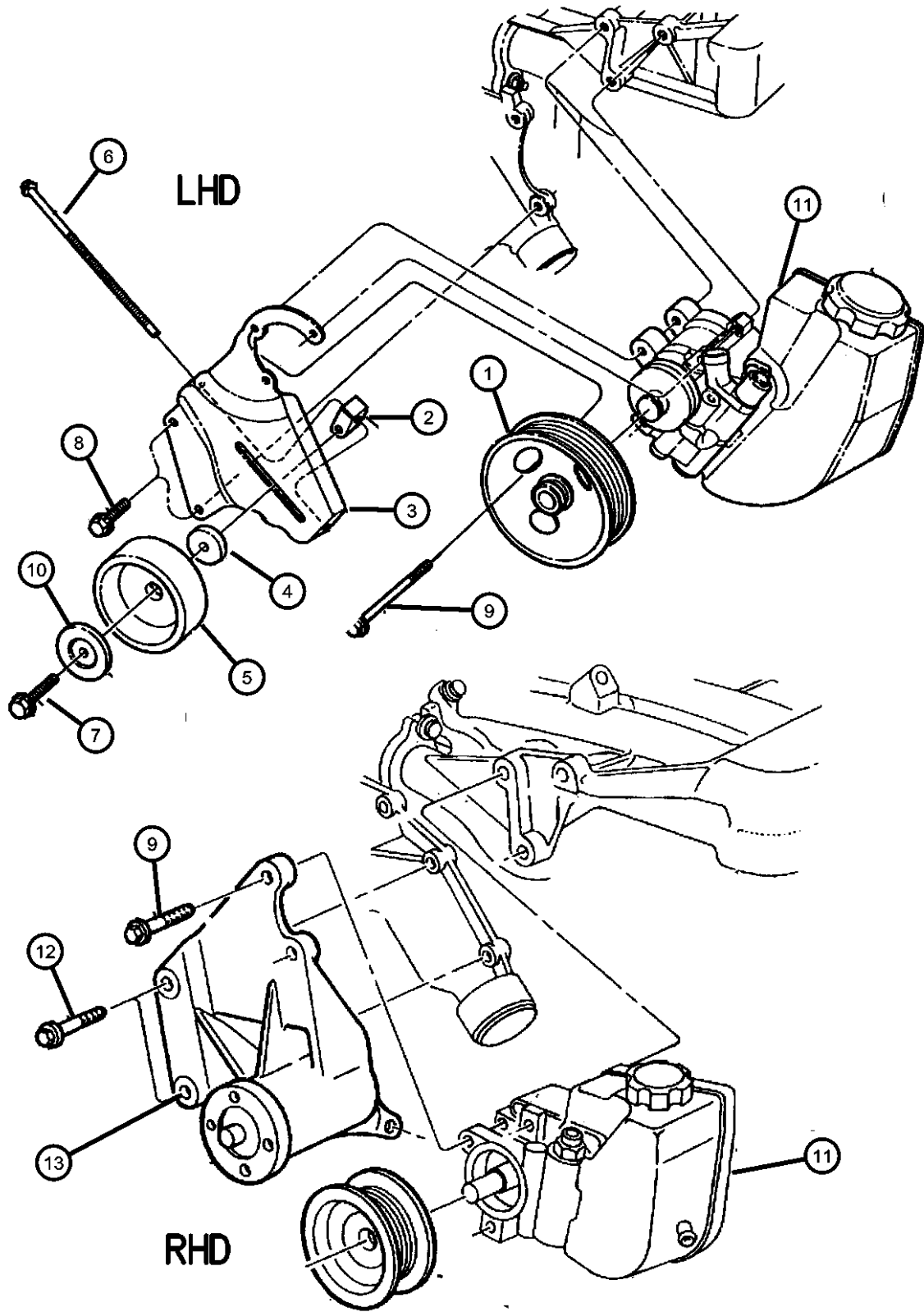
Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Gas Engine  
Figure 19-530

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTES; SALES CODE EPO= ALL 2.5L 14 GAS. ERO=ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS									
1	53010258AB	1				EP0, ER0			PULLEY, Power Steering Pump
2	53010149	1				EP0			COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment
3	53010148	1				EP0			BRACKET, Tensioner
4									SPACER, Belt Tensioner
	06503230	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
		1	B, U			EP0			
5									PULLEY, Idler
	04792112	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
		1	B, U			EP0			
6	06503198	1				EP0			BOLT
7	34202029	1				EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50
8	00181112	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.00
9	06502425	3				EP0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x95
10	33002201	1				EP0			BUSHING, Idler Pulley
11	52088018	1				EP0			PUMP, Power Steering



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Pump and Mounting, with 4.0L Engine  
Figure 19-535



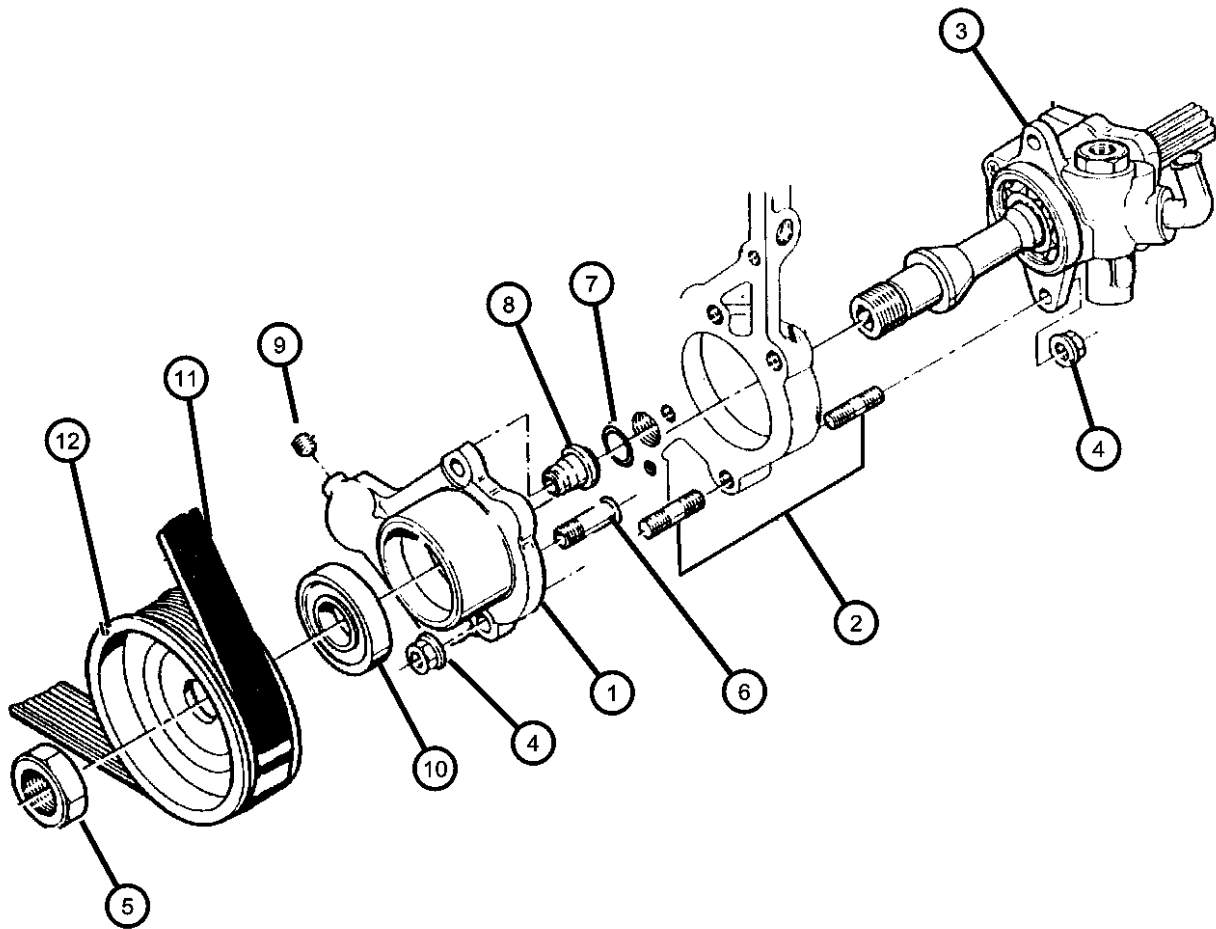
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTES; SALES CODE EPO= ALL 2.5L I4 GAS, ERO=ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS									
NOTES; SALES CODE ERO= ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS									
1	53010258AB	1				EP0, ER0			PULLEY, Power Steering Pump
2	53010149	1	J, T			ER0			COLLAR, Tensioner Adjustment
3									BRACKET, Tensioner
	53010148	1	J, T			ER0			
	53010190	1	B, U			ER0			
4	06503230	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			SPACER, Belt Tensioner
5									PULLEY, Idler
	04792112	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
	53010228AB	1	B, U			ER0			
6									BOLT
	04637491	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
7	34202029	1	J, T			ER0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10x1.50x50
8	00181112	1	J, T			EP0	DG0		SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.00
9	06502425	3				ER0			SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x95
10	33002201	1	J, T			ER0			BUSHING, Idler Pulley
11									PUMP, Power Steering
	52087871AD	1	J, T			ER0			
	52088139AC	1	B, U			ER0			
12	J4007073	2							SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125
13	53010243	1	B, U			ER0			BRACKET, Power Steering Pump

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			TECH I-4 Cyl.	
				ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
				POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Pump and Mounting, with 2.5L Diesel Engine  
Figure 19-545

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTES; SALES CODE ENO = ALL 4 CYL DIESELS									
1	04883461AA	1				ENO			SUPPORT, Power Steering Pump
2	04723331	5				ENO			STUD, M8x25
3	04883460AA	1				ENO			PUMP, Power Steering
4	04883460AA	1							NUT, Hex Lock, M8, (NOT SERVICED)
5	04883460AA	1							NUT, Power Steering Pump Pulley, (NOT SERVICED)
6	05003548AA	1				ENO			PIPE, Vacuum Pump
7	04723334	1				ENO			GASKET, Valve
8	04723335	1				ENO			VALVE, Vacuum Pump
9	04883425AA	1				ENO			PLUG
10	04723339	1				ENO			BEARING, Power Steering Pump Shaft
11	04883445AA	1				ENO			BELT, Accessory Drive
12	04796034	1				ENO			PULLEY, Power Steering Pump

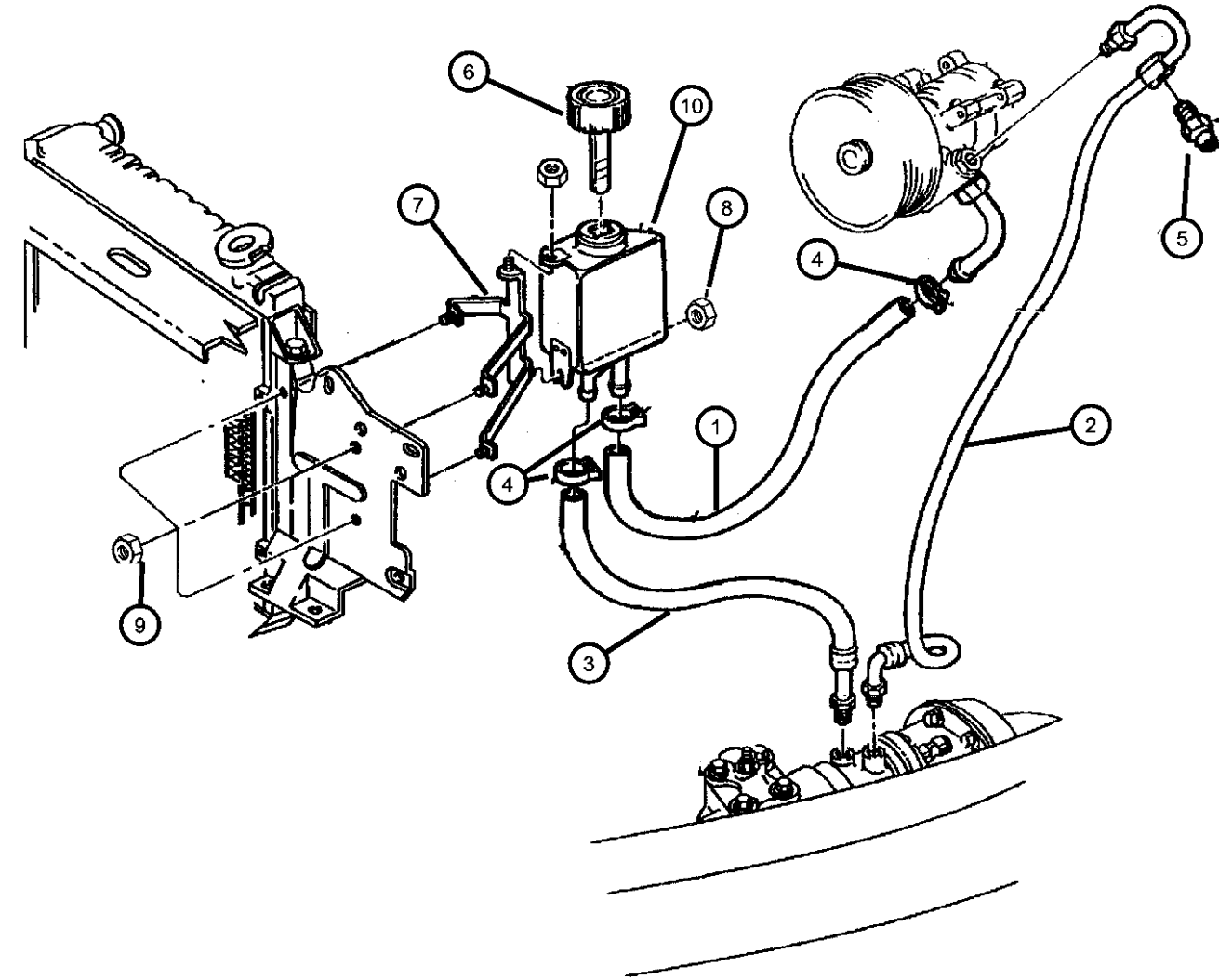


CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Left Hand Drive  
Figure 19-720

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

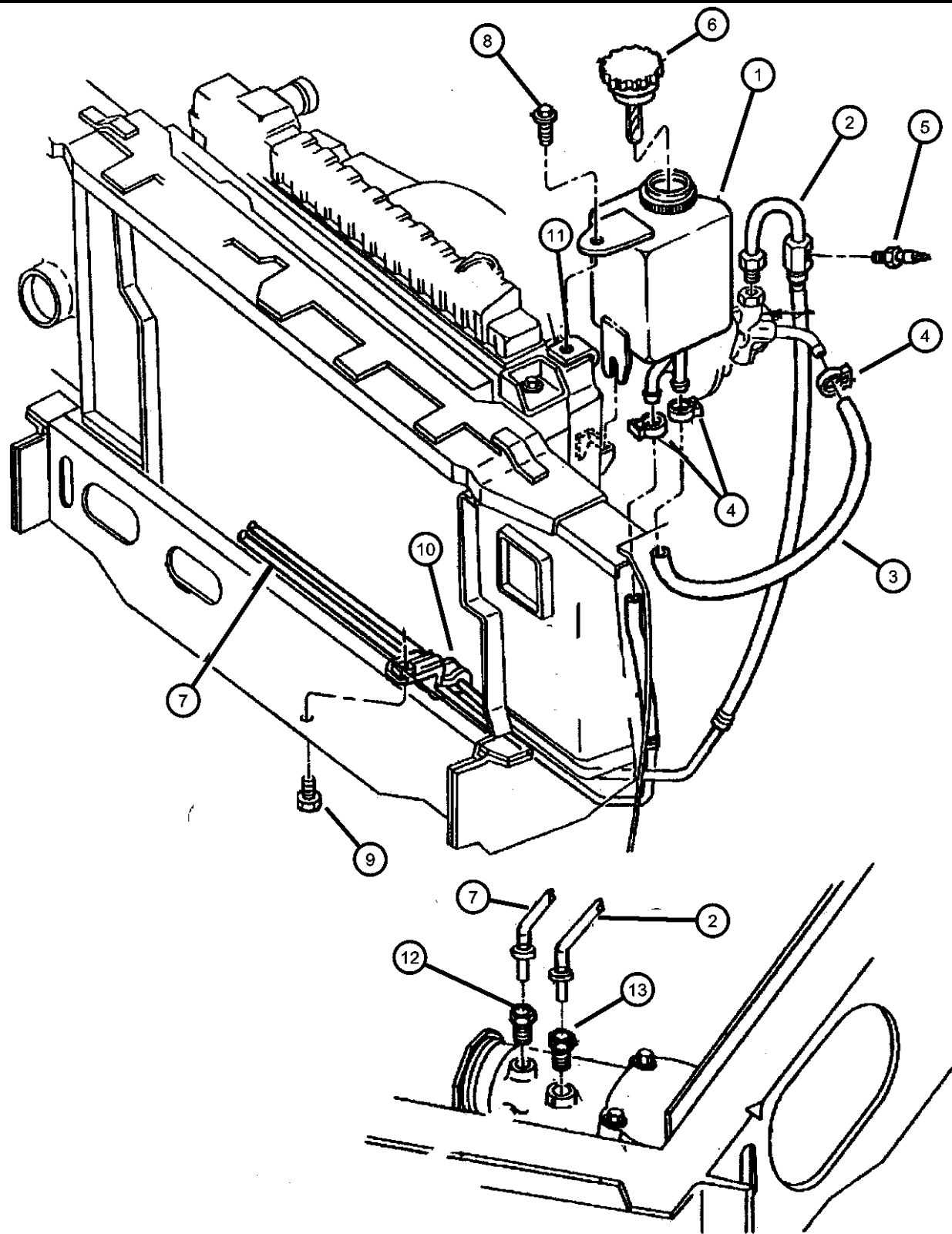
NOTES; SALES CODE EPO = ALL 2.5L 14 GAS, EPE = 2.5L I4 (MPI) GAS, ENO = ALL 4 CYL DIESELS



1	52088216AC	1				ENC			HOSE, Pump Supply
2	52088387AC	1	J, T			EPE			HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
3	52003135AB	1	J, T			EP0			HOSE, Power Steering Return
4	02448770	1							CLAMP, Hose
5	56027906AB	1	B, U			EPE			SWITCH, Power Steering
6	04694766	1				ENC, EP0			CAP, Power Steering Pump
7	52087766	1				ENC			BRACKET, Power Steering Reservoir
8									NUT, Hex, M6x1
	11503745	2				EN0			
		2				EP0			
9	11502722	4				EN0, EP0, ER0			NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
10	52087713AB	1				EP0			RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission
	J = JEEP - 4WD		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			

Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Gas Engine, Right Hand Drive  
Figure 19-730

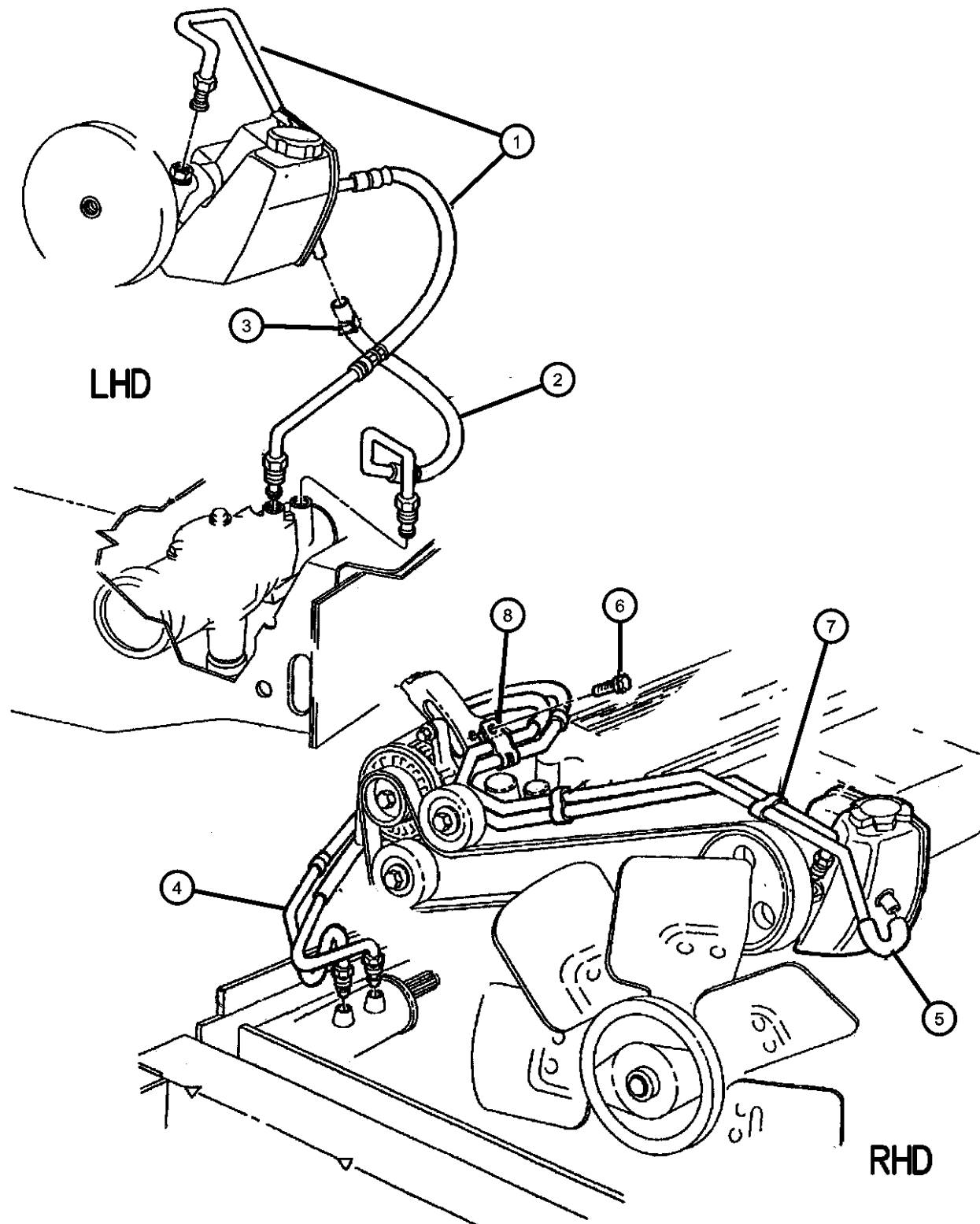


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTES; SALES CODE EPE = 2.5L I4 (MPI) GAS. EPO = ALL 2.5L I4 GAS, ENC = 2.5L CYL TURBO I/COOLED DIESEL									
1	52087713AB	1				EPO			RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump
2	52088388AC	1	B, U			EPE			HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
3	52088216AC	1				ENC			HOSE, Pump Supply
4	02448770	3	B, U						CLAMP, Hose
5	56027906AB	1	J, T			EPE			SWITCH, Power Steering
6	04694766	1				ENC, EPO			CAP, Power Steering Pump
7	52088166AD	1	B, U			EPO			HOSE, Power Steering Return
8	34202575	6							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head
9	06503270	2	B, U			EPO			SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30
10	04333457	2	B, U			EPO			BRACKET, Power Steering Hose
11	06101712	1	J, T			EPO, ER0			NUT, U, M6x1.00
12	52037556	1	B, U			ENC, EPE			FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect
13	52037556	1	B, U			ENC, EPE			FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission
	J = JEEP - 4WD			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)				

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

# Hoses and Reservoir, with 4.0L Engine Figure 19-740



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTES; SALES CODE ERO = ALL 4.0L 6CYL GAS, ENC = 2.5L 4CYL TURBO I/COOLED DIESEL, EPO = ALL 2.5L I4 GAS									
1	52088489	1	J, T			ER0			HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
2	52037645	1	J, T			ER0			HOSE, Power Steering Return
3	02448770	1							CLAMP, Hose
4	52088021	1	B, U			ER0			HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
5	52087975	1	B, U			ER0			HOSE, Power Steering Return
6	06502946	1	B, U			ER0			SCREW, Heat Shield, M6x1.00x13.00
7	06502946	1							CLIP, Power Steering Hose, (NOT SERVICED)
8	52087977	1	B, U			ER0			CLIP, Power Steering Hose

## CHEROKEE (XJ)

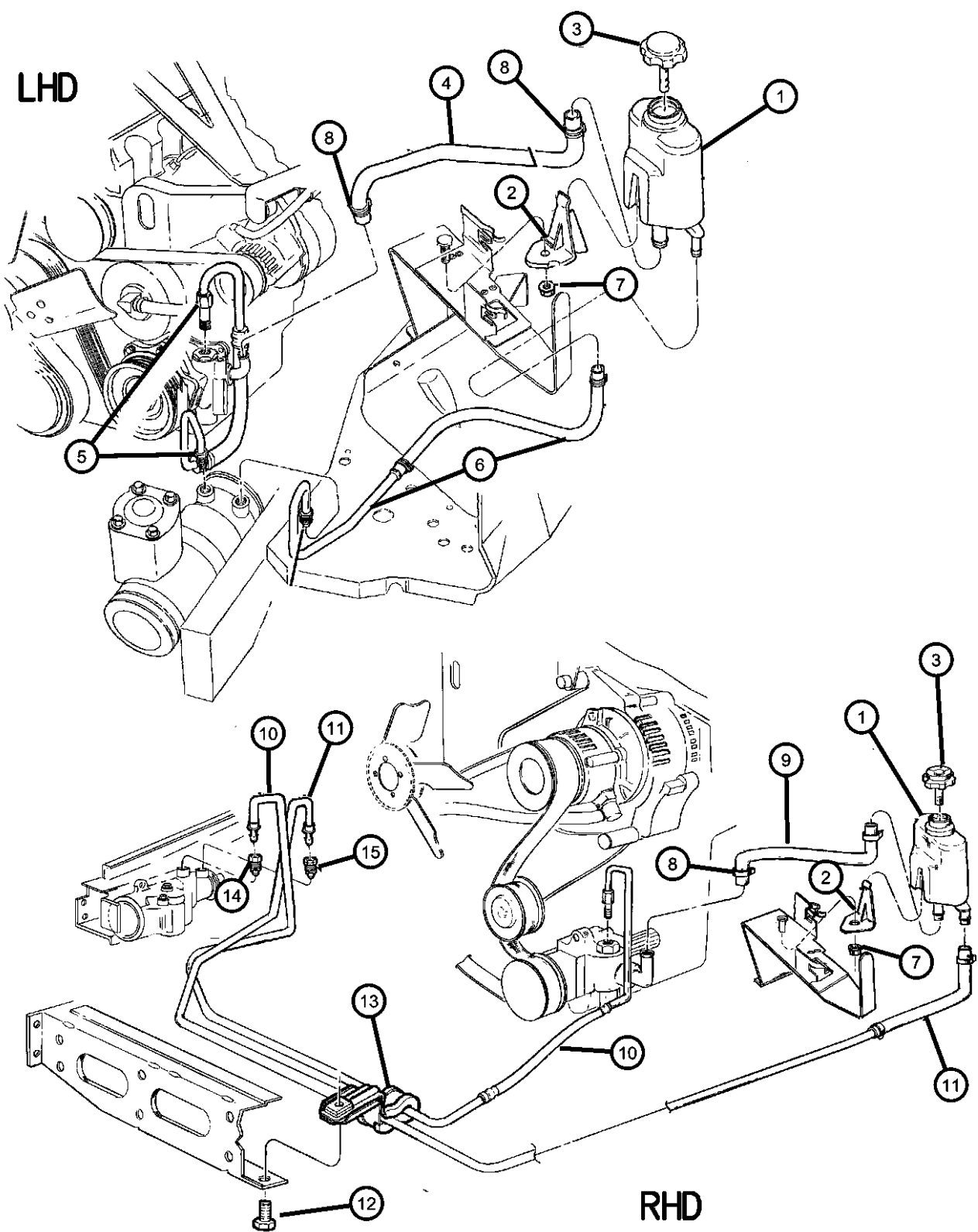
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ



Hoses and Reservoir, with 2.5L Diesel Engine  
Figure 19-750



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
NOTES; SALES CODE ENC = 2.5L 4CYL TURBO I/COOLED DIESEL, EPO = ALL 2.5L I4 GAS, EPE = 2.5L I4 (MPI) GAS									
1	52087713AB	1				EPO			RESERVOIR, Power Steering Pump
2	52087766	1				ENC			BRACKET, Power Steering Reservoir
3	04694766	1				ENC, EPO			CAP, Power Steering Pump
4	52088216AC	1				ENC			HOSE, Pump Supply
5									HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
	52087783AC	1	J, T			ENC			
	52087886	1	B, U			ENC			
6									HOSE, Power Steering Return
	52087892AB	1	B, U			ENC			
	52088184AC	1	J, T			ENC			
7	06100516	1				ENC			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M6 Phosphate
8	02448770	1							CLAMP, Hose
9	52088216AC	1				ENC			HOSE, Pump Supply
10	52087886	1	B, U			ENC			HOSE, Power Steering Pressure
11									HOSE, Power Steering Return
	52087892AB	1	B, U			ENC			
	52088184AC	1	J, T			ENC			
12	06501648	4					DG0		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x25.00
13									BRACKET, Power Steering Hose
	52088109	1	B, U			ENC			
		2	J, T			ENC			
14	52037556	1				ENC, EPE			FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect
15	52088116	1				ENC, EPE			FITTING, Power Steering, Quick Connect

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission
	J = JEEP - 4WD			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)				

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Group - 30RH

Automatic Transmission 3 Speed

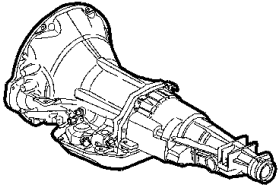
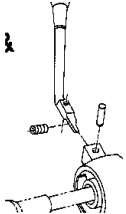
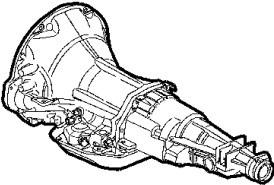

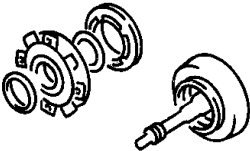
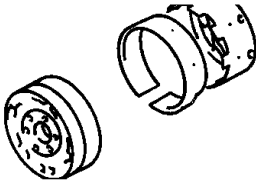
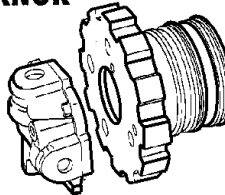
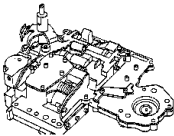
<div><div>30RH-100</div><div>Transmission Assembly</div></div> <div></div>	<div><div>30RH-1200</div><div>Gearshift Controls</div></div> <div></div>	<div><div>30RH-200</div><div>Case and Extension</div></div> <div></div>	<div><div>30RH-300</div><div>Oil Pump</div></div> <div></div>
<div><div>30RH-400</div><div>Gear Train</div></div> <div></div>	<div><div>30RH-500</div><div>Bands, Reverse and Kickdown</div></div> <div></div>	<div><div>30RH-600</div><div>Governor</div></div> <div></div>	<div><div>30RH-700</div><div>Valve Body</div></div> <div></div>

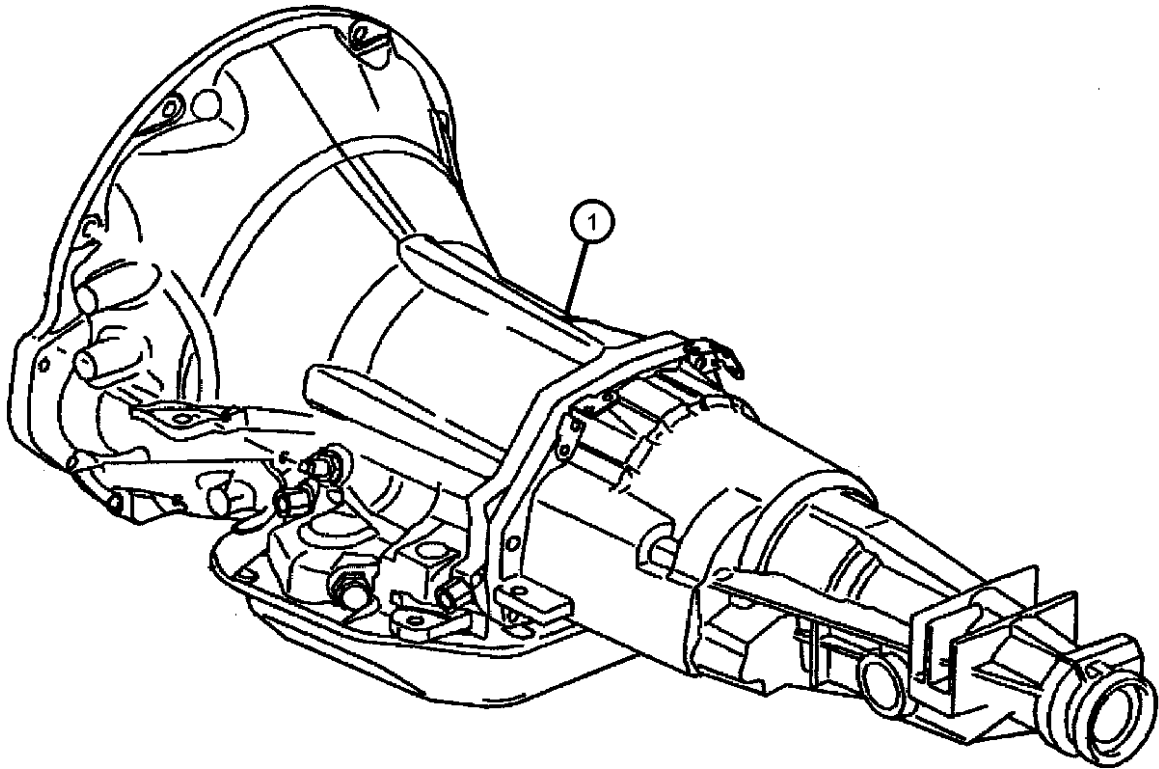
Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Transmission Assembly</b>	
Transmission 30RH (DGD).....	Fig. 30RH - 110
<b>Case and Extension</b>	
Case and Related Parts 30RH (DGD).....	Fig. 30RH - 210
<b>Oil Pump</b>	
Oil Pump 30RH (DGD).....	Fig. 30RH - 310
<b>Gear Train</b>	
Gear 30RH (DGD) .....	Fig. 30RH - 410
Gear 30RH (DGD) .....	Fig. 30RH - 420
<b>Bands, Reverse and Kickdown</b>	
Bands 30RH (DGD).....	Fig. 30RH - 510
<b>Governor</b>	
Governor 30RH (DGD) .....	Fig. 30RH - 610
<b>Valve Body</b>	
Valve Body 30 RH (DGD).....	Fig. 30RH - 710
Servos 30RH (DGD) .....	Fig. 30RH - 720
Parking Sprag 30RH (DGD).....	Fig. 30RH - 730
<b>Gearshift Controls</b>	
Gearshift Controls 30RH (DGD) .....	Fig. 30RH - 1210

Transmission 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:  
DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission  
EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines

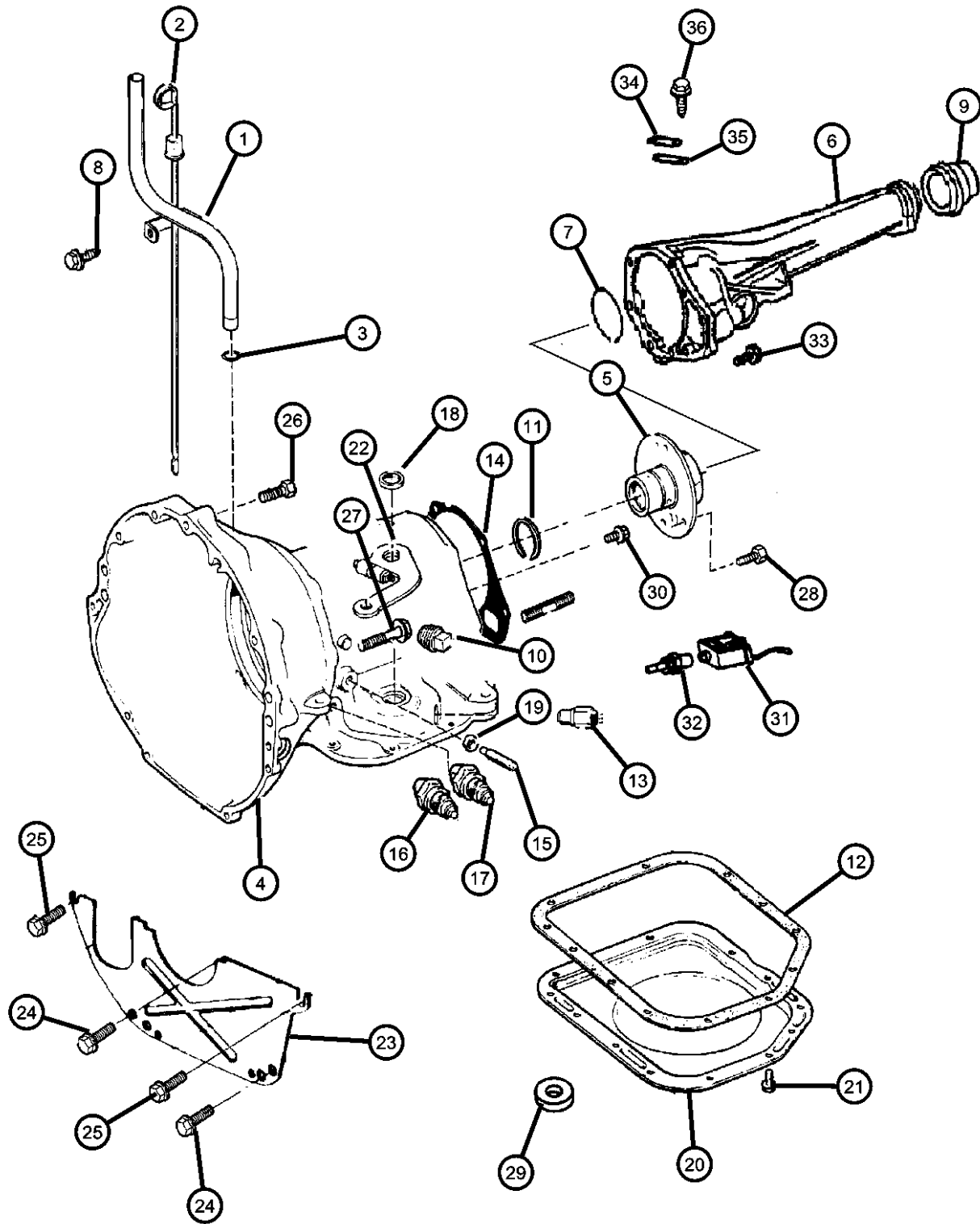
1	05013403AA	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		TRANSMISSION PACKAGE, 52119810AA(Package Contains 52119810AA Transmission, K4736388AB Converter, K6501099 Bolts)
---	------------	---	------	--	--	-----	-----	--	--



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Case and Related Parts 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-210

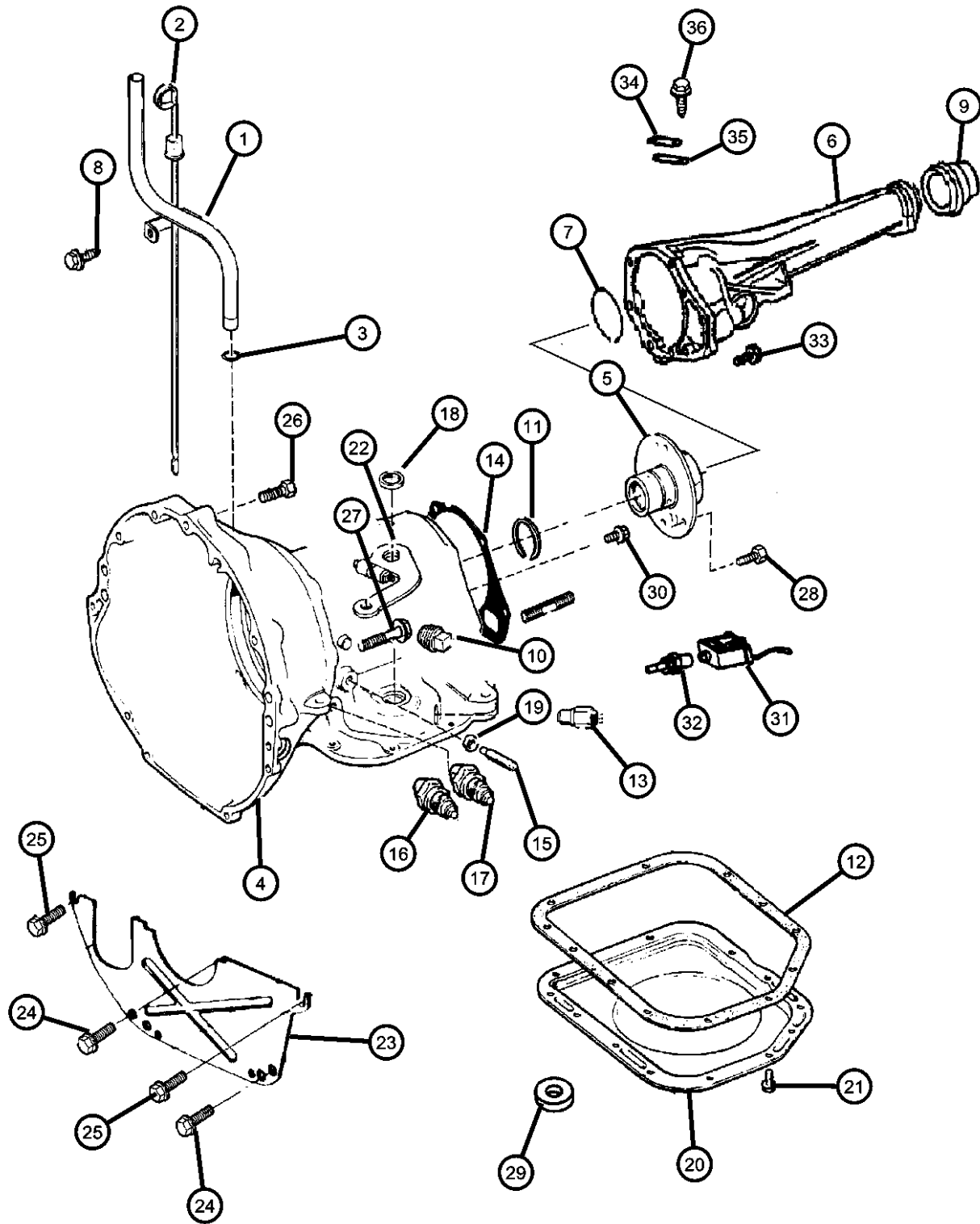


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<div>Notes:</div> <div>DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions</div> <div>DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission</div> <div>EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines</div> <div>ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines</div>									
1	52104244AB	1				EP0	DG0		TUBE, Transmission Oil Filler
2	52104278AB	1				EP0	DG0		INDICATOR, Transmission Fluid Level
3	52118629AB	1				EP0	DG0		SEAL, Oil Filler Tube
4	52118593	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CASE, Transmission
5	04431433	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SUPPORT, Output Shaft
6	52118835AA	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CASE, Transmission Rear
7	02400185	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
8	J4001701	AR							SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50
9	04638941	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Extension
10	06028095	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLUG, Pressure Check
11	06033480	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Reverse Drum
12	04295875	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GASKET, Oil Pan
13	56028181	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up
14	02466954	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GASKET, Transmission Case
15	06036141AA	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW
16	06033879	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		NUT, Inverted Flare, .62-18
17	52028471	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CONNECTOR, Oil Cooler Tube, .375 Tube x .25 Thread
18	04505098	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Manual Shift Valve, 1.25 OD
19	04505098	1							NUT, (NOT SERVICED)
20	52118802	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PAN, Transmission Oil
21	04723548	14	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, .312-18x.625
22	53003090	1	J, T			EP0	DGD		LEVER, Selector
23	02466957	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		COVER, Transmission Converter
24	02466957	1							BOLT, (NOT SERVICED)
25	11502628	2				EP0	DGD		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
26	11502628	2							BOLT, (NOT SERVICED)
27	34201837	1					DGD		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x90
28	06033479	6	B, T			EP0	DGD		BOLT, Hex Head, .25-28x1-5/8

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Case and Related Parts 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-210

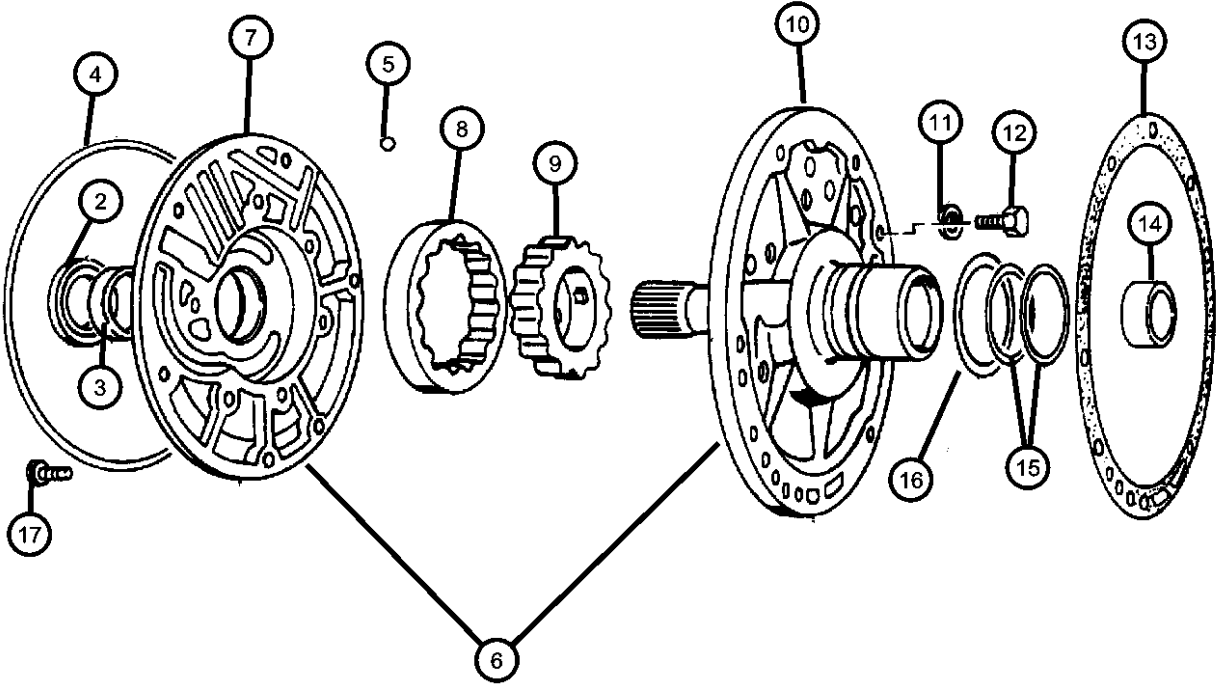


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
29	03681601	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		MAGNET, Transmission
30	06033616	5	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-28x.875
31	52118595	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SOLENOID, Transmission
32	56038235	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CONNECTOR, Wiring
33	06029531	6	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW, Hex Flange Head Lock, .375-16x1.25
34	02466957	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		COVER, Transmission Converter
35	02801398	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GASKET, Transmission
36	06028022	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW, Flange Head Locking, .25-20x.62

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Oil Pump 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-310

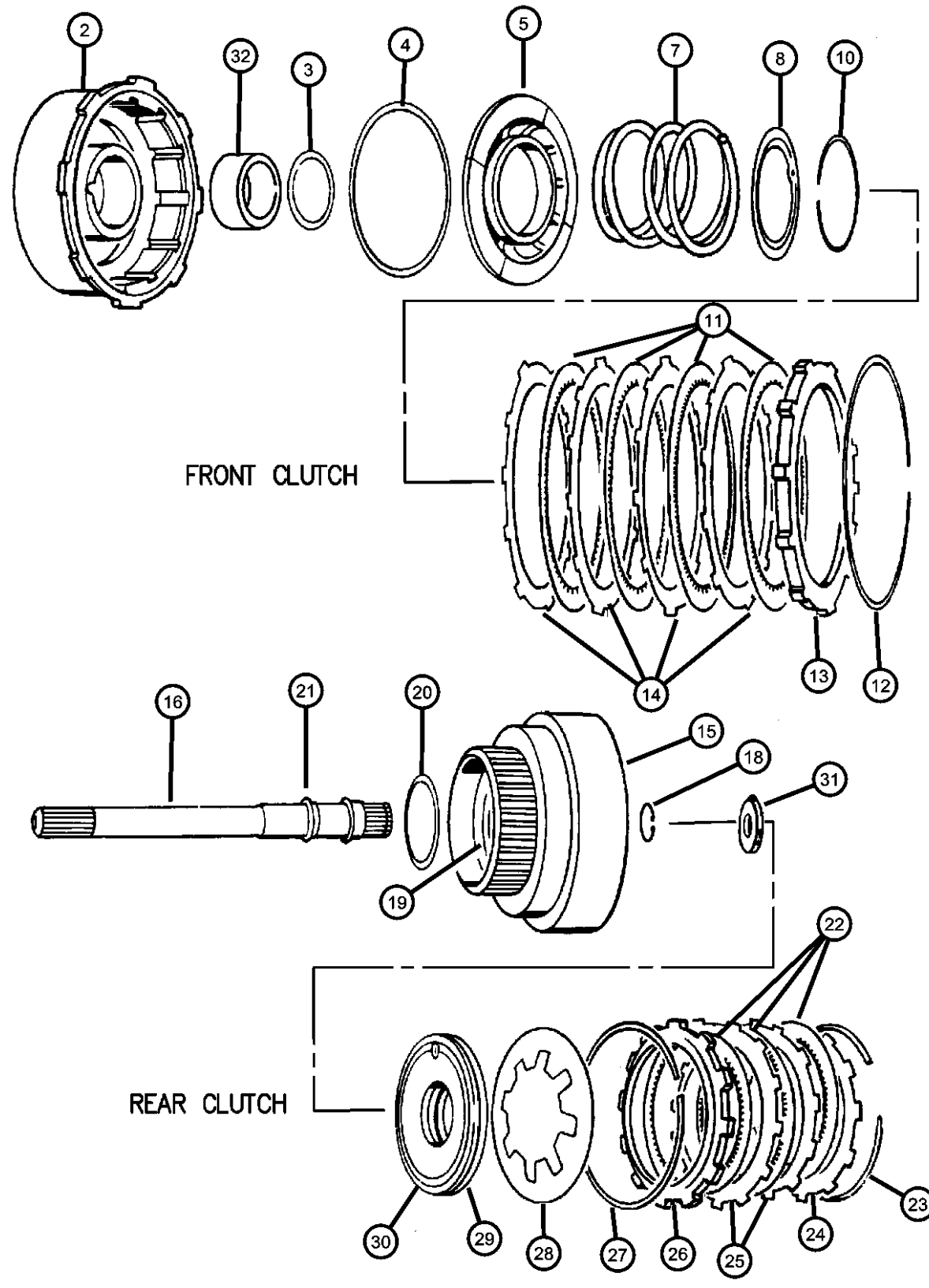


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines									
-1	04713108	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GASKET AND SEAL PACKAGE, Transmission Oil Pump
2	04412475	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Impeller Hub, 57.25mm OD
3	02466796	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BUSHING, Front Pump
4	02204709	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Front Pump Housing
5	00104918	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BALL, Valve Body Check
6	52118267	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PUMP, Transmission Oil
7	52118267	1							HOUSING, Pump, (NOT SERVICED)
8	52118267	1							ROTOR, Oil Pump, (NOT SERVICED)
9	52118267	1							ROTOR, Oil Pump, (NOT SERVICED)
10	52118267	1							SHAFT, Oil Pump, (NOT SERVICED)
11	52118267	1							LOCK WASHER, (NOT SERVICED)
12	00179815	6	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW, Hex Head, .312-18x.687
13	52118266	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GASKET, Transmission Oil Pump
14	04058635	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BUSHING, Reaction Shaft
15	04471874	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Ring Reaction Support, 2 1/16 O.D.
16									THRUST WASHER, Front Clutch
	04617786	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		Rear
		1	B, T			EP0	DGD		Front
17	06023943	6	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Flange Head, .312-18x1.375

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

**Gear 30RH (DGD)**  
**Figure 30RH-410**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
-1	05252926	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL PACKAGE, Transmission Clutch
2	04531285	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		RETAINER AND BUSHING, Transmission Front Clutch
3	03515176	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Front Clutch Piston
4	04058487	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Front Piston Clutch
5	03515716	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PISTON, Clutch
-6	00147483	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CHECK BALL, Dia-.187
7	03515054	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Front Clutch
8	04617516AB	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		RETAINER, Transmission Front Clutch Piston Spring
-9	00147483	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CHECK BALL, Dia-.187
10	01942400	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
11	04617362	4	B, T			EP0	DGD		DISC, Direct Clutch
12	03410571	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
13	04617176	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLATE, Transmission Clutch Reaction
14	01942403AB	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLATE, Clutch Separator
15	04505195	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		RETAINER, Transmission Rear Clutch
16	04505195	1							SHAFT, Input, (NOT SERVICED)
-17	00147483	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CHECK BALL, Dia-.187
18	06022859	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, .890625
19	04028333	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Rear Clutch, 1.50 ODx.009 Thk
20	04617786	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		THRUST WASHER, Front Clutch
21	01401221	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Input Shaft
22	04713880	3	B, T			EP0	DGD		DISC, Clutch
23	05014226AA	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING PACKAGE, Transmission
24	04617176	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLATE, Transmission Clutch Reaction
25	01942403AB	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLATE, Clutch Separator
26	02466281	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLATE, Clutch Pressure
27	02466283	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Rear Clutch
28	04728487	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Rear Clutch Piston

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD

B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)

J = JEEP - 4WD

U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL

TURBO DIESEL

EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.

ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L

POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

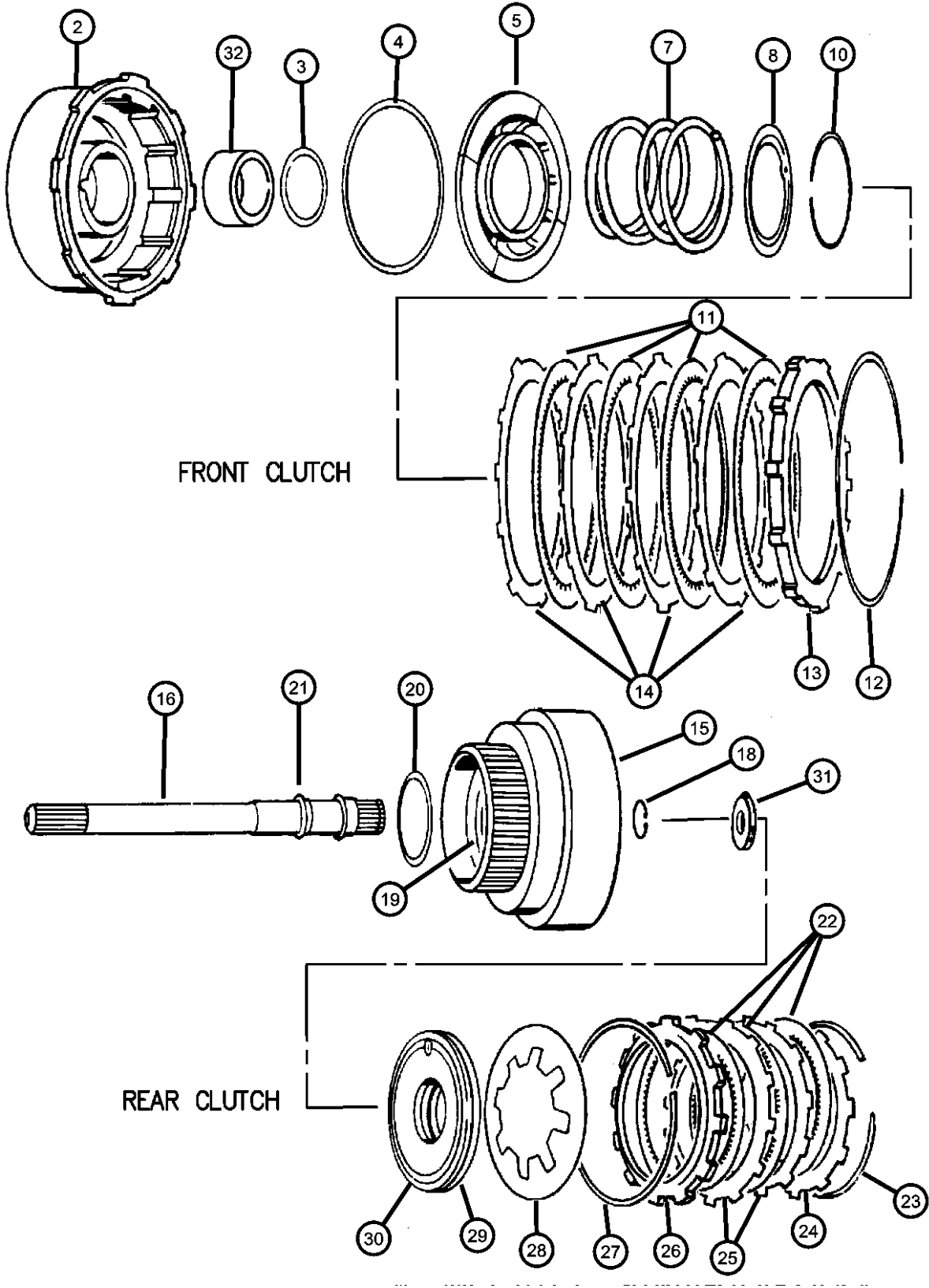
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

Gear 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-410



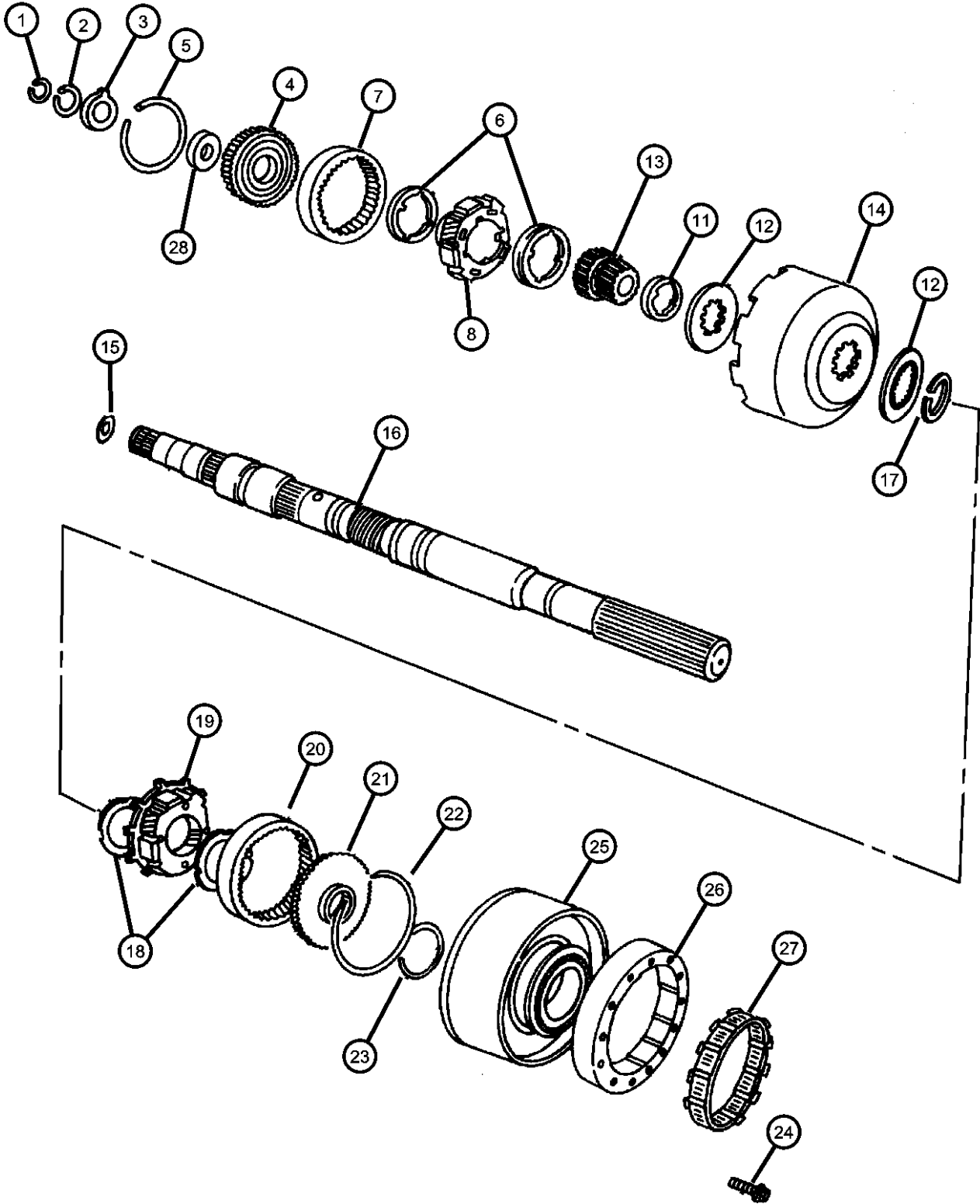
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
29	02538510	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Rear Clutch Piston
30	03515716	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PISTON, Clutch
31	04505185	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		THRUST WASHER, Output Shaft, Gray .052
32	04617157	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BUSHING, Front Clutch

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER		Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			TECH I-4 Cyl.			
				ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L			
				POWER TECH I-6			

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



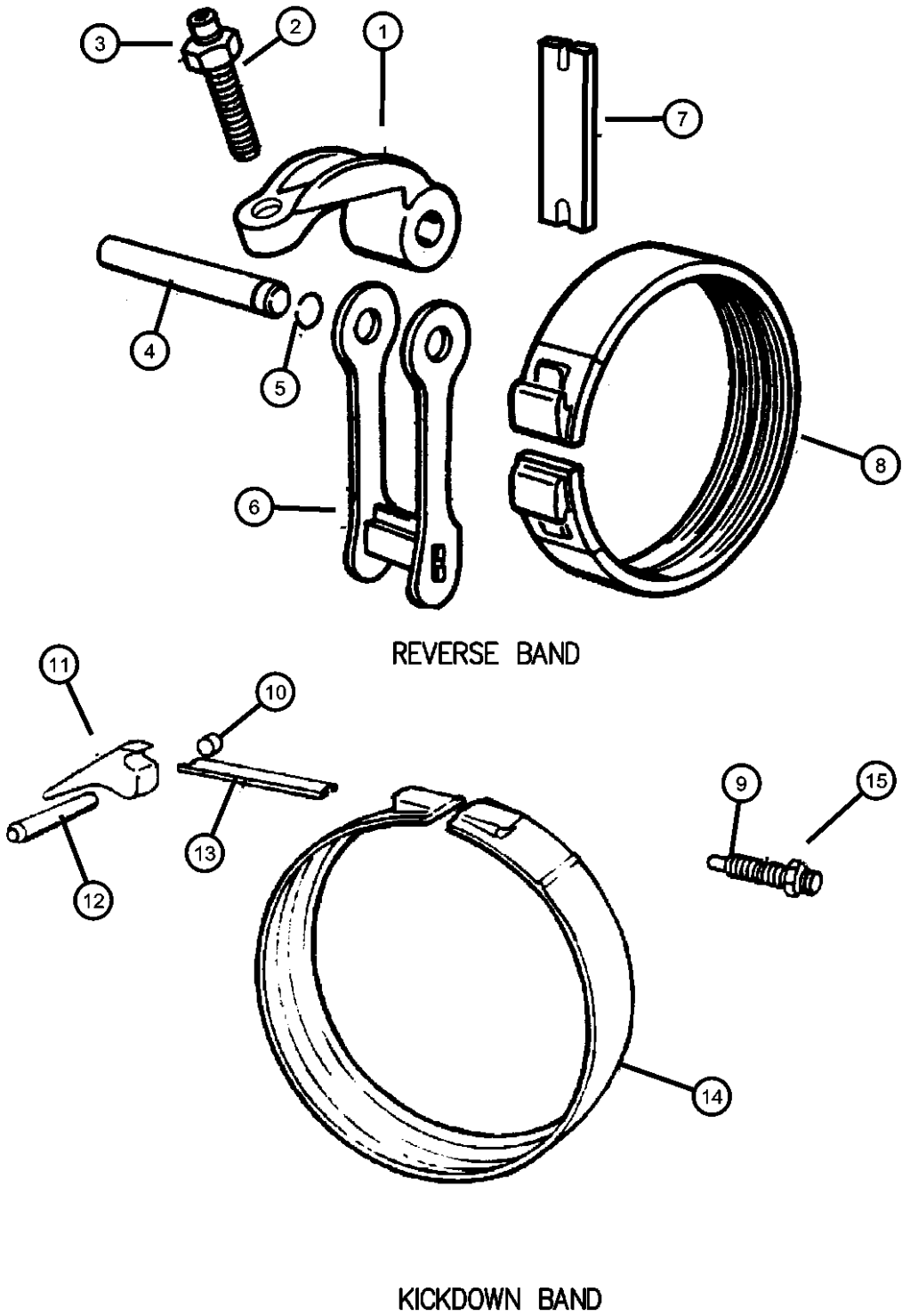
Gear 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-420



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines									
1	06026289	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, .946 ID
2	06030576	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Annulus Gear, 1.375 ID
3	03681969	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		THRUST WASHER, Annulus Gear
4	04617774	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SUPPORT, Annulus Gear
5	06030576	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Annulus Gear, 1.375 ID
6	04130518	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier
7	04130512	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GEAR, Front Annulus
8	04130514	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CARRIER, Planetary PinionFront
-9	03681949	8	B, T			EP0	DGD		THRUST WASHER, Planet Pinion
-10	03743664	76	B, T			EP0	DGD		ROLLER, Front and Rear Pinion
11	04130736	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPACER, Sun Gear
12	04471566	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLATE, Transmission Module
13	04130685	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GEAR, Sun
14	04531288	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SHELL, Sun Gear
15	04505188	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLATE, Transmission Module
16	04617318	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		MAINSHAFT, Transmission
17	01942439	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Sun Gear Shell
18	04130518	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier
19	04431438	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CARRIER, Planetary PinionRear
20	03743184	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GEAR, Rear Annulus
21	03515501	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SUPPORT, Annulus Gear
22	01942444	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
23	06033480	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Reverse Drum
24	06033616	5	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-28x.875
25	04637956	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		DRUM PACKAGE, Transmission
26	04431690	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CAM, Overrunning Clutch
27	04431432	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		CLUTCH, Overrunning
28	04617775	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLATE, Annulus Gear Thrust

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

Bands 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-510

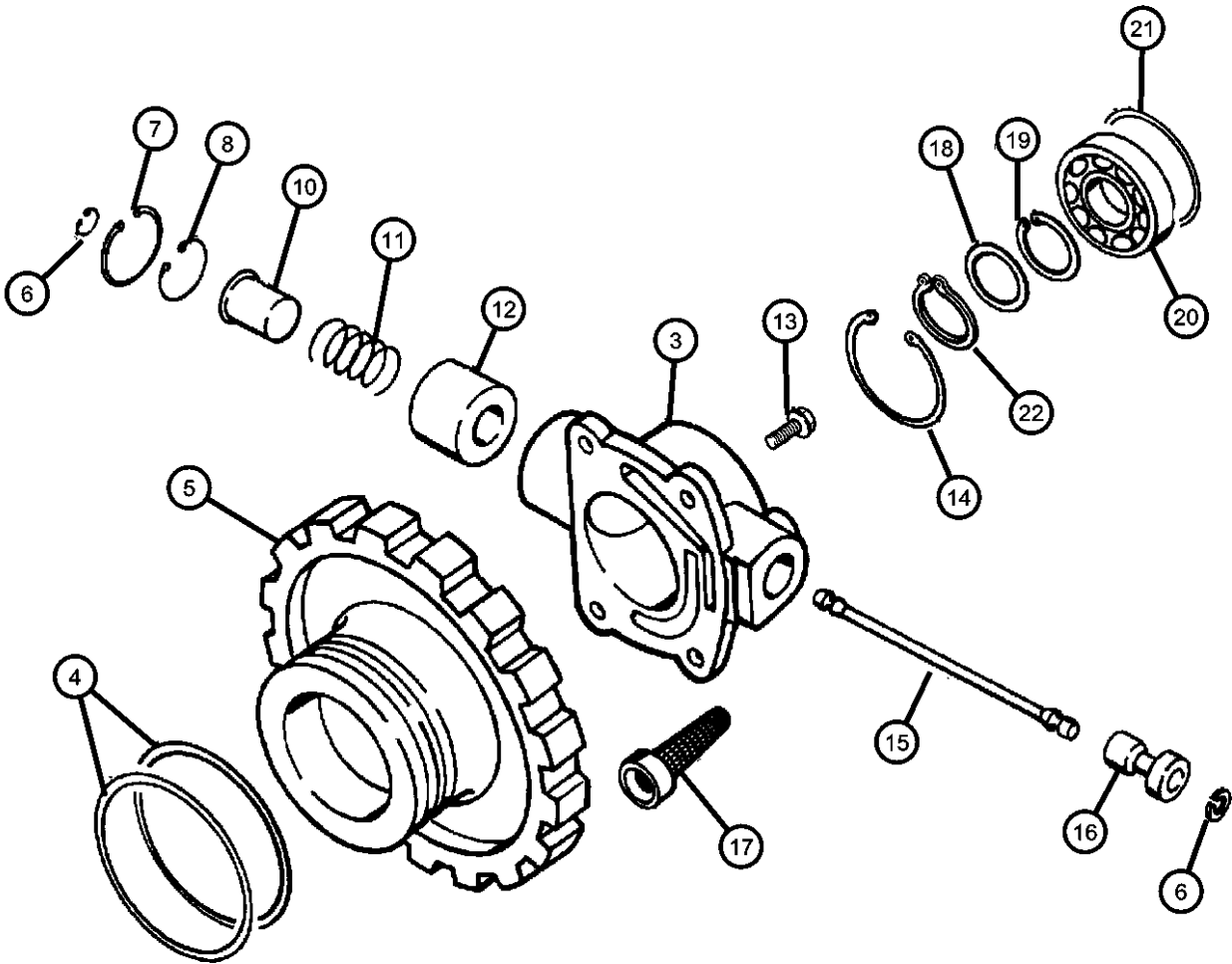


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines									
1	03681139	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		LEVER, Reverse Band
2	06030704	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW, Cap, .437-20x1.812
3	00271506	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		NUT, Hex, .42-20
4	03410102	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SHAFT, Reverse Band
5	06030657	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		O RING, Steering Gear
6	02464439	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		LINK, Transmission Reverse Band
7	03515589	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		STRUT, Reverse Band
8	04431405	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BAND, Reverse
9	06036141AA	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW
10	06036141AA	1							PLUG, (NOT SERVICED)
11	02125067	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		LEVER, Kickdown
12	04531181	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SHAFT, Band Lever
13	03515084	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		STRUT, Kickdown Band
14	04617849	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BAND, Kickdown
15	00124934	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		NUT, Hex Jam, .50-20

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Governor 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-610

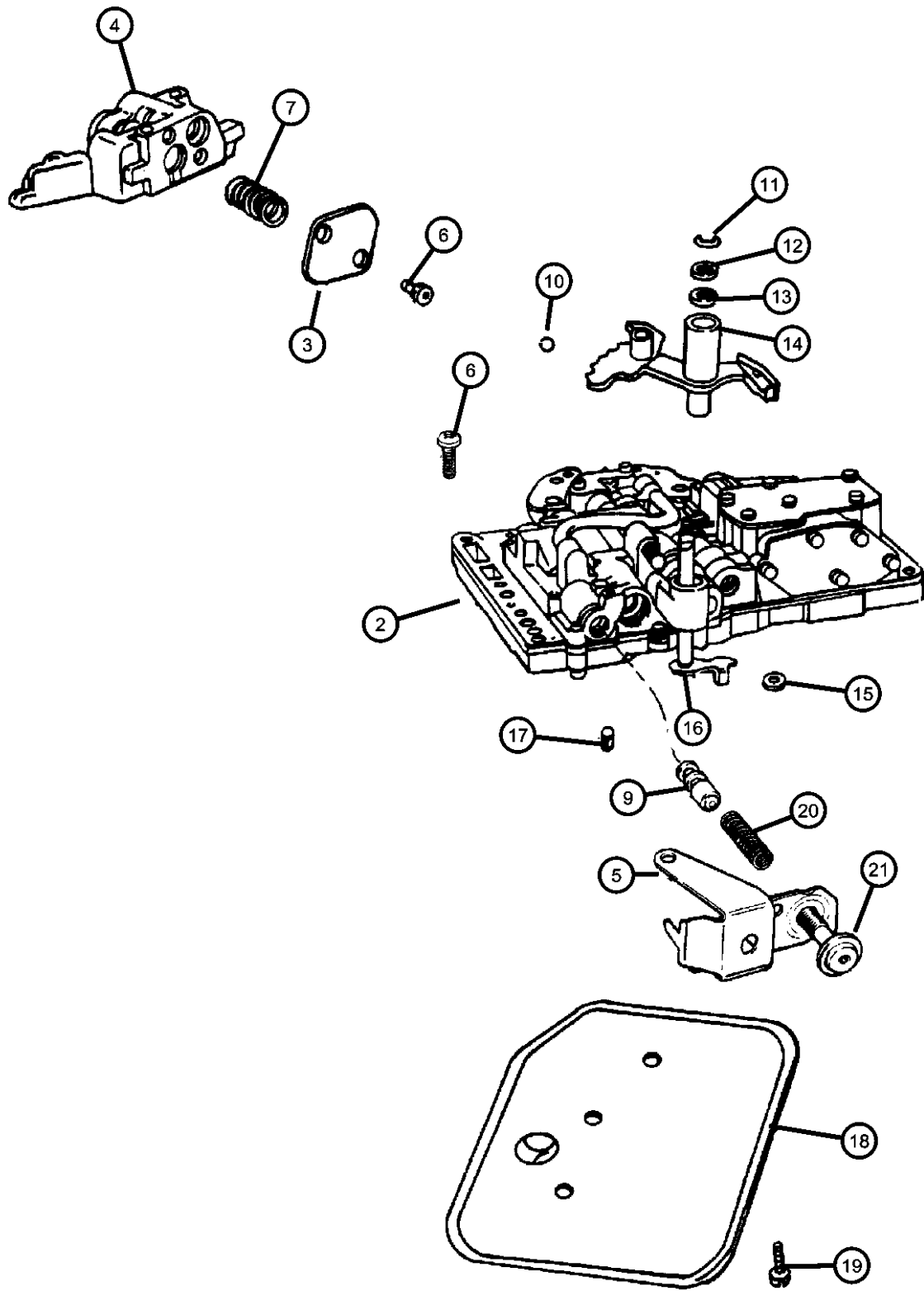


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines									
-1	04883956AA	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GASKET AND SEAL PACKAGE, Governor
-2	04728460	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BODY PACKAGE, Governor
3	04728460	1							BODY, Governor, (NOT SERVICED)
4	01942109	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Governor
5	03743518	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SUPPORT, Governor
6	01638461	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
7	06031392	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Brake Master Cylinder
8	06034723	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Governor, .675 x .025
-9	52117938	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		WEIGHT KIT, Transmission Governor
10	52117938	1							INNER, Inner, (NOT SERVICED)
11	52117938	1							SPRING, (NOT SERVICED)
12	52117938	1							WEIGHT, Governor, (NOT SERVICED)
13	06031613	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		BOLT, Hex Head, .25-20x.68
14	06027271	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Governor, 1.156
15	01556082	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SHAFT, Governor
16	04617064	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		VALVE, Governor
17	03743519	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		FILTER, Transmission Governor
18	03743519	1							SPACER, Output Shaft, (NOT REQUIRED)
19	06029675	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Output Shaft, 1.125 OD
20	03410465	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BEARING, Output Shaft
21	03410465	1							O RING, Output Shaft Bearing, Transmission, (NOT REQUIRED)
22	06031392	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, Brake Master Cylinder

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

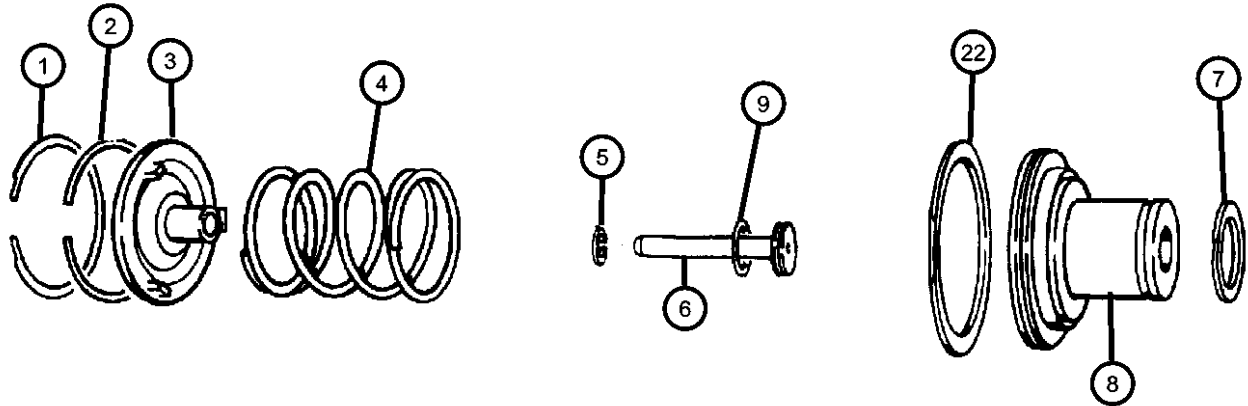
Valve Body 30 RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-710



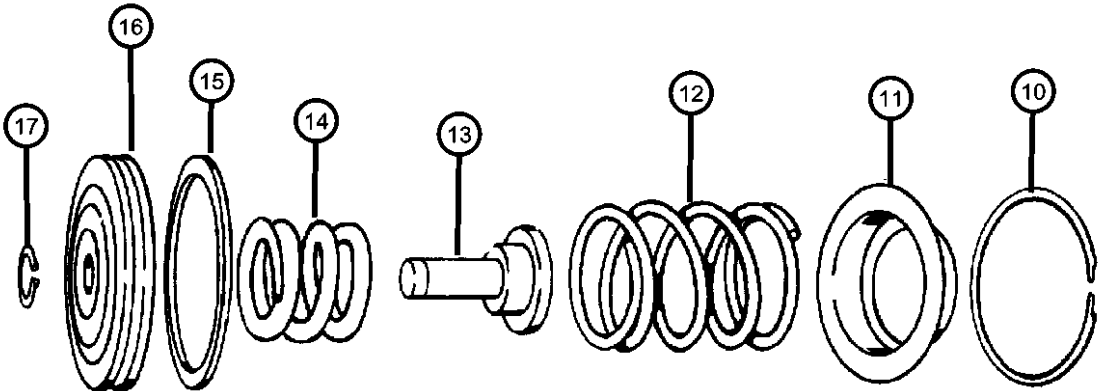
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines									
-1	04713105	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GASKET AND SEAL PACKAGE, Valve Body
2	52118596	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BODY, Transfer Plate
3	52118596	1							PLATE, (NOT SERVICED)
4	52118596	1							VALVE, Valve Body, (NOT SERVICED)
5	52118596	1							BRACKET, (NOT SERVICED)
6	52118596	1							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)
7	52118596	1							SPRING, Lock Up Valve, NOTE: Not Serviced For 1999., (NOT SERVICED)
-8	04348907	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Limit Valve
9	04505036	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		VALVE, Trans Lockup Switch
10	00147488	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		BALL, Manual Lever Detent, .343 Diameter
11	06035208	2	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
12	02538062	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		WASHER, Manual Valve Lever
13	02466548	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Valve Lever Shift
14	04617439	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		LEVER, Manual Valve
15	04505098	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Manual Shift Valve, 1.25 OD
16	03681227	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		LEVER, Throttle Valve
17	03878313	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREEN, Transmission Regulator Valve
18	03515996	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		FILTER, Valve Body
19	06033826	3	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW AND WASHER, Oil Filter Mounting, Fillester Head .190-24x2.500
20	04130492	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Switch Valve
21	06030609	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SCREW, Cap Head Lock, .312-24x1.25

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

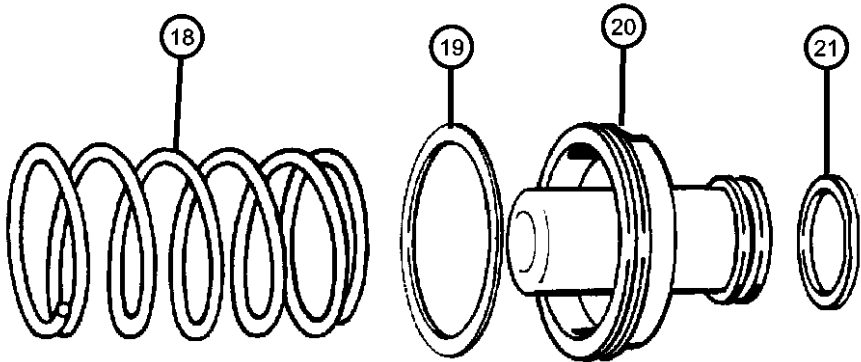
Servos 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-720



KICKDOWN SERVO



LOW AND REVERSE SERVO



ACCUMULATOR PISTON AND SPRING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines									
1	01942486	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
2	03743014	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Kickdown Servo
3	01942485	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		GUIDE, Kickdown Servo
4	01942485	1							SPRING, Kickdown Servo Piston, (NOT SERVICED)
5	06025031	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, 1.205 OD
6	04058943	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		ROD, Kickdown Servo Piston
7	04295965	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Kickdown Servo
8	04058942	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PISTON, Kickdown Servo
9	06031410	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		O RING, Trans Kickdown Servo
10	02464464	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING
11	02464463	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		RETAINER, Transmission Rear Clutch
12	02801274	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Reverse Servo Piston
13	52118741	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PLUG, Reverse Servo Piston
14	03743580	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Reverse Servo Piston
15	04202864	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Reverse Servo Piston
16	52118744	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PISTON, Reverse Servo
17	06027153	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SNAP RING, .435 ID
18	04531259	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SPRING, Transmission Accumulator
19	03743013	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Piston Accumulator
20	03743650	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		PISTON, Accumulator
21	03743010	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Piston Accumulator
22	01636470	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		SEAL, Servo Piston

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

**Parking Sprag 30RH (DGD)**  
**Figure 30RH-730**

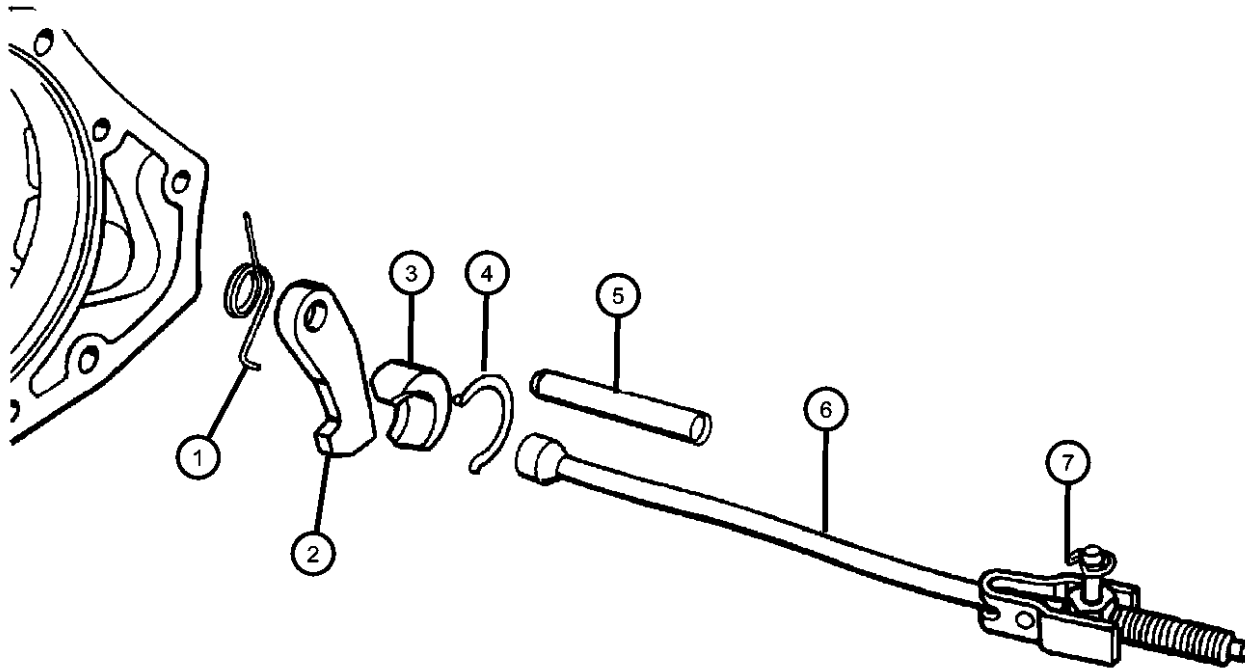
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:

DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission

EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines

1	02466909	1	B, T	EP0	DGD	SPRING, Parking Sprag
2	04471415	1	B, T	EP0	DGD	SPRAG, Transmission Parking
3	02538042	1	B, T	EP0	DGD	PLUG, Parking Sprag
4	02538034	1	B, T	EP0	DGD	SNAP RING, Transmission
5	02466892	1	B, T	EP0	DGD	SHAFT, Parking Sprag
6	02466906	1	B, T	EP0	DGD	ROD, Parking Sprag
7	06035256	1	B, T	EP0	DGD	SNAP RING, Rod

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES

LINE

## BODY

ENGINE

TRANSMISSION

L = Low Line

T = JEEP - 2WD

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

TURBO DIESEL                      DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

J = JEEP - 4WD

EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER Transmission

U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

TECH I-4 Cyl.

$$\text{ERH} = \text{ENGINE} - 4.0\text{L}$$

POWER TECH I-6

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrrated part

1999 XJ

**<< RETURN TO GROUP INDEX**

Gearshift Controls 30RH (DGD)  
Figure 30RH-1210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<div>Notes: DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions DGD = 30 RH 3 Speed Automatic Transmission DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines ER0 = All 4.0 L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines</div>									
1	52104028	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		HANDLE, Gearshift
2	53000211	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		BUTTON, Gearshift Knob
3	53000865	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		LEVER, Gearshift
4	53000866	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		SPRING, Button Return
5	52077561	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		CAP, Gearshift Handle Button
6	52077561	1							SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x18, (NOT SERVICED)
7									BEZEL, Console PRNDL
	5GC35LAZAB	1	J, T				DGD		
	5GC36LAZAB	1	B, U				DGD		
8									CABLE, Park Interlock
	52104144	1	J, T			EP0, ER0	DG0		
	52104144AB	1	B, U			EP0, ER0	DG0		
9	52104144AB	1							SEAL, Shift Housing, (NOT SERVICED)
10									HOUSING, Shift Lever
	52104005AB	1	J, T				DG0		
	52104007AB	1	B, U				DG0		
11	52077532	1					DG0		CABLE, Gearshift Control
12	53000704	1					DG0		COVER, Gearshift
13	J4001701	AR							SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50
14	04641780	1				EP0, ER0	DG0		STRAP, Tie
15	53007746	1				ER0	DGS		BRACKET, Transmission Control Cable
16	11502850	2				ER0	DGS		BOLT, Square neck, Header Point .437-14x1.25
17	03681227	1	B, T			EP0	DGD		LEVER, Throttle Valve
18	J4004005	1				EP0	DGD		NUT, Hex, .437-14

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

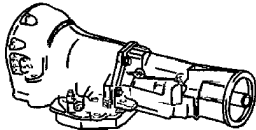
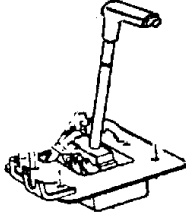
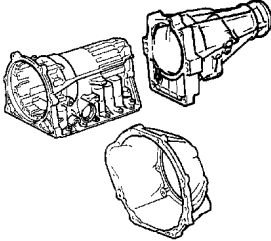

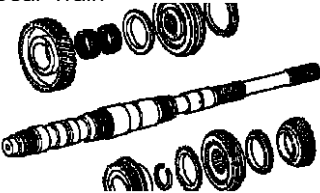
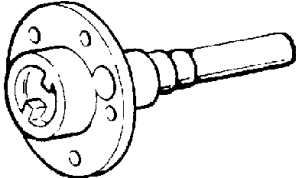
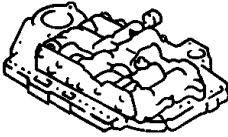
# Group - AW4

## Automatic Transmission 4 Speed

### Group - AW4 Automatic Transmission 4 Speed

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

<b>AW4-100</b> Transmission Assembly 	<b>AW4-1200</b> Gearshift Controls 	<b>AW4-200</b> Case and Extension 	<b>AW4-300</b> Oil Pump 
<b>AW4-400</b> Gear Train 	<b>AW4-500</b> Bands, Reverse and Kickdown 	<b>AW4-700</b> Valve Body 	

#### Transmission Assembly

Transmission AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4 - 110

#### Case and Extension

Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4 - 210

Linkage AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4 - 220

#### Oil Pump

Oil Pump AW4 (DGS)..... Fig. AW4 - 310

#### Gear Train

Overdrive Clutch AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4 - 410

Clutches, Forward and Direct AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4 - 420

Clutch and Sun Gear AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4 - 430

Gear Train AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4 - 440

#### Bands, Reverse and Kickdown

Bands AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4 - 510

#### Valve Body

Valve Body AW4 (DGS)..... Fig. AW4 - 710

Accumulator Piston AW4 (DGS) ..... Fig. AW4 - 720

Lock, Parking AW4 (DGS)..... Fig. AW4 - 730

#### Gearshift Controls

Gearshift Controls AW4 (DGS).....Fig. AW4 - 1210

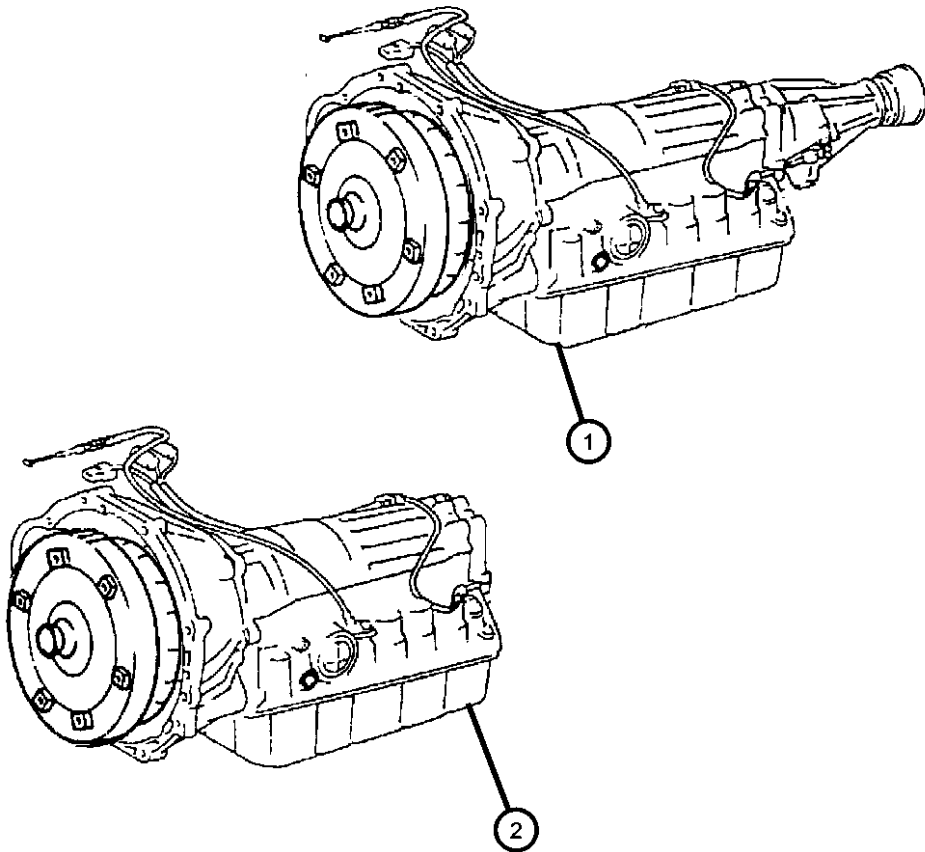


Transmission AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

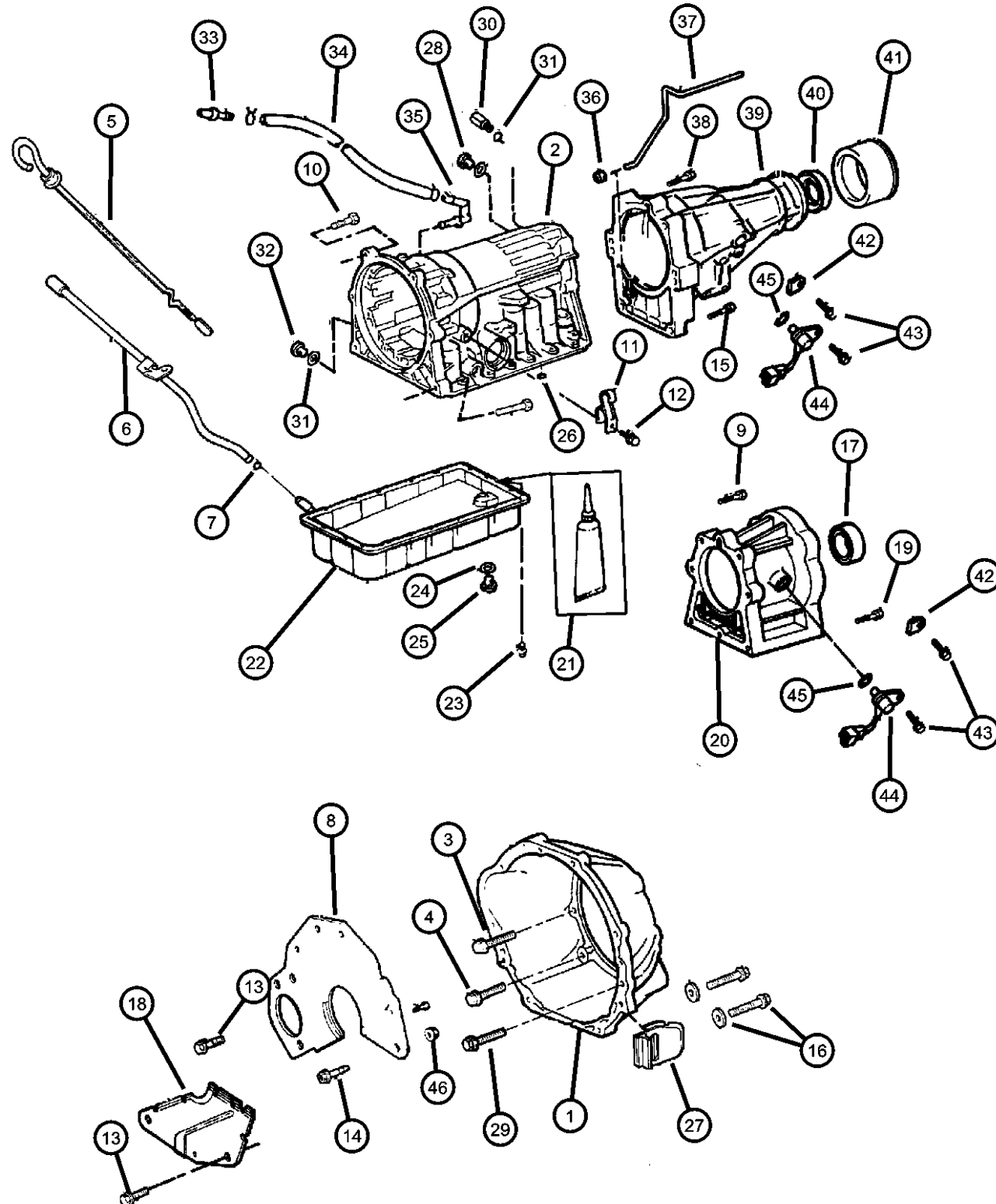
Notes:  
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines  
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission

1	52104180AC	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		TRANSMISSION
2	52104210AB	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		TRANSMISSION



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

**Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-210**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	83504062	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		HOUSING, Torque Converter
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
2	04897731AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		CASE, Transmission
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
3	83503747	4	B, T			ER0	DGS		BOLT, M10x1.50x35
		4	J, U			ER0	DGS		
4	83503746	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
5	52104146	1				ER0	DG0		INDICATOR, Transmission Fluid Level
6	53002870	1				ER0	DG0		TUBE, Filler
7	53003977	1				ER0	DG0		O RING, Indicator Tube Oil Level, Transmission
8	53004907	1				ER0	DG0		COVER, Converter
9	04637494	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT, M10x1.5x100
10	83503711	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT AND WASHER, M8x16
11	83503715	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		CLAMP, Transmission
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
12	83503746	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT, 52104210AB
13	11502850	4				ER0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x20
14	11504922	2				ER0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Head, M12x1.75x50
15	04637492	3	B, T			ER0	DGS		BOLT, Transmission Case
16	04637492	3							BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5, (NOT SERVICED)
17	83504048	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		SEAL, Transmission Case
	83504055	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

**SERIES**

L = Low Line

**LINE**

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

**BODY**

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

**ENGINE**

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

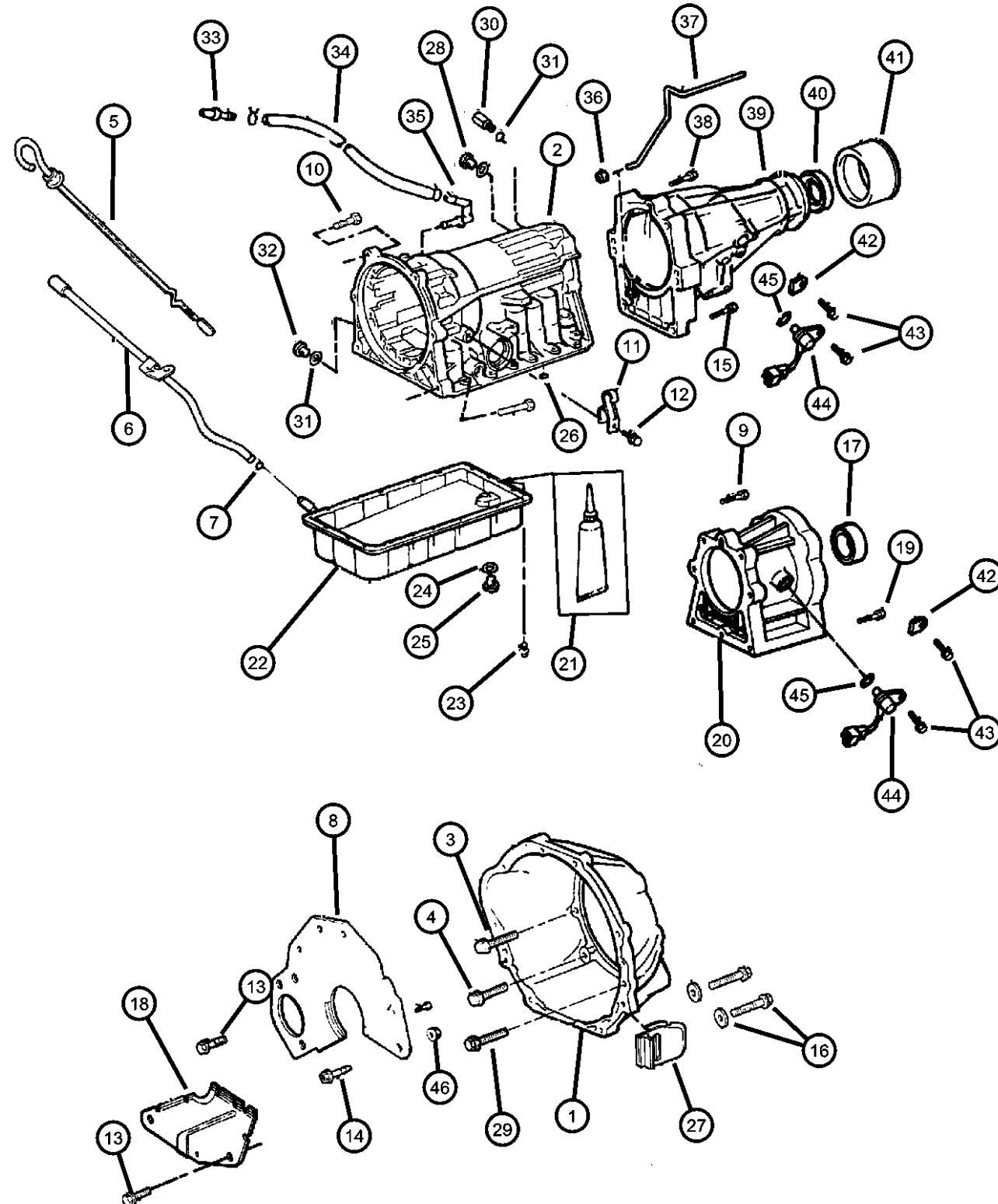
**TRANSMISSION**

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
18	52118078	1				ER0	DG0		COVER, Transmission Dust
19	04637495	5	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5x4
20	04897739AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		ADAPTER, Transmission
21									GASKET, Sealant
	05010428AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
22	83504037	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PAN, Transmission Oil, 52104210AB
23									BOLT, Oil Pan
	04637548	19	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		19	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
24									GASKET, Drain Plug
	83504040	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
25									PLUG, Transmission
	83504041	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
26									SEAL, Transmission
	05252444	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
27	52117660	1				ER0	DG0		GROMMET, Timing Probe
28									PLUG, Transmission Case
	83503749	2	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		2	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
29									BOLT
	04637491	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
30									UNION, Transmission Oil Cooler
	83503728	2	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		2	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
31									O RING, Oil Cooler
	83503727	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		2	B, T			ER0	DGS		
32									PLUG, Transmission Case

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD

B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)

J = JEEP - 4WD

U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL

TURBO DIESEL

EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER

TECH I-4 Cyl.

ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L

POWER TECH I-6

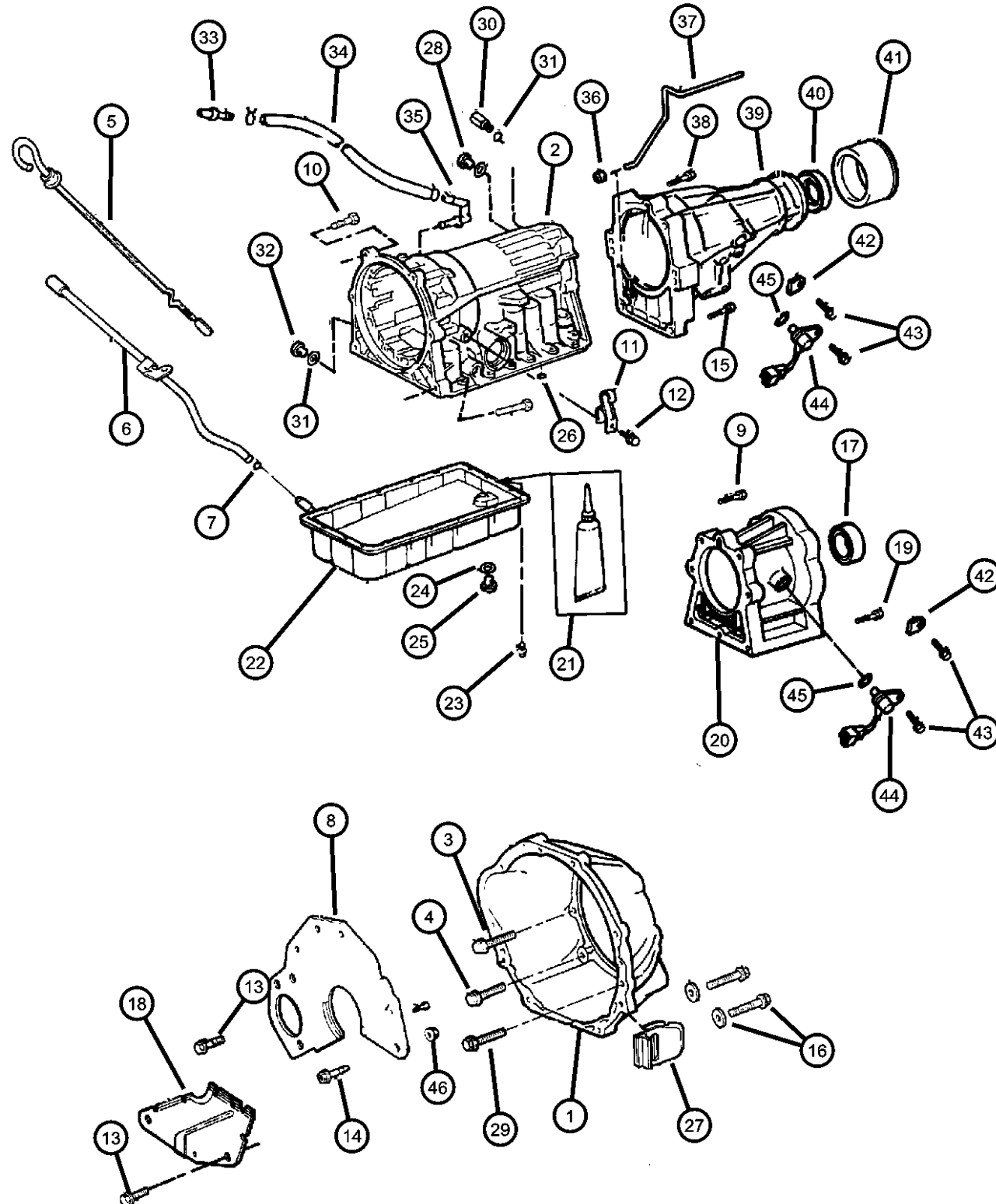
TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

Transmission

Case and Related Parts AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	83503749	2	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		2	J, U			ER0	DGS		
33	83503729	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		BREATHER, Transmission, 52104210AB
34	83503720	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		HOSE, Transmission Vent
35	04897739AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		ADAPTER, Transmission
36	83504052	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		SEAL, Transmission Vent
37									TUBE, Valve Body
	83504334	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
38	04637493	4	B, T			ER0	DGS		BOLT AND WASHER, M10x1.5
39	04897736AB	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		CASE, Transmission Rear
40									SEAL, Transmission Case
	83504048	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
	83504055	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
41	83504050	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		DEFLECTOR, Transfer Case Dust
42	83503717	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PLATE, Retaining, 52104210AB
43									SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00
	34201808	2	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		2	J, U			ER0	DGS		
44									SENSOR, Vehicle Speed
	04897734AA	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		2	B, T			ER0	DGS		
45	05010301AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Trans Speedo Adapter, 52104210AB
46	06502697	2				ER0			NUT, Hex Flange Lock, M12x1.75

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6

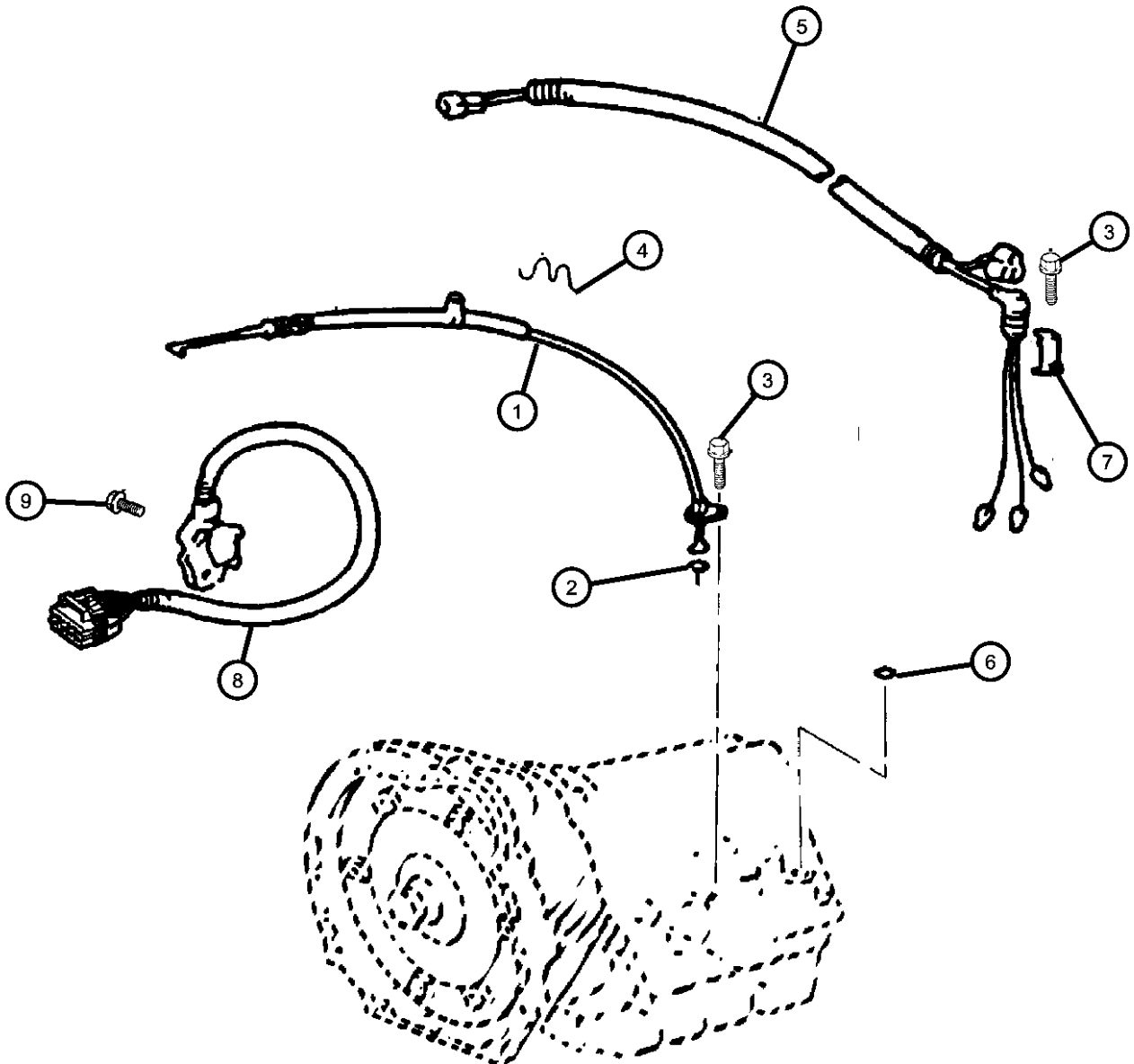
TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

Linkage AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-220



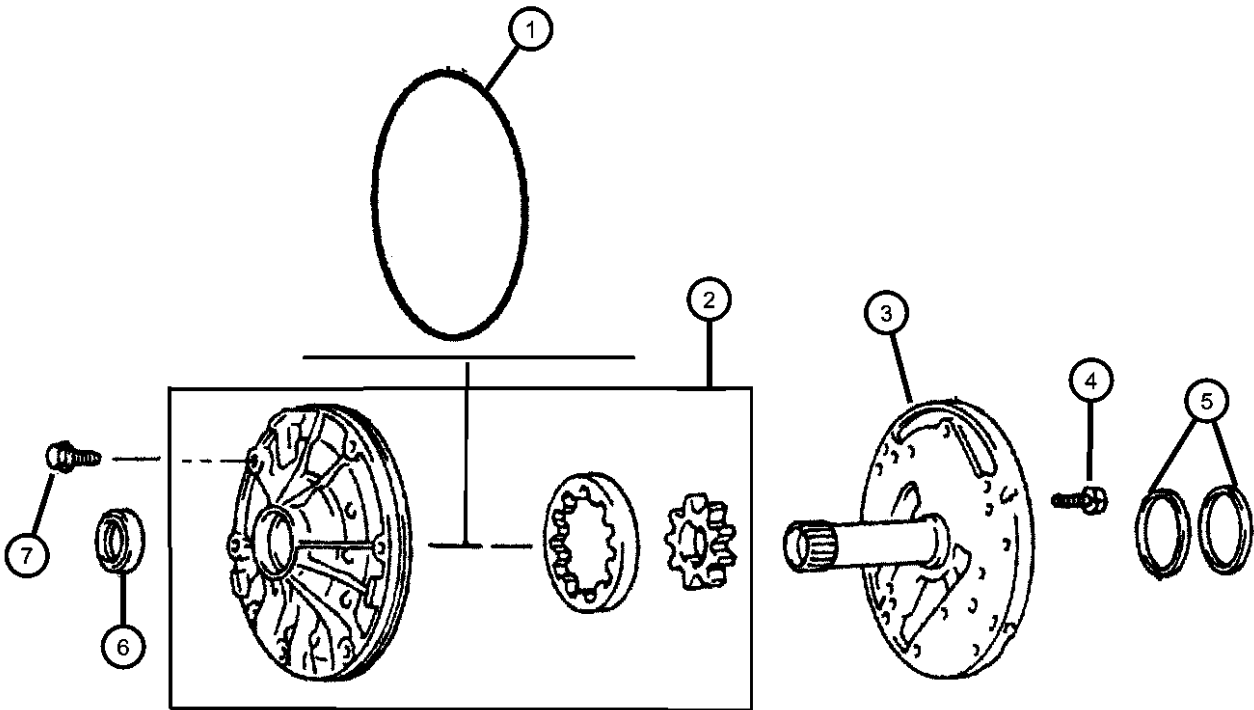
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes:									
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines									
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1	52077578	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		CABLE, Throttle Control
2	83503708	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Throttle Cable
3									SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00
	34201808	2	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		2	J, U			ER0	DGS		
4									RETAINER, Throttle Cable Retention
	83503710	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
5	04897742AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		HARNESS, Valve Body Solenoid
6	83503719	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Solenoid Connector Seal, Transmission
7	83503717	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PLATE, Retaining
8	04882173	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SWITCH, Neutral, Safety, Back Up
9	83503714	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT, M8x1.25x30

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Oil Pump AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-310

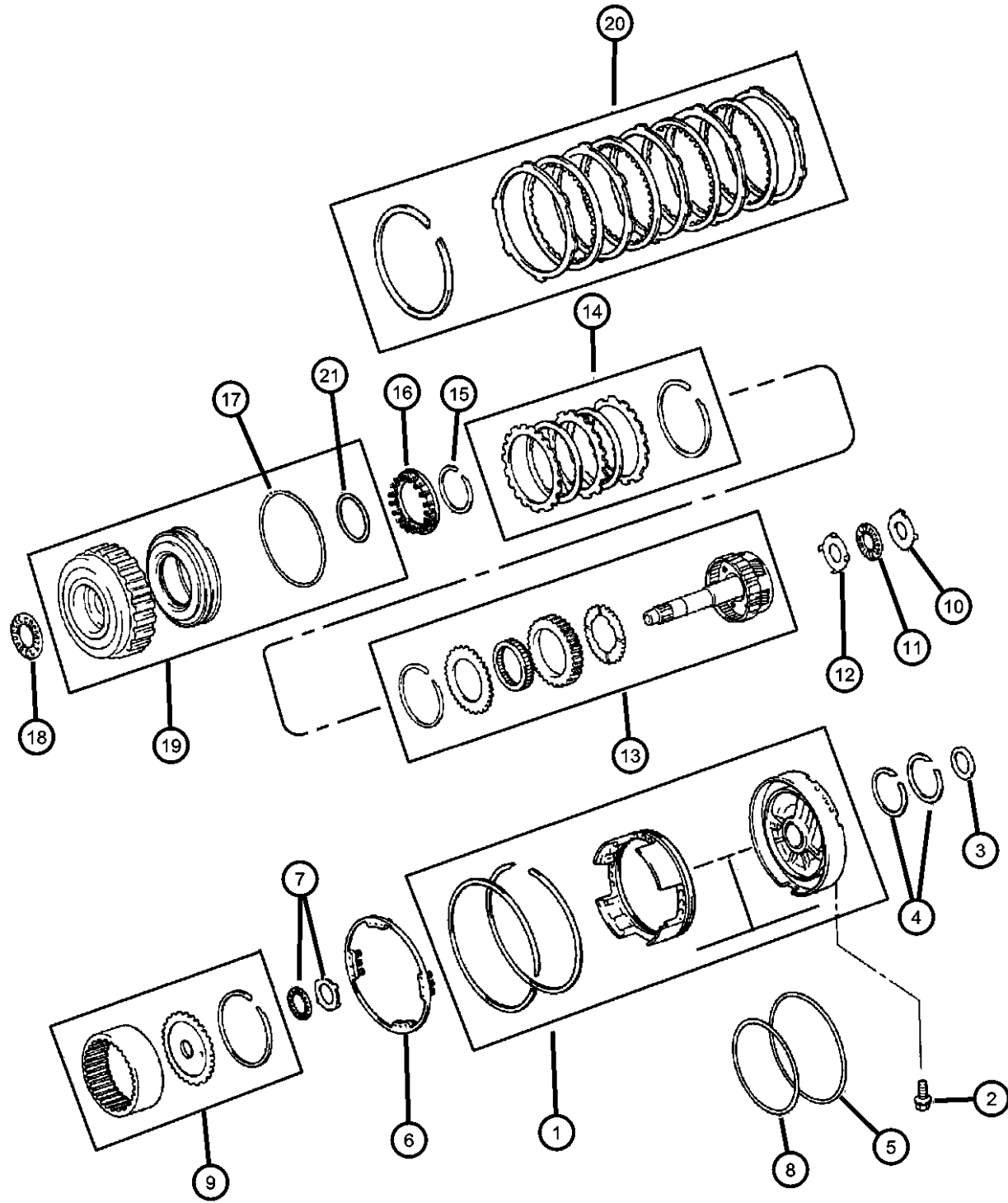
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: ER0 = All 4.0l 6 Cylinder Gas Engines DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1	83503758	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Pump Assy
2	83504283	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		HOUSING, Pump
3	04626166	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		STATOR, Support
4	04626167	13	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.0x16
5	83503757	4	J, U			ER0	DGS		SEAL, Pump Reaction Shaft
		4	B, T			ER0	DGS		
6	83503752	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SEAL, Transmission Oil Pump
7	83503759	4	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT
		7	B, T			ER0	DGS		



CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Overdrive Clutch AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-410

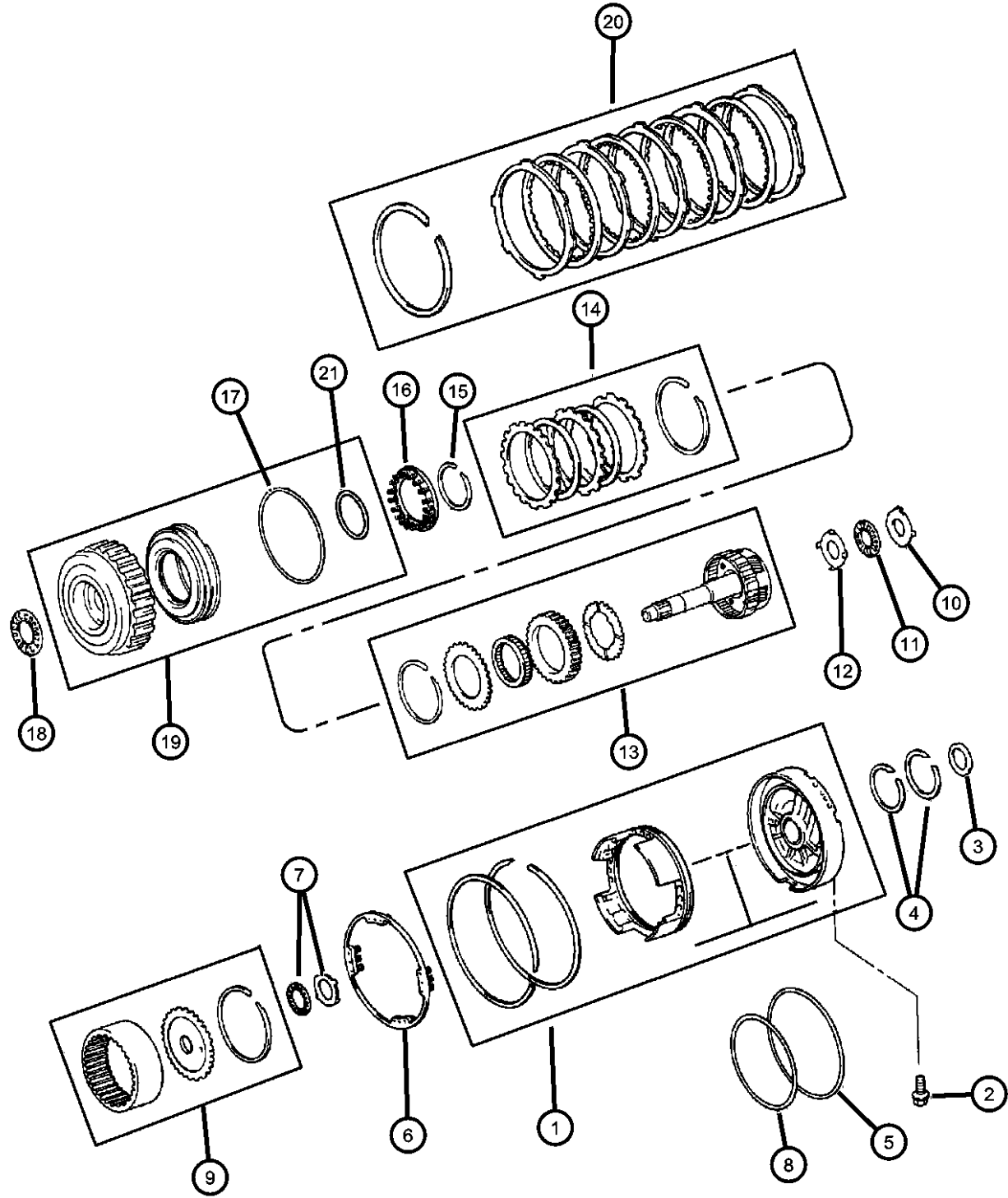


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1	04636977	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		OVERDRIVE PACKAGE, Support and Piston, 52104210AB
2	04796568	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT, Overdrive Support
3	83503801	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB
4	83503757	4	J, U			ER0	DGS		SEAL, Pump Reaction Shaft
		4	B, T			ER0	DGS		
5	04636782	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, O/Drive Support Outer, Transmission
6	04636784	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SPRING, Overdrive Brake Return
7	04637023	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
8	04636783	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, O/Drive Support Inner, Transmission
9	04886128AA	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary Overdrive
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
10	83503916	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB
11	83503802	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING
12	83503915	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB
13	04637024	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary Overdrive, 52104210AB
14	04886043AA	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		CLUTCH PACKAGE, Direct Clutch
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
15	83503810	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SNAP RING, 52104210AB
16	83503928	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SPRING, Piston Return
17	83503926	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Clutch Piston Outer
18	83503926	1							BEARING, (NOT SERVICED)
19	04637025AB	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		DRUM PACKAGE, Transmission

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Overdrive Clutch AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-410

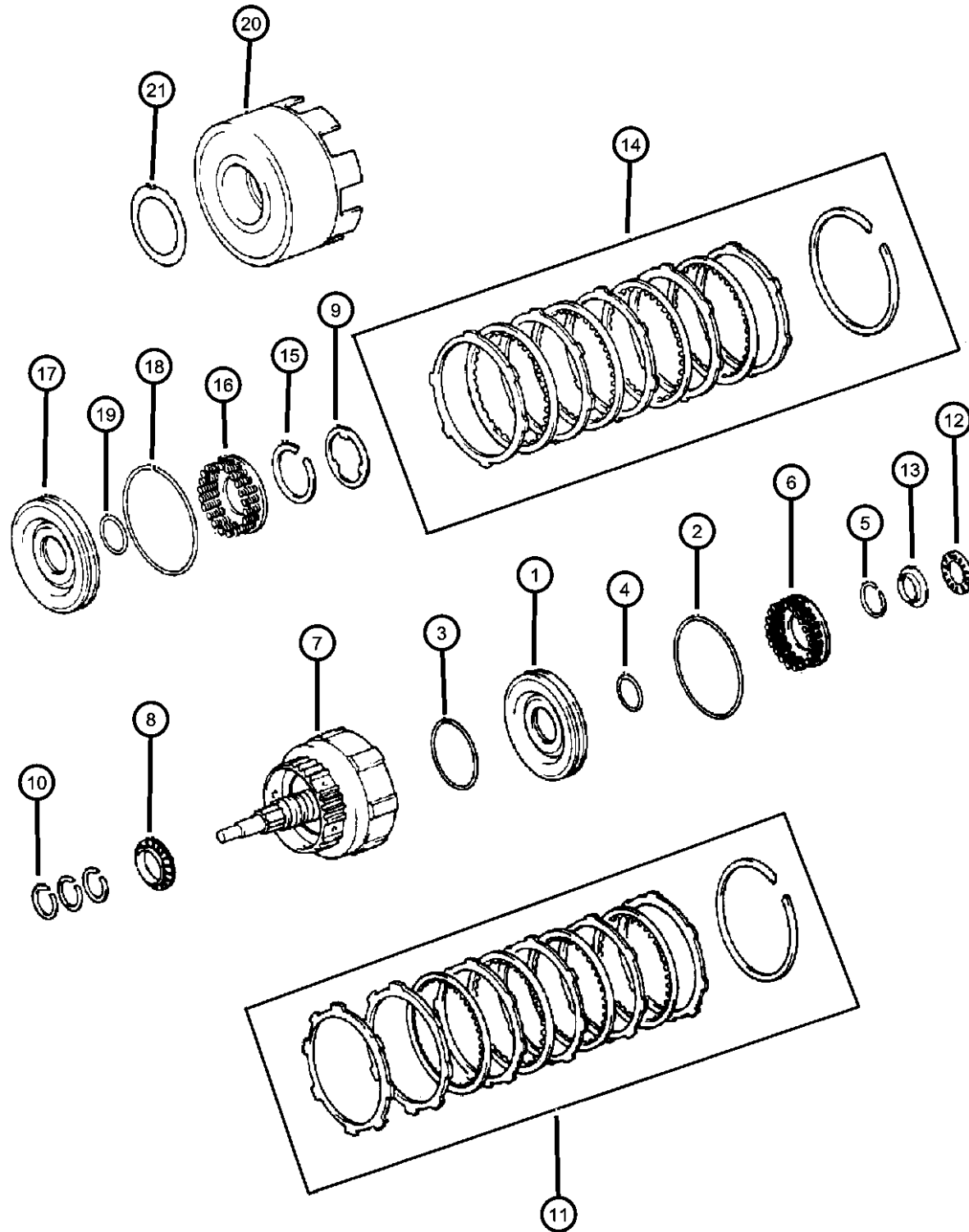


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
20	04886126AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		DISC AND PLATE PACKAGE, 52104210AB
21	83503811	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Clutch Piston Inner

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission



# Clutches, Forward and Direct AW4 (DGS) Figure AW4-420



## Notes:

ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines

DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	04636683	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PISTON, Clutch
2	04637006	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Clutch
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
3	04626170	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Clutch
4	04626176	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Clutch
5	83503792	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SNAP RING
6	83503793	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SPRING, Clutch
7	04626169	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		INPUT SHAFT, Transmission
8	83503785	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BEARING, Forward Clutch
9	83503825	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST WASHER, Direct Clutch
10	83503799	3	J, U			ER0	DGS		SEAL, Input Shaft
11	04637022	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		CLUTCH, Front
12	83503802	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING
13	83503800	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB
14	04886043AA	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		CLUTCH PACKAGE, Direct Clutch
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
15	83503792	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SNAP RING
16	83503793	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SPRING, Clutch
17	04636683	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PISTON, Clutch
18	04637006	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Clutch
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
19	83503811	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Clutch Piston Inner, 52104210AB
20	04883917AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		DRUM, Automatic Transmission
21	04883917AA	1							THRUST WASHER, Direct Clutch, (NOT SERVICED)

## CHEROKEE (XJ)

### SERIES

L = Low Line

### LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD

B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)

J = JEEP - 4WD

U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

### BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

### ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL

TURBO DIESEL

EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER

TECH I-4 Cyl.

ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L

POWER TECH I-6

### TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

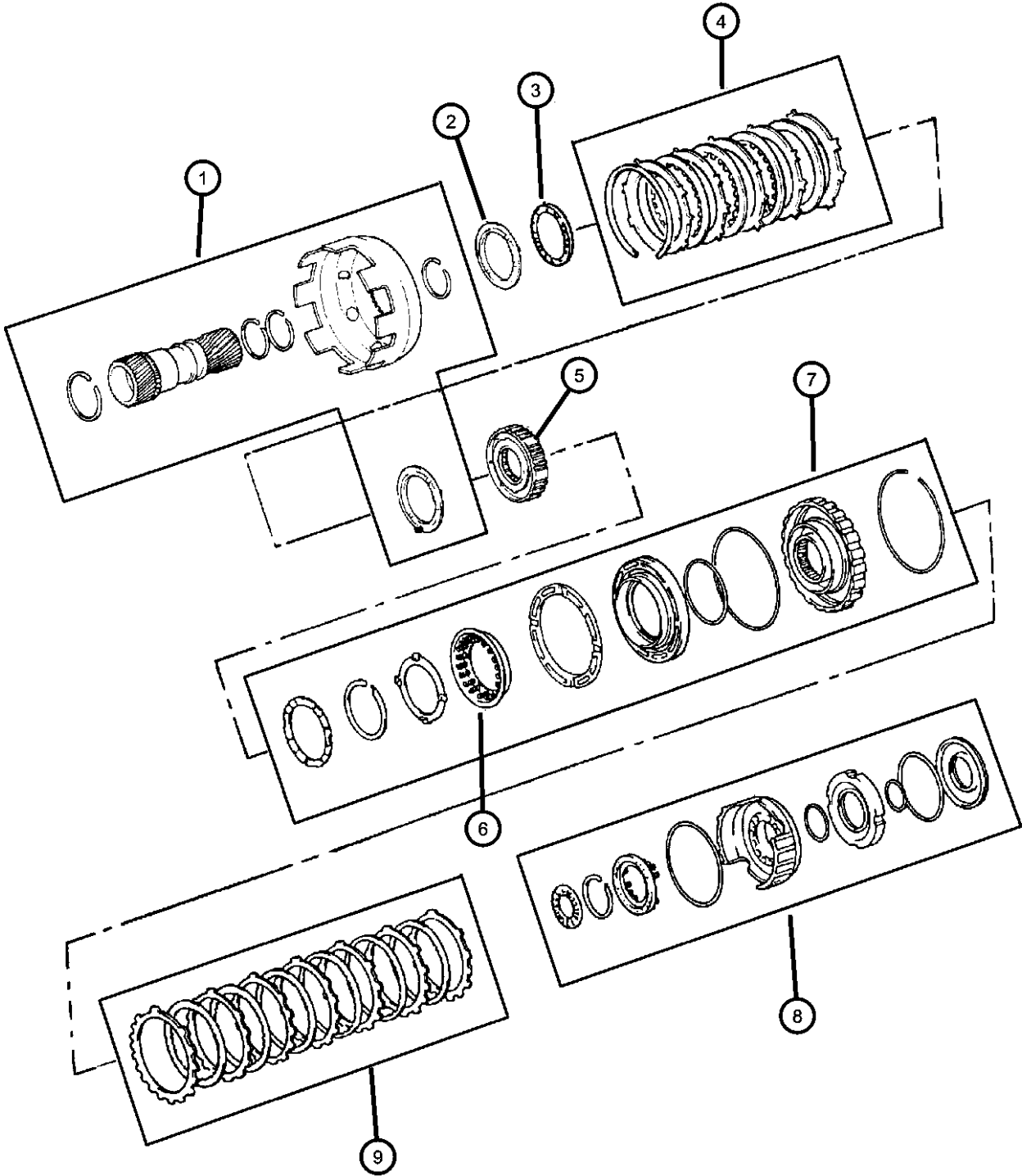
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

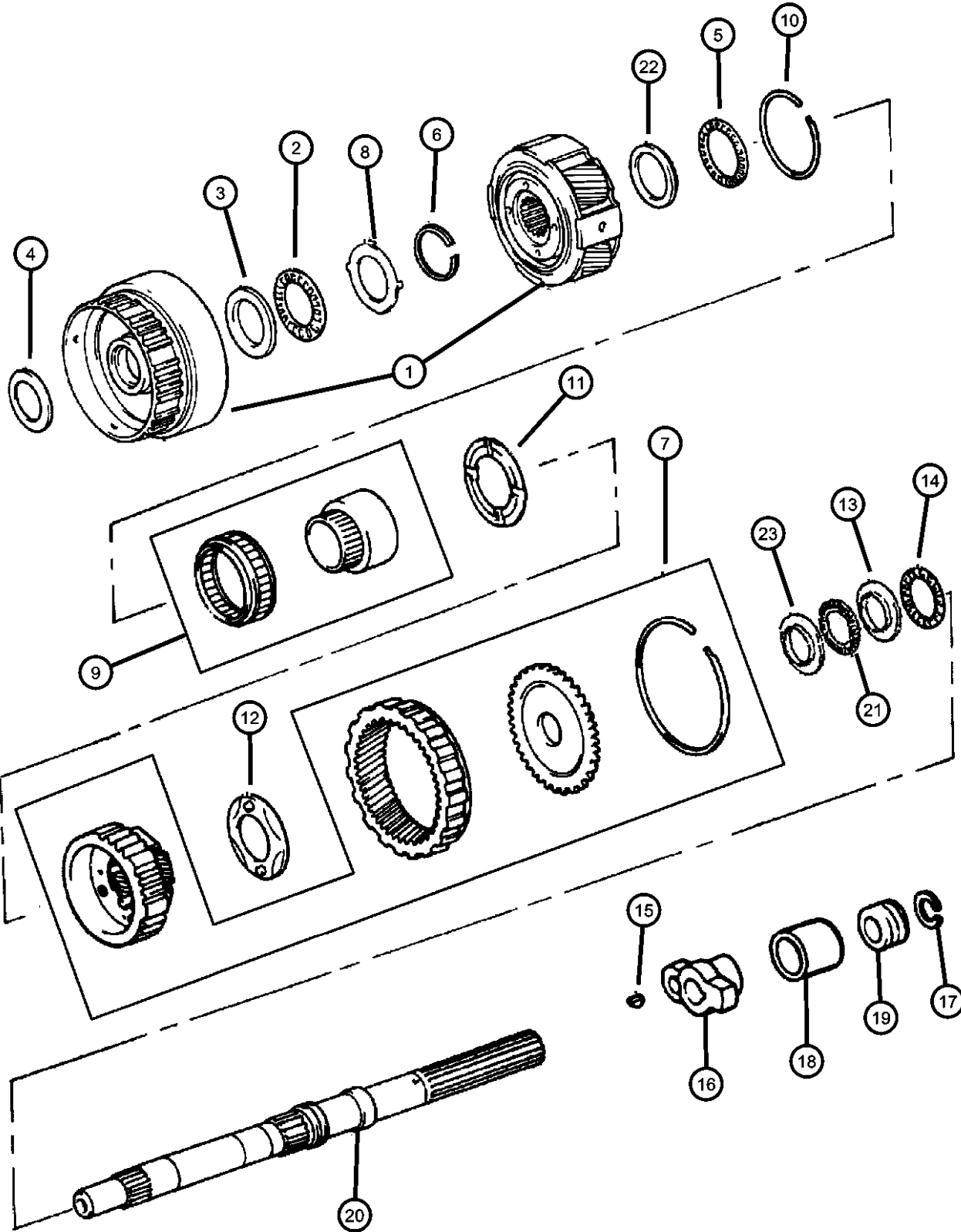
Clutch and Sun Gear AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-430



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1	04637035	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		GEAR PACKAGE, Sun
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
2	83503872	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB
3	83503878	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller
4	04886124AA	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		REPAIR PACKAGE, 2nd Brake Coast
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
5	04637008	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		CLUTCH, Overrunning
6	83503837	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SPRING, Return 2nd Brake
7	04636979	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		REPAIR PACKAGE, 2nd Brake Coast
8	04637032	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		GEAR PACKAGE, First And Reverse
9	04883921AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		DISC AND PLATE PACKAGE

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.				
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6				

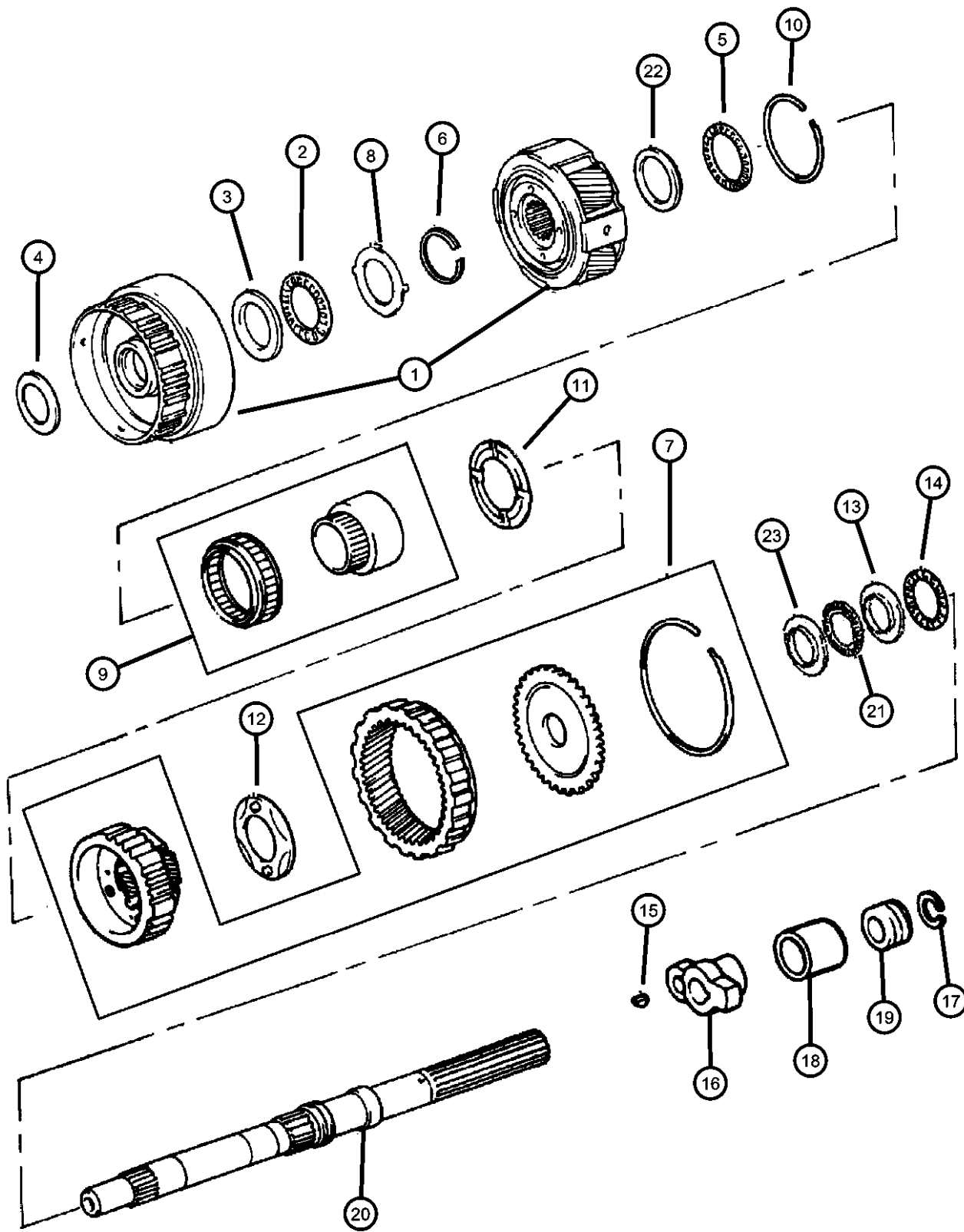
Gear Train AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-440



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	83504326	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		GEAR, Planetary
2	83503802	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING
3									THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive
	04637023	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
4	83503801	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB
5	83503878	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller, 52104210AB
6	83503879	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SNAP RING, 52104210AB
7									GEAR PACKAGE, Planetary Overdrive
	04886128AA	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
8									THRUST BEARING PACKAGE, Overdrive
	04637023	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
9									CLUTCH PACKAGE
	04637036	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
10	83503890	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SNAP RING, 52104210AB
11	83503891	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier, 52104210AB
12	83503893	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier, 52104210AB
13	83503887	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB
14	83503897	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller, 52104210AB
15	83503947	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		KEY, Woodruff, 52104210AB
16	04897740AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		GEAR, Speedometer Drive
17	83503943	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SNAP RING, 52104210AB
18	83503705	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		SPACER, Speedometer Gear
19	83503704	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		GEAR, Speedometer Drive
20									MAINSHAFT, Transmission

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Gear Train AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-440



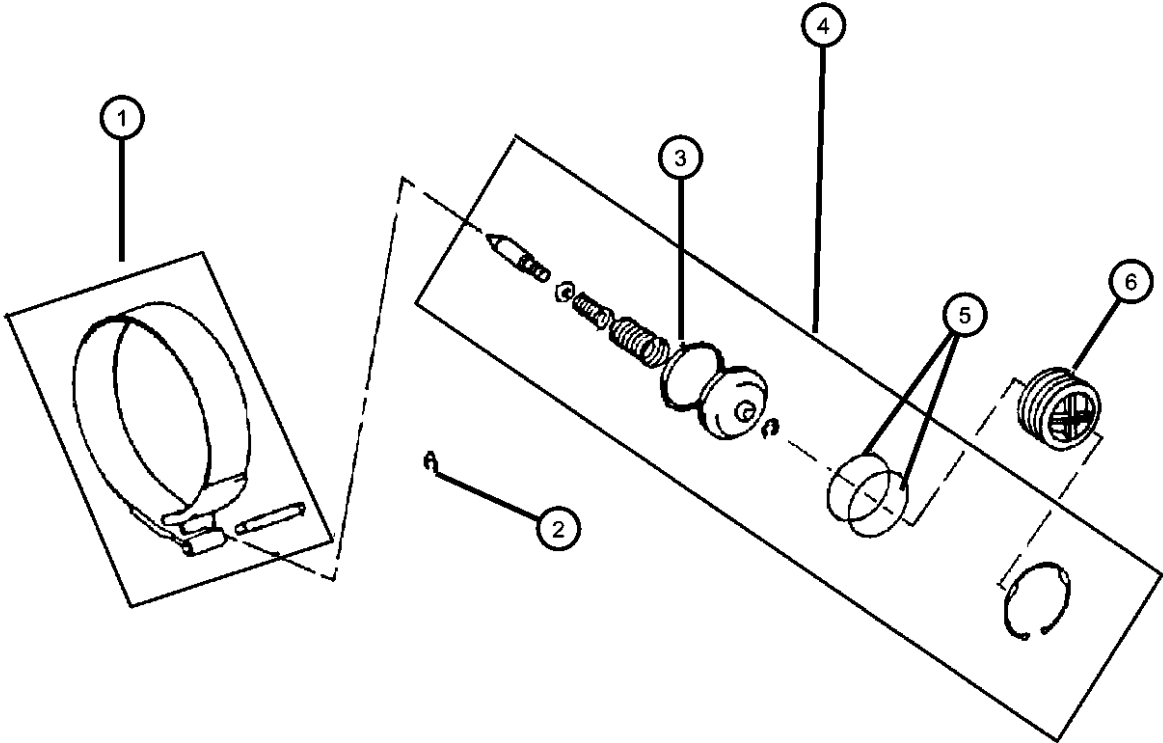
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	04636789	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
	83503944	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
21	83503885	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		THRUST BEARING, Needle Roller, 52104210AB
22	83503877	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB
23	83503886	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		RACE, Thrust Bearing, 52104210AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER		Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			TECH I-4 Cyl.			
				ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L			
				POWER TECH I-6			

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Bands AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-510

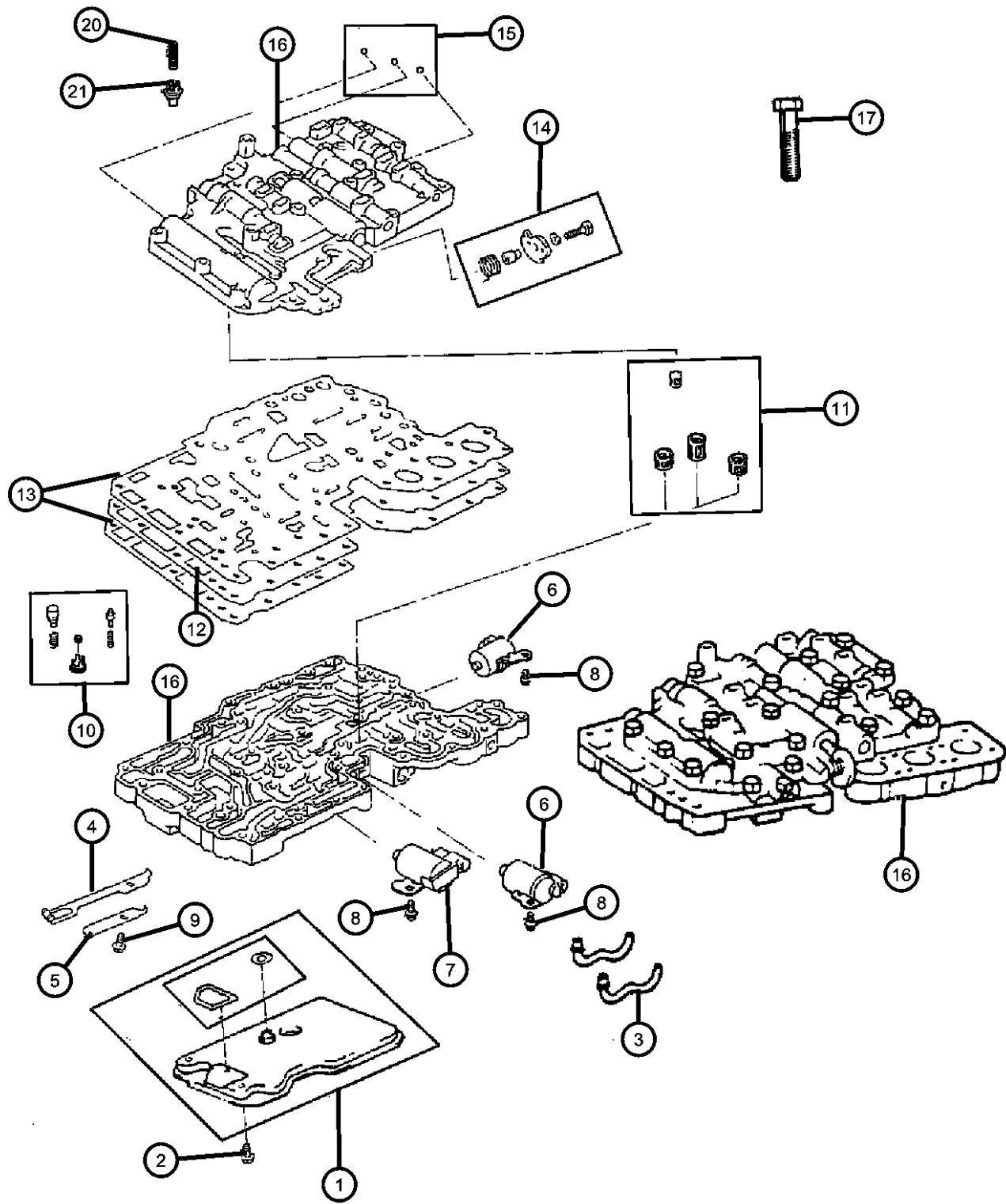
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1									BAND PACKAGE, Transmission Brake
	04886125AA	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
2		1							E RING, (NOT SERVICED)
3	83503849	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SEAL, Transmission Brake
4	83504299	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PISTON, Brake, 52104210AB
5	83503855	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Coast Break
6	83503853	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		COVER, Brake Band



CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Valve Body AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-710

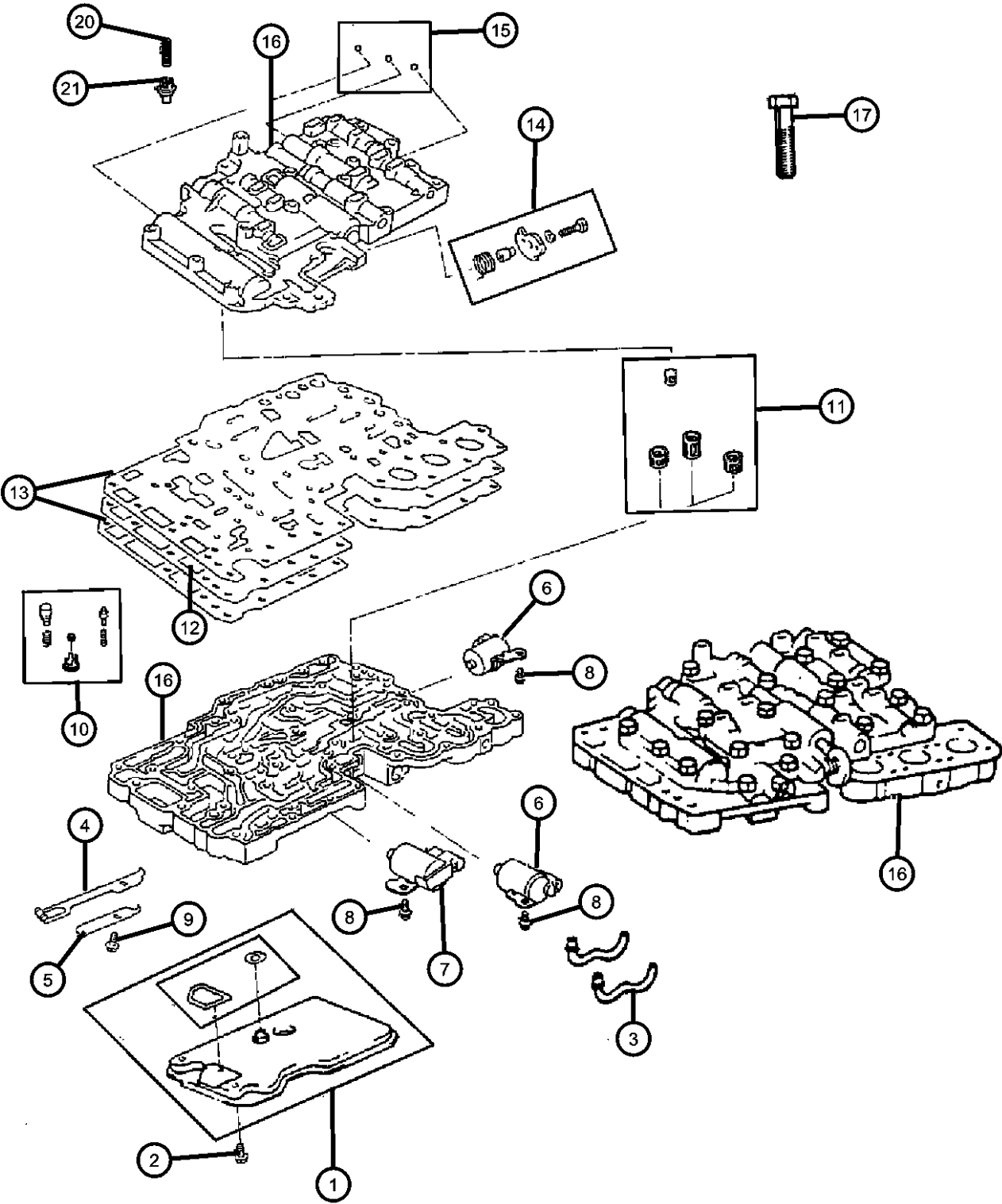


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1	83504032	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		FILTER, Valve Body
2									BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12
	83504031	7	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		7	B, T			ER0	DGS		
3	83504334	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		TUBE, Valve Body
4	83504016	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SPRING, Detent Manual
5	83504015	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		COVER, Transmission Detent
6	04797402	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		SOLENOID, Transmission
7	04797403	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SOLENOID, Transmission
8									BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12
	83504031	7	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		7	B, T			ER0	DGS		
9	83504014	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT, M6x1.00x32
10									BODY, Check Ball
	83504042	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
11									FILTER, Valve Body
	83504336	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
12	04637468	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PLATE, Transmission Valve Body
13	04882361	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		GASKET, Valve Body
14	04637026	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		CAM PACKAGE, Throttle Valve
15	04637031	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		CHECK BALL PACKAGE, Vavle Body
16	04797404	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		VALVE BODY
17									BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x12
	83504031	7	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		7	B, T			ER0	DGS		
-18	83504014	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT, M6x1.00x32, 52104210AB
-19									BOLT
	83504011	9	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
	83504012	3	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Valve Body AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-710

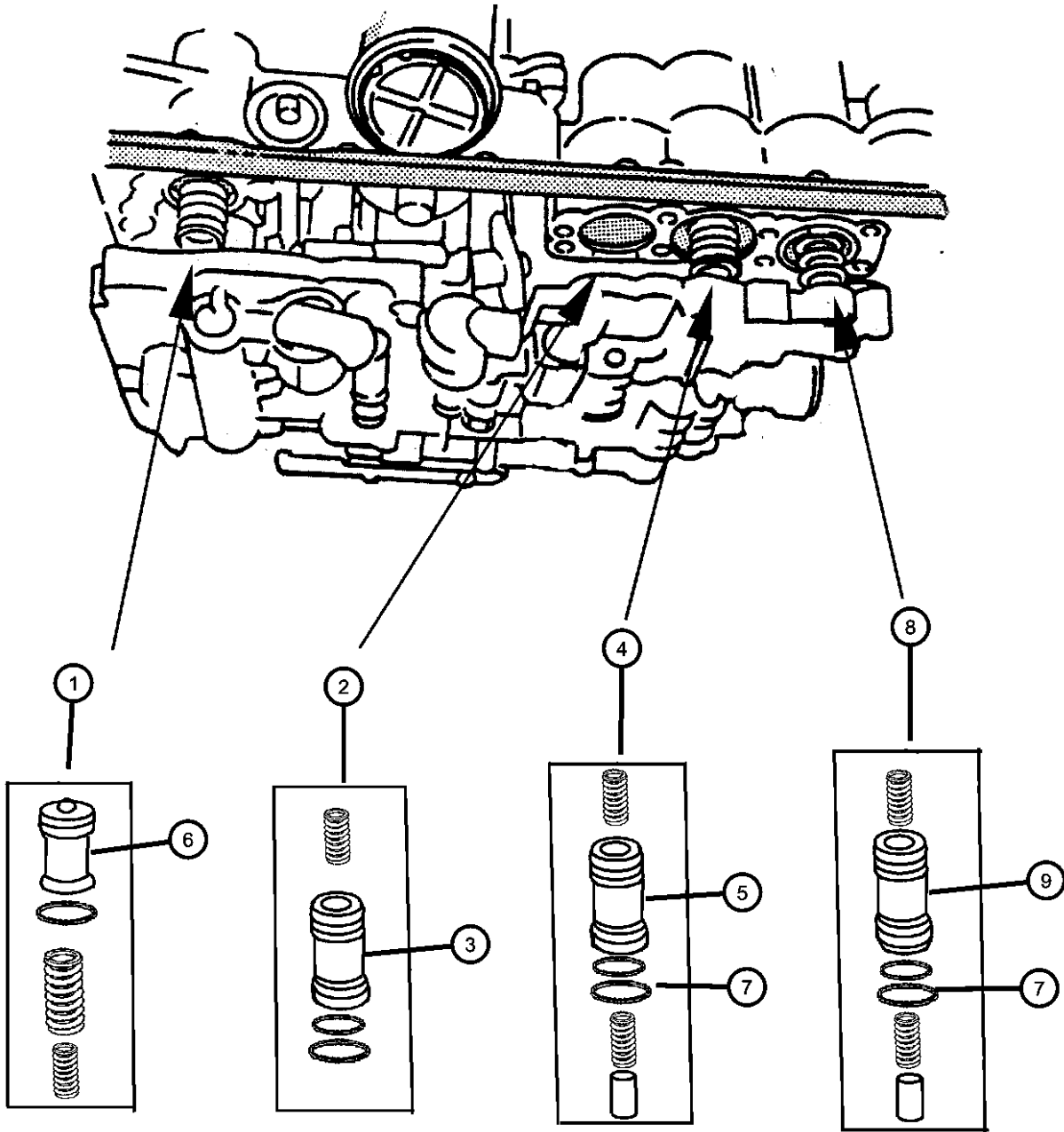


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	83504013	13	J, U			ER0	DGS		52104210AB
20	83504036	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SPRING, Accumulator
21	83504042	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BODY, Check Ball, 52104210AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Accumulator Piston AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-720



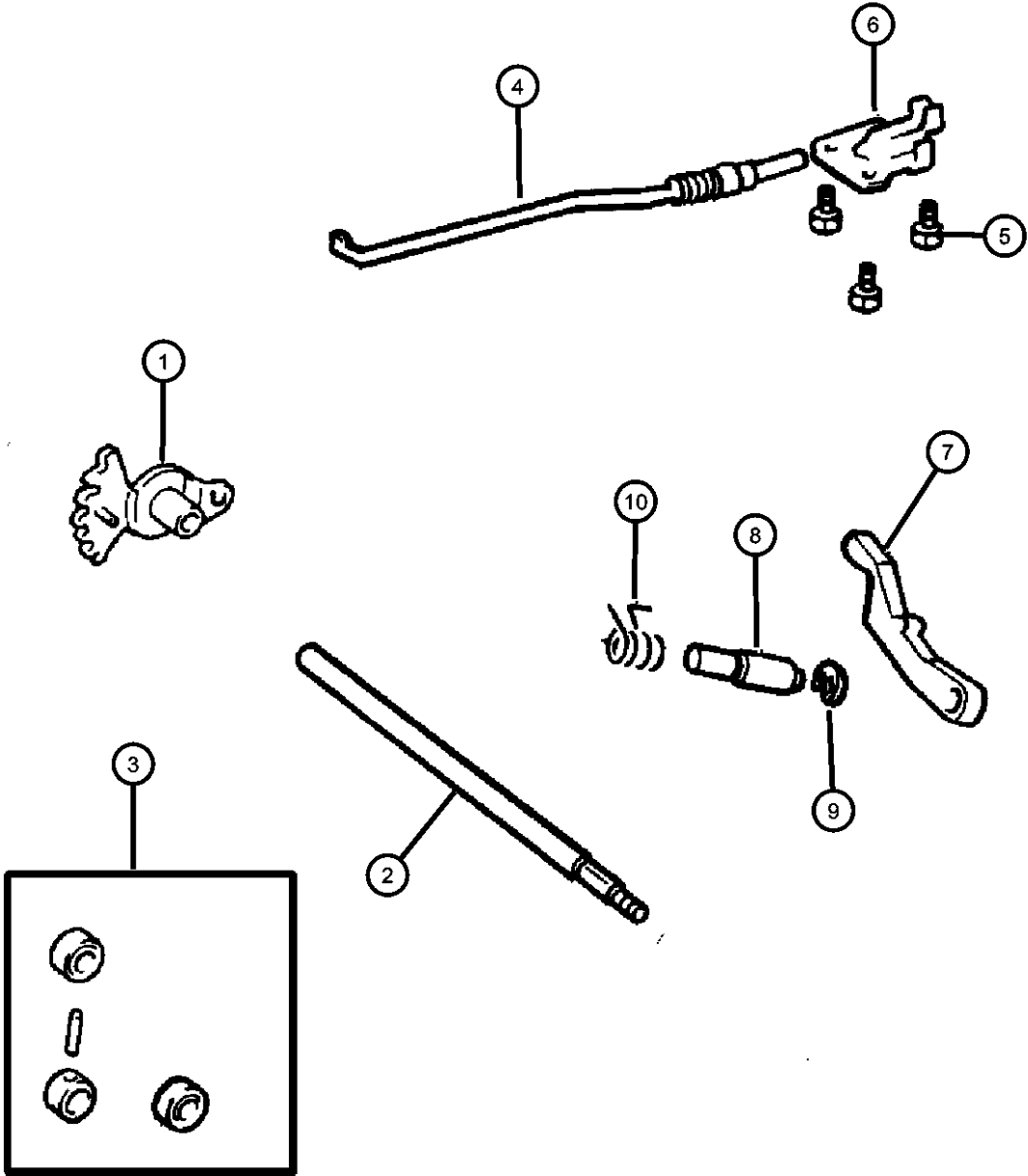
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1	83504343	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PISTON, Accumulator
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		
2	04637028	1	B, T			ER0	DGS		ACCUMULATOR PACKAGE, Piston
		1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
3	04636788	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PISTON, Accumulator, 52104210AB
4	04637029	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
5	04636786	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		ACCUMULATOR PACKAGE, Piston, 52104210AB
6	83504017	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
7									PISTON, Accumulator, 52104210AB
	83504029	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		2	B, T			ER0	DGS		O RING, Transmission Accumulator/Strainer
8	05003158AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		
		1	B, T			ER0	DGS		ACCUMULATOR PACKAGE, Piston
9	04636787	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		

CHEROKEE (XJ)								
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission				

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



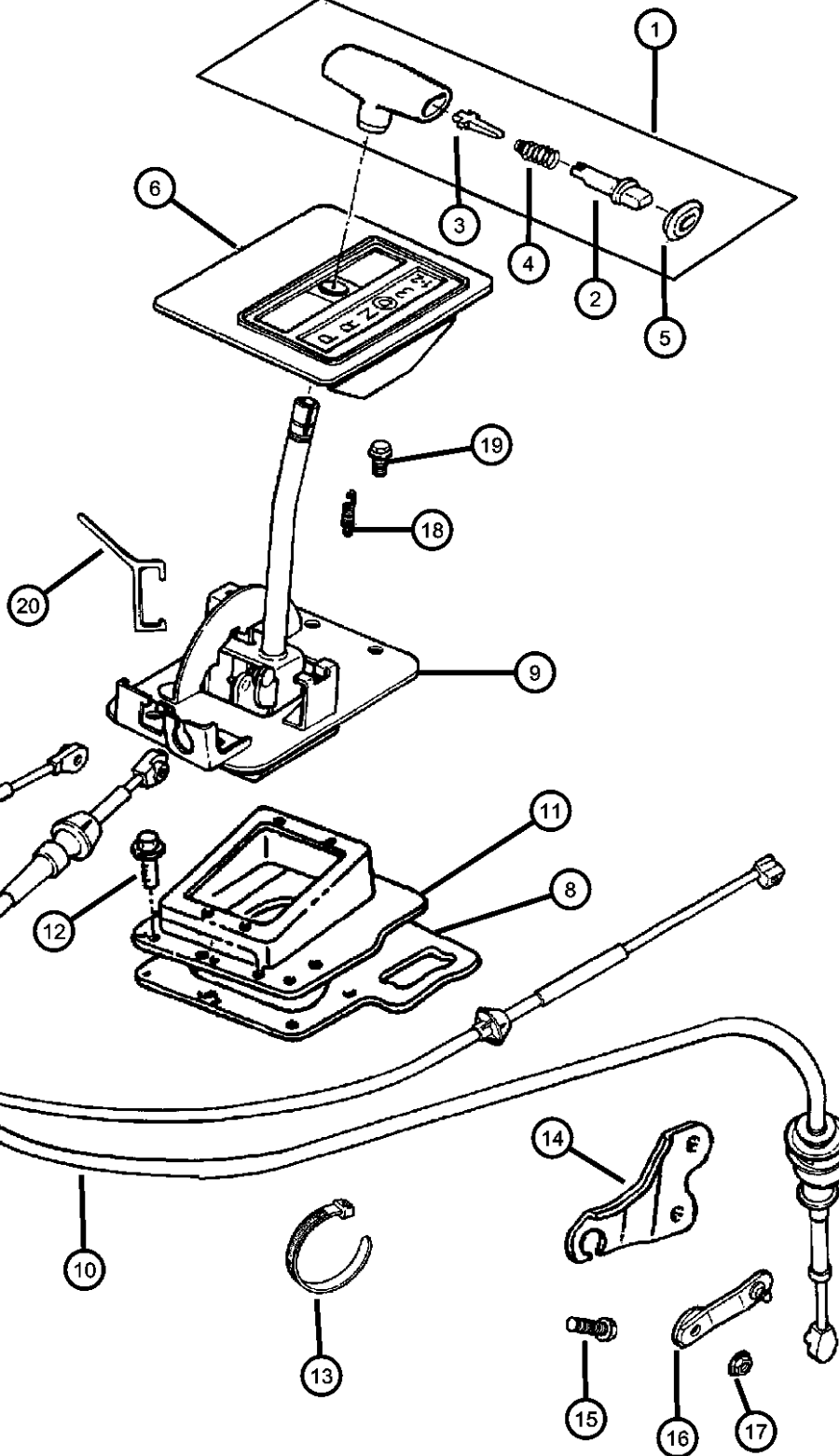
Lock, Parking AW4 (DGS)  
Figure AW4-730



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission									
1	83503774	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		LEVER, Manual Valve, 52104210AB
2	83503725	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SHAFT, Manual Valve, 52104210AB
3	83504332	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		LEVER REPAIR PACKAGE, Valve Body, 52104210AB
4	04886042AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		ROD, Transmission Pawl, 52104210AB
5	83503783	2	J, U			ER0	DGS		BOLT, M6x1.00x32
		5	B, T			ER0	DGS		
6	04886041AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		BRACKET, Park Lock, 52104210AB
7	04886040AA	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		PAWL, Parking Sprag, 52104210AB
8	83503777	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SHAFT, Parking Sprag, 52104210AB
9	83503776	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SNAP RING, Parking Pawl, 52104210AB
10	83503778	1	J, U			ER0	DGS		SPRING, Park Lock, 52104210AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

**Figure AW4-1210**



Notes:						
EP0 = All 2.5L 4 Cylinder Gas Engines						
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines						
DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission						
DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions						
1	52104028	1		EP0, ER0	DG0	HANDLE, Gearshift
2	53000211	1		EP0, ER0	DG0	BUTTON, Gearshift Knob
3	53000865	1		EP0, ER0	DG0	LEVER, Gearshift
4	53000866	1		EP0, ER0	DG0	SPRING, Button Return
5	52077561	1		EP0, ER0	DG0	CAP, Gearshift Handle Button
6						BEZEL, Console PRNDL
	5EK03LAZAB	1	J, T		DGS	
	5EK07LAZAB	1	B, U		DGS	
7						CABLE, Park Interlock
	52104144	1	J, T	EP0, ER0	DG0	
	52104144AB	1	B, U	EP0, ER0	DG0	
8	52104144AB	1				SEAL, Shift Housing, (NOT SERVICED)
9						HOUSING, Shift Lever
	52104005AB	1	J, T		DG0	
	52104007AB	1	B, U		DG0	
10	52077532	1			DG0	CABLE, Gearshift Control
11	53000704	1			DG0	COVER, Gearshift
12	J4001701	AR				SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50
13	34201788	1		EP0, ER0		STRAP, Tie
14	53007746	1		ER0	DGS	BRACKET, Transmission Control Cable
15	11502850	2		ER0	DGS	BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x20
16	53007747	1	J, U	ER0	DGS	LEVER, Gearshift
17	J4200046	3				NUT AND WASHER, Hex Flange, M8x1.25
18	J4200046	3				SPRING, Pawl Return, (NOT SERVICED)
19	J4200046	3				SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x18, (NOT SERVICED)
20	J4200046	3				GAUGE, Transmission Shifter, (NOT SERVICED)

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

## SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD

B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)

J = JEEP - 4WD

U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

## BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL

TURBO DIESEL

EPE = ENGINE -

TECH I-4 Cyl.

ERH = ENGINE - 4

## TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

## Transmission

**AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part**

**999 XJ**

Group - AX

Manual Transmission 5 Speed

Group - AX Manual Transmission 5 Speed

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

Transmission Assembly

Transmission (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX - 110

Case and Extension

Case and Extension AX5 (DDQ)..... Fig. AX - 210

Case and Related Parts AX 15 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX - 215

Gear Train

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)..... Fig. AX - 410

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX - 415

Reverse Idler Ax 15 (DDQ)..... Fig. AX - 420

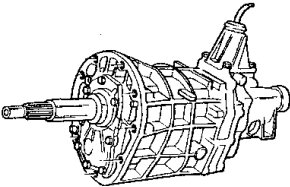
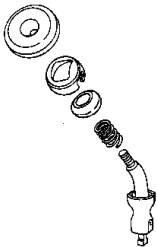
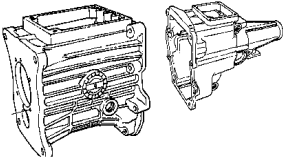
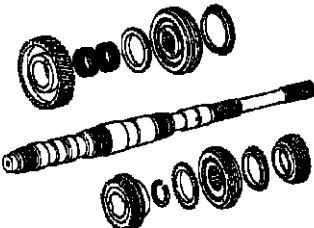
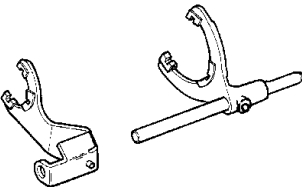
Fork and Rails

Forks AX 5 (DDQ)..... Fig. AX - 910

Forks AX 15 (DDQ) ..... Fig. AX - 915

Gearshift Controls

Gearshift Controls (DDQ).....Fig. AX - 1215

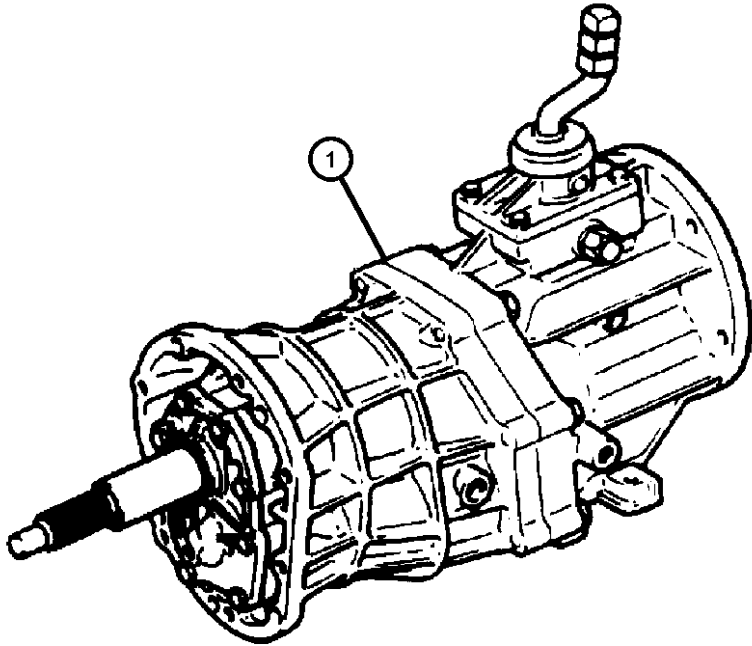
<div><div>AX-100</div><div>Transmission Assembly</div></div> <div></div>	<div><div>AX-1200</div><div>Gearshift Controls</div></div> <div></div>	<div><div>AX-200</div><div>Case and Extension</div></div> <div></div>	<div><div>AX-400</div><div>Gear Train</div></div> <div></div>
<div><div>AX-900</div><div>Fork and Rails</div></div> <div></div>			

Transmission (DDQ)  
Figure AX-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

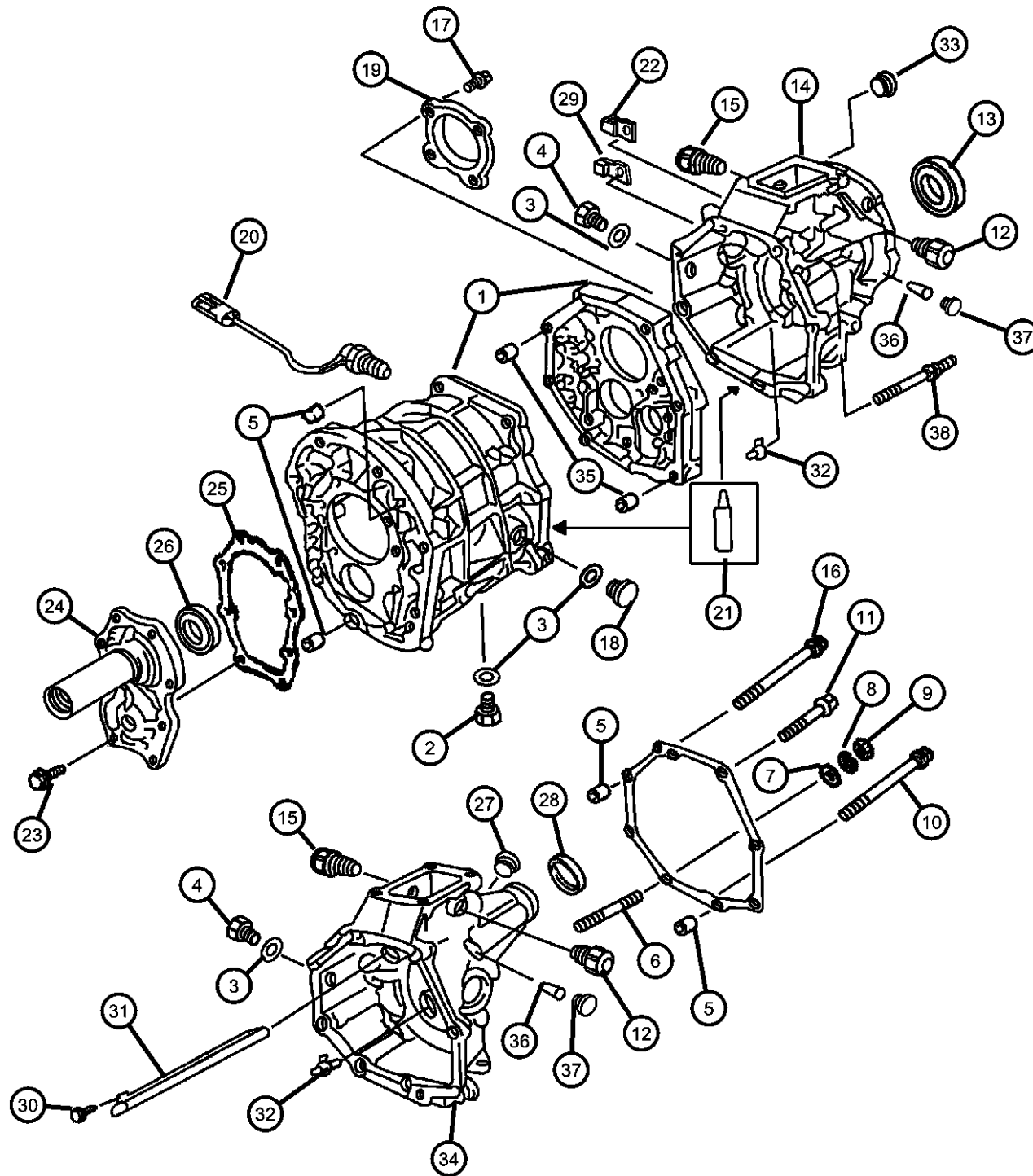
Notes:  
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission  
EP0 = All 2.5L Gas Engines  
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines  
ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine

1							TRANSMISSION, 5 Speed		
	52104546	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
	52104547	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
	52108047AB	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
	52108048AB	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		
	52108121AB	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		



CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

Case and Extension AX5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:  
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission  
EP0 = All 2.5L Gas Engines

1	04897581AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		CASE, Transmission
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
	05252034	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		
2	04543303	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PLUG, Differential Drain
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
3	83500513	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		GASKET, Drain Plug
		3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
4	83503548	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOLT
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
5	83500504	4	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIN, Locating
		4	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
6	83500618	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		STUD, Double Ended, M10x1.25x98
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
7	83500627	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		WASHER, Flat
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
8	83500626	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		WASHER, Lock
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
9	83500625	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		NUT, Transmission Case
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
10									BOLT

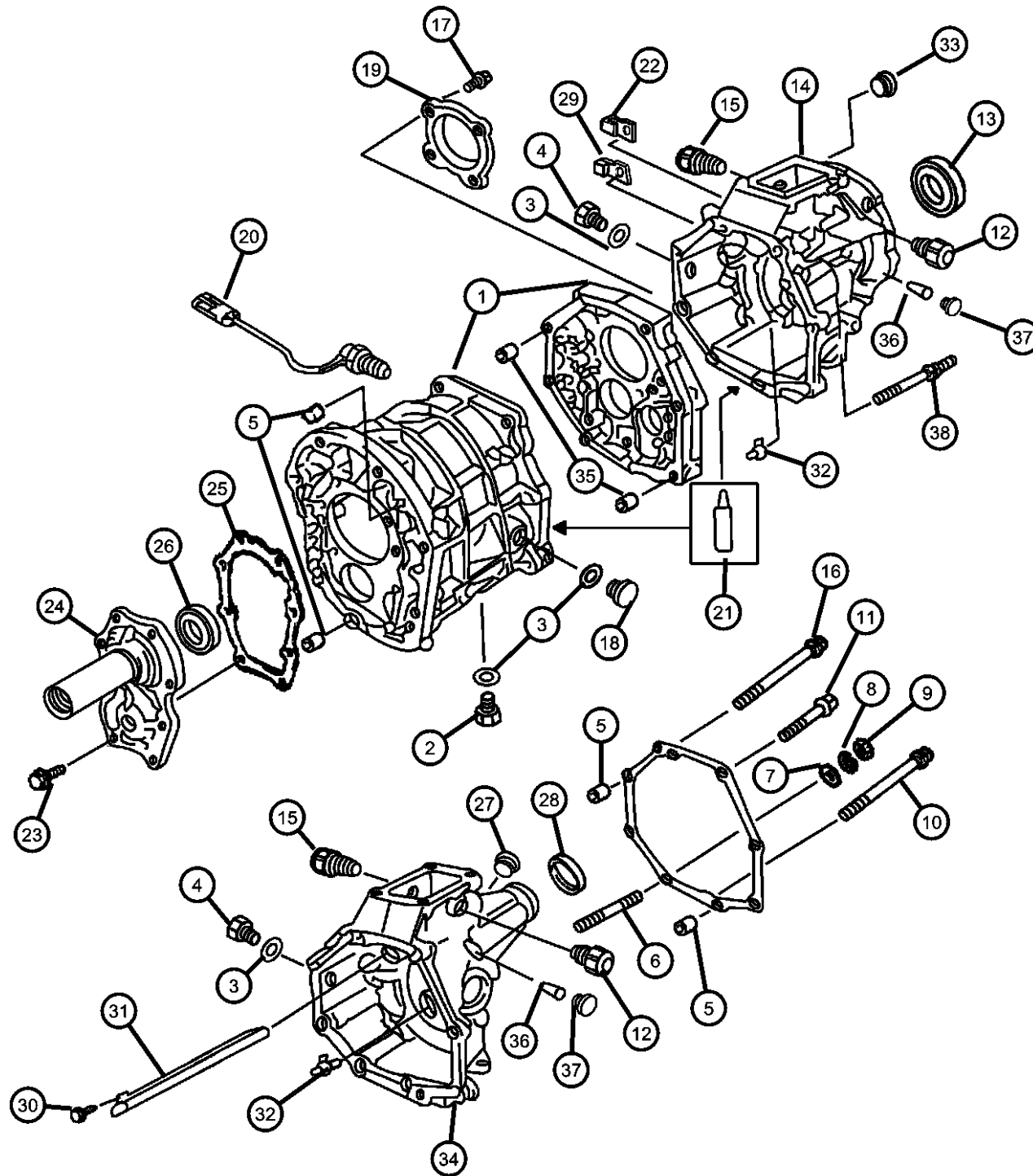
CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

Case and Extension AX5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
11	83503547	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
12	83503549	5	J, U			EP0	DDQ		BOLT
		5	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
13	83500516	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIN, Reverse Restrict
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
14	83503108	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
15	83506037	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		SEAL, Adapter, 52104547
16									ADAPTER, Transmission
									PIN, Reverse
17	83500515	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
18									BOLT
	83503547	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
19		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
									SCREW, Manual Transmission
20	83500511	4	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		4	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
21									PLUG, Oil Fill
	83500623	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
22		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
									RETAINER, Bearing
23	83506034	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
24									SWITCH, Back Up Lamp
	83500629	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
25		1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									SEALANT, RTV
26	05010884AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
27									CLAMP, Transmission
	83503551	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD

B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)

J = JEEP - 4WD

U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL

TURBO DIESEL

EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER

TECH I-4 Cyl.

ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L

POWER TECH I-6

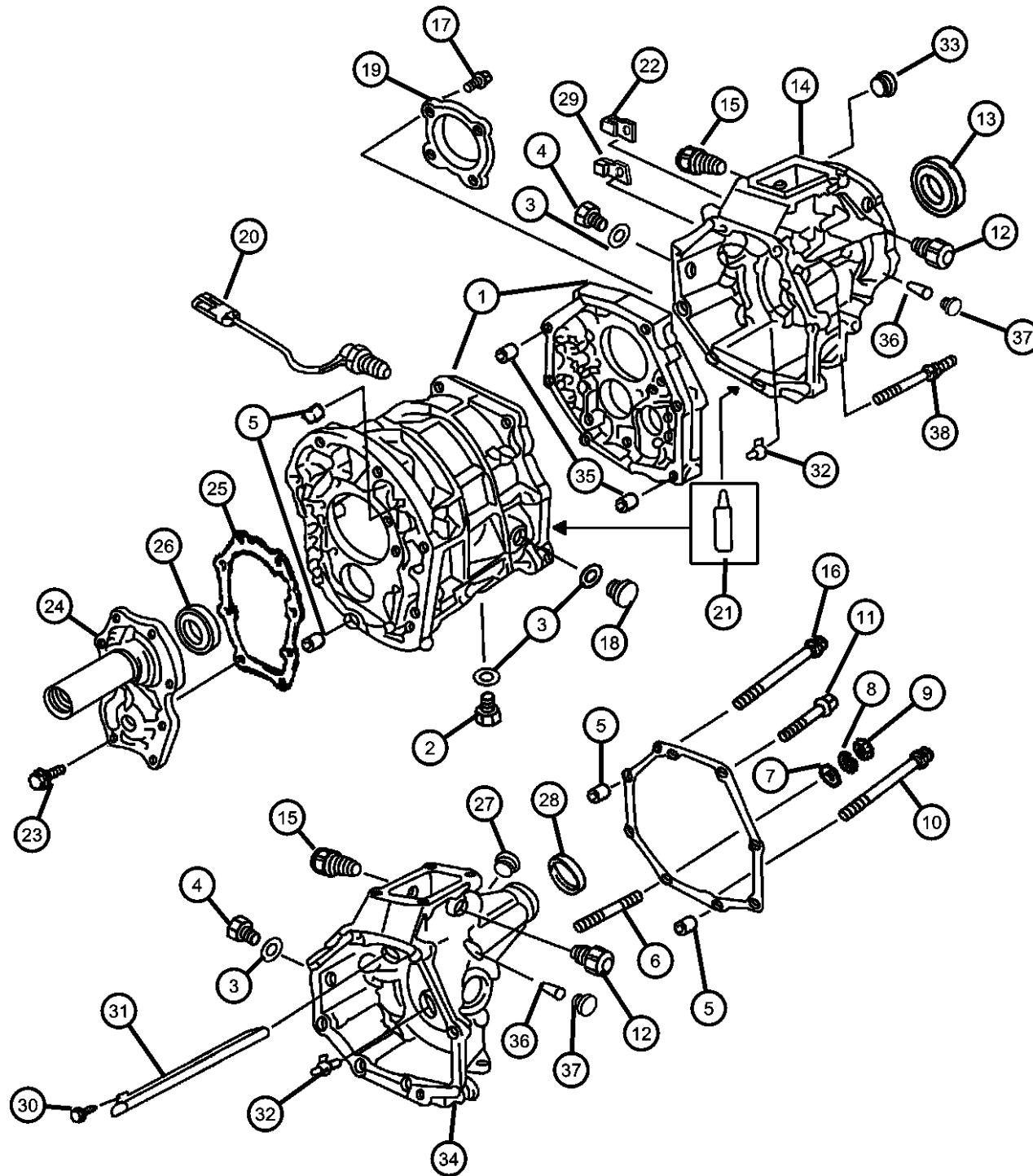
TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

Transmission

Case and Extension AX5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
23		1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546 SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25
	34201818	8	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		8	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
24									RETAINER, Bearing
	04746025	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
	83506034	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
25									GASKET, Input Gear Retainer
	83500505	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
26									SEAL, Main Shaft
	83506045	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
27	83502124	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PLUG, Extension Housing, 52104546
28	83502118	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SEAL, Extension, 52104546
29									CLAMP, Transmission
	83500631	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
30	83502126	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe
31	83502122	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIPE, Oil Receiver
32									PIPE, Oil Receiver
	83500646	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
33	83503109	AR	J, U			EP0	DDQ		CAP, Detent
34	83506013	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		HOUSING, Transmission Rear Extension
35									PIN, Locating
	05003663AA	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
36									PIN, Shift Shaft
	83500540	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
		3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
37									PLUG, Transmission

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD

B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)

J = JEEP - 4WD

U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL

TURBO DIESEL

EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER

TECH I-4 Cyl.

ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L

POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

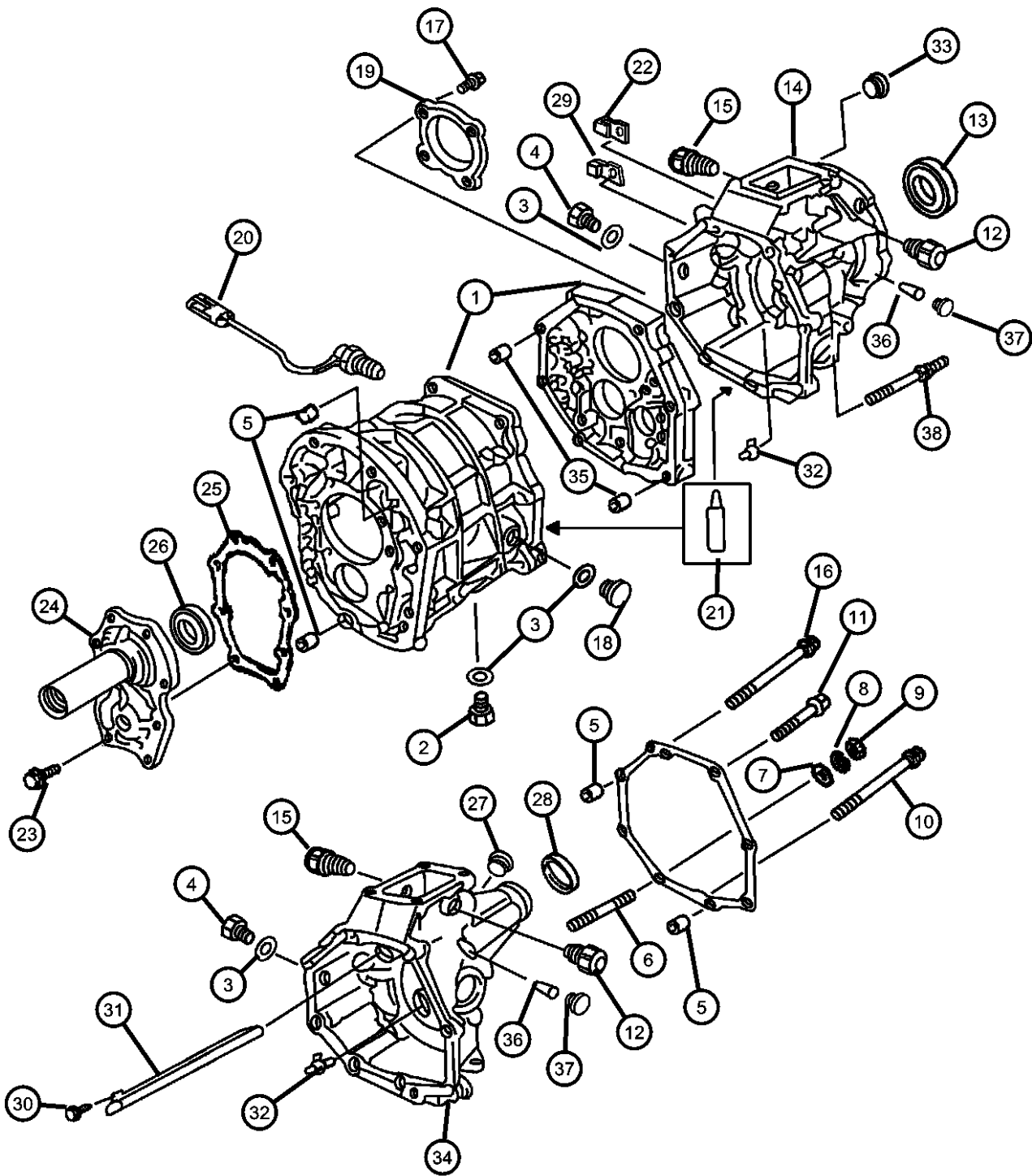
Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

Case and Extension AX5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	83500524	11	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
		11	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
38	83500972	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		STUD, Hex Shoulder, M10x1.25x105



<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Case and Related Parts AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-215

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<div>Notes: DGS = Aisin Warner 4 Speed Automatic Transmission DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine</div>									
1									CASE, Transmission
	05252034	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
2									PLUG, Oil Fill
	83500623	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
3									PLUG, Differential Drain
	83500512	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		
4	83500513	2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		GASKET, Drain Plug, 52108047AB
5									SWITCH, Back Up Lamp
	83500629	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
6									SEAL, Front Retainer
	05252053	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
7									PIN, Shift Shaft
	83500540	3	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
		3	B, T			ER0	DDQ		
8									PIN, Locating
	05003663AA	4	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
		4	B, T			ER0	DDQ		
9									SEALANT, RTV
	05010884AA	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
10									RETAINER, Bearing
	04636382	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
11									SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25
<div>CHEROKEE (XJ) SERIES LINE BODY ENGINE TRANSMISSION L = Low Line T = JEEP - 2WD 72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR TURBO DIESEL DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 J = JEEP - 4WD EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER Transmission U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD) TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6</div>									
AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part									
1999 XJ									

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

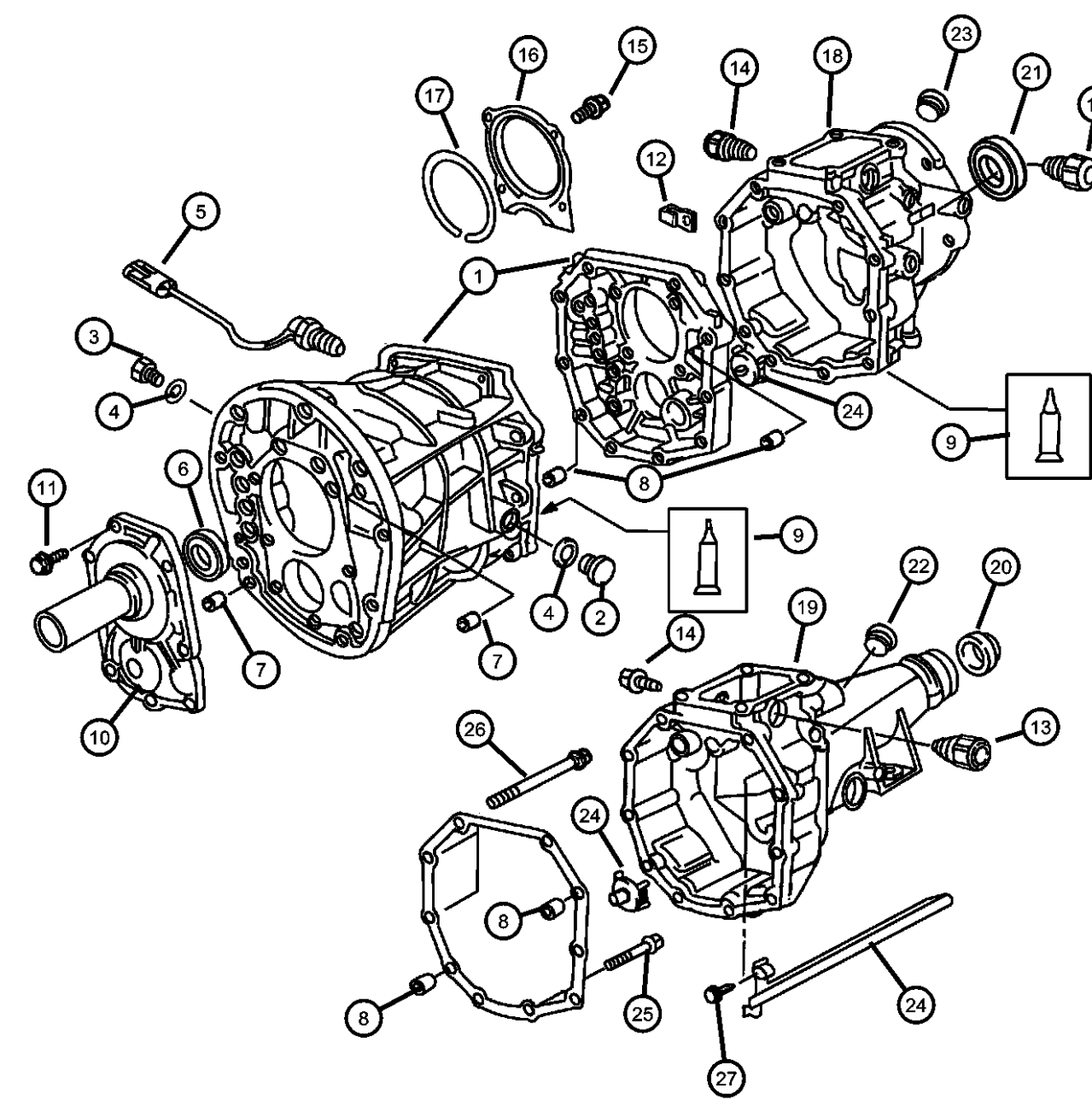
TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

Case and Related Parts AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-215

										ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
											34201818	8	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
												8	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
										12	83500631	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		CLAMP, Transmission
										13									PIN, Reverse Restrict
											83500516	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
												1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
										14									PIN, Reverse
											05252039	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
												1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
										15									BOLT AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x20
											83500615	6	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
												6	B, T			ER0	DDQ		
										16									RETAINER, Output Shaft Rear Bearing
											05252036	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
												1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
										17									SNAP RING
											83506221	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
												1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
										18	04636372	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		ADAPTER, Transfer Case, 52108047AB
										19	83506225	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		CASE, Transmission Rear, 52108048AB
										20	83502118	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		SEAL, Extension, 52108048AB
										21	83503108	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SEAL, Adapter, 52108047AB
										22	83502124	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		PLUG, Extension Housing
										23	83503109	AR	J, U			ER0			CAP, Detent
										24									PIPE, Oil Receiver
											83500646	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
											83506226	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		
										25	04746274	8	J, U			ER0	DDQ		BOLT, Transmission Case, 52108047AB
										26	83503548	2	B, T			ER0	DDQ		BOLT, 52108048AB
										27	04897134AA	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

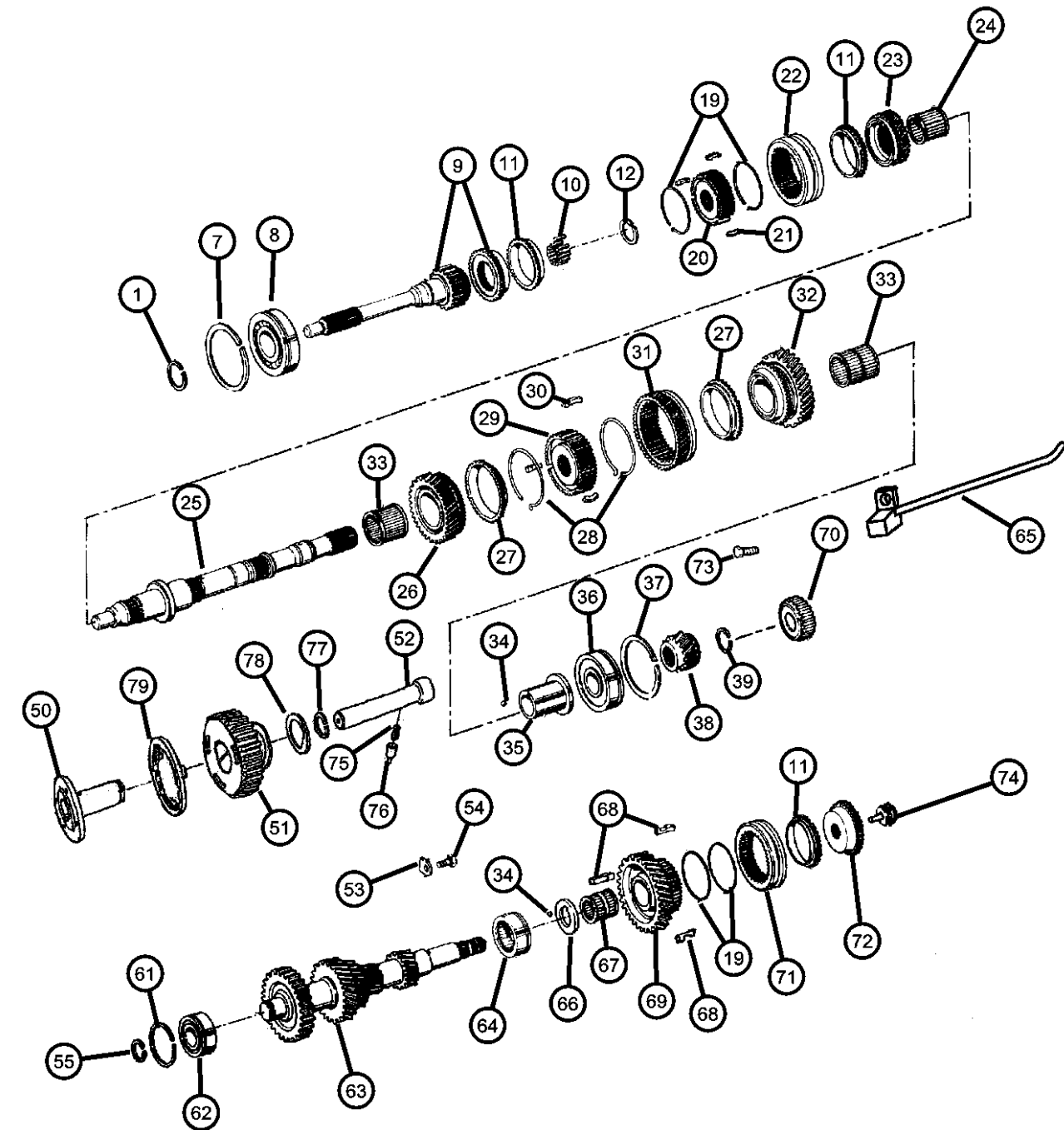
ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



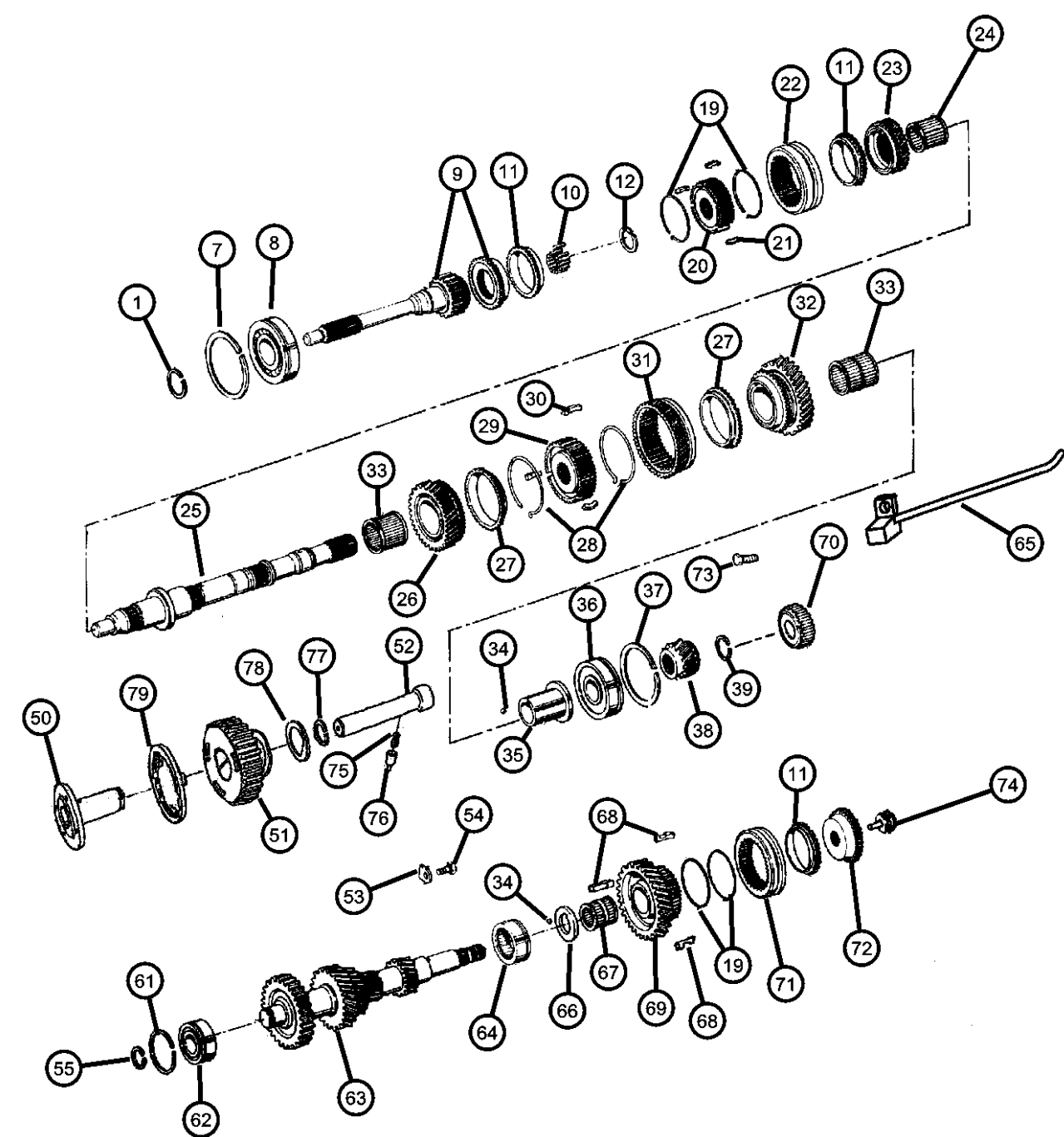
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission EP0 = All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	83500645	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
-2	83500607	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.10mm
-3	83500608	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-4	83500609	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.20mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-5	83500610	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.25mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-6	83500611	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Input Shaft, 2.30mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
7	83500614	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
8	83502681	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104547
9	83506020	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BEARING, Input Shaft, 52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		SHAFT, Input
10	83502680	13	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		13	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
11	83500566	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		ROLLER, Input Gear
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
									STOP RING, Synchronizer
									52104546
									52104547

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
12	83500598	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.75mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
-13	83500599	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.80mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-14	83500602	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.85mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
-15	83500603	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.90mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-16	83500604	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 1.95mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
-17	83500605	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.00mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-18	83500606	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 2.05mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
19	83500568	4	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SPRING, Synchronizer Key
		4	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
20	83506027	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SYNCHRONIZER, Third and Fourth
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
21	83506029	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		KEY, Synchronizer, 52104546
22	04740235	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SLEEVE, Synchromesh Clutch Gear
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
23									GEAR, Third



CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

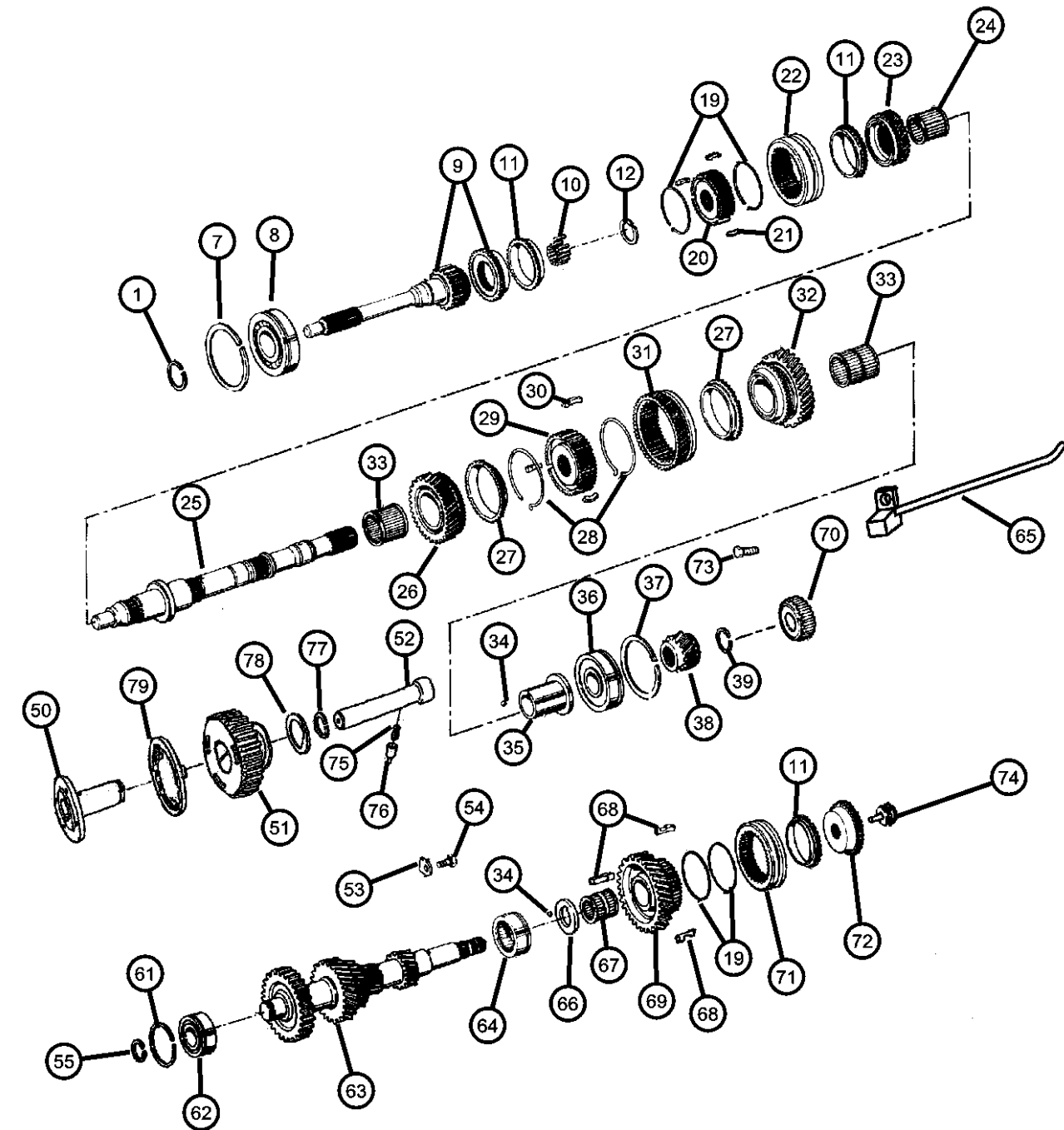
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	83506019	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
24	83500576	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BEARING, Third Gear
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
	83502117	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
25	83503105	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		MAINSHAFT, Transmission
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
	83506018	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		GEAR, Second
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
	83500567	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
27	83500569	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		STOP RING, Synchronizer
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
	83500561	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
28	83500564	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SPRING, Synchronizer Key
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
	04897101AA	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SYNCHRONIZER, First and Second
		3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
	83500561	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
30	83500564	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		KEY, Synchronizer
		3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
	83506017	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		GEAR, Reverse
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
	83506031	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		GEAR, First
	83500573	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BEARING, First Gear
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
34	83500573	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		BALL, Reverse, 52104546

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES  
L = Low Line

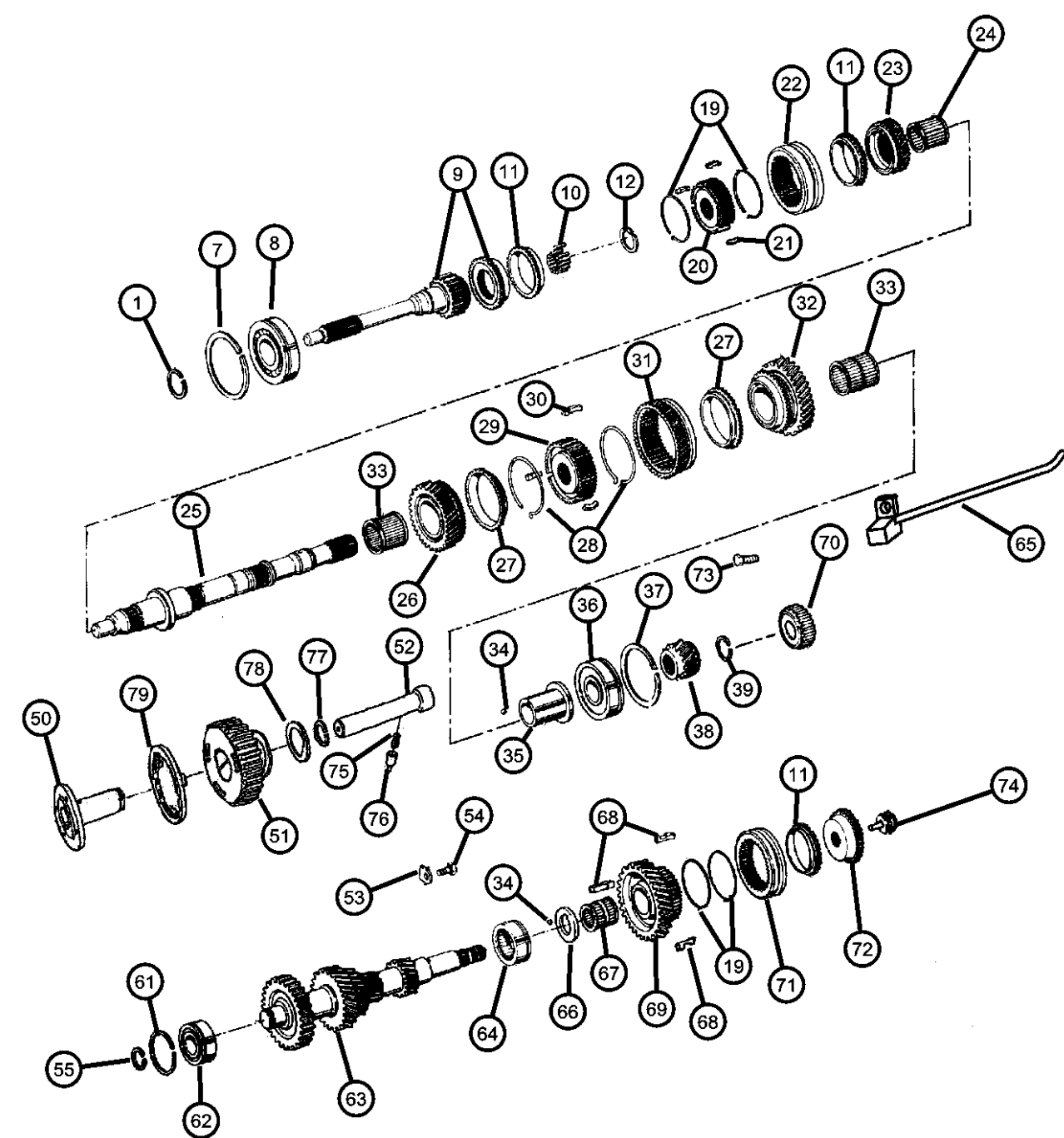
LINE  
T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

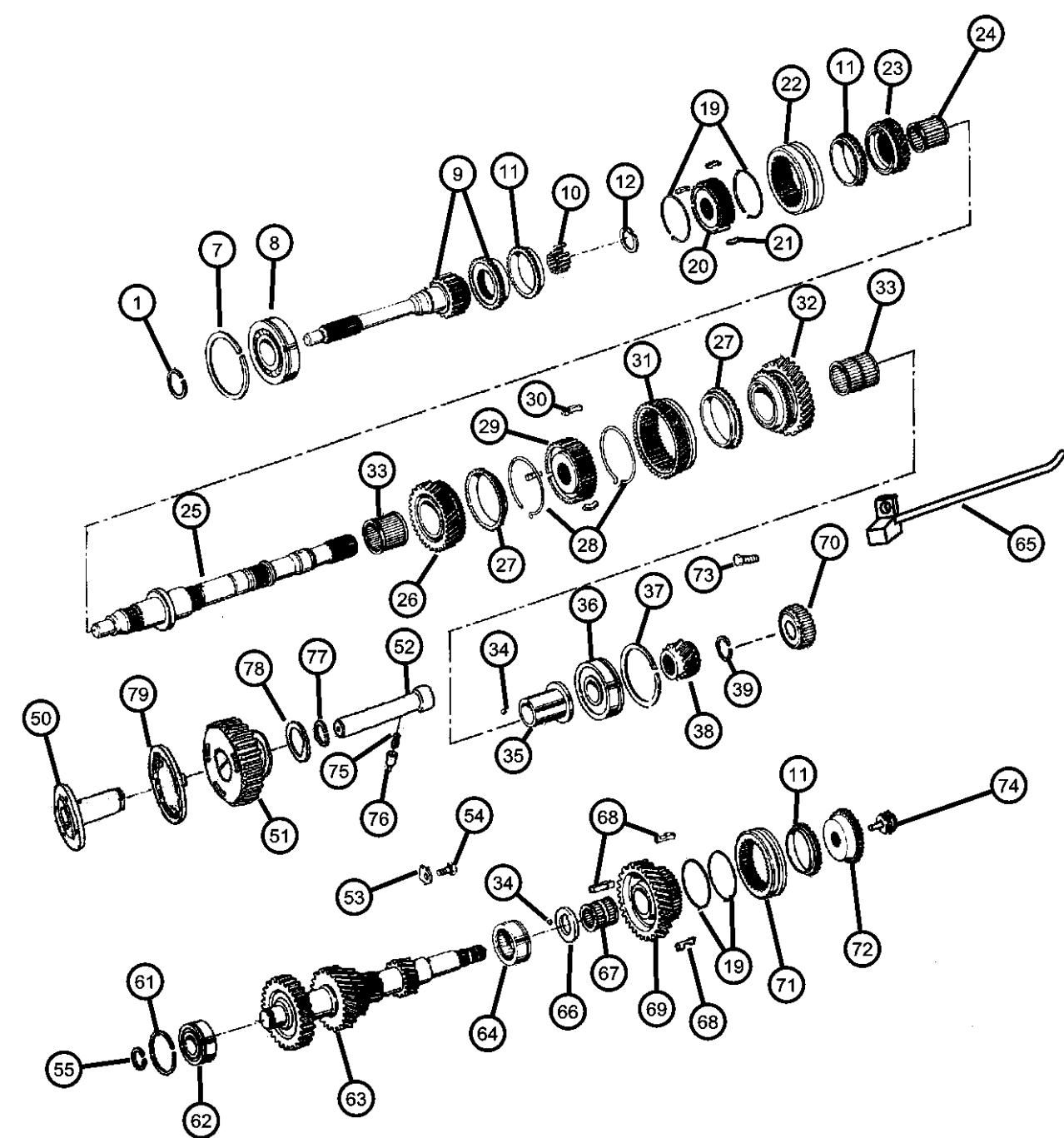
Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
35	83506026	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		RACE, First Gear
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
36	83506030	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		BEARING, Mainshaft
37	83500613	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
38	83500971	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
39	83500587	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		GEAR, Fifth
-40	83500588	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft,
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		2.67-2.72mm
-41	83500589	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-42	83500590	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft,
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		2.79-2.84mm
-43	83500591	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-44	83500592	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Mainshaft,
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		2.91-2.96mm
		1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547

CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION			
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER		Transmission			
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			TECH I-4 Cyl.					
				ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L					
				POWER TECH I-6					

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410

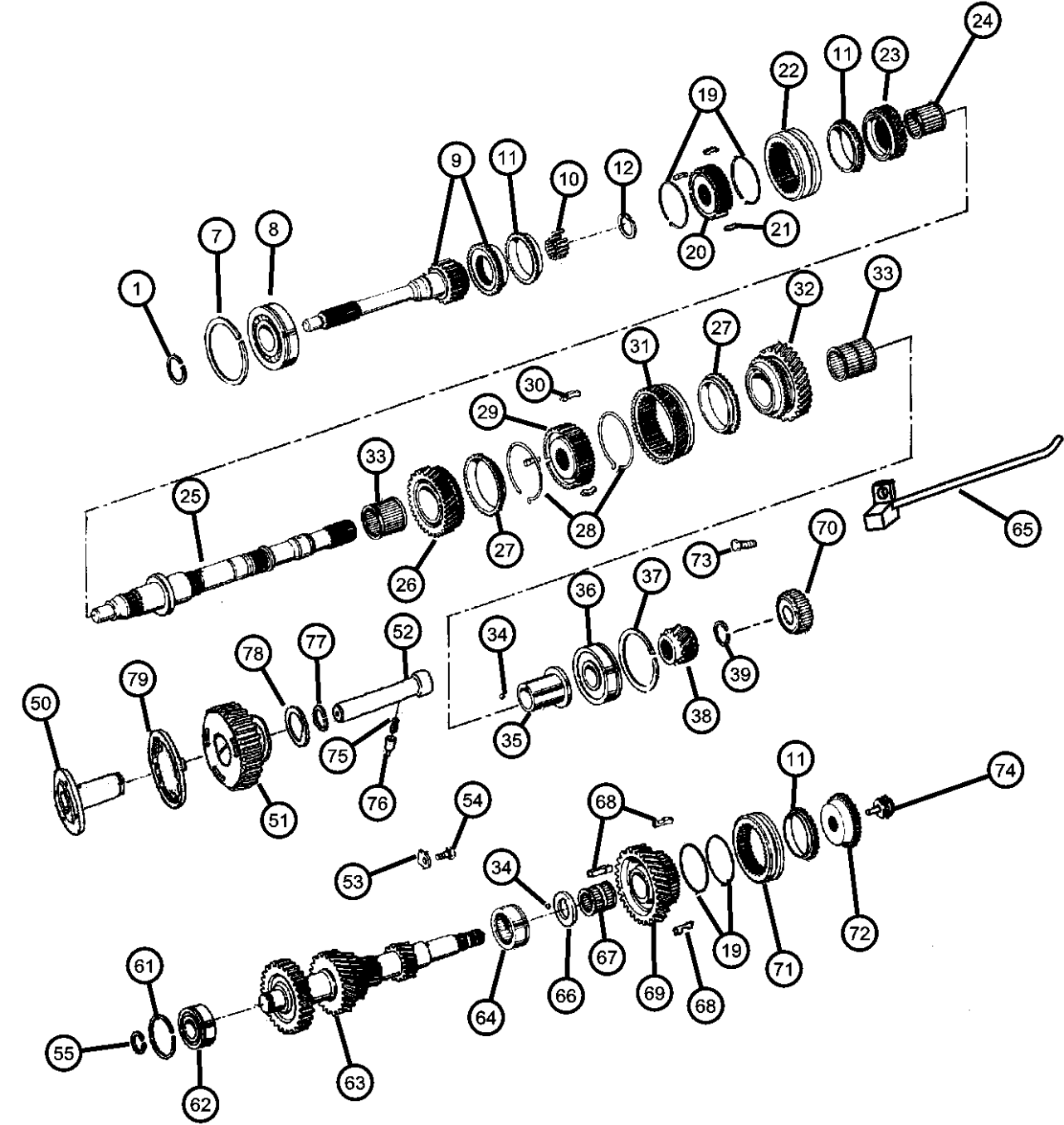


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
-45									SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.03-3.08mm
	83500593	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104747
-46									SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.09-3.14mm
	83500594	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-47									SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.15-3.20mm
	83500595	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-48									SNAP RING, Mainshaft, 3.21-3.26mm
	83500596	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-49									SNAP RING, Mainshaft
	83500597	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		3.27mm/3.32mm. 52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		3.27mm/3.32mm. 52104547
50									RACE, Idler Gear
	04897107AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
51									GEAR, Reverse Idler
	04897102AA	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
		1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
52									IDLER SHAFT, Transmission
	04897104AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
53									STOPPER, Idler Shaft
	04883380AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
54									BOLT AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x20
	83500615	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
55									SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.05mm

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	83500581	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
-56	83500582	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.10-2.15mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
-57	83500583	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.15mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
-58	83500584	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.20mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
-59	83500585	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.25mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
-60	83500586	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING, Cluster Gear, 2.30mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
61	83500612	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
62	83506032	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BEARING, Cluster Gear
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
63	04897103AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		GEAR, Countershaft
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
64	83506033	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BEARING, Cluster Gear
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547
65	83502122	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIPE, Oil Receiver, 52104546
66	83506025	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		THRUST WASHER, Fourth Gear
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
									52104547



CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES  
L = Low Line

LINE  
T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

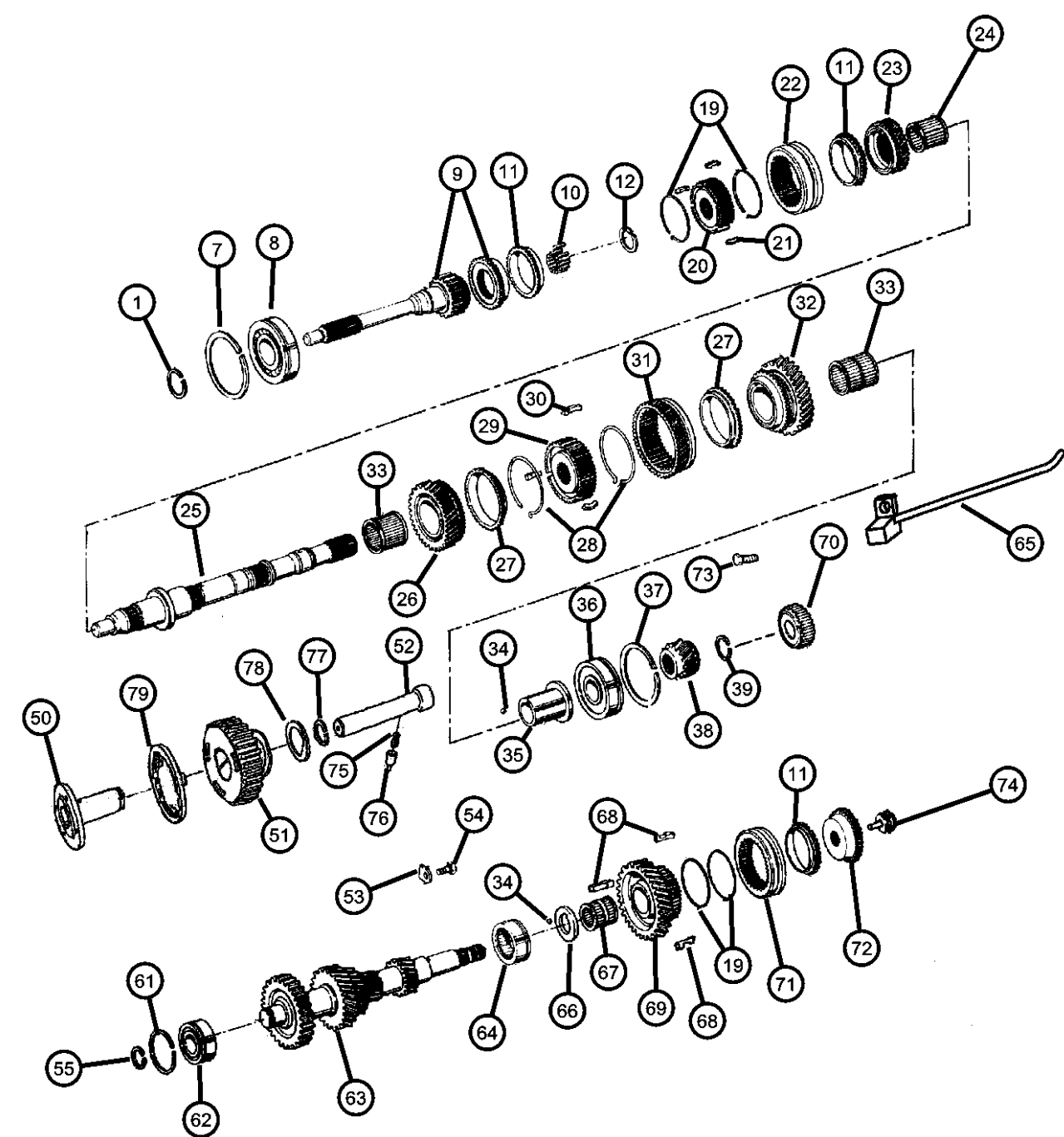
BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission



Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410

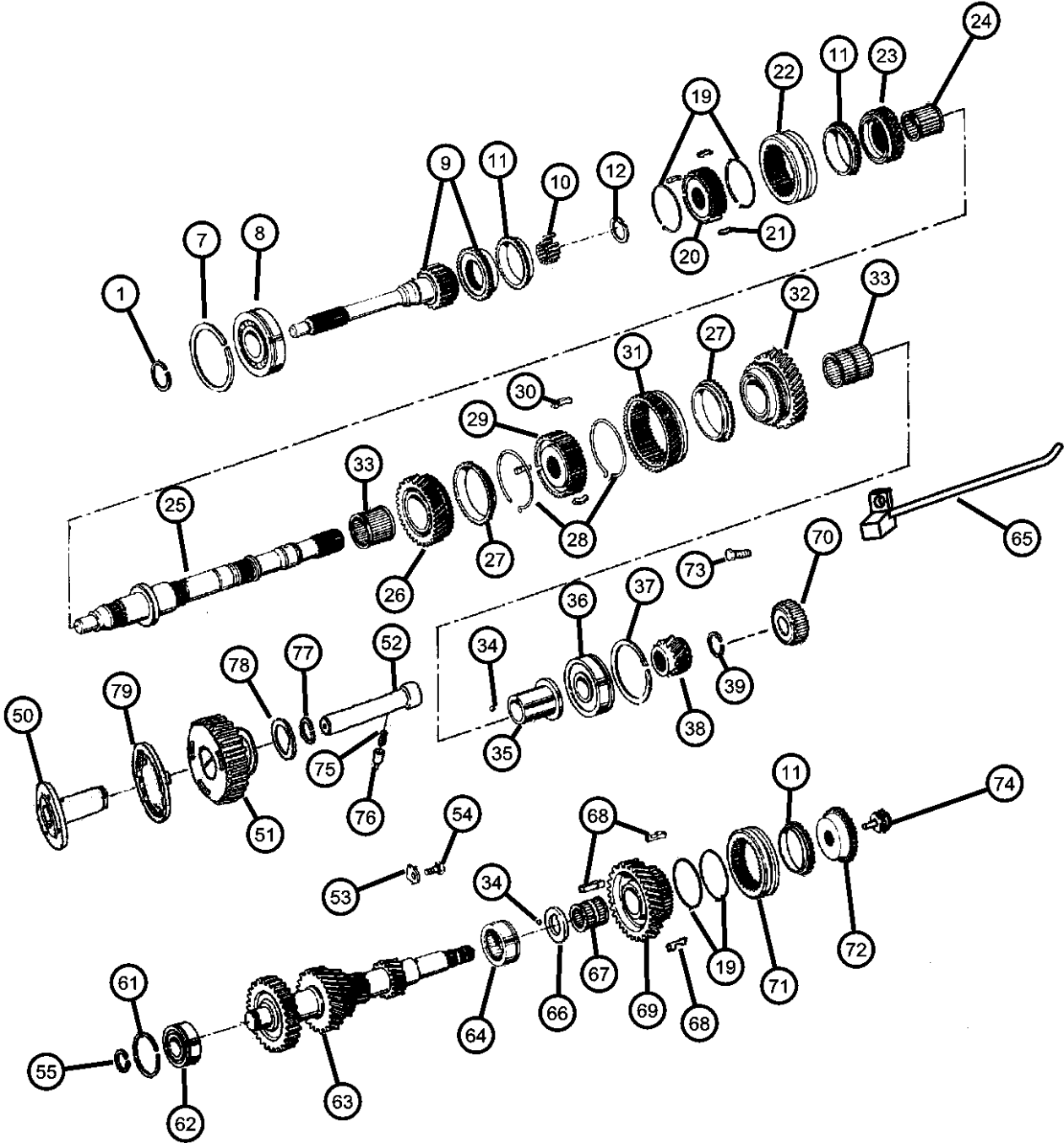
										ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
										67									NEEDLE BEARING, Fifth Gear
											83500644	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
												2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
										68									KEY, Synchronizer
											83500641	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
												3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
										69									GEAR, Countershaft Fifth
											83506022	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
												1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
										70	83502121	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		GEAR, Speedometer Drive, 52104546
										71									SLEEVE, Synchronizer
											04746657	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
												1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
										72									GEAR, Fifth Splined
											83506024	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
												1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
										73	83502126	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe, 52104546
										74									PIPE, Oil Receiver
											83500646	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
												1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
										75									SPRING, Compression
											04897110AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
												1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
										76									PIN
											04897109AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
												1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
										77									RING, Snap
											04897112AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
												1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
										78									PLATE, Transmission Idler Shaft
											04897108AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
												1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
										79									RING, Transmission
CHEROKEE (XJ)																			
SERIES										LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION			
L = Low Line										T = JEEP - 2WD		72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
										B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)				TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
										J = JEEP - 4WD				EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER		Transmission			
										U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)				TECH I-4 Cyl.					
														ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L					
														POWER TECH I-6					

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Gear Train AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-410

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

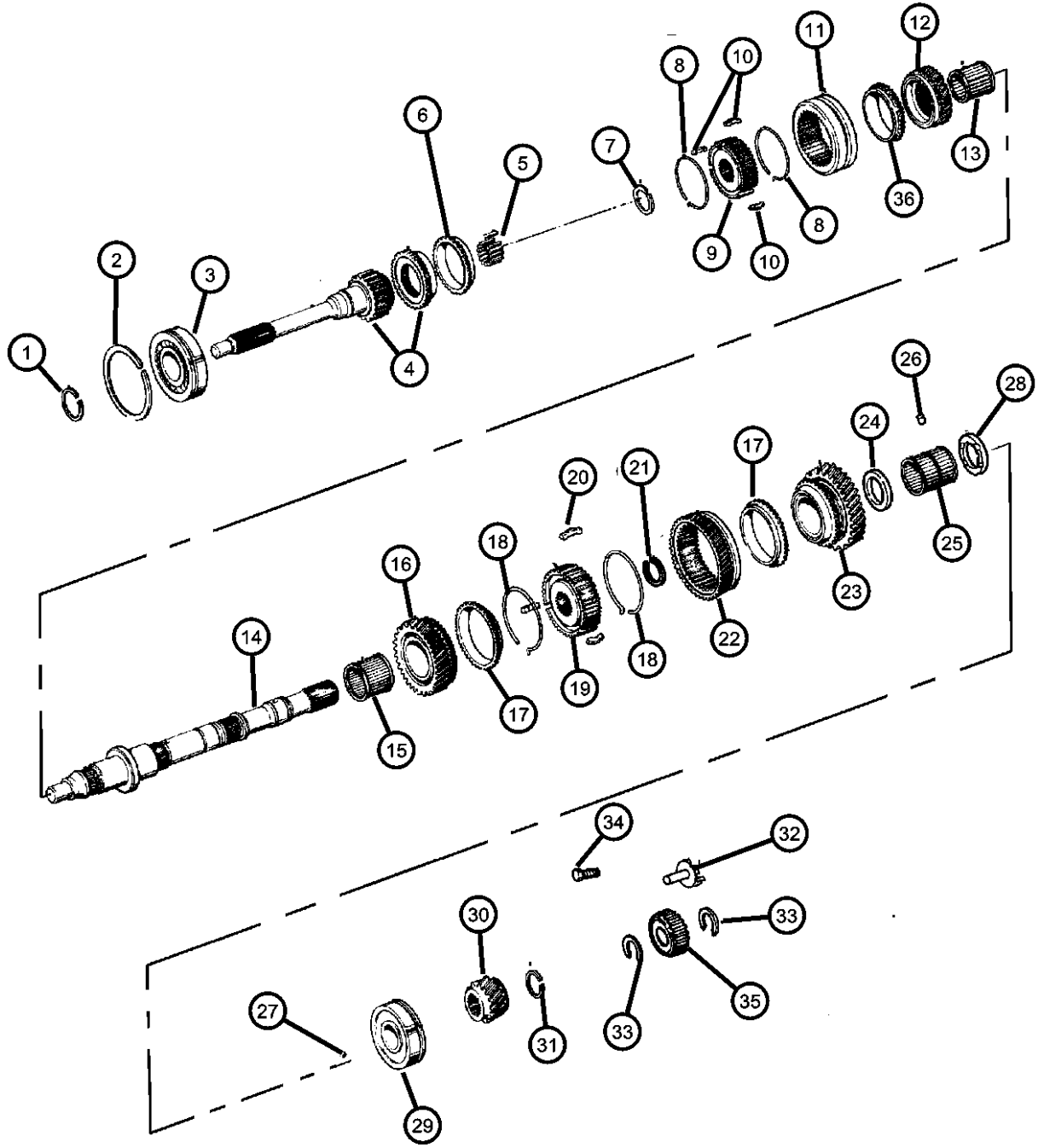
04897111AA	1	B, T				EP0	DDQ		52104546
	1	J, U				EP0	DDQ		52104547



CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE			BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD			72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)			74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD					EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER		Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)					TECH I-4 Cyl.			
						ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L			
						POWER TECH I-6			

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

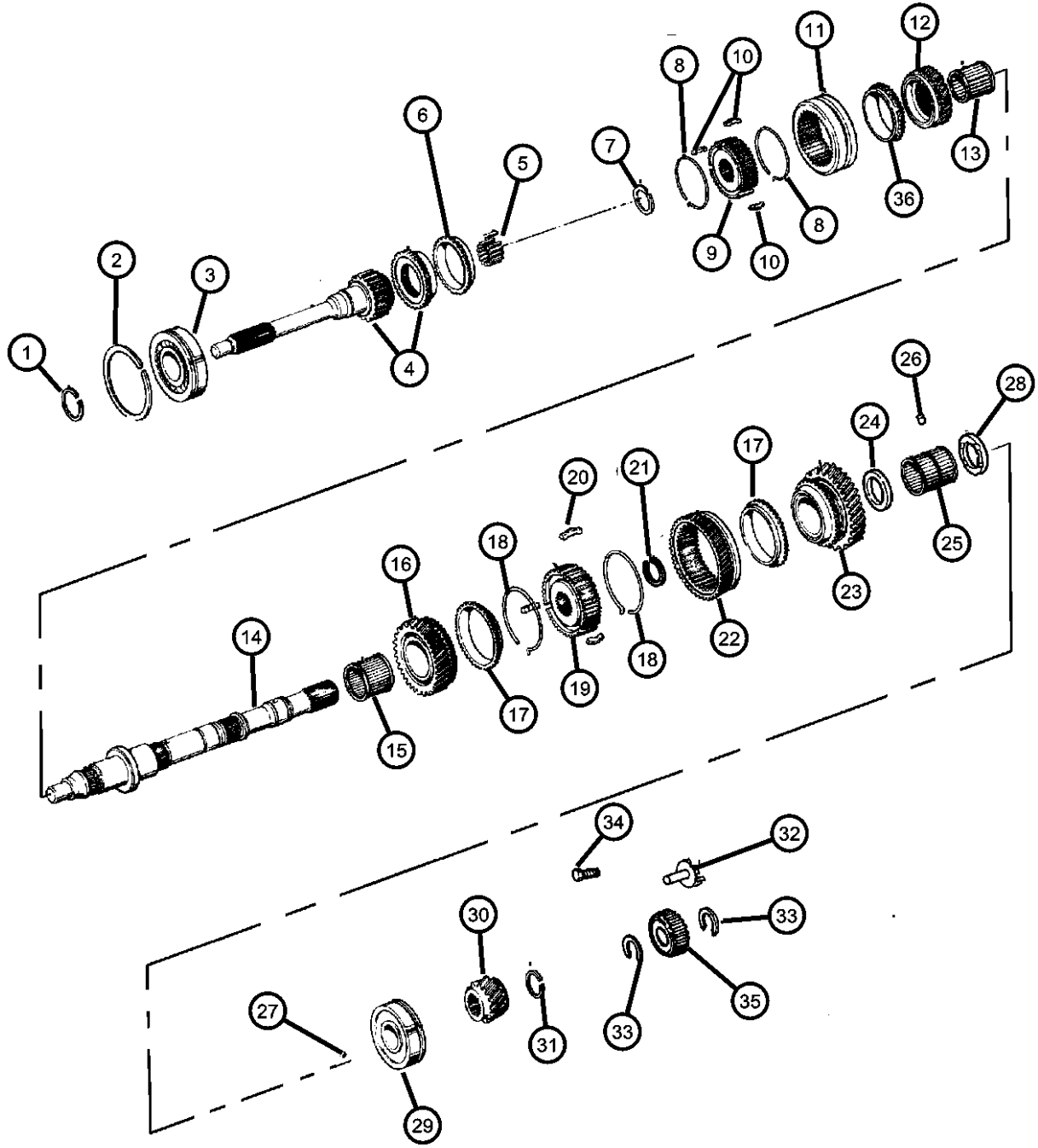
Notes:  
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission  
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines  
ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine

1									SNAP RING
	83506099	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108121AB
	83506214	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.15mm/2.20mm). 52108121AB
	83506215	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.20mm/2.25mm). 52108121AB
	83506216	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm). 52105047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.25mm/2.30mm). 52108121AB
	83506217	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm). 52108048AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

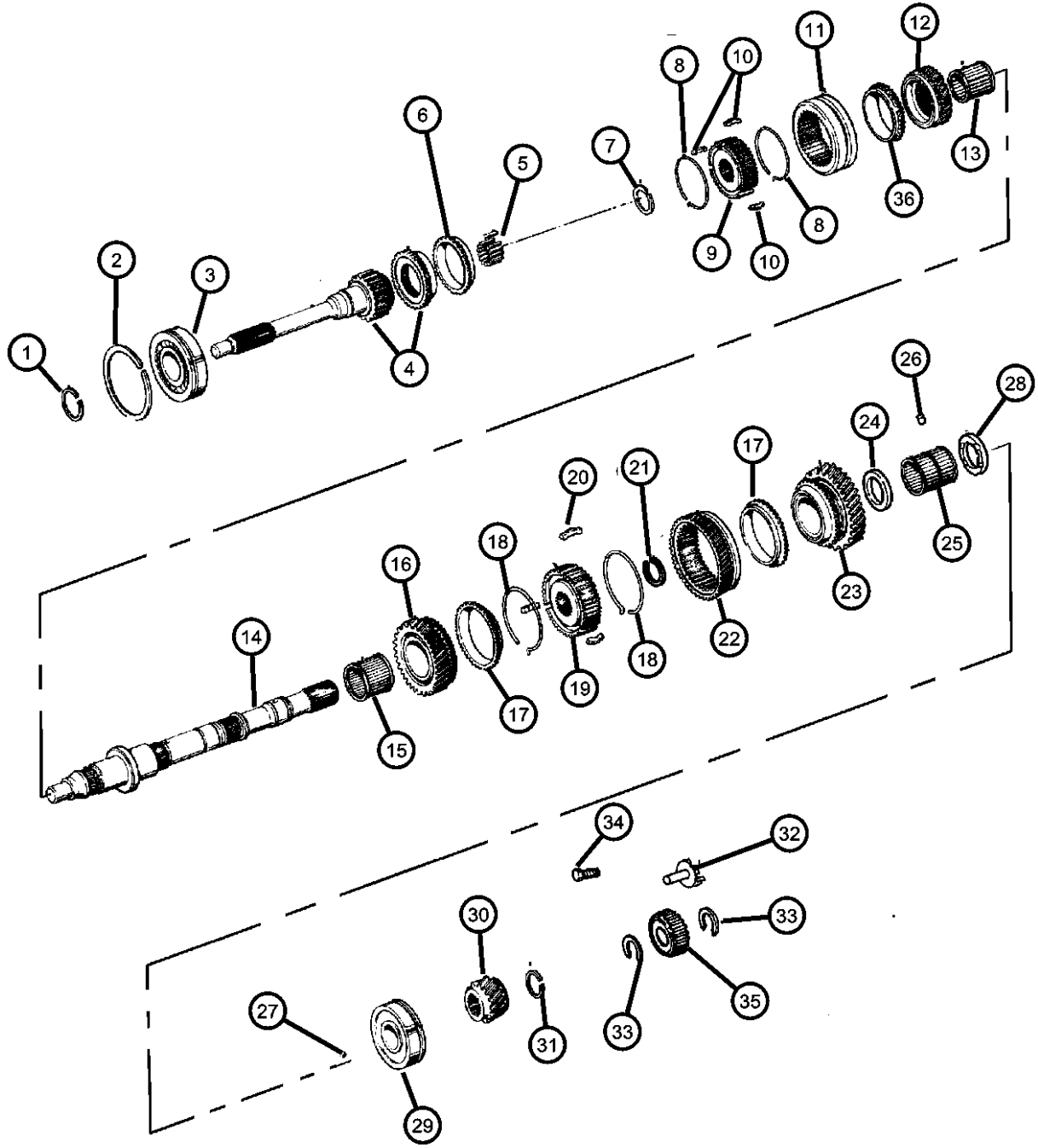
Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	83506218	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.30mm/2.35mm). 52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108048AB
2	83506222	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		SNAP RING 52108047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
3	83506074	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		BEARING, Input Shaft 52108047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108047AB
4	04897048AA	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		INPUT SHAFT, Transmission 52108047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
5	83506078	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		NEEDLE BEARING, Input Shaft 52108047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
6	04897051AA	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		STOP RING, Synchronizer Up To 12/12/97

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

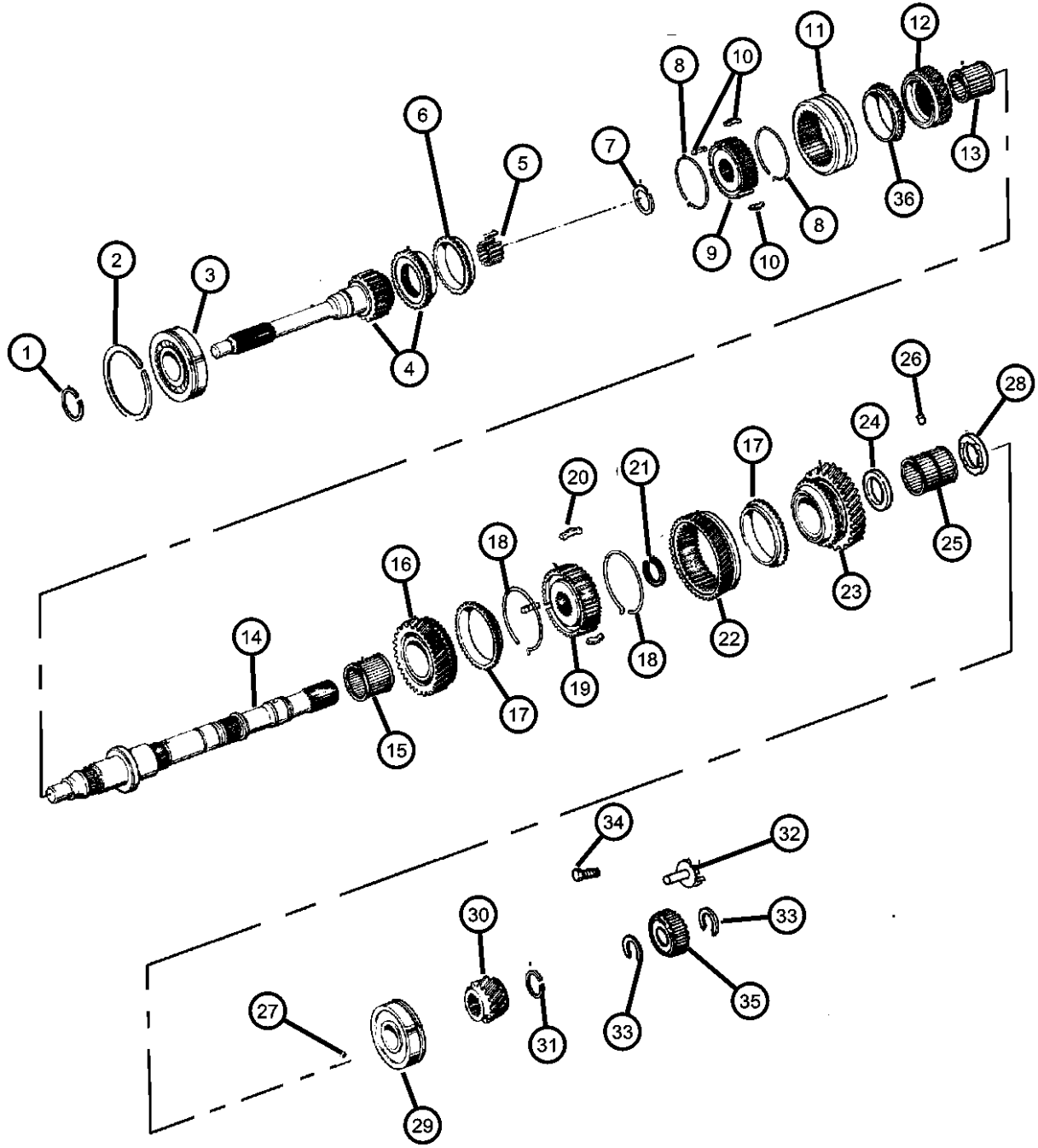
Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
7	04897052AA	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Up To 12/12/97
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
	83506086								SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped A (X=1.80mm/1.85mm). 52108121AB
	83506087	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=1.85mm/190mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped B (X=1.85mm/1.90mm). 52108121AB
	83506088	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped C (X=1.90mm/1.95mm). 52108121AB
	83506089	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped D (X=1.95mm/2.00mm). 52108121AB
	83506090	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm). 52108048AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)								
SERIES	LINE			BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD			72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)			74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD					EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER		Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)					TECH I-4 Cyl.		
						ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
						POWER TECH I-6		

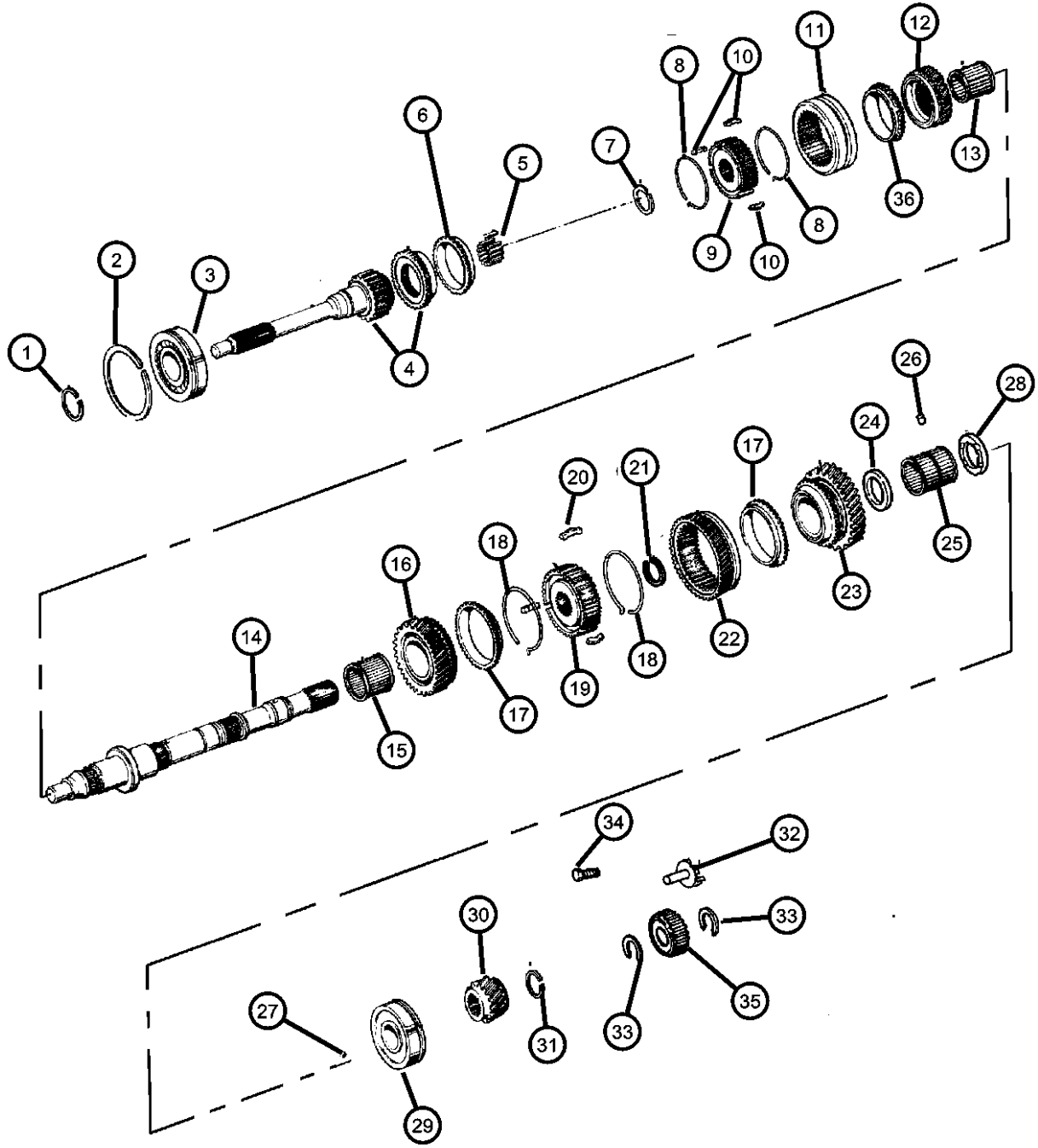
Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.00mm/2.05mm). 52108121AB
	83506091	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.05mm/2.10mm). 52108121AB
	83506092	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.10mm/2.15mm).52108121AB
8	83506255	2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SPRING, Synchronizer Key, 52108047AB
9	83506248	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		HUB, Synchronizer 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
10	83506251	3	J, U			ER0	DDQ		KEY, Synchronizer, 52108047AB
11	04897050AA	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SLEEVE, Synchronizer 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
12	04897047AA	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		GEAR, Third 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
13	83506077	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		NEEDLE BEARING, Third Gear 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
14									SHAFT, Output

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

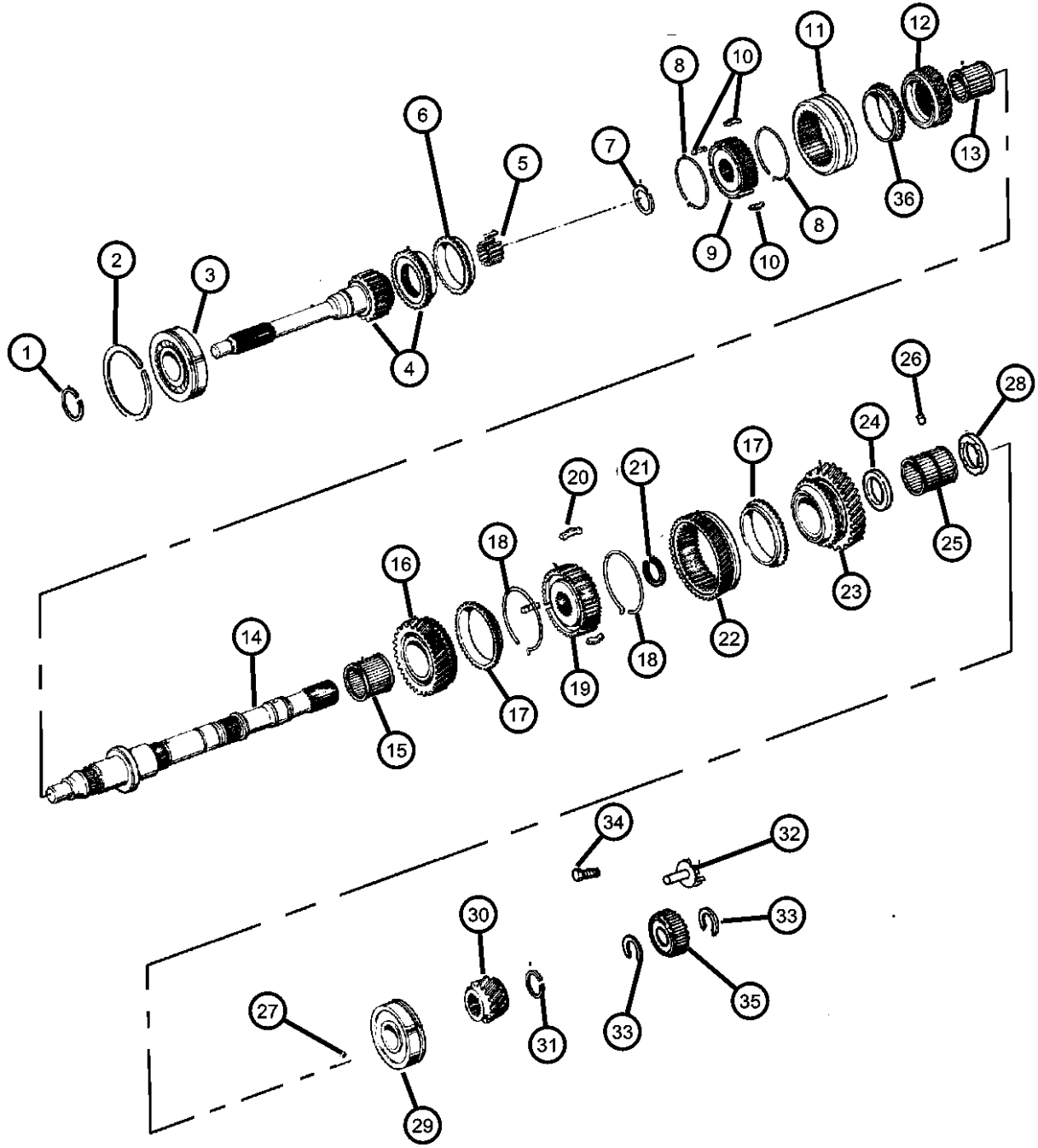
Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	04874288	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
	83506243	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
15									NEEDLE BEARING, Second Gear
	83506076	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
16									GEAR, Second
	04636369	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
17	83506252	2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		STOP RING, Synchronizer, 52108047AB
18	83506254	2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SPRING, Synchronizer Key, 52108047AB
19									HUB, Synchronizer
	83506247	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
20	83506250	3	J, U			ER0	DDQ		KEY, Synchronizer, 52108047AB
21									SNAP RING
	83506093	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.35mm/2.40mm).52108121AB
	83506094	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.40mm/2.45mm). 52108121AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission			
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6				

Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415

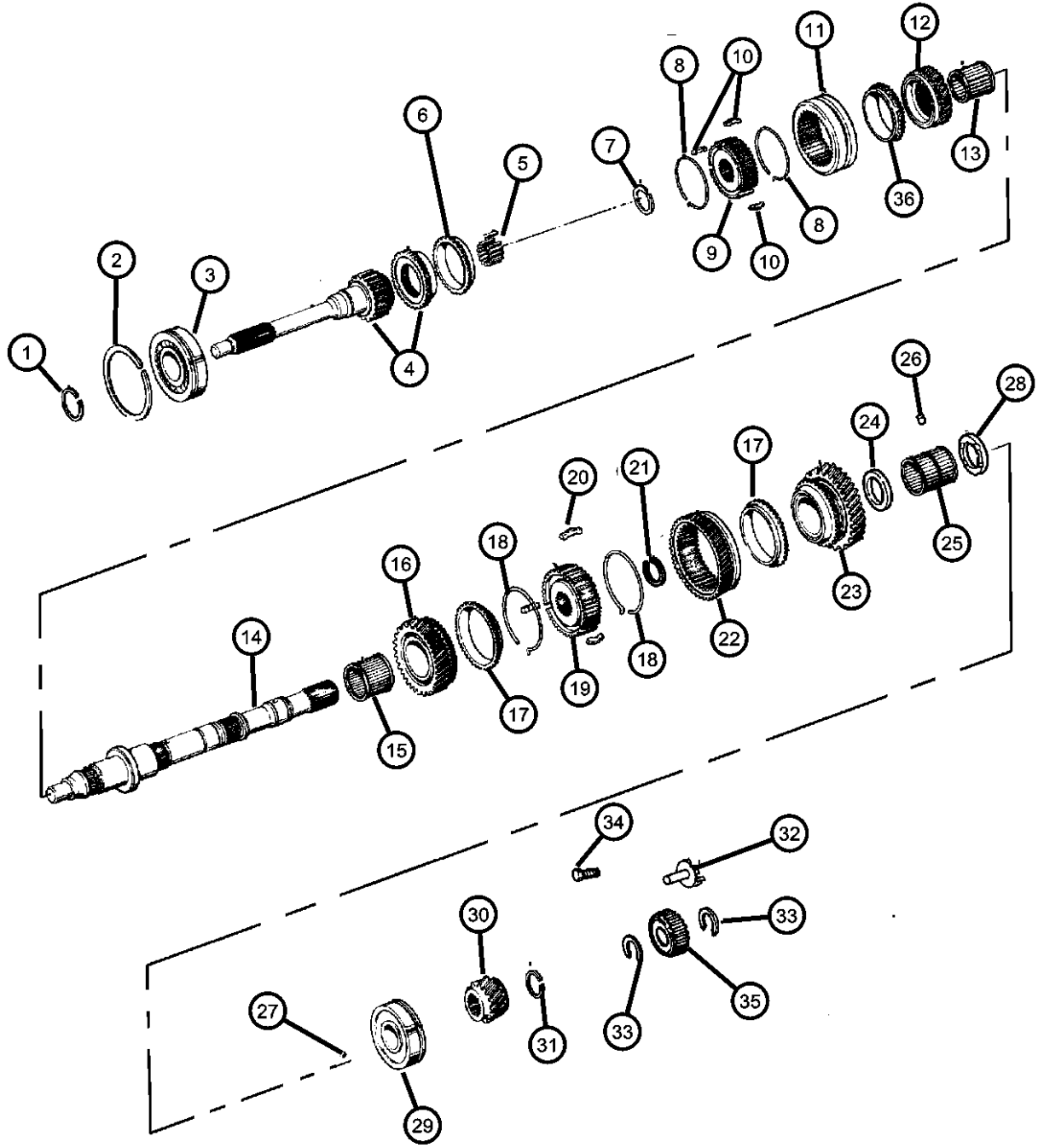


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	83506095	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108121AB
	83506096	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.50mm/2.55mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.45mm/2.50mm). 52108121AB,
	83506097	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.55mm/2.60mm). 52108121AB
	83506098	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=2.60mm/2.65mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped F (X=2.60mm/2.65mm). 52108121AB
22									GEAR, Reverse
	05252082	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
23									GEAR, First
	04636368	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
	04796002	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission



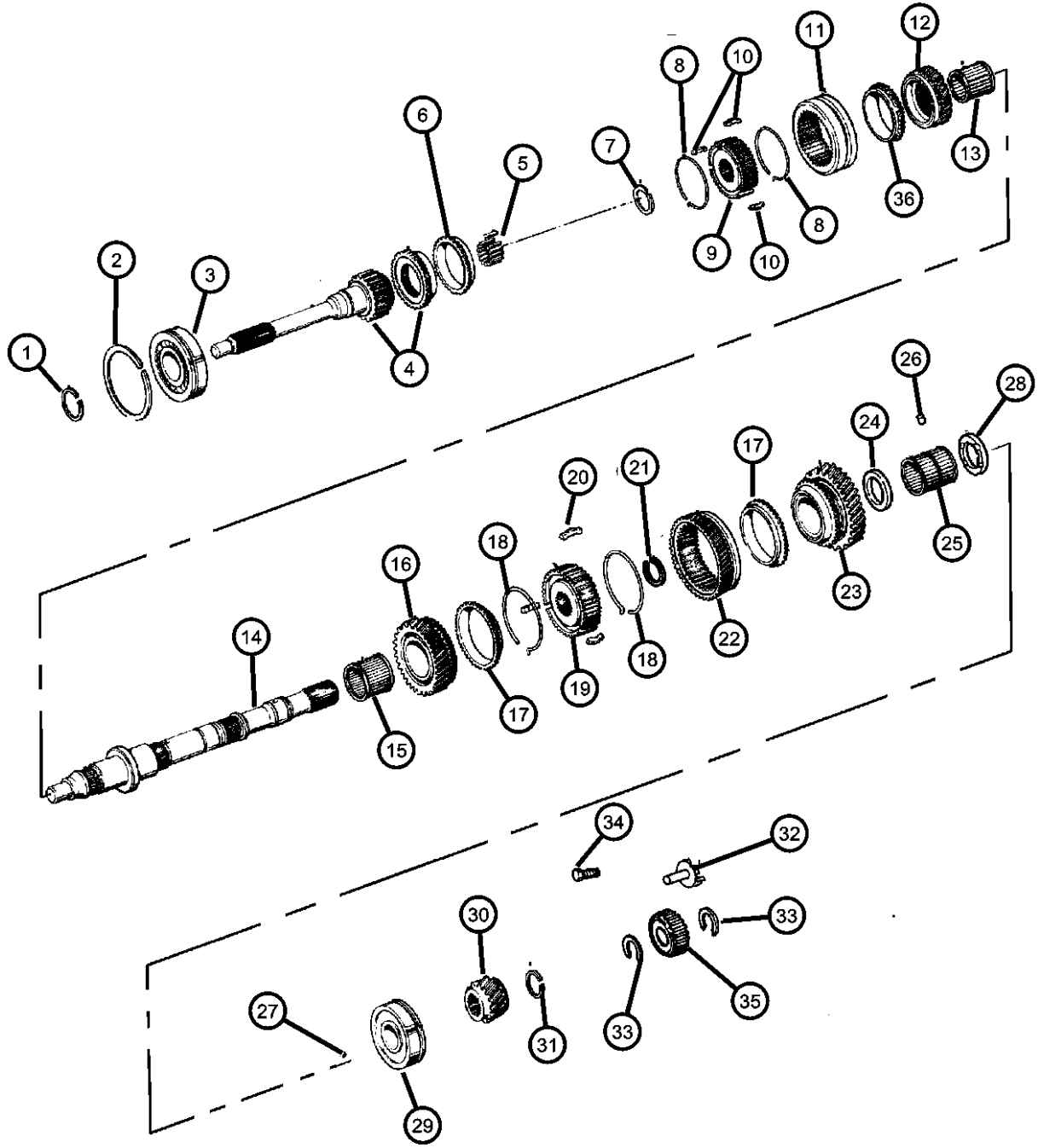
Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
24	83506280	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SPACER, Output Shaft
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		521058047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
25	83506075	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		NEEDLE BEARING, First Gear
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108047AB
26	83506008	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		PIN, Mainshaft
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
27	83500573	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		BALL, Reverse
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108047AB
28	83506246	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		THRUST WASHER, First Gear
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108047AB
29	83506073	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		BEARING, Output Shaft
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
30	05252083	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		GEAR, Fifth
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
31	83506268	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm). 52108047AB Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm). 52108048AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission			
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6				

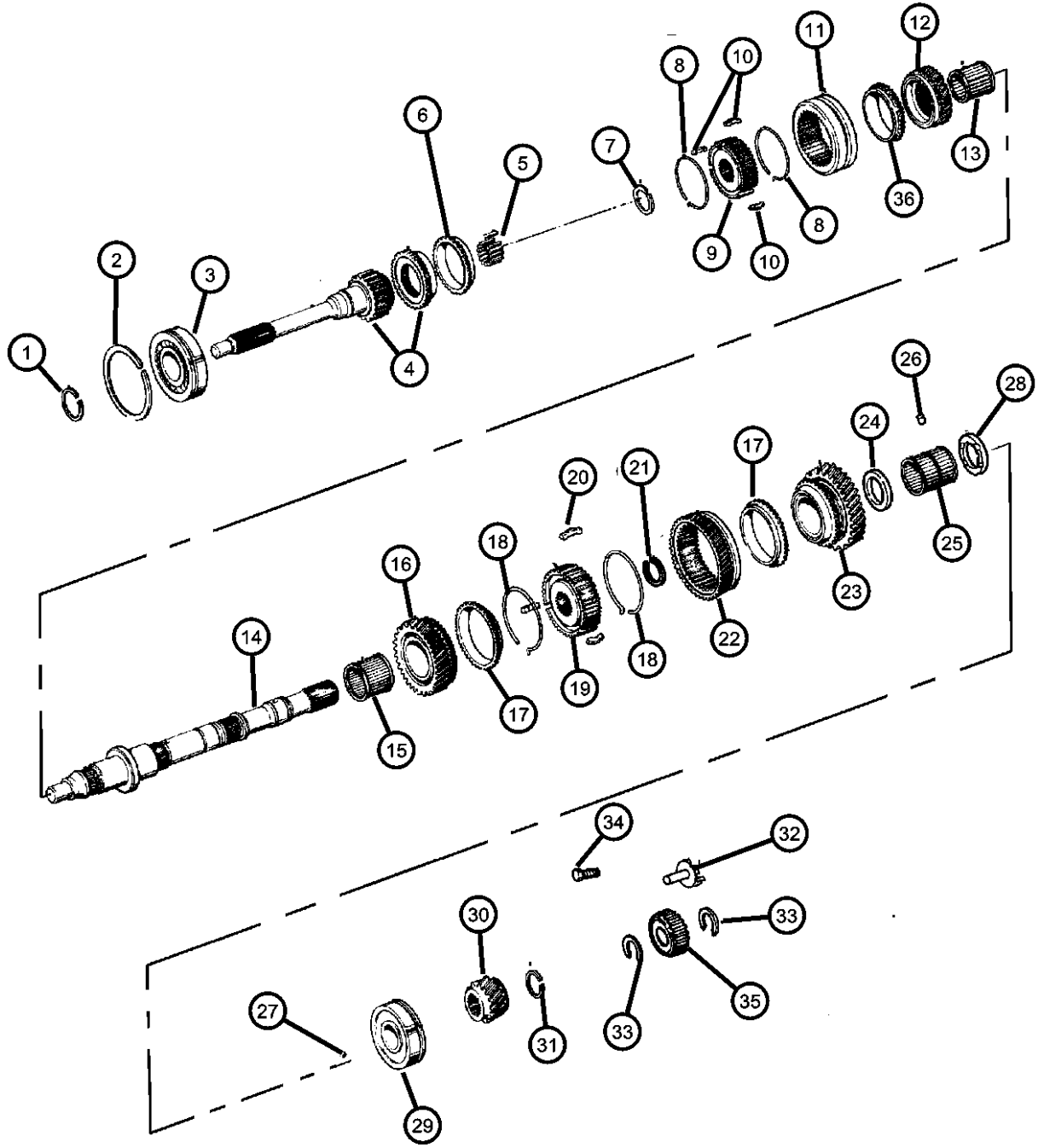
Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.75mm/2.80mm). 52108121AB
	83506269	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.80mm/2.85mm). 52108121AB
	83506270	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.85mm/2.90mm). 52108121AB
	83506271	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.90mm/2.95mm). 52108121AB
	83506272	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X+2.95mm/3.00mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.95mm/3.00mm). 52108121AB
	83506273	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm). 52108048AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission			
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.				
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L				
			POWER TECH I-6				

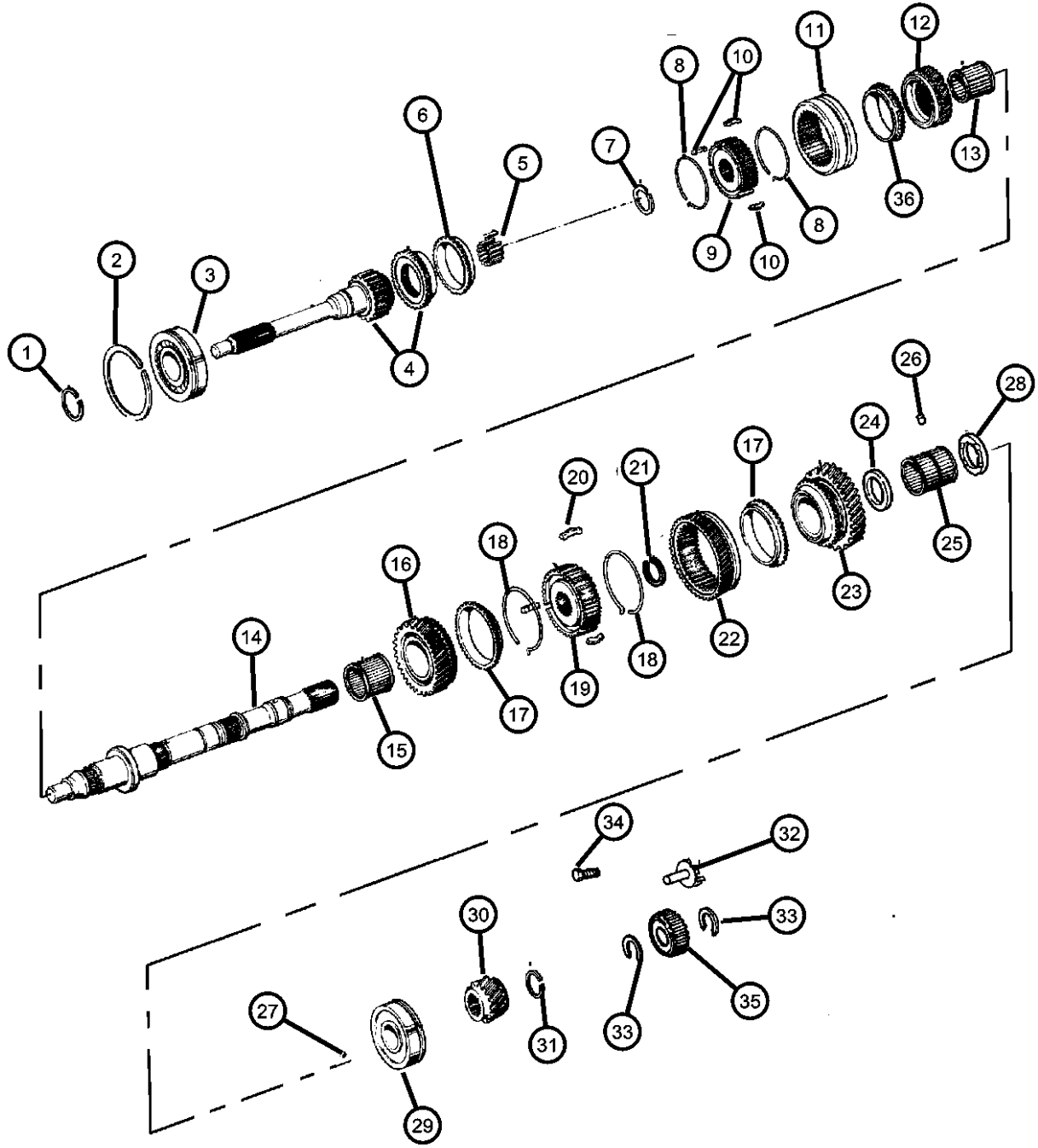
Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.00mm/3.05mm). 52108121AB
	83506274	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.05mm/310mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.05mm/3.10mm). 52108121AB
	83506275	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.10mm/3.15mm). 52108121AB
	83506276	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped I (X=3.15mm/3.20mm0. 52108121AB
	83506277	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped J (X=3.20mm/3.25mm). 52108121AB
	83506278	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm). 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped K (X=3.25mm/3.30mm), 52108121AB
	83506279	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm). 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm). 52108048AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission			
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.				
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L				
			POWER TECH I-6				

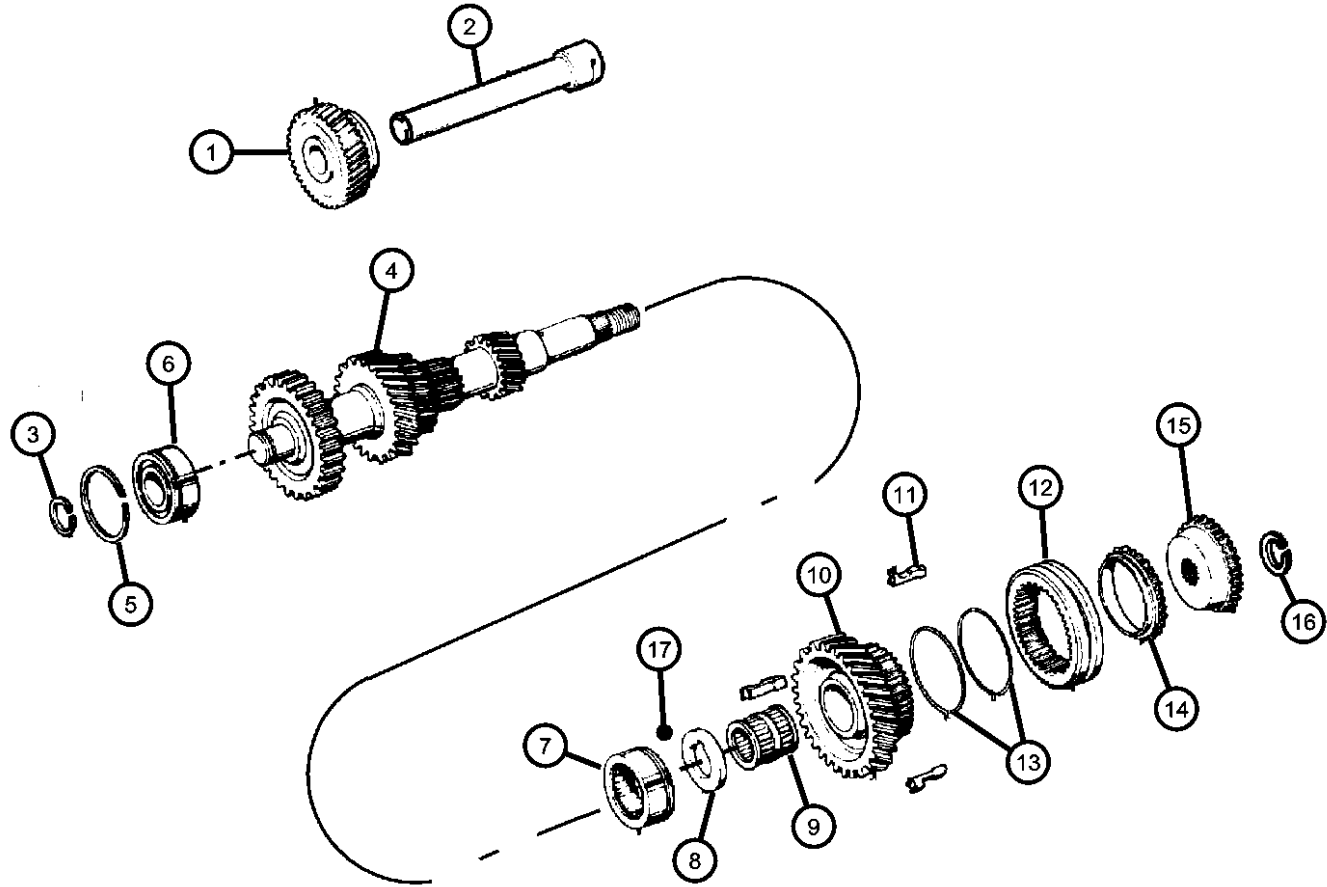
Gear Train AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-415



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped L (X=3.30mm/3.35mm). 52108121AB
32									PIPE, Oil Receiver
	83500646	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
33									SNAP RING
	83506222	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
	83506229	2	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
34	04897134AA	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		BOLT, Oil Receiver Pipe, 52108048AB
35	83506228	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		GEAR, Speedometer Drive, 52108048AB
36									STOP RING, Synchronizer
	04637533	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		
	04897051AA	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		3RD GEAR
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		3RD GEAR
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		3RD GEAR
	04897052AA	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		4TH GEAR
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		4TH GEAR

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Reverse Idler Ax 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-420



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	05252084	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		GEAR, Reverse Idler
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
2	83506258	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		IDLER SHAFT, Transmission
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
3	83506081	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.00mm/2.05mm)
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.00mm/2.05mm)
	83506082	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.00mm/2.05mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.05mm/2.10mm)
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.05mm/2.10mm)
	83506083	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.05mm/2.10mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.10mm/2.15mm)
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.10mm/2.15mm)
	83506084	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.10mm/2.15mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20mm)
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20mm)
4	83506085	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.15mm/2.20mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.20mm/2.25mm)
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.20mm/2.25mm)
	04636371	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=2.20mm/2.25mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		GEAR, Countershaft
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
5	83506220	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	B, T			ENC	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
						ENC	DDQ		52108048AB
						ENC	DDQ		52108121AB

Notes:  
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission  
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines  
ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine

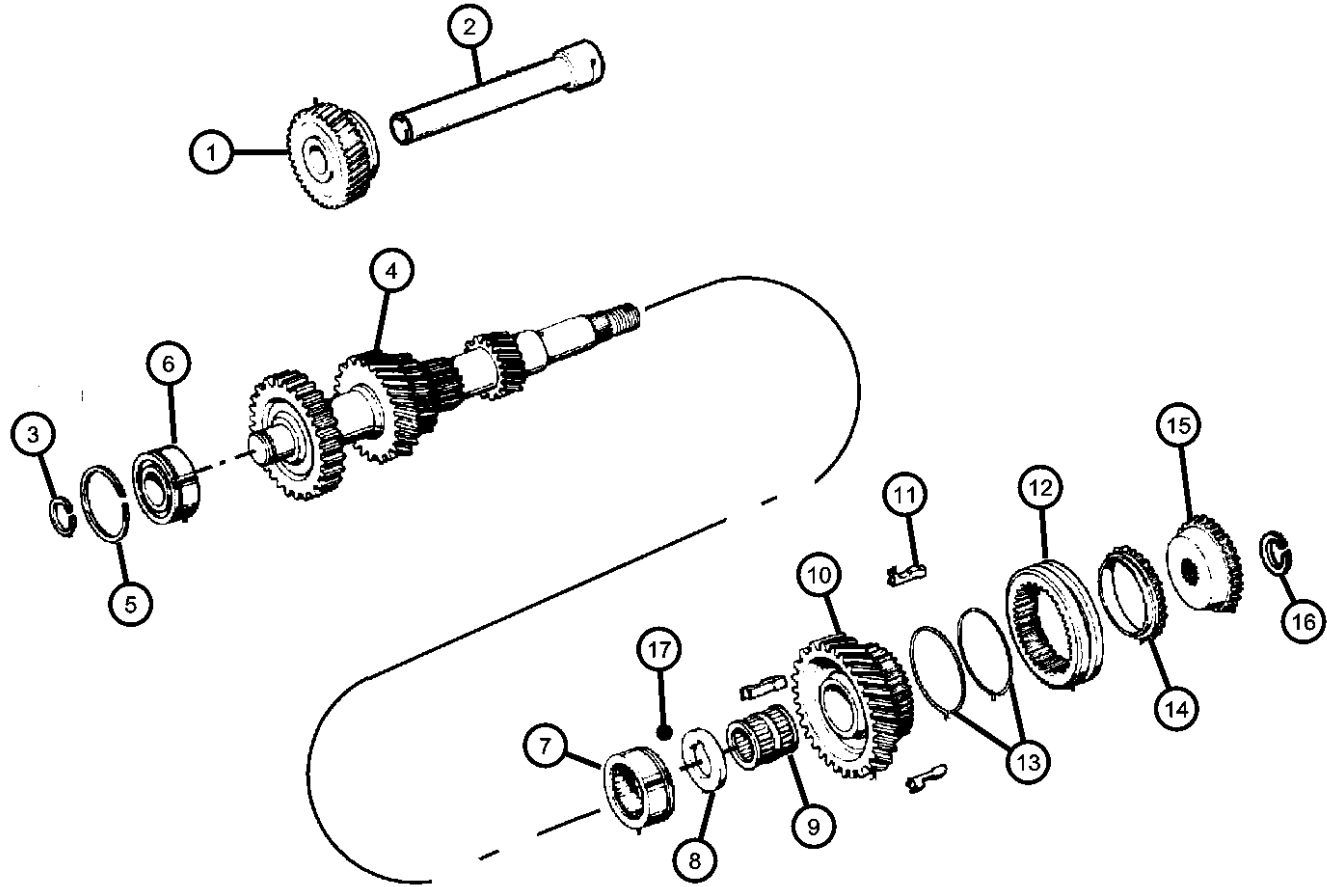
**CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
SERIES      LINE  
L = Low Line      T = JEEP - 2WD  
                         B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
                         J = JEEP - 4WD  
                         U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Reverse Idler Ax 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-420

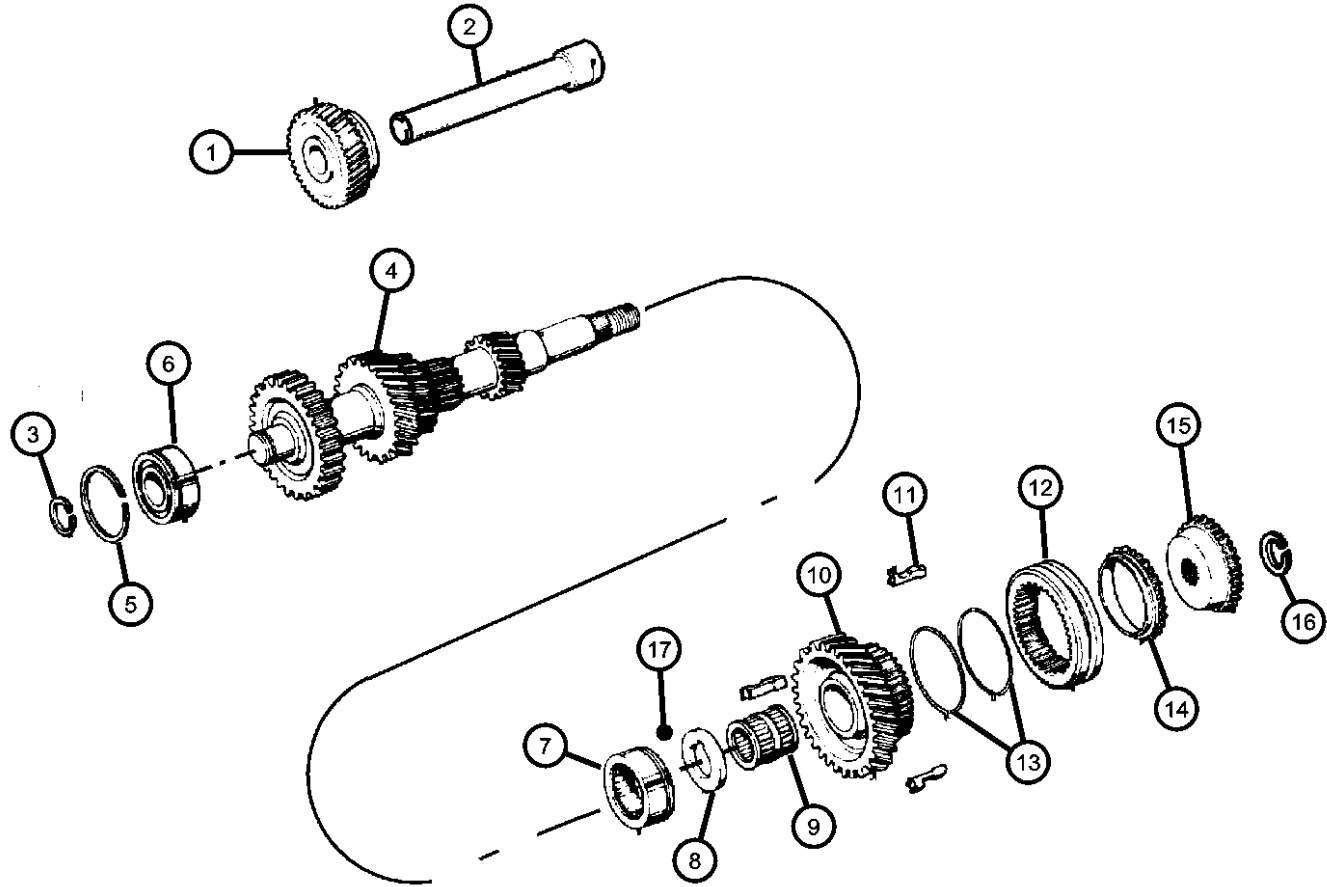


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
6	83506259	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		BEARING, Countershaft
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
7	83506080	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		NEEDLE BEARING, Countershaft
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
8	83506245	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		THRUST WASHER, Fifth Gear
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
9	83506079	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		NEEDLE BEARING, Fifth Gear
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
10	04637527	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		GEAR, Countershaft Fifth
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
11	04637532	3	J, U			ER0	DDQ		KEY, Synchronizer, 52108047AB
12	83506257	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SLEEVE, Synchronizer
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
13	04637534	2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SPRING, Synchronizer, 52108047AB
14	04637533	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		STOP RING, Synchronizer
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
15	83506242	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		GEAR, Fifth Splined
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Reverse Idler Ax 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-420

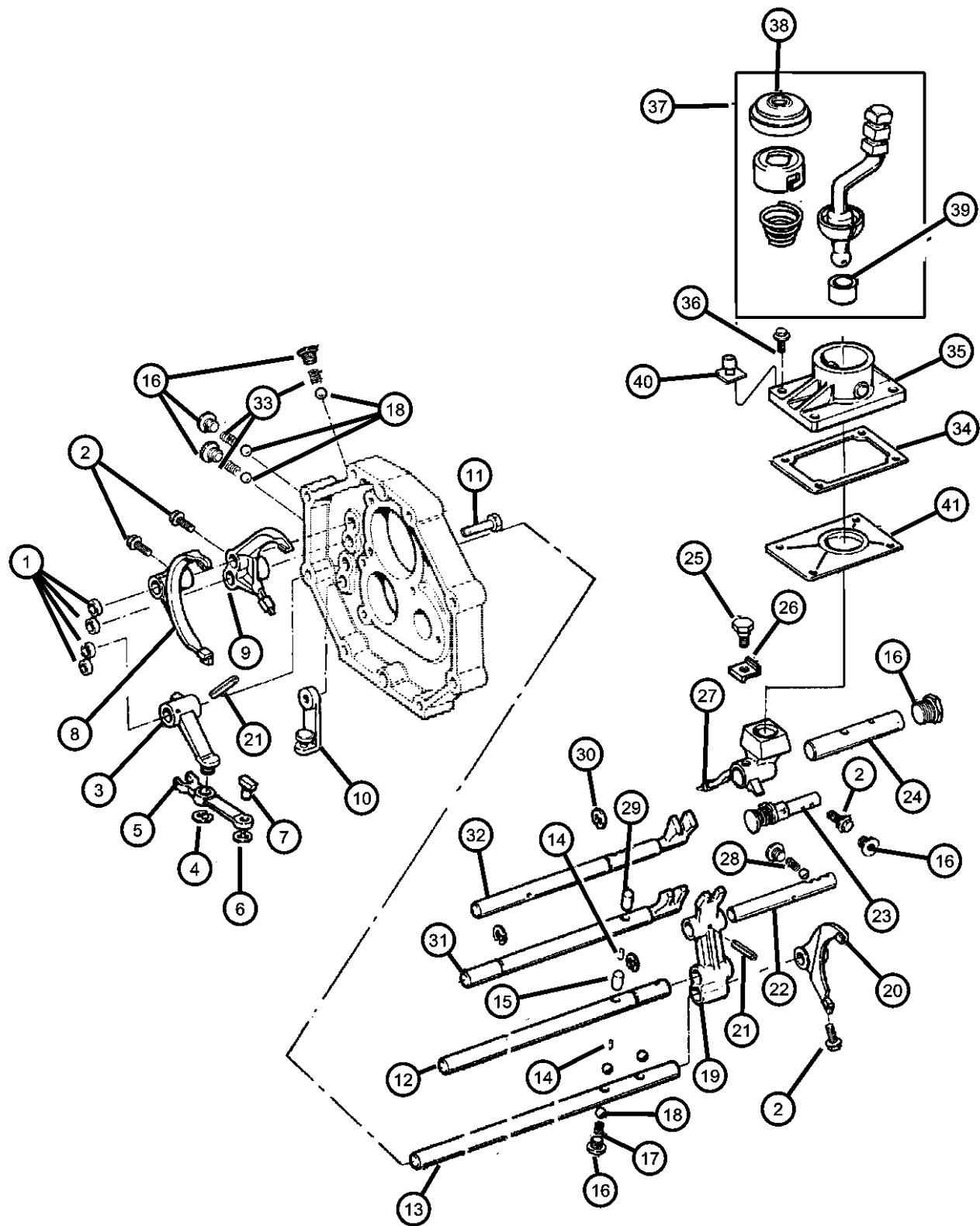


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
16		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
									SNAP RING
	83506260	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm)
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped A (X=2.80mm/2.85mm)
	83506261	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm)
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped B (X=2.85mm/2.90mm)
	83506262	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm)
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped C (X=2.90mm/2.95mm)
	83506263	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm)
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped D (X=2.95mm/3.00mm)
	83506264	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm)
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped E (X=3.00mm/3.05mm)
	83506265	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm)
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped F (X=3.05mm/3.10mm)
	83506266	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm)
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped G (X=3.10mm/3.15mm)
	83506267	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm)
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm)
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		Stamped H (X=3.15mm/3.20mm)
	17								BALL, Reverse
	83500573	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Forks AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-910



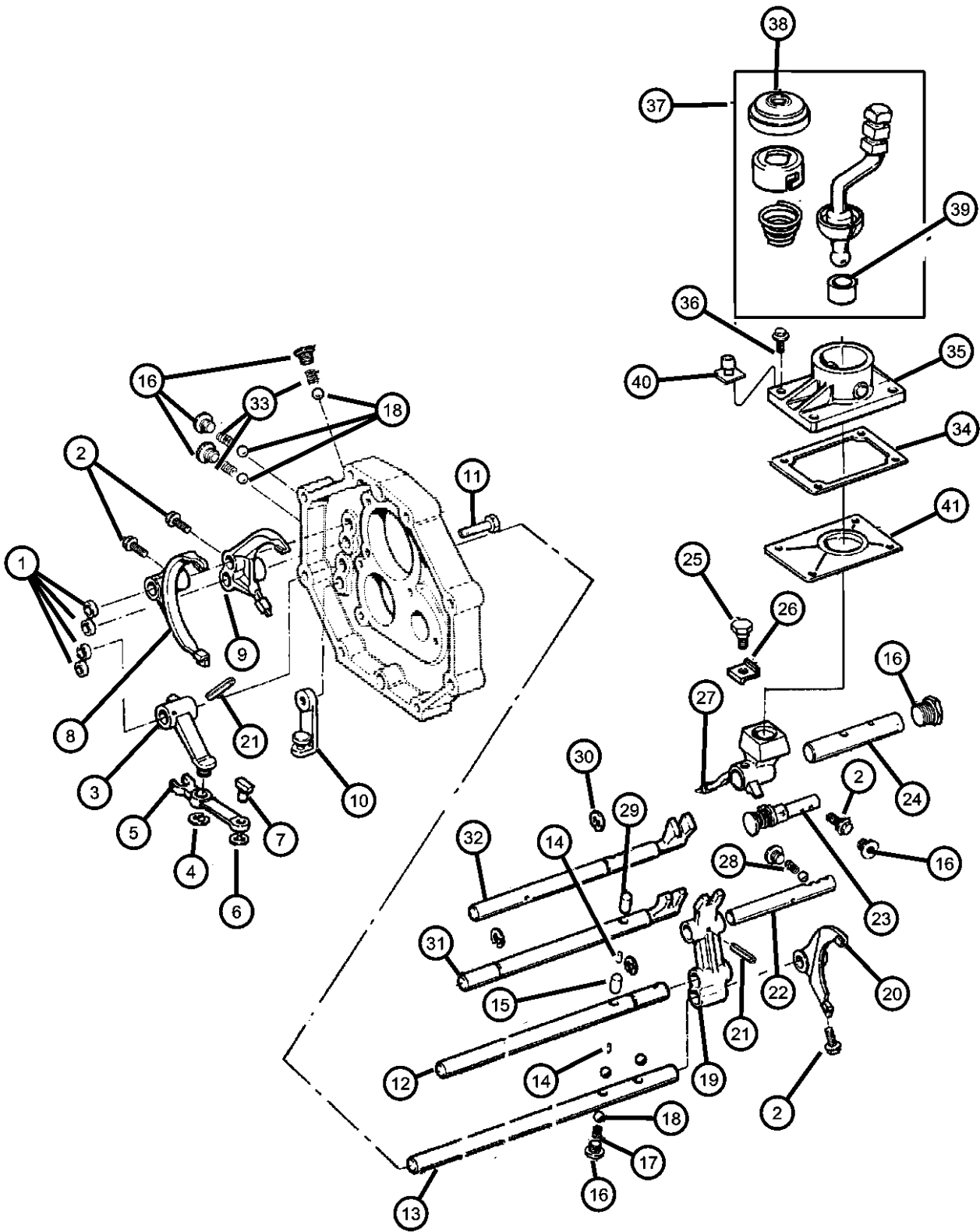
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission EP0 = All 2.5L Gas Engines									
1	83500503	4	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PLUG, Shift Rail
		4	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
2	83502664	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOLT, Shift Fork
		3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
3	83500526	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		FORK, Transmission
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
4	83500548	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
5	04897099AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		ARM, Reverse Shift
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
6	83500547	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
7	04897100AA	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHOE, Shift Lever
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
8	04740236	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		FORK PACKAGE, Shift
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
9	83502662	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		FORK, Transmission
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
10	83500531	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BRACKET, Reverse Arm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
11									BOLT, Bearing Retainer

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission			
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L				
			POWER TECH I-6				

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Forks AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-910

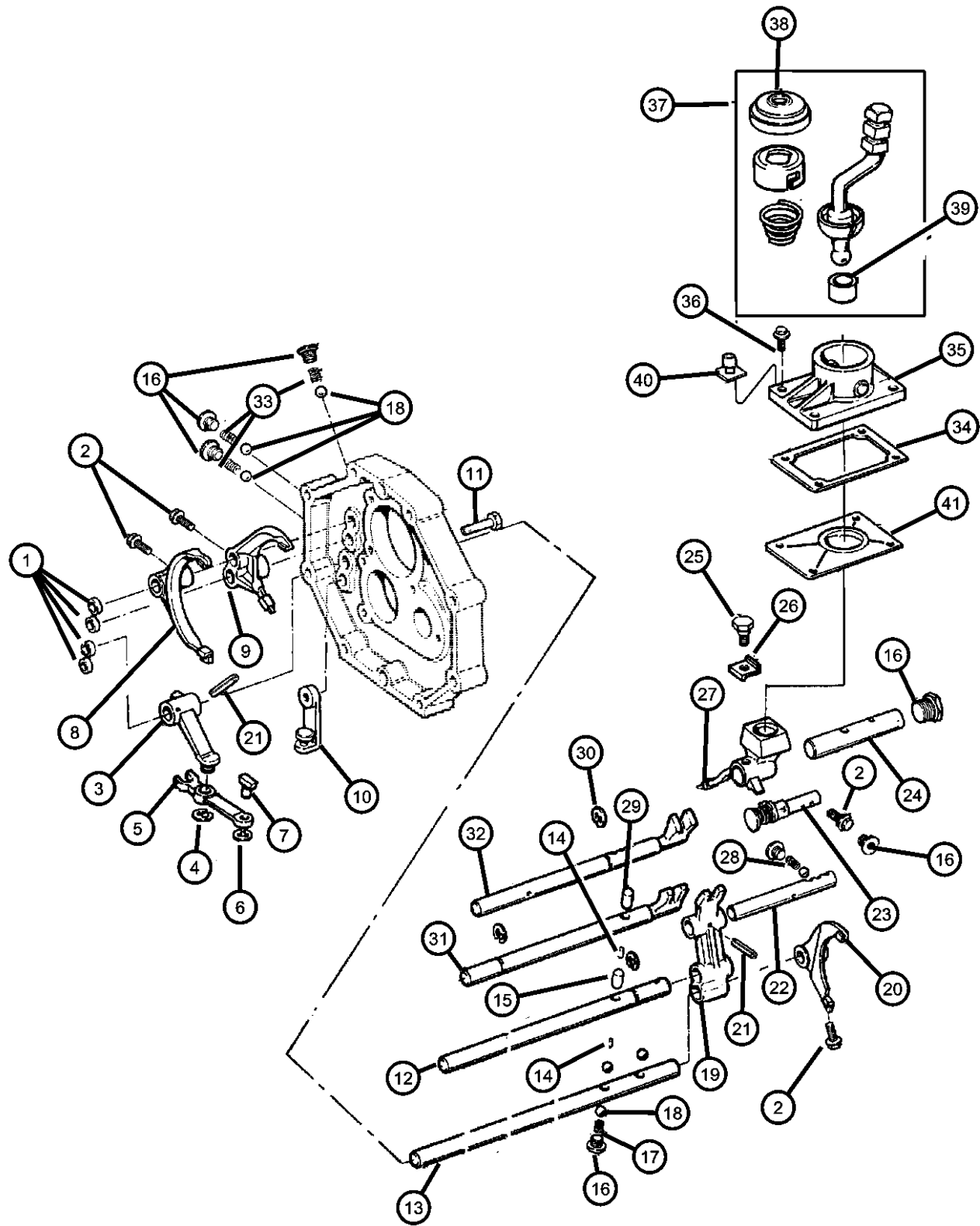


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
12	83500549	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 3
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
	04746659	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
13	04746660	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 4
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
									52104546
									52104547
14	83500537	2	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIN, Shift Shaft
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
15	83500541	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIN, Interlock, 21.6mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
16	83500524	11	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PLUG, Transmission
		11	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
17	83500638	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SPRING, Compression Shift
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
18	83500542	7	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BALL, Gearshift Fork Lock
		7	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
19	04746658	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		HEAD, Shifter Shaft
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
									52104546
									52104547
20	04746656	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		FORK, Transmission
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
									52104546
									52104547
21	83500540	3	J, U			ER0	DDQ		PIN, Shift Shaft
		3	B, T			ER0	DDQ		
22									SHAFT, Selector

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Forks AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-910

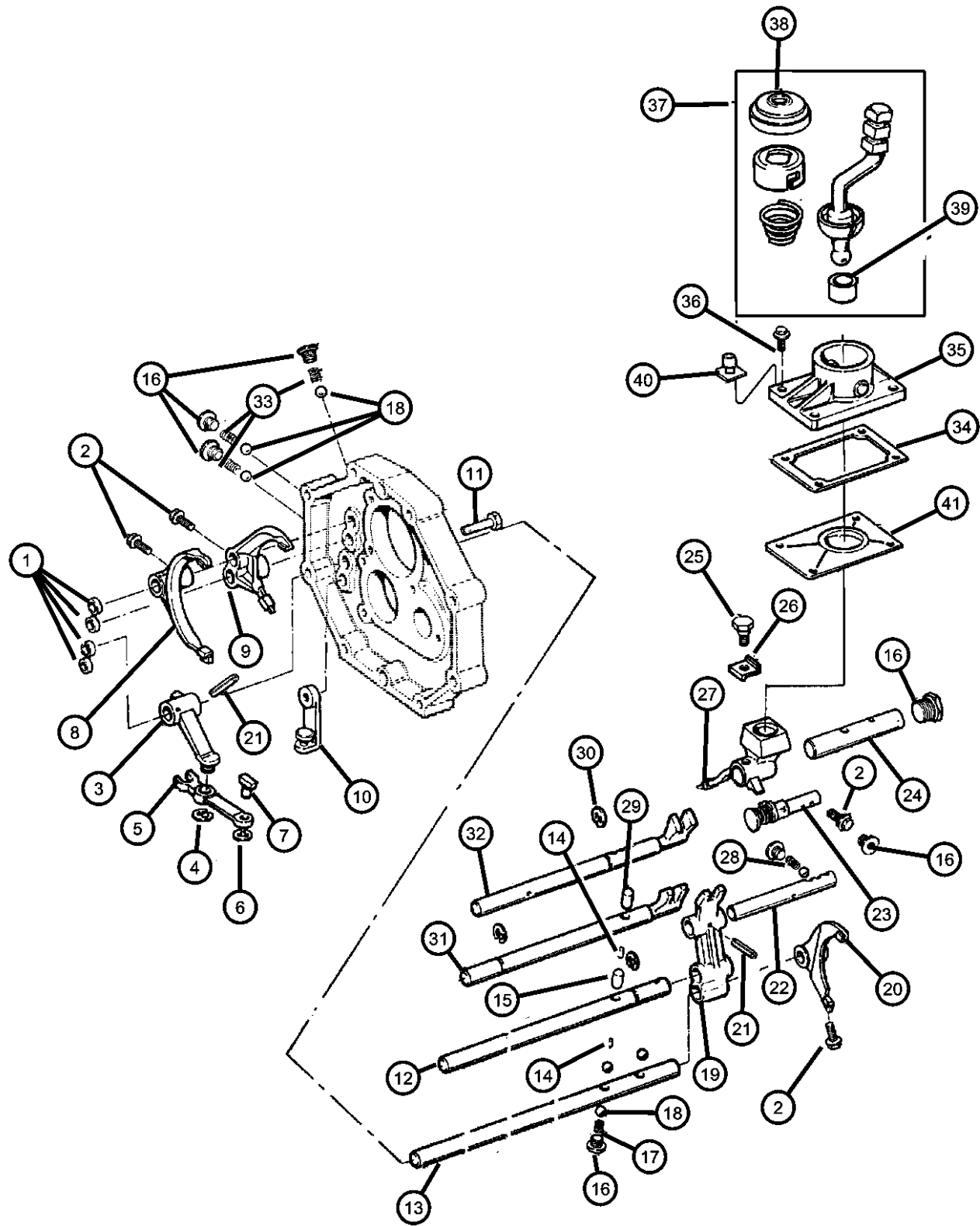


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
23	83500536	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
									PIN, Reverse
24	83500635	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHAFT, Shift Lever
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
25	83500514	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOLT
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
26	83506036	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		WASHER, Lock
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
27	83500626	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		HOUSING, Shift Lever
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
28	83500636	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SPRING, Compression
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
29	83500544	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		PIN, Interlock, 30.3mm
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
30	83500543	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
31	83506054	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
									SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 1
32	04874510	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 2
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		
	05252066	1	J, U						52108047AB
									52108048AB
	05252068	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission			
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6				

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Forks AX 5 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-910

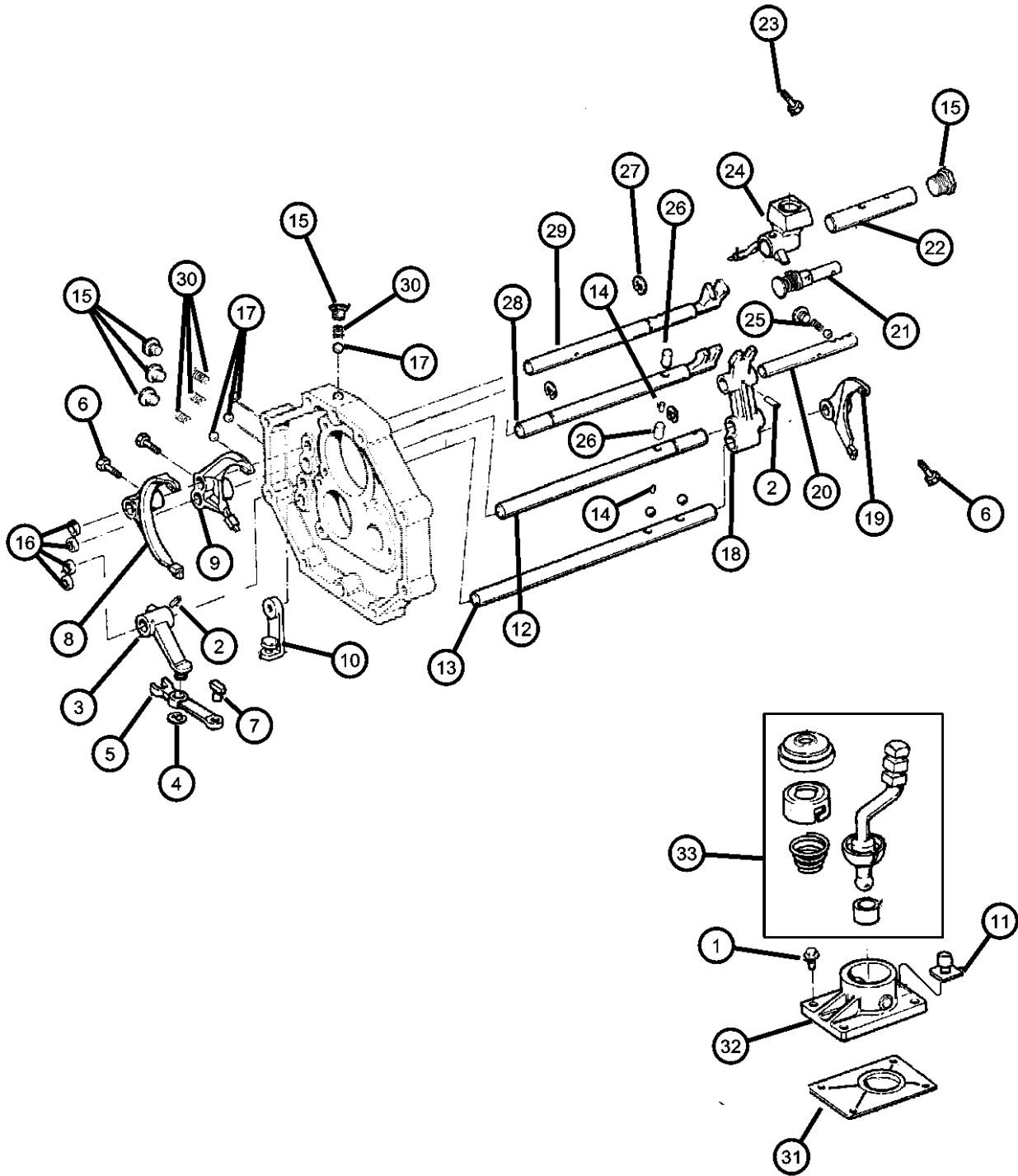


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
33	83500545	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SPRING, Compression Detent
		3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
34	83500521	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		GASKET, Shift Lever Housing
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
35	04864208	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		RETAINER, Control Shift Lever
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
36	83500525	4	J, U			EP0	DDQ		BOLT AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30
		4	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
37	04874289	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		LEVER, Gearshift
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
38	83500520	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BOOT, Gearshift
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
39	83500519	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		BUSHING, Shift Lever
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
40	04864215	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		CAP, Vent
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104546
41	04864216	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		SHIELD, Transmission
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547

CHEROKEE (XJ)							
SERIES	LINE	BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.		Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6			

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

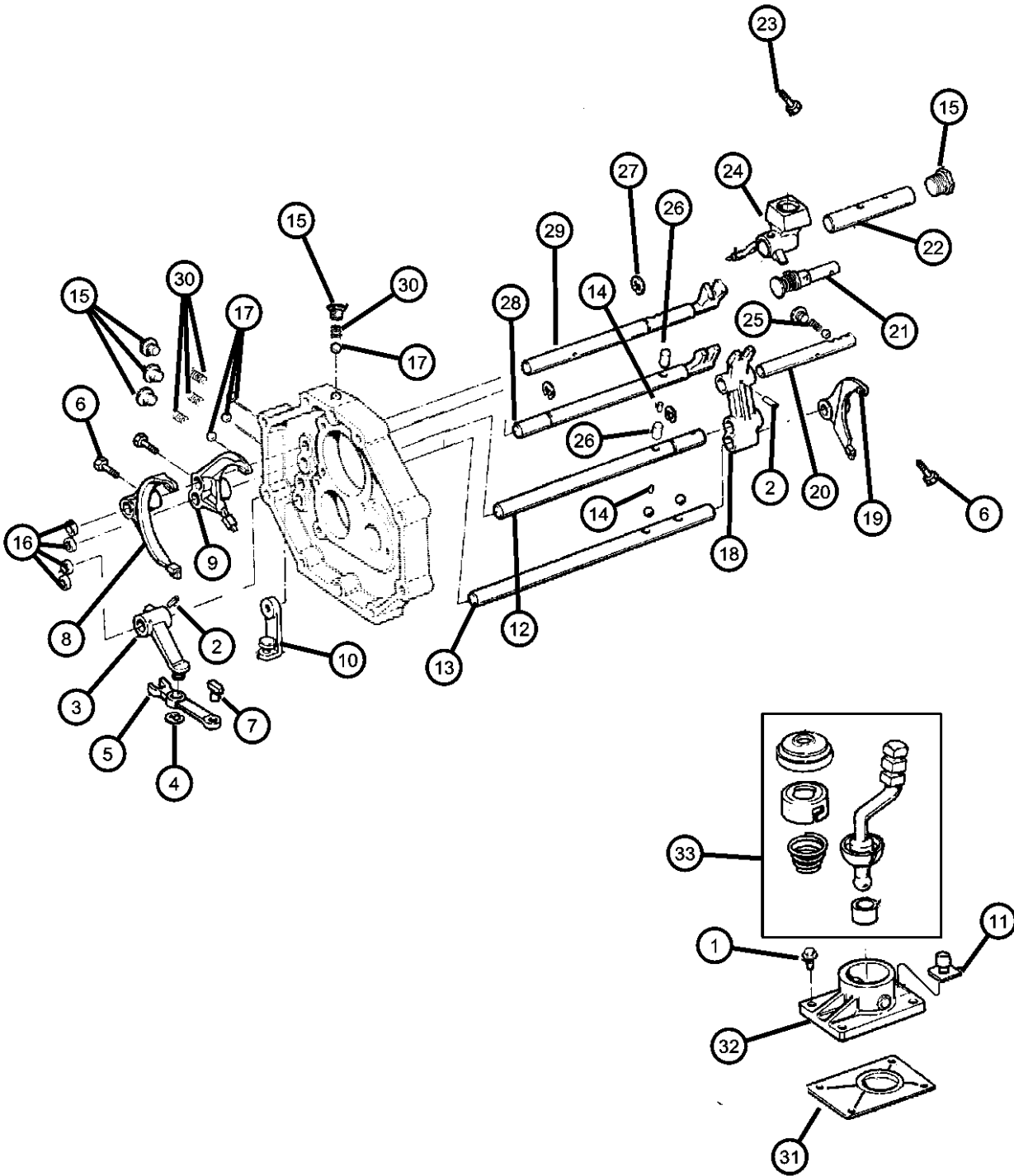
Forks AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-915



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine									
1	83500525	4	J, U			ER0	DDQ		BOLT AND LOCK WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x30, 52108047AB PIN, Shift Shaft
2	83500540	3	B, T			EP0	DDQ		
		3	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
3	05252056	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		FORK, Transmission REVERSE FORK With PK # 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		REVERSE FORK With PK # 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		REVERSE FORK With PK # 52108121AB
4	83500548	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SNAP RING 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
5	05252060	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		ARM, Reverse Shift 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
6	05252214	3	J, U			ER0	DDQ		BOLT AND WASHER, Gear Shift Fork, 52108047AB
7	05252062	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SHOE, Shift Lever 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
8	05252058	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		FORK, Transmission 3/4 SHIFT FORK With PK # 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		3/4 SHIFT FORK With PK # 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		3/4 SHIFT FORK With PK # 52108121AB
9	05252057	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		FORK, Transmission 1/2 SHIFT FORK With PK# 52108047AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

Forks AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-915



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
10	05252063	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		1/2 SHIFT FORK With PK # 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		1/2 SHIFT FORK With PK # 52108121AB
									BRACKET, Reverse Shift Rod
11	04864223	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
12	05252070								CAP, Vent
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
13	05252071	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
									SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 3
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
14	83500537	1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
									SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 4
15	83500524	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
16	83500503	2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		PIN, Shift Shaft, 52108047AB
		6	J, U			ER0	DDQ		PLUG, Transmission
		6	B, T			ER0	DDQ		
17	83500542	4	J, U			ER0	DDQ		PLUG, Shift Rail
		4	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		4	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
18	05252064	7	J, U			ER0	DDQ		BALL, Gearshift Fork Lock, 52108047AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		HEAD, Shifter Shaft
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
19		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
									FORK, Transmission

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES  
L = Low Line

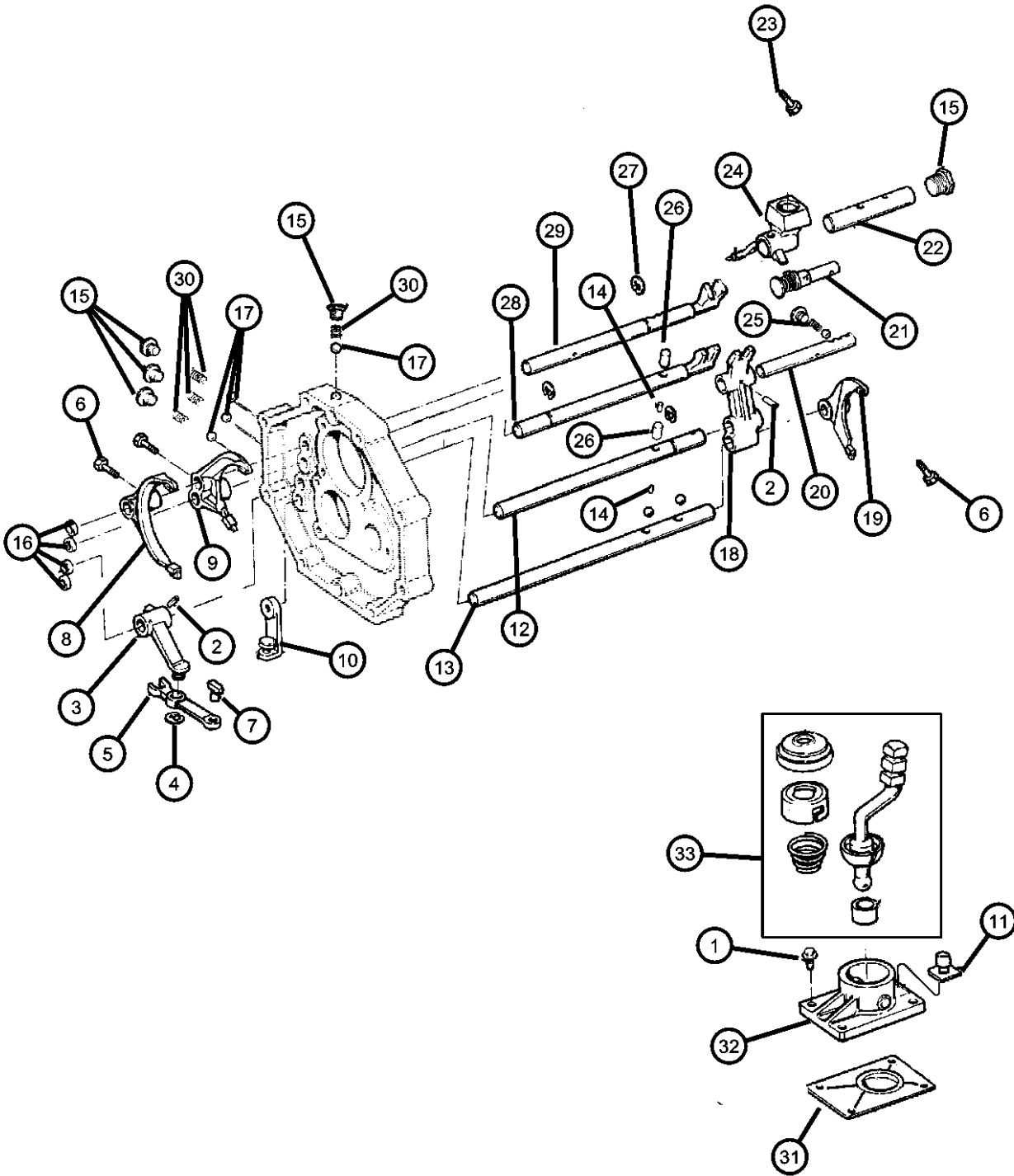
LINE  
T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

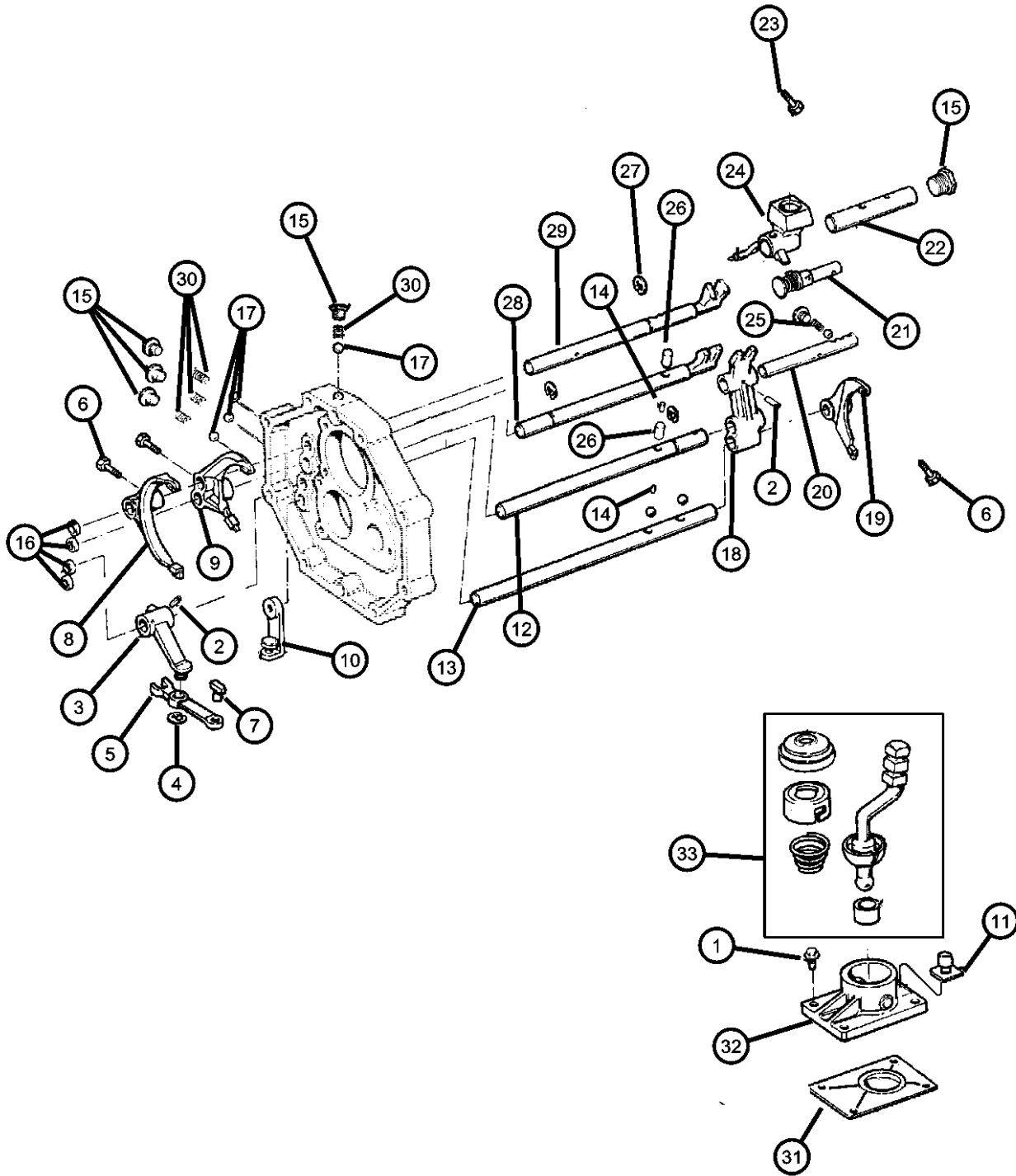
Forks AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-915



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	05252059	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		5TH SHIFT FORK With PK # 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		5TH SHIFT FORK With PK # 52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		5TH SHIFT FORK With PK #52105121AB
20	05252065	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 5 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
21	83500635	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		PIN, Reverse 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
22	05252037	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SHAFT, Shift Lever 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
23	34201373	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x22 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
24	05252041	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		HOUSING, Shift Lever 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
25	83500544	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SPRING, Compression 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
26	83500543	2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		PIN, Interlock, 30.3mm, 52108047AB
27	05252076	3	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SNAP RING, 52108047AB
28	05252066	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 1 52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)								
SERIES	LINE			BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD			72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)			74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD					EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER		Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)					TECH I-4 Cyl.		
						ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
						POWER TECH I-6		

Forks AX 15 (DDQ)  
Figure AX-915

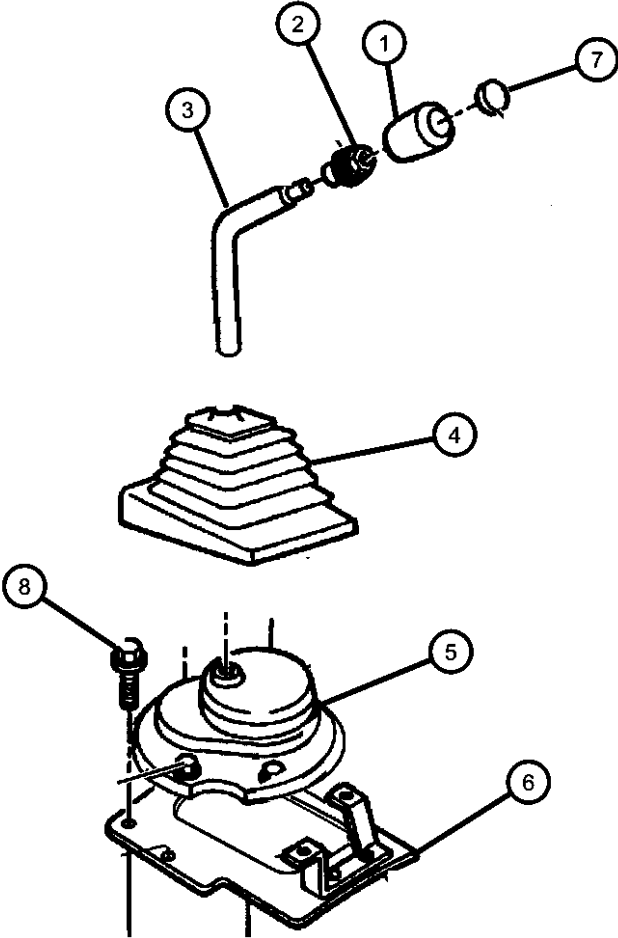


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
29	05252068	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB SHAFT, Gear Shift Fork, Number 2
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
30	05252075	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		4	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SPRING, Compression, 52108047AB
									SHIELD, Transmission
31	04864224	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
		1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
32	04864221								RETAINER, Control Shift Lever
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
33	04874290	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Gearshift Controls (DDQ)  
Figure AX-1215



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:  
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission  
DBB = All Manual Transmissions  
DD0 = All 5 Speed Manual Transmissions  
EP0 = All 2.5L Gas Engines  
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engines  
ENC = 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine

1	52104174	1					DD0		KNOB, Gearshift
2	06502556	1					DBB		NUT, Hex, M10-1.5
3									LEVER, Gearshift
	04874289	1	B, T			EP0	DDQ		52104546
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52104547
	04874290	1	J, U			ENC	DDQ		52108121AB
	05252042	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		52108047AB
		1	B, T			ER0	DDQ		52108048AB
	52079224	1	B, U				DBB		RHD
	52079226	1	J, T				DBB		LHD
4	52104079AB	1					DDQ		BOOT, Gear Shift Lever
5	52104217	1					DBB		BOOT, Gear Shift Lever
6	52104216	1					DBB		COVER, Floor Pan
7	04446921	1					DD0		INSERT, Transmission Shift Knob
8	J4001701	AR							SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



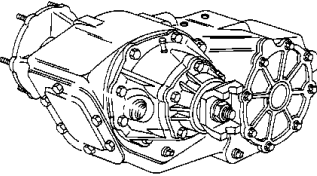
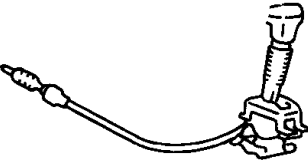
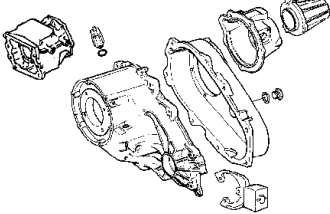
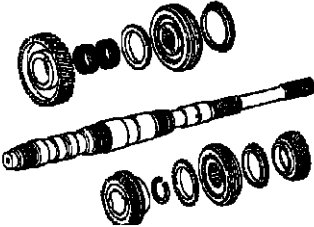
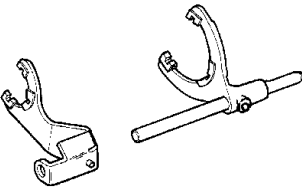
Group - 231

Transfer Case Model 231 [DHJ, DHK, DHN]

Group - 231 Transfer Case Model 231 [DHJ, DHK, DHN]

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

<div><div>231-100</div><div>Transfer Case Assembly</div><div></div></div>	<div><div>231-1200</div><div>Gearshift Controls</div><div></div></div>	<div><div>231-200</div><div>Case and Related Parts</div><div></div></div>	<div><div>231-400</div><div>Gear Train</div><div></div></div>
<div><div>231-900</div><div>Fork and Rails</div><div></div></div>			

Transfer Case Assembly

Transfer Case Command Trac (DHN) ..... Fig. 231 - 110

Case and Related Parts

Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN)..... Fig. 231 - 210

Gear Train

Gear Train Command Trac (DHN) ..... Fig. 231 - 410

Fork and Rails

Fork and Rails Command Trac (DHN)..... Fig. 231 - 910

Gearshift Controls

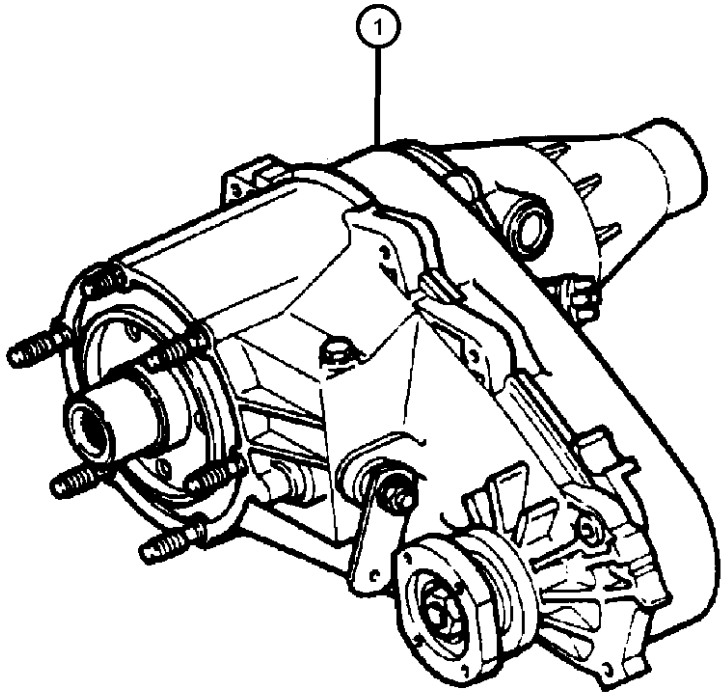
Gearshift Controls Command Trac (DHN) .....Fig. 231 - 1220

Transfer Case Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Notes:  
EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine  
EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine  
DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission

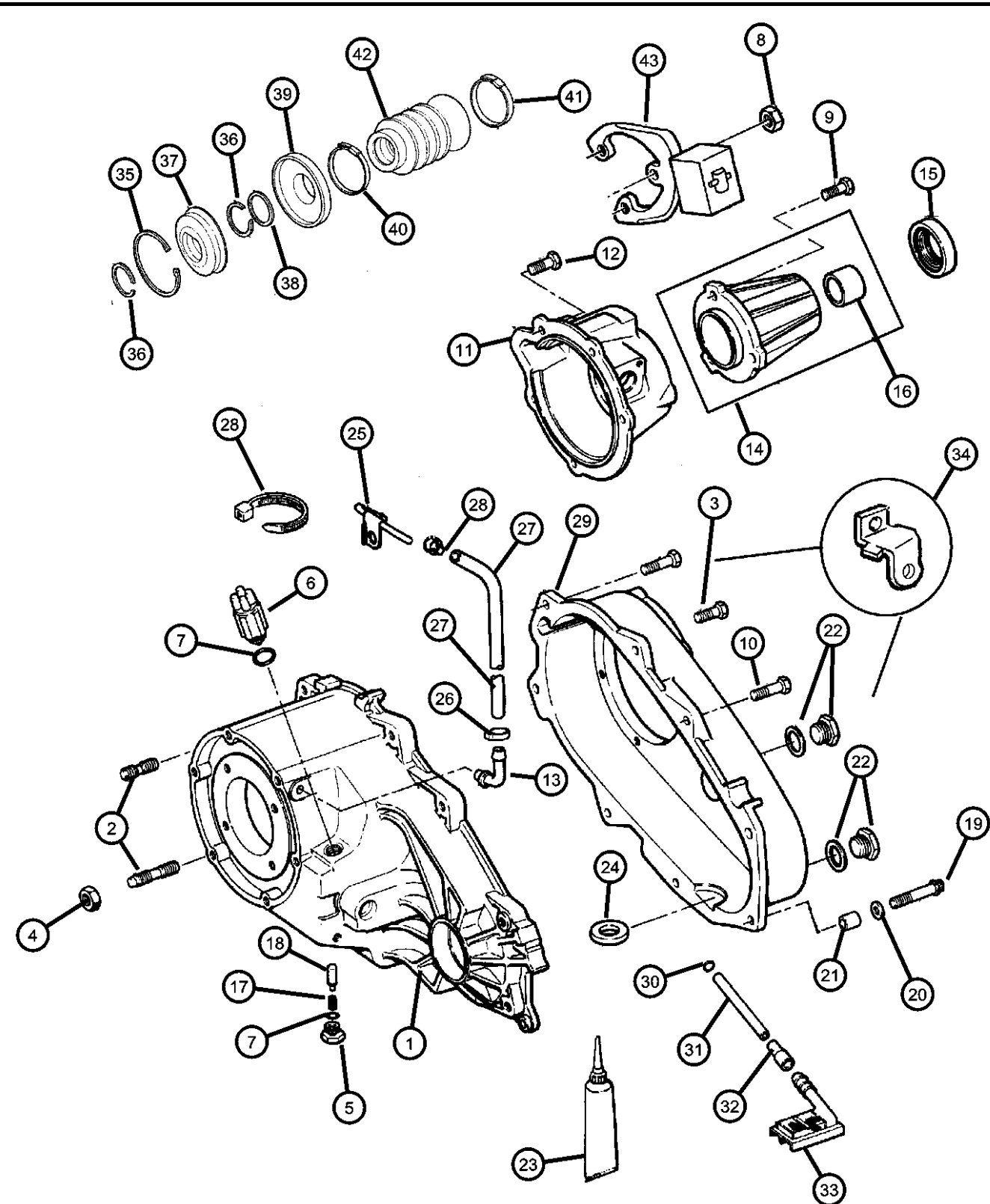
1									TRANSFER CASE, NV231
	52098913	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		
	52099212	1	J, U			ER0			
	52099310	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

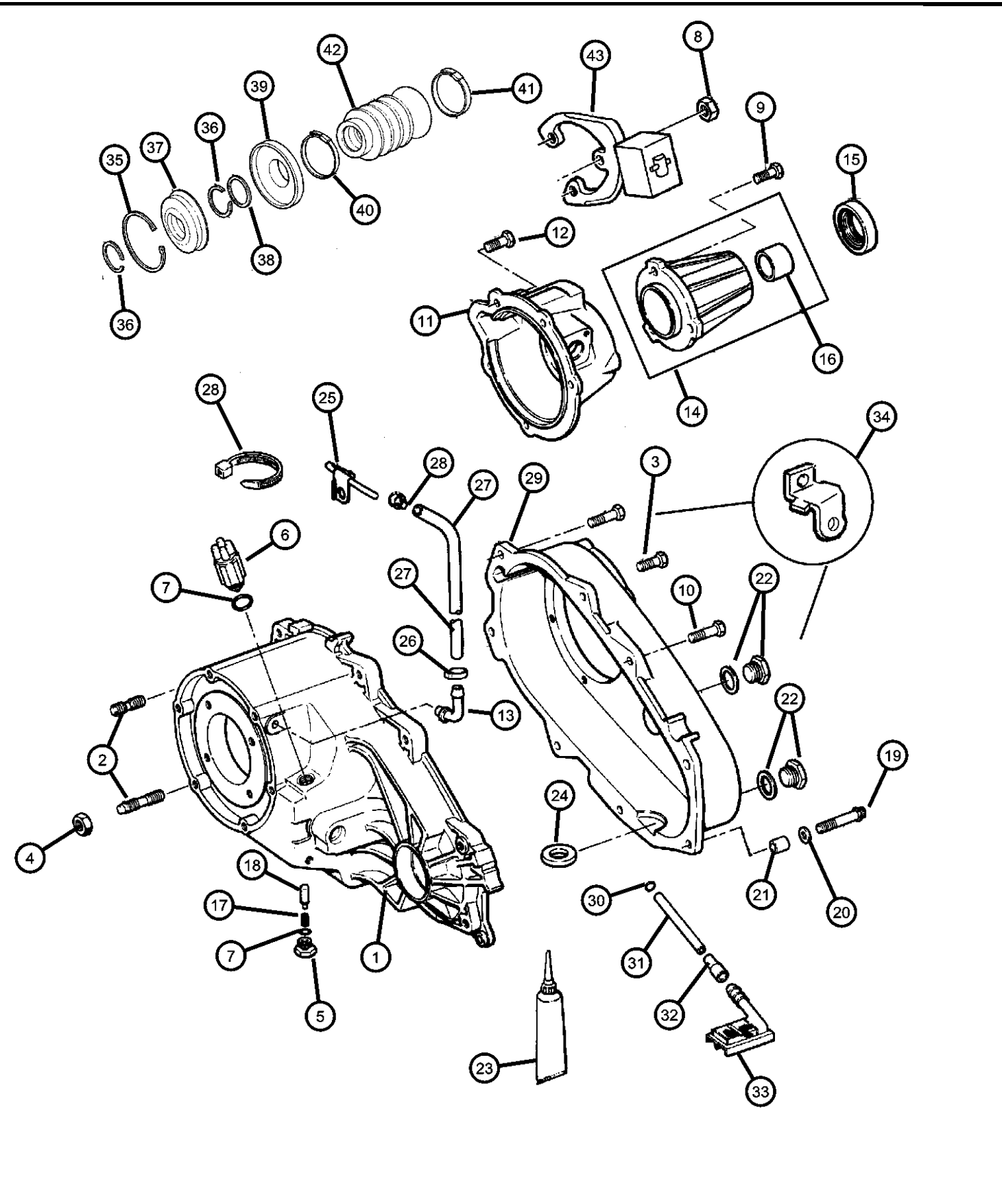
Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-210



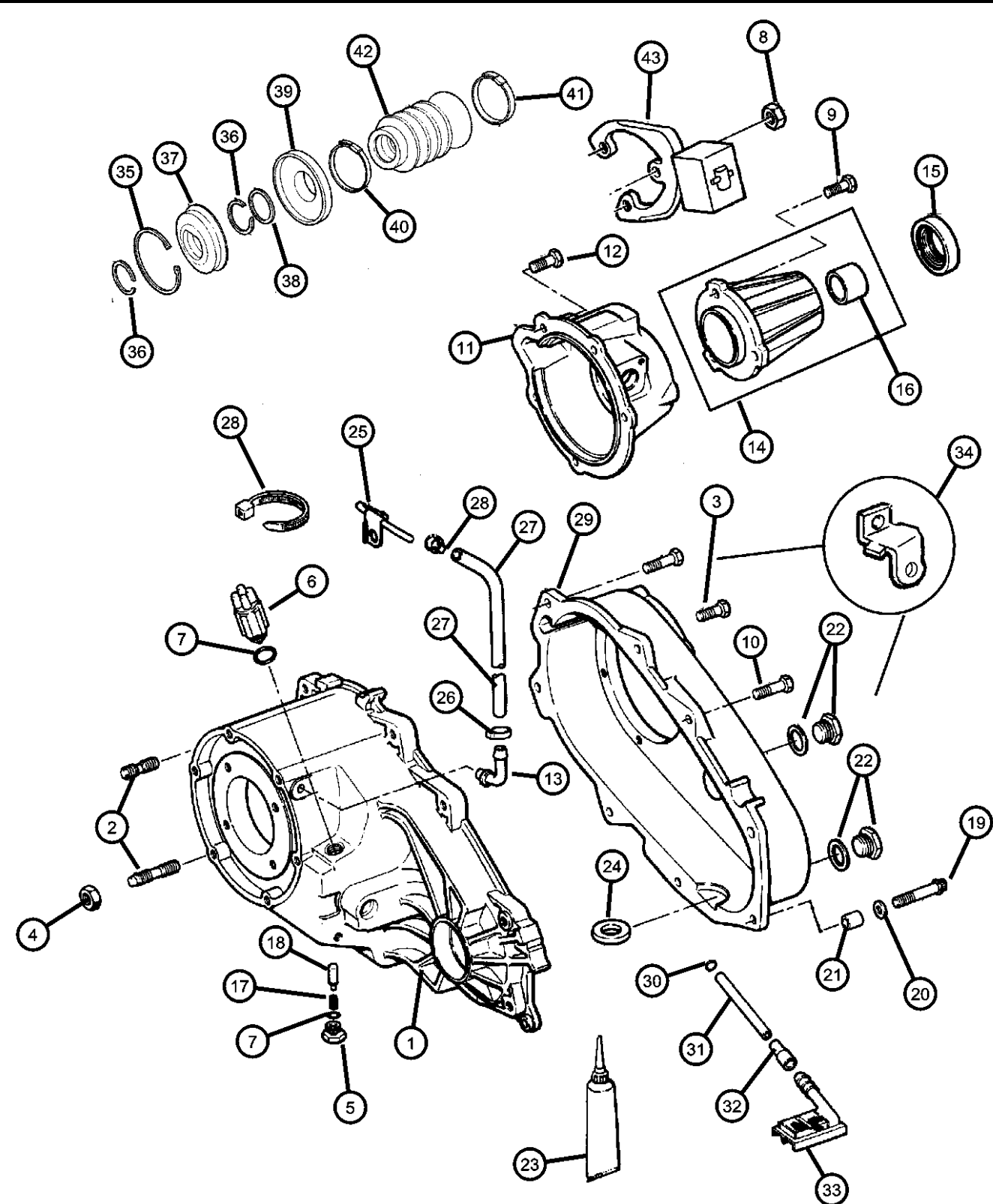
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission									
1									CASE, Transfer Front
	04796949	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
	04798111	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
2									STUD, M10x1.54x36
	04505365	6	J, U			ER0			52099212
		6	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		6	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
3									BOLT, Twelve Point Head, M10x1.5x48
	J8130979	1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
4	J4006681	6	J, U			EN0, ER0			NUT AND CONED WASHER, Hex, .375-24
5									SCREW
	04886473AA	1	J, U			ER0			
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		
6									SWITCH, Transfer Case Mode
	J8134473	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
7									SEAL, Vacuum Switch
	04338956	2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		2	J, U			ER0			52099212
8									NUT, M10x1.5
	06502337	3	J, U				DGD		
		3	J, U			EN0	DDQ		
9	04720708	3	J, U			EN0	DDQ		STUD, 52098913
10									BOLT, Transfer Case

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	04210617	5	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		5	J, U			ER0			52099212
		5	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									RETAINER, Transfer Case Rear
	04741243	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
	04798115	1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
									BOLT
	06500318	9	J, U			ER0			52099212
		9	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		9	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									VENT, Transfer Case
	04796910	1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									EXTENSION, Transfer Case
	04338973	1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
15	04638904	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		SEAL, Output, 52098913
16	J8134490	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		BUSHING, Extension Housing, 52098913
17									SPRING, Shift Detent
	04638497	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
18		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									PLUNGER
	53008217	1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
19									BOLT, Hex Flange Head
	04210614	2	J, U			ER0			
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
		2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		
<div>CHEROKEE (XJ) SERIES L = Low Line</div> <div>LINE T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)</div> <div>BODY 72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR</div> <div>ENGINE ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6</div> <div>TRANSMISSION DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission</div>									

Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
20	04210983	2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		WASHER, Flat
		2	J, U			ER0			
		2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		
21	04116310	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		DOWEL, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0			52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099212
									52099310
22	04856641	2	J, U			ER0			PLUG, Oil Fill
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099212
		2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099310
									52098913
23	04318025	1	J, U			ER0			SEALANT, RTV
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099212
									52099310
24	03681601	1	J, U			ER0			MAGNET, Transmission
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099310
									52098913
25	J5352955	1	J, U						VENT, Axle
26	06502081	2	J, U						CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
27	04443176	1							HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll, Transfer Case
28	04641780	1							STRAP, Tie
29	04886222AA	1	J, U			ER0			CASE, Transfer Rear
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099310
									52098913
30	04338942	1	J, U			ER0			SEAL, Oil
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099310
									52098913
31	04338941	1	J, U			ER0			TUBE, Oil Pickup
									52099212

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES  
L = Low Line

LINE  
T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

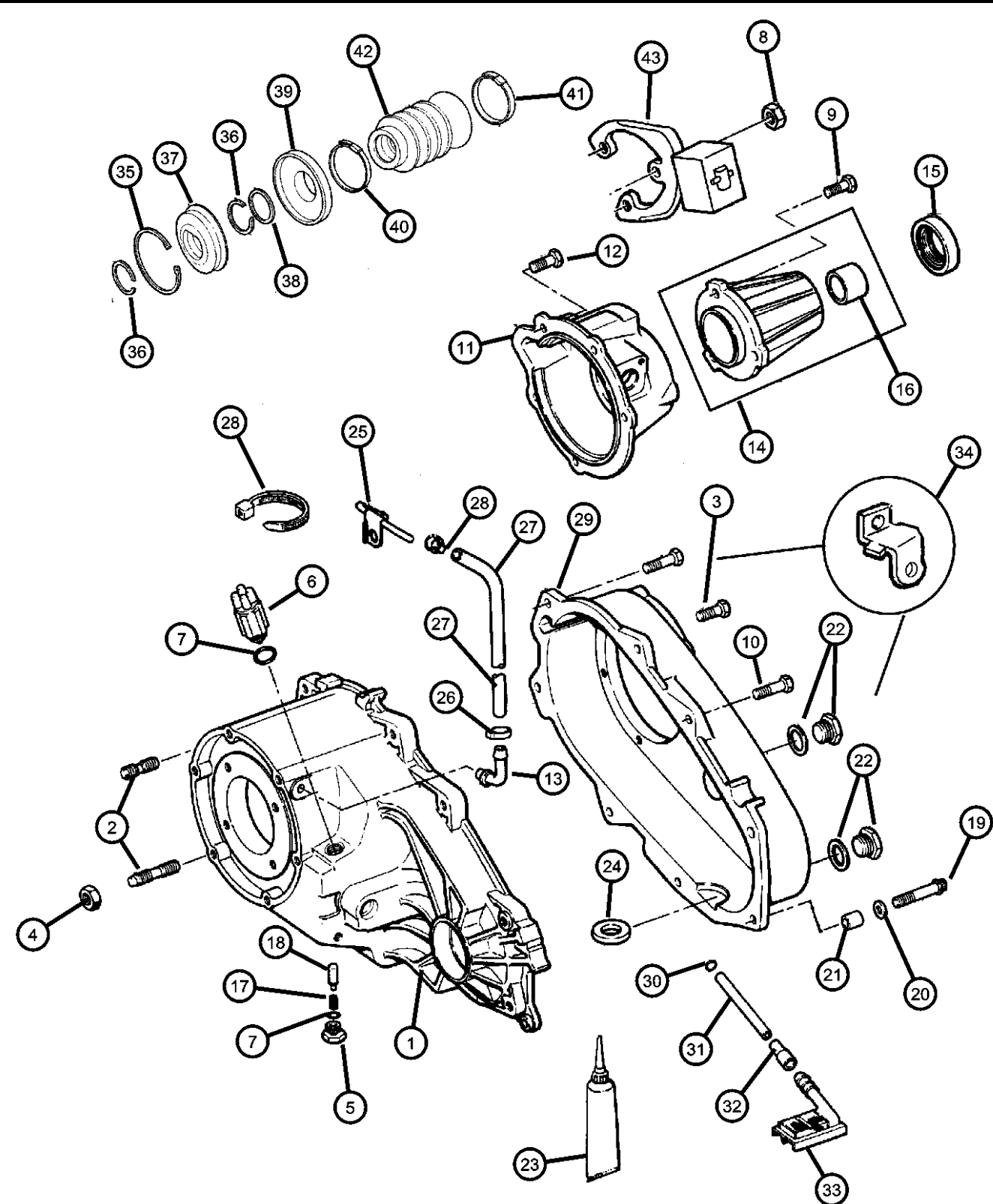
BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
32	04338944	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									CONNECTOR, Oil Tube Pickup
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
33	04338943	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									FILTER, Transfer Case Oil
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
34	52098522	1	J, U			EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Tube
35	04338933	1	J, U						SNAP RING
			J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
			J, U			ER0			52099212
			J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
36	J8134488	2	J, U						SNAP RING
			J, U			ER0			52099212
			J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
37	04798117	1	J, U						SEAL, Output Shaft
			J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
			J, U			ER0			52099212
38	04798118	1	J, U						WASHER
			J, U			ER0			
			J, U			EP0	DDQ		
39	04798119	1	J, U						SLINGER, Oil
			J, U			ER0			52099212
			J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
40	04798121	1	J, U						CLAMP, Boot
			J, U			ER0			[44.0MM]
			J, U			EP0	DDQ		[44.0MM]
41	04798122	1	J, U						CLAMP, Boot
			J, U			EP0	DDQ		[48.5MM]
			J, U			ER0	DG0		[48.5MM]

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

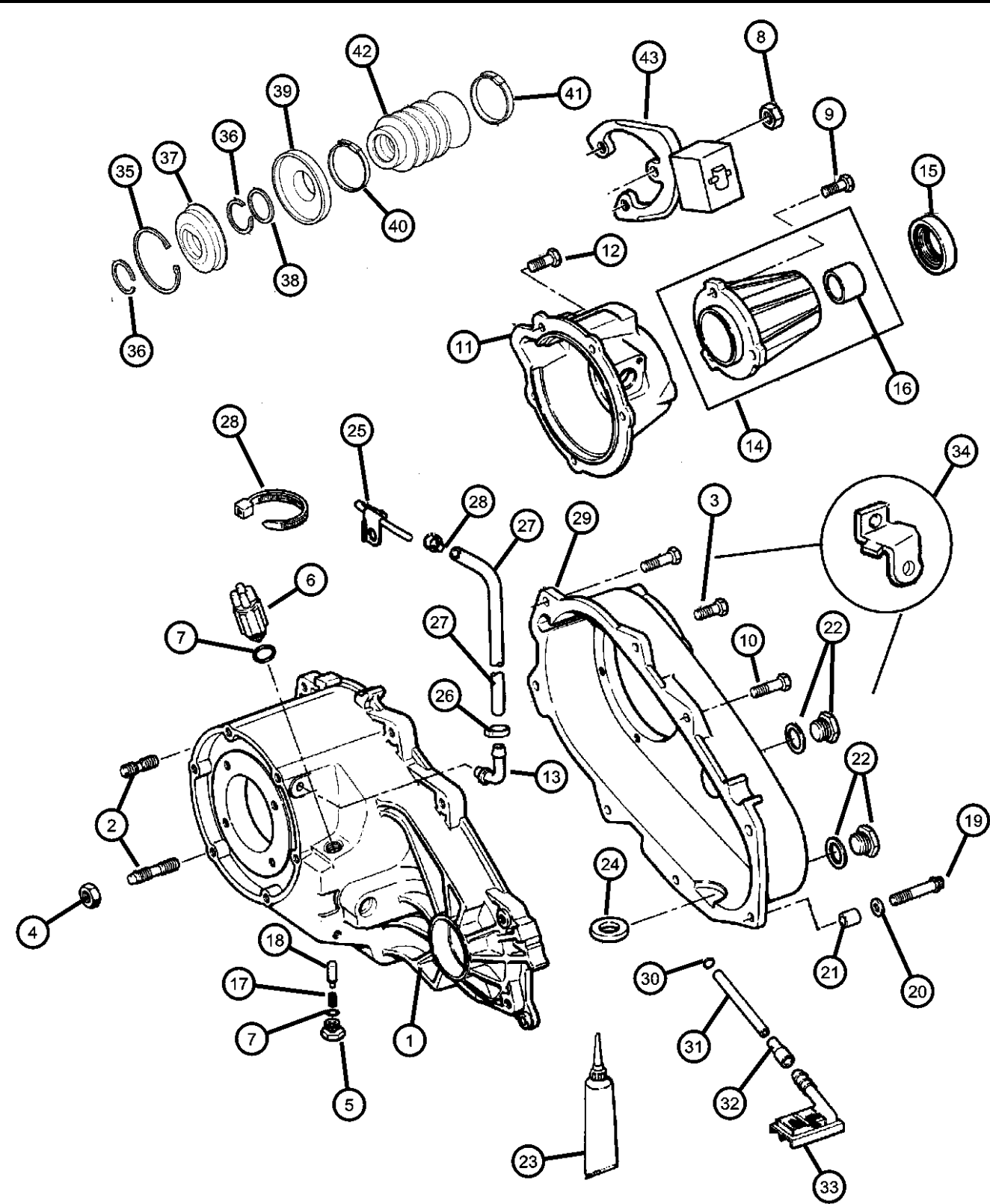
ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

Case and Related Parts Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
42	04798123	1	J, U			ER0			BOOT, Driveshaft
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099212 52099310
43	52098509	1	J, U			ENC			DAMPER, Transfer Case
	52098545	1	J, U				DGD		

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Gear Train Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-410

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<div>Notes: EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission</div>									
1	04796907	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		MAINSHAFT, Transfer Case
	04798114	1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
2	04167929	1	J, U			ER0			SEAL, Input Gear
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
3	04338973	1	J, U			ER0			EXTENSION, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
4	04210603	1	J, U			ER0			SEAL, Main Shaft
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
5	04338936	1	J, U			ER0			PUMP, Transfer Case Oil
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
6	04338892	2	J, U			ER0			BEARING
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
7	J8134488	2	J, U			ER0			SNAP RING
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
8	83503507	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		BEARING, Input Shaft
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission



Gear Train Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-410

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
9	04338909	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									RING
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
10	04796903	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									GEAR, Low Range Planetary
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
11	04338908	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									THRUST WASHER, Planetary
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		2	J, U			ER0			52099212
12	04338910	2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
13	04338933	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
14	04741240	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									HUB, Synchronizer Mode
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
15	04796909	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									SLEEVE, Mode Synchronizer
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
16	04219065	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
									SNAP RING, Annulus Gear
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission			
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6				

Gear Train Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-410

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
17	04796906	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		SLEEVE, Shift Range
	04797013	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52098913
		1	J, U			ER0			52099310
18	04796908	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099212
		1	J, U			ER0			SPROCKET, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099310
19	03821558	1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
20	04796904	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		GEAR, Input
	04796956	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52098913
	04798113	1	J, U			ER0			52099310
21	04269189	1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
22	04338935	1	J, U			ER0			CHAIN, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099310
23	04338934	1	J, U			ER0			52098913
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		OUTPUT SHAFT, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099212
24	04338892	2	J, U			ER0			52099310
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		BEARING
		2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
25									SNAP RING, Bearing

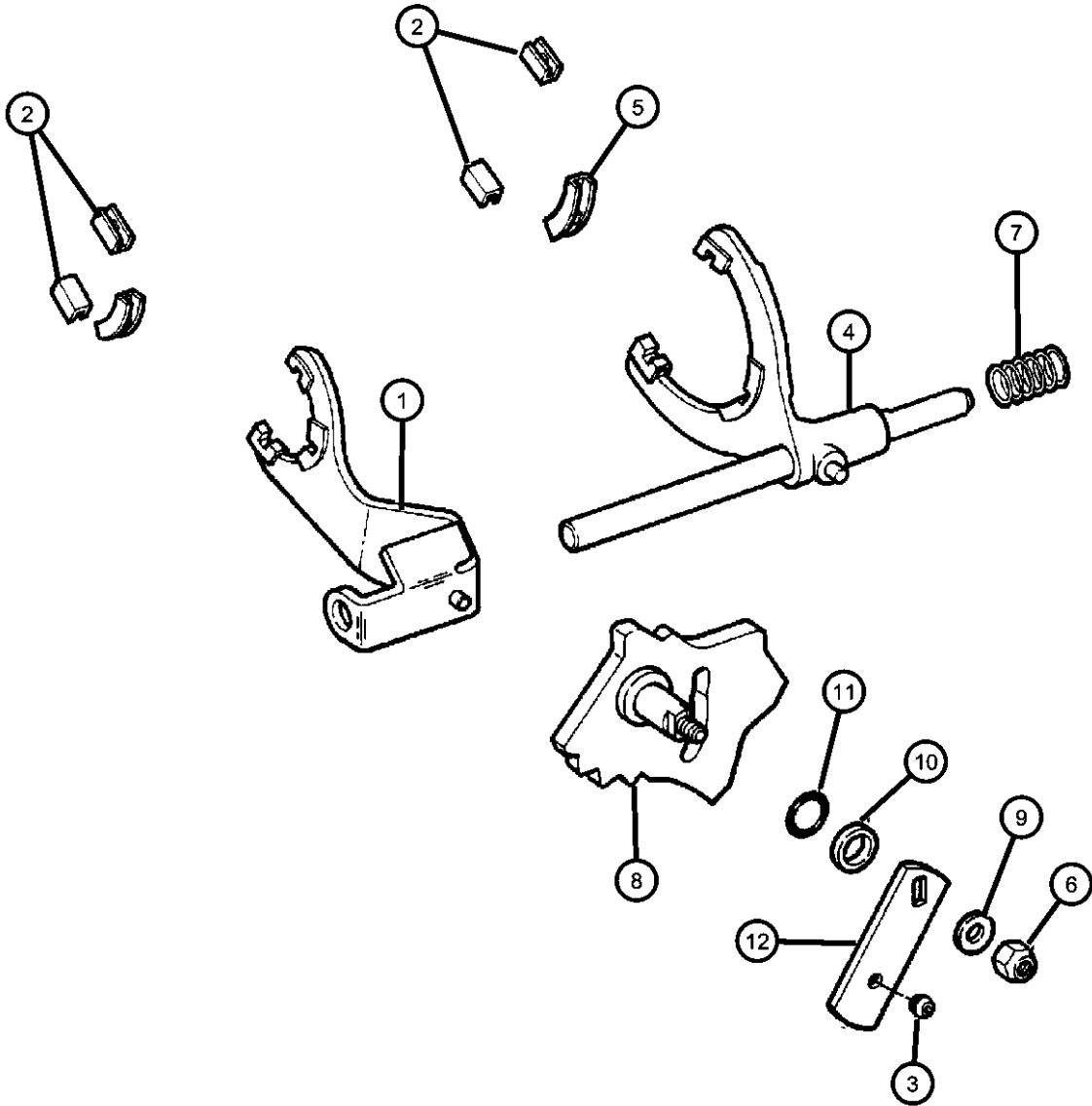
CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Gear Train Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-410

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	04338894	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
26									SEAL, Output
	04338893	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
	04798112	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
27									YOKE, Transfer Case Output
	04446494	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
	04798120	1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
28	04446487	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		WASHER, Flat, 52098913
29									NUT, Hex Flange
	04446488	1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
30									BOLT
	06500318	9	J, U			ER0			52099212
		9	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		9	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
31									BEARING, Input Gear
	04746155	1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Fork and Rails Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-910

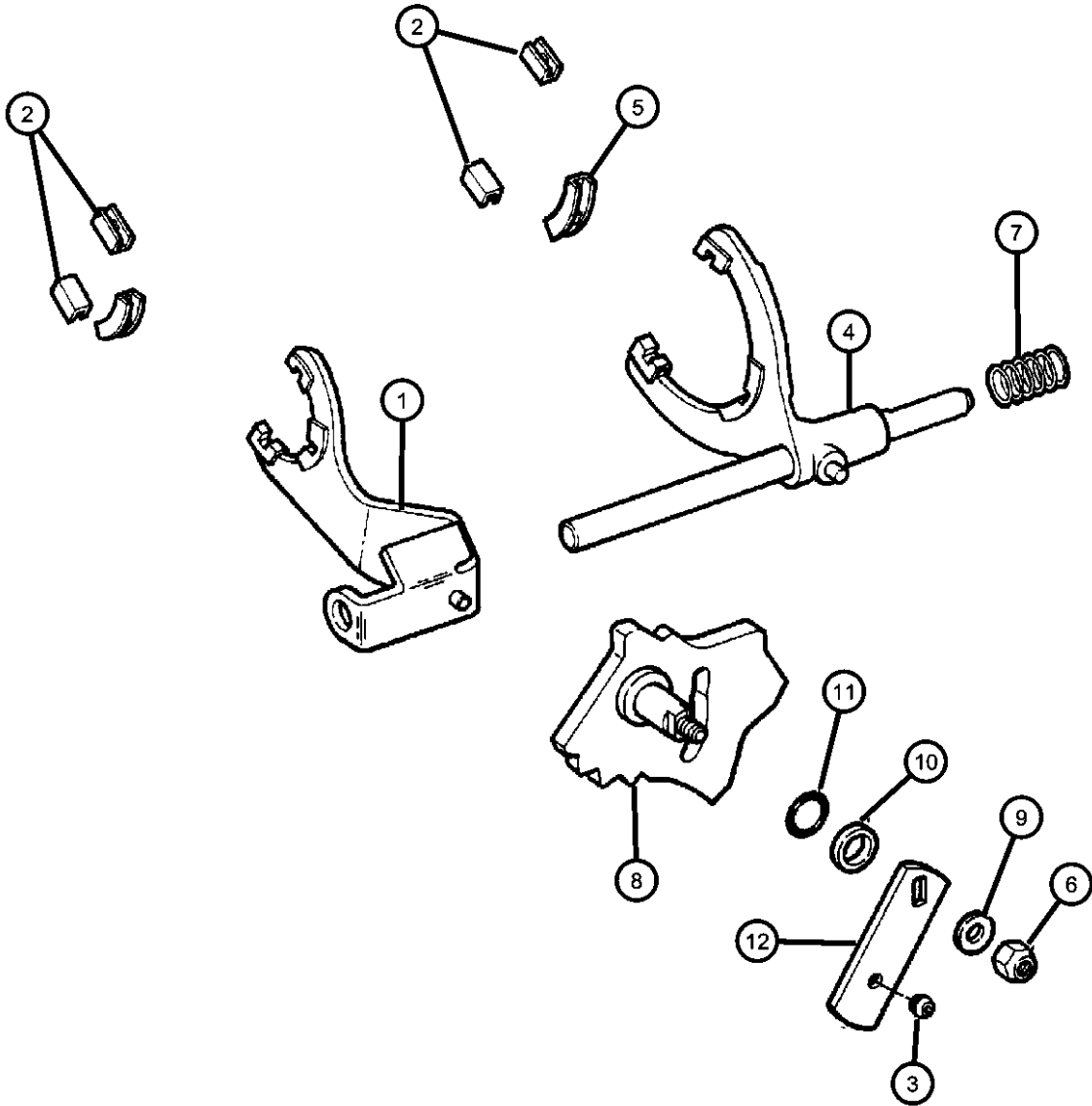


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	04798136	1	J, U			ER0			FORK, Range
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		
2	04167969	2	J, U			ER0			PAD, Shift Fork
		2	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
3	53004810	1	J, U			ER0			BUSHING, Shift Lever
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
4	04741237	1	J, U			ER0			FORK, Transfer Case Mode Shift
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
5	04219073	1	J, U			ER0			PAD, Shift Fork
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
6	00152345	1	J, U			ER0			NUT, .375-24
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
7	04338925	1	J, U			ER0			SPRING, Mode Shift Rail
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
8									SECTOR, Transfer Case

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			TECH I-4 Cyl.	
				ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
				POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

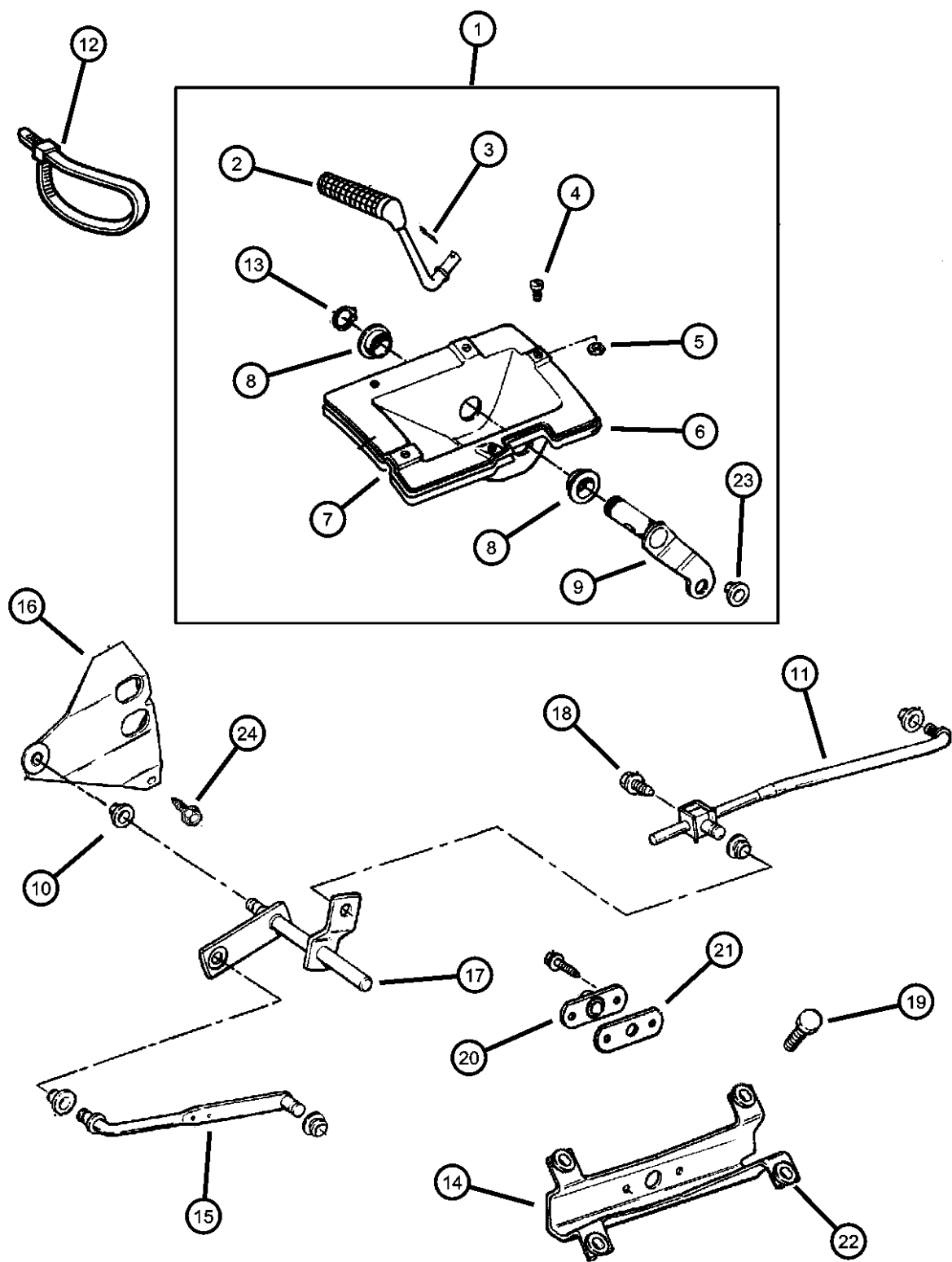
Fork and Rails Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-910



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
9	04638845	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0			52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098913
10	S2436163	1	J, U			ER0			WASHER, Flat
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099310
11	04167964	1	J, U			ER0			RETAINER, Rear Clutch
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099310
12	04167963	1	J, U			ER0			SEAL, O-Ring
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099310
	04897185AA	1	J, U			ER0			LEVER, Selector
		1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		52099212
		1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52099310

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Gearshift Controls Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-1220

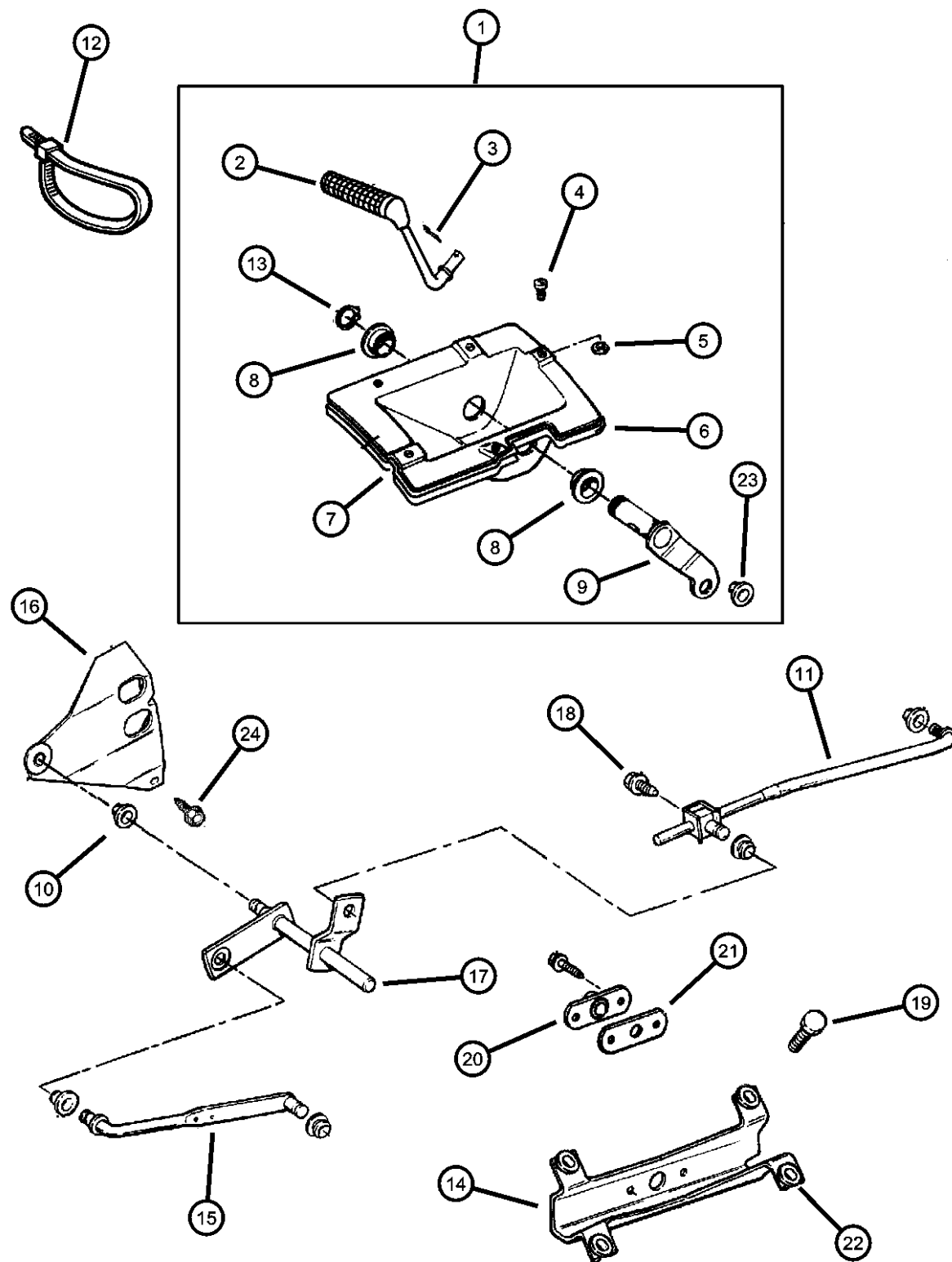


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
<b>Notes:</b> EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine ENC= 2.5L 4 Cylinder Turbo Diesel Engine DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission DG0 = All Automatic Transmission DBB = All Manual Transmissions									
1									SHIFTER, Transfer Case
	52104100AC	1	J						
	52104101AC	1	U						
2									LEVER, Transfer Case Shifter
	52079256	1	J						
		1	U						
3									PIN, Cotter
	J4006723	1	J						
		1	U						
4									FASTENER, Push On
	52077671	1	U						
		1	J						
5									NUT, Push, M5
	06100839	2	J						
		2	U						
6									BOOT, Transfer Case Lever
	52104019	1	J						
		1	U						
7									HOUSING, Shift Lever
	53001284	1	J						
		1	U						
8									BUSHING, Shift Control
	53000639	2	J						
		2	U						
9									LEVER, Transfer Case
	53005150AC	1	J						
		1	U						
10									BUSHING, Shift Lever
	53004810	1	J, U			ENC	DBB		

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

**Gearshift Controls Command Trac (DHN)**  
**Figure 231-1220**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
11	52104073	1	J, U			EP0			ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
12	J3693058	1	J, U			EP0			STRAP, Retaining
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
13	11505389	1	U						SNAP RING
		1	J						
14	52104017AB	1	J, U			EP0			BRACKET, Torque Shaft
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
15	52104018AB	1	J, U			ENC, ER0	DDQ		ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case
		1	J, U						
16	53004941	1	J, U			EP0			BRACKET, Torque Shaft
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
17	53005069	1	J, U			ENC	DBB		TORQUE SHAFT, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
18	J4006036	1	J, U			EP0			BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18x.50
		1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
19	06503811	4	J, U						BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x20.00
		1	J, U						
20	52078134	1	J, U			EP0			BEARING, Transfer Case Shift
		1	J, U						

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

**SERIES**

L = Low Line

**LINE**

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

**BODY**

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

**ENGINE**

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

**TRANSMISSION**

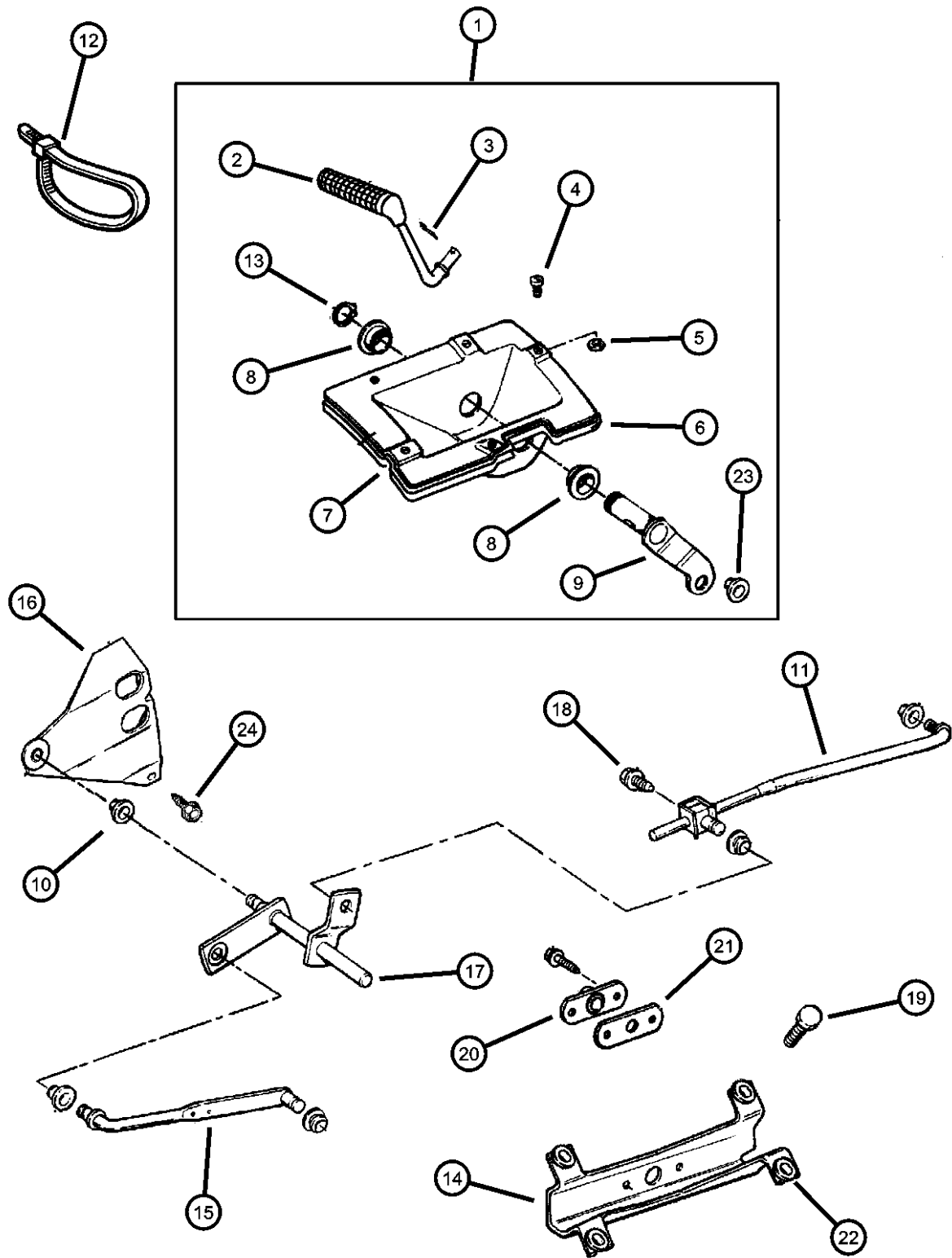
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

<< RETURN TO GROUP INDEX

Gearshift Controls Command Trac (DHN)  
Figure 231-1220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
21	53005154	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		GASKET, Gearshift Control Rod
		1	J, U			ENC, ER0	DDQ		
		1	J, U			EP0			
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
22	52104014	1	J, U			ENC, ER0	DDQ		GROMMET
		1	J, U			EP0			
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
		4	J, U			ENC, ER0	DDQ		
23	03575333	1	J						GROMMET, Control Rod Front
		1	U						
24	11504336	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x16

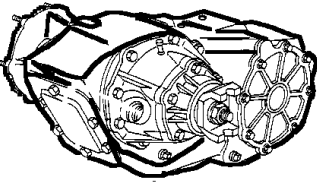

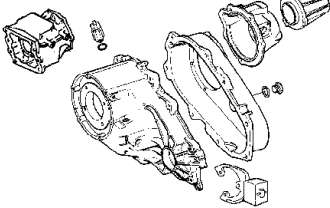
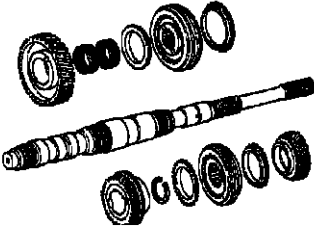
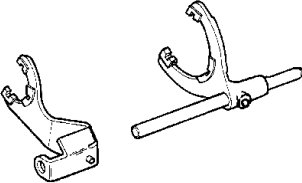
CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



# Group - 242

## Transfer Case Model 242 [DHC, DHP]

<div>242-100</div> <div>Transfer Case Assembly</div> <div></div>	<div>242-1200</div> <div>Gearshift Controls</div> <div></div>	<div>242-200</div> <div>Case and Related Parts</div> <div></div>	<div>242-400</div> <div>Gear Train</div> <div></div>
<div>242-900</div> <div>Fork and Rails</div> <div></div>			

## Group - 242 Transfer Case Model 242 [DHC, DHP]

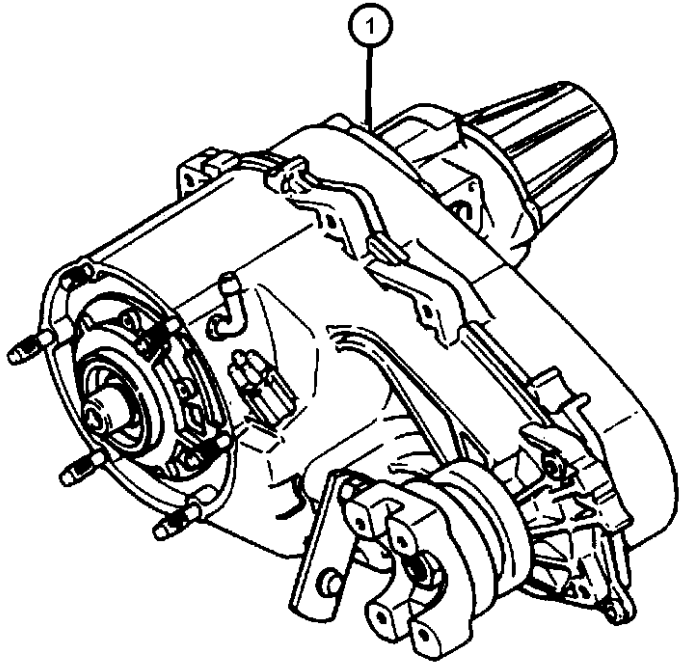
Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Transfer Case Assembly</b>	
Transfer Case Select Trac (DHP).....	Fig. 242 - 110
<b>Case and Related Parts</b>	
Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP).....	Fig. 242 - 210
<b>Gear Train</b>	
Gear Train Select Trac (DHP).....	Fig. 242 - 410
<b>Fork and Rails</b>	
Fork and Rails Select Trac (DHP) .....	Fig. 242 - 910
<b>Gearshift Controls</b>	
Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP) .....	Fig. 242 - 1210

Transfer Case Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

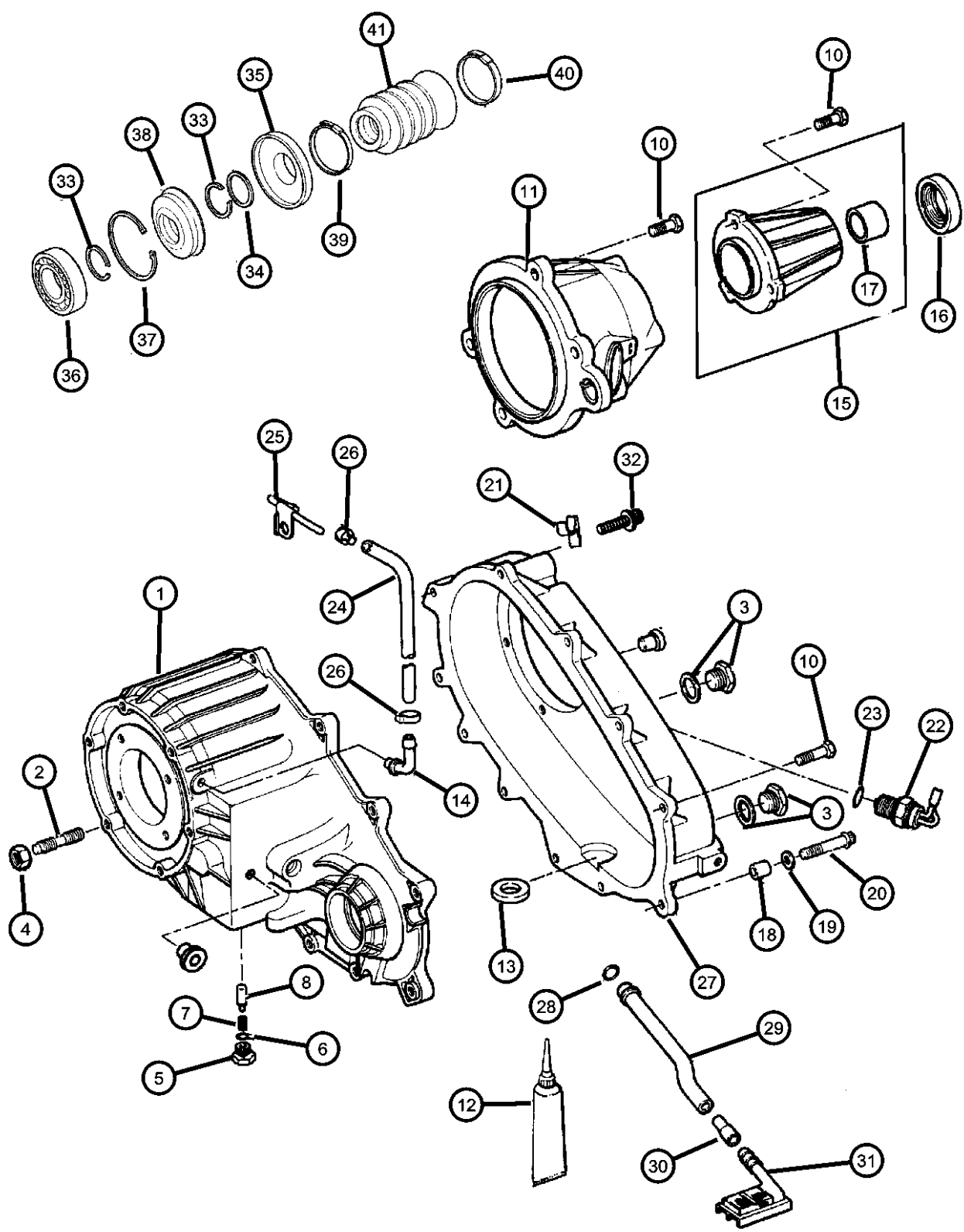
Notes:  
ER0 = All 4.0L 6 Cylinder Gas Engine  
DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions

1									TRANSFER CASE, NP242
	52098899	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		w/o Export Package (ABE), w/o Police Package (AHB)
	52111083	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		w/ Export Package (ABE), w/ Police Package (AHB).



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-210

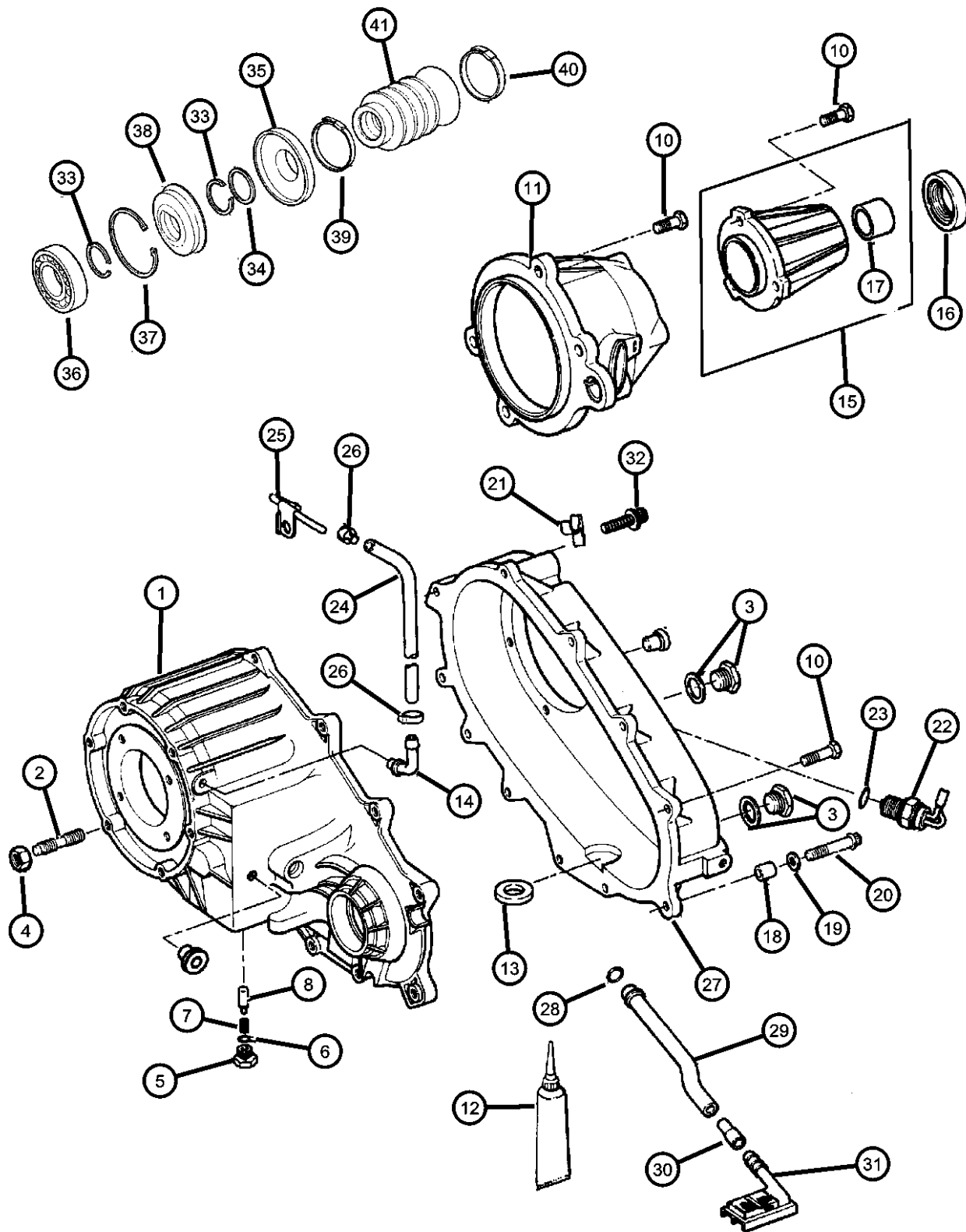


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine EN0= All 4/5 Cylinder, Turbo Diesel Engine DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions									
1	04856389	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		CASE, Transfer Front
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
2	04505365	6	J, U			ER0	DG0		STUD, M10x1.54x36, 52098899
3	04856641	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		PLUG, Oil Fill, 52098899
4	J4006681	6	J, U			EN0, ER0			NUT AND CONED WASHER, Hex, .375-24
5	04886473AA	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SCREW
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		w/52111083
6	04338956	2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		SEAL, Vacuum Switch
		2	J, U			ER0	DG0		
7	04638497	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SPRING, Shift Detent
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
8	53008217	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		PLUNGER
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
-9		1							PLUG, (NOT SERVICED),
10	04210617	12	J, U			ER0	DDQ		BOLT, Transfer Case
		12	J, U			ER0	DG0		
11	04856391	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		RETAINER, Transfer Case Rear
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
12	04318025	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SEALANT, RTV
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
13	03681601	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		MAGNET, Transmission
									52111083

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-210

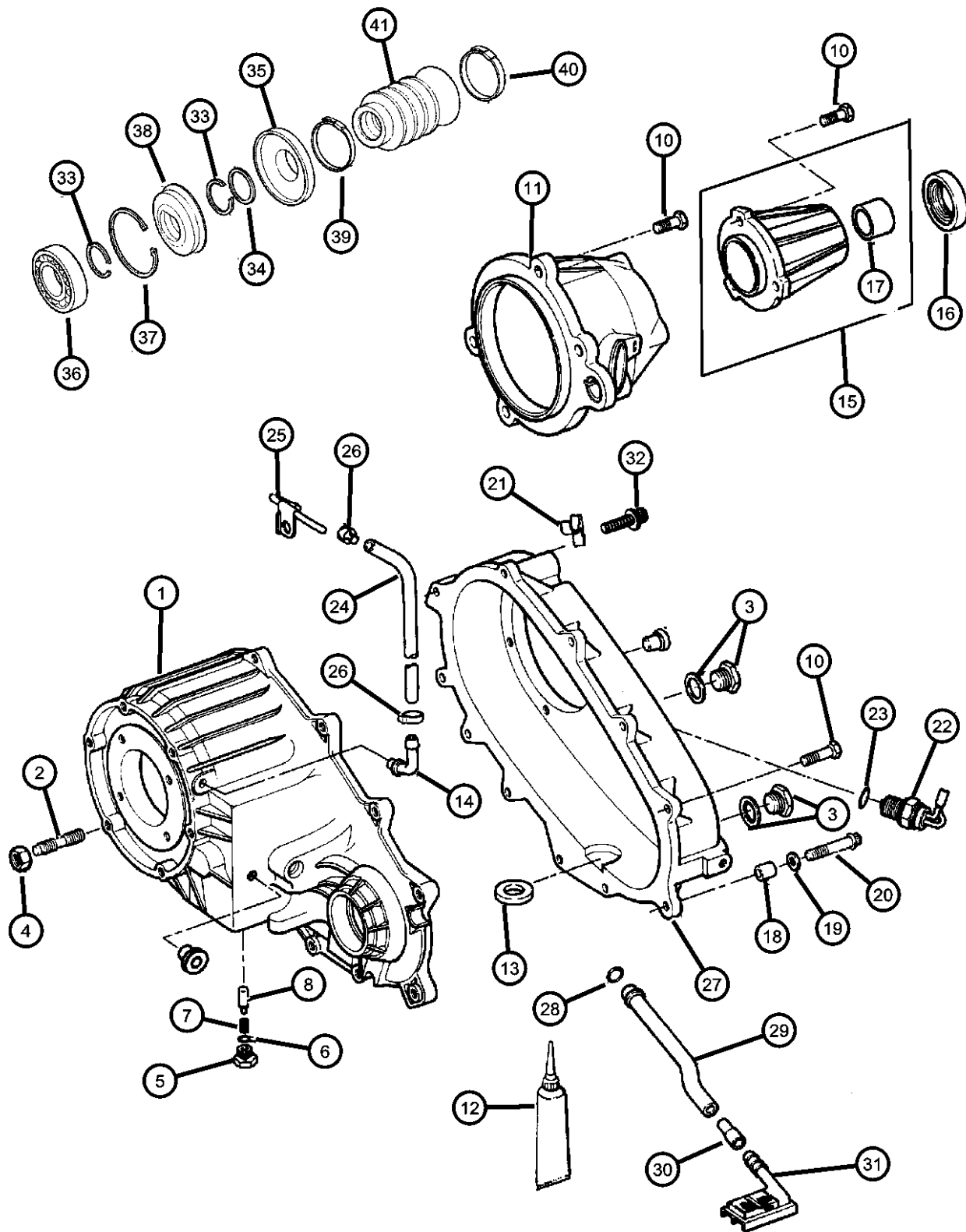


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
14		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899 VENT, Transfer Case
	04796910	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
15		1							EXTENSION, Transfer Case, (NOT REQUIRED),
16									SEAL, Output Shaft
	04798117	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
17	J8134490	1	J, U			EN0	DDQ		BUSHING, Extension Housing
18									DOWEL, Transfer Case
	04116310	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
19									WASHER, Flat
	83503512	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
20	04210614	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Flange Head, 52098899
21	52118181	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		CLIP, 52098899
22									SWITCH, Transfer Case Mode
	56006755	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
23									SEAL, Vacuum Switch
	04338956	2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
		2	J, U			ER0	DG0		
24	04443176	1							HOSE, Fuel, .31 I.D. 50 Foot Roll
25	53007494	1	J, U						VENT, Transfer Case
26	06502081	2	J, U						CLAMP, Oil Cooler Line
27									CASE, Transfer Case Rear
	04886373AA	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		w/52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		w/52098899
28									SEAL, Oil
	04338942	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
29									TUBE, Oil Pickup

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

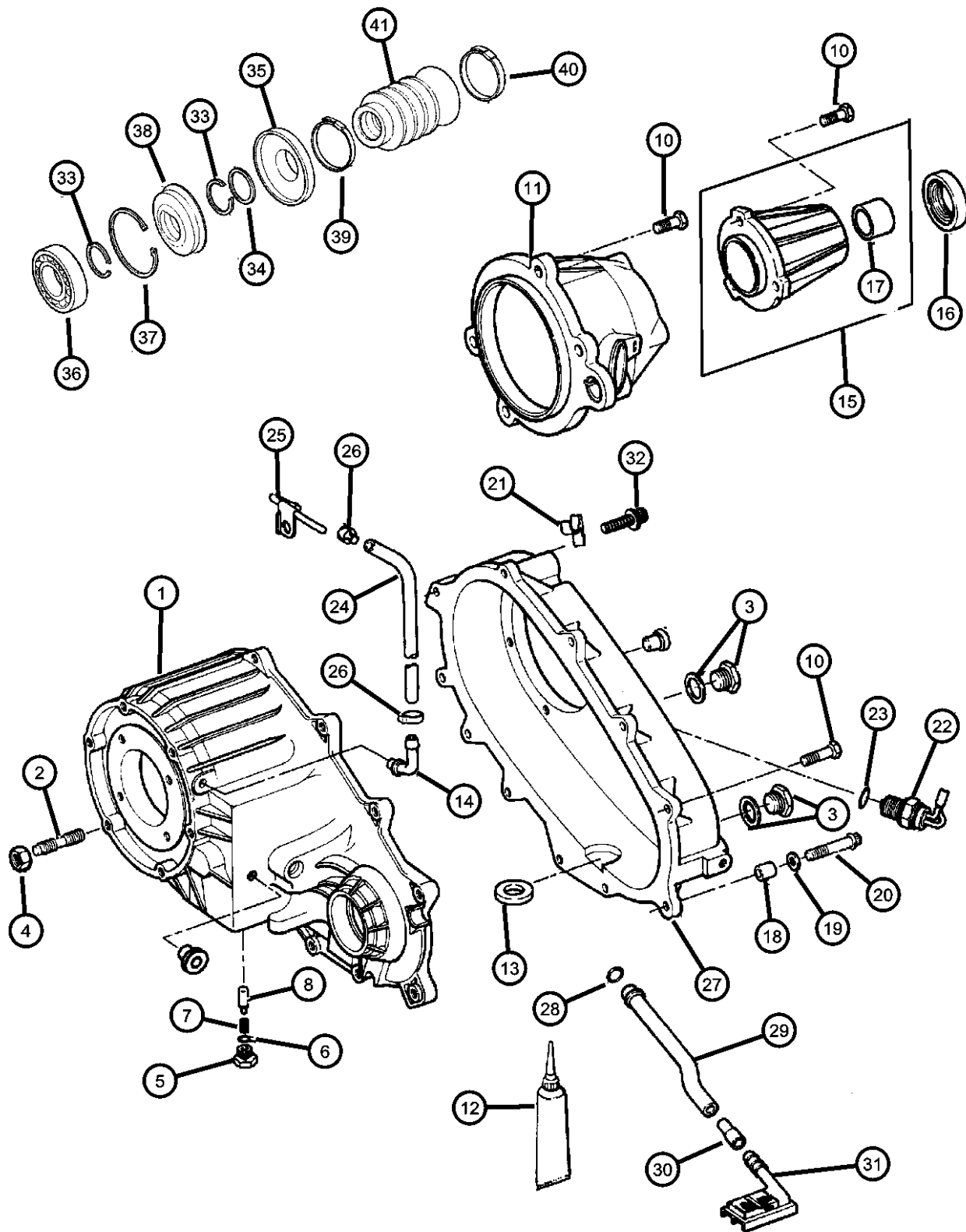
AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
30	83503523	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									CONNECTOR, Oil Tube Pickup
	04338944	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
31		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									FILTER, Transfer Case Oil
32	04338943	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									BOLT, Twelve Point Head, M10x1.5x48
33	J8130979	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		w/52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		w/52098899
	J8134488	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		SNAP RING, 52098899
34									WASHER
35	04798118	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									SLINGER, Oil
	04798119	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
36		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
	04338892	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BEARING, 52098899
									SNAP RING
38	04798116	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									SEAL, Output Shaft
39	04798117	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									CLAMP, Boot
40	04798121	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									CLAMP, Boot
41	04798122	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									BOOT, Driveshaft

Case and Related Parts Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-210

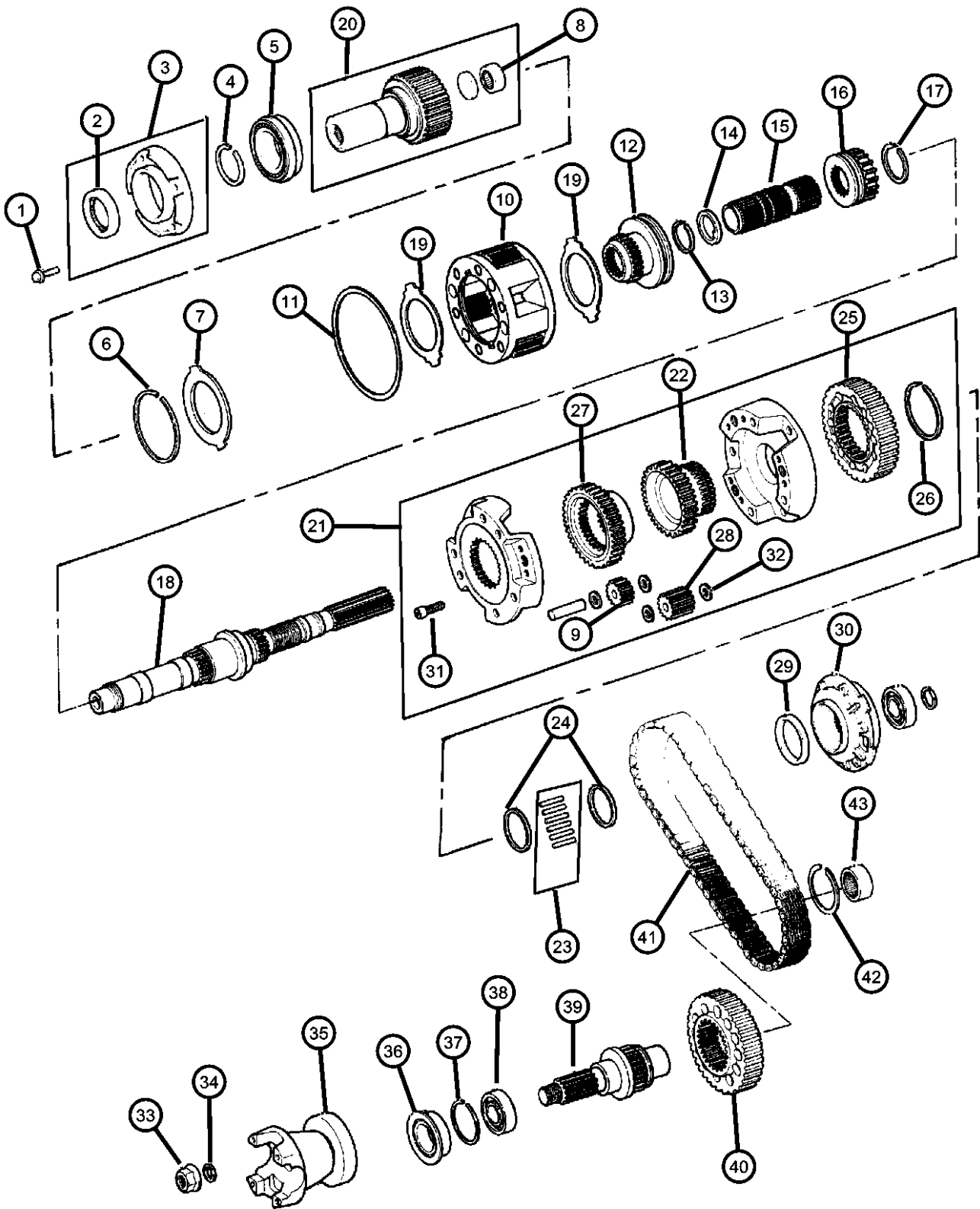


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

04798123	1	J, U				ER0	DG0		52111083
	1	J, U				ER0	DG0		52098899

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Gear Train Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-410

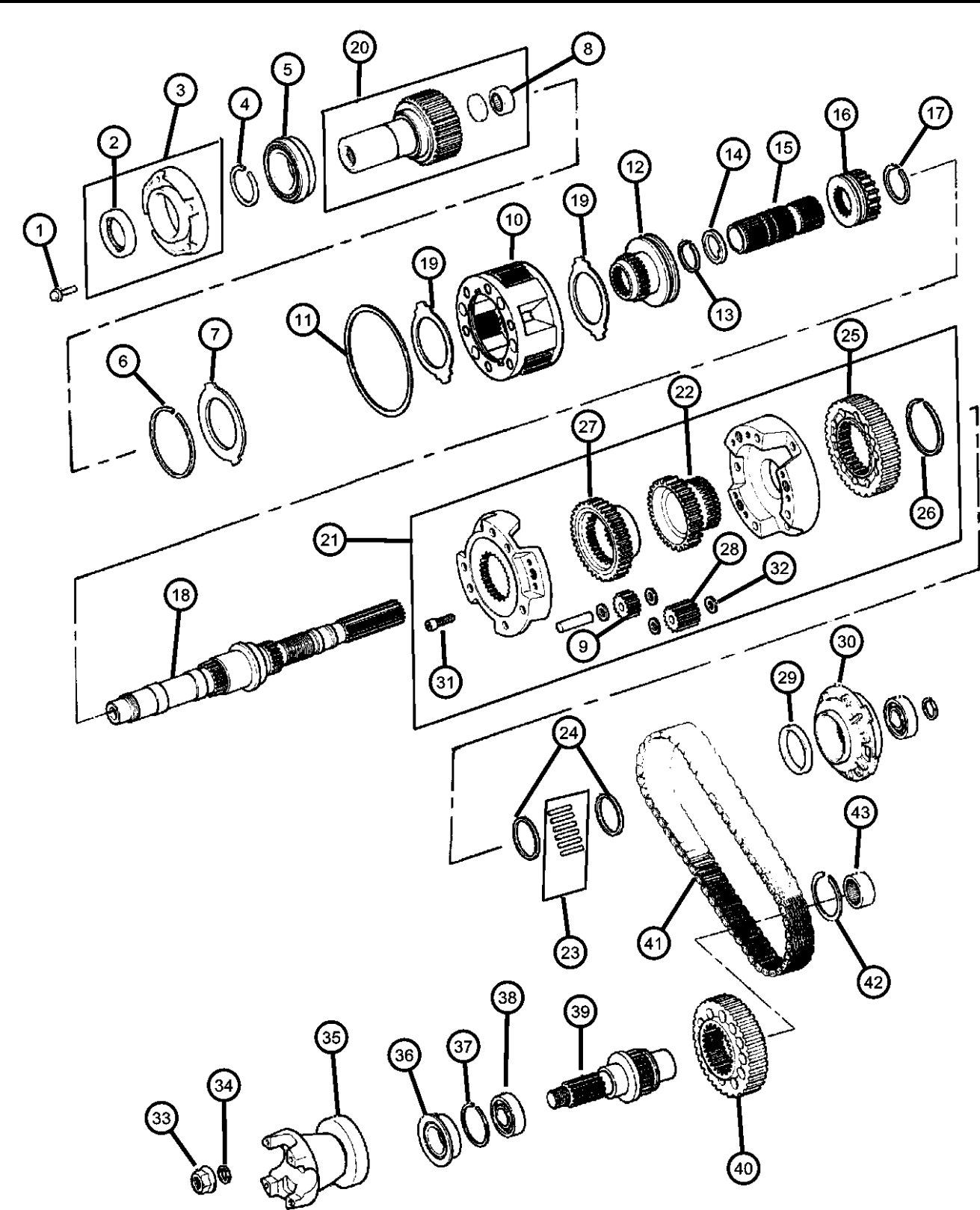


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions									
1	06500318	4	J, U			ER0	DG0		BOLT, 52098899
2	04167929	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SEAL, Input Gear
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									52111083
3	04338973	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		EXTENSION, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
									52098899
4	03821558	1	J, U			EP0	DDQ		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52099310
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
									52098899
5	04746155	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BEARING, Input Gear
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
									52098899
6	04338910	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
									52098899
7	04338909	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
									52098899
8	83503507	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BEARING, Input Shaft
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
									52098899
9	83504170	3	J, U			ER0			GEAR, Planetary
		3	J, U			ER0	DG0		
10	04796903	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		GEAR, Low Range Planetary
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
									52098899
11	04219065	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SNAP RING, Annulus Gear
									52098899

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Gear Train Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
12	04798279	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083 SLEEVE, Shift Range
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
13	83503540	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083 SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
14	83503539	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083 WASHER, Intermediate Sleeve
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
15	04798277	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083 SHAFT, Intermediate
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
16	83503542	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083 SLEEVE, Mode Synchronizer
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
17	83503537	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083 SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
18	04798145	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083 MAINSHAFT, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
19	04338908	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899 THRUST WASHER, Planetary Carrier, 52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083 GEAR, Input
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
21	83503529	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083 DIFFERENTIAL, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
22	83503530	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083 SPROCKET, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES  
L = Low Line

LINE  
T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

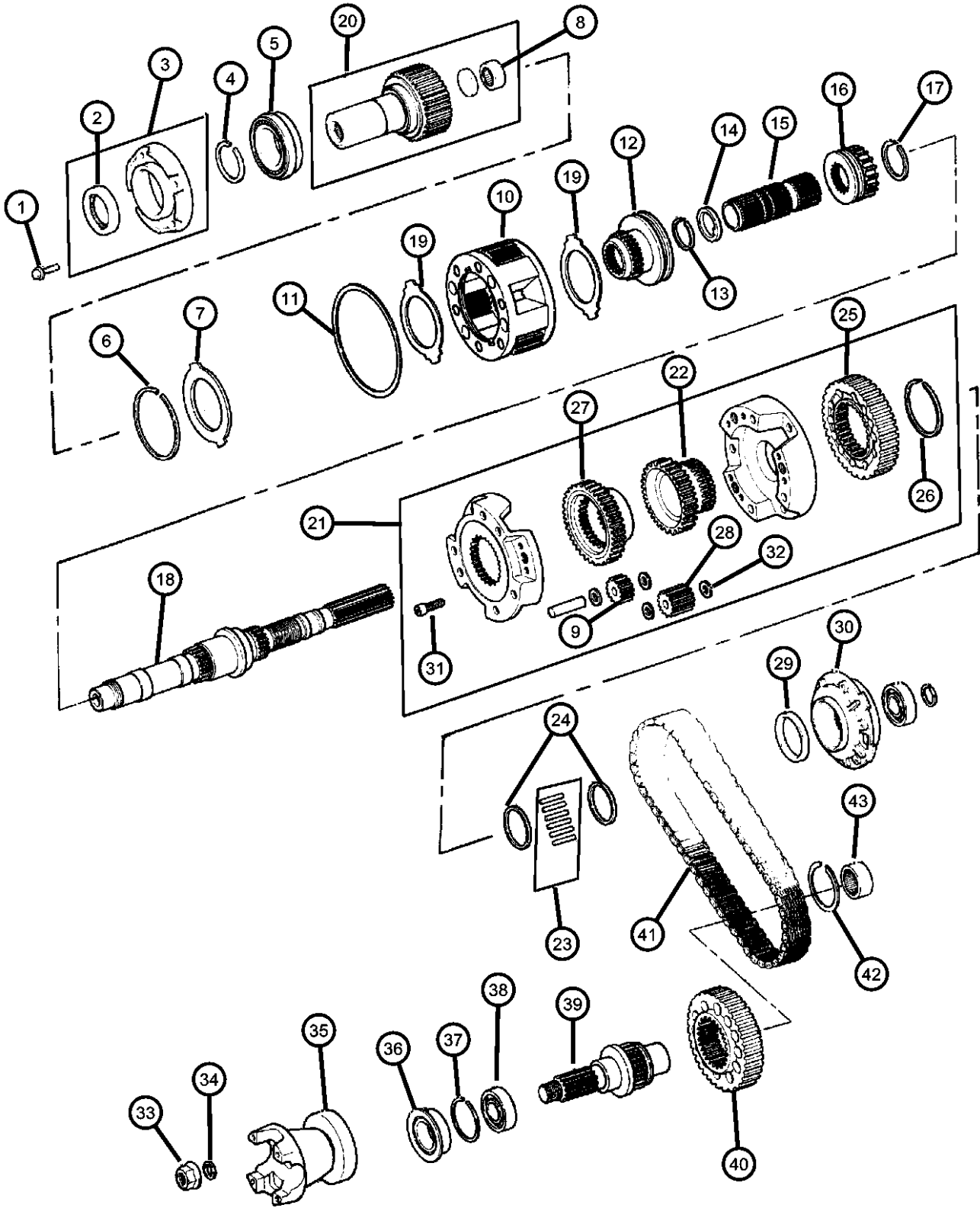
BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission



Gear Train Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-410

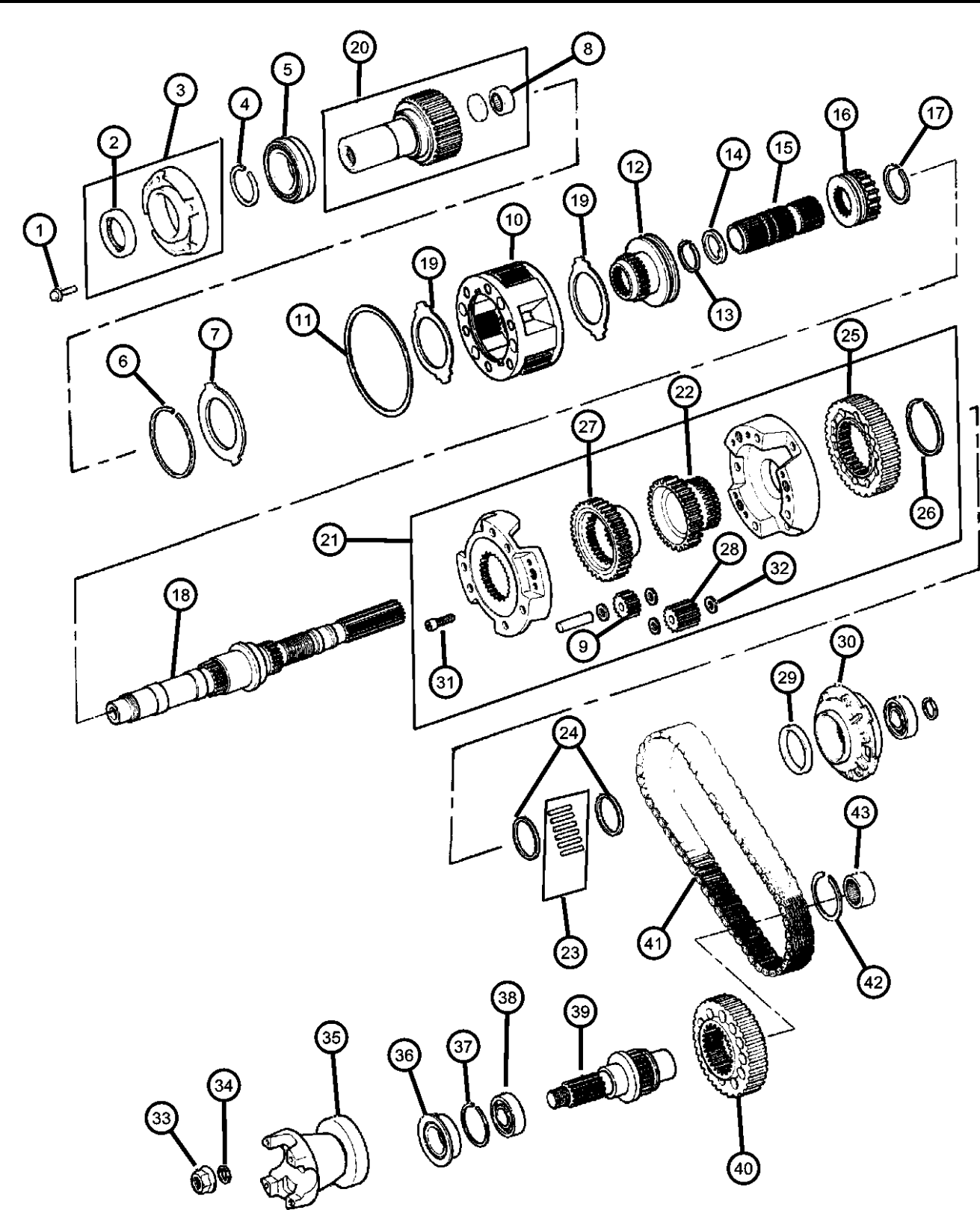


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
23									BEARING PACKAGE, Transfer Case
	83503543	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
24	83503533	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		SPACER, Sprocket, 52098899
25									SPROCKET, Transfer Case
	83503531	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
26	83503532	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SNAP RING, 52098899
27									SPROCKET, Differential
	83503536	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
28	83504169	3	J, U			ER0	DG0		GEAR, Planetary, 52111083
29									SEAL, Main Shaft
	04210603	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
30									PUMP, Transfer Case Oil
	04338936	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098999
31									SCREW
	03820898	3	J, U			ER0	DG0		w/52098898
		3	J, U			ER0	DG0		w/52111083
32	83504168	12	J, U			ER0	DG0		WASHER, Differential Gear, 52111083
33									NUT, Transfer Case Yoke
	04167924	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
34									WASHER, Transfer Case Yoke
	04210973	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
35									YOKE, Transfer Case
	04798138	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
36									SEAL, Output Shaft

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

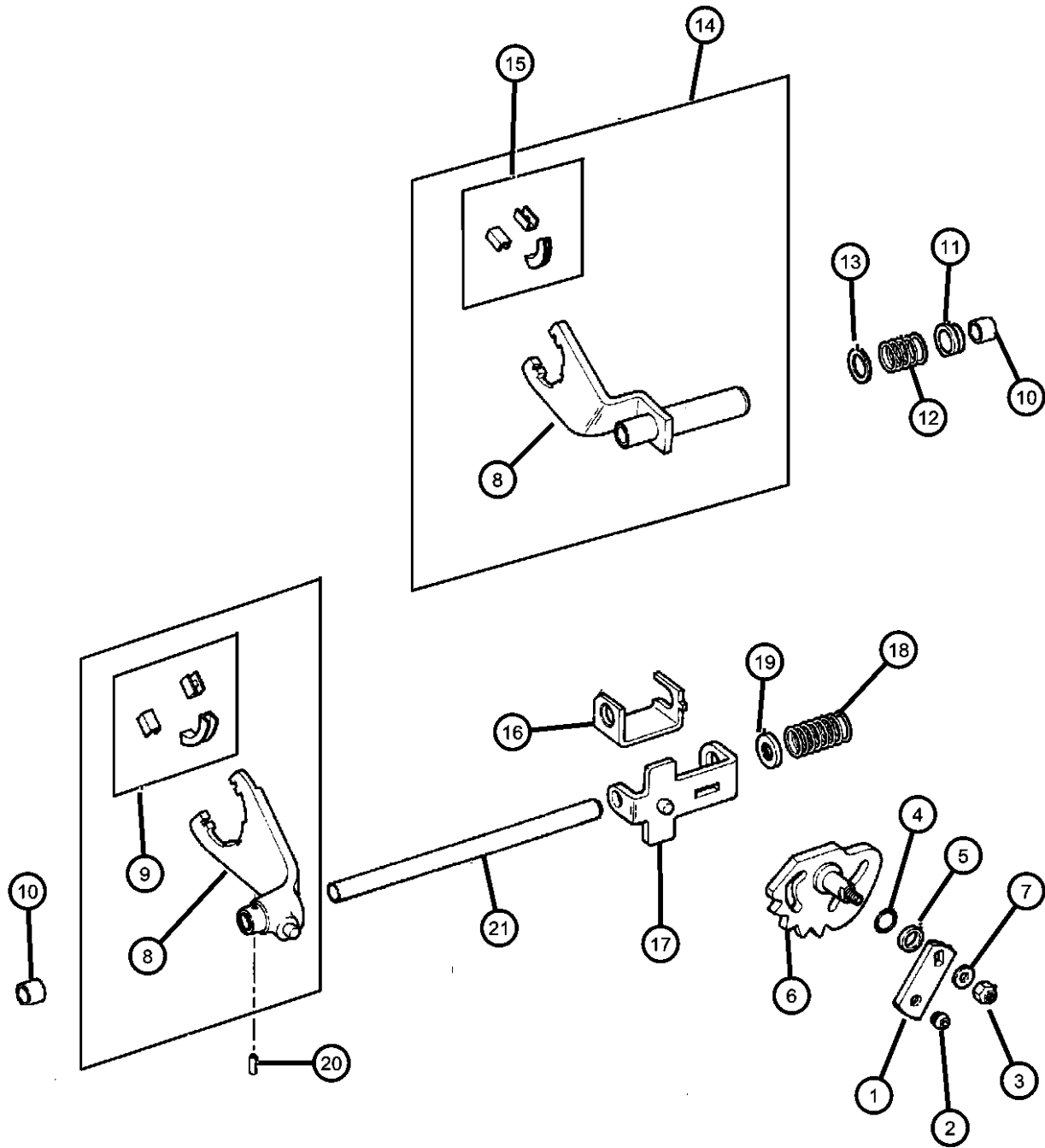
Gear Train Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
37	04798125	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
38	0089331A	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SNAP RING
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
39	02466224	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BEARING, Output Shaft
40	83503517	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098999
41	83503518	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		OUTPUT SHAFT, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
42	04638890	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098999
	83504575	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SPROCKET, Transfer Case
43	04167991	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		CHAIN, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
44	04269189	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098999
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SNAP RING, Bearing
45		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BEARING, Output Shaft
46		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**  
SERIES LINE BODY ENGINE TRANSMISSION  
L = Low Line T = JEEP - 2WD 72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR TURBO DIESEL DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
J = JEEP - 4WD EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. Transmission  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD) ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6

Fork and Rails Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-910

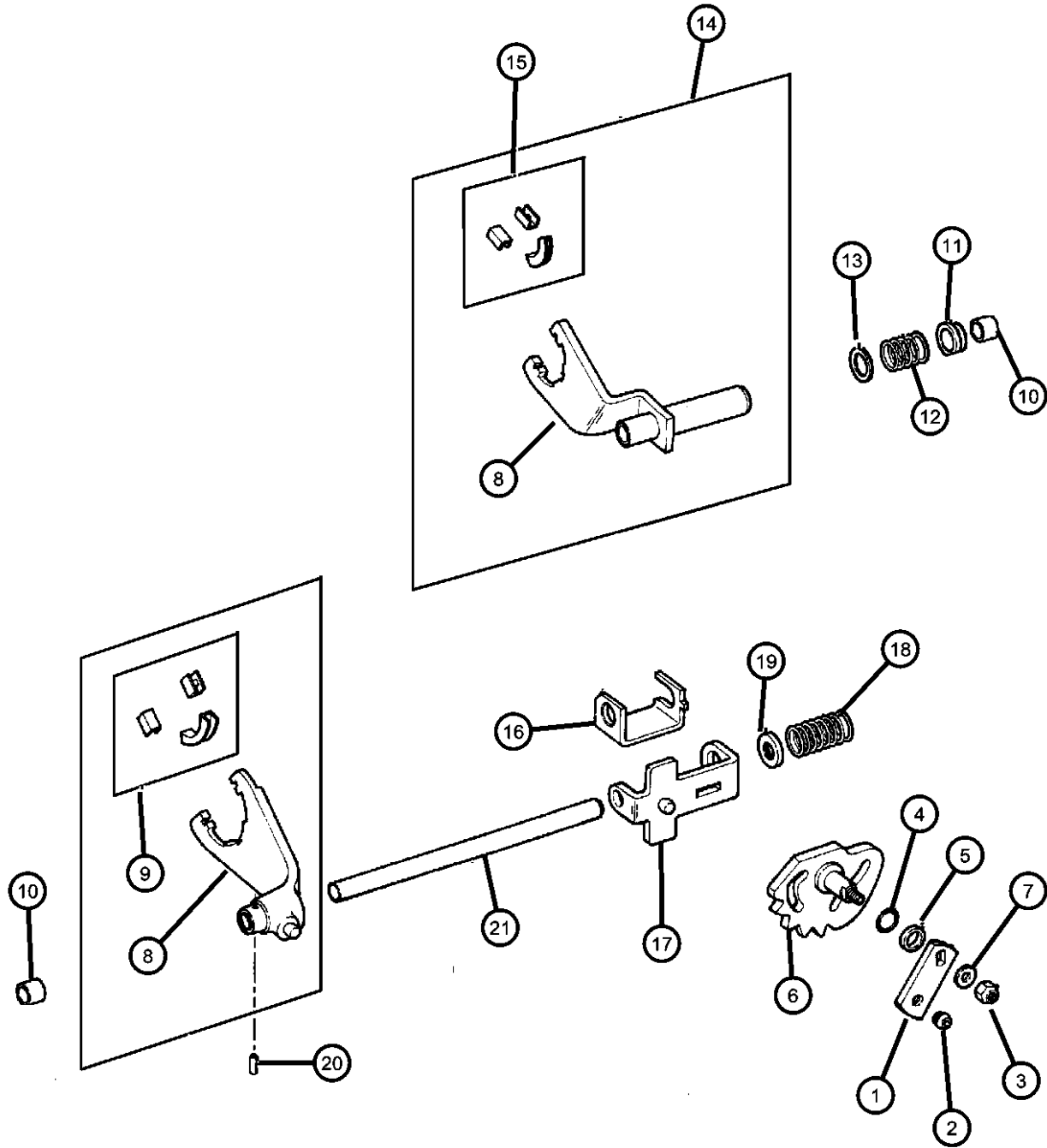


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	53004227	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		LEVER, Transfer Case
		1							52111083
2	53004810	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BUSHING, Shift Lever
		1							52111083
3	00152345	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		NUT, .375-24
		1							52111083
4	04167963	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SEAL, O-Ring
		1							52111083
5	04167964	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		RETAINER, Rear Clutch
		1							52111083
6	04638949	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SECTOR, Transfer Case
		1							52111083
7		1							WASHER, (NOT SERVICED),
									FORK, Range
8	83503508	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1							52098899
9	04167970	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		PAD, Shift Fork
		1							52111083
10	J8134291	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BUSHING, Shift Fork
		1							52111083
11	83503514	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BUSHING, Shift Rail
		1							52111083

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

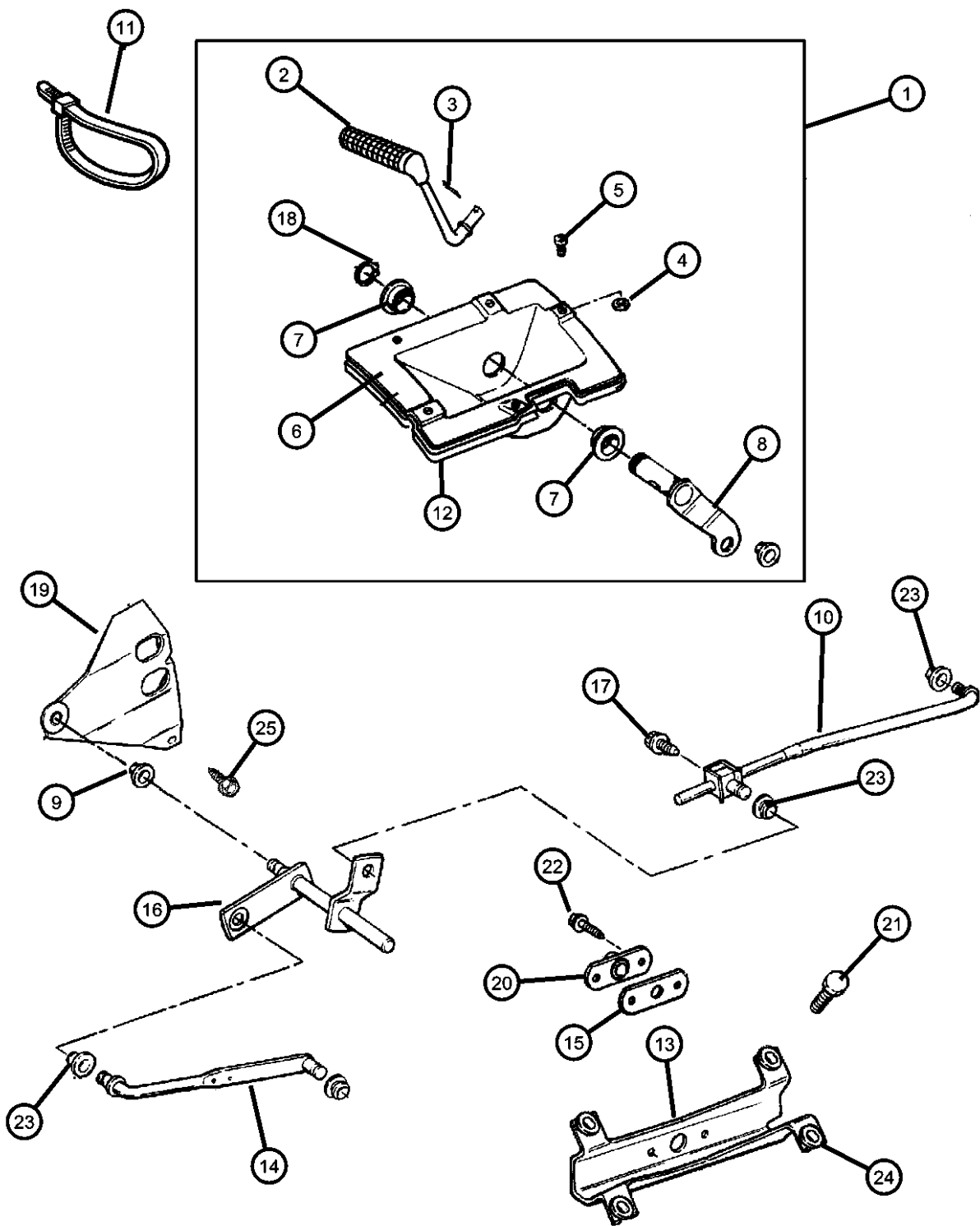
Fork and Rails Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-910



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
12	83503513	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									SPRING, Mode Shift Fork
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
13	83503512	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									WASHER, Flat
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
14	04638950	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									FORK, Transfer Case Mode Shift
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		w/52111083
15	04167969	2	J, U			EN0	DDQ		52098899
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
16	83503510	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									BRACKET, Shift Mode
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
17	83503511	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									BRACKET, Shift Mode
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
18	83503516	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
19	83503515	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		SPRING, Mode Shift Fork, 52111083
20	01664355	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		CUP, Shift Fork Spring, 52111083
21	83504469	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		PIN, Shift Fork
									52111083
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
21	83504469	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									RAIL, Transfer Case
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		

Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-1210

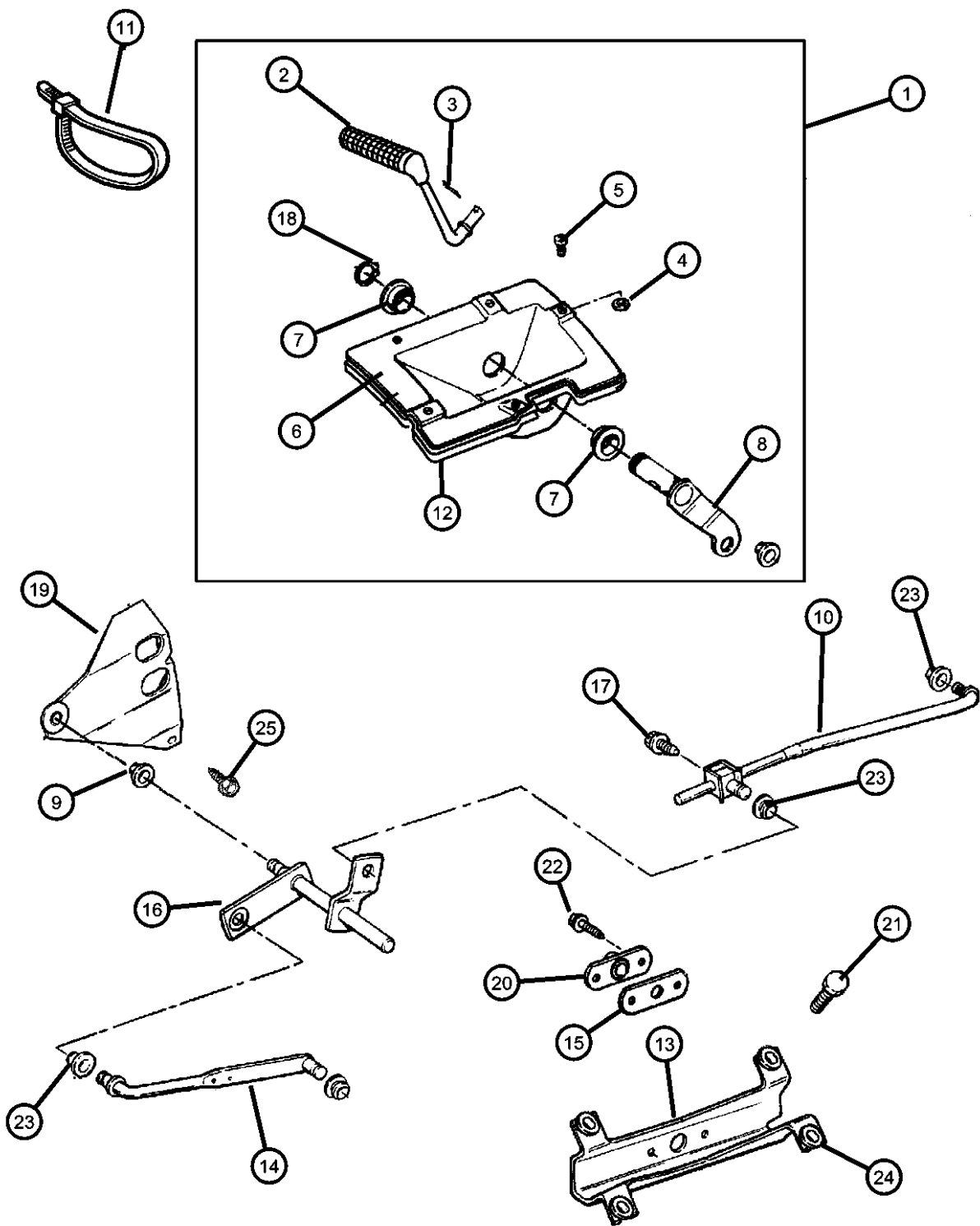


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Notes: EP0= All 2.5L, 4 Cylinder, Gas Engine ER0= All 4.0L., 6 Cylinder, Gas Engine ENC= 2.5L 4 Cykinder Turbo Diesel Engine DBB = All Manual Transmissions DDQ = 5 Speed Manual Transmission DG0 = All Automatic Transmissions									
1	52104102AB	1	J				DG0		SHIFTER, Transfer Case
	52104103AB	1	U				DG0		
2	52079256	1	J				DG0		LEVER, Transfer Case Shifter
		1	U				DG0		
3	J4006723	1	J				DG0		PIN, Cotter
		1	U				DG0		
4	06100839	2	J				DG0		NUT, Push, M5
		2	U				DG0		
5	52077671	1	J				DG0		FASTENER, Push On
		1	U				DG0		
6	53001284	1	J				DG0		HOUSING, Shift Lever
		1	U				DG0		
7	53000639	2	J				DG0		BUSHING, Shift Control
		2	U				DG0		
8	53005150	1	J				DG0		LEVER, Transfer Case
		1	U				DG0		
9	53004810	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BUSHING, Shift Lever
		1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52111083
10	52104073	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		52098899
									ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Gearshift Controls Select Trac (DHP)  
Figure 242-1210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
11	J3693058	1	J				DG0		STRAP, Retaining
		1	U				DG0		
12	52104019	1	J				DG0		BOOT, Transfer Case Lever
		1	U				DG0		
13	52104017AB	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BRACKET, Torque Shaft
14									ROD, Gear Shift Control, Transfer Case
	52104122	1	J, U			ER0	DBB		
	53004943	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		
15	53005154	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		GASKET, Gearshift Control Rod
16									TORQUE SHAFT, Transfer Case
	53005151	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		53005151
	53005552	1	J, U			ER0	DDQ		53005552
17	J4006036	1	J, U						BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18x.50
18									SNAP RING
	11505389	1	J				DG0		
		1	U				DG0		
19	53005071AB	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BRACKET, Torque Shaft
20	52078134	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BEARING, Transfer Case Shift
21	06503811	4	J, U						BOLT, Hex Head, M6x1.00x20.00
22	34201381	2	J, U			EP0			SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00
23									GROMMET, Control Rod Front
	03575333	2	J, U			ER0	DG0		
		2	J, U			ER0	DDQ		
24	52104014	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		GROMMET
25	11504336	1	J, U			ER0	DG0		BOLT, Hex Head, M8x1.25x16

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

# Group - 21P

## Speedometer Pinions

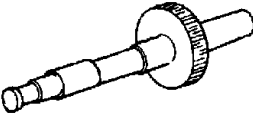
### Group - 21P Speedometer Pinions

Illustration Title

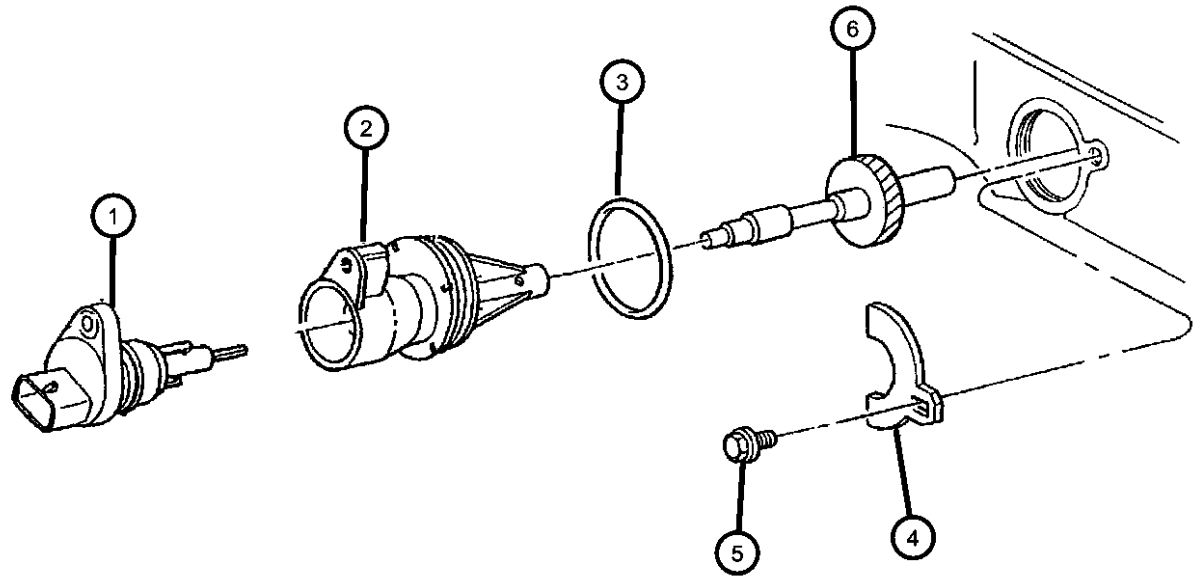
Group-Fig. No.

Speedometer Pinions

Speedometer Pinion ..... Fig. 21P - 110

<div>21P-100</div> <div>Speedometer Pinions</div> <div></div>			
---	--	--	--

Speedometer Pinion  
Figure 21P-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	56027905	1							SENSOR, Vehicle Speed
2	52069315	1							HOUSING, Speedometer Drive Gear
3	06035709	1							O RING, Trans Speedo Adapter
4	02892399	1							CLAMP, Speedometer
5	00180077	1							BOLT, Hex Head, 5/16x18x3/4
6									PINION, Speedometer Drive
	52067629	1							3.07 AXLE RATIO, 29 Teeth. P225/75R15 Wrangler RT/S AT
	52067630	1							
	52067634	1							3.55 AXLE RATIO
	52067635	1							3.50 AXLE RATIO, 35 Teeth P215/75R15 BSW A/S Wrangler AP
	52067636	1							3.73 AXLE RATIO
	52067639	1				EPE			4.11 AXLE RATIO, 39 Teeth. P215/75R15 Wrangler RT/S AT .
	52067640	1				EPE			4.11 AXLE RATIO, 40 Teeth. All P215R15/R16/R17 Tires.

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Group - 22

Wheels, Covers and Jacks

Group - 22 Wheels, Covers and Jacks

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

Wheels and Hardware

Wheels and Hardware .....

Wheel Covers and Center Caps

Wheel Cap .....

Jack Stowage

Jack Stowage.....

Spare Tire Stowage

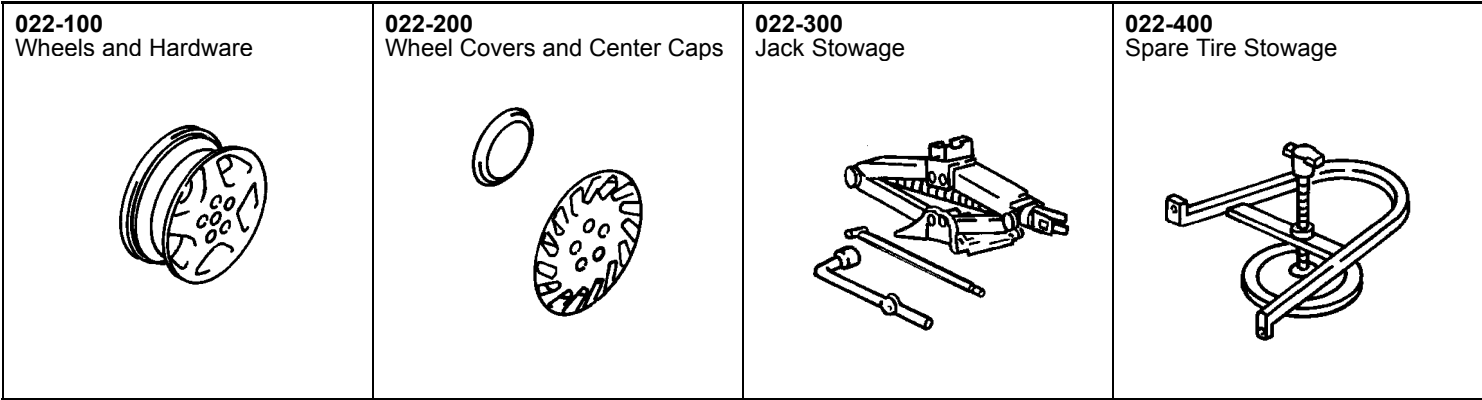
Wheel, Spare .....

Fig. 22 - 120

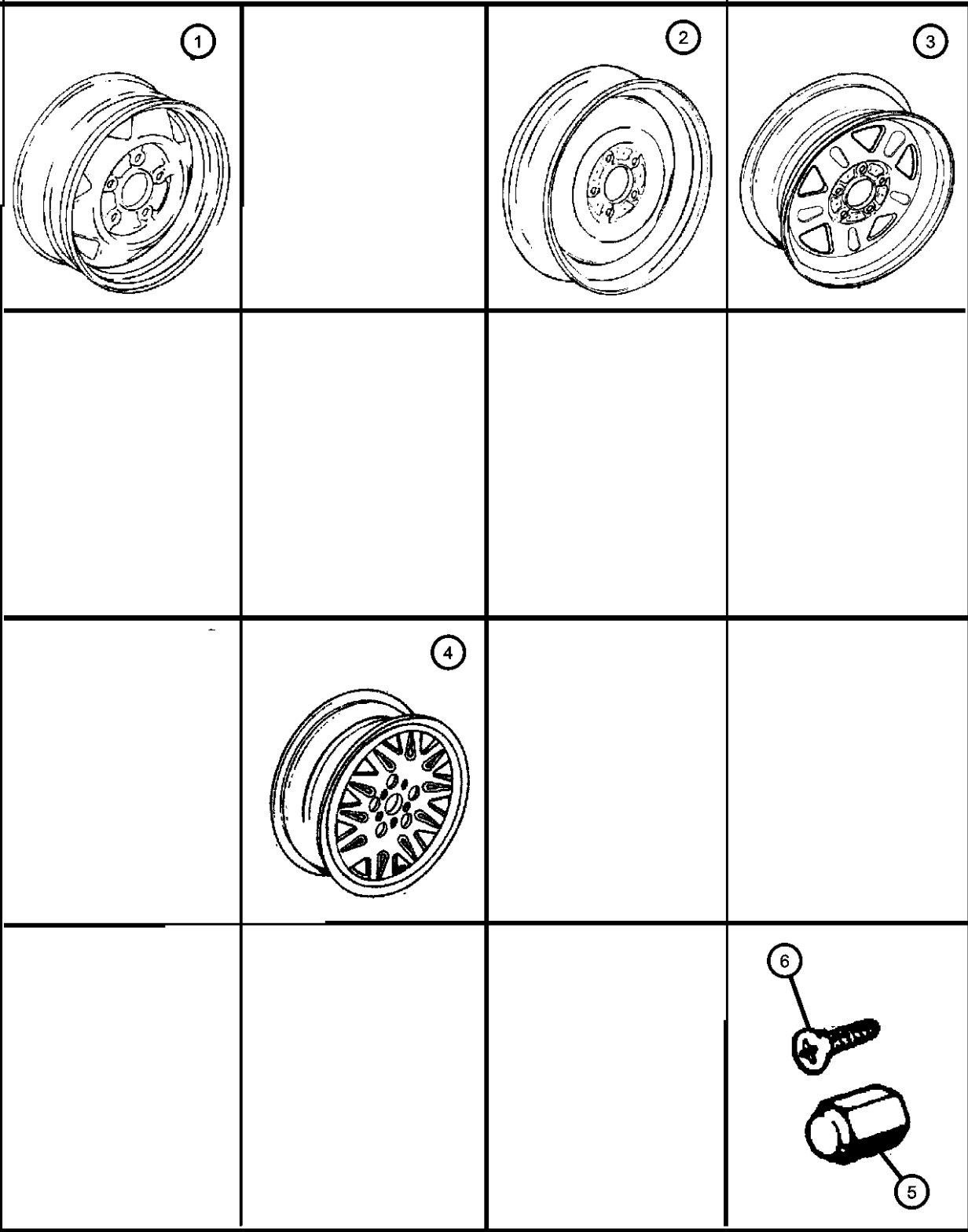
Fig. 22 - 220

Fig. 22 - 310

Fig. 22 - 430



Wheels and Hardware  
Figure 22-120



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

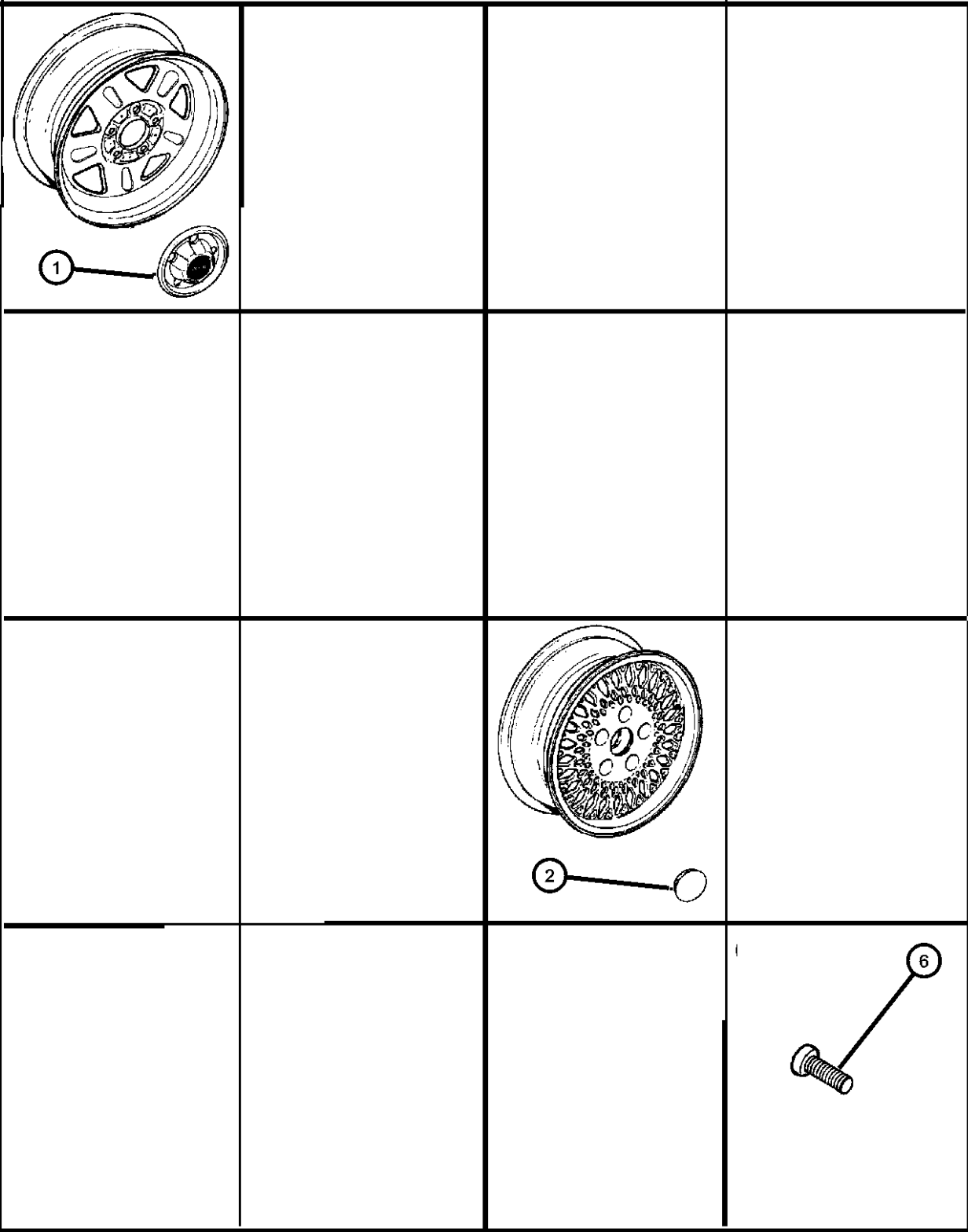
Note: Sales Code WJW,WJ1 = 15x7.0 Aluminum Wheel

1	5EW03T4A	4							WHEEL, Steel, WJD
2	52000019	1							WHEEL, Spare
3									WHEEL, Steel
	5FV63S4A	4							Up-To 5-1-99
	5FV63S4AAB	4							After 5-1-99
4									WHEEL, Aluminum
	5CC18KS7AB	1							WJ7
	5EE80TAE	4							WJW
	5GC85MA8AA	4							WJ1
5	J4006956	20							NUT, Wheel, .50x20
6	34202523	3							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M4.8x1.59x11.00

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Wheel Cap  
Figure 22-220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

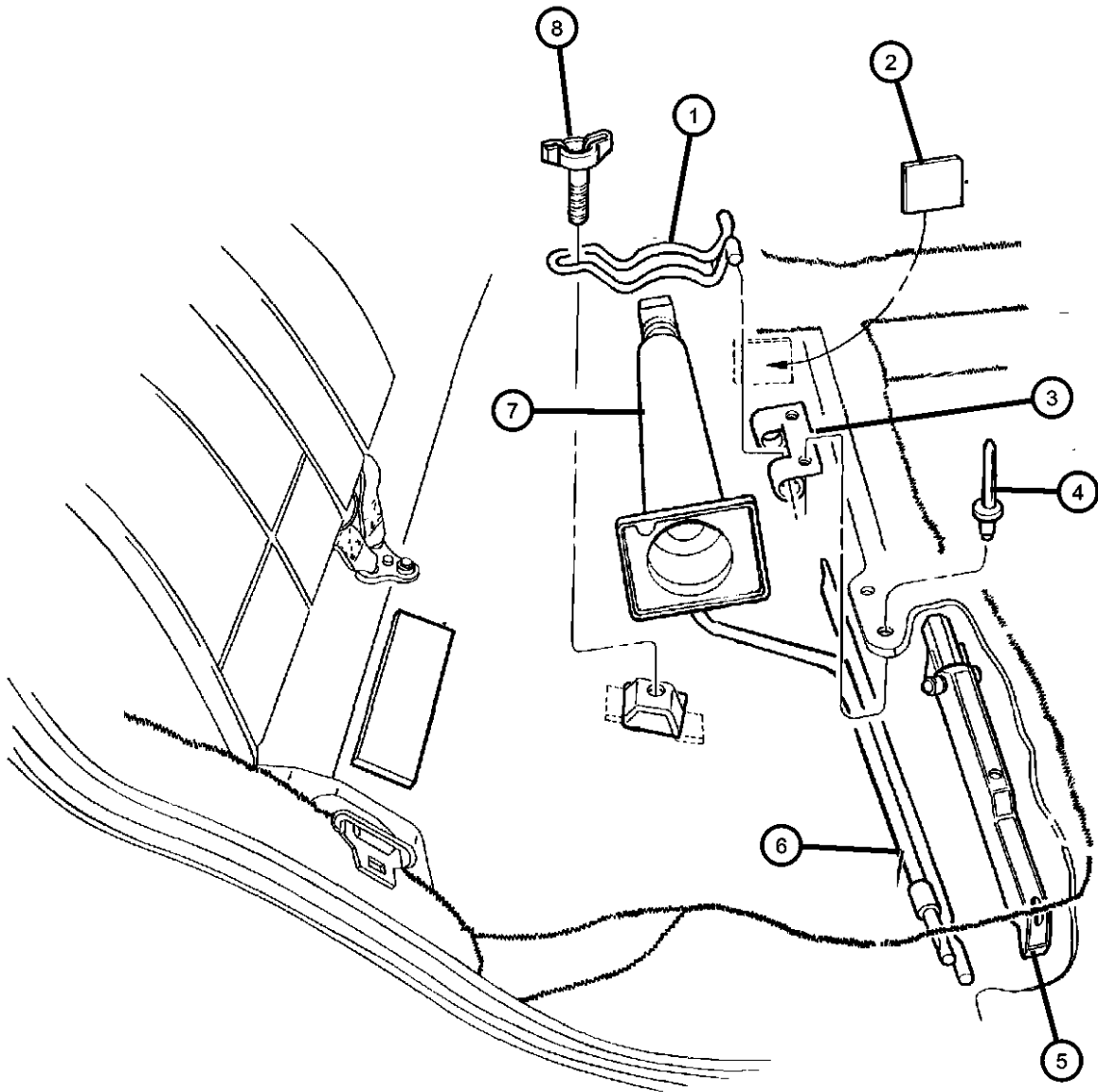
Note: Sales Code WJW,WJ1,WJ7 = 15x7.0 Aluminum Wheel

1	52089008	4							CAP, Wheel Center
2	5CF97L3X	4							CAP, Wheel Center, Brushed Aluminum "Jeep" Name, WJ7 Country
-3									CAP, Wheel Center
	5DY07TA8	4							WJ1
	5DY07TAE	4							WJW
-4									CAP, Wheel Center
	5DY07TAE	4							WJE
	5DY07WTD	4							WJU
-5	5CF34L4A	4							CAP, Wheel Center, WJ5
6	34202523	12							SCREW, Hex Flange Head, M4.8x1.59x11.00

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

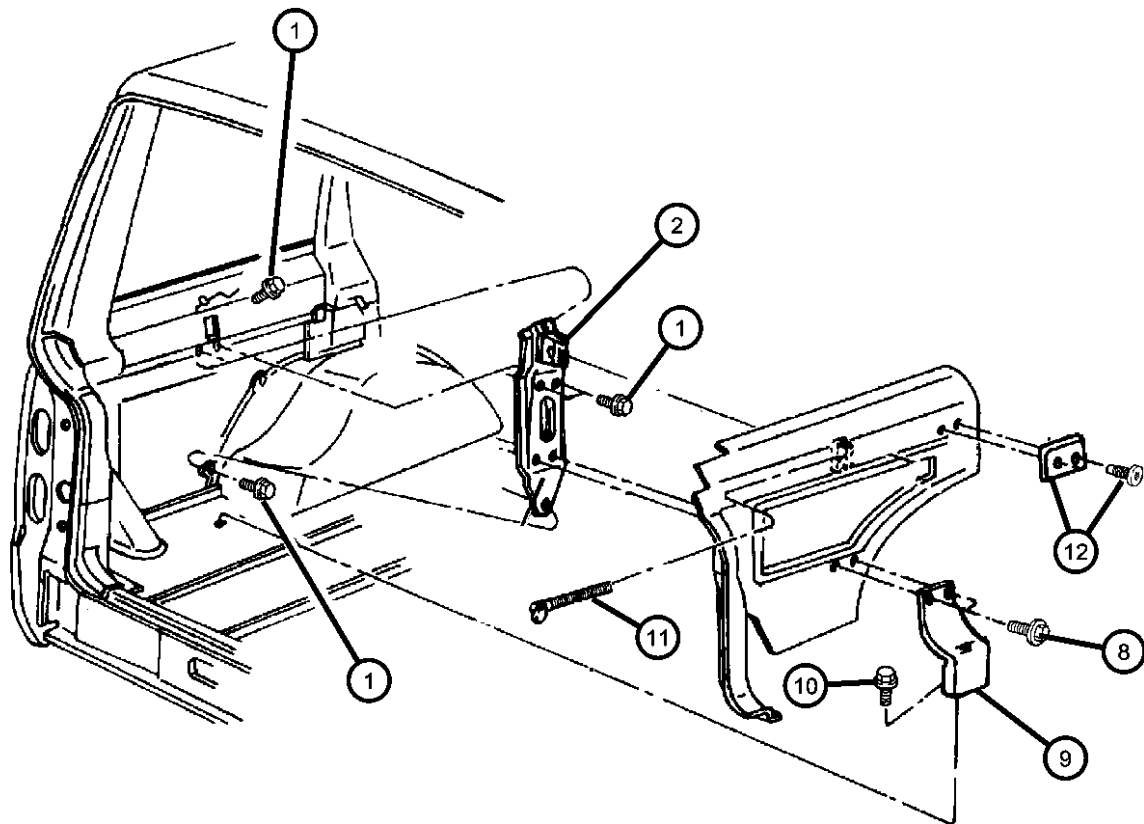
Jack Stowage  
Figure 22-310



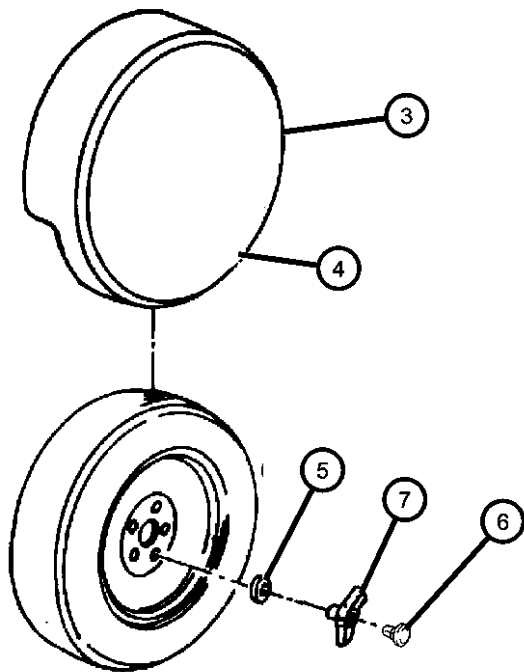
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	52003474AB	1							RETAINER, Jack Hold Down
2	52003474AB	1							LABEL, Jack Ok, (NOT SERVICED)
3	52001202	1							BRACKET, Jack
4	34201684	2			74				RIVET, M3.18x2.37
5	52003583	1							WRENCH, Wheel Lug Nut
6	52000221	1							HANDLE, Jack
7	52059104	1							JACK
8	52000354	1							WINGSCREW

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Wheel, Spare  
Figure 22-430



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	34201381	2	J, U						SCREW, Hex Flange Head Tapping, M6x1.00x20.00
2	55235195AB	1							BRACKET, Swing Bolt Retainer
3									COVER, Inside Spare Tire
	5FM74LAZAB	1							Gray, Compact Spare
	5FM74VK9AB	1							Tan, Compact Spare
	5FM76LAZAC	1							Gray, Standard
	5FM76VK9AC	1							Tan, Standard
4									COVER, Spare Tire, Shade Assy., with Clips
	5FX791AZAF	1							Agate
	5FX791K9AF	1							Tan
5	52087669	1							CUP, Spare Tire Retention
6	52000733	1							CAP, Spare Tire Wing Nut
7	06503070	1							WINGNUT, Jack and Tire Hold Down
8	34201610	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x30
9	55000859	1							BRACKET, Spare Tire
10	55000859	1							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)
11	55235181AC	1							BOLT, Spare Wheel Hold Down
12	55235181AC	1							REST, Spare Tire, (NOT SERVICED)

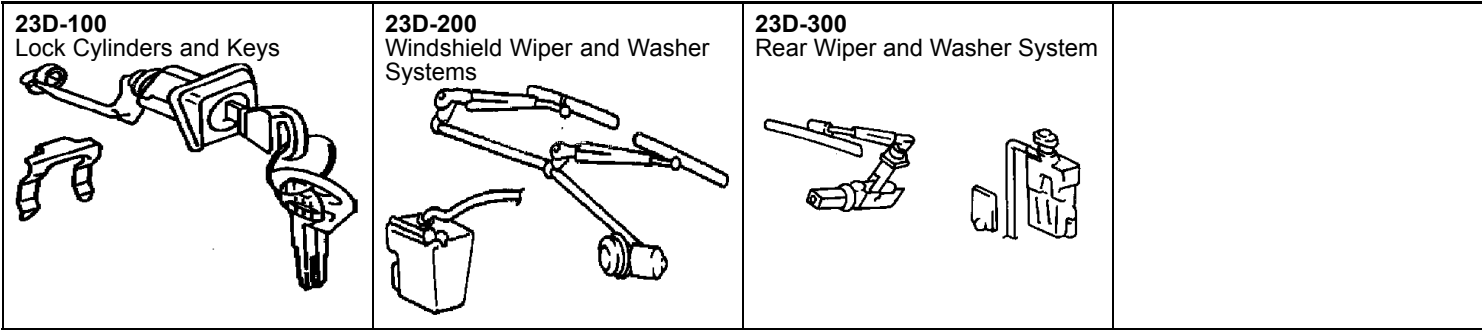


CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Group - 23D

Wiper/Lock Cylinder and Keys

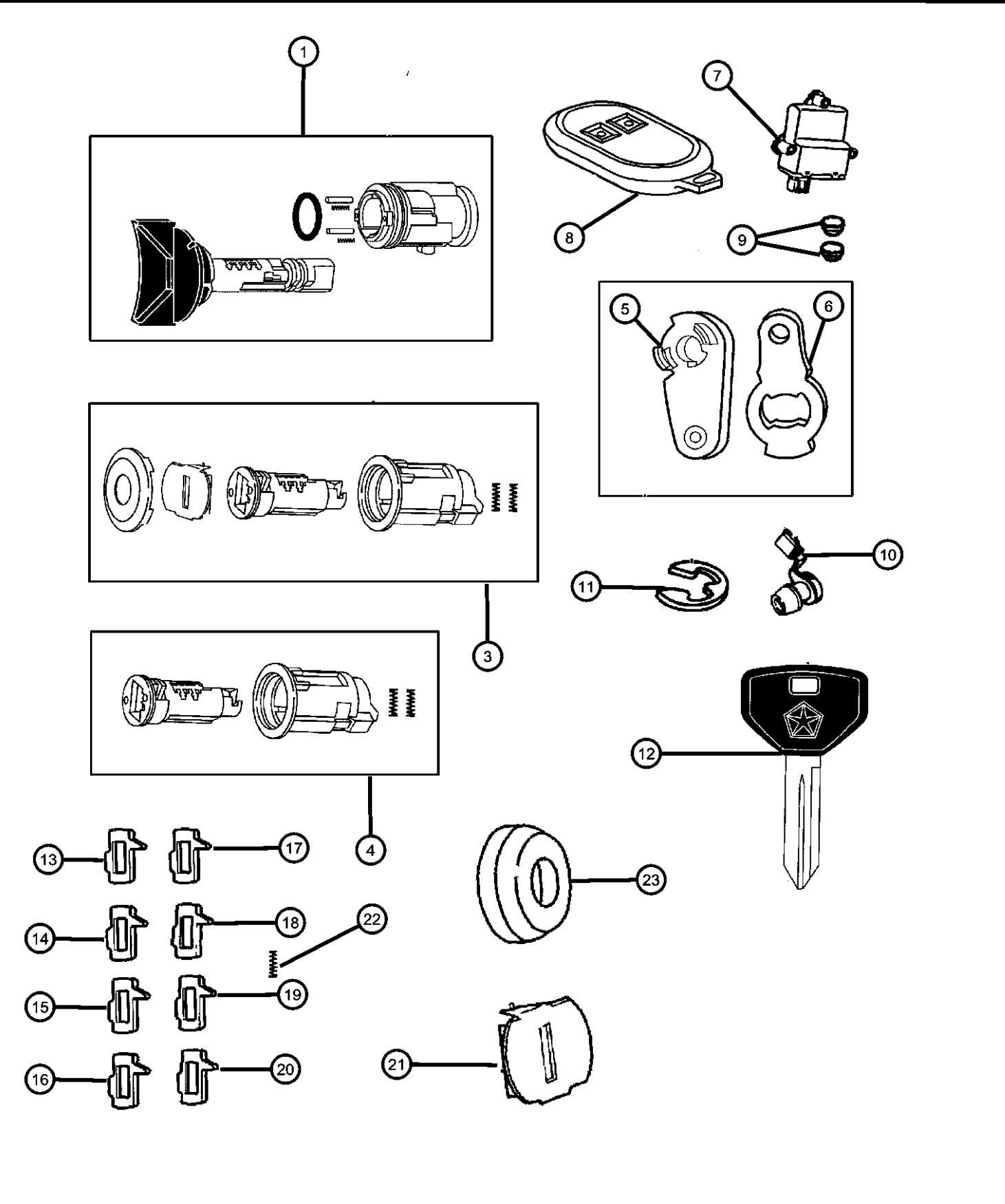


Group - 23D Wiper/Lock Cylinder and Keys

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
--------------------	----------------

<b>Lock Cylinders and Keys</b>	
Lock Cylinders & Keys.....	Fig. 23D - 120
<b>Windshield Wiper and Washer Systems</b>	
Windshield Wiper & Washer L.H.D.....	Fig. 23D - 220
Windshield Wiper & Washer R.H.D. ....	Fig. 23D - 222
<b>Rear Wiper and Washer System</b>	
Rear Wiper & Washer.....	Fig. 23D - 320

Lock Cylinders & Keys  
Figure 23D-120

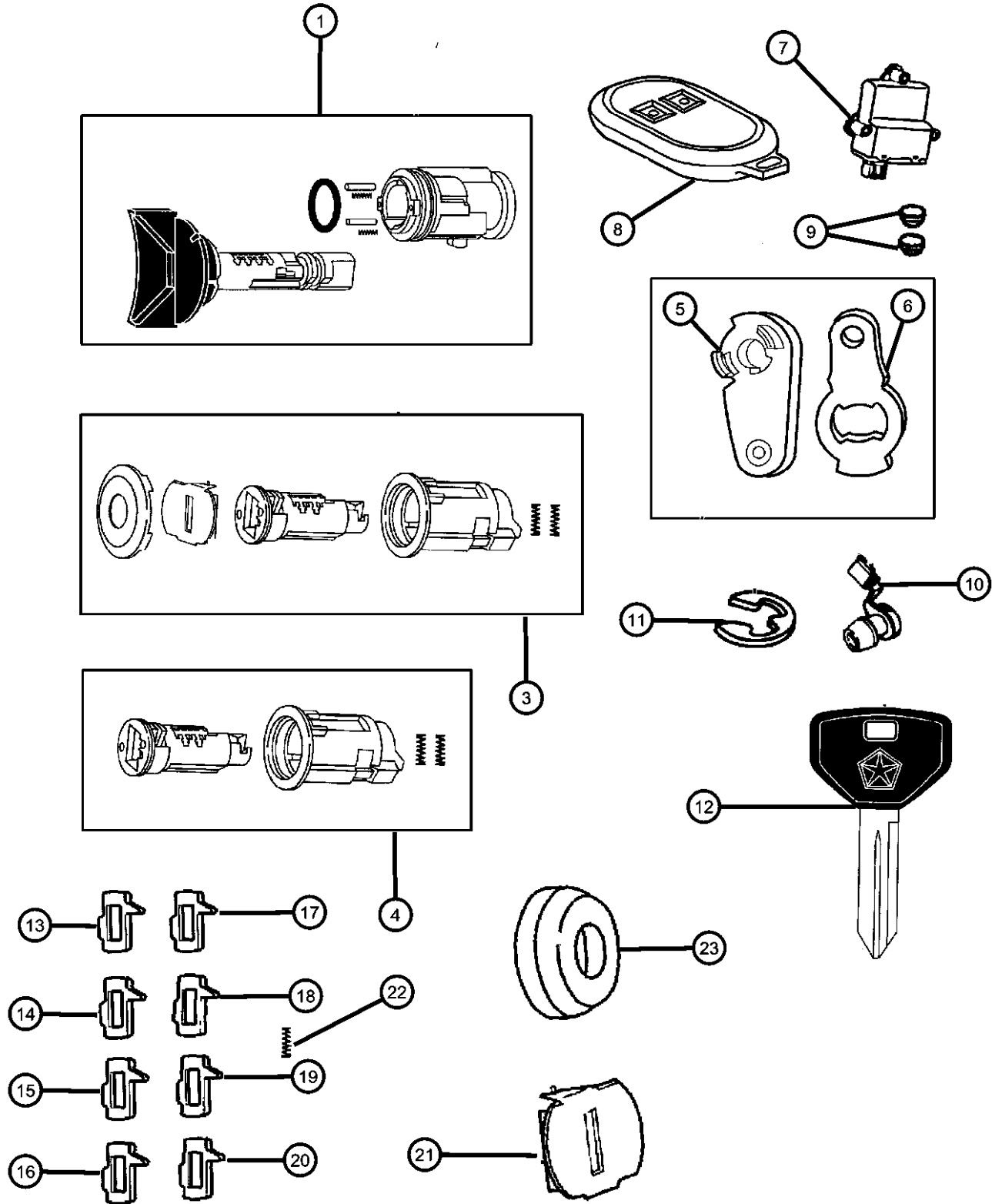
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
									
1	05003843AA	1							CYLINDER, Ignition Lock
-2	04864651	1							CYLINDER, Door Lock
3	04778125	1							LOCK CYLINDER, Complete
4	04746315	AR							CYLINDER, Glove Box Lock
5	55075824	1							LEVER, Door Lock Cylinder
6	55075838	1							LEVER, Liftgate Lock Cylinder
7									MODULE PACKAGE, Keyless Entry
	05003378AC	1							EUROPE TRANSMITTER, Keyless Entry w/o Immobilizer
	05003382AB	1							
8	56036859AB	2							
	56036862AB	2							w/Immobilizer
9	83504802	2							BATTERY, Transmitter
10									CLIP, Latch
	04658444	1							Purple
	04658445	1							Orange
11	06026125	1							CLIP, Retainer
12	05013807AA	2							KEY, Master
13	05010879AA	1							TUMBLER, Ignition Number 1, Sidebar
14	05010880AA	1							TUMBLER, Ignition Number 2, Sidebar
15	05010881AA	1							TUMBLER, Ignition Number 3, Sidebar
16	05010882AA	1							TUMBLER, Ignition Number 4, Sidebar
17	04778117	1							TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 1, Wide
18	04778118	1							TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 2, Wide
19	04778119	1							TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 3, Wide
20	04778120	1							TUMBLER, Door and Deck Number 4, Wide
21	04778150	1							SHUTTER, Door, Deck and Liftgate, Bright
22	04778121	1							SPRING, Door and Deck Tumbler
23	04882178	1							CAP, Door Lock Cylinder
<div>CHEROKEE (XJ) SERIES      LINE L = Low Line      T = JEEP - 2WD                          B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)                          J = JEEP - 4WD                          U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)</div> <div>BODY 72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR</div> <div>ENGINE ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6</div> <div>TRANSMISSION DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission</div>									

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

Lock Cylinders & Keys  
Figure 23D-120

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

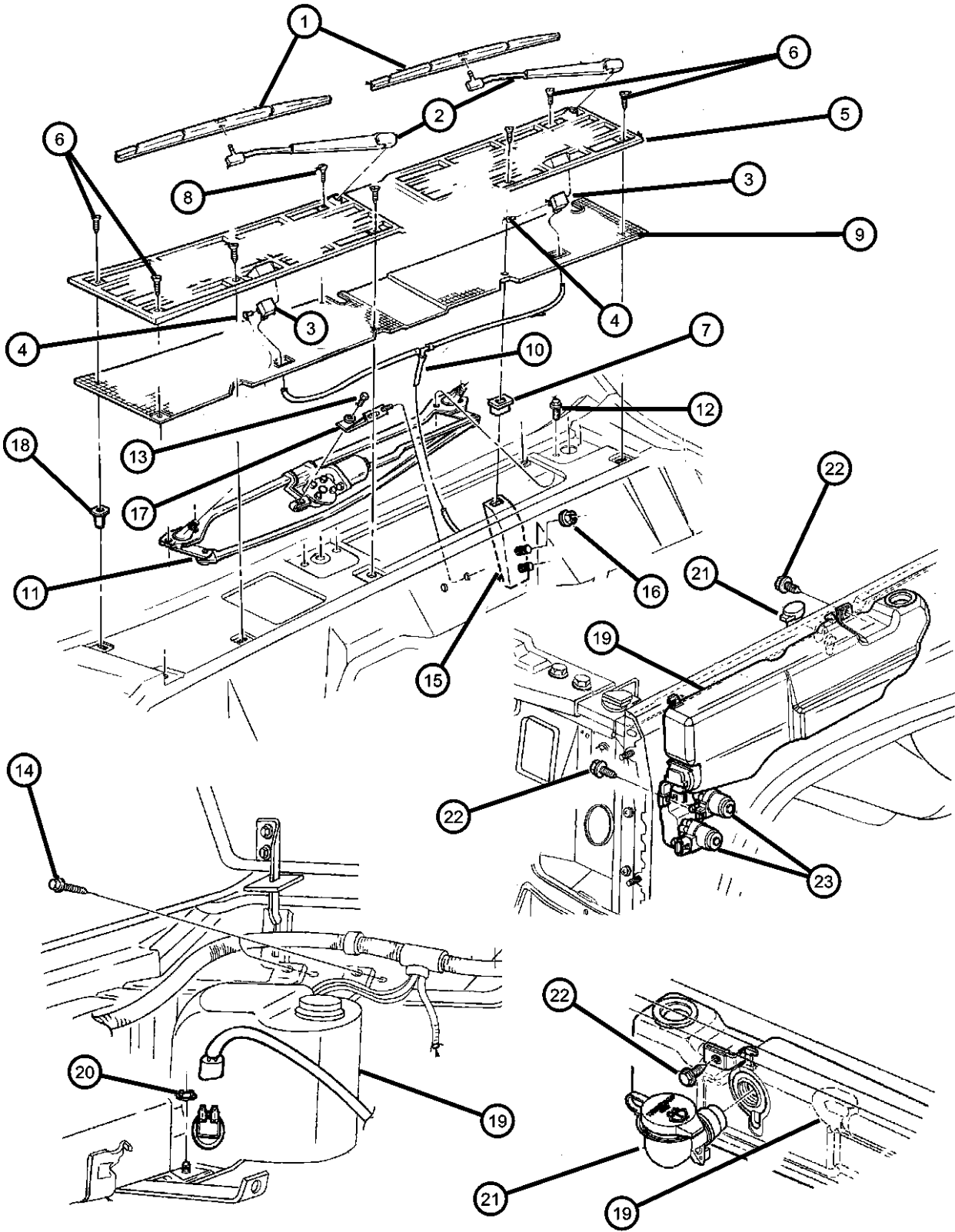
-24	56009920AD	1							LABEL, General Information, Immobilizer, Transmitter & Receiver
-25	55314965AB	1							TRIM RING, Ignition Key Cylinder
-26	56009712AC	1							MODULE, Security Alarm
-27	55235561	2							GASKET, Door Lock Cylinder, Black
-28	55295904	2							RETAINER, Door Cylinder To Handle
-29	04746316	2							KEY, Blank



CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	



Windshield Wiper & Washer L.H.D.  
Figure 23D-220

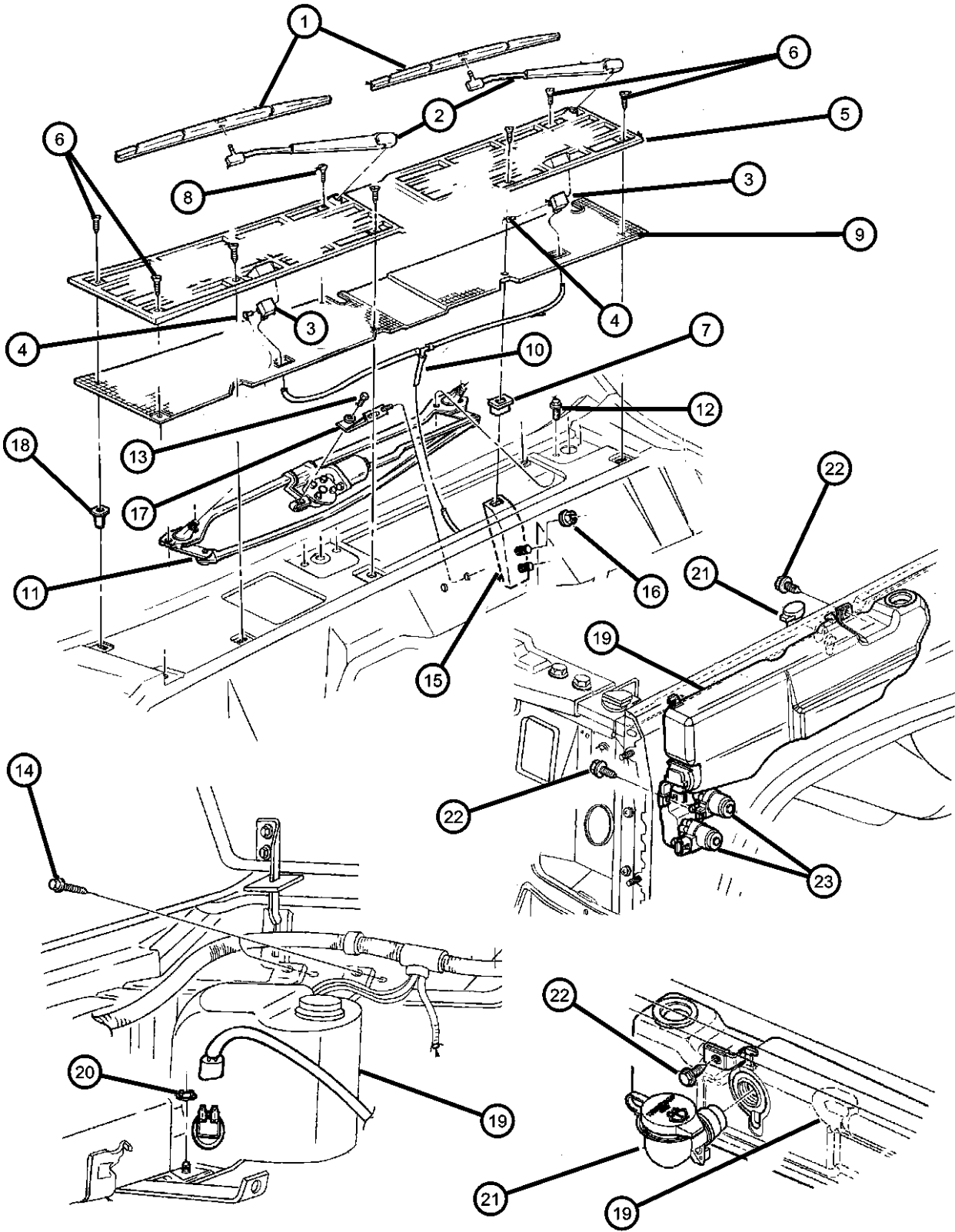


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55155650	2	J, T						BLADE, Wiper
	WBFLAT01AA								Mopar Alternative Flat Blade Set
	WBW00018AD								Mopar Alternative Winter Wiper Blades
	WB000018AE								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	WB-BLU018AA								Mopar Alternative Color Wiper Blade (Blue)
	WBRED018AA								Mopar Alternative Color Wiper Blade (Red)
	WBYEL018AA								Mopar Alternative Color Wiper Blade (Yellow)
	WB-WHI018AA								Mopar Alternative Color Wiper Blade (White)
	WB-CAR018AA								Mopar Alternative Color Wiper Blade (Carbon Fiber)
	55155652	2	B, U						
2	55155649	2	J, T						ARM, Wiper
3	56001601	2							NOZZLE, Washer, Windshield
4	J4004262	2							PIN, Push, .15x.41
5	55008832	1	J, T						GRILLE, Cowl Panel
6	34201230	7							SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
7	34201872	AR							NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41
8	34201872	AR							SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
9	55008833	1	J, T						SCREEN, Cowl
10	55155041AC	1							HOSE, Windshield Washer
11									MOTOR, Wiper
	04856478	1	J, T						w/o Pivot
	55155297	1	J, T						w/Pivot
12	34201496	4							SCREW, Pan Plastite, M7.25x3.18x25.00
13	34201686	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35
14	06101786	2							SCREW, Self Tapping, M6x1x15
15	55235370AB	1	J, T						BRACKET, Grille To Cowl Extension
16	34201358	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
17									BRACKET, Wiper Motor

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Windshield Wiper & Washer L.H.D.  
Figure 23D-220

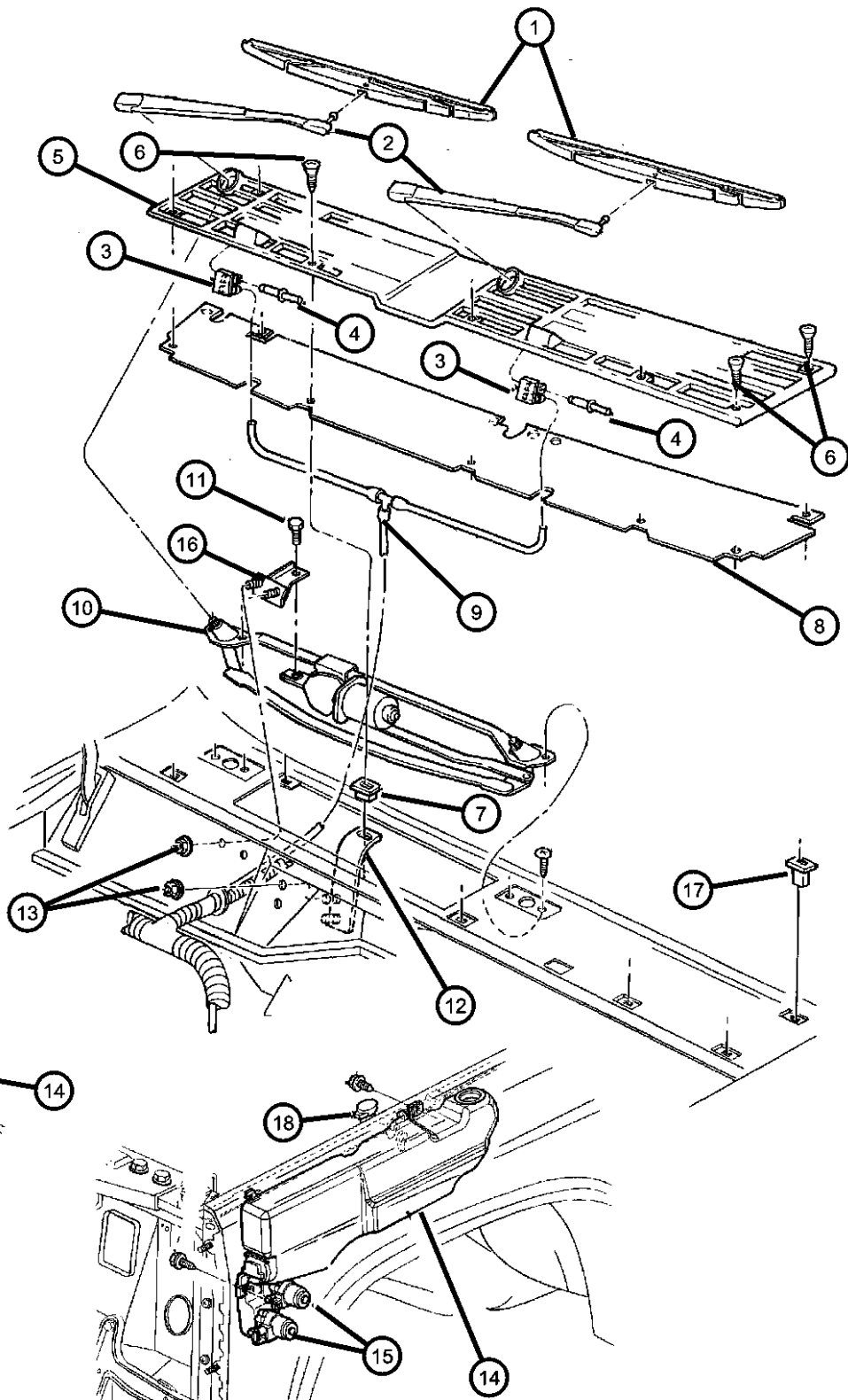


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	55003036	1	J, T						w/o Grommet
	55154526	1	J, T						w/Grommet
18	00441263	2							NUT, Push
19									RESERVOIR, Washer
	04778344	1							w/Sensor
	04778345	1							w/o Sensor
20	06100047	1							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M6 x 1.00
21	55154812AB	1							FILLER NECK AND CAP, Washer Reservoir
22	06033567	2							BOLT AND WASHER, Hex Head, .19-16x.75
23									PUMP, Washer, Windshield
	04778347	1							Front
	04778348	1							Rear
-24									GROMMET, Washer Reservoir
	04778346	1							Sensor/Pump
	04778350	1							Filler Neck

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Windshield Wiper & Washer R.H.D.  
Figure 23D-222

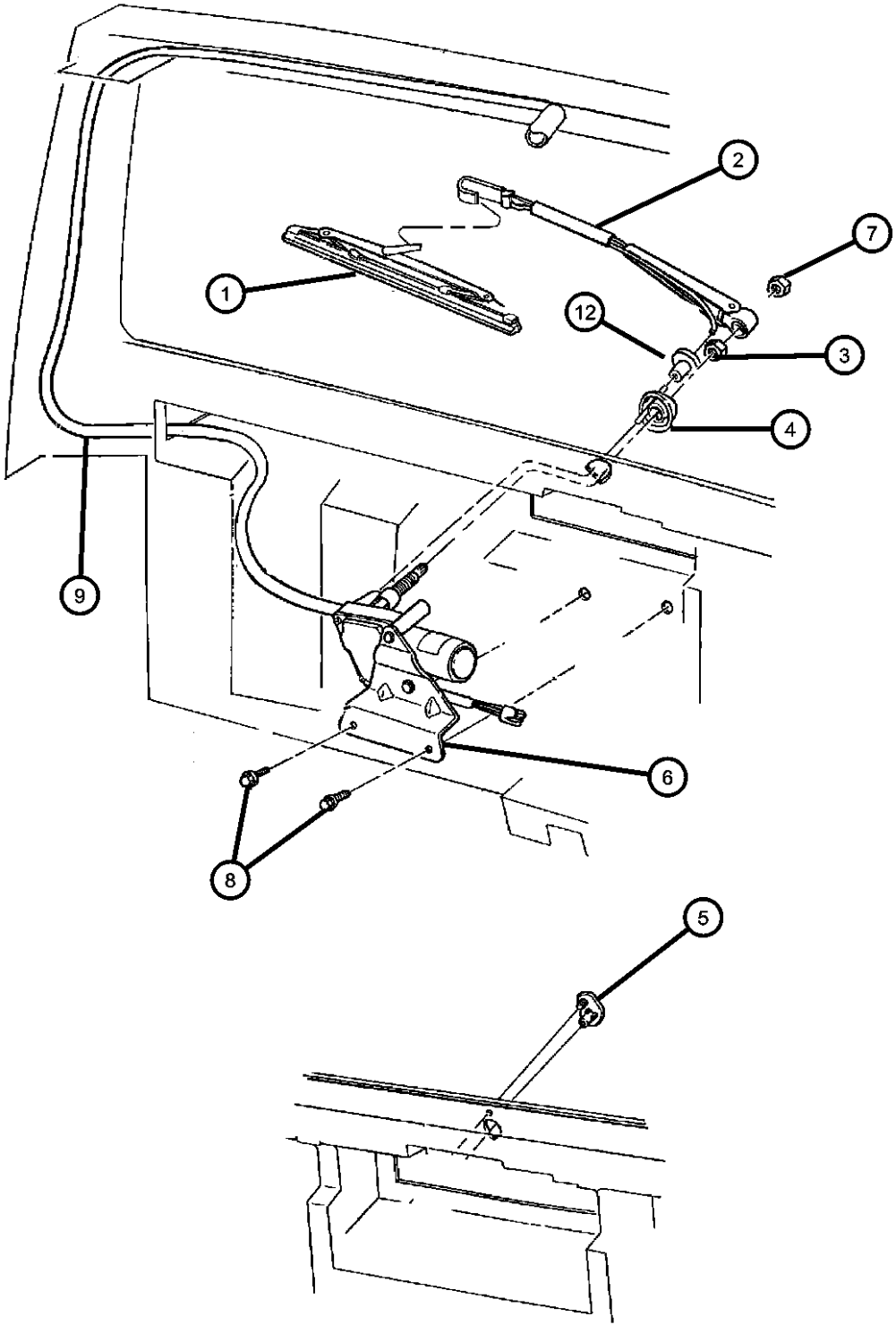


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55155652	2	B, U						BLADE, Wiper
2	55155651	2	B, U						ARM, Wiper
3	56001601	2							NOZZLE, Washer, Windshield
4	J4004262	2							PIN, Push, .15x.41
5	55027696	1	B, U						GRILLE, Cowl Panel
6	34201230	7							SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
7	34201872	AR							NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41
8	55027697	1	B, U						SCREEN, Cowl
9	55027697	1							HOSE, Windshield Washer, 0156 ID=4MM, (NOT SERVICED)
10	55155300	1	B, U						MOTOR, Wiper
11	34201686	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.18x35
12	55235371AB	1	B, U						BRACKET, Extension to Cowl Top
13	34201358	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
14	04778344	1							RESERVOIR, Washer, w/Sensor
15	04778347	1							PUMP, Washer, Windshield, w/o Sensor
16	55154763	1	B, U						BRACKET, Wiper Motor
17	J4005242	5							NUT, Push
18	55154812AB	1							FILLER NECK AND CAP, Washer Reservoir
-19	04778346	1							GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Sensor/Pump
-20	04778350	1							GROMMET, Washer Reservoir, Filler Neck
-21	55154979	1							SENSOR, Washer Fluid Level

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Rear Wiper & Washer  
Figure 23D-320



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55154920AB	1							BLADE, Wiper
	WBW00013AD								Mopar Alternative Winter Wiper Blades
	WB000013AE								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	WB-BLU013AA								Mopar Alternative Color Wiper Blade (Blue)
	WBRED013AA								Mopar Alternative Color Wiper Blade (Red)
	WBVEL013AA								Mopar Alternative Color Wiper Blade (Yellow)
	WB-CAR013AA								Mopar Alternative Color Wiper Blade (Carbon Fiber)
	WB-WHI013AA								Mopar Alternative Color Wiper Blade (White)
2	55154919AB	1							ARM, Wiper
3	06502299	1							CAPS, M16x1.00
4	55154942AB	1							BEZEL, Liftgate Wiper Motor
5	55154939AB	1							PLUG, Liftgate
6	55154944AB	1							MOTOR, Wiper
7	06500165	1							NUT, Wiper Arm
8	06101780	3							SCREW, M6x1x25
9	55155041AC	1							HOSE, Windshield Washer, Check Vavle & Grommet Included
-10	55155024	1							CHECK VALVE, Washer
-11	56009766AB	1							GROMMET, Body Wiring, Liftgate to Body
12									CLIP, Tube
	32000404	1	B, U						
	34201633	1	J, T						
-13	04778344	1							RESERVOIR, Washer
-14	04778348	1							PUMP, Washer, Windshield

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		

Group - 24  
Air Conditioning & Heater

Group - 24 Air Conditioning & Heater

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

**Air Conditioner and Heater Units**  
Hevac Unit .....Fig. 24 - 110

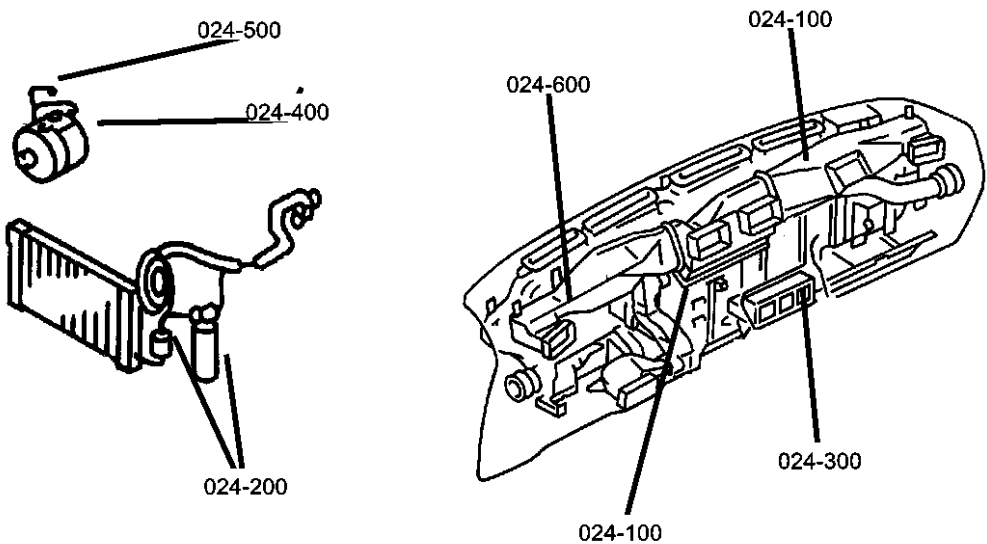
**Air Conditioner and Heater Plumbing**  
Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Engine,LHD .....Fig. 24 - 210  
Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Engine, RHD .....Fig. 24 - 220  
Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine, LHD .....Fig. 24 - 230  
Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine, RHD .....Fig. 24 - 240  
Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Engine, LHD .....Fig. 24 - 250  
Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Gas Engine, RHD .....Fig. 24 - 260  
Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 4.0L Engine, RHD .....Fig. 24 - 270  
Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine, LHD.....Fig. 24 - 280  
Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine, RHD .....Fig. 24 - 290

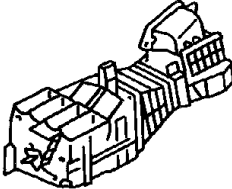
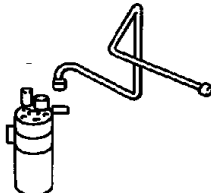
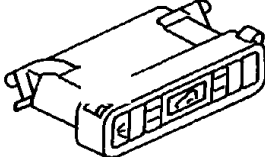
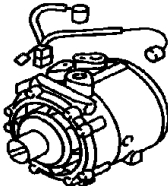
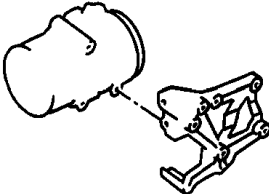
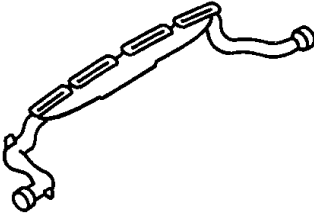
**Air Conditioner and Heater Controls**  
Control, Heater and Air Conditioning .....Fig. 24 - 310

**Air Conditioning Compressor**  
Compressor, Air Conditioning, 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines .....Fig. 24 - 410  
Compressor, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine .....Fig. 24 - 415

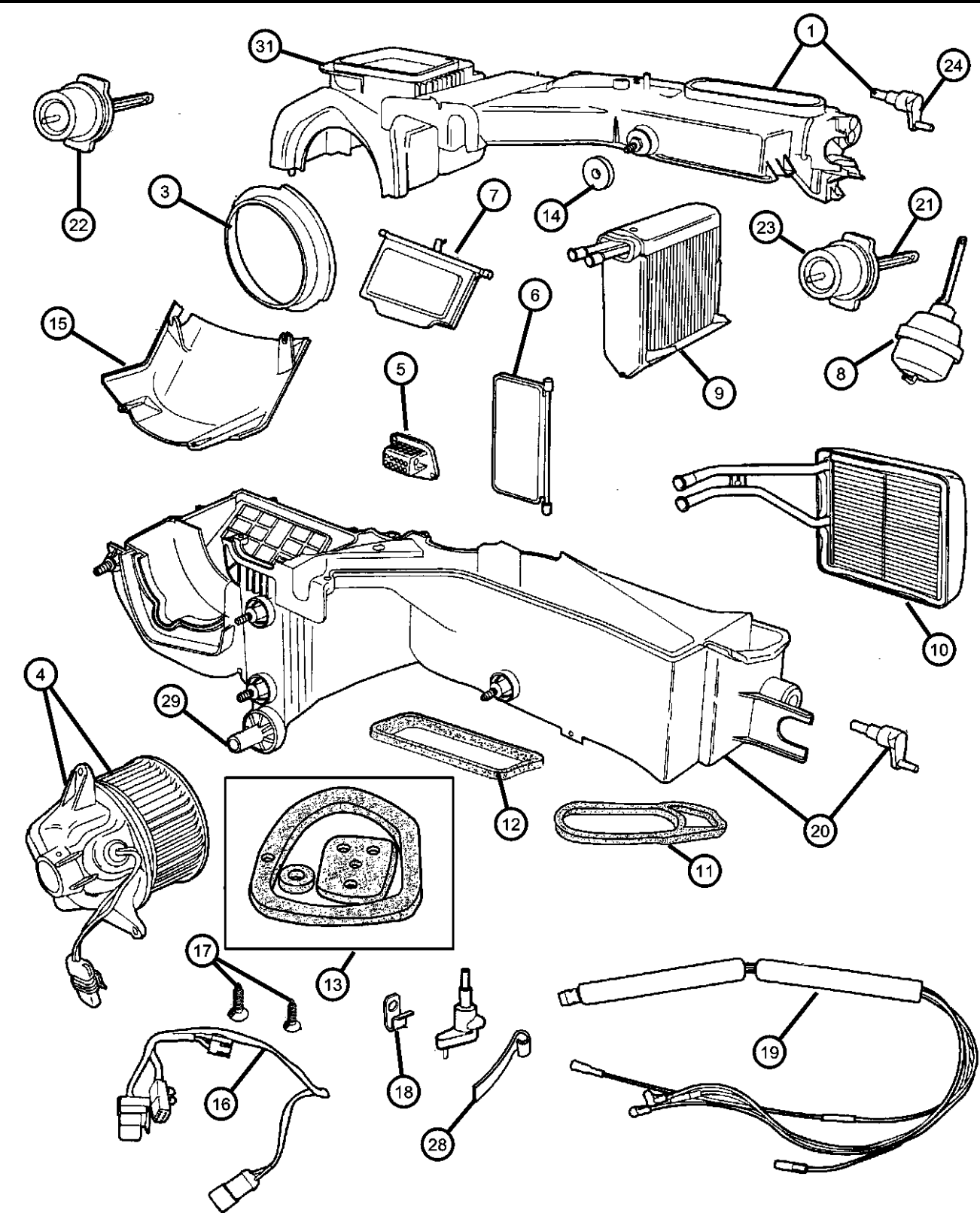
**Air Conditioning Compressor Mounting**  
Compressor Mounting .....Fig. 24 - 510

**Air Ducts and Outlets**  
Air Distribution Ducts.....Fig. 24 - 610



<b>024-100</b> Air Conditioner and Heater Units 	<b>024-200</b> Air Conditioner and Heater Plumbing 	<b>024-300</b> Air Conditioner and Heater Controls 	<b>024-400</b> Air Conditioning Compressor 
<b>024-500</b> Air Conditioning Compressor Mounting 	<b>024-600</b> Air Ducts and Outlets 		

Hevac Unit  
Figure 24-110

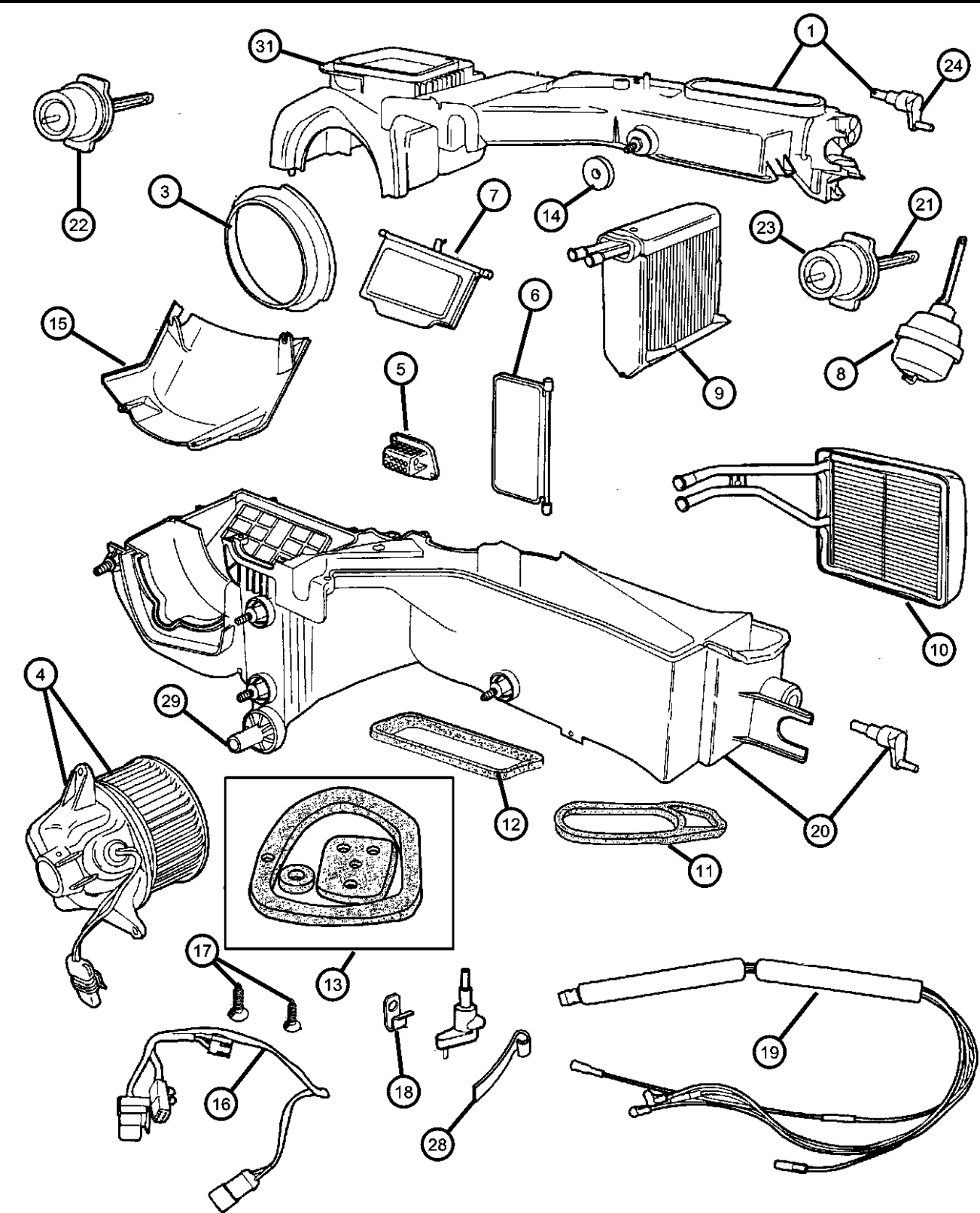


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	04864945	1	B, U						HOUSING, A/C Upper
	04864943	1	J, T						Upper
-2	05013736AA	1	J, T						HOUSING, Heater
3									RING
	04864951	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
4									BLOWER
	04864956	1	B, U						
	04886150AA	1	J, T						
5									RESISTOR, Blower Motor
	04864957	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
6									DOOR, Blend Air
	04897610AA	1	J, T						
	04897611AA	1	B, U						
7									DOOR, Fresh Air
	04864992	1	J, T						
	04864993	1	B, U						
8									ACTUATOR, Vacuum
	04864994	1	J, T						Defrost Door
		1	B, U						Defrost Door
9									EVAPORATOR KIT, A/C
	04864999AC	1	J, T						
	V9900019								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	V9900006								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
	04874044AC	1	B, U						
10									CORE, Heater
	04874045	1	J, T						
	04874046	1	B, U						
11									SEAL, Demister
	04874063	1	J, T						
	04874065	1	B, U						
12									SEAL, Vent

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Hevac Unit  
Figure 24-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
13	04874068	1	J, T						SEAL KIT, A/C And Heater Unit with Air Conditioning with Air Conditioning without Air Conditioning without Air Conditioning
		1	B, U						
	04874069AB	1	J, T						
	04874070AB	1	B, U						
	04874071AB	1	J, T						
14	04874072AB	1	B, U						WASHER, Sealing COVER, Recirculating Valve
	55005519	1							
15	04874078	1	J, T						WIRING, Air Conditioning Module
	04874079	1	B, U						
16	05013744AA	1	J, T						SCREW, Hex Head, M4.8-1.59x19
		1	B, U						
17	04734227	15	J, T						CLIP, A/C Heater Housing
		15	U, B						
18	04644388	4	J, T						VACUUM HARNESS, Heater and A/C
		4	B, U						
19	04883887AC	1	J, T						HOUSING, A/C Lower
		1	B, U						
20	05013735AA	1	J, T						ACTUATOR, Vacuum Blend Door Blend Door
	05013738AA	1	B, U						
21	04864995	2	J, T						ACTUATOR, Vacuum Recirculating Door Recirculating Door
		2	B, U						
22	04864996	1	J, T						ACTUATOR, Blend Door, Electric
		1	B, U						
23									

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

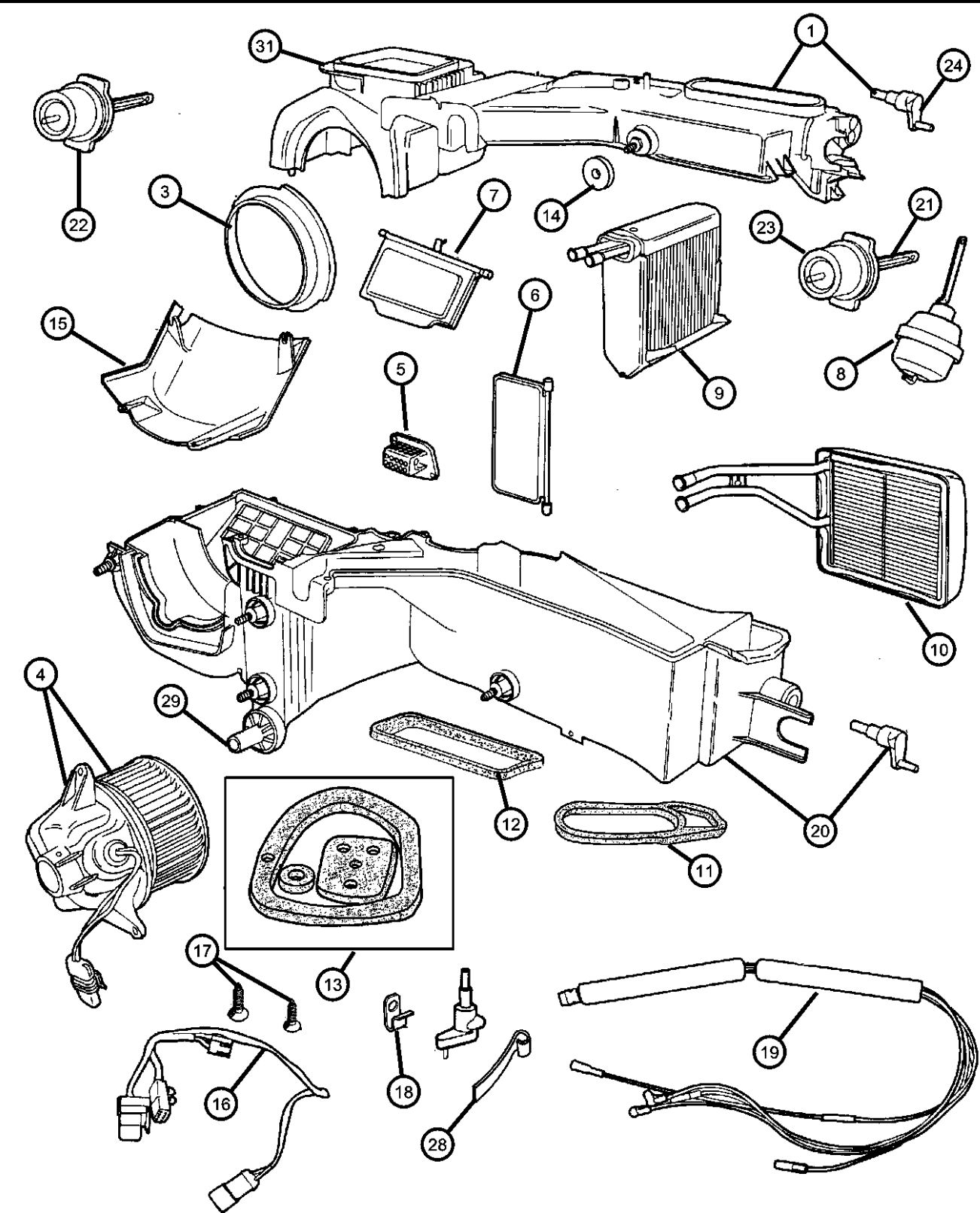
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Hevac Unit  
Figure 24-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
24	05013741AA	1	J, T						ADAPTER, Blend Door, A/C and Heater
		1	B, U						
-25	05013742AA	1	J, T						WIRING, Air Conditioning Module
	05013743AA	1	B, U						
-26	05013744AA	1	J, T						BRACKET, Blend Door Adapter, A/C and Heater
		1	B, U						
-27	05014108AA	1	J, T						LEVER, Defroster Door
28	05014108AA	1							SPRING, A/C Heater Mode Door, (NOT SERVICED)
29	56000724AB	1							TUBE, Evaporator Housing
-30	55036352	1							LABEL, Refrigerant
31	04897639AA	1	J, T						SEAL, Air Inlet

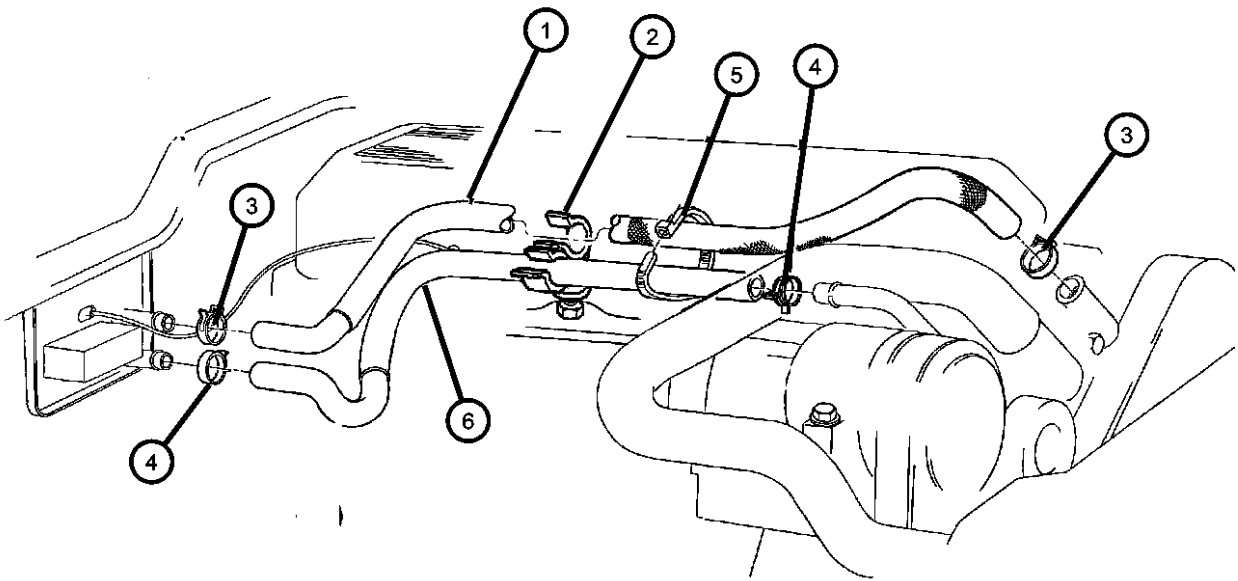
CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Engine,LHD  
Figure 24-210

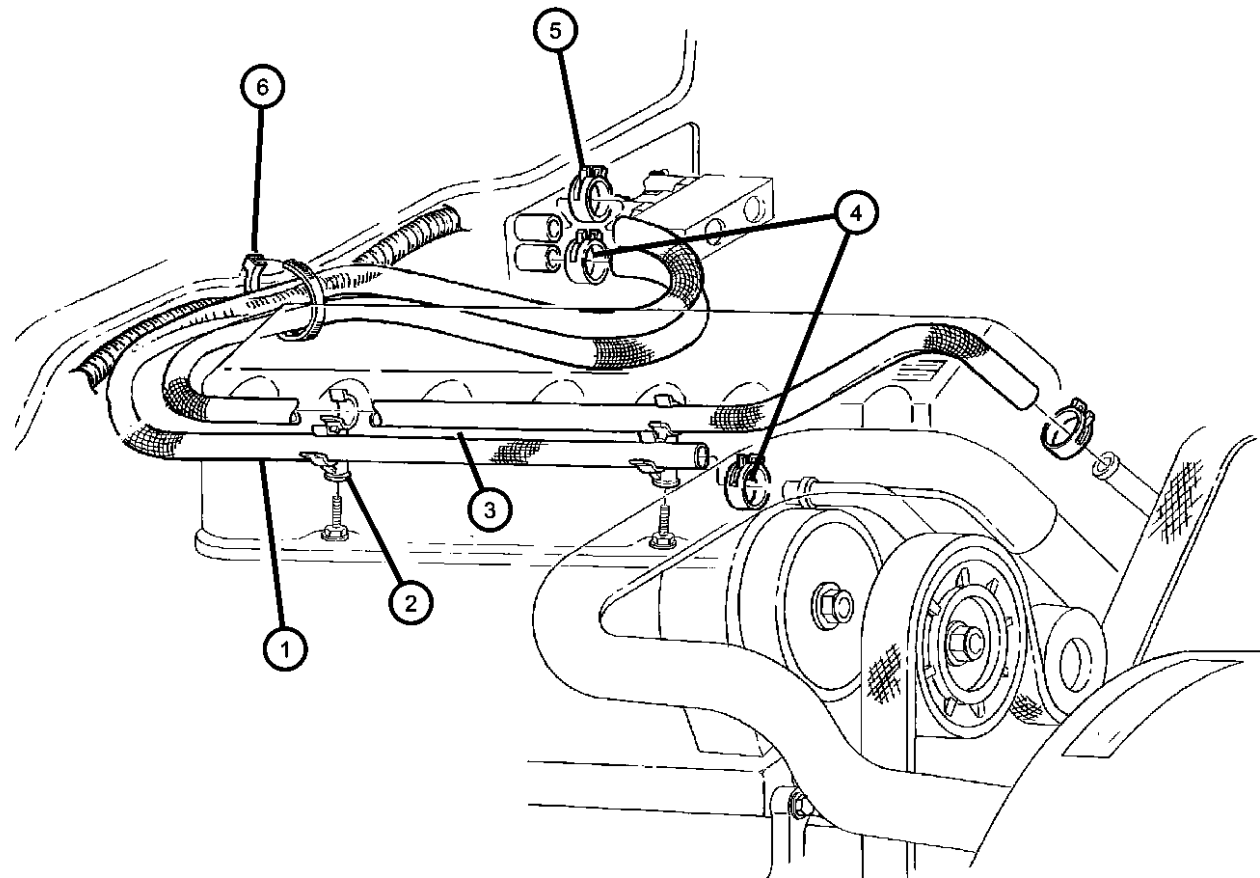
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine									
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
1									HOSE, Heater Supply
	55036925AC	1	J, T			EP0			
	55037326AC	1	J, T			ER0			
2	55035933AB	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Hose
3	06502018	1				EN0			CLAMP, Hose, M28.9 x 1.60
4									CLAMP, Heater Hose
	06502017	1	J, T			EP0			
		2	J, T			ER0			
5	04641780	2							STRAP, Tie
6									HOSE, Heater Return
	55036924AC	1	J, T			ER0			
	55036926AC	1	J, T			EP0			



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Plumbing, Heater 2.5,4.0L Engine, RHD  
Figure 24-220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine  
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine

1									HOSE, Heater Return
	55037333AC	1	B, U			ER0			
	55037334AC	1	B, U			EP0			
2	55035933AB	2	B, U			EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Hose
3									HOSE, Heater Supply
	55037268AC	1	B, U			EP0			
	55037269AC	1	B, U			ER0			
4									CLAMP, Heater Hose
	06502017	2	B, U			EP0			
		2	B, U			ER0			
5	06502018	1				EN0			CLAMP, Hose, M28.9 x 1.60
6	04641780	1							STRAP, Tie

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

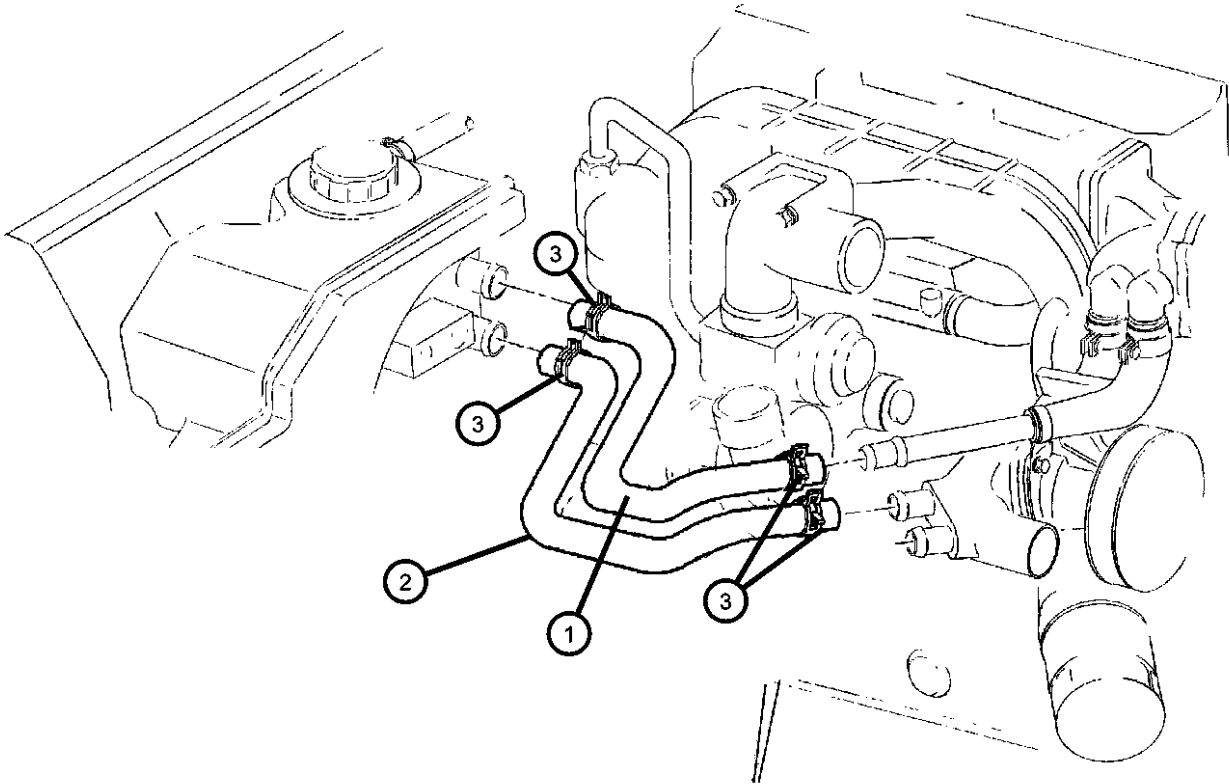
1999 XJ

Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine, LHD  
Figure 24-230

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

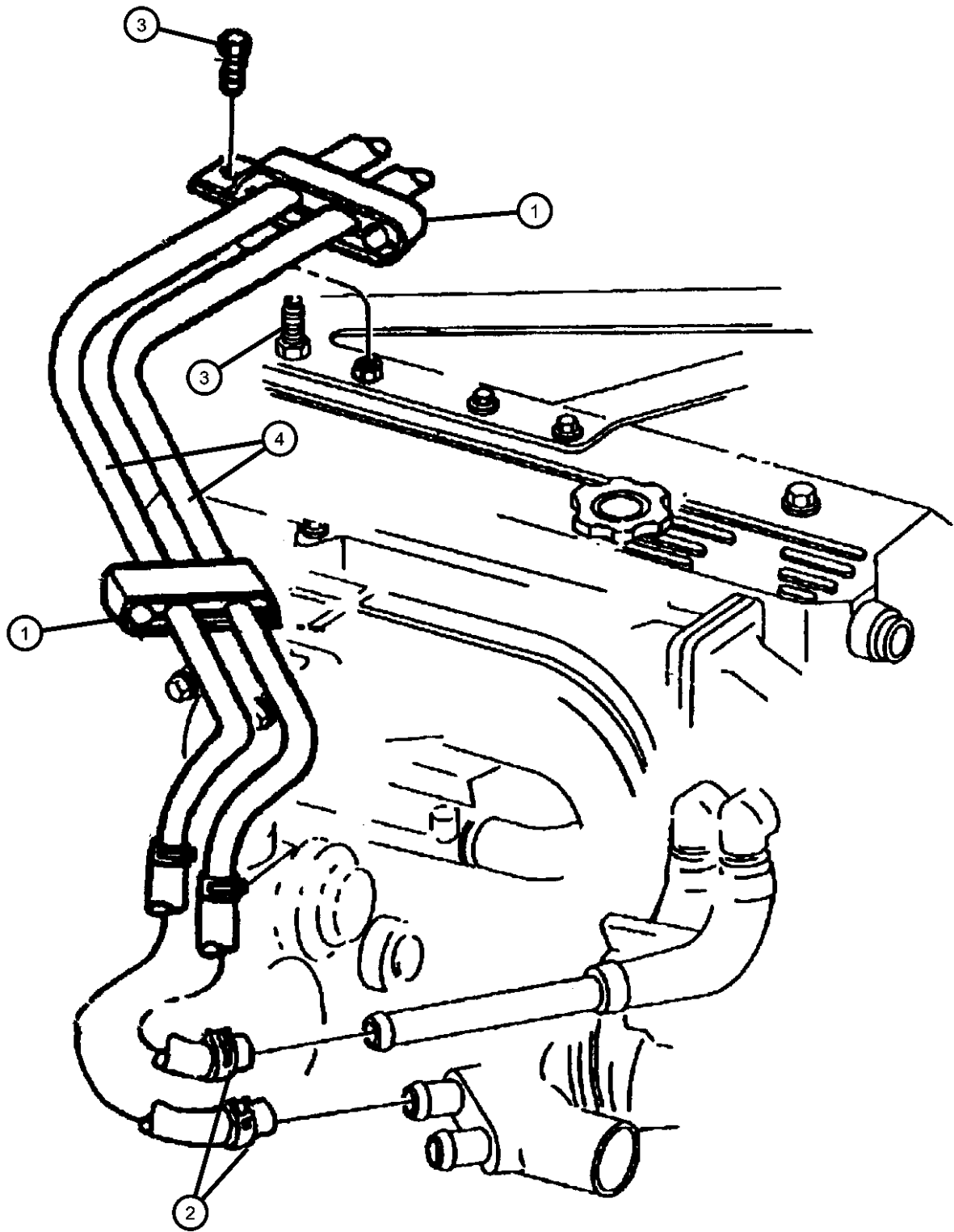
1	55037301	1	J, T			EN0			HOSE, Heater Supply
2	55037319	1	J, T			EN0			HOSE, Heater Return
3	06502017	2	B, U			EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose



<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Plumbing, Heater 2.5L Diesel Engine, RHD  
Figure 24-240



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	----------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

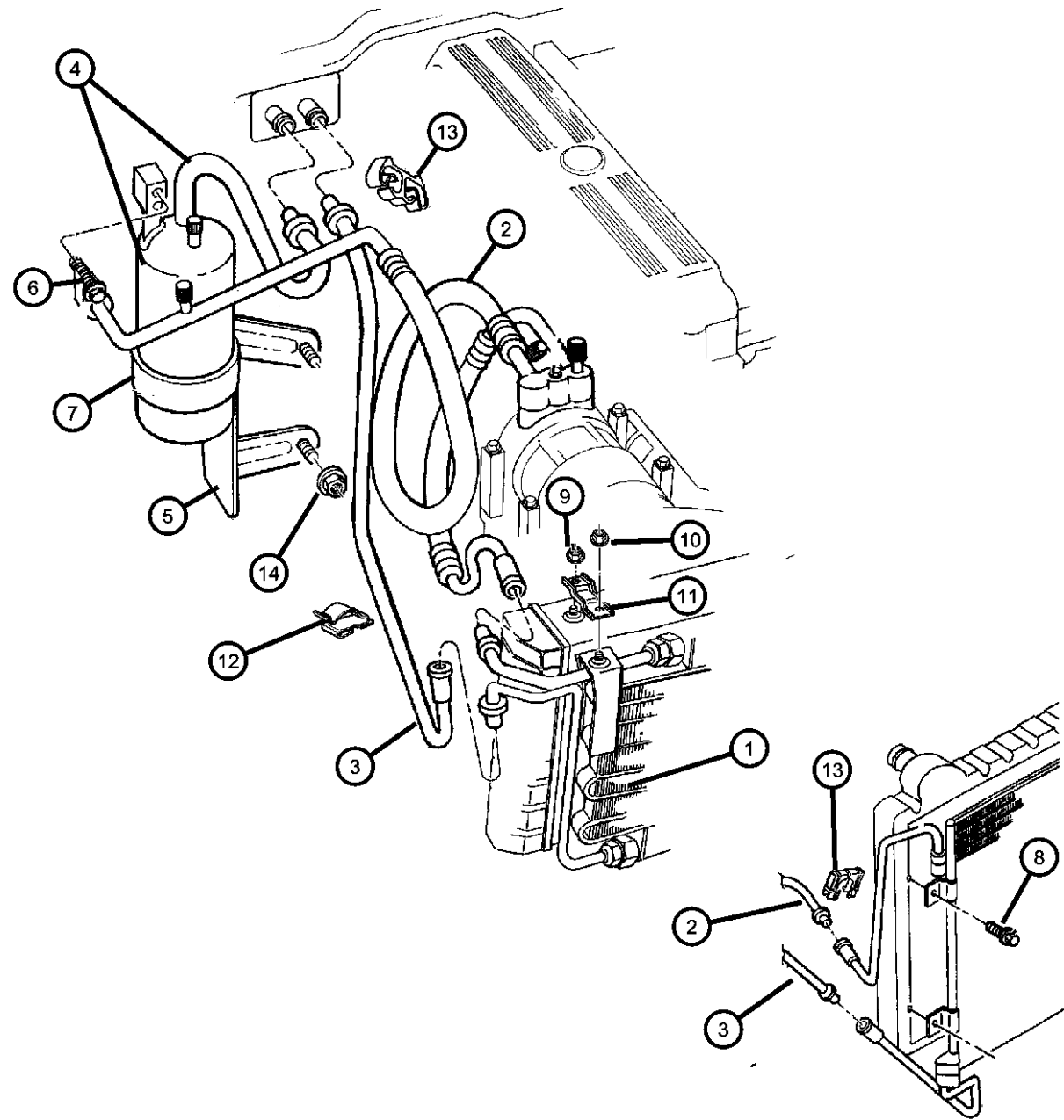
Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

1	52001603	1	J, T			ENC			CLIP, Heater Hose
2	04546298	1	B, U			EN0			CLAMP, Heater Hose
3	04546298	1							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)
4	52129121AB	1	B, U			EN0			HOSE AND TUBE, Heater Supply And Return

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

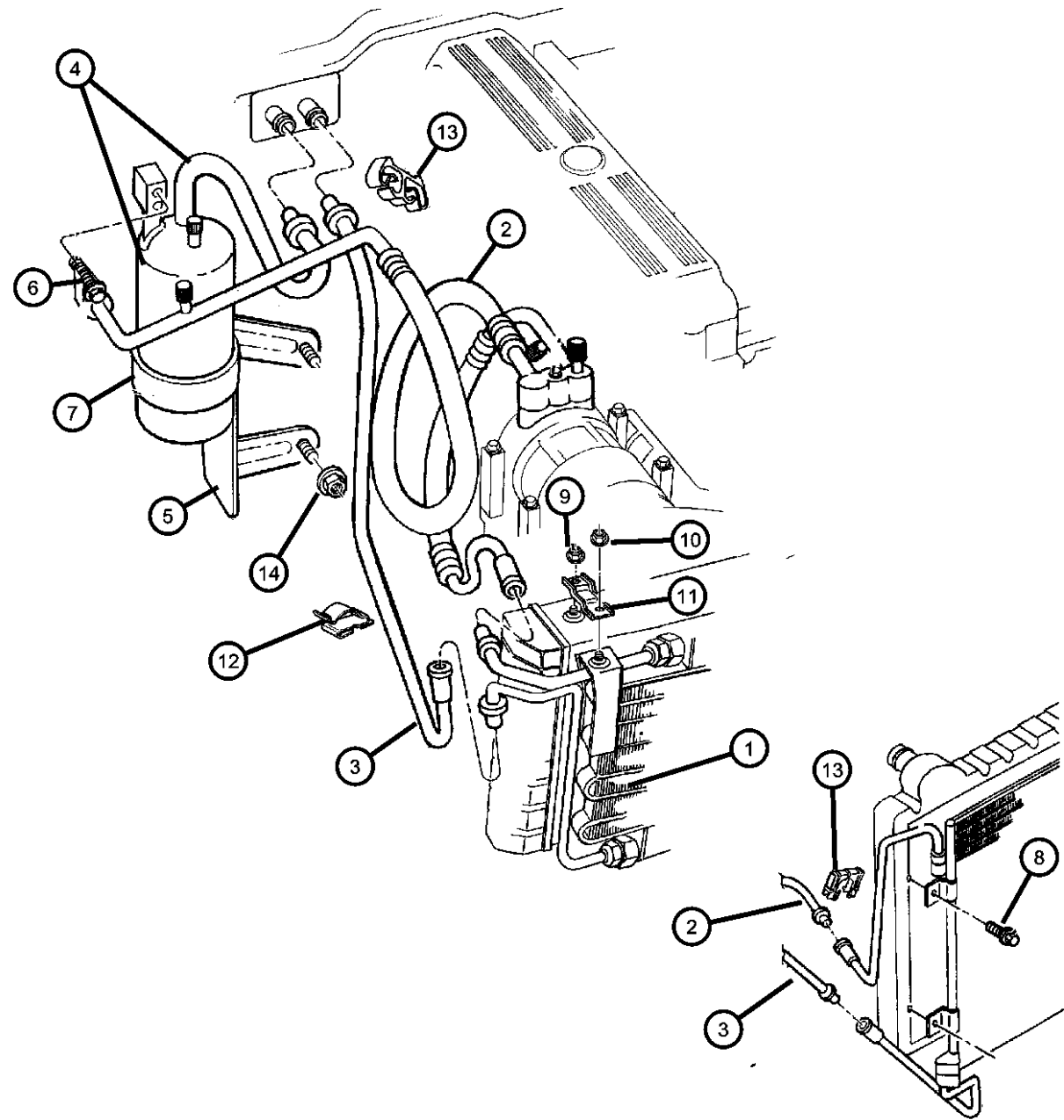
Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Engine, LHD  
 Figure 24-250



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
1									CONDENSER, A/C
	55036595AD	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
	55037434AA	1	B, U			EP0, ER0			
2									LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge
	55036635AC	1	J, T			ER0			
	55037492AA	1	J, T			EP0			
3									LINE, A/C Liquid
	55036632AC	1	J, T			ER0			
	55037218AC	1	B, U			ER0			
	55037495AA	1	B, U			EP0			Evaporator Out
	55037496AA	1	B, U			EP0			Evaporator In
	55037554AA	1	J, T			EP0			
4									ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
	55036630AC	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
	55036649AC	1	B, U			EN0, ER0			
	55037479AB	1	B, U			EP0			
5									BRACKET, Accumulator
	55036619	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
	55036620AD	1	B, U			EP0, ER0			
6	11502628	2				EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
7	55037431AB	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			BAND, Accumulator Retaining
8	55037431AB	1							BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x30x20, (NOT SERVICED)
9	06503226	4							NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
10	06100814	2							NUT, Hex, M6
11	56002231	2							BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
12	55037289	1				ER0			CLIP, A/C Liquid Line
13									CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
	04596152	2				EP0			Suction Liquid Line
	04596153	1							Discharge Line
14	06504997AA	3	J, T						SCREW
-15									O RING, A/C Suction Line

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5,4.0L Engine, LHD  
Figure 24-250

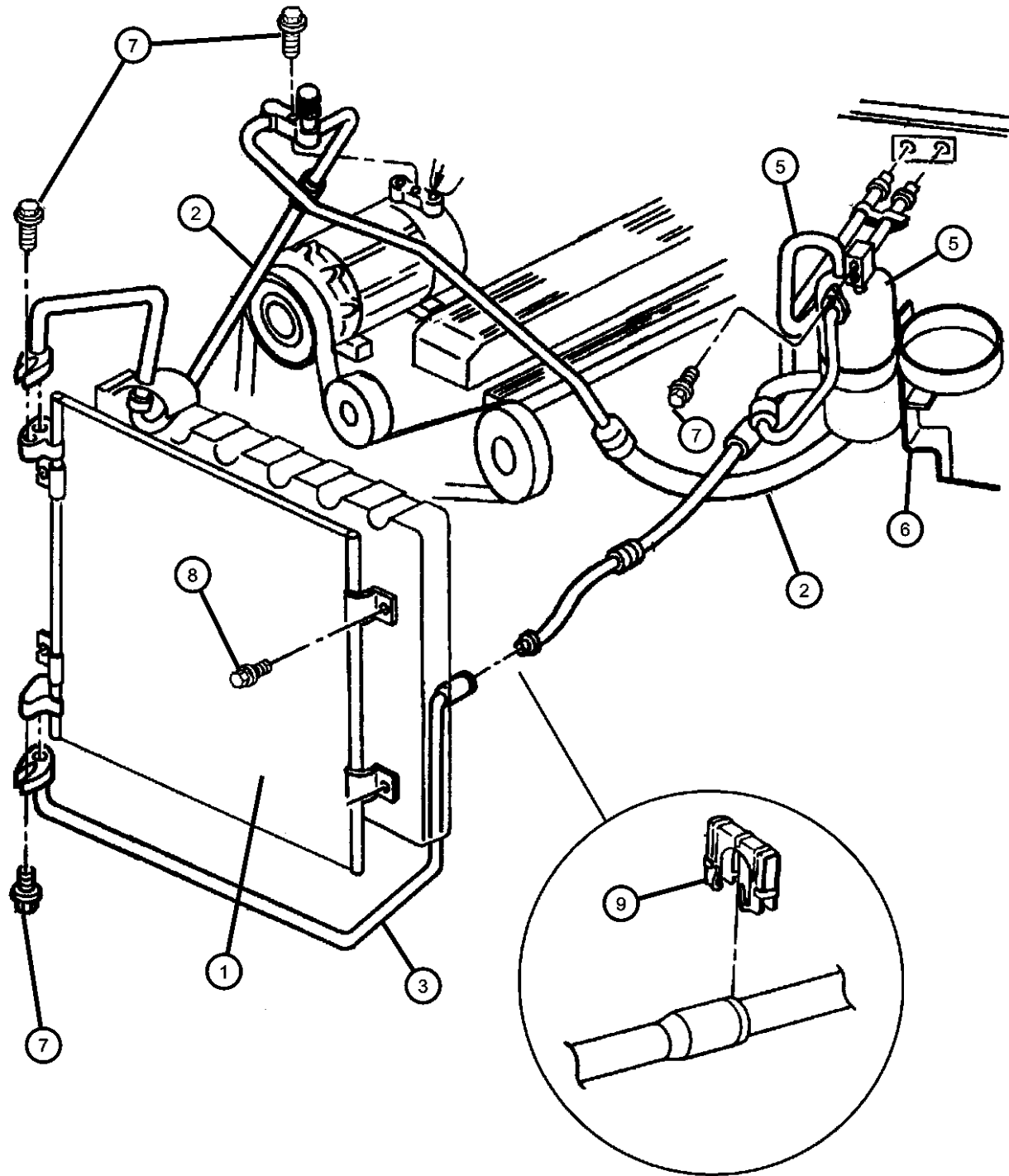


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	04740401	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			5/8'
		1	B, U			EN0, ER0			5/8'
		2	B, U			EP0			5/8'
	04761737	1	J, T			EP0			Stat O Seal
		1	B, U			EP0			Stat O Seal
		1	J, T			ER0			Stat O Seal
-16									O RING, A/C Liquid Line
	04741705	2	J, T			ER0			Green
		2	J, T			EP0			Green
		4	B, U			EP0			Green
-17									SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off
	04897617AA	1	J, T			ER0			
		1	B, U			ER0			
-18									VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
	04882334	1	J, T			ER0			
		1	J, T			EP0			
-19									CAP, A/C Check Valve
	04882335	1	J, T			ER0			
		1	J, T			EP0			
-20	04762788	1	J, T			ER0			VALVE CORE, Service Port
-21									SPRING, Quick Disconnect
	04728856	1	J, T			EP0			
		1	J, T			ER0			
-22									SWITCH, A/C Cycling
	04897614AA	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			
		1	B, U			EP0			

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Plumbing, Air Conditioning 2.5L Gas Engine, RHD  
Figure 24-260



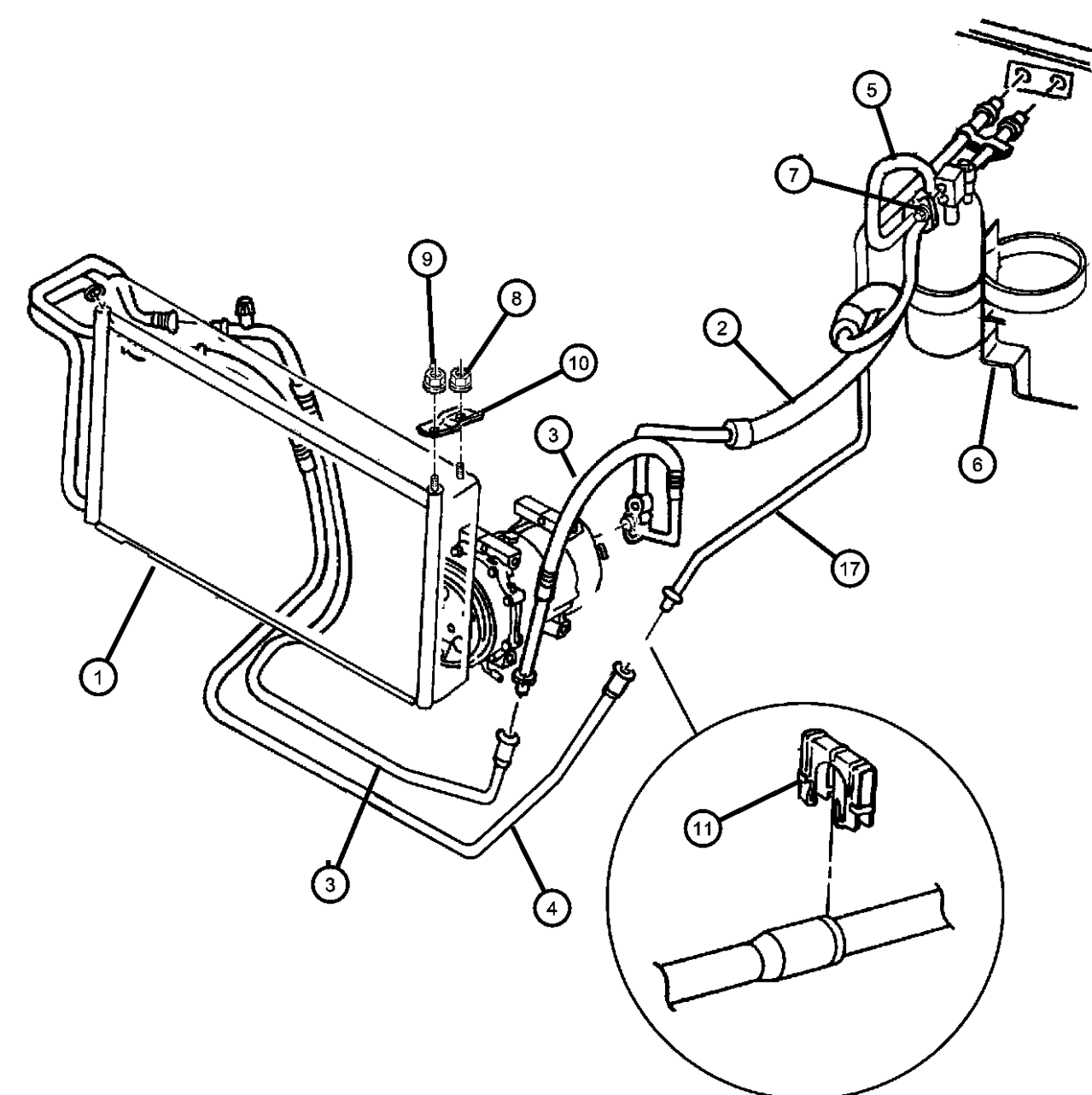
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine									
1	55036595AD	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			CONDENSER, A/C
2	55037493AA	1	B, U			EP0			LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge
3	55037495AA	1	B, U			EP0			LINE, A/C Liquid
-4	55037220	1	B, U			EP0			BRACKET, A/C Line
5	55037479AB	1	B, U			EP0			ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
6	55036620AD	1	B, U			EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Accumulator
7	11502628	2				EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
8	11502628	2							BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x30x20, (NOT SERVICED)
9									CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
	04596152	2				EP0			Discharge Line
	04596153	1							Suction Liquid Line
-10	04897617AA	1	B, U			EP0			SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off
-11	04740401	2	B, U			EP0			O RING, A/C Suction Line
-12	04882334	1	B, U			EP0			VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
-13	04882335	1	B, U			EP0			CAP, A/C Check Valve
-14	04761737	1	B, U			EP0			O RING, A/C Suction Line
-15	04762788	1	B, U			ER0			VALVE CORE, Service Port
-16	04728856	1	B, U			EP0			SPRING, Quick Disconnect
-17	04741705	1	B, U			EP0			O RING, A/C Liquid Line

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 4.0L Engine, RHD  
Figure 24-270

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
1	55037434AA	1	B, U			EP0, ER0			CONDENSER, A/C
2	55036638	1	B, U			ER0			LINE, A/C Suction & Discharge
3	55037446AB	1	B, U			ER0			LINE, A/C Discharge
4	55036633AB	1	B, U			ER0			LINE, A/C Liquid
5	55036649AC	1	B, U			EN0, ER0			ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
6	55036620AD	1	B, U			EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Accumulator
7	11502628	2				EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
8	11502722	2				EN0, ER0			NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
9	06100814	2							NUT, Hex, M6
10	56002231	2							BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
11									CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
	04596152	4	B, U			ER0			Discharge Line
	04596153	1							Suction Liquid Line
-12	04897617AA	1	B, U			ER0			SWITCH, A/C High Pressure Cut Off
-13	04740401	1	B, U			ER0			O RING, A/C Suction Line
-14	04723029	1	B, U			ER0			VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
-15	05264642	1	B, U			ER0			CAP, A/C Check Valve
-16	04762788	1	B, U			ER0			VALVE CORE, Service Port
17	55036632AC	1	J, T			ER0			LINE, A/C Liquid



CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

<< RETURN TO GROUP INDEX



Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine, LHD  
Figure 24-280

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55036599AB	1				EN0			CONDENSER, A/C
2	55037366AB	1	J, T			EN0			LINE, A/C Suction
3	55036650	1	J, T			EN0			LINE, A/C Liquid
4	55036652	1	J, T			EN0			LINE, A/C Discharge
5	55036648AD	1	J, T			EN0			ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
6	55036646	1	J, T			EN0			BRACKET, Accumulator
7	11502628	2				EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
8	55037410AB	1	J, T			EN0			BAND, Accumulator Retaining
9	06100814	2							NUT, Hex, M6
10	04596152	3				EN0			CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
11	56002231	2							BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
-12	04740401	1	J, T			EN0			O RING, A/C Suction Line
-13	04723029	1	J, T			EN0			VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
-14	04762788	1	B, U			EN0			VALVE CORE, Service Port

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

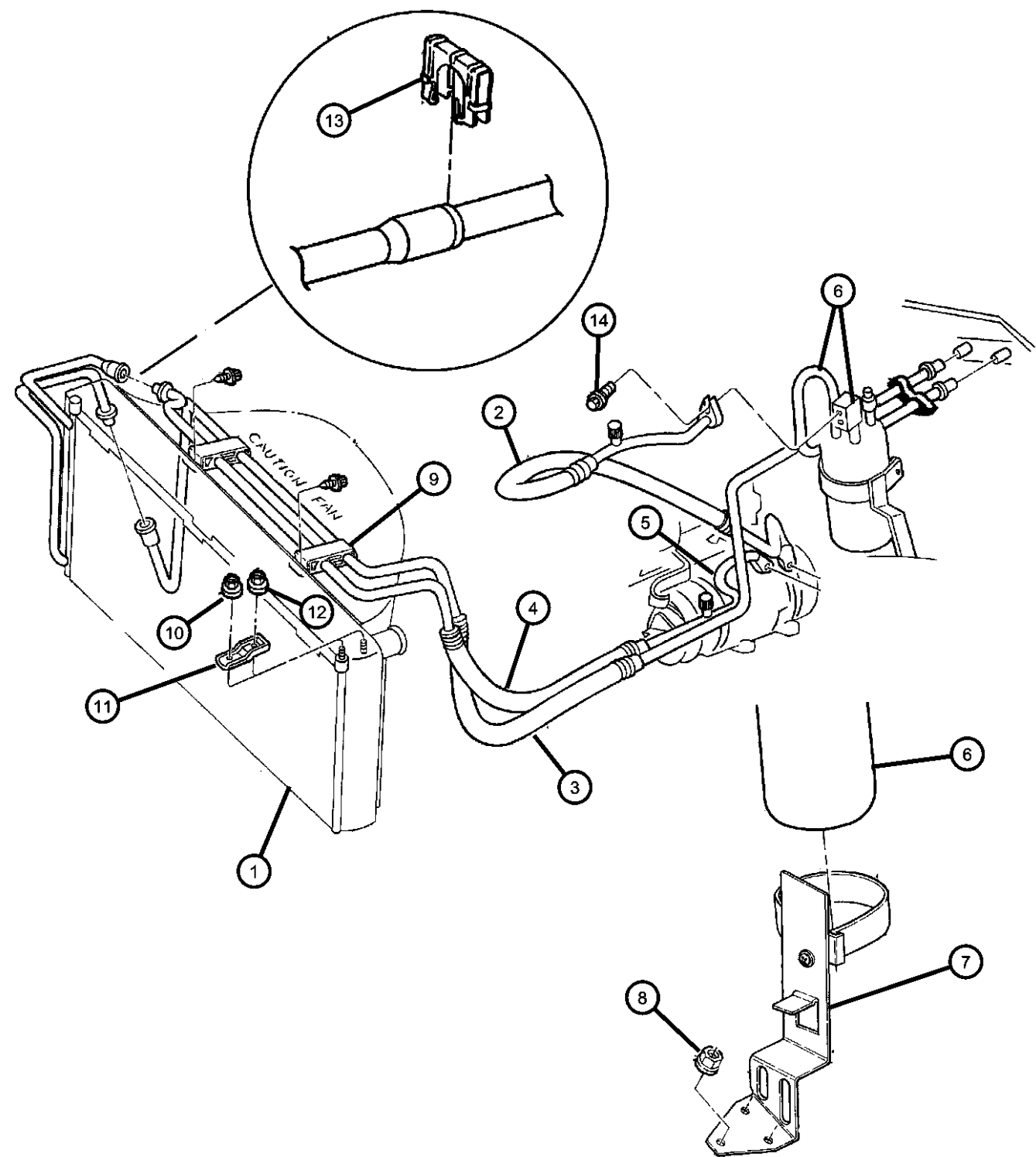
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

<< RETURN TO GROUP INDEX

Plumbing, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine, RHD  
Figure 24-290



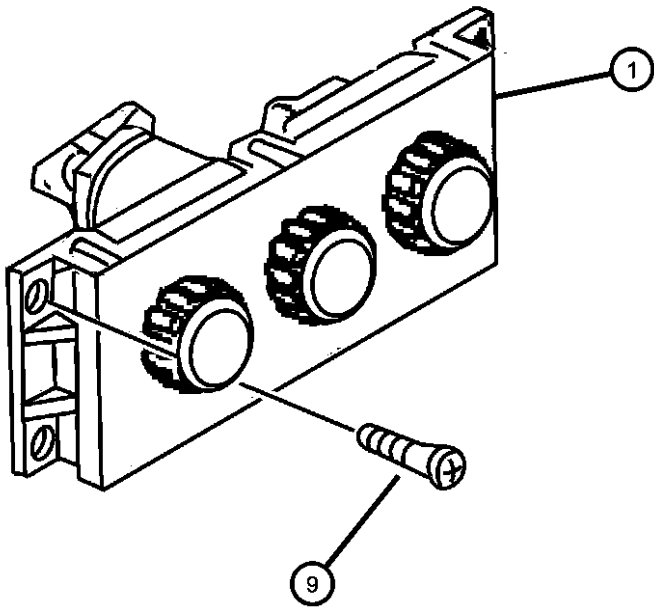
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine									
1	55036599AB	1				EN0			CONDENSER, A/C
2	55036653AB	1	B, U			EN0			LINE, A/C Suction
3	55037494AA	1	B, U			EN0			LINE, A/C Liquid
4	55037497AB	1	B, U			EN0			LINE, A/C Discharge
5	55037475AB	1	B, U			EN0			LINE, A/C Compressor DischargeJumper
6	55036649AC	1	B, U			EN0, ER0			ACCUMULATOR, Suction Line
7	55036647AB	1	B, U			EN0			BRACKET, Accumulator
8	06033560	1							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
9	55037344	2	B, U			EN0			CLIP, Discharge Line
10	06100814	2							NUT, Hex, M6
11	56002231	2				EN0			BRACKET, Radiator to Condenser
12	11502722	2				EN0, ER0			NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
13	04596152	3				EN0			CLIP, A/C Quick Disconnect
14	11502628	2				EP0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x30
-15	04740401	1	B, U			EN0, ER0			O RING, A/C Suction Line
-16	04882334	1	B, U			EN0			VALVE, A/C Discharge Line Check
-17	04882335	1	B, U			EN0			CAP, A/C Check Valve
-18	04762788	1	B, U			EN0			VALVE CORE, Service Port
-19	04728856	1	B, U			EN0			SPRING, Quick Disconnect
-20	04741705	1	B, U			EN0			O RING, A/C Liquid Line

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Control, Heater and Air Conditioning  
Figure 24-310

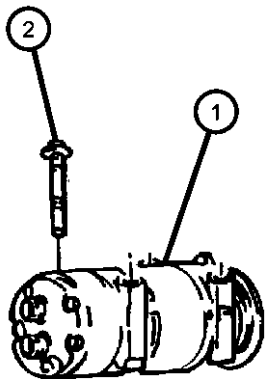
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine									
1	05011343AB	1							CONTROL, A/C And Heater
-2	04882861	3							KNOB, A/C And Heater Control - Slide
-3	55036909AC	1	J, T			EP0			VACUUM HARNESS, Heater and A/C
-4	05003281AA	1							BULB, Heater and A/C Control
-5	05011342AB	1							CONTROL, Heater
-6	04882861	3							KNOB, A/C And Heater Control - Slide
-7	05011340AB	1							HARNESS, Heater Vacuum
-8	05003281AA	1							BULB, Heater and A/C Control
9	06032723	2							SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05
-10	55036909AC	1	J, T			EP0			VACUUM HARNESS, Heater and A/C, For ER0 use 55037565AB



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Compressor, Air Conditioning, 2.5,4.0L Gas Engines  
Figure 24-410

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
1									COMPRESSOR, Air Conditioning
	55037205AD	1				EP0			
		1	J, T			ER0			
	55037214	1	B, U			ER0			
2	55037214	1							STUD, (NOT SERVICED)
-3	55037347	1	B, U			ER0			JUNCTION BLOCK, Air Conditioning Lines



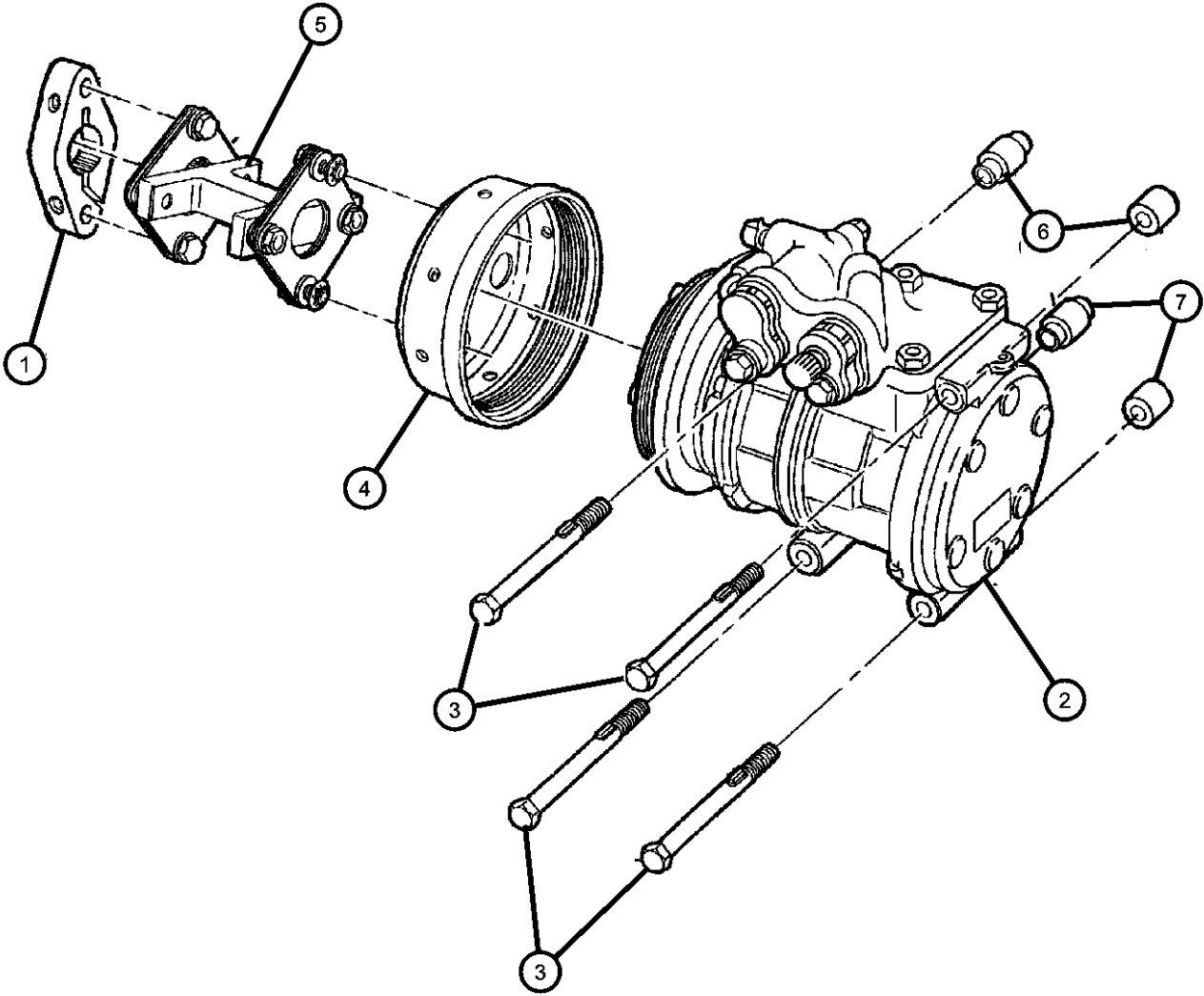
CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Compressor, Air Conditioning, 2.5L Diesel Engine  
Figure 24-415

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

Note: Sales Code EN0 = 2.5L Diesel Engine

1	04864600	1				EN0			FLANGE, Accessory Drive
2	55035993AC	1				EN0			COMPRESSOR, Air Conditioning
3	06503802	4				EN0			SCREW, M8-1.25
4	04797754	1				EN0			CUP, A/C DRIVE
5	04797720AB	1				EN0			SHAFT, Power Steering Pump
6	55036677	2				EN0			SPACER, A/C Compressor
7	55036678	2				EN0			SPACER, A/C Compressor

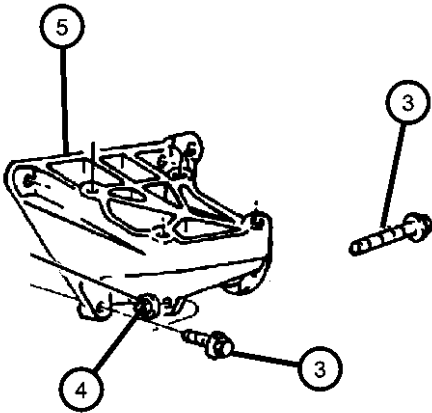
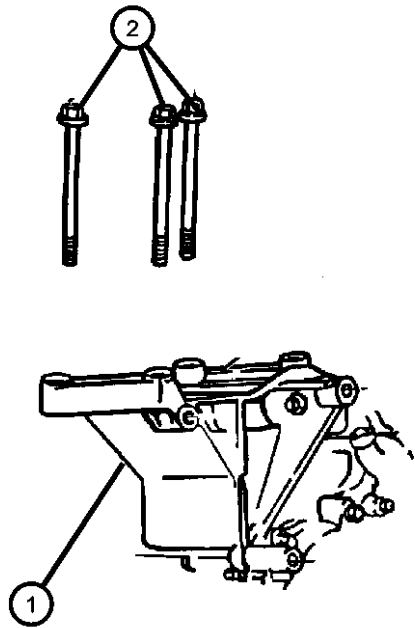


<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Compressor Mounting  
Figure 24-510

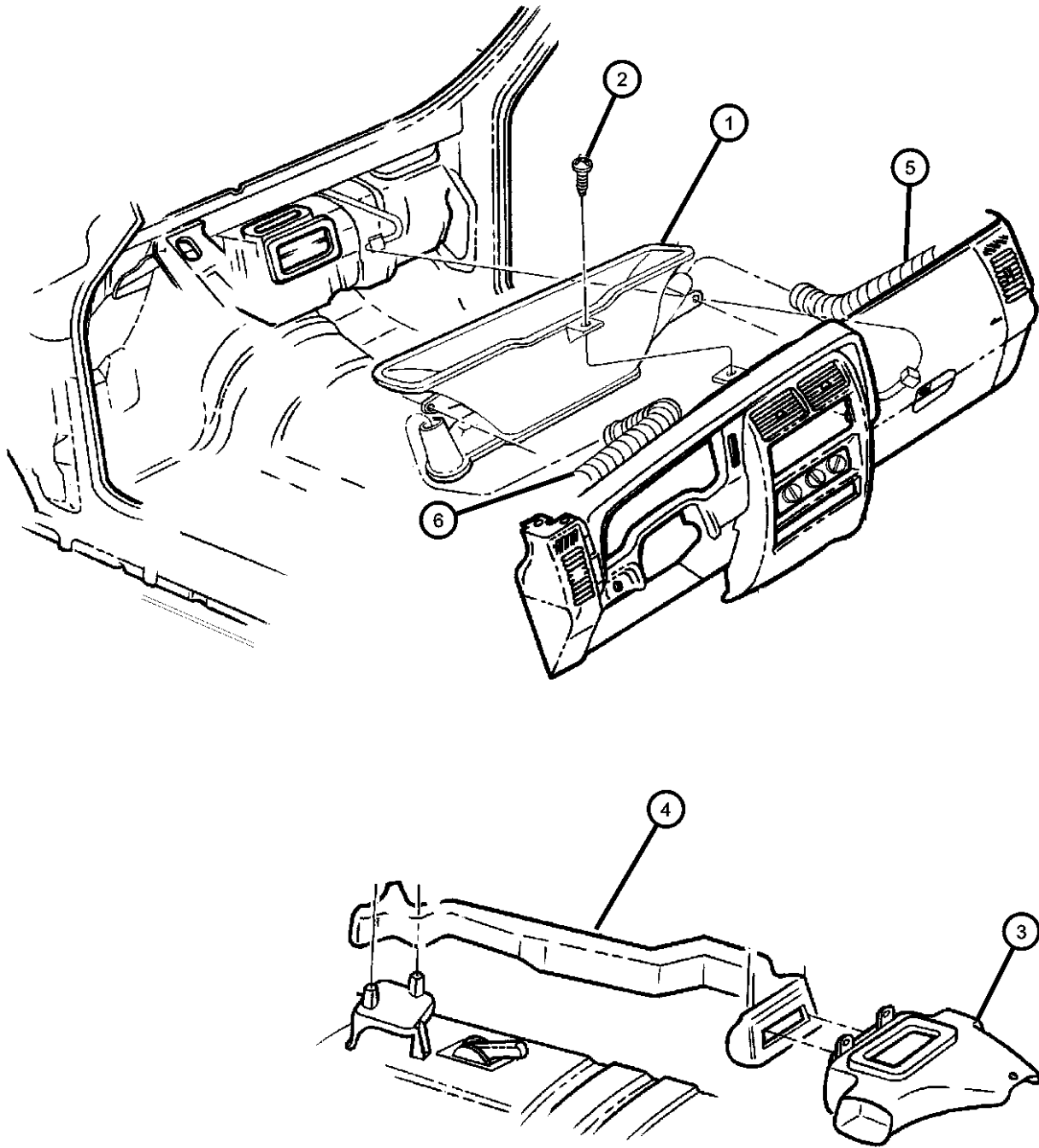
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Note: Sales Code EP0 = 2.5L Gas Engine									
Note: Sales Code ER0 = 4.0L Engine									
1	53010207	1	J, T			EP0			BRACKET, Alternator And Compressor
2	06502957	1	J, T			ER0			BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M10-1.5x90.0
3	J4007073	2							SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125
4									NUT, Hex Flange, M10x1.5
	06502135	1	J, T			EP0			
		1	J, T			ER0			
5	53011002	1	J, T			ER0			BRACKET, A/C Compressor



<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Air Distribution Ducts  
Figure 24-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									DUCT, Defroster
	55036682	1	J, T						
	55036683	1	B, U						
2	06032723	3							SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05
3									DUCT, Floor Console
	55036869	1	J, T						
	55036870	1	B, U						
4	55036789AB	1							DUCT, Rear Floor Heat
5									HOSE, Demister, Right
	55115494	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
6									HOSE, Demister, Left
	55115495	1	J, T						
		1	B, U						
-7									DUCT, Demister
	55037040	1	B, U						Right
	55037041	1	B, U						Left
	55115492	1	J, T						Right
	55115493	1	J, T						Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

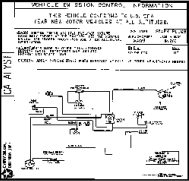
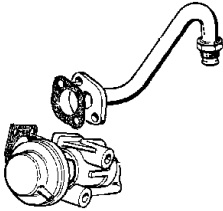

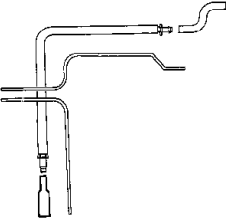
# Group - 25

## Emission Systems

### Group - 25 Emission Systems

Illustration Title

Group-Fig. No.

<div><div>025-100</div><div>Emission Labels</div><div></div></div>	<div><div>025-200</div><div>EGR System</div><div></div></div>	<div><div>025-300</div><div>Vacuum Canister</div><div></div></div>	<div><div>025-400</div><div>Emission Harness</div><div></div></div>
--	--	---	--

<b>Emission Labels</b>	
Emission Labels .....	Fig. 25 - 120
<b>EGR System</b>	
EGR System.....	Fig. 25 - 220
<b>Vacuum Canister</b>	
Vacuum Canister .....	Fig. 25 - 335
<b>Emission Harness</b>	
Emission Control Vacuum Harness .....	Fig. 25 - 430
Emission Control Vacuum Harness .....	Fig. 25 - 450
Leak Dectection Pump.....	Fig. 25 - 460



Emission Labels  
Figure 25-120

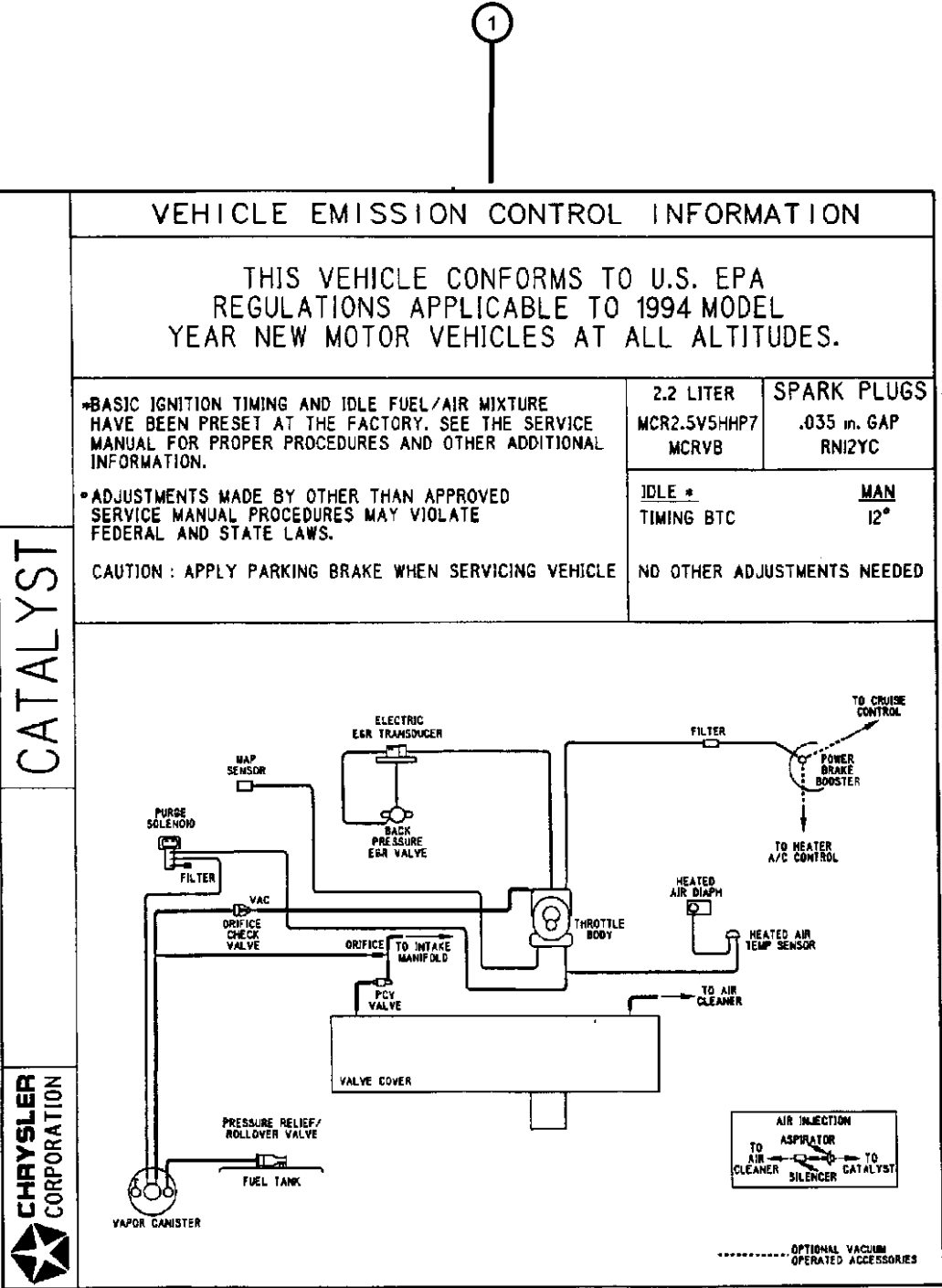
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines DBB=All Manual Transmissions DG0=All Automatic Transmissions

1

LABEL, Emission

53013293AA	1	J			72	ERH	DBB		Federal
	1	B, T				ERH			Federal
53013295AA	1	J			72	ERH	DBB		California
	1	B, T				ERH			California
53013299AA	1	J			72	ERH	DG0		Federal
	1	J, U			74	ERH			Federal
53013302AA	1	J			72	ERH	DG0		California
53013303AA	1	J, U				ERH			Europe
53031833AA	1					EPE			Federal
53031938AA	1					EPE			California
53031939AA	1					EPE			Europe
53032075AA	1					EPE			Northeast States
53032077AA	1	B, T				ERH			Northeast States
53032079AA	1	J, U				ERH			Northeast States



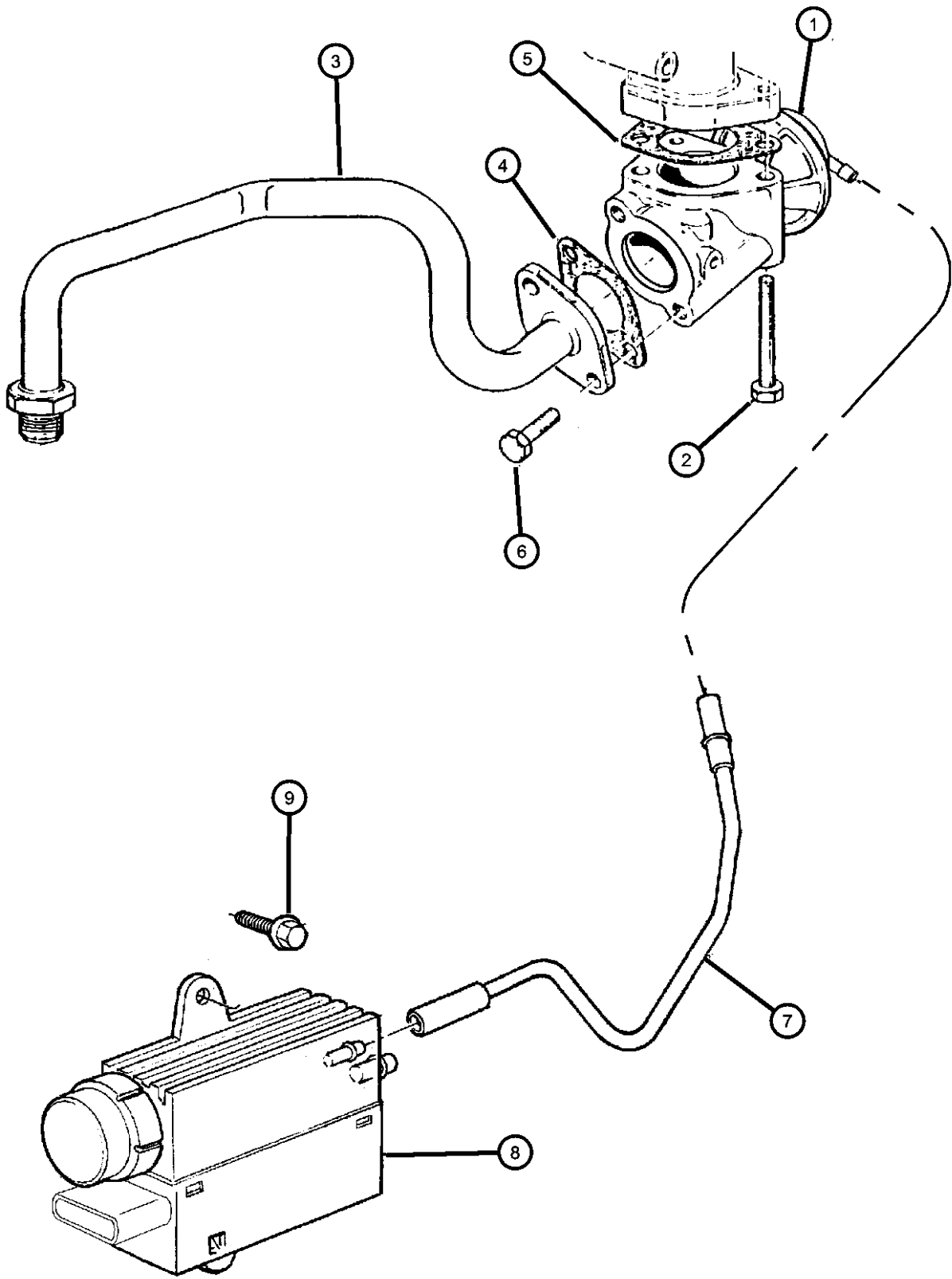
CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

EGR System  
Figure 25-220



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

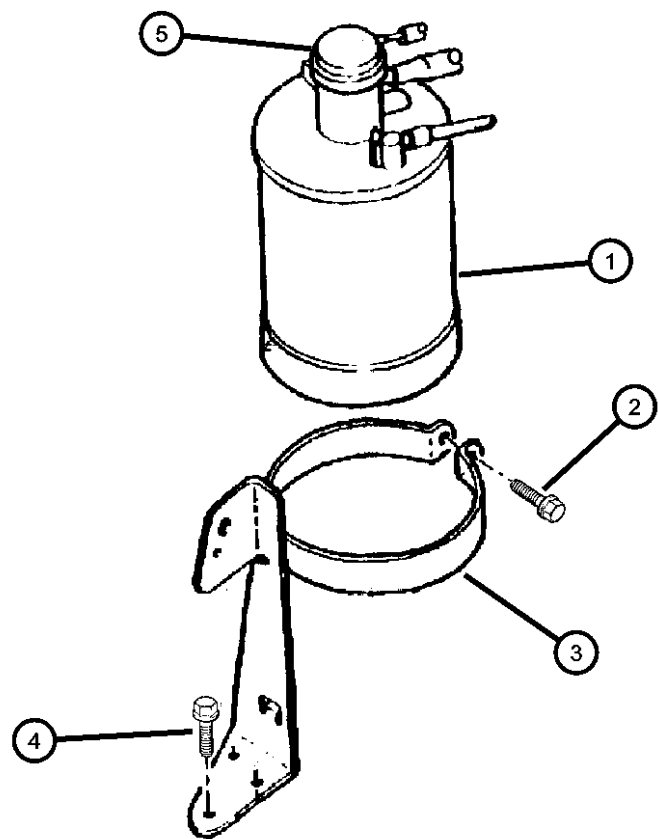
NOTE: EN0=All 2.5L Diesel Engines

1	04882409	1				EN0			VALVE, EGR
2	05003565AA	2				EN0			BOLT
3	04864751	1				EN0			PIPE, EGR to Manifold
4	04720208	1				EN0			GASKET, EGR Tube Flange
5	04778965	1				EN0			GASKET, EGR Tube
6	04864537	2				EN0			BOLT, 8Mx20
7	53031542	1				EN0			TUBE, Exhaust Gas Recovery
8	56027094	1				EN0			MODULATOR, Vacuum Electric
9	56027094	1							SCREW/WASHER, Hex Head, .250-14x.500, (NOT SERVICED)

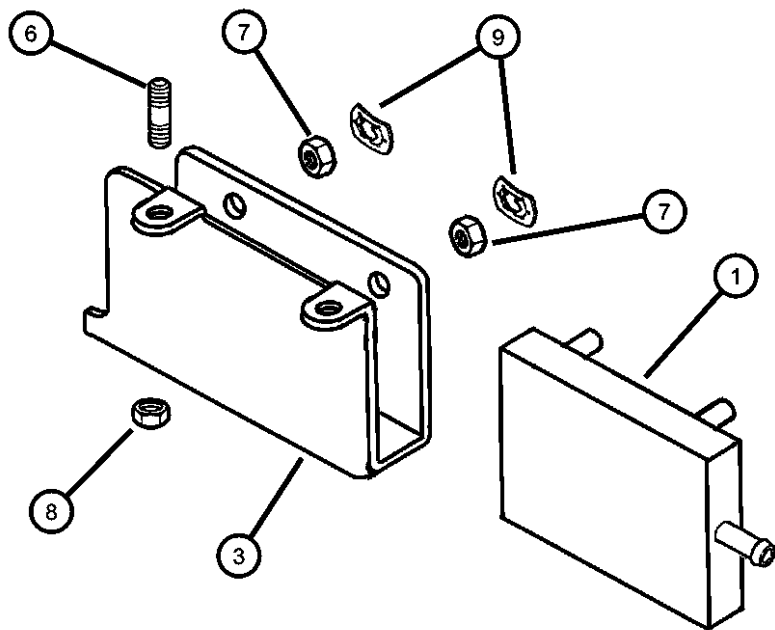
<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Vacuum Canister  
Figure 25-335



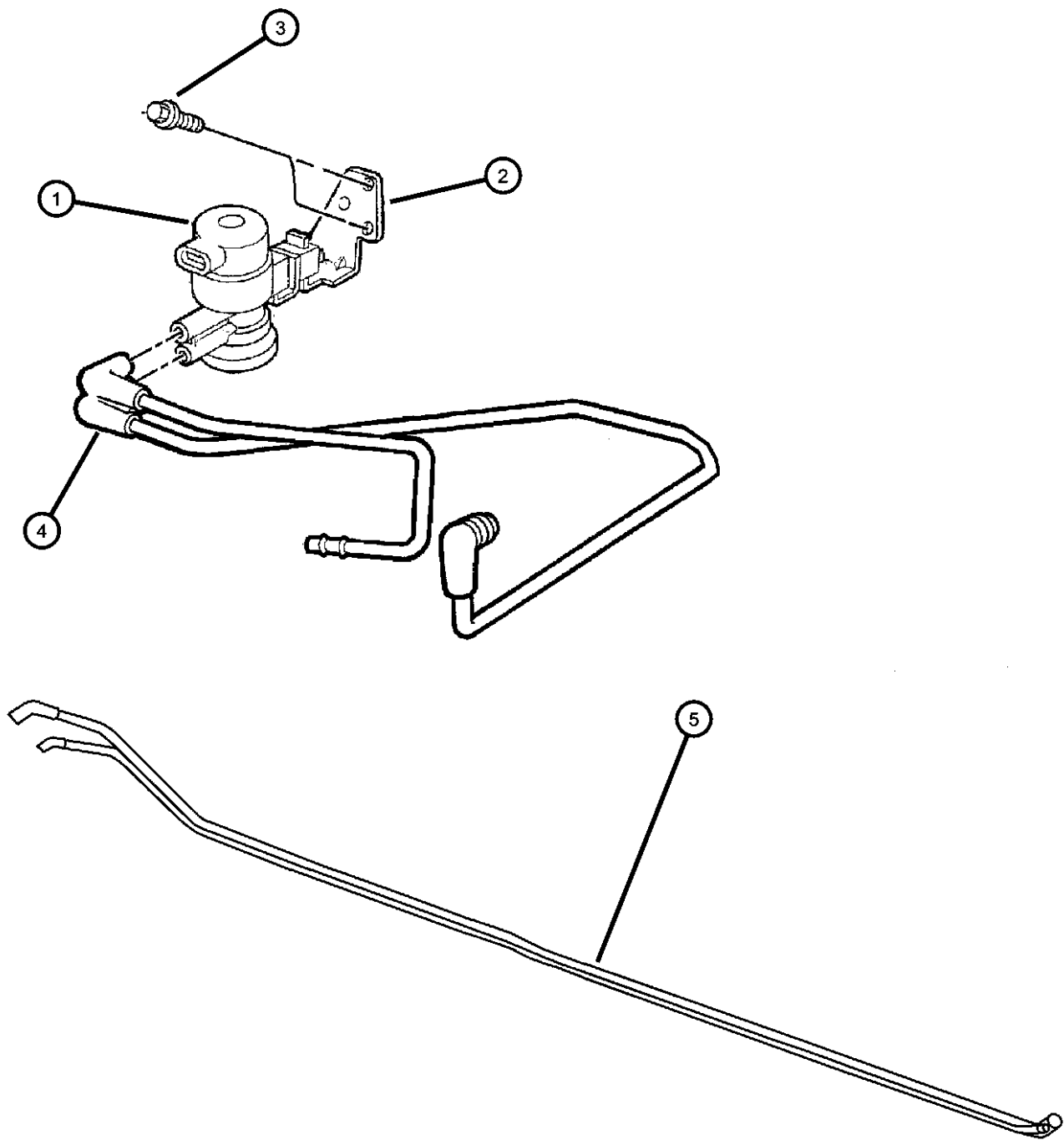
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	04854112	1				EP0, ER0			CANISTER, Vapor
	53031904AB	1				EP0, ER0			Federal, California
	J9420882	1				EP0, ER0			Europe, Leaded Gas
2	J9420882	1				EP0, ER0			SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-14x1.50
3	53007836	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Vapor Canister
	53013040AC	1				EP0, ER0			Europe, Leaded Gas
	06035058	3	J, T			EP0, ER0			Federal, California
4	06035058	3	J, T			EP0, ER0			SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .19-16x.50
5	04192074	1				EP0, ER0			CAP, Vapor Canister
6	06503951	2				EP0, ER0			STUD, M6X1.00X.250-14X30.00
7	04669177	2				EP0, ER0			GROMMET, Air Cleaner Bracket
8	06500284	2				EP0, ER0			NUT, Hex, M6x1.00
9	00441263	2				EP0, ER0			NUT, Push
-10	53013041AB	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			TUBE, Vent
	53013256AA	1	B, U			EP0, ER0			Vapor Canister



CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Emission Control Vacuum Harness  
Figure 25-430



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: EP0=All 2.5L Gas Engines ER0=All 4.0L Engines

1	04669475AB	1				EP0, ER0			SOLENOID, Duty Cycle Purge
2	56027773AB	1				EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Duty Cycle Purge Solenoid
3	06032988	2				EP0, ER0			SCREW
4									HARNESS, Duty Cycle Purge Solenoid
	04854149	1	B, U			EP0			
	04854151AB	1	B, U			ER0			
	04854895	1	J, T			EP0			
	04854896AB	1	J, T			ER0			
5	04854207AC	1				EP0, ER0			HARNESS, Vacuum Body Side
-6									PORT, Emission Testing
	04591090	1	J, T			EP0			
		1	B, U			EP0			
		1	J, T			ER0			
		1	B, U			ER0			
-7	04854138AC	1	J, T			ER0			HARNESS, Vapor Purge

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

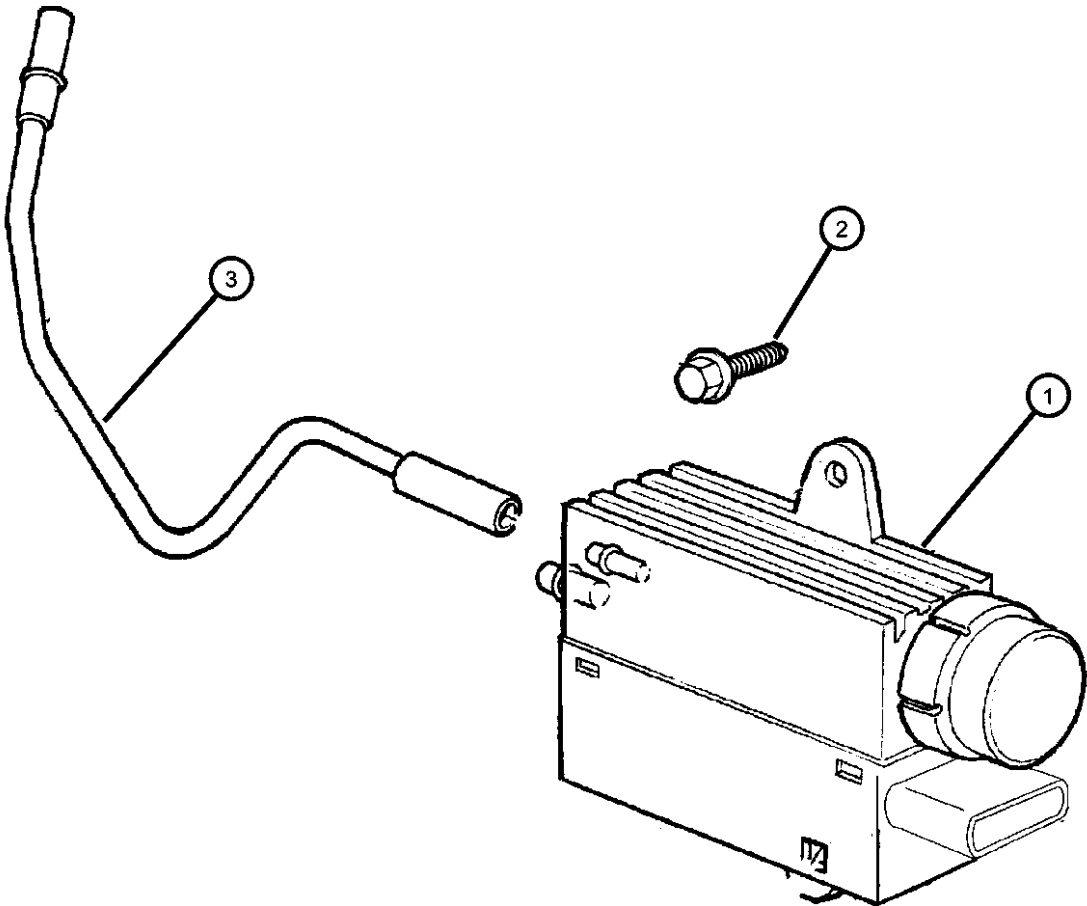
AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Emission Control Vacuum Harness  
Figure 25-450

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

NOTE: All 2.5L Diesel Engines

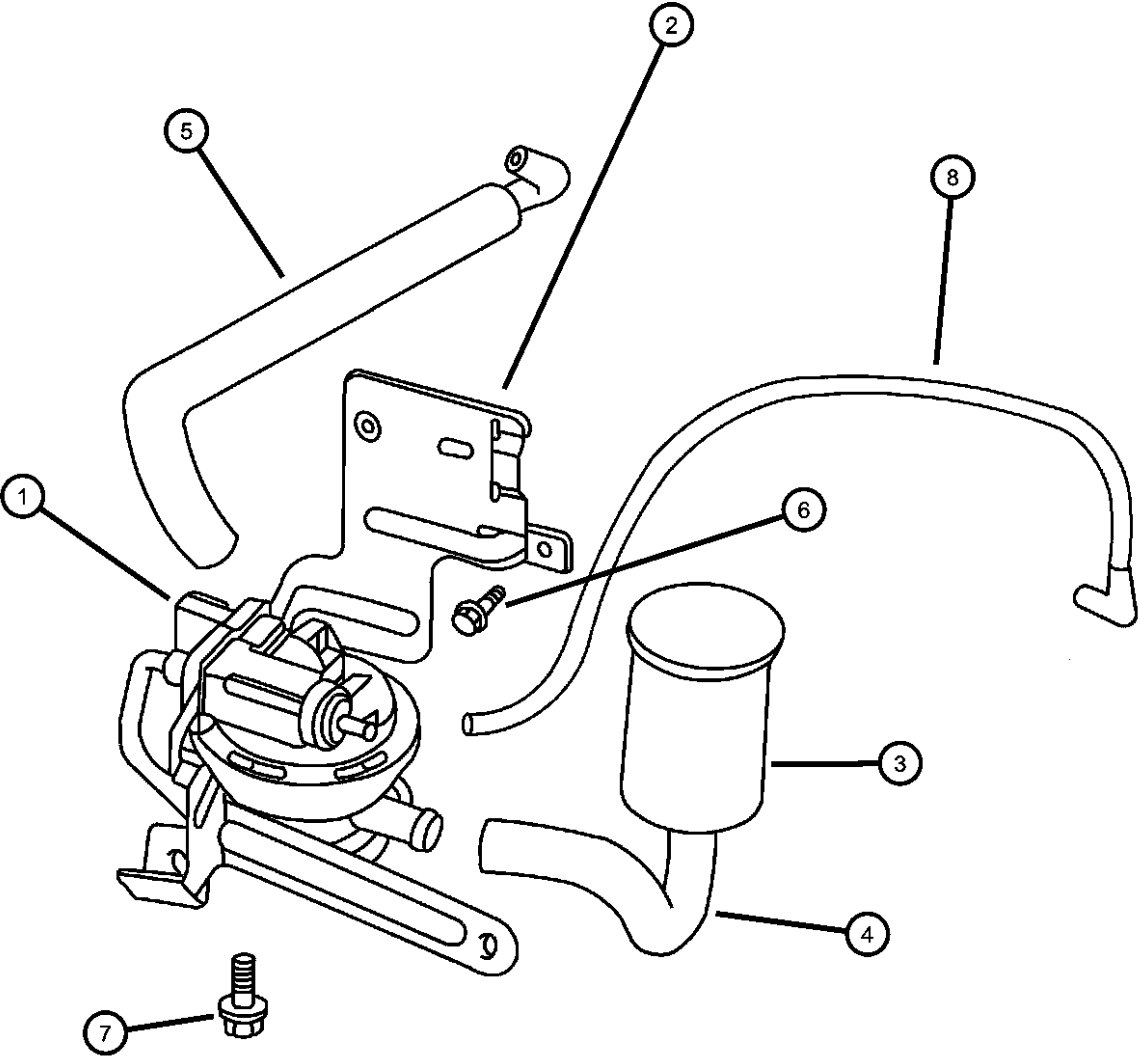
1	56027094	1				EN0			MODULATOR, Vacuum Electric
2	06034959	2				EN0			SCREW, Hex Flange Head, .25-14x.549
3	53031542	1				EN0			TUBE, Exhaust Gas Recovery



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Leak Dectection Pump  
Figure 25-460

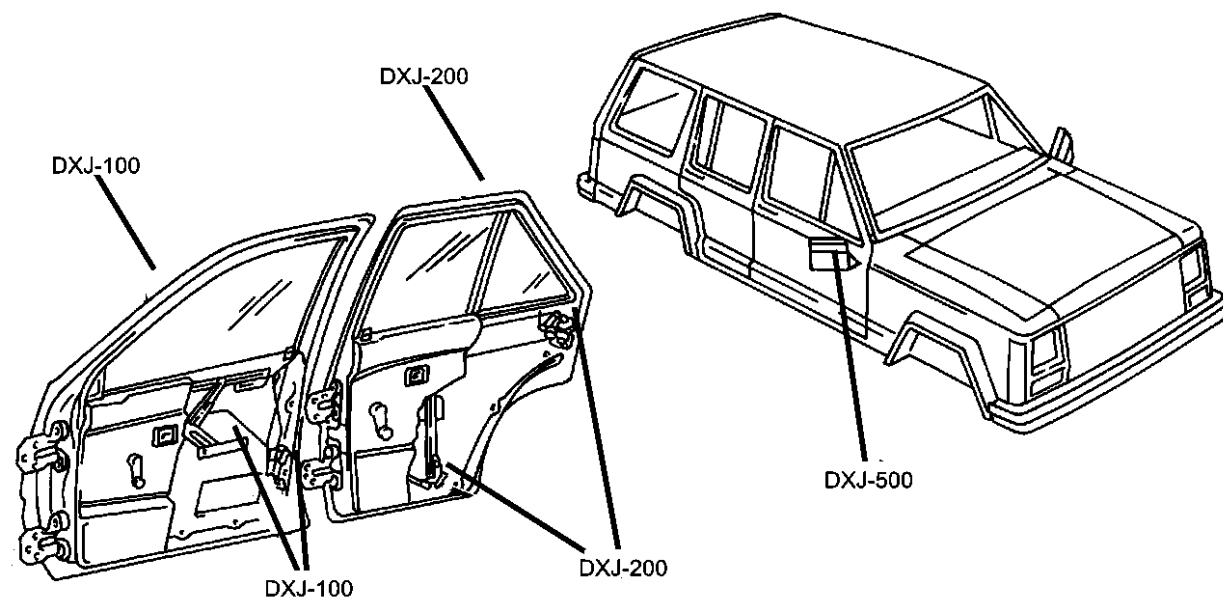


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	53013113AA	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			PUMP, Leak Detection
2	04854184	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			BRACKET, Leak Detection Pump
3	04612901	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			FILTER, Fuel Vapor Vent
4	53013001AA	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			HOSE, Leak Detection Pump
5	53013030AA	1	J, T			EP0, ER0			HOSE, Leak Detection Pump
6	53013030AA	1							SCREW, M6x1.00x11.00, (NOT SERVICED)
7	06035482	3	J, T			EP0, ER0			SCREW, Tapping, .19-16x.375
8									TUBE, LDP to Intake Manifold
	53013042AB	1	J, T			EP0			
	53013043AB	1	J, T			ER0			

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

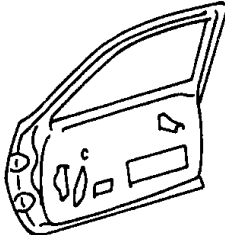
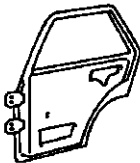
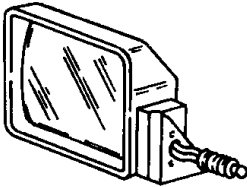
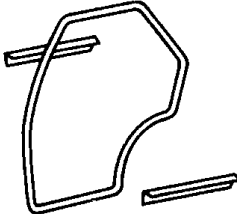
# Group - DXJ

## Doors and Related Parts



### Group - DXJ Doors and Related Parts

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Front Door</b>	
Door, Front, Shell and Hinges.....	Fig. DXJ - 110
Door, Front, Glass and Controls .....	Fig. DXJ - 120
Door, Front, Lock and Controls.....	Fig. DXJ - 130
<b>Rear Door</b>	
Door, Rear, Shell and Hinges .....	Fig. DXJ - 210
Door, Rear, Glass and Regulator .....	Fig. DXJ - 220
Door, Rear, Lock and Controls .....	Fig. DXJ - 230
<b>Exterior Mirror</b>	
Mirrors, Exterior .....	Fig. DXJ - 510
<b>Weatherstrips and Seals</b>	
Door, Front.....	Fig. DXJ - 610
Door, Rear .....	Fig. DXJ - 620

<b>DXJ-100</b> Front Door	<b>DXJ-200</b> Rear Door	<b>DXJ-500</b> Exterior Mirror	<b>DXJ-600</b> Weatherstrips and Seals
			

Door, Front, Shell and Hinges  
Figure DXJ-110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55175424AD	1	J, T, U		72				DOOR, Front
	55175425AD	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55235906AA	1			74				Left
	55235907AA	1			74				Right
-2	05003400AA	1	J, T, U		72				PANEL, Door Outer Repair
	05003401AA	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	05003402AB	1			74				Left
	05003403AA	1			74				Right
3	55235368AC	4							HINGE, Door
4	06505434AA	12							SCREW, M8-1.25
5	55002361	2							BRACKET, Check Arm
6	55012900	2							PIN, Check Arm
7	55235571AB	2							CHECK, Front Door
8	55235571AB	2							LOCK NUT, Hex Flange, M6-1.00, (NOT SERVICED)
9	55074906	1	J, T, U		72				SPACER, Door
	55074907	1	J, T, U		72				Lower Right
	55074908	1	J, T, U		72				Lower Left
	55074909	1	J, T, U		72				Upper Right
10	J4006990	2							Upper Left
	55006216	2	J, T, U		72				RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok)
	34201684	2							REINFORCEMENT, Door Spacer
	55002367	2							RIVET, M3.18x2.37
13	55002367	2							PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit
14	55002368	2							PLUG, Door Latch
15	55002368	2							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)
16	55004920	AR							SHIM

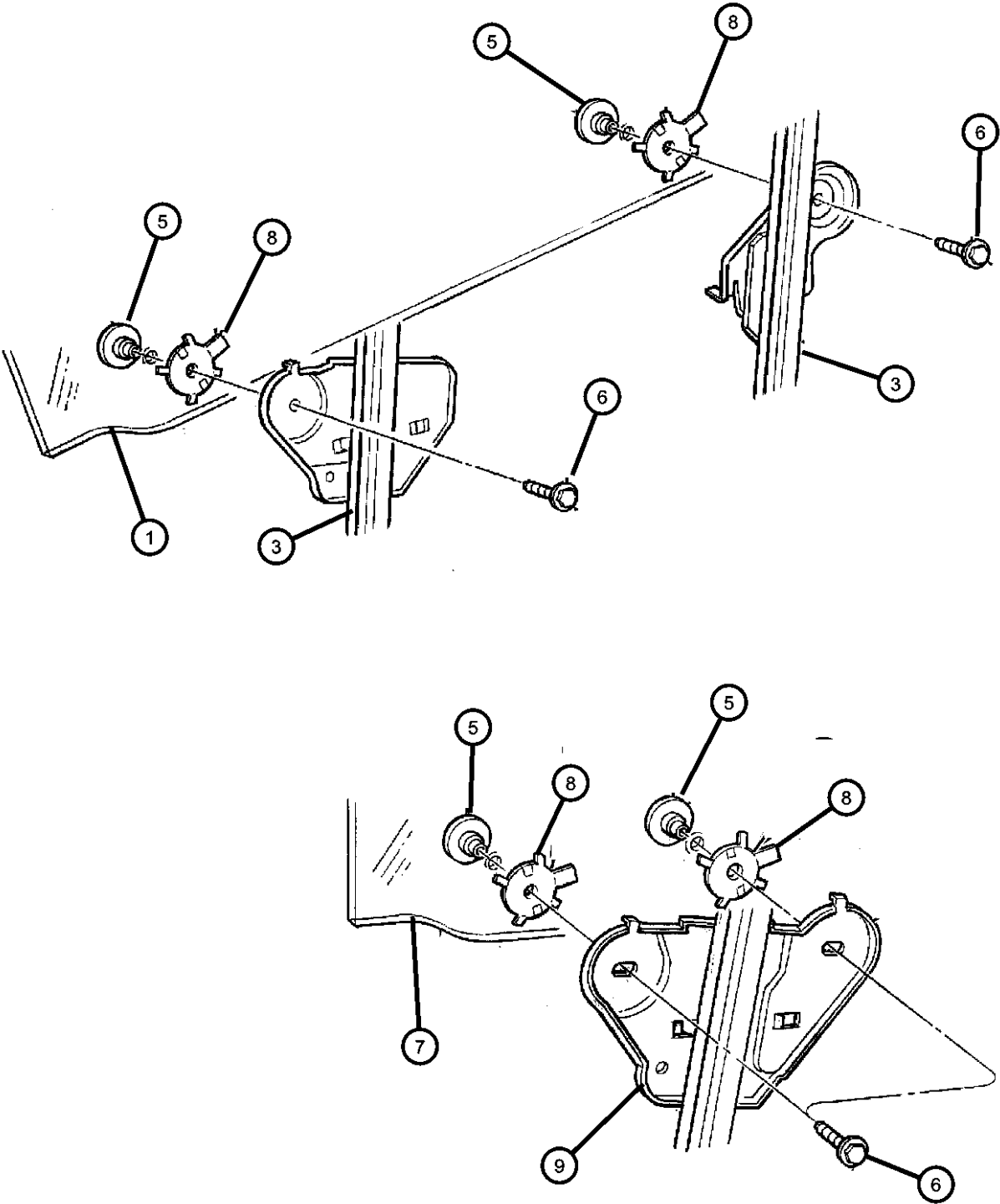
**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Door, Front, Glass and Controls  
Figure DXJ-120

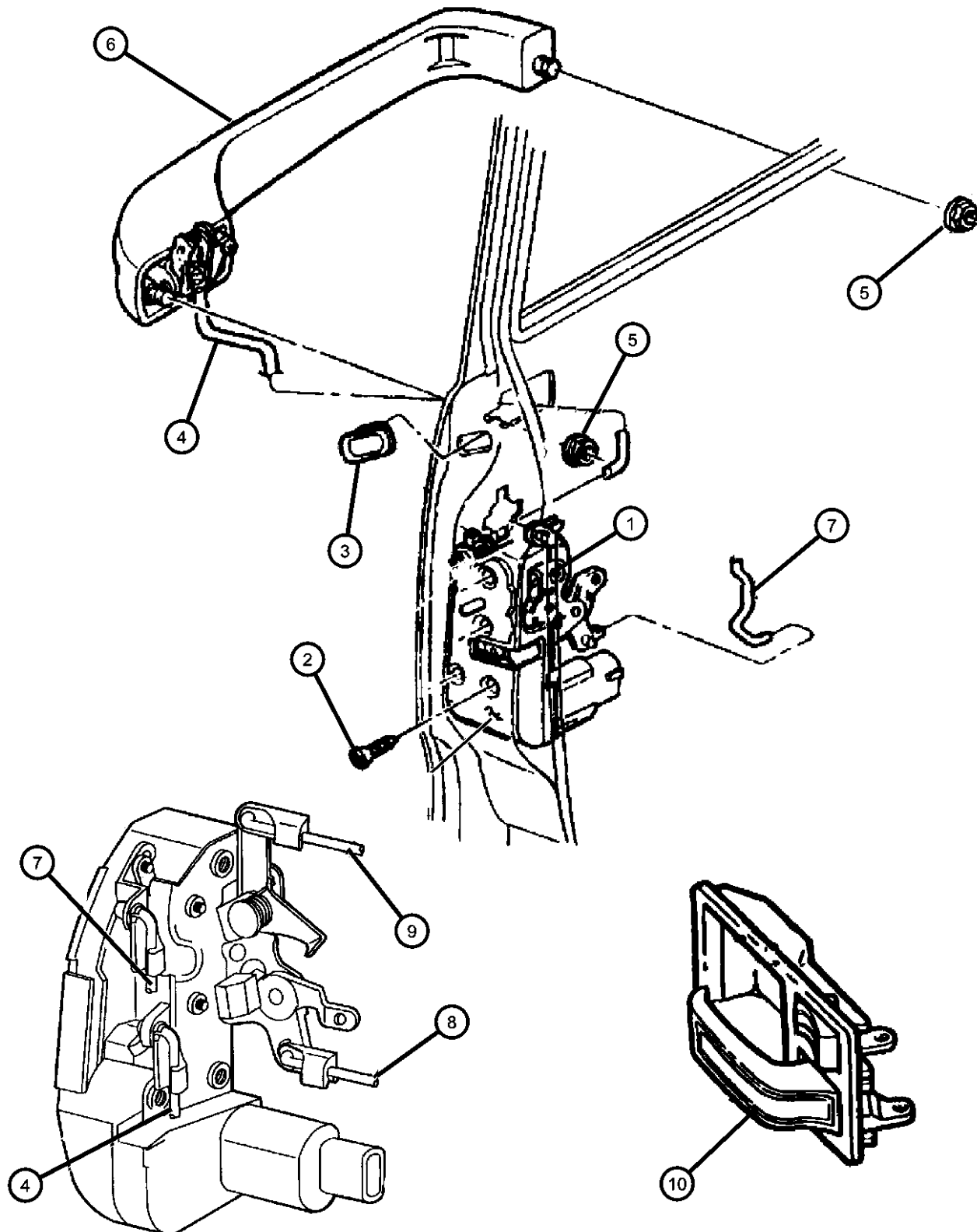


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55175436	1	J, T, U		72				GLASS, Door Right
	DD09230GTN								Collision Replacement Glass
	55175437	1	J, T, U		72				Left
	DD09231GTN								Collision Replacement Glass
-2									CHANNEL, Glass Run Lower
	55076172AB	1			74				Right
	55076173AB	1			74				Left
3									REGULATOR, Front Door Window
	55076052AF	1			74				Without Power, Right
	55076053AF	1			74				Without Power, Left
	55076276AH	1	J, T, U		72				Without Power, Right
	55076277AH	1	J, T, U		72				Without Power, Left
-4									HANDLE, Window Regulator
	0FW80SK5	2	J, T, U						Tan
	0FW80TAZ	2	J, T, U						Gray
5	04415943	4							RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
6	34201807	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16
7									GLASS, Front Door
	55175430	1			74				Right
	DD09228GTN								Collision Replacement Glass
	55175431	1			74				Left
	DD09229GTN								Collision Replacement Glass
8	35026818	4							RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
9									REGULATOR, Front Door Window
	55154958AG	1			74				With Power, Right
	55154959AG	1			74				With Power, Left
	55155012AJ	1	J, T, U		72				With Power, Right
	55155013AJ	1	J, T, U		72				With Power, Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Door, Front, Lock and Controls  
Figure DXJ-130



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									LATCH PKG, FRONT DOOR
	04798914AB	1							Right
	04798915AB	1							Left
2	06033876	6							SCREW, Tapping, M6.3x1.8x38.1
3	55002368	2							PLUG, Door Latch
4									ROD, Outside Handle to Latch
	55076226	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55076227	1	J, T, U		72				Left
	55235318	1			74				Right
	55235319	1			74				Left
5	06503226	4							NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
6									HANDLE, Exterior Door
	55076056AB	1			74				Right
	55076057AB	1			74				Left
7									LINK, Key Cylinder To Latch
	55076046	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55076047	1	J, T, U		72				Left
	55235326	1			74				Right
	55235327	1			74				Left
8									LINK, Latch Release
	55076040AB	1			74				Right
	55076041AB	1			74				Left
	55076316AC	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55076317AC	1	J, T, U		72				Left
9									ROD, Inside Lock to Latch
	55076272AC	1			74				Right
	55076273AC	1			74				Left
	55076320AB	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55076321AB	1	J, T, U		72				Left
10									HANDLE, Door Interior, 6505449AA Rivet
	55076054	1	J, T		72				Right
		1			74				Right
	55076055	1	J, T		72				Left
		1			74				Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION

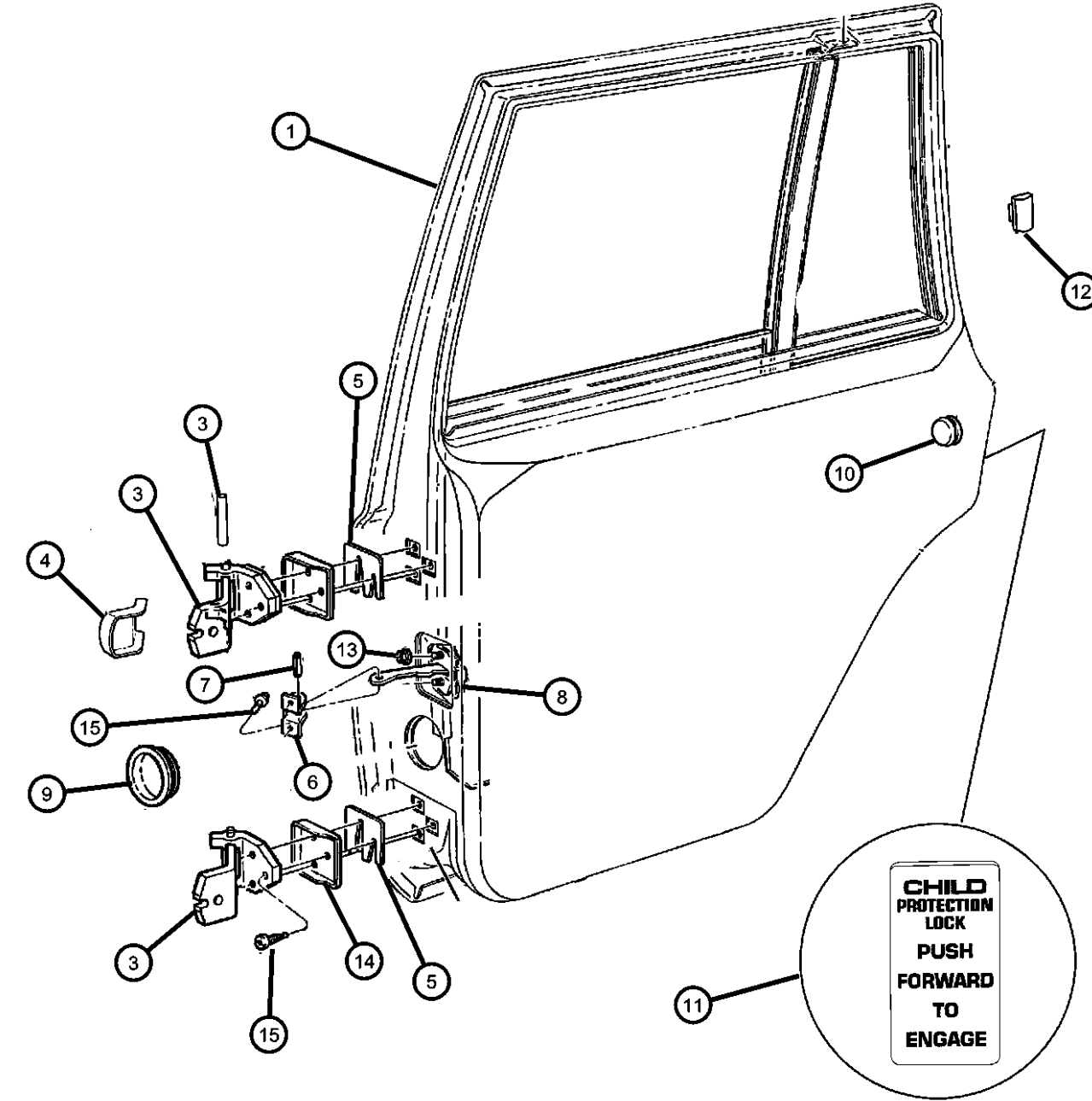
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

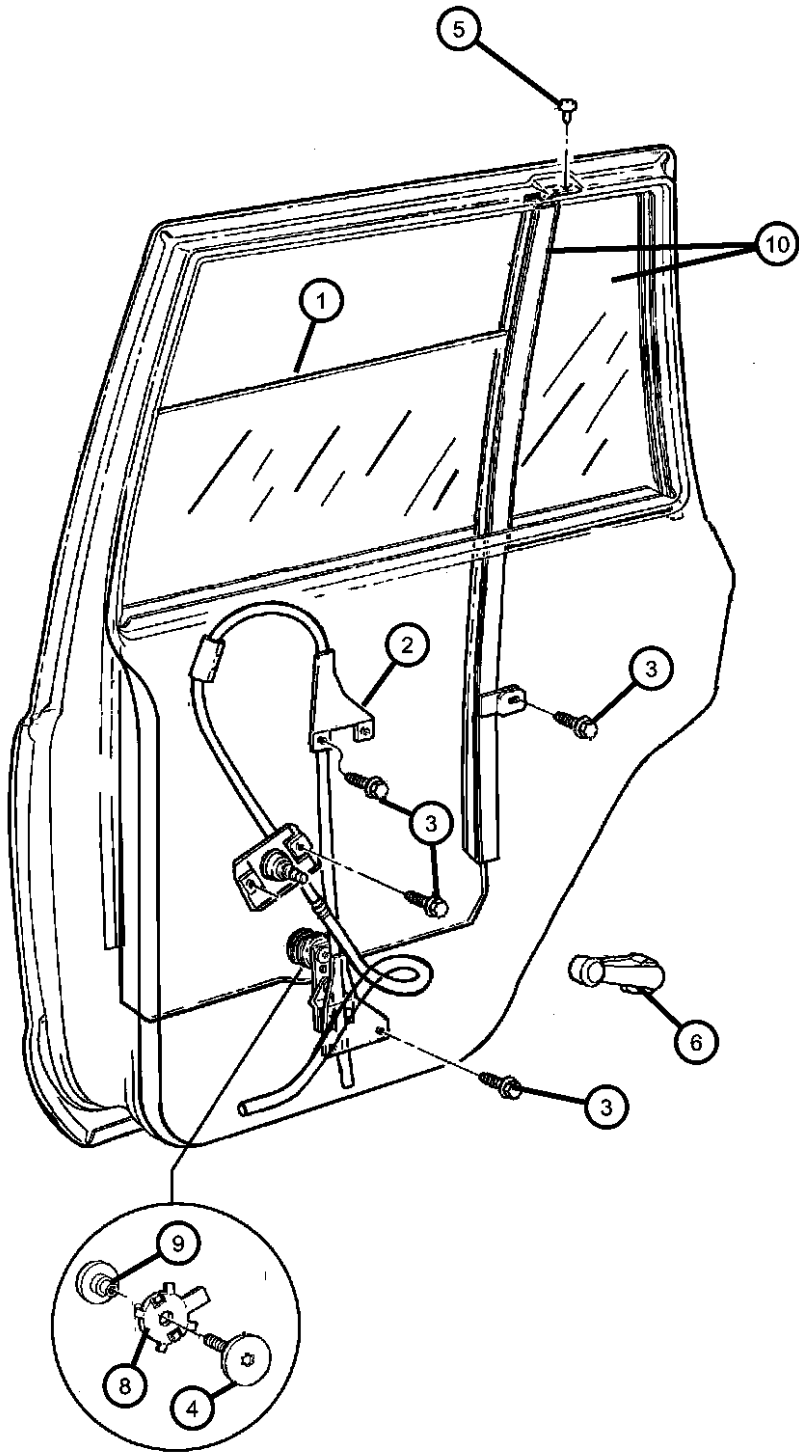
<< RETURN TO GROUP INDEX

Door, Rear, Shell and Hinges  
Figure DXJ-210

	ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	1									DOOR, Rear
		55235904AA	1			74				Right
		55235905AA	1			74				Left
	-2									PANEL, Door Outer Repair
		05013888AA	1			74				Right
		05013889AA	1			74				Left
	3	55235369AC	4			74				HINGE, Door
	4	55235822AA	4			74				COVER, Body Half Hinge
	5	55235822AA	4							SHIM, Door Hinge Plate, (NOT REQUIRED)
	6	55002361	2							BRACKET, Check Arm
	7	55012900	2							PIN, Check Arm
	8	55075259AB	2			74				CHECK, Rear Door
	9	55002367	2							PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit
	10	04854035	1							PLUG, Access Hole
	11	04615722AB	2			74				LABEL, Child Protection Lock, English
	12	55235957AA	4			74				SHIM, Door Hinge
	13	55235957AA	4							NUT, (NOT SERVICED)
	14									TAPPING PLATE, Door Hinge
		55000248	1			74				Right
		55000249	1			74				Left
	15	55000249	1							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

Door, Rear, Glass and Regulator  
Figure DXJ-220

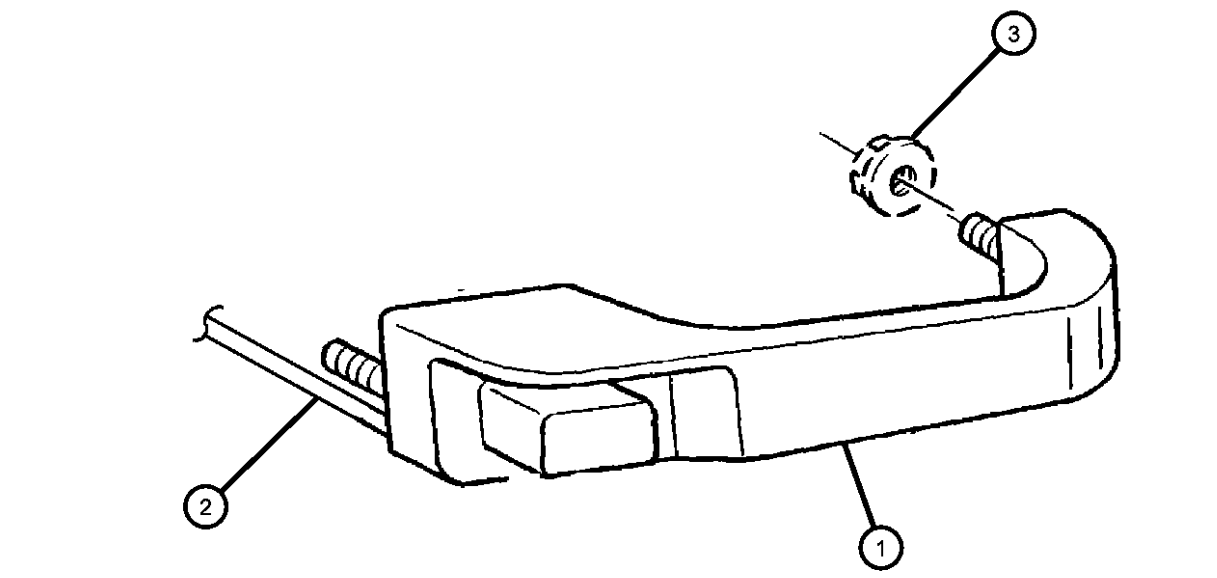
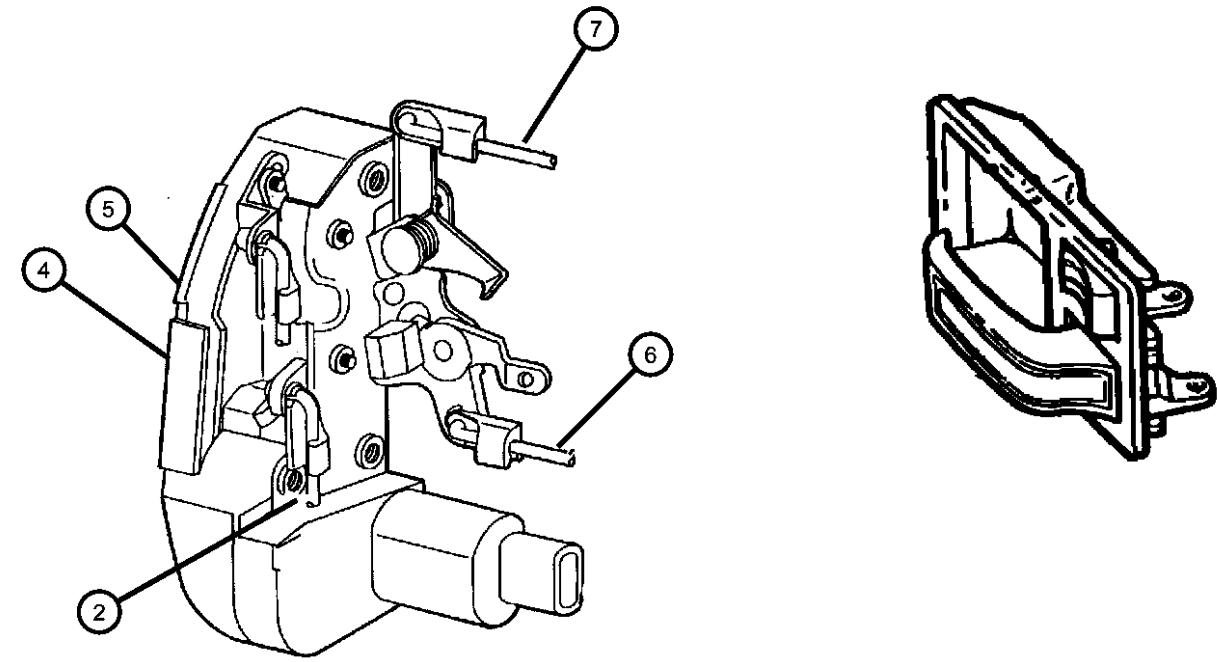


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									GLASS, Rear Door
	55000590	1			74				Tinted, Right
	DD06603GTN								Collision Replacement Glass
	55000591	1			74				Tinted, Left
	DD06604GTN								Collision Replacement Glass
	55175066AB	1			74				Privacy, Right
	DD09421YPN								Collision Replacement Glass
	55175067AB	1			74				Privacy, Left
	DD09422YPN								Collision Replacement Glass
2									REGULATOR, Rear Door Window
	55076292AD	1			74				Manual, Right
	55076293AD	1			74				Manual, Left
	55154960AE	1			74				Electric, Right
	55154961AE	1			74				Electric, Left
3									SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x12
	06504357	4			74				
		2	J, T, U		72				
4	55154752	2			74				SCREW FASTNER, Glass To Regulator, M6
5	55154752	2							SCREW, (NOT SERVICED)
6									HANDLE, Window Regulator
	0FW80SK5	2	J, T, U						Tan
	0FW80TAZ	2	J, T, U						Grey
-7	0FW80TAZ	2							NUT, U Multi Thread, M4 x .70 x 17.00, (NOT SERVICED),
8	04415943	4							RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
9	04415943	4							RETAINER, Glass to Liftplate
10									GLASS, Rear Door
	55235562AB	1			74				Privacy, Right
	55235563AB	1			74				Privacy, Left
	55235564	1			74				Tinted, Right
	55235565	1			74				Tinted, Left

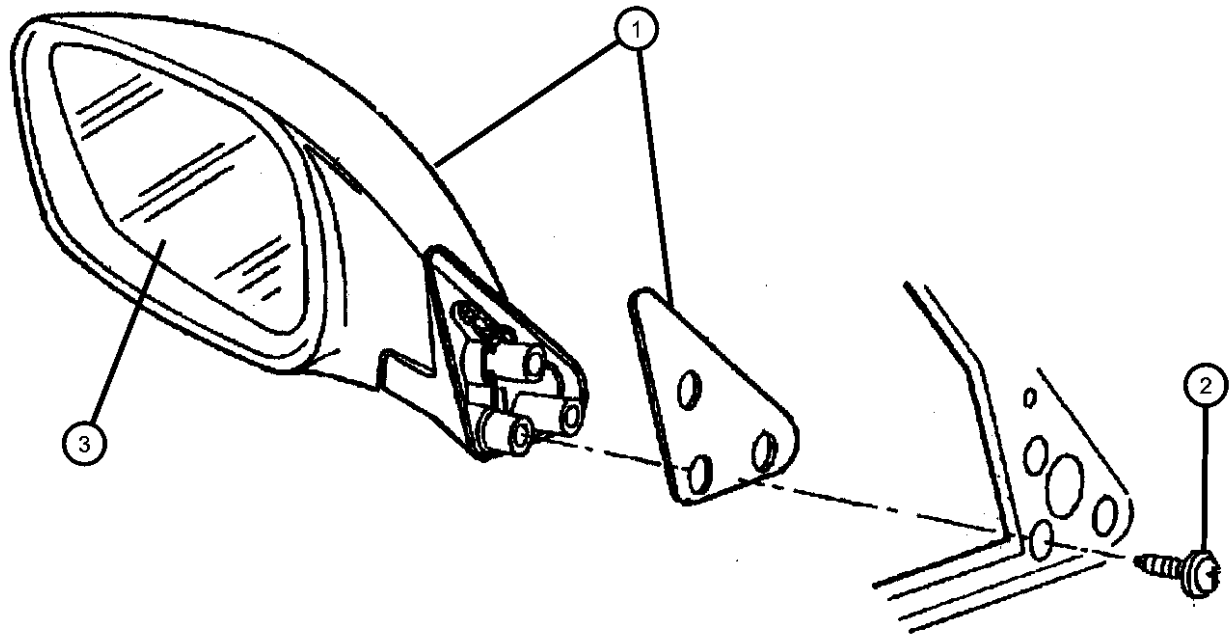
CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Door, Rear, Lock and Controls  
Figure DXJ-230

	ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	1									HANDLE, Exterior Door
		55076056AB	1			74				Right
		55076057AB	1			74				Left
	2									ROD, Outside Handle to Latch
		55076368	1			74				Right
		55076369	1			74				Left
	3	06503226	4							NUT, Hex Flange, M5x.8
	4									LATCH, Door Manual with Child Guard
		55235204AB	1			74				Right
		55235205AB	1			74				Left
	5									LATCH, Rear Door, Power
		55235202AC	1			74				with Power, Right
		55235203AC	1			74				with Power, Left
	6									ROD, Inside Handle to Latch
		55076070AC	1			74				Right
		55076071AC	1			74				Left
	7									ROD, Inside Lock to Latch
		55076272AC	1			74				Right
		55076273AC	1			74				Left
<div><div>CHEROKEE (XJ)</div><div><div>SERIES</div><div>L = Low Line</div></div><div><div>LINE</div><div>T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)</div></div><div><div>BODY</div><div>72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR</div></div><div><div>ENGINE</div><div>ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6</div></div><div><div>TRANSMISSION</div><div>DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission</div></div></div>										
AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part										

Mirrors, Exterior  
Figure DXJ-510

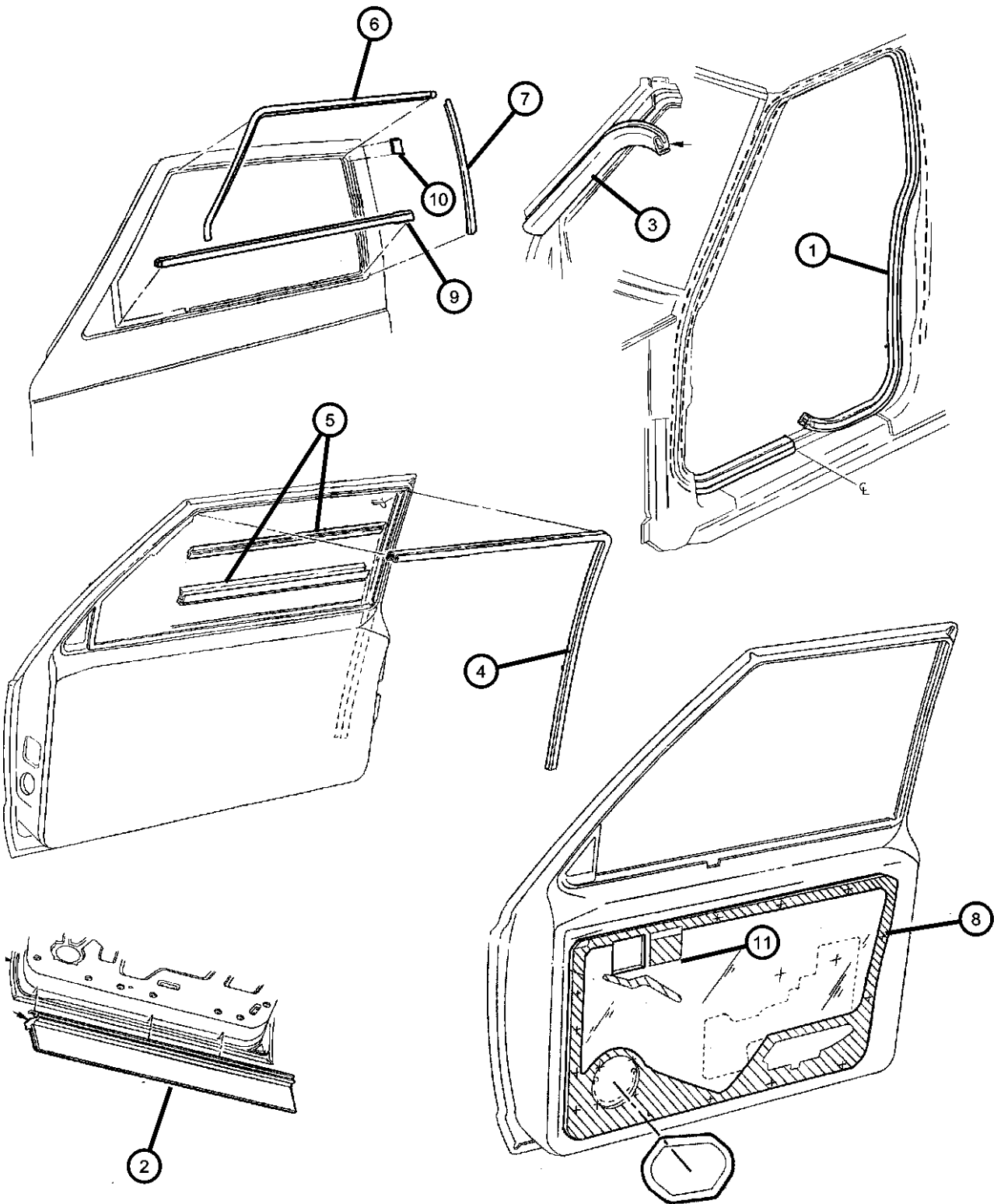


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									MIRROR, Outside Rearview
	55154946AC	1	J, T						Black Manual Foldaway, Right
	55154947AC	1	J, T						Black Manual Foldaway, Left
	55154948AC	1							Black Electric Foldaway, Right
	55154949AC	1							Black Electric Foldaway, Left
	55154950AC	1							Electric Heated Foldaway, Right
	55154951AC	1	J, T						Electric Heated Foldaway, Left
	55154952AC	1	B, U						Electric Heated, Right
	55154953AC	1	B, U						Electric Heated, Left
	55155654AC	1	J, T						Manual Gulf Foldaway, Right
	55155655AC	1	J, T						Manual Gulf Foldaway, Left
	55156024AC	1	B, U						Black Manual Remote, Right
	55156025AC	1	B, U						Black Manual Remote, Left
2	55156025AC	1							SCREW, Pan Head, .25-20x.620, (NOT SERVICED),
3									GLASS, Mirror Replacement
	05012210AA	1							For 55154946AC, 55154948AC Mirror, Right
	05012211AA	1							For 55154947AC, 55154949AC Mirror, Left
	05012212AA	1							For 55154950AC Mirror, Right
	05012213AA	1	J, T						For 55154951AC Mirror, Left
	05012214AA	1	B, U						For 55156024AC Mirror, Right
	05012215AA	1	B, U						For 55156025AC Mirror, Left
	05012216AA	1	B, U						For 55154952AC Mirror, Right
	05012217AA	1	B, U						For 55154953AC Mirror, Left
	05012218AA	1	J, T						For 55155654AC Mirror, Right
	05012220AA	1	J, T						For 55155655Ac Mirror, Right

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Door, Front  
Figure DXJ-610

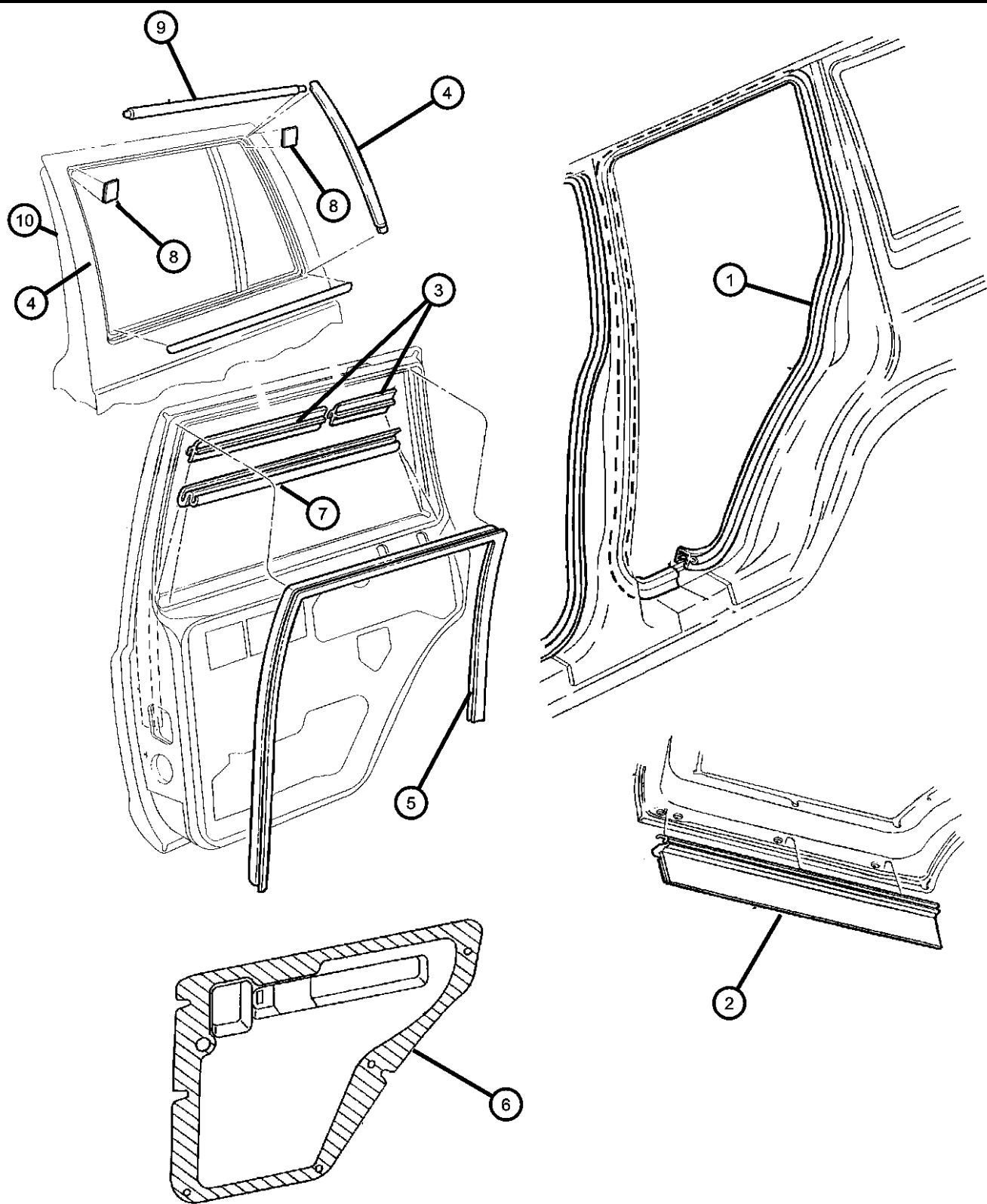


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55176148AB	2			74				WEATHERSEAL, Full Door To Body
2									SEAL, Rocker
	55235410AC	2			74				
	55235411AC	2	J, T, U		72				
3	55175355AC	2							SEAL, Door, Secondary
4									WEATHERSTRIP, Glass Channel Run
	55175352AC	1			74				Right
	55175353AC	1			74				Left
5									WEATHERSTRIP, Door Belt
	55175358	1			74				Inner, Right
	55175359	1			74				Inner, Left
	55175372AB	1	J, T, U		72				Outer, Right
	55175373AB	1	J, T, U		72				Outer, Left
6									MOLDING, Door
	55235898AA	1			74				w/Clips, Right
	55235899AA	1			74				w/Clips, Left
	55235902AA	1	J, T, U		72				w/Clips, Right
	55235903AA	1	J, T, U		72				w/Clips, Left
7									MOLDING, Front Door Frame
	55235778	1							Right
	55235779	1							Left
8									WATERDAM, Front Door
	55175362AB	1			74				Right
	55175363AB	1			74				Left
9									WEATHERSTRIP, Door Belt
	55175360AB	1			74				Right
	55175361AB	1			74				Left
10	55004920	AR							SHIM
11									WATERSHIELD, Front Door
	55027146	1			74				Right
	55027147	1			74				Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Door, Rear  
Figure DXJ-620



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55175351AB	2			74				WEATHERSEAL, Full Door To Body
2	55235412AC	2			74				SEAL, Rocker
3	55175952AB	2			74				WEATHERSTRIP, BeltOuter
4									MOLDING, Rear Door Frame
	55235780	2			74				Right
	55235781	2			74				Left
5									WEATHERSTRIP, Door Glass Run
	55175356AC	1			74				Right
	55175357AC	1			74				Left
6									WATERDAM, Rear Door
	55235986AB	1			74				Right
	55235987AB	1			74				Left
7	55175948	2			74				WEATHERSTRIP, BeltInner
8	55004920	AR							SHIM
9	55175838AB	2			74				MOLDING, Rear Door Frame UprUpper
10	55235791AB	2			74				WEATHERSTRIP, B Pillar Secondary

CHEROKEE (XJ)

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD

B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)

J = JEEP - 4WD

U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL

EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.

ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

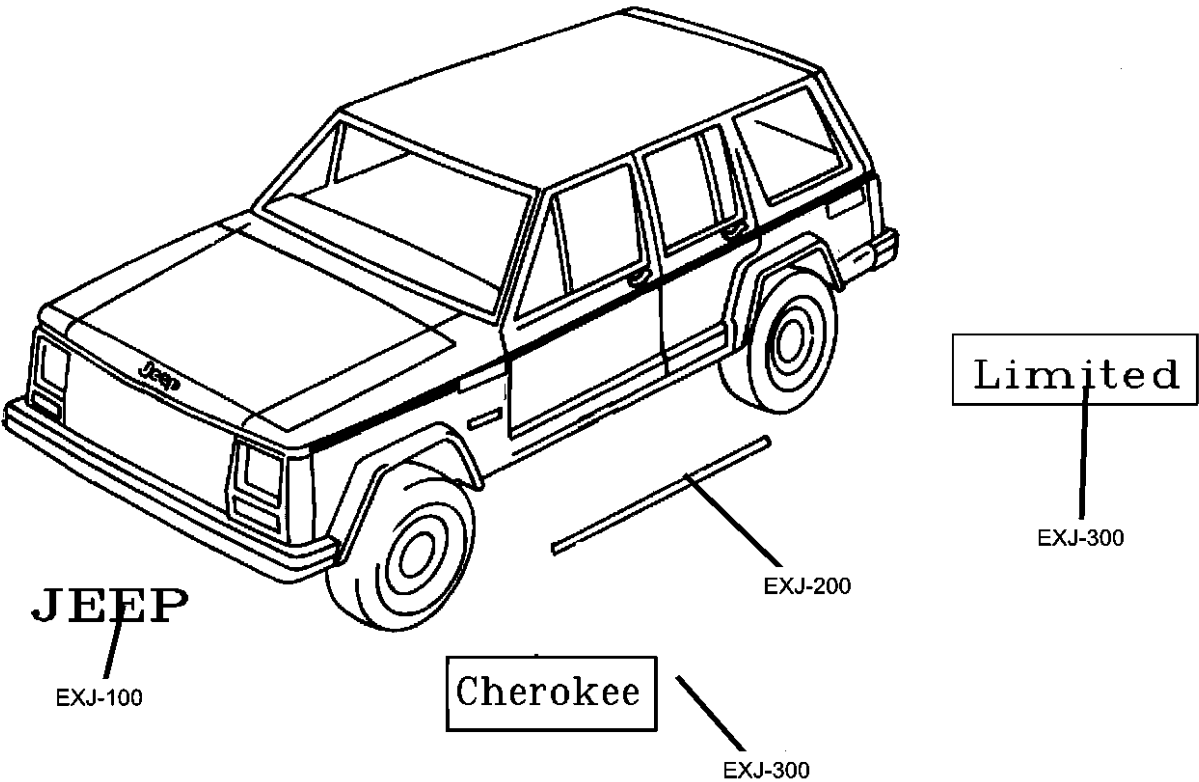







# Group - EXJ

## Exterior Ornamentation

### Group - EXJ Exterior Ornamentation

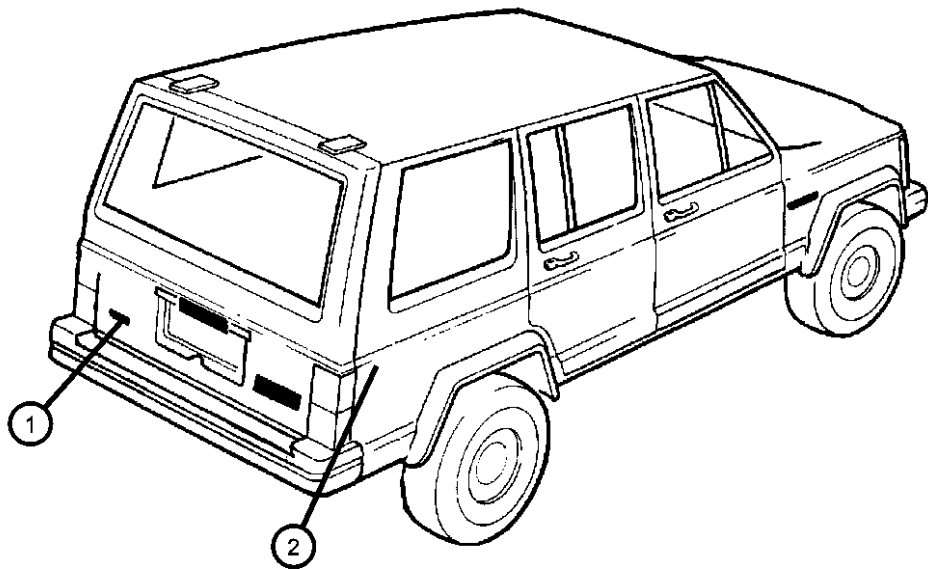
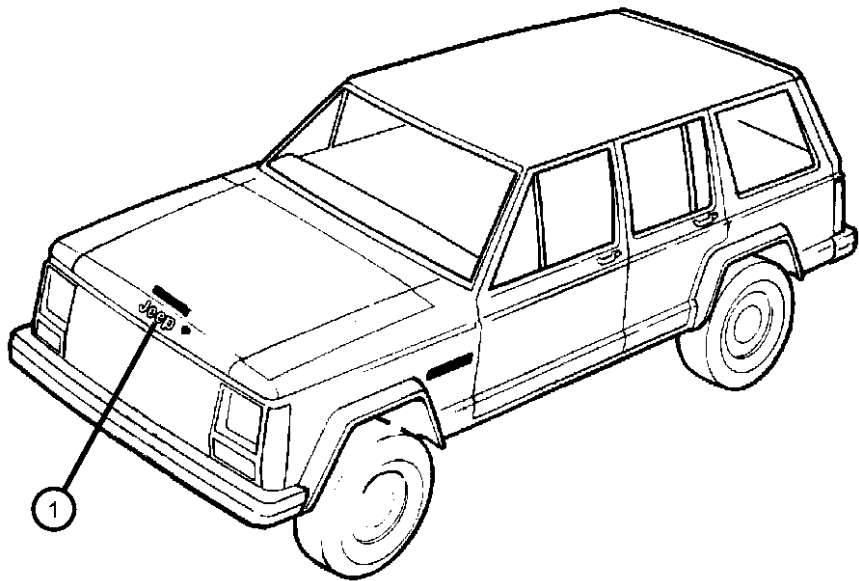
Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Nameplates</b> Nameplates.....	Fig. EXJ - 110
<b>Moldings and Ornamentation</b> Moldings Body Side.....	Fig. EXJ - 215
<b>Decals and Tapestripes</b> Decals.....	Fig. EXJ - 310



<b>EXJ-100</b> Nameplates	<b>EXJ-200</b> Moldings and Ornamentation	<b>EXJ-300</b> Decals and Tapestripes	
  		  	

Nameplates  
Figure EXJ-110

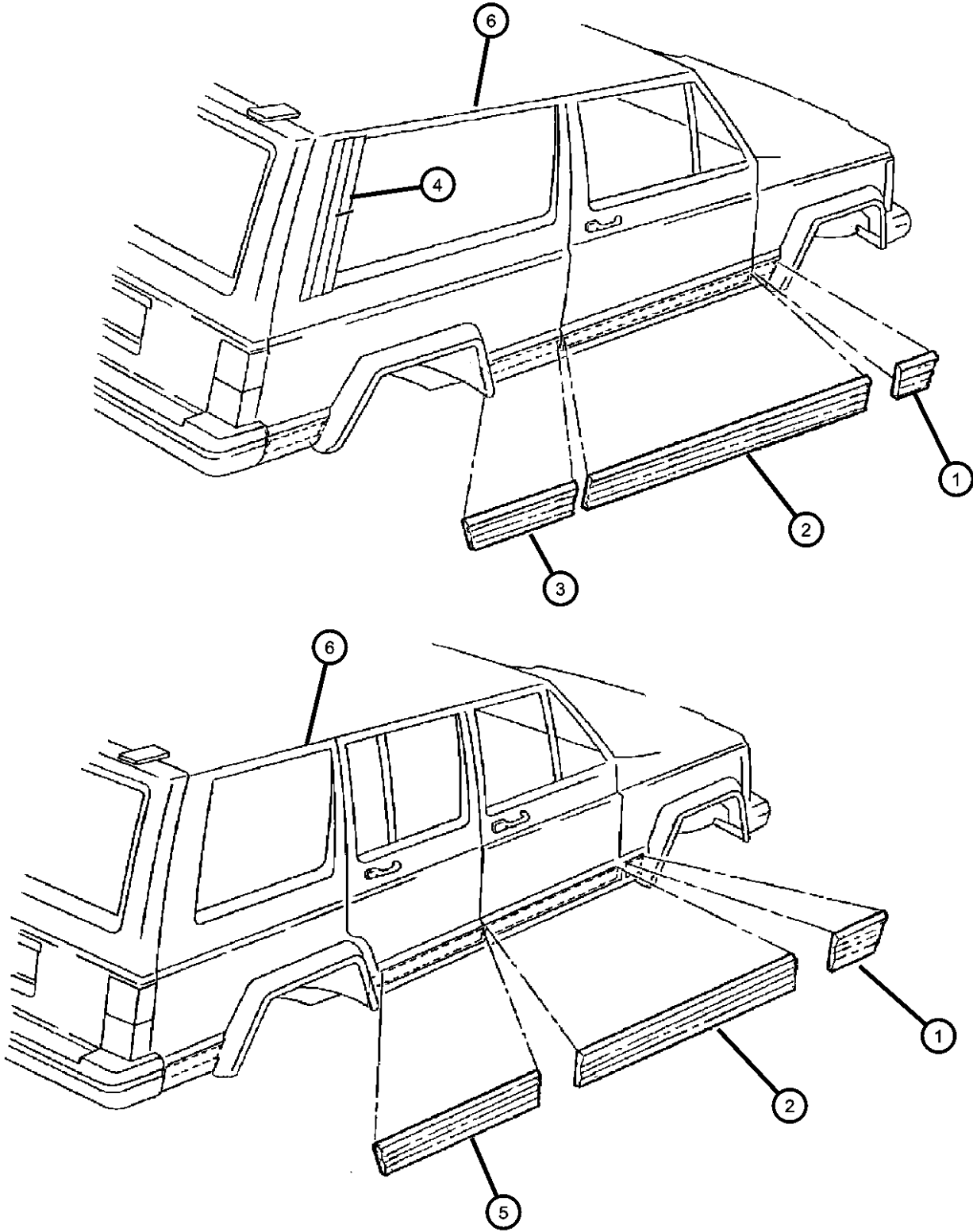
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5EM87SA1	1							NAMEPLATE, Jeep, [KTP]
2	5FJ61CA1AB	2	J, U						DECAL, 4x4, [KRP]



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

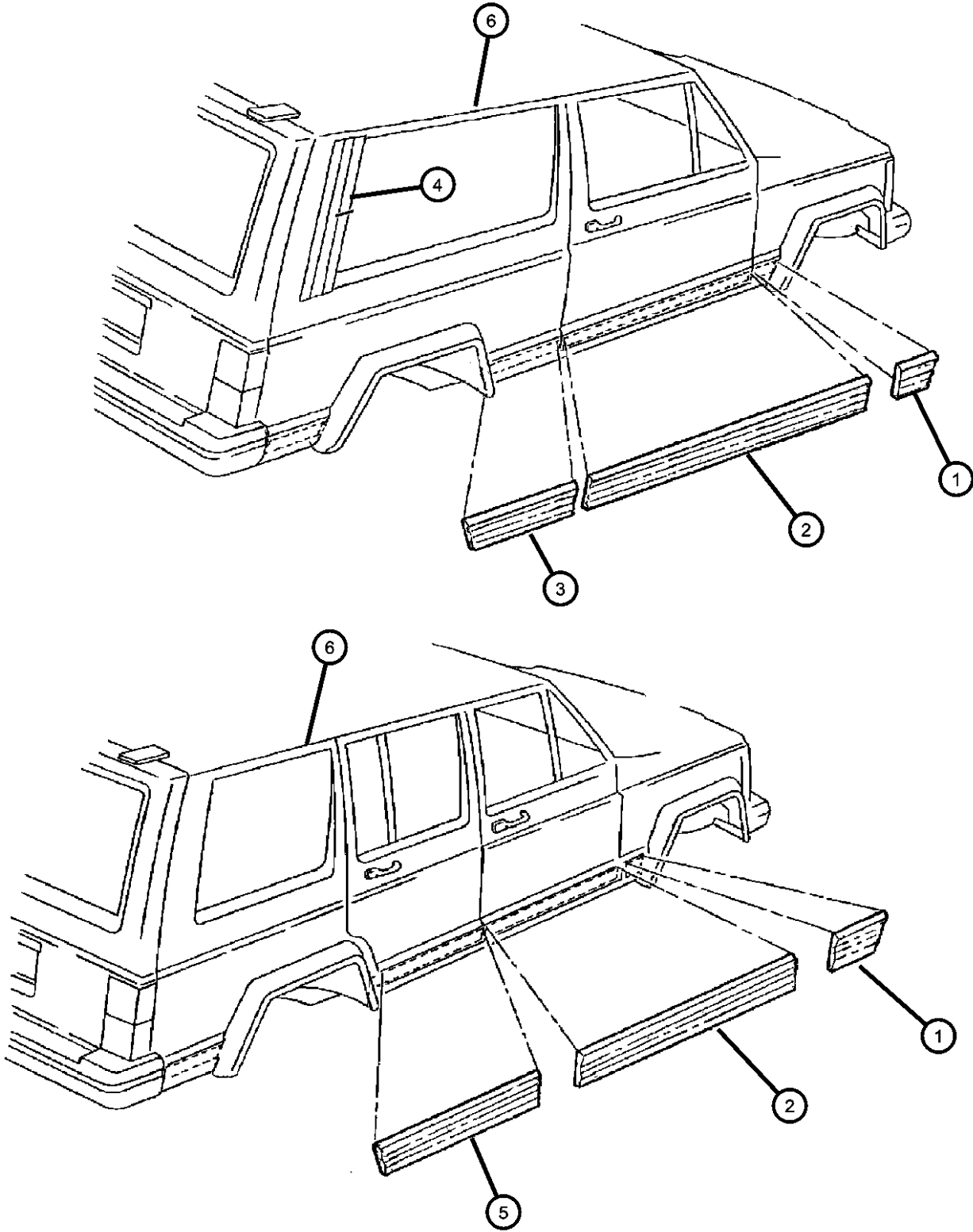
Moldings Body Side  
Figure EXJ-215



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									MOLDING, Fender
	5DY12DX9AB	1							Black w/o Country Package, Right
	5DY13DX9AB	1							Black w/o Country Package, Left
	5EM46DX8AB	1							Black w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46PR4AB	1							Red w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46SG8AB	1							Green w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46SW1AB	1							White w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46TC-NAB	1							Amethyst w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46TQ7AB	1							Turquios w/Country Package, Right
	5EM46VEAAB	1							Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, Right
	5EM46WTDAB	1							Desert Sand w/Country Package, Right
	5EM47DX8AB	1							Black w/Country Package, Left
	5EM47PR4AB	1							Red w/Country Package, Left
	5EM47SG8AB	1							Green w/Country Package, Left
	5EM47SW1AB	1							White w/Country Package, Left
	5EM47TC-NAB	1							Amethyst w/Country Package, Left
	5EM47TQ7AB	1							Turquios w/Country Package, Left
	5EM47VEAAB	1							Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, Left
	5EM47WTDAB	1							Desert Sand w/Country Package, Left
2									MOLDING, Front Door
	5DY14DX9AB	1	J, T, U		72				Black w/o Country Package, Right
	5DY15DX9AB	1	J, T, U		72				Black w/o Country Package, Left
	5DY16DX9AB	1			74				Black w/o Country Package, Right
	5DY17DX9AB	1			74				Black w/o Country Package, Left
	5EM56DX8AB	1			74				Black w/Country Package, Right
	5EM56PR4AB	1			74				Red w/Country Package, Right
	5EM56SG8AB	1			74				Green w/Country Package, Right
	5EM56SW1AB	1			74				White w/Country Package, Right
	5EM56TC-NAB	1			74				Amethyst w/Country Package, Right

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

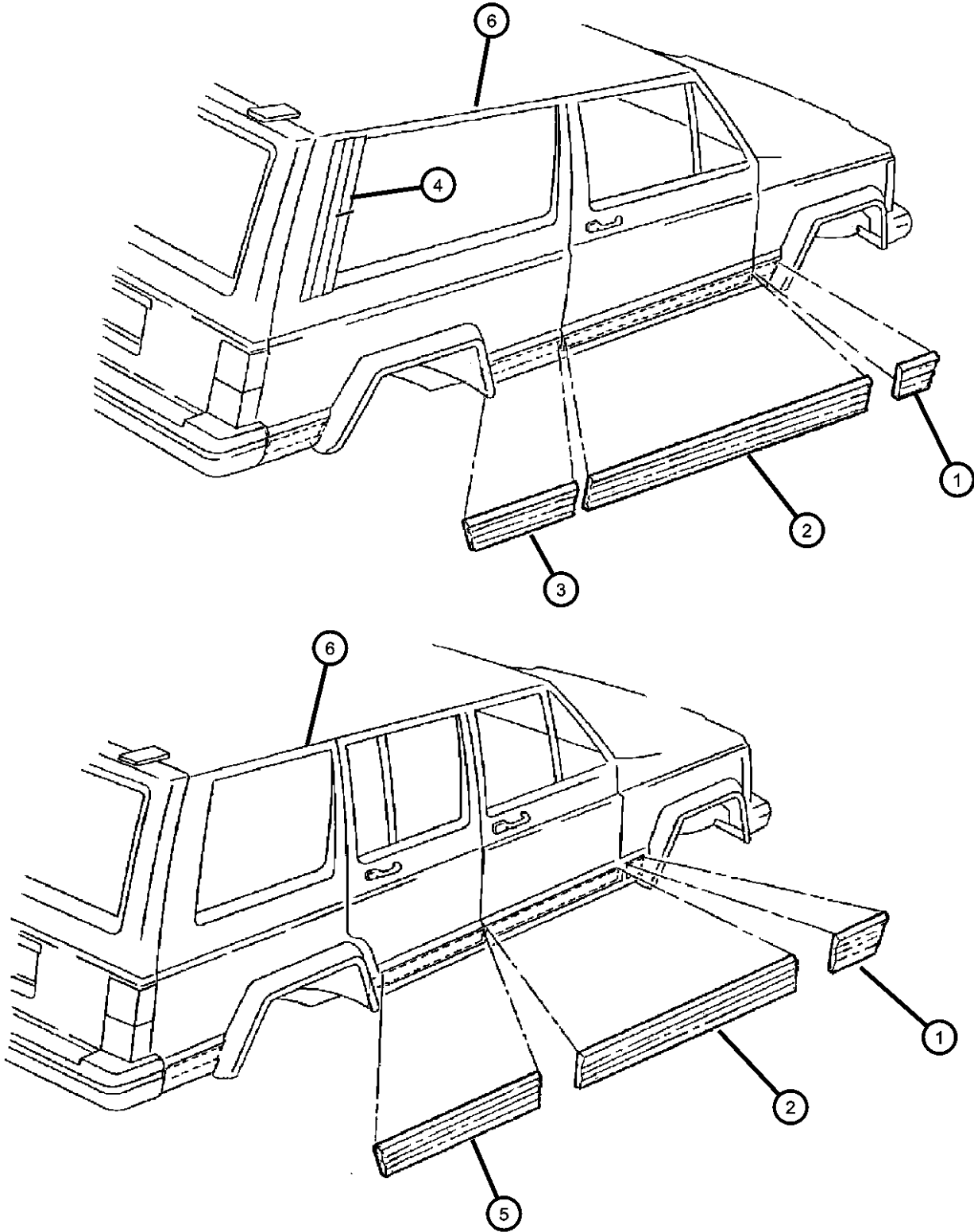
Moldings Body Side  
Figure EXJ-215



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5EM56VEAAB	1			74				Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, Right
	5EM56WTDAB	1			74				Desert Sand w/Country Package, Right
	5EM56TQ7AC	1			74				Turquios w/Country Package, Right
	5EM57DX8AB	1			74				Black w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57PR4AB	1			74				Red w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57SG8AB	1			74				Green w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57SW1AB	1			74				White w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57TC-NAB	1			74				Amethyst w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57VEAAB	1			74				Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, Left
	5EM57WTDAB	1			74				Desert Sand w/Country Package, Left
	5EM57TQ7AC	1			74				Turquios w/Country Package, Left
3									MOLDING, Quarter Panel
	5DY26DX9AB	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	5DY27DX9AB	1	J, T, U		72				Left
4									APPLIQUE, Quarter Window
	55025788	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55025789	1	J, T, U		72				Left
5									MOLDING, Rear Door
	5DY18DX9AB	1			74				Black w/o Country Package, Right
	5DY19DX9AB	1			74				Black w/o Country Package, Left
	5EM58DX8AB	1			74				Black w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58PR4AB	1			74				Red w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58SG8AB	1			74				Green w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58SW1AB	1			74				White w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58TC-NAB	1			74				Amethyst w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58VEAAB	1			74				Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, Right
	5EM58WTDAB	1			74				Desert Sand w/Country Package, Right
	5EM58TQ7AC	1			74				Turquios w/Country Package, Right

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Moldings Body Side  
Figure EXJ-215

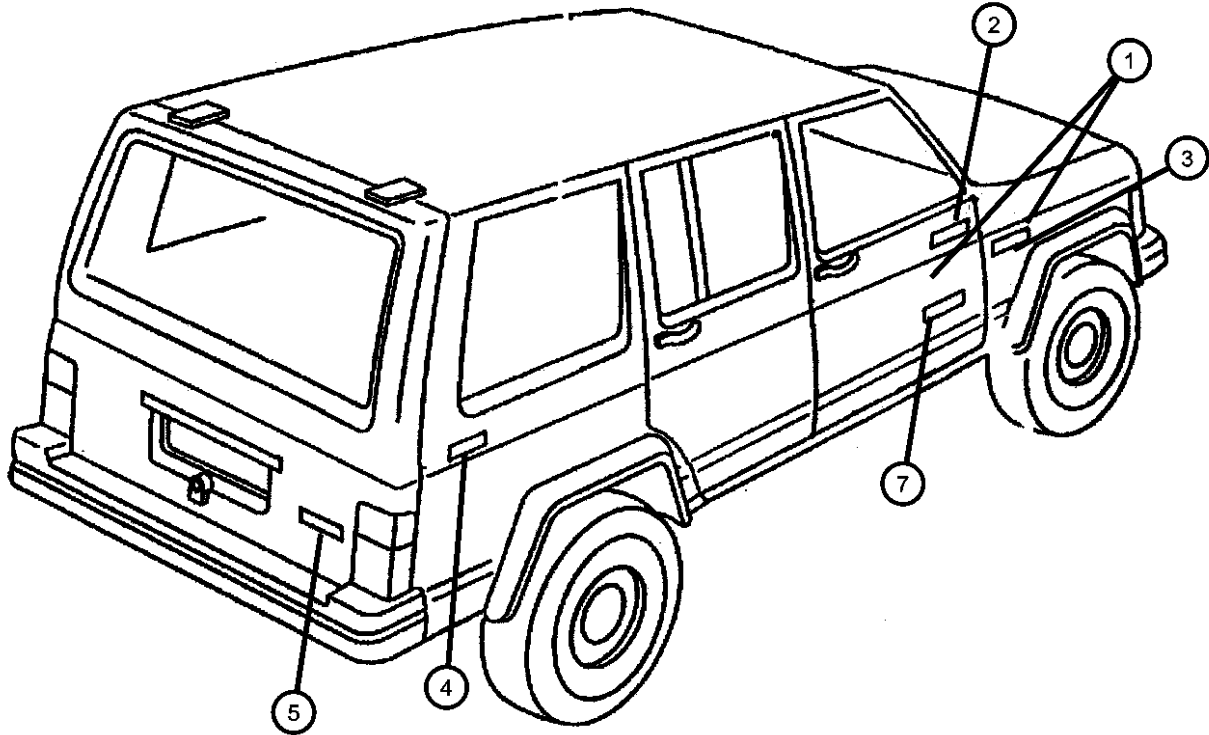


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5EM59DX8AB	1			74				Black w/Country Package, Left
	5EM59PR4AB	1			74				Red w/Country Package, Left
	5EM59SG8AB	1			74				Green w/Country Package, Left
	5EM59SW1AB	1			74				White w/Country Package, Left
	5EM59TC-NAB	1			74				Amethyst w/Country Package, Left
	5EM59VEAAB	1			74				Chilli Pepper Redw/Country Package, Left
	5EM59WTDAB	1			74				Desert Sand w/Country Package, Left
	5EM59TQ7AC	1			74				Turquios w/Country Package, Left
6									MOLDING, Drip Rail
	04856714	1							Right
	04856715	1							Left
-7	55235518	10							CLIP, Roof Drip Molding

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Decals  
Figure EXJ-310

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5GN26CA1AA	2							DECAL, Sport
2	5FY12CA1AA	2			74				DECAL, Country
3	5GC82CA1AA	2							DIMENSIONAL GRAPHIC, Cherokee
4	5FJ61CA1AB	2	J, U						DECAL, 4x4
5	5FJ64CA1	1							DECAL, 4.0 Litre High Output
-6	5FJ65CA1	1							DECAL, Liftgate, Turbo Diesel
7	5GM60CA1AA	2							DECAL, Front Door, Classic
-8	5EM91SA1	2							DIMENSIONAL GRAPHIC, Limited, Silver



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

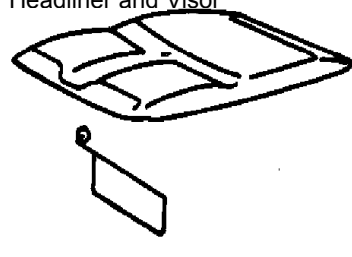
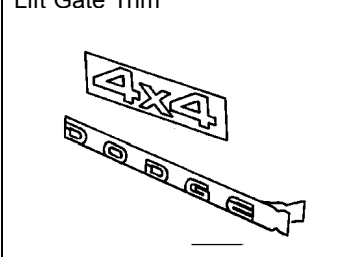
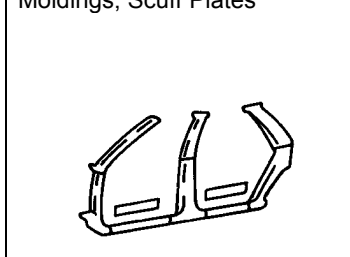
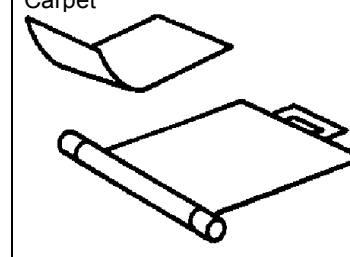
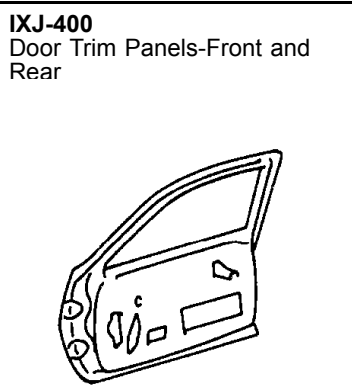
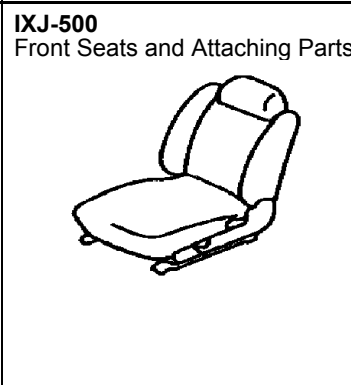
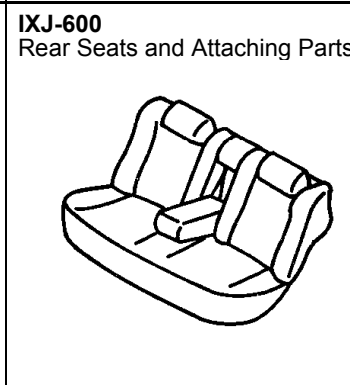
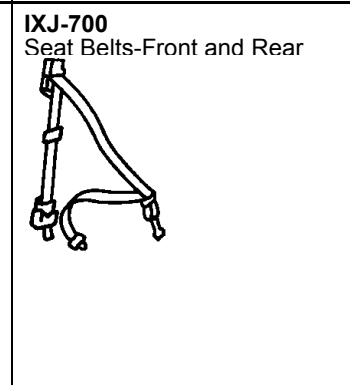
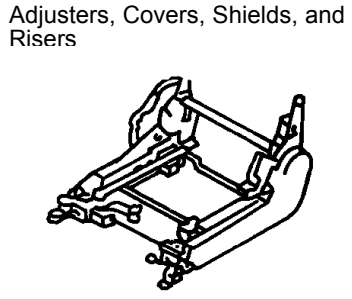
AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

# Group - IXJ

## Interior Trim

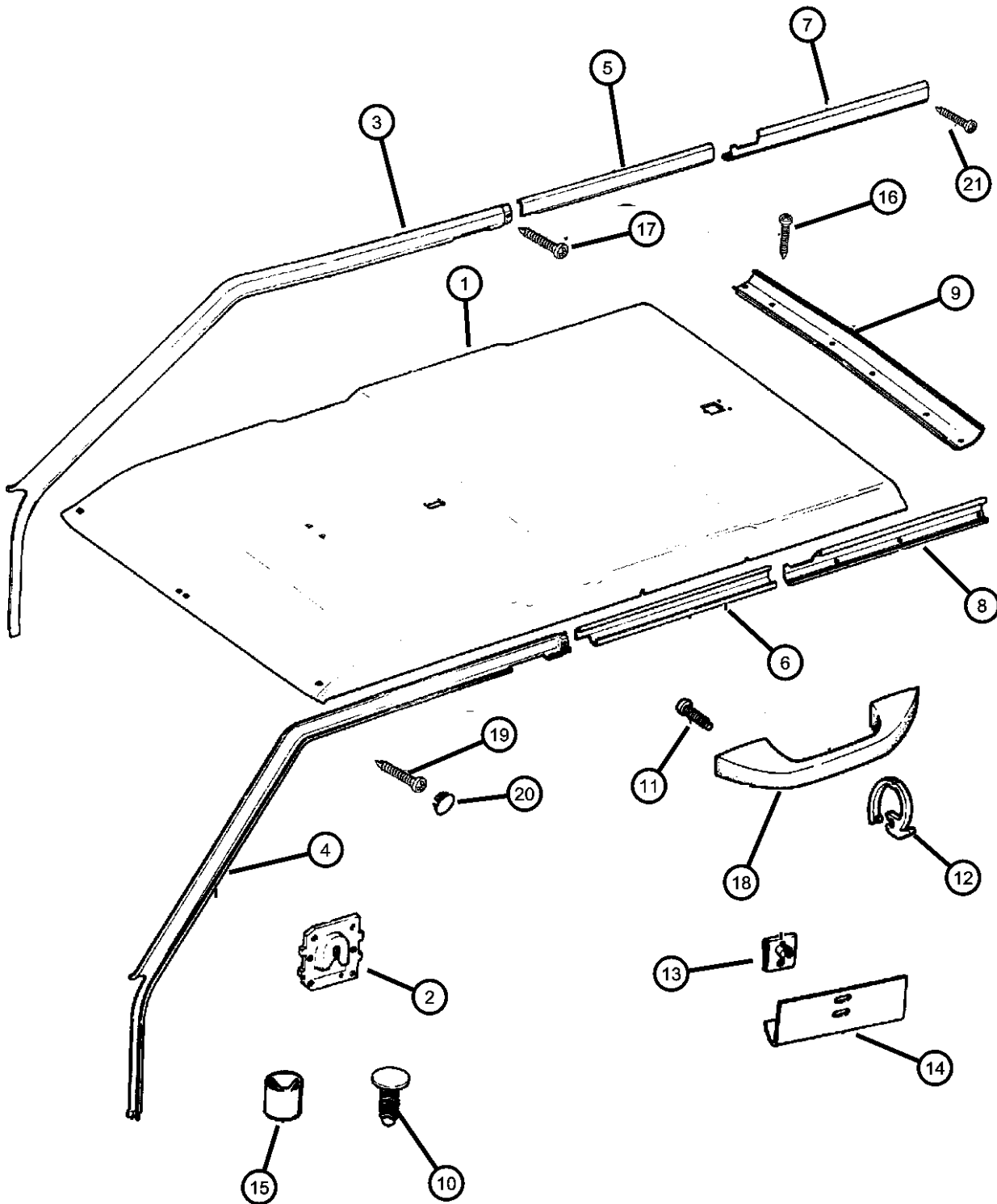
### Group - IXJ Interior Trim

Illustration Title Group-Fig. No.

<b>IXJ-100</b> Headliner and Visor 	<b>IXJ-1000</b> Lift Gate Trim 	<b>IXJ-200</b> Moldings, Scuff Plates 	<b>IXJ-300</b> Carpet 
<b>IXJ-400</b> Door Trim Panels-Front and Rear 	<b>IXJ-500</b> Front Seats and Attaching Parts 	<b>IXJ-600</b> Rear Seats and Attaching Parts 	<b>IXJ-700</b> Seat Belts-Front and Rear 
<b>IXJ-800</b> Adjusters, Covers, Shields, and Risers 			

<b>Headliner and Visor</b>	
Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings .....	Fig. IXJ - 110
Visors and Vanity Mirrors .....	Fig. IXJ - 120
<b>Moldings, Scuff Plates</b>	
Panels, Interior Trim, Front, 2 Door .....	Fig. IXJ - 210
Panels, Interior Trim, Rear, 2 Door .....	Fig. IXJ - 215
Panels, Interior Trim, Front, 4 Door .....	Fig. IXJ - 220
Panels, Interior Trim, Rear, 4 Door .....	Fig. IXJ - 225
<b>Carpet</b>	
Carpets and Mats .....	Fig. IXJ - 310
Insulation.....	Fig. IXJ - 320
Cover, Cargo .....	Fig. IXJ - 330
<b>Door Trim Panels-Front and Rear</b>	
Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door .....	Fig. IXJ - 410
Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door .....	Fig. IXJ - 420
<b>Front Seats and Attaching Parts</b>	
Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies.....	Fig. IXJ - 510
<b>Rear Seats and Attaching Parts</b>	
Frame and Pad .....	Fig. IXJ - 610
Covers, Seat Upholstery.....	Fig. IXJ - 620
<b>Seat Belts-Front and Rear</b>	
Seat Belts, Front Seat 2 Door .....	Fig. IXJ - 710
Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door .....	Fig. IXJ - 720
Seat Belts, Rear Seats.....	Fig. IXJ - 730
<b>Adjusters, Covers, Shields, and Risers</b>	
Recliner and Adjuster .....	Fig. IXJ - 810
<b>Lift Gate Trim</b>	
Liftgate Trim Panel .....	Fig. IXJ - 1010

Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings  
Figure IXJ-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

P.A.R.= Paint As Required  
Sales Codes:  
[CUN] = Overhead Console  
[LCD] = Lamps Map/Dome Reading  
[LCK] = Lamp Front Dome  
[RCG] = 6 Speakers, Premium Infinity  
[RCR] = 4 Speakers

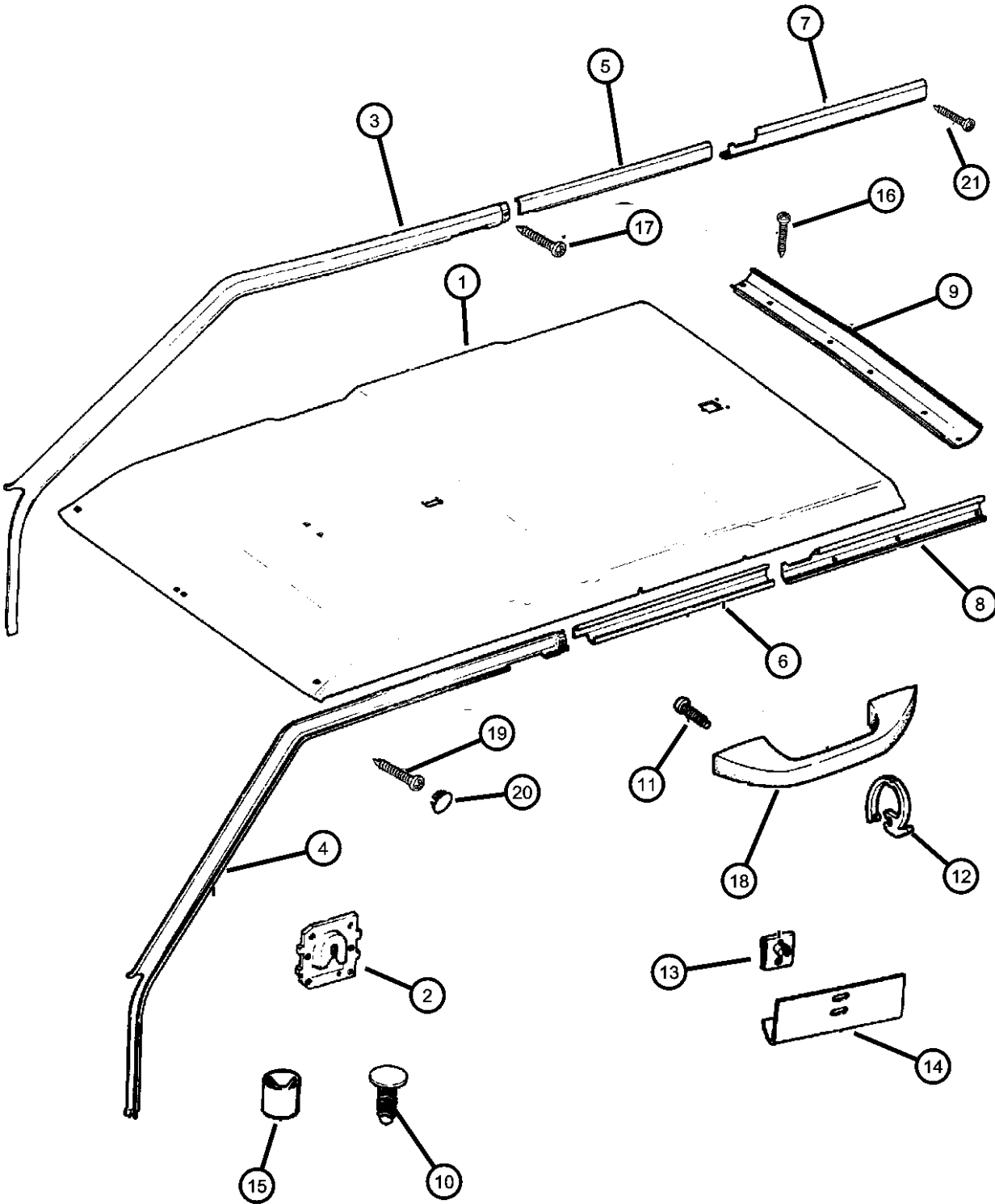
1									HEADLINER
	0QB84HW8	1						*O0	[AZ], With Lamp Front Dome [LCK], Without 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without 4 Speakers [RCR]
	0QB84RK5	1						*O0	[K5], With Lamp Front Dome [LCK], Without 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without 4 Speakers [RCR]
	0SF83HW8AA	1						*O0	[AZ], With Lamp Front Dome [LCK], 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG], 4 Speakers [RCR]
	0SF83RK5AA	1						*O0	[K5], With Lamp Front Dome [LCK], 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG], 4 Speakers [RCR]
	0SF86HW8AA	1						*O0	[AZ], With Lamps Map/Dome Reading [LCD], 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG], 4 Speakers [RCR]
	0SF86RK5AA	1						*O0	[H5], With Lamps Map/Dome Reading [LCD], 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG], 4 Speakers [RCR]
	0SF87HW8AA	1						*O0	[AZ], Overhead Console [CUN]
	0SF87RK5AA	1						*O0	[K5], Overhead Console [CUN]
	5FM41HW8AF	1						*O0	[AZ], With Lamp Front Dome [LCK], Without 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without 4 Speakers [RCR], With Child Tether
	5FM41RK5AF	1						*O0	[K5], With Lamp Front Dome [LCK], Without 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without 4 Speakers [RCR], With Child Tether
	5GG42HW8AC	1						*O0	[AZ], With Lamps Map/ Dome Reading [LCD], Without 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without 4 Speakers [RCR]

CHEROKEE (XJ)								
SERIES	LINE				BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)				72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings  
Figure IXJ-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5GG42RK5AC	1						*O0	[K5], With Lamps Map/ Dome Reading [LCD], Without 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without 4 Speakers [RCR]
	5GG42HW8AH	1						*O0	[AZ], With Lamps Map/Dome Reading [LCD], Without 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without 4 Speakers [RCR], With Child Tether
	5GG42RK5AH	1						*O0	[K5], With Lamps Map/Dome Reading [LCD], Without 6 Speakers Infinity [RCG], Without 4 Speakers [RCR], With Child Tether
2	34201299	3						*O0	CLIP, Windshield
3									MOLDING, Windshield Garnish
	5GG38LAZAB	1			74			*O0	Agate, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98, Right
	5GG38RK5AB	1			74			*O0	Camel, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98, Right
	5GG38LAZAD	1			74			*O0	Agate, Without Holes, After 9-18-98, Right
	5GG38RK5AD	1			74			*O0	Camel, Without Holes, After 9-18-98, Right
	5GG48LAZAB	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Agate, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98, Right
	5GG48RK5AB	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Camel, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98, Right
	5GG48LAZAD	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Agate, Without Holes, After 9-18-98, Right
	5GG48RK5AD	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Camel, Without Holes, After 9-18-98, Right
4									MOLDING, Windshield Garnish
	5GG43LAZAB	1	J, T		74			*O0	Agate, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98, Left
		1	B, U		74			*O0	Agate, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98, Left
	5GG43RK5AB	1	J, T		74			*O0	Camel, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98, Left
		1	B, U		74			*O0	Camel, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98, Left
	5GG43LAZAD	1	B, U		74			*O0	Agate, Without Holes, After 9-18-98, Left
		1	J, T		74			*O0	Agate, Without Holes, After 9-18-98, Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES  
L = Low Line

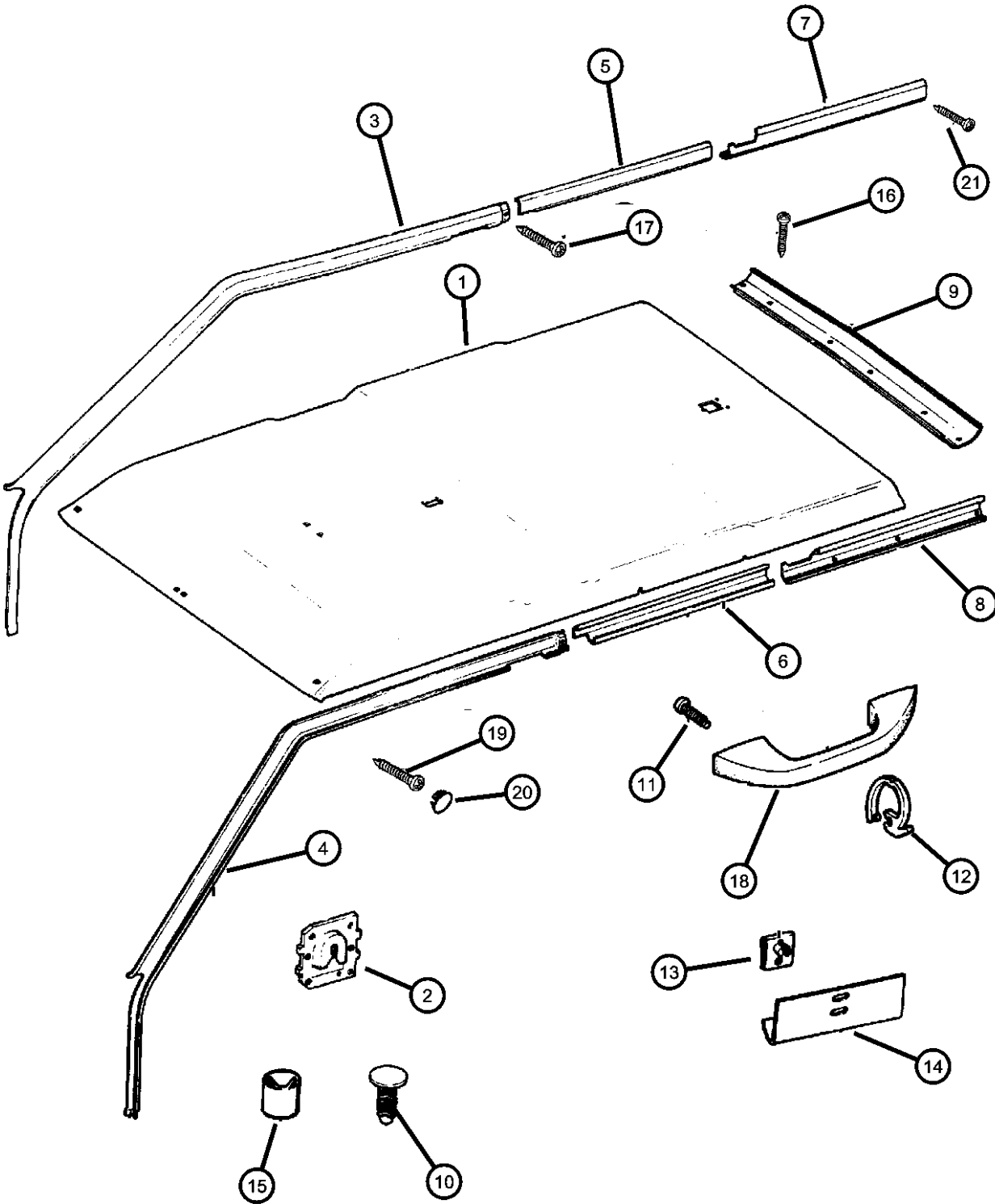
LINE  
T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

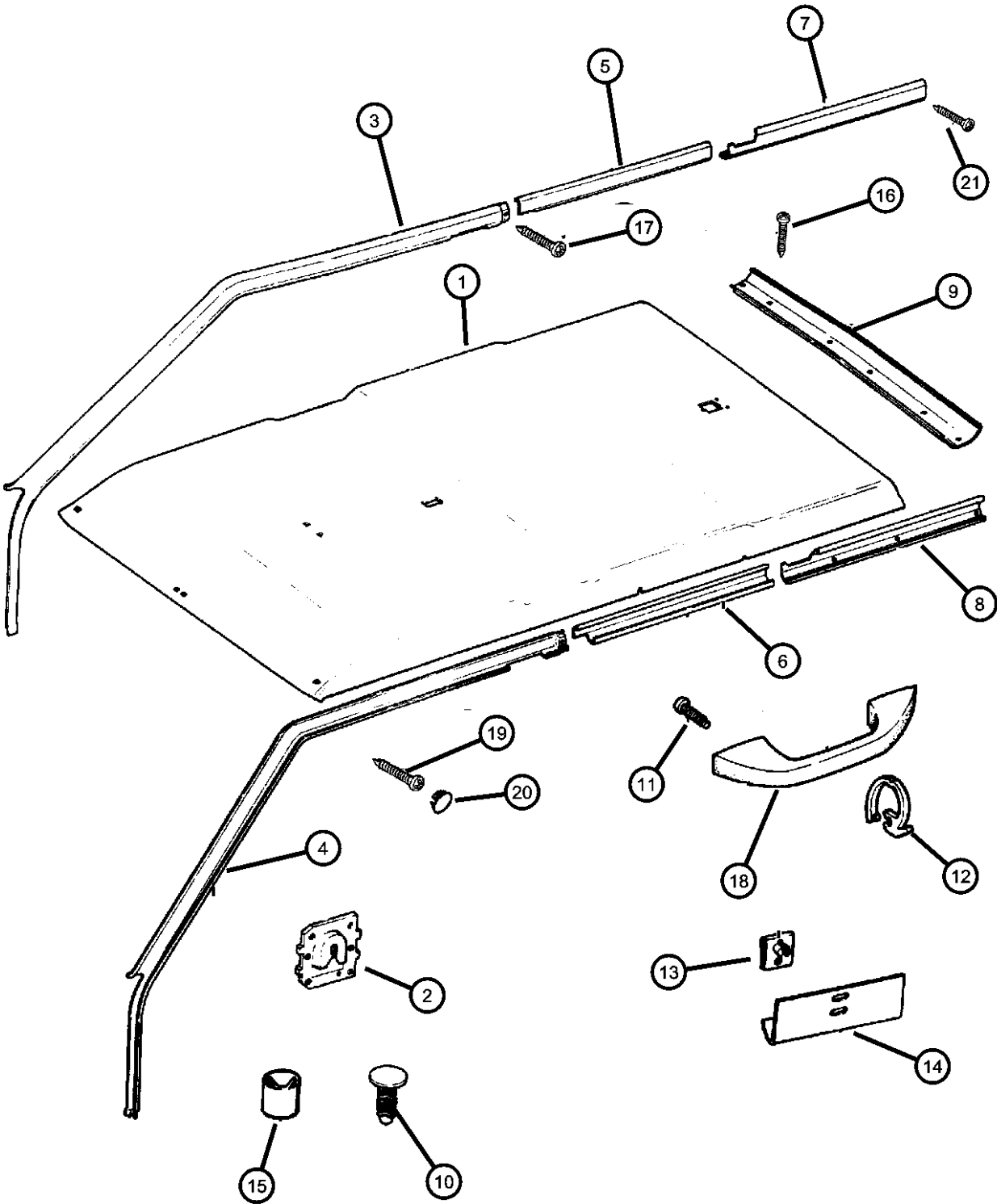
Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings  
Figure IXJ-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5GG43RK5AD	1	B, U		74			*O0	Camel, Without Holes, After 9-18-98, Left
		1	J, T		74			*O0	Camel, Without Holes, After 9-18-98, Left
	5GG49LAZAB	1	J, T		72			*O0	Agate, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98, Left
	5GG49RK5AB	1	J, T		72			*O0	Camel, With Holes, Up to 9-18-98, Left
	5GG49LAZAD	1	J, T		72			*O0	Agate, Without Holes, After 9-18-98, Left
	5GG49RK5AD	1	J, T		72			*O0	Camel, Without Holes, After 9-18-98, Left
5	5AC62LAZ	1			74			*O0	MOLDING, Headliner, Paint as Required, Right
6	5AC63LAZ	1			74			*O0	MOLDING, Headliner, Paint as Required, Left
7									MOLDING, Headliner
	5AC26LAZ	1			74			*O0	Paint as Required, Right
	5AD74LAZ	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Paint as Required, Right
8									MOLDING, Headliner
	5AC27LAZ	1			74			*O0	Paint as Required, Left
	5AD75LAZ	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Paint as Required, Left
9									MOLDING, Liftgate Upper
	5ER43LAZAD	1						*O0	Agate
	5ER43RK5AD	1						*O0	Camel
10									CLIP, Molding
	34201545	4			74				
		4	J, T, U		72				
11									SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M5x0.8x30.00
	34202189	8	J, T						
		8	B, U						
12	5AD91LAZ	2						*O0	HOOK, Coat, Paint as Required
13	J4000322	1							CLIP, U Type, .625x.719x.020
14	J3681225	1							CLIP, Headliner Mounting
15	55002520	2	J, T, U		72				SPACER, Headliner Molding Rear
16	55002520	2							SCREW, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED)
17	55002520	2							SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED)

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

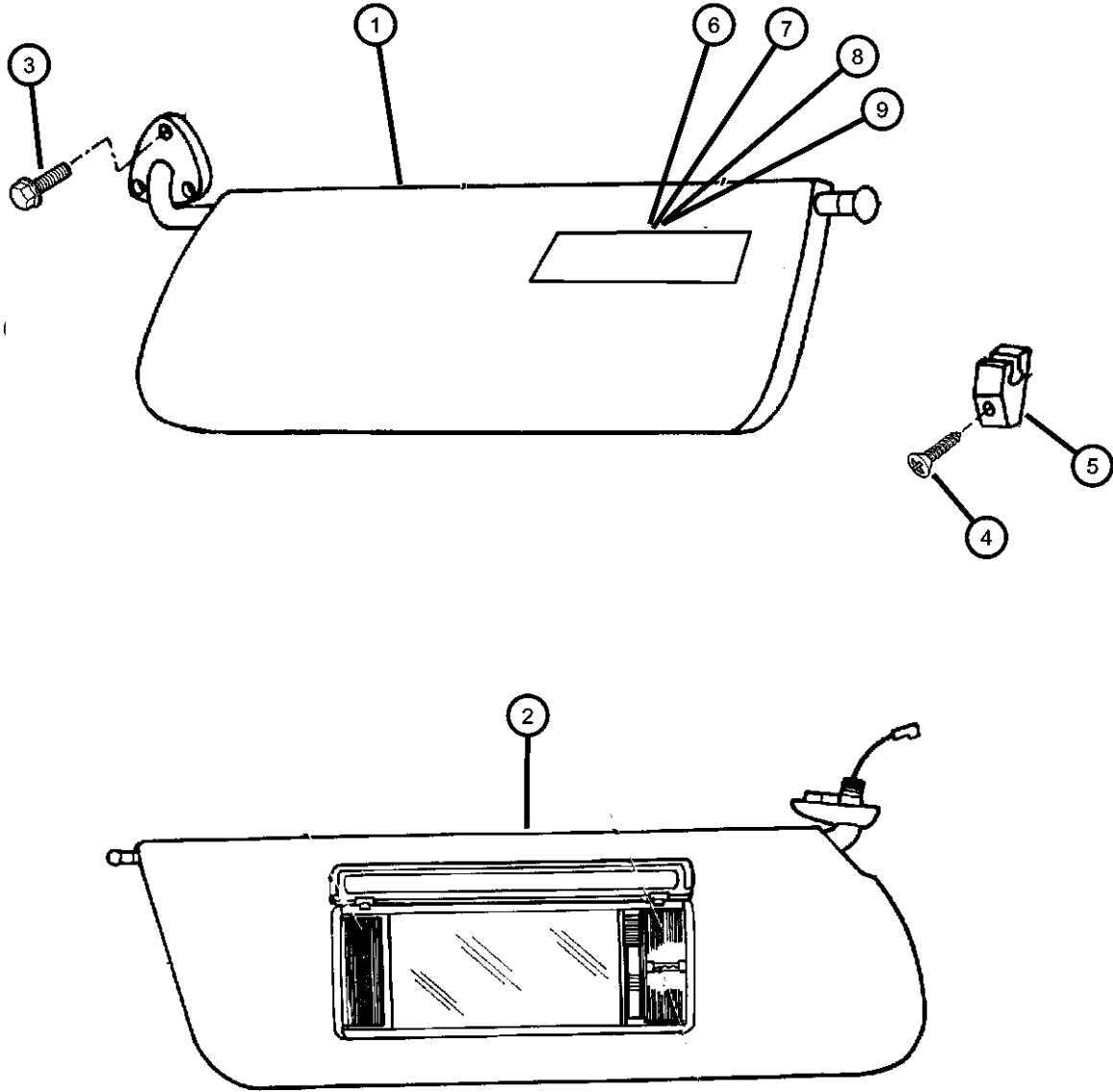
Headliner and Upper Trim Moldings  
Figure IXJ-110



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
18									HANDLE, Roof Grab
	5CX10LAZ	3	J, T					*O0	Agate
		4	B, U					*O0	Agate
	5CX10RK5	3	J, T					*O0	Camel
		4	B, U					*O0	Camel
19		4							SCREW, .164-18x.75, (NOT SERVICED),
20									PLUG, Button
	0AW91LAZ	4						*O0	Agate, Up to 9-18-98
	0AW91RK5	4						*O0	Tan, Up to 9-18-98
21	11501614	4			74				SCREW DRILL, Oval Truss Head, .164x18x1.378

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

Visors and Vanity Mirrors  
Figure IXJ-120

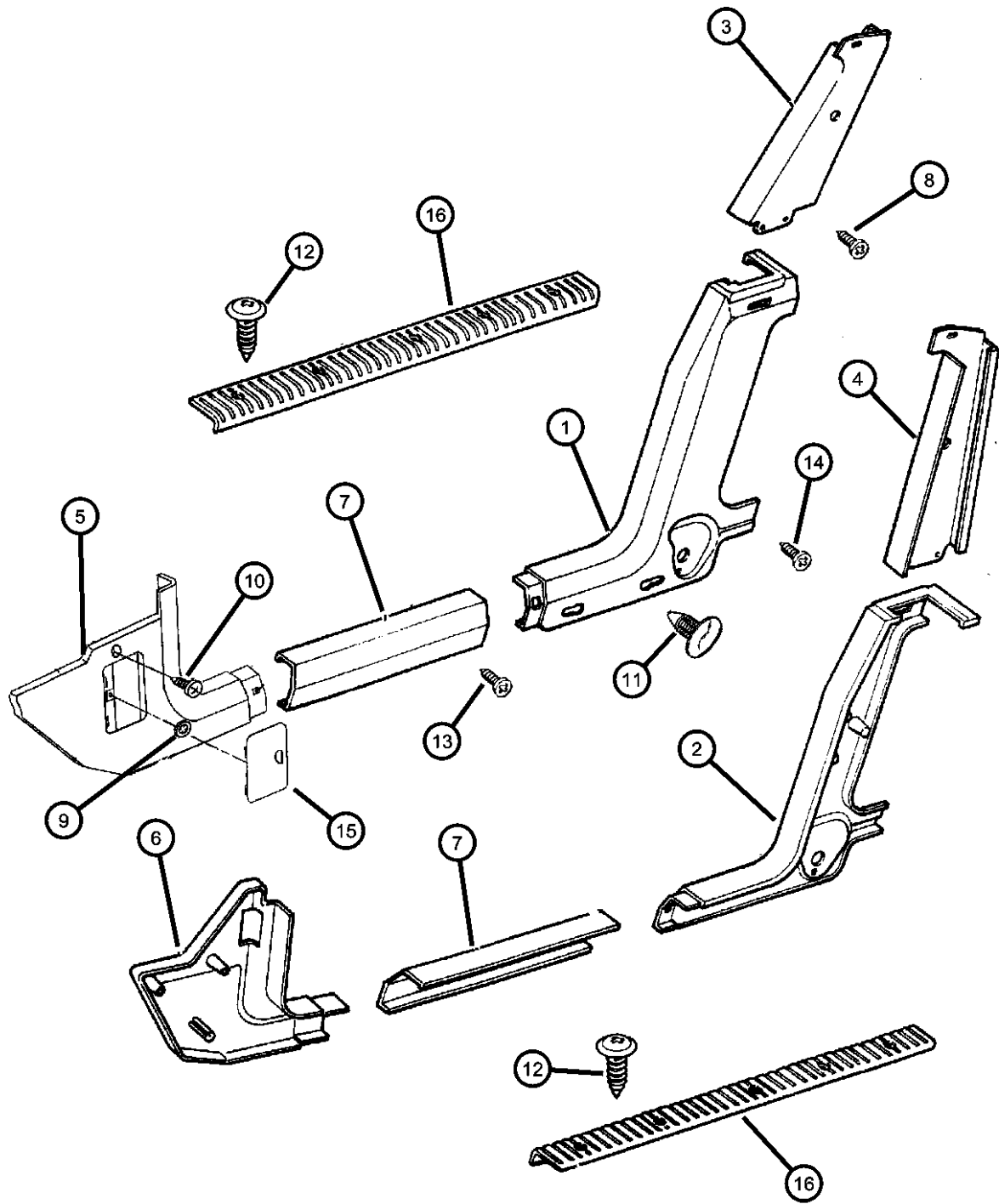


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									VISOR
	5FX361K5AB	1						*O0	Camel, Right
	5FX361W8AB	1						*O0	Quartz, Right
	5FX371K5AB	1						*O0	Camel, Left
	5FX371W8AB	1						*O0	Quartz, Left
2									VISOR, Illuminated
	5FX341K5AB	1						*O0	Camel, Right
	5FX341W8AB	1						*O0	Quartz, Right
	5FX351K5AB	1						*O0	Camel, Left
	5FX351W8AB	1						*O0	Quartz, Left
3	11501150	6	J, T, U		72				SCREW, Oval Head Tapping, .164x18x.984
4	34201398	4							SCREW AND WASHER, Oval Truss Head, .164-18x.984
5									CLIP, Visor
	0DF49HW8AB	2						*O0	Quartz
	0DF49RK5AB	2						*O0	Camel
6									LABEL, Transfer Case Shift
	53009357	1	J, U						English, With 242
	53009358	1	J, U						Bilingual, With 242
7	52006337AB	1							LABEL, Diesel Starting
8	04787437AA	2	J, T						LABEL, Air Bag Warning, English and French, 5 Points
9									LABEL, Airbag
	04897875AA	1						*O0	
	55196783AA	1	J, T						CANADA

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Panels, Interior Trim, Front, 2 Door  
Figure IXJ-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
[P.A.R.] = Paint As Required									
1	5EW90LAZAB	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	EXTENSION, B Pillar, P.A.R., Right
2	5EW91LAZAB	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	EXTENSION, B Pillar, P.A.R., Left
3									COVER, Lock Pillar
	5ER16LAZAC	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Agate, Right
	5ER16RK5AC	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Camel, Right
4									COVER, Lock Pillar
	5ER17LAZAC	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Agate, Left
	5ER17RK5AC	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Camel, Left
5									PANEL, Cowl Side Trim
	5EG14LAZAE	1						*O0	Agate, Right
	5EG14RK5AE	1						*O0	Camel, Right
6									PANEL, Cowl Side Trim
	5EG17LAZAD	1	J, T					*O0	Agate, Left
	5EG17RK5AD	1	J, T					*O0	Camel, Left
	5ES93LAZAD	1	B, U					*O0	Agate, Left
	5ES93RK5AD	1	B, U					*O0	Camel, Left
7									PLATE, Scuff
	5EW78LAZ	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Agate, Right
	5EW78RK5	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Camel, Right
	5EW79LAZ	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Agate, Left
	5EW79RK5	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Camel, Left
8	34201314	4	J, T, U		72				SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232
9	06033560	1							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
10	06033560	1							SCREW AND WASHER, Pan Head, .19-16x1, (NOT SERVICED)
11	06504995AA	4	J, T, U		72				PIN, Push, M6.3x19.84
12	06504995AA	4							SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT SERVICED)
13	06034863	8	J, T, U		72				SCREW, Pan Head, .164-18x1.25
14	34201400	2	J, T, U		72				SCREW AND FINISH WASHER, Oval Head TR, 40mm Long
15									DOOR, Fuse Access
	5FU34LAZ	1						*O0	Agate

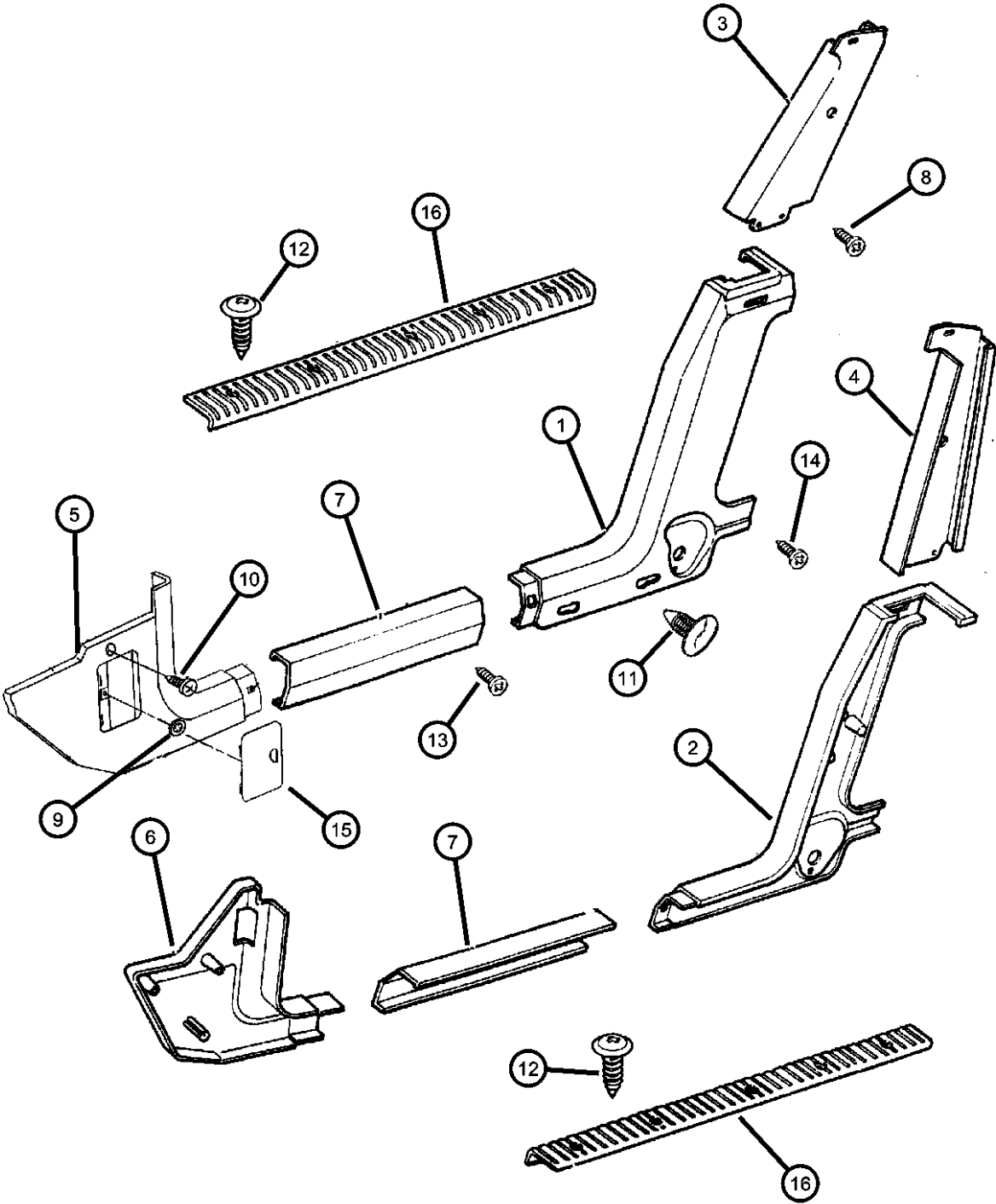
CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Panels, Interior Trim, Front, 2 Door  
Figure IXJ-210

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

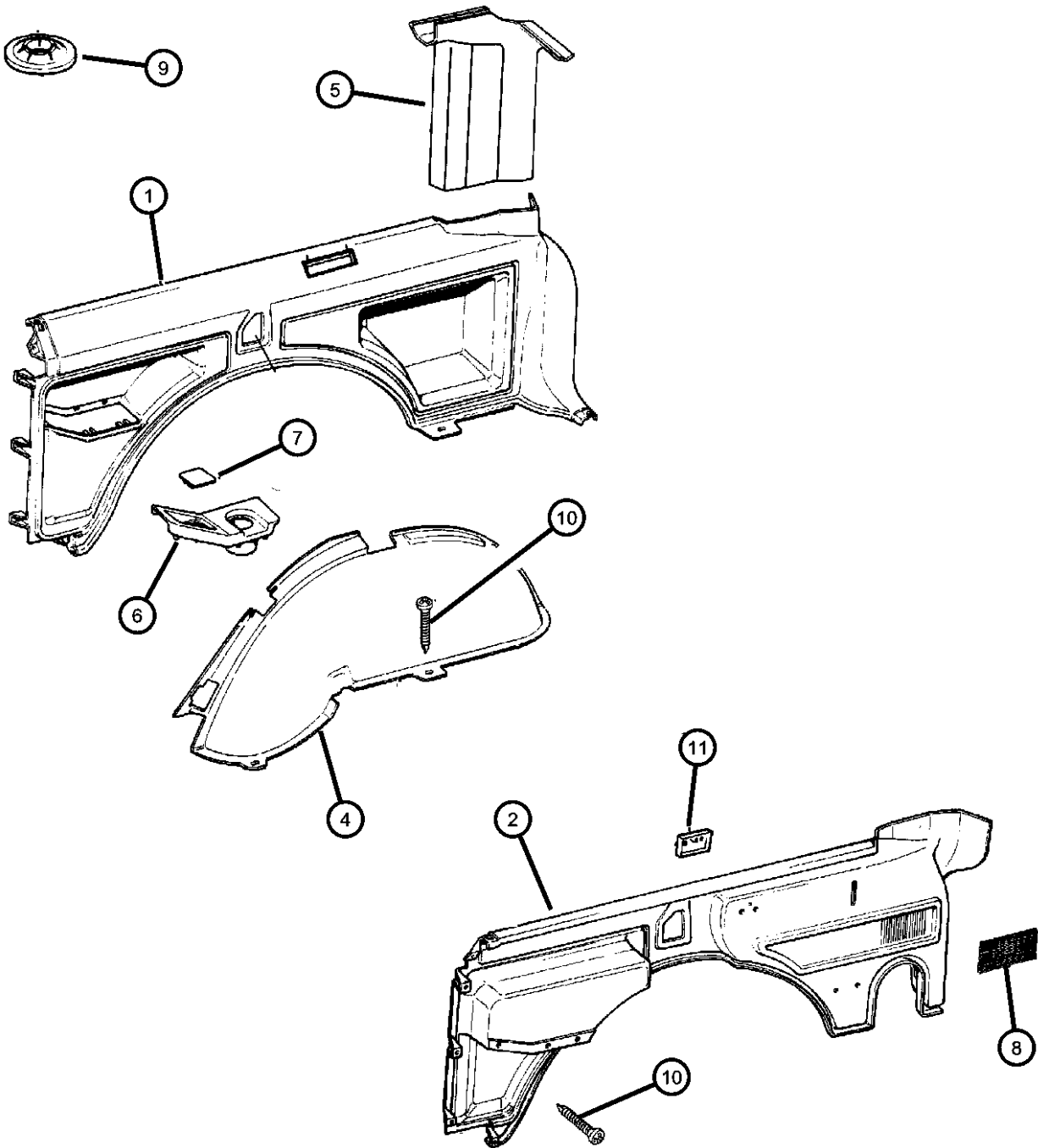
	5FU34RK5	1						*O0	Camel
16	55003374	2	J, T, U		72				PLATE, Scuff



CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			TECH I-4 Cyl.	
				ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
				POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Panels, Interior Trim, Rear, 2 Door  
Figure IXJ-215

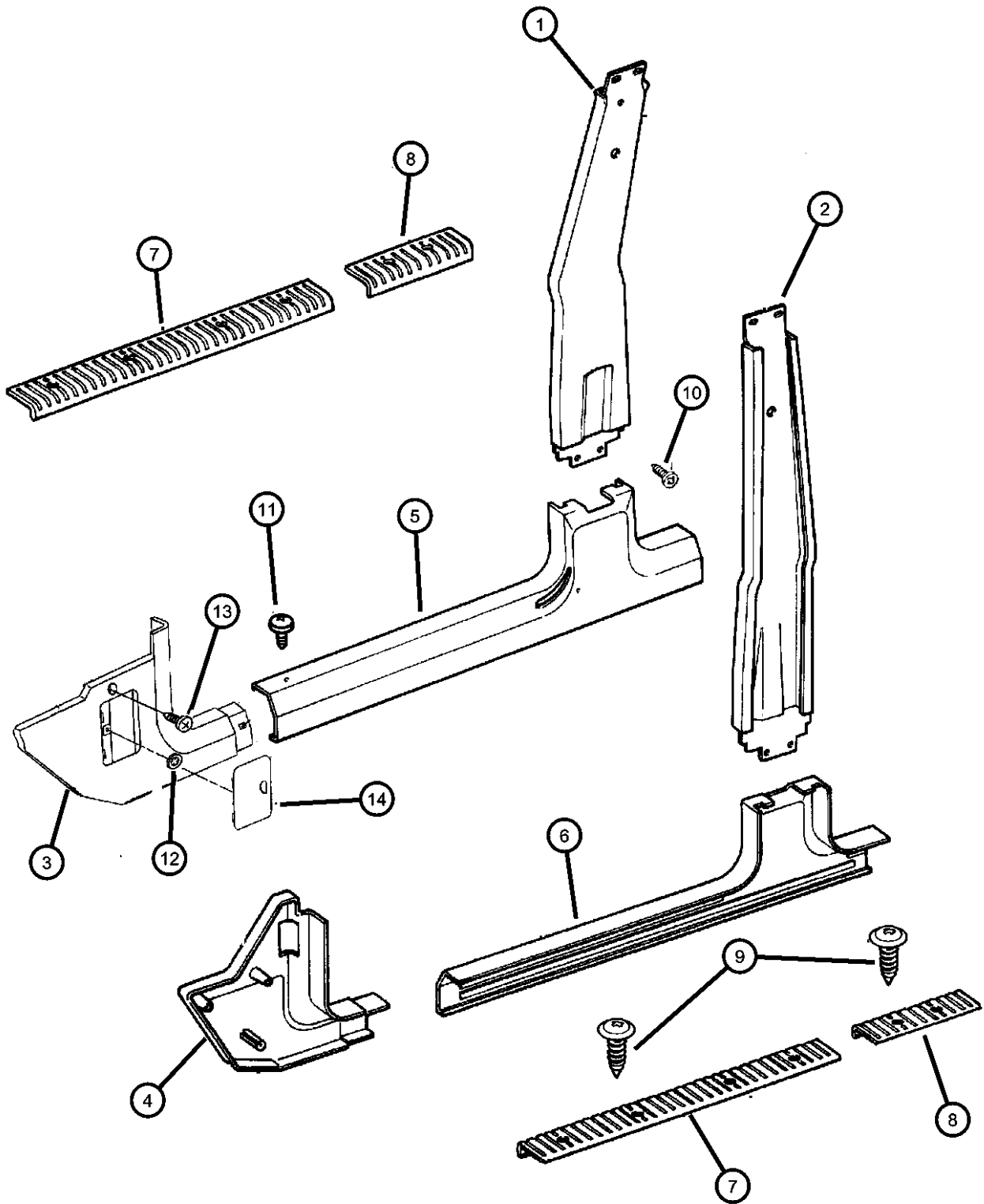


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5EG04LAZAD	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	PANEL, Quarter Trim Agate, Right
	5EG04RK5AD	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Camel, Right
2	5EG05LAZAF	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	PANEL, Quarter Trim Agate, Left
	5EG05RK5AF	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Camel, Left
-3	5EG05RK5AF	1							PIN, Push .281, (NOT REQUIRED),
4	5AC58LAZAB	1						*O0	PANEL, Wheelhouse Agate, Right
	5AC58VK9AB	1						*O0	Dark Tan, Right
	5AC59LAZAB	1						*O0	Agate, Left
	5AC59VK9AB	1						*O0	Dark Tan, Left
5	5ER40LAZAD	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	COVER, Liftgate Pillar Agate, Right
	5ER40RK5AD	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Camel, Right
	5ER41LAZAD	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Agate, Left
	5ER41RK5AD	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Camel, Left
6	5ER41RK5AD	1							COVER, Armrest, Serviced in Quarter Trim Panel, (NOT SERVICED),
7	5AC64LAZ	2	J, T, U		72			*O0	COVER, Ash Receiver Opening Agate
	5AC64VK9	2	J, T, U		72			*O0	Dark Tan
8	55004406	1			74			*O0	SCREEN, Louvre
		1	J, T, U		72			*O0	
9	34201481	6	J, T, U		72			*O0	NUT, Push On
10	34201468	4							SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.2x1.41x25.00
11	34201468	4							REST, Spare Tire, (NOT SERVICED)

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Panels, Interior Trim, Front, 4 Door  
Figure IXJ-220



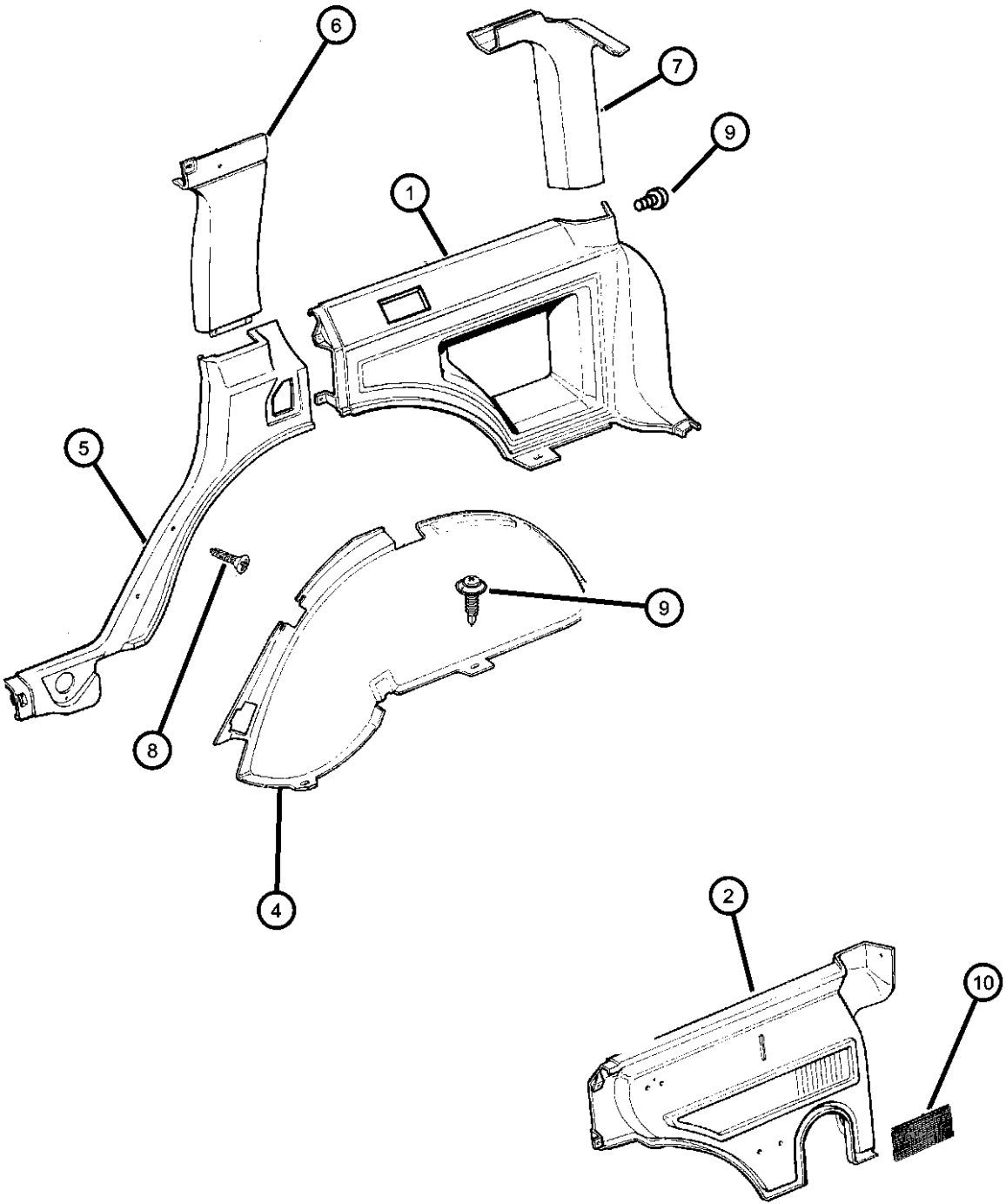
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
[P.A.R.] = Paint As Required									
1	5ER20RK5AD	1			74			*O0	COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel, P.A.R., Right
2	5ER21RK5AD	1			74			*O0	COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel, P.A.R., Left
3									PANEL, Cowl Side Trim
	5EG14LAZAE	1						*O0	Agate, Right
	5EG14RK5AE	1						*O0	Camel, Right
4									PANEL, Cowl Side Trim
	5EG17LAZAD	1	J, T					*O0	Agate, Left
	5EG17RK5AD	1	J, T					*O0	Camel, Left
	5ES93LAZAD	1	B, U					*O0	Agate, Left
	5ES93RK5AD	1	B, U					*O0	Camel, Left
5									COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel
	5EW80LAZAD	1			74			*O0	Agate, Right
	5EW80RK5AD	1			74			*O0	Camel, Right
6									COVER, B Pillar Trim Panel
	5EW81LAZAD	1			74			*O0	Agate, Left
	5EW81RK5AD	1			74			*O0	Camel, Left
7	55003370	2			74				PLATE, ScuffFront
8	55003372	2			74				PLATE, ScuffRear
9	55003372	2							SCREW, .164-18x.500, (NOT SERVICED)
10	06504995AA	2			74				PIN, Push, M6.3x19.84
11	34201400	10			74				SCREW AND FINISH WASHER, Oval Head TR, 40mm Long
12	06033560	1							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, .25-20
13	34201468	2							SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.2x1.41x25.00
14									DOOR, Fuse Access
	5FU34LAZ	1						*O0	Agate
	5FU34RK5	1						*O0	Camel

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Panels, Interior Trim, Rear, 4 Door  
Figure IXJ-225

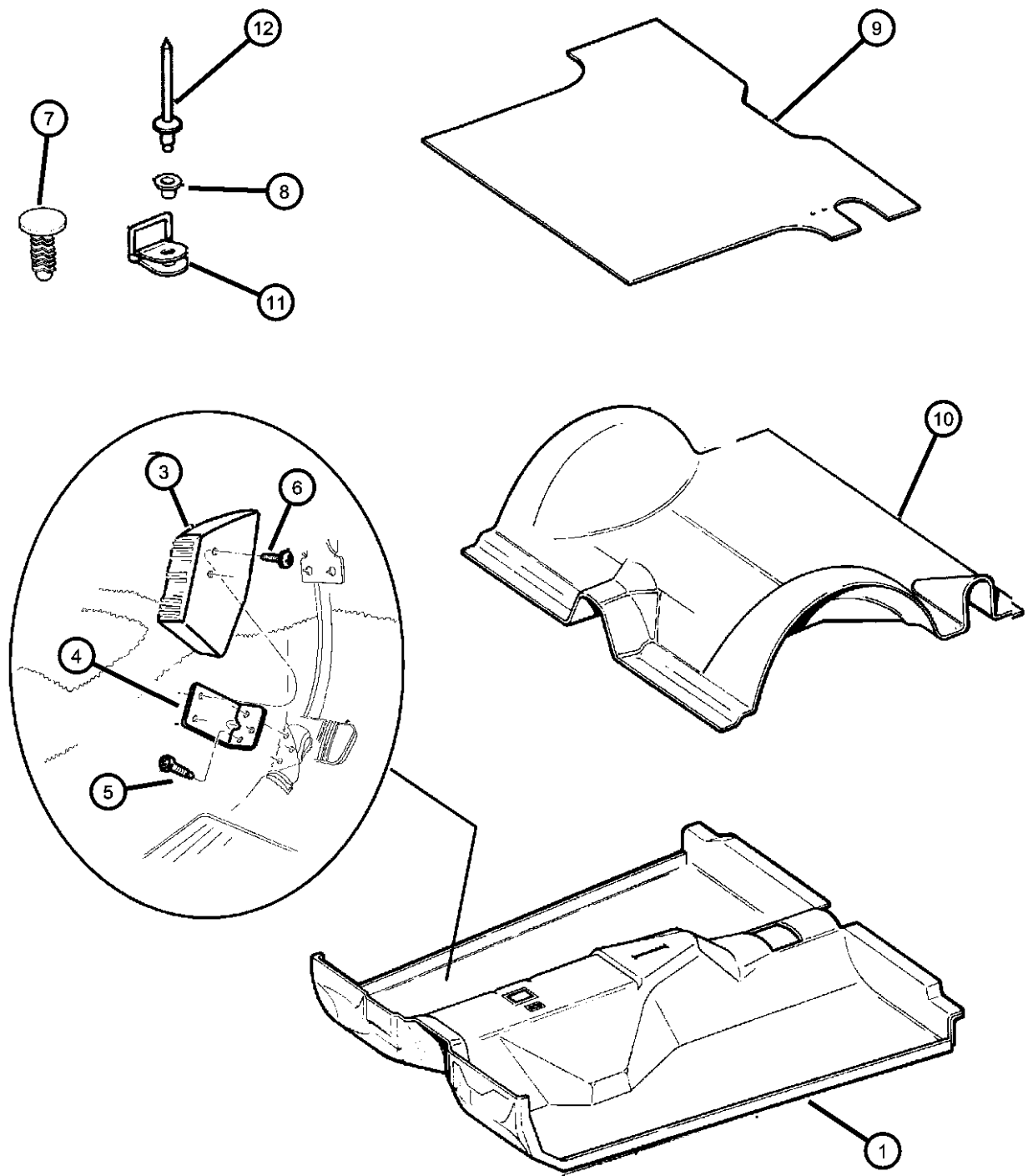


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
[P.A.R.] = Paint As Required									
1	5EG02LAZAD	1			74			*O0	PANEL, Quarter Trim Agate, Right
	5EG02RK5AD	1			74			*O0	Camel, Right
2	5EG03LAZAG	1			74			*O0	PANEL, Quarter Trim Agate, Left
	5EG03RK5AG	1			74			*O0	Camel, Left
-3	5EG03RK5AG	1							PIN, Push .281, (NOT REQUIRED),
4	5AC58LAZAB	1						*O0	PANEL, Wheelhouse Agate, Right
	5AC58VK9AB	1						*O0	Dark Tan, Right
	5AC59LAZAB	1						*O0	Agate, Left
	5AC59VK9AB	1						*O0	Dark Tan, Left
5	5GM58LAZAA	1			74			*O0	EXTENSION, C Pillar Agate, Right
	5GM58RK5AA	1			74			*O0	Camel, Right
	5GM59LAZAA	1			74			*O0	Agate, Left
	5GM59RK5AA	1			74			*O0	Camel, Left
6	5EW86LAZAC	1			74			*O0	COVER, C Pillar Paint as Required, Right
	5EW87LAZAC	1			74			*O0	Paint as Required, Left
7	5FX18LAZAC	1			74			*O0	COVER, Liftgate Agate, Right
	5FX18RK5AC	1			74			*O0	Camel, Right
	5FX19LAZAD	1			74			*O0	Agate, Left
	5FX19RK5AD	1			74			*O0	Camel, Left
8	06504995AA	4			74				PIN, Push, M6.3x19.84
9	34201468	4							SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.2x1.41x25.00
10	55004406	1			74			*O0	SCREEN, Louvre
		1	J, T, U		72			*O0	

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Carpets and Mats  
Figure IXJ-310

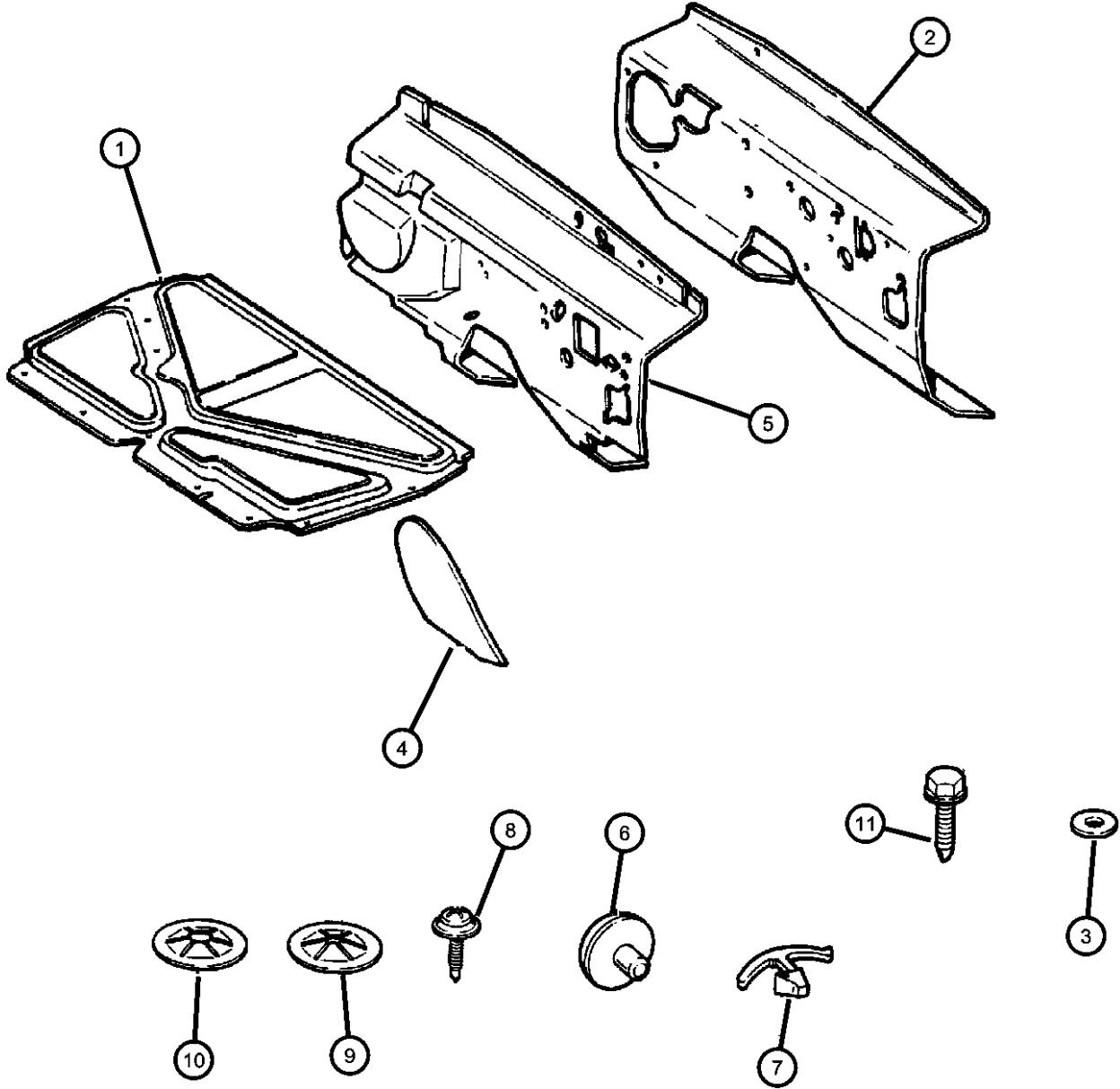


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									CARPET, Floor
	5EY16LAZAM	1	J, T					*O0	Agate, Gas Only
	5EY16VK9AM	1	J, T					*O0	Dark Tan, Gas Only
	5FM05LAZAJ	1	B, U					*O0	Agate
	5FM05VK9AJ	1	B, U					*O0	Dark Tan
	5FY03LAZAL	1	J, T					*O0	Agate, Diesel
	5FY03VK9AL	1	J, T					*O0	Dark Tan, Diesel
-2									MAT, Full Floor, Rubber
	5FM11DX9AG	1	B, U					*O0	
	5FN10DX9AJ	1	J, T					*O0	
3	55115066	1	B, U						PAD, Foot Rest
4	55115067	1	B, U						BRACKET, Foot Rest
5	55115067	1							SCREW, .190-16x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
6	55115067	1							SCREW, .190-16x1.00, (NOT SERVICED)
7	55115067	1							PIN, Push .281, (NOT REQUIRED)
8	34202365	4							WASHER
9	55008727	1							MAT, Floor
10									CARPET, Cargo Floor
	5FX14LAZAE	1						*O0	Agate
	5FX14VK9AE	1						*O0	Dark Tan
11	55215609	4							LOOP, Cargo Tie Down
12	06035122	4							RIVET, .187x.70 Black
-13	34202672	2							RIVET, .197 Grip-.187-.375, Carpet Attach
-14									MAT KIT, Floor
	5FJ35LAZAB	1	B, U					*O0	Agate
	5FJ35VK9AB	1	B, U					*O0	Dark Tan
-15									CLIP, Carpet
	55196834AA	1	J, T					*O0	
		1	B, U					*O0	

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Insulation  
Figure IXJ-320

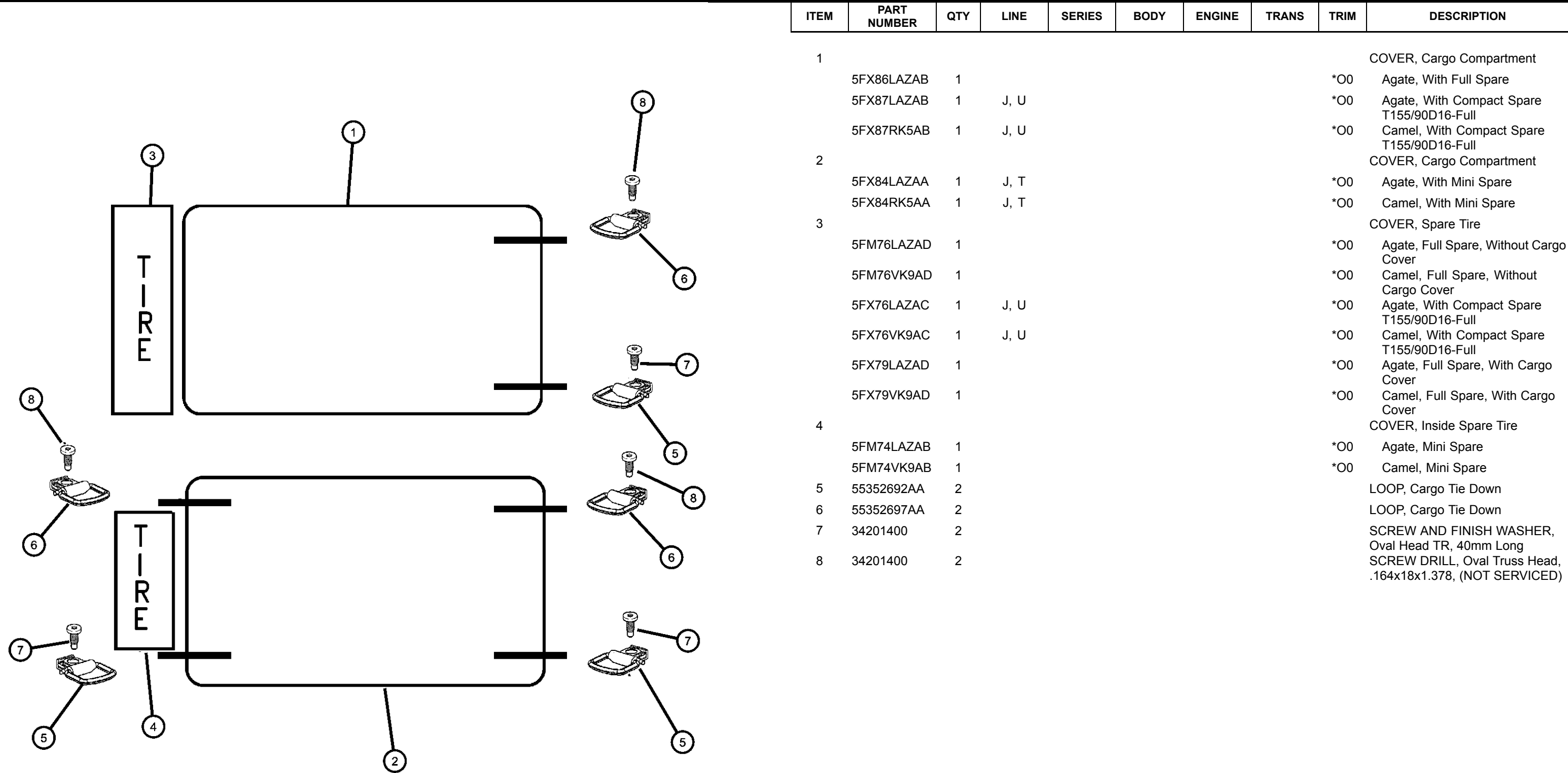


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55217068AC	1							INSULATION, Hood
2	55217409AJ	1	J, T						INSULATION, Dash PanelInner
3	55217409AJ	1							WASHER, Flat, (NOT REQUIRED)
4	55004230	1							INSULATION, Toe Board
5	55352647AA	AR							INSULATION, Dash PanelOuter
6	J3081054	7							CLIP, Silencer, Insulation to Dash
7	06003351	13							RETAINER, Hood Insulation, .415x.690
8	06003351	13							SCREW, Flat Head, .312-18x1.00, (NOT REQUIRED)
9	J4005955	4	J, T						NUT, Hood Insulation , Diesel Engine
10	J4000235	2							NUT, Push, .375, Insulation to Accelerator Stud
11	06035156	2							SCREW, Flat Head, .312-18x1.00, Attach Insulation to Dash Panel

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

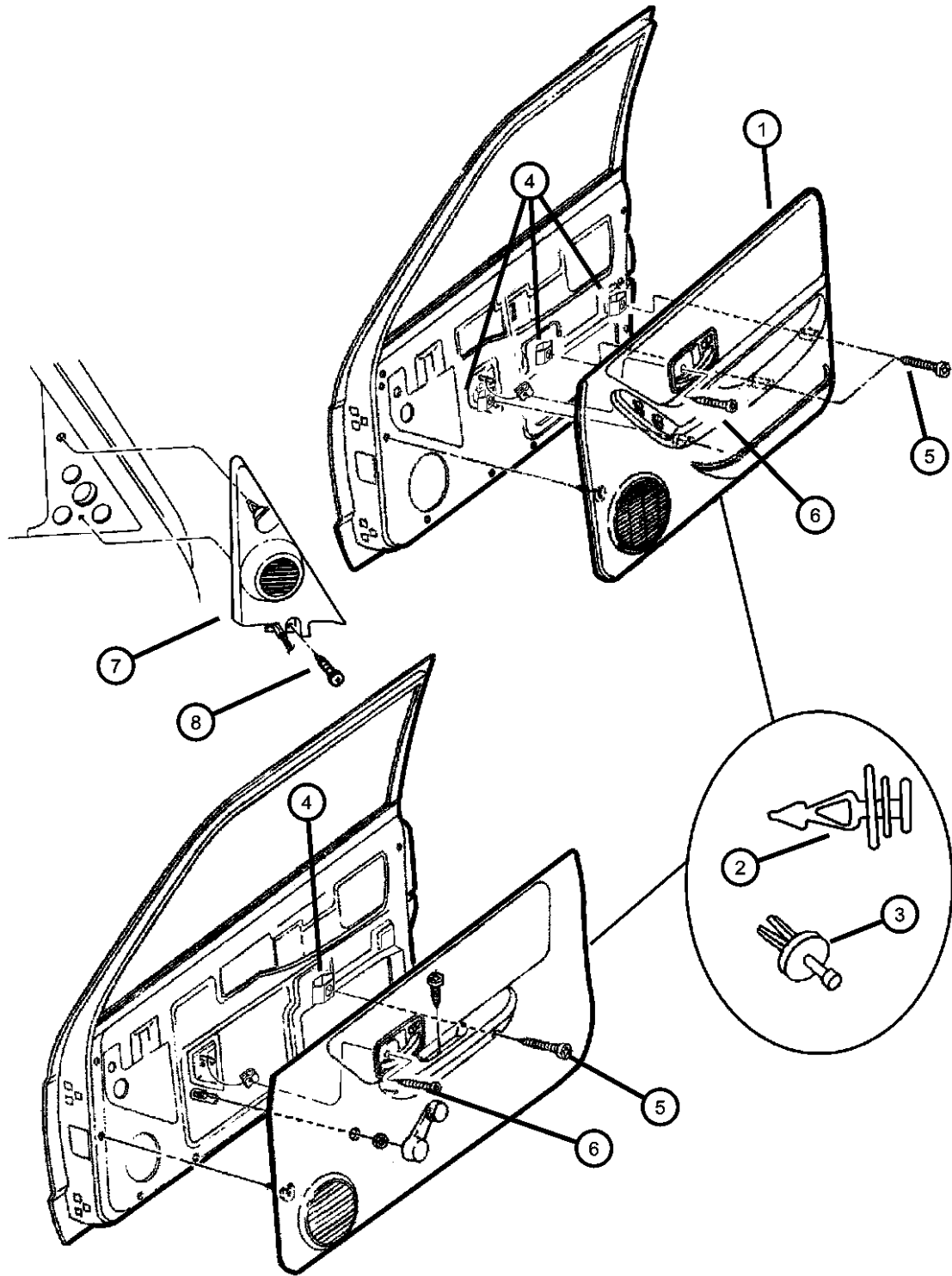
Cover, Cargo  
Figure IXJ-330



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									COVER, Cargo Compartment
	5FX86LAZAB	1						*O0	Agate, With Full Spare
	5FX87LAZAB	1	J, U					*O0	Agate, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full
	5FX87RK5AB	1	J, U					*O0	Camel, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full
2									COVER, Cargo Compartment
	5FX84LAZAA	1	J, T					*O0	Agate, With Mini Spare
	5FX84RK5AA	1	J, T					*O0	Camel, With Mini Spare
3									COVER, Spare Tire
	5FM76LAZAD	1						*O0	Agate, Full Spare, Without Cargo Cover
	5FM76VK9AD	1						*O0	Camel, Full Spare, Without Cargo Cover
	5FX76LAZAC	1	J, U					*O0	Agate, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full
	5FX76VK9AC	1	J, U					*O0	Camel, With Compact Spare T155/90D16-Full
	5FX79LAZAD	1						*O0	Agate, Full Spare, With Cargo Cover
	5FX79VK9AD	1						*O0	Camel, Full Spare, With Cargo Cover
4									COVER, Inside Spare Tire
	5FM74LAZAB	1						*O0	Agate, Mini Spare
	5FM74VK9AB	1						*O0	Camel, Mini Spare
5	55352692AA	2							LOOP, Cargo Tie Down
6	55352697AA	2							LOOP, Cargo Tie Down
7	34201400	2							SCREW AND FINISH WASHER, Oval Head TR, 40mm Long
8	34201400	2							SCREW DRILL, Oval Truss Head, .164x18x1.378, (NOT SERVICED)

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

Interior Trim Parts, 2 Door  
Figure IXJ-410

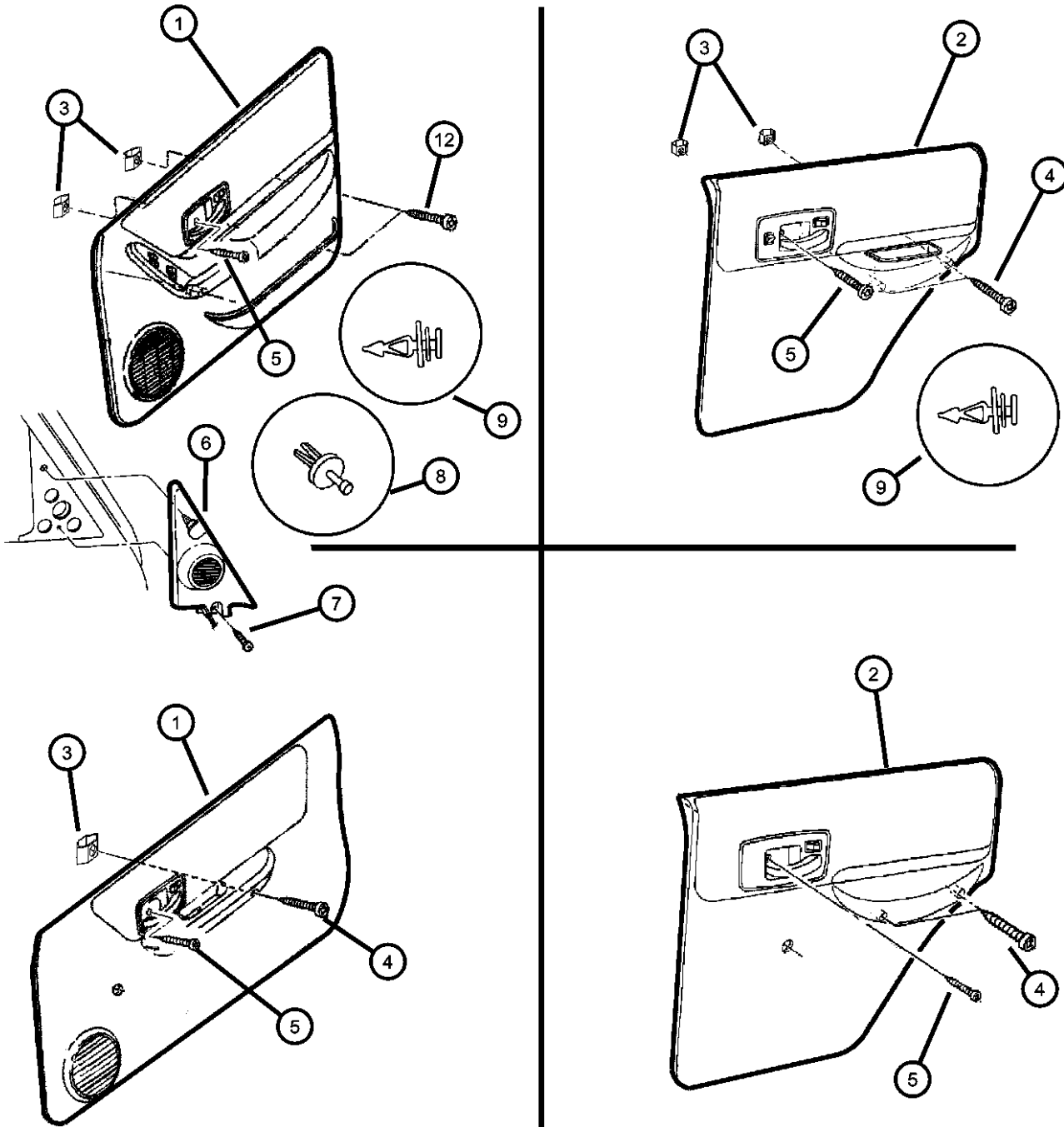


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									PANEL, Front Door Trim
	0SR121AZAA	1	J, T		72			*O0	Agate, With Power Windows, Locks, Right
	0SR121K5AA	1	J, T		72			*O0	Camel, With Power Windows, Locks, Right
	0SR131AZAA	1	J, T		72			*O0	Agate, With Power Windows, Locks, Mirrors, Left
	0SR131K5AA	1	J, T		72			*O0	Camel, With Power Windows, Locks, Mirrors, Left
	5EH321AZAD	1	J, T		72			*O0	Agate, Right
	5EH321K5AD	1	J, T		72			*O0	Camel, Right
	5EH331AZAD	1	J, T		72			*O0	Agate, Left
	5EH331K5AD	1	J, T		72			*O0	Camel, Left
	5EH351AZAE	1	J, T		72			*O0	Agate, With Power Mirrors, Left
	5EH351K5AE	1	J, T		72			*O0	Camel, With Power Mirrors, Left
2	06504014	AR							FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, White
3	06505009AC	AR							FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, Black
4	06029509	6							U-NUT, .250-14
5	11500068	6			74				SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .250x14x1.772
6	11500068	6							SCREW, M4x0.7-16, (NOT SERVICED)
7									COVER, Mirror Opening
	5FM02LAZAB	1						*O0	Agate, Without Tweeter, Right
	5FM03LAZAB	1						*O0	Agate, Without Tweeter, Left
	5FV14LAZAB	1						*O0	Agate, With Tweeter, Right
	5FV14RK5AB	1						*O0	Camel, With Tweeter, Right
	5FV15LAZAB	1						*O0	Agate, With Tweeter, Left
8	5FV15LAZAB	1							SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED),
-9	06032723	2							SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05, Used on Front Door Trim Panel Tab
-10	06505387AA	6							U-NUT, M6.3X1.81

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
				POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door  
Figure IXJ-420



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
------	-------------	-----	------	--------	------	--------	-------	------	-------------

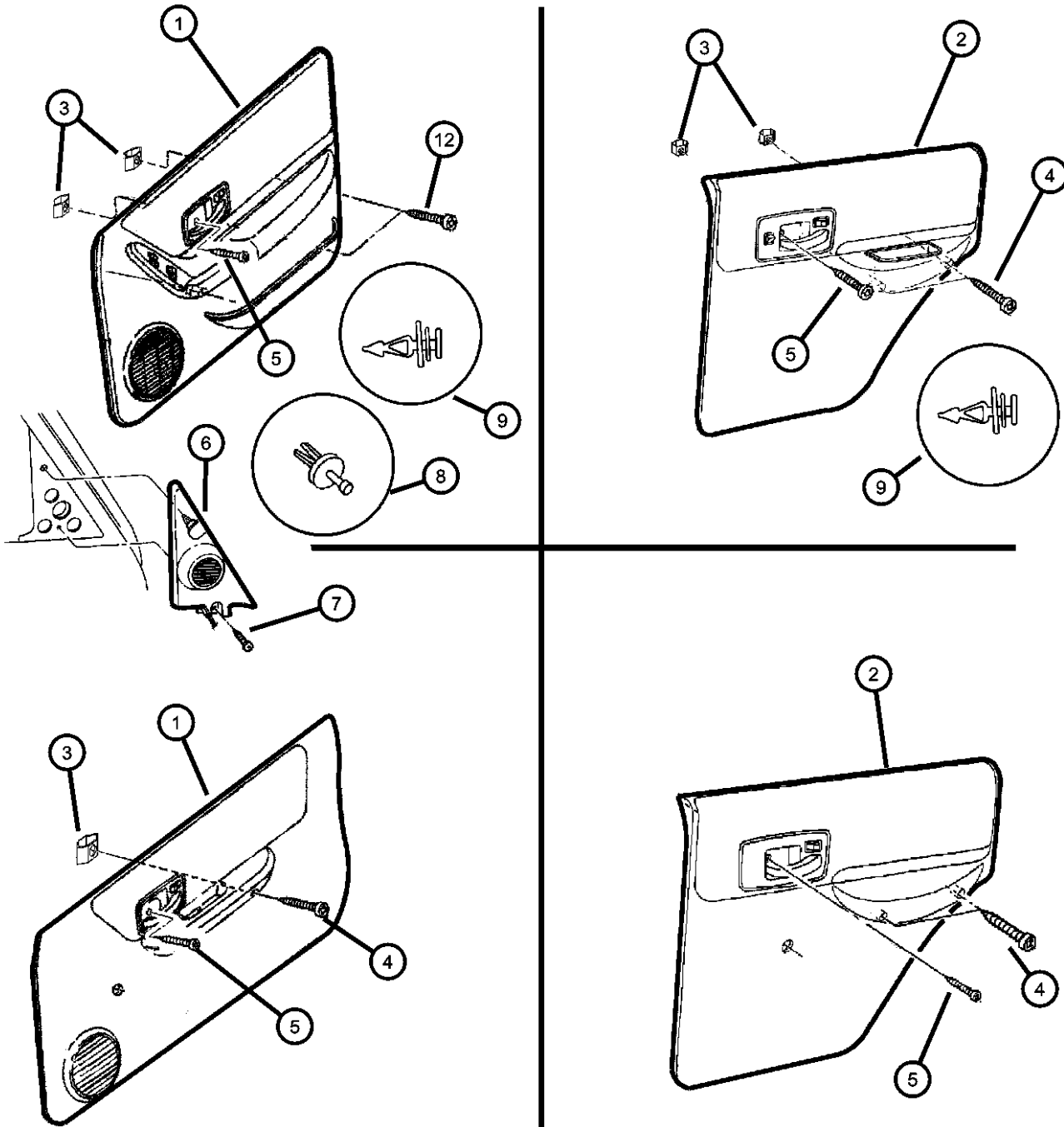
Sales Codes: [CBW]= Highland Vinyl  
[CBV]= Cloth With Map Pocket  
[CBZ]= Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket  
[GVB]= Power Mirrors  
[JPA]= Power Windows  
[JPB]= Power Doors

1									PANEL, Front Door Trim
	0SR001AZAA	1	J, T		74			*O0	Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, Right
	0SR001K5AA	1	J, T		74			*O0	Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, Right
	0SR011AZAA	1	J, T		74			*O0	Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, GVB, Left
	0SR011K5AA	1	J, T		74			*O0	Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, GVB, Left
	0SR021AZAA	1	B, U		74			*O0	Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, Right
	0SR021K5AA	1	B, U		74			*O0	Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, Right
	0SR031AZAA	1	B, U		74			*O0	Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, GVB, Left
	0SR031K5AA	1	B, U		74			*O0	Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Sales Codes CBW, JPA, JPB, GVB, Left
	0SR041AZAA	1	J, T		74			*O0	Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Right
	0SR041K5AA	1	J, T		74			*O0	Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Right
	0SR051AZAA	1	J, T		74			*O0	Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Left
	0SR051K5AA	1	J, T		74			*O0	Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Left
	0SR061AZAA	1	B, U		74			*O0	Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Right
	0SR061K5AA	1	B, U		74			*O0	Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Right
	0SR071AZAA	1	B, U		74			*O0	Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Left
	0SR071K5AA	1	B, U		74			*O0	Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE	BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION			
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission			

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door  
Figure IXJ-420



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	0SR081AZAA	1	J, T		74			*O0	Agate, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Right
	0SR081K5AA	1	J, T		74			*O0	Camel, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Right
	0SR091AZAA	1	J, T		74			*O0	Agate, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Left
	0SR091K5AA	1	J, T		74			*O0	Camel, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Left
	0SR101AZAA	1	B, U		74			*O0	Agate, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Right
	0SR101K5AA	1	B, U		74			*O0	Camel, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Right
	0SR111AZAA	1	B, U		74			*O0	Agate, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Left
	0SR111K5AA	1	B, U		74			*O0	Camel, Premium Vinyl With Map Pocket, (CBZ), Left
	5EH241AZAD	1	J, T		74			*O0	Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Right
		1	B, U		74			*O0	Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Right
	5EH241K5AD	1	J, T		74			*O0	Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Right
		1	B, U		74			*O0	Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Right
	5EH251AZAD	1	B, U		74			*O0	Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left
		1	J, T		74			*O0	Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left
	5EH251K5AD	1	B, U		74			*O0	Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left
		1	J, T		74			*O0	Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left
	5EH261AZAC	1	B, U		74			*O0	Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power Mirrors Only, (CBW, GVB), Right
	5EH261K5AC	1	B, U		74			*O0	Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power Mirrors Only, (CBW, GVB), Right
	5EH271AZAC	1	J, T		74			*O0	Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power Mirrors Only, (CBW, GVB), Left
	5EH271K5AC	1	J, T		74			*O0	Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power Mirrors Only, (CBW, GVB), Left

2

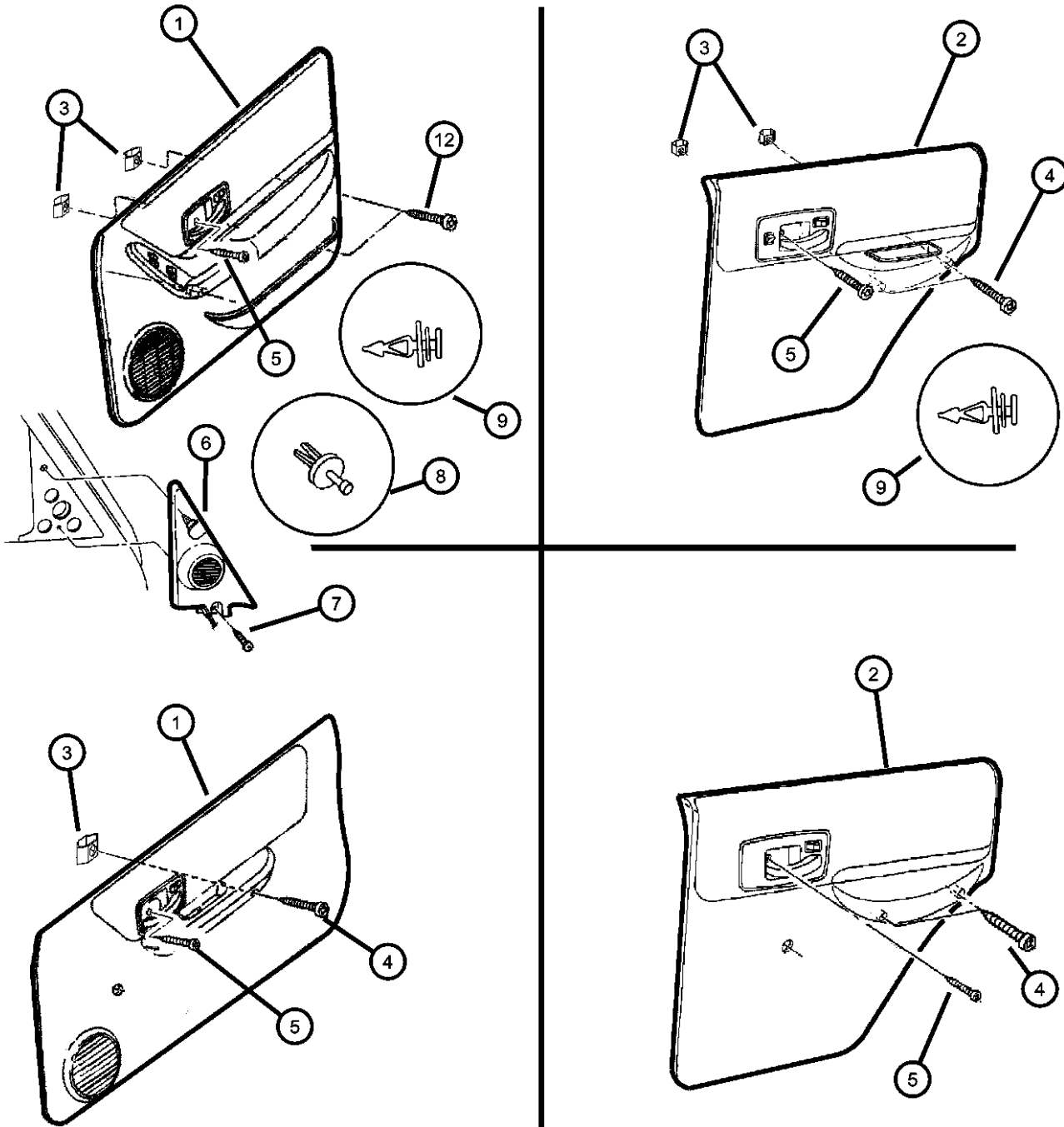
PANEL, Rear Door Trim

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

Interior Trim Parts, 4 Door  
Figure IXJ-420



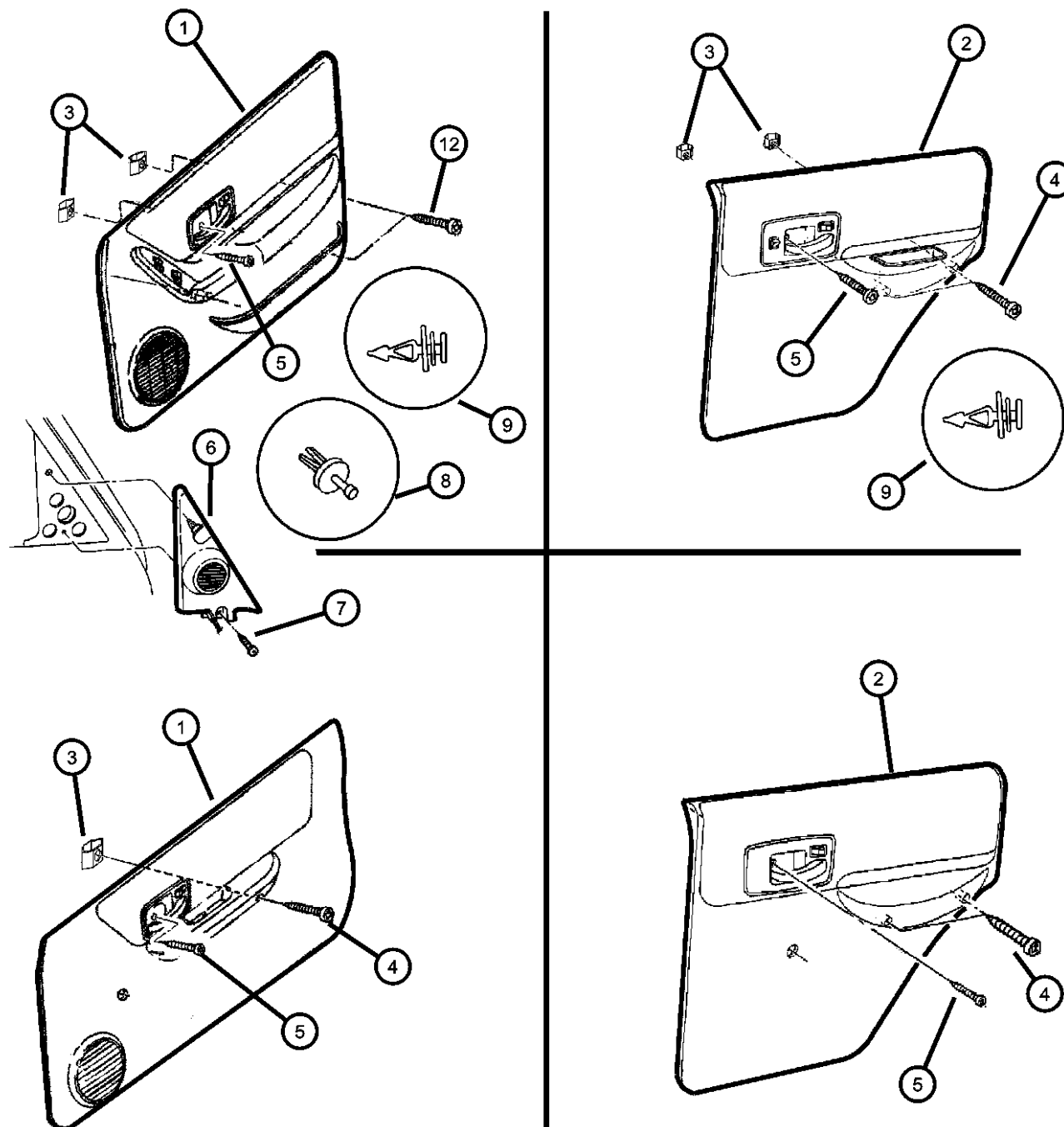
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	0QL781AZ	1			74			*O0	Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, (CBW, JPA, JPB), Right
	0QL781K5	1			74			*O0	Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, (CBW, JPA, JPB), Right
	0QL791AZ	1			74			*O0	Agate, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, (CBW, JPA, JPB), Left
	0QL791K5	1			74			*O0	Camel, Highland Vinyl, With Power Windows, Locks, (CBW, JPA, JPB), Left
	0QL801AZ	1			74			*O0	Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBW, JPA, JPB), Right
		1			74			*O0	Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV)
	0QL801K5	1			74			*O0	Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBW, JPA, JPB), Right
		1			74			*O0	Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV)
	0QL811AZ	1			74			*O0	Agate, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Left
	0QL811K5	1			74			*O0	Camel, Cloth With Map Pocket, (CBV), Left
	0QL821AZ	1			74			*O0	Agate, Premium Vinyl, (CBZ), Right
	0QL821K5	1			74			*O0	Camel, Premium Vinyl, (CBZ), Right
	0QL831AZ	1			74			*O0	Agate, Premium Vinyl, (CBZ), Left
	0QL831K5	1			74			*O0	Camel, Premium Vinyl, (CBZ), Left
	5EG821AZAB	1			74			*O0	Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Right
	5EG821K5AB	1			74			*O0	Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Right
	5EG831AZAB	1			74			*O0	Agate, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left
	5EG831K5AB	1			74			*O0	Camel, Highland Vinyl, Without Power, (CBW), Left
3	06029509	6			74				U-NUT, .250-14
4	06029509	6							SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .250x14x1.772, (NOT SERVICED)
5	06029509	6							SCREW, Remote Control Handle, M4x.7x16, (NOT SERVICED)
6									COVER, Mirror Opening

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission



**Figure IXJ-420**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	5FM02LAZAB	1						*O0	Agate, Without Tweeter, Right
	5FM03LAZAB	1						*O0	Agate, Without Tweeter, Left
	5FV14LAZAB	1						*O0	Agate, With Tweeter, Right
	5FV14RK5AB	1						*O0	Camel, With Tweeter, Right
	5FV15LAZAB	1						*O0	Agate, With Tweeter, Left
7	5FV15LAZAB	1							SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED),
8	06505009AC	AR							FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, Black
9	06504014	5						*O0	FASTENER, Door Trim Panel, White
-10	06032723	2							SCREW, Self Tapping, M4.2x1.69x19.05, Used on Front Door Trim Panel Tab
-11	06505387AA	6			74				U-NUT, M6.3X1.81
12	11500068	6							SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .250x14x1.772

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES

L = Low Line

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD

B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)

J = JEEP - 4WD

U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

## BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL

TURBO DIESEL

EPE = ENGINE

TECH I-4 Cyl.

ERH = ENGINE - 4  
POWER TECH I-6

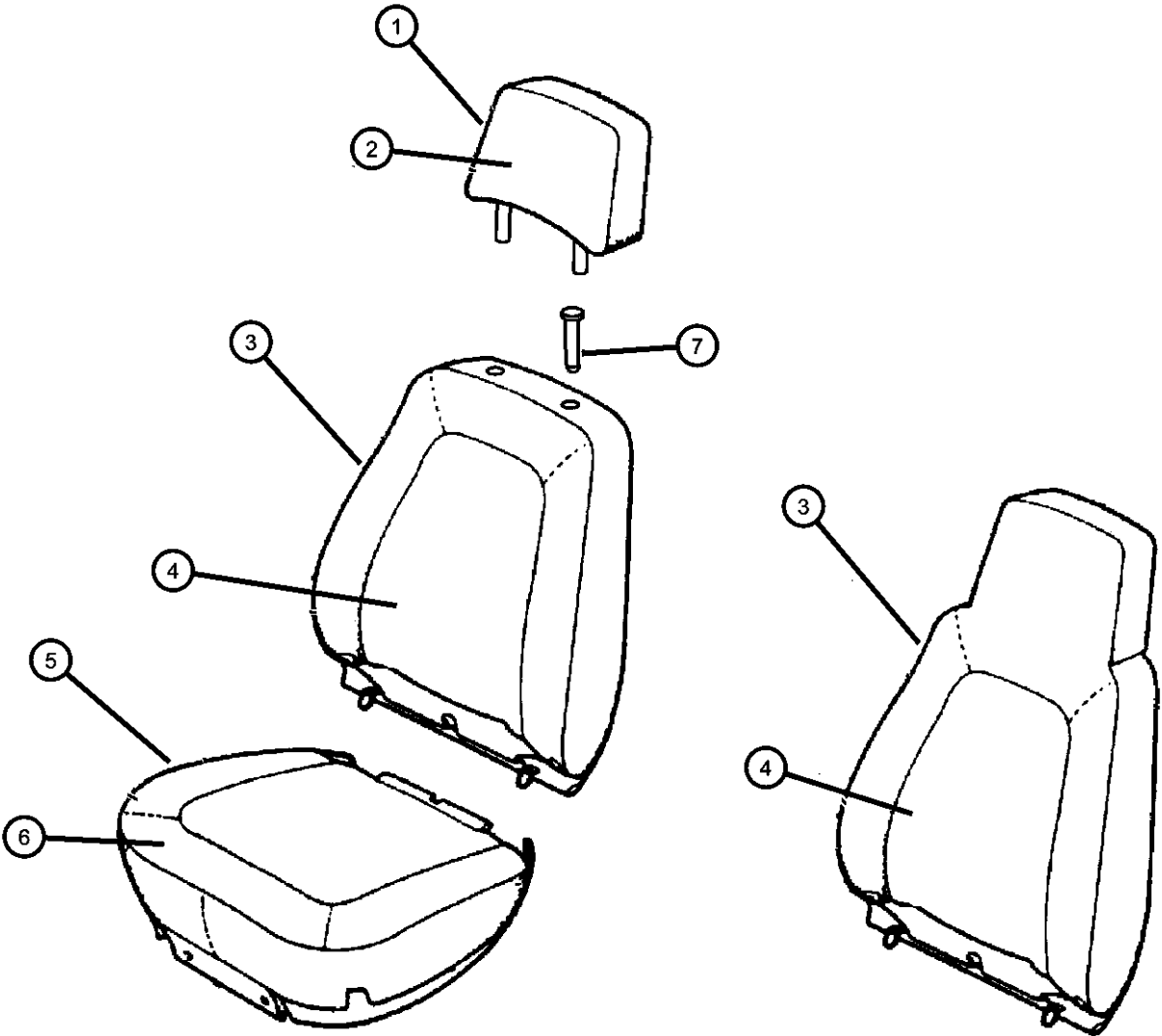
TRANSMISSION

L DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

## ER Transmission

Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies  
Figure IXJ-510

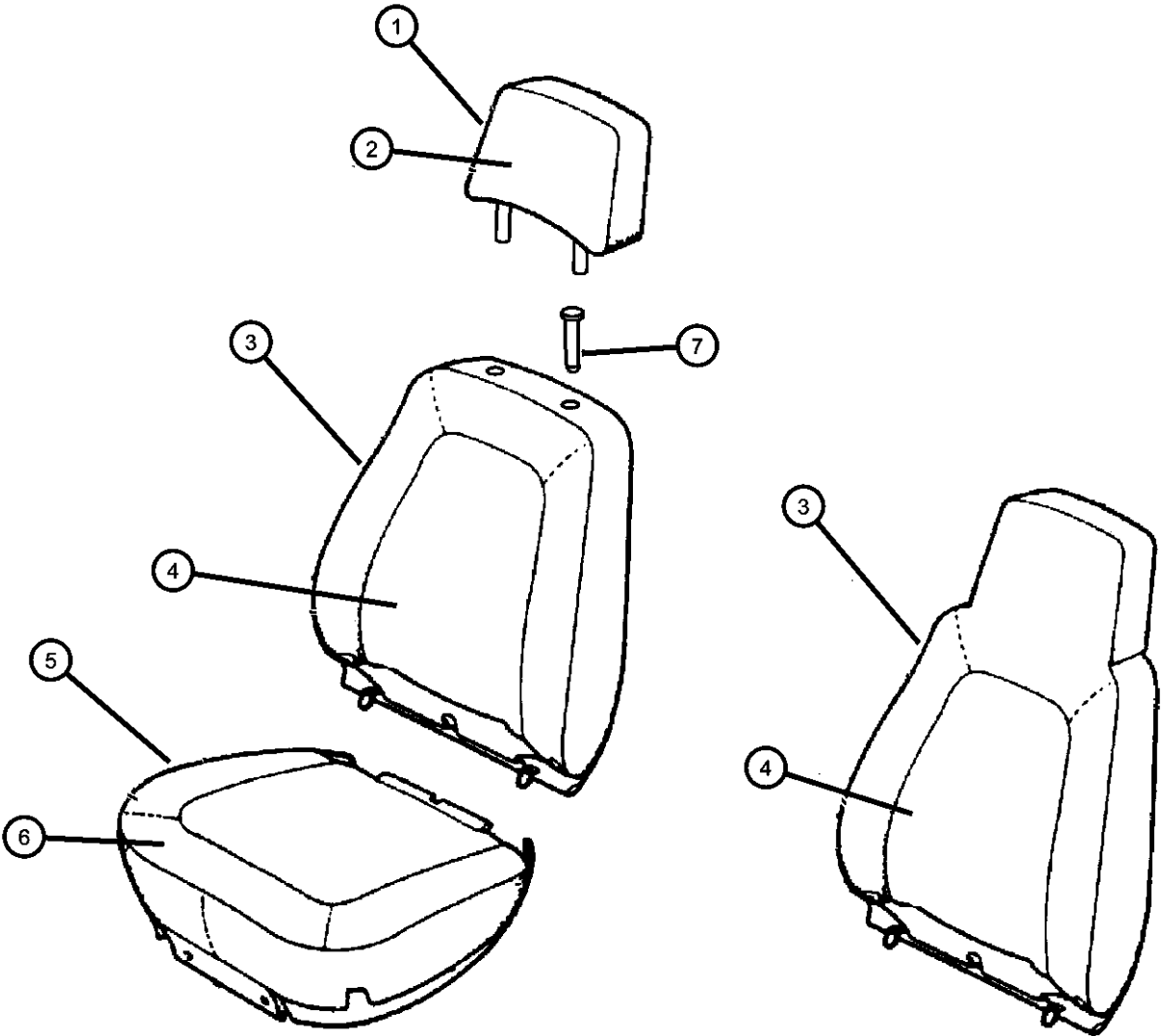


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	HEADREST, Front								
	0QW181AZAA	2	J, T		74			*DL	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*DL	Agate
	0QW181K5AA	2	J, T		74			*DL	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*DL	Camel
	0QW631AZAA	2	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate
	0QW631K5AA	2	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel
2	COVER, Seat Headrest								
	0QW201AZAA	2	J, T		74			*DL	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*DL	Agate
	0QW201K5AA	2	J, T		74			*DL	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*DL	Camel
	0QW651AZAA	2	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate
	0QW651K5AA	2	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel
		2	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel
3	BACK, Front Seat								
	0QV901AZAA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Agate, Right
	0QV901K5AA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Camel, Right
	0QV911AZAA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Agate, Left
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Agate, Left
	0QV911K5AA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Camel, Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

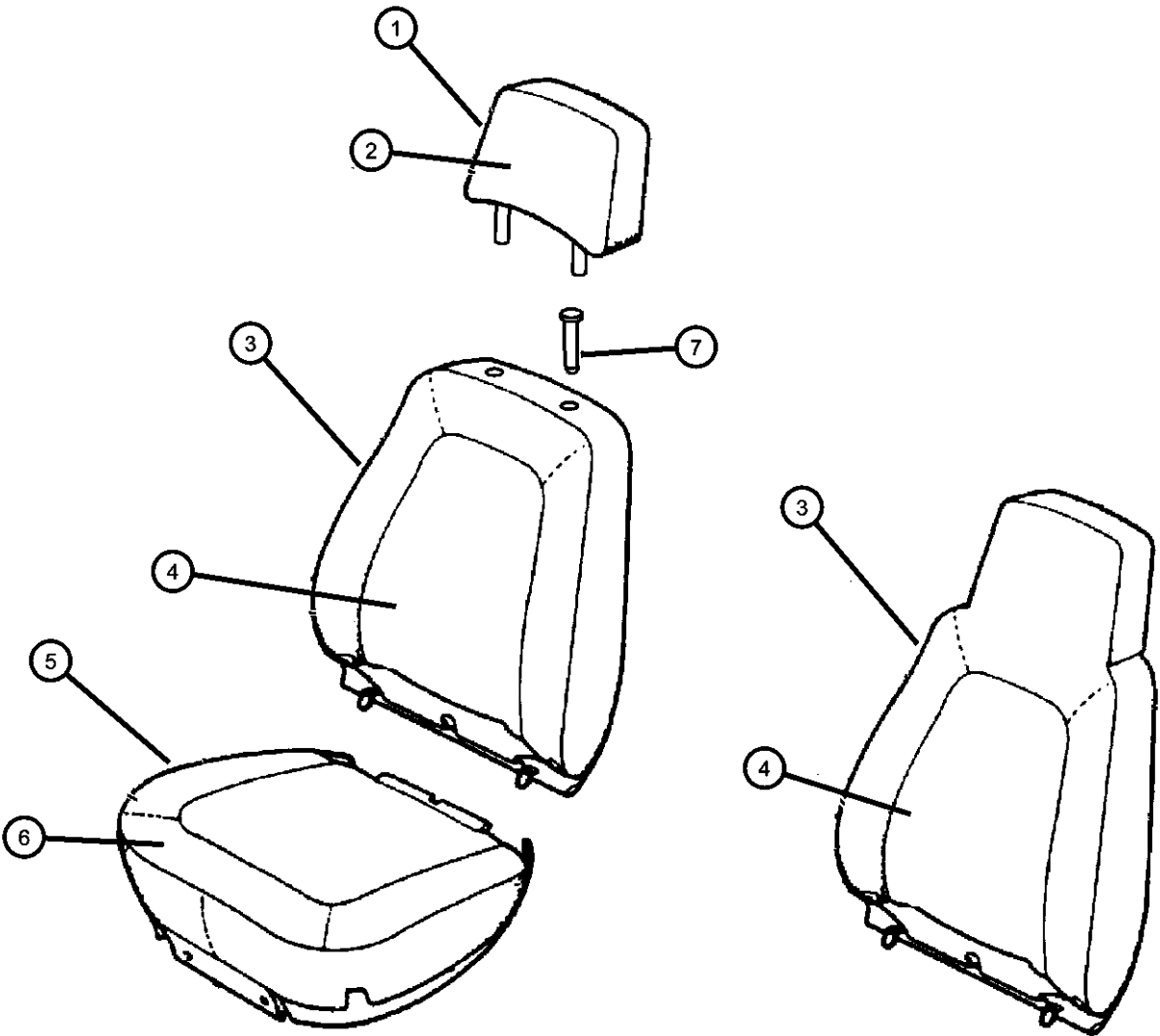
Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies  
Figure IXJ-510

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Camel, Left
	0QW061AZAA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Right
	0QW061K5AA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Right
	0QW071AZAA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Left
	0QW071K5AA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Left
	0QW221AZAA	1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Agate, Right
	0QW221K5AA	1	J, T		72			*M5	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Camel, Right
	0QW231AZAA	1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate, Left
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Agate, Left
	0QW231K5AA	1	J, T		72			*M5	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Camel, Left
	0QW441AZAA	1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, Right
	0QW441K5AA	1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel, Right
	0QW451AZAA	1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, Left
	0QW451K5AA	1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel, Left
	0SN481AZAA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Heated, Right



CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD			EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
				POWER TECH I-6	

Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies  
Figure IXJ-510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Agate, Heated, Right
	0SN481K5AA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Heated, Right
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Camel, Heated, Right
	0SN491AZAA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Heated, Left
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Agate, Heated, Left
	0SN491K5AA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Heated, Left
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Camel, Heated, Left
4									COVER, Seat Back
	0QV951AZAA	2	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate
		2	J, T		74			*B6	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*B6	Agate
	0QV951K5AA	2	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel
		2	J, T		74			*B6	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*B6	Camel
	0QW041AZAA	2	J, T		74			*DL	Agate
	0QW041K5AA	2	J, T		74			*DL	Camel
	0QW241AZAA	2	J, T		72			*M5	Agate
		2	J, T		74			*M5	Agate
		2	J, T		74			*X5	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*M5	Agate
	0QW241K5AA	2	J, T		72			*M5	Camel
		2	J, T		74			*M5	Camel
		2	J, T		74			*X5	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*M5	Camel
	0QW461AZAA	2	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate
	0QW461K5AA	2	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel
	0SN551AZAA	2	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Heated
		2	B, U		74			*DL	Agate, Heated
	0SN551K5AA	2	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Heated

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES  
L = Low Line

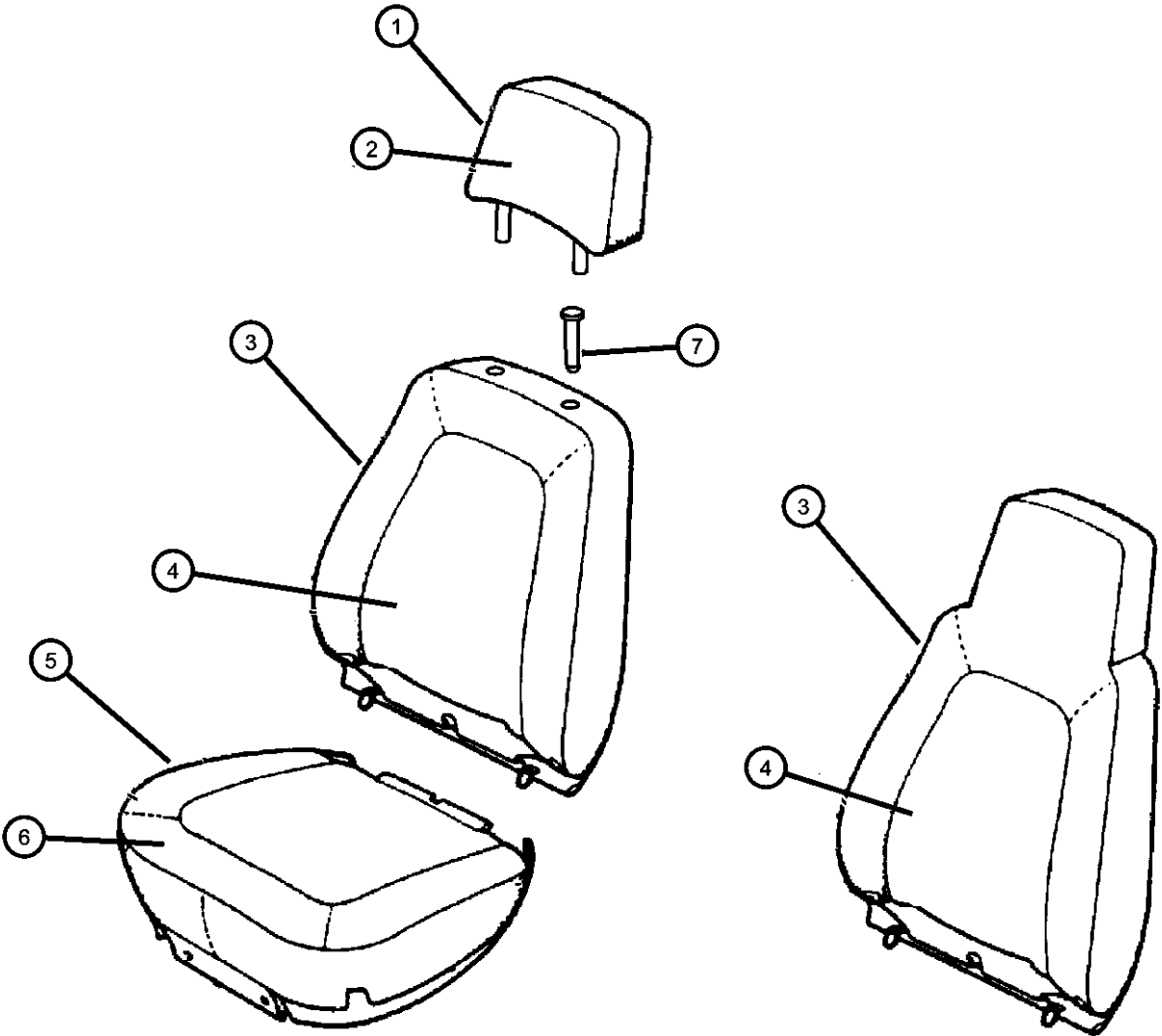
LINE  
T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

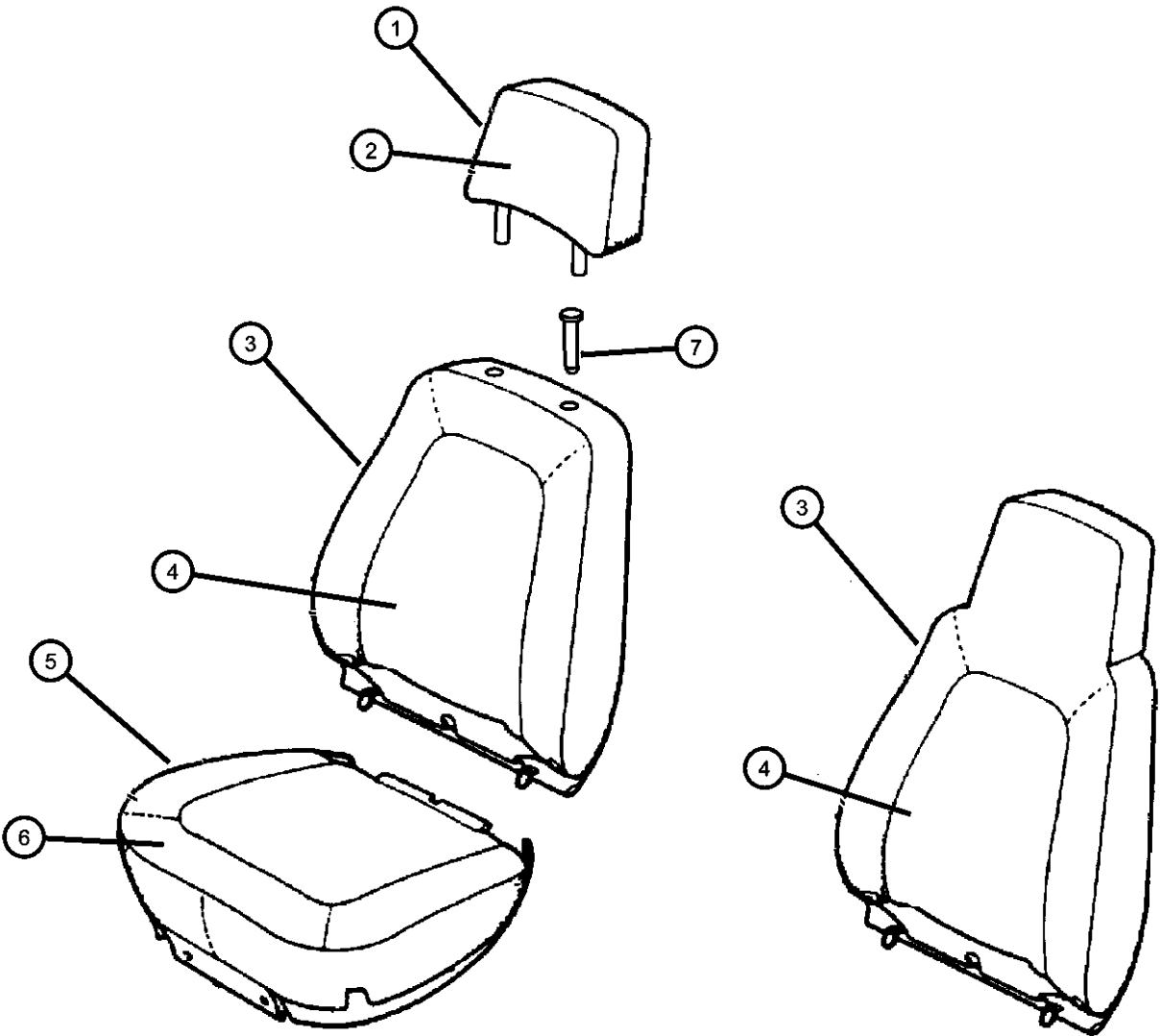
Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies  
Figure IXJ-510



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
5	04856470	2	B, U		74			*DL	Camel, Heated
									FRAME, Front Seat
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Right
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Right
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Right
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Right
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Right
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Right
	04856471	1	B, U		74			*B6	Right
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Right
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Right
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Right
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Left
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Left
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Left
6	0RG621AZAA	1	B, U		74			*M5	Left
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Left
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Left
	0RG621K5AA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Agate, Right
	0RG621K5AA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Camel, Right
	0RG631AZAA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Agate, Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies  
Figure IXJ-510

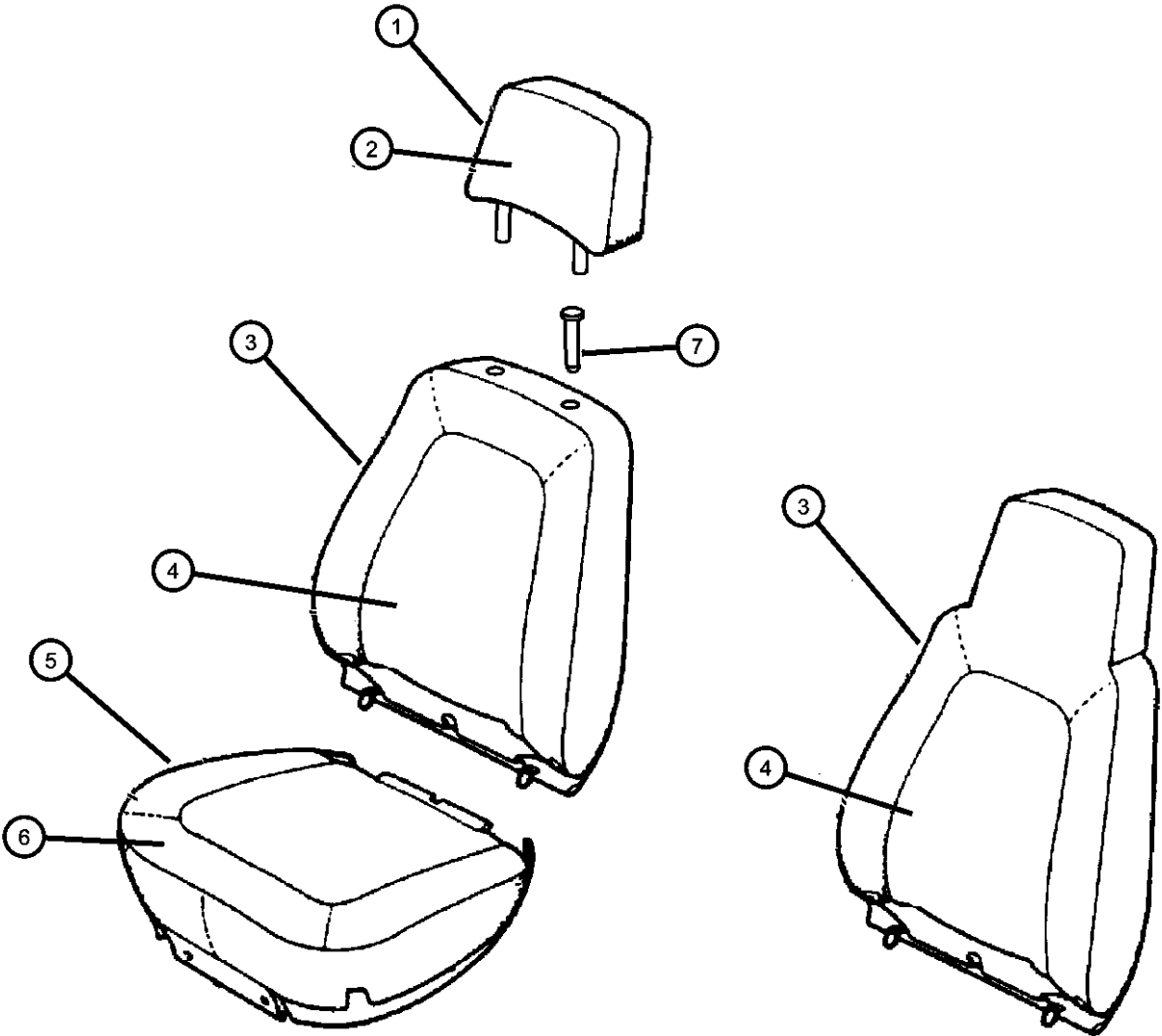


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Agate, Left
	0RG631K5AA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Camel, Left
	0RG681AZAA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Right
	0RG681K5AA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Right
	0RG691AZAA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Left
	0RG691K5AA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Left
	0RG701AZAA	1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Agate, Right
	0RG701K5AA	1	J, T		72			*M5	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Camel, Right
	0RG711AZAA	1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Agate, Left
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Agate, Left
	0RG711K5AA	1	J, T		72			*M5	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Camel, Left
	0RG721AZAA	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, Right
	0RG721K5AA	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel, Right
	0RG731AZAA	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

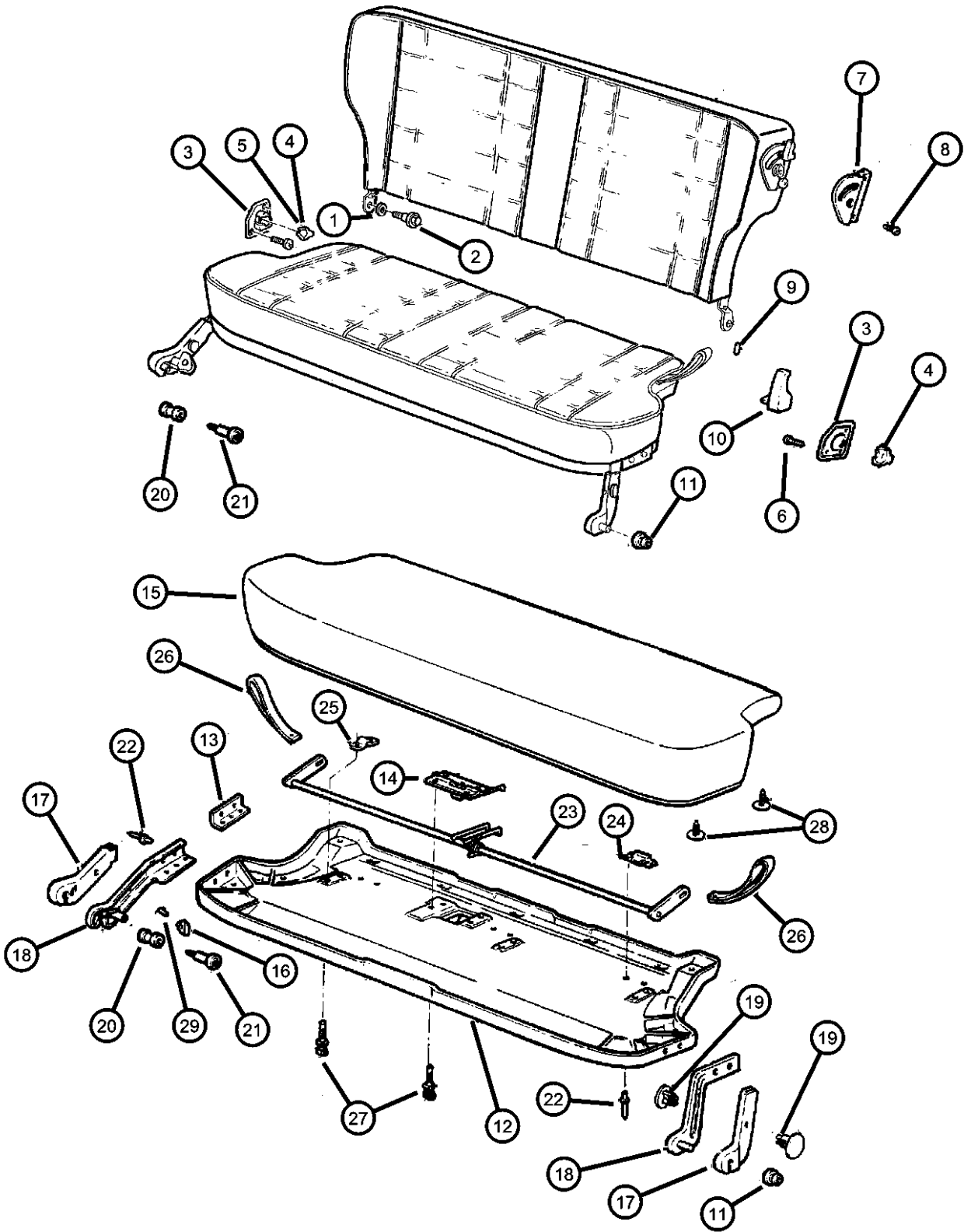
Seat Covers and Seat Assemblies  
Figure IXJ-510

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	0RG731K5AA	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel, Left
	0SN901AZAA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Heated, Right
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Agate, Heated, Right
	0SN901K5AA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Heated, Right
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Camel, Heated, Right
	0SN911AZAA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Heated, Left
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Agate, Heated, Left
	0SN911K5AA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Heated, Left
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Camel, Heated, Left
7									CYLINDER, Headrest
	05013152AA	4	J, T		74			*DL	
		4	J, T		74			*XJ	
		4	J, T		72			*XJ	
		4	B, U		74			*XJ	
		4	B, U		74			*DL	



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Frame and Pad  
Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55005617	1							SPACER, Seat Back Pivot
2	34201537	2							SCREW, Hex Washer Shoulder, M10x1.50x25.00
3									BRACKET, Seat Lock Striker
	55195980	1							Right
	55195981	1							Left
4	55001212	1							BUMPER, Latch Striker
5	55001213	1							BUMPER, Seat Back
6									SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M5x0.8x30.00
	34202189	8	J, T						
		8	B, U						
7									BEZEL, Seat Latch
	5AC661AZ	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, Right
	5AC661K5	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel, Right

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES  
L = Low Line

LINE  
T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

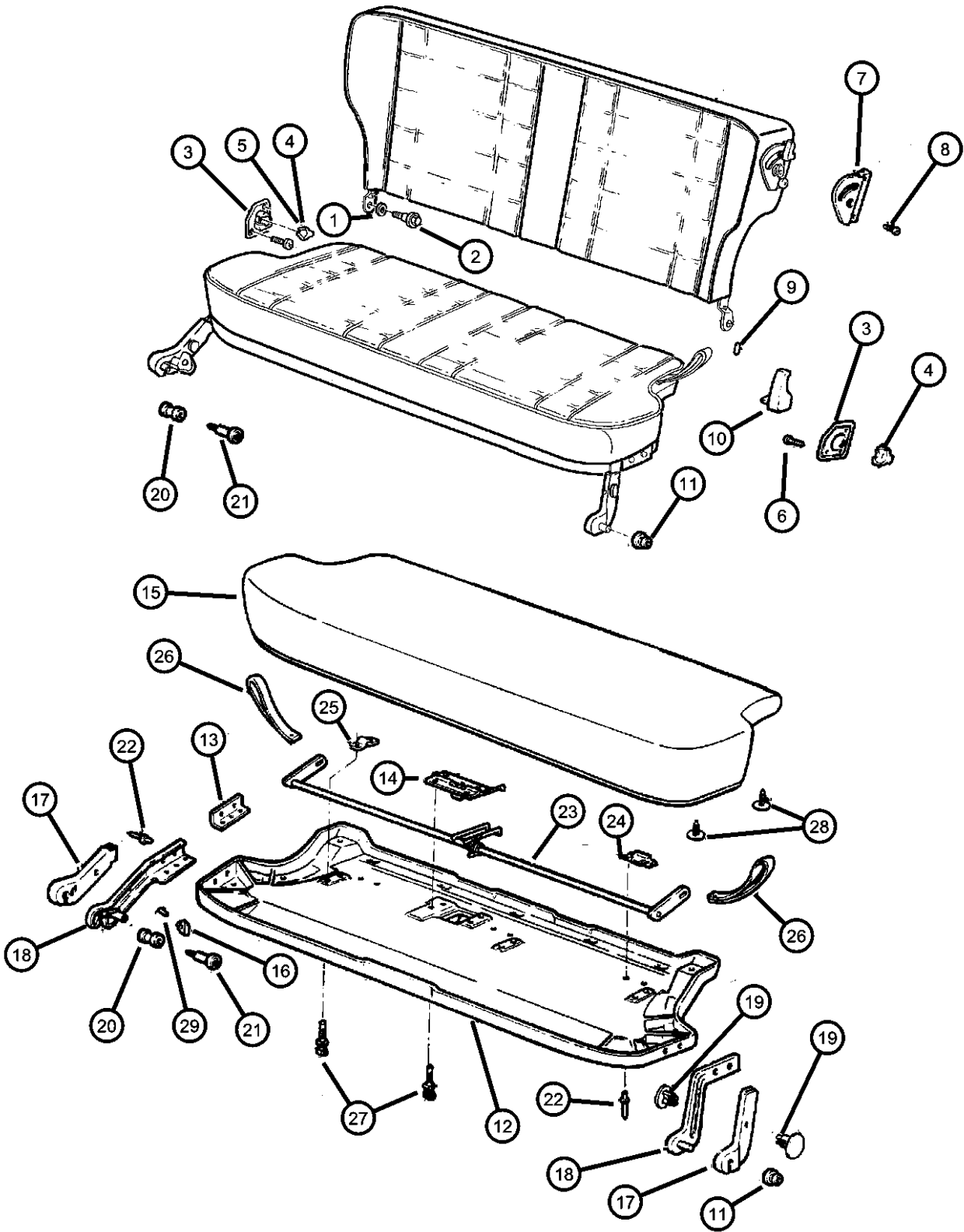
BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission



Frame and Pad  
 Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Camel, Right
	5AC671AZ	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Agate, Left
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Agate, Left
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, Left
	5AC671K5	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Camel, Left
8									SCREW, Tapping Round Head, .164x18x1.232
	34201314	4	J, T, U		72				
		4			74				
9									SPRING, Pin
	J0455735	4	J, T		72			*M5	
		4	J, T		72			*XJ	
		4	J, T		74			*B6	
		4	J, T		74			*DL	
		4	J, T		74			*M5	
		4	J, T		74			*XJ	

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
 SERIES  
 L = Low Line

LINE  
 T = JEEP - 2WD  
 B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
 J = JEEP - 4WD  
 U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

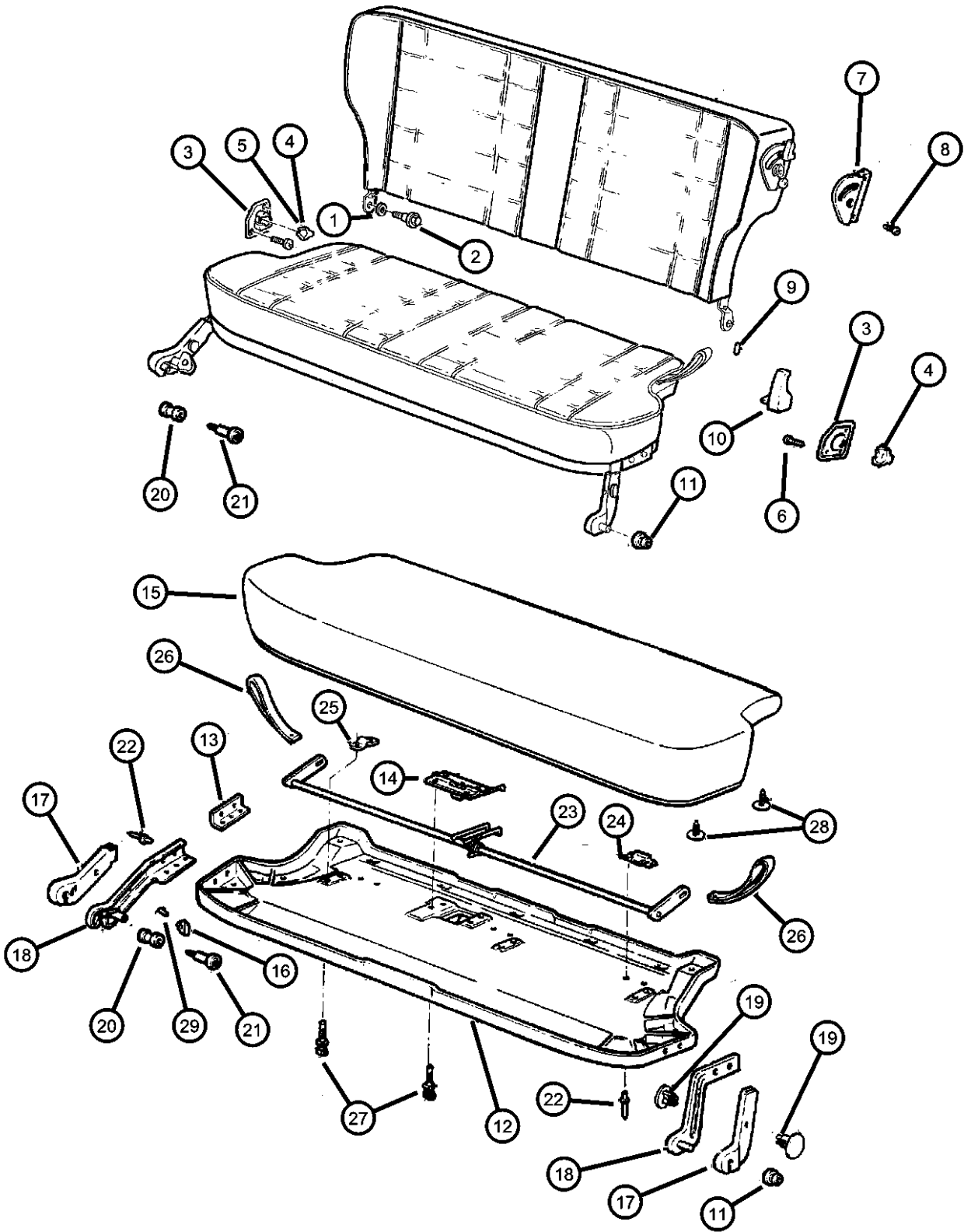
BODY  
 72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
 ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
 TURBO DIESEL  
 EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
 TECH I-4 Cyl.  
 ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
 POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
 DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
 DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
 Transmission

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

Frame and Pad  
Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
10	0QC041AZ	4	B, U		74			*XJ	
		4	J, T		74			*X5	
		4	B, U		74			*M5	
		4	B, U		74			*B6	
		4	B, U		74			*DL	
									KNOB, Seat Back Latch
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Right
	0QC041K5	1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, Right
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Camel, Right
	0QC051AZ	1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Camel, Right
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Agate, Left
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES  
L = Low Line

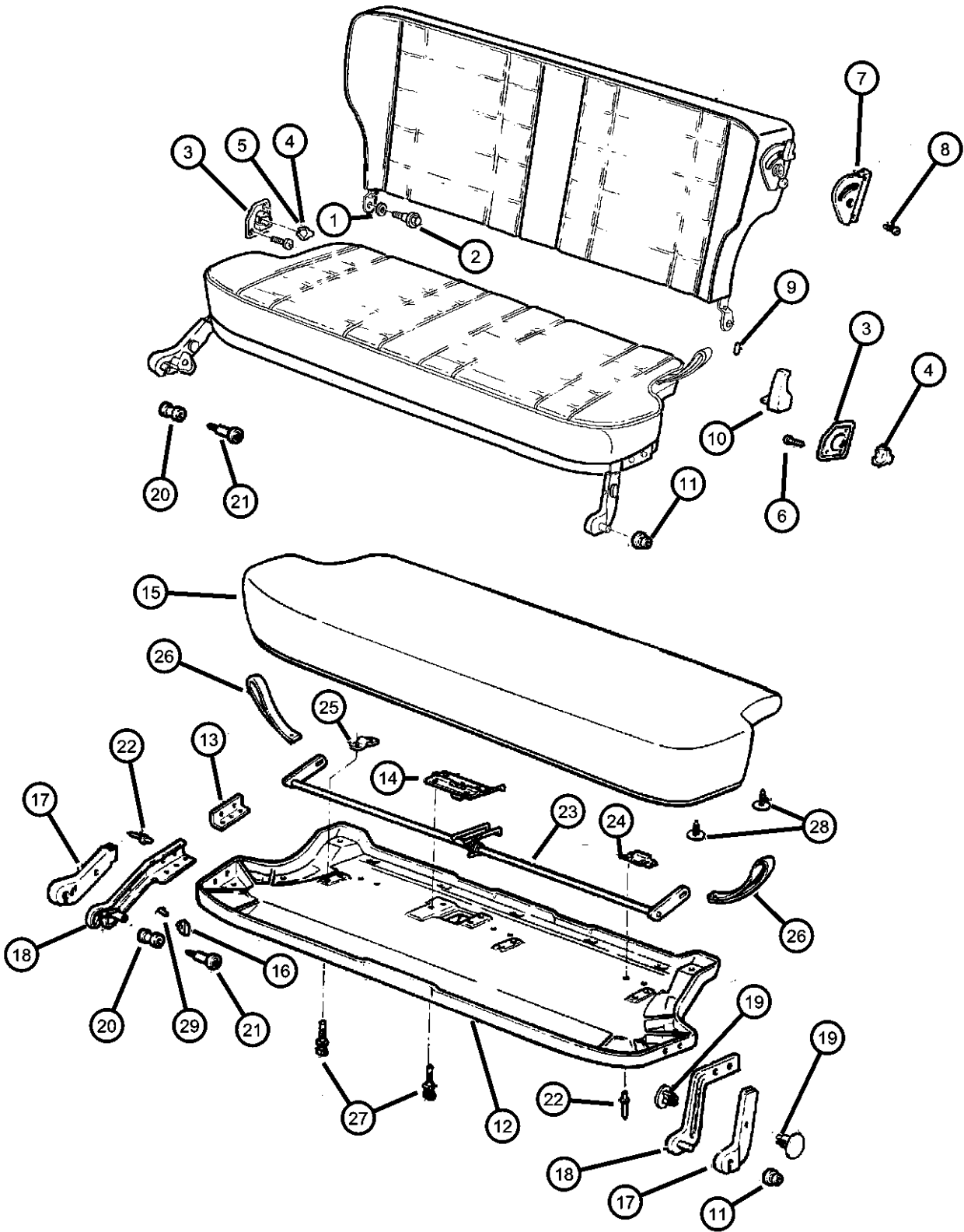
LINE  
T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Frame and Pad  
Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Agate, Left
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, Left
	0QC051K5	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Camel, Left
11	55001230	1							GROMMET, Rear Seat
12									PANEL, Seat Cushion
	55195237	1	J, T		72			*M5	
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	
		1	J, T		74			*B6	
		1	J, T		74			*DL	
		1	J, T		74			*M5	
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	
		1	J, T		74			*X5	
		1	B, U		74			*M5	
		1	B, U		74			*B6	
		1	B, U		74			*DL	
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES  
L = Low Line

LINE  
T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

**Frame and Pad  
Figure IXJ-610**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
13									REINFORCEMENT, Seat Cushion Hinge
	55002833	2	J, T, U		72			*B6	
		2	J, T		72			*M5	
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	
		2	J, T		74			*B6	
		2	J, T		74			*M5	
		2	J, T		74			*XJ	
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	
		2	J, T		74			*X5	
		2	B, U		74			*M5	
		2	B, U		74			*B6	
		2	J, T		74			*DL	
		2	B, U		74			*DL	
14									LATCH, Seat
	55195372	1	J, T		72			*XJ	
		1	J, T		74			*DL	
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	
		1	J, T		74			*X5	
		1	B, U		74			*M5	
		1	B, U		74			*B6	
		1	B, U		74			*DL	
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	
		1	J, T		74			*B6	
		1	J, T		72			*M5	
		1	J, T		74			*M5	
15									PAD, Rear Seat Cushion
	55004573	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	
		1	J, T		72			*M5	
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	
		1	J, T		74			*B6	
		1	J, T		74			*DL	
		1	J, T		74			*M5	

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES

L = Low Line

LOW ETHIC

LINE

$$T = J$$
$$B = J$$
$$J = J|$$
$$U = J$$

## BODY

$$72 = S$$
$$74 = S$$

11. **Answer: C**

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL

TURBO DIESEL

EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER

TECH I-4 Cyl.

ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L

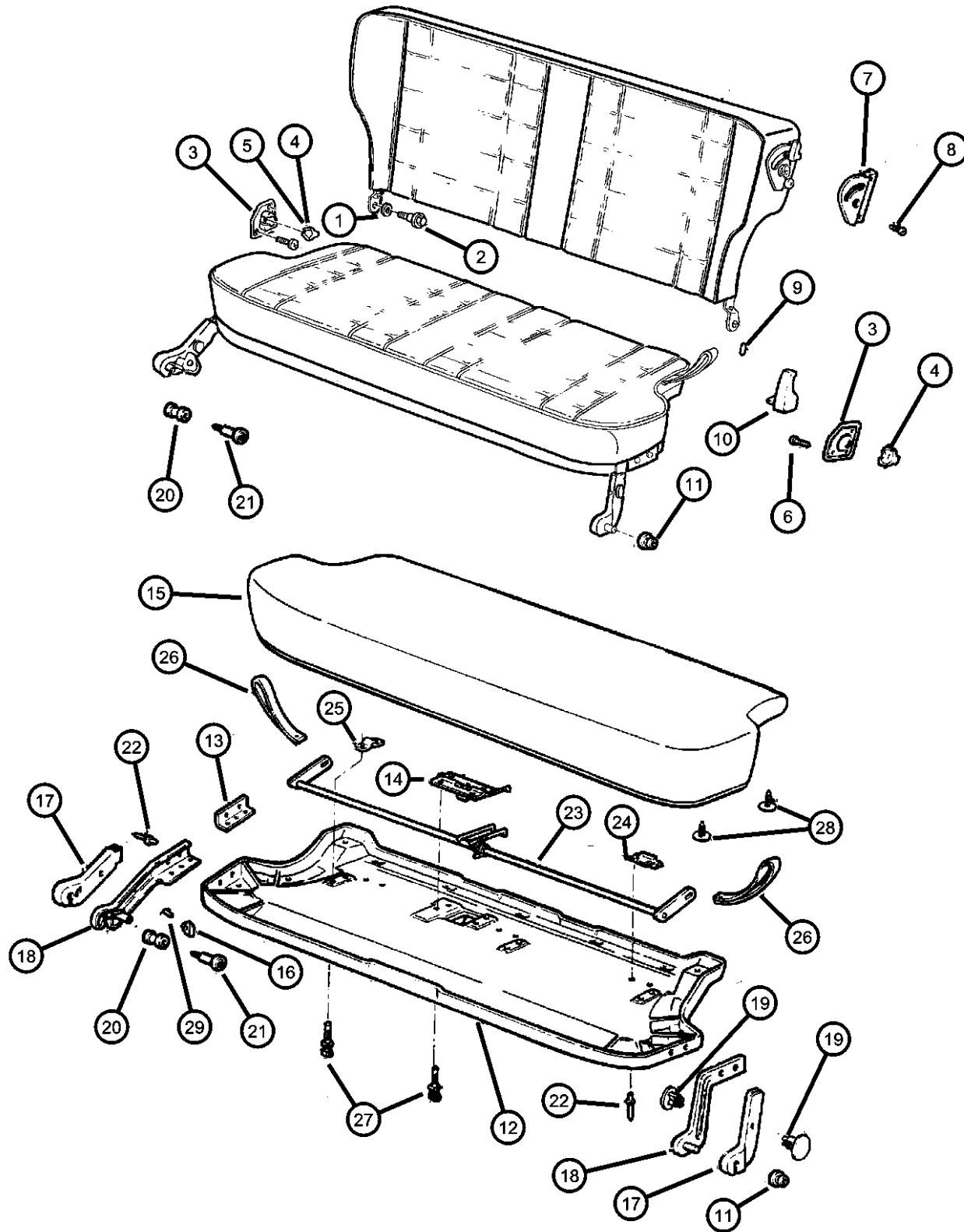
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

### R Transmission

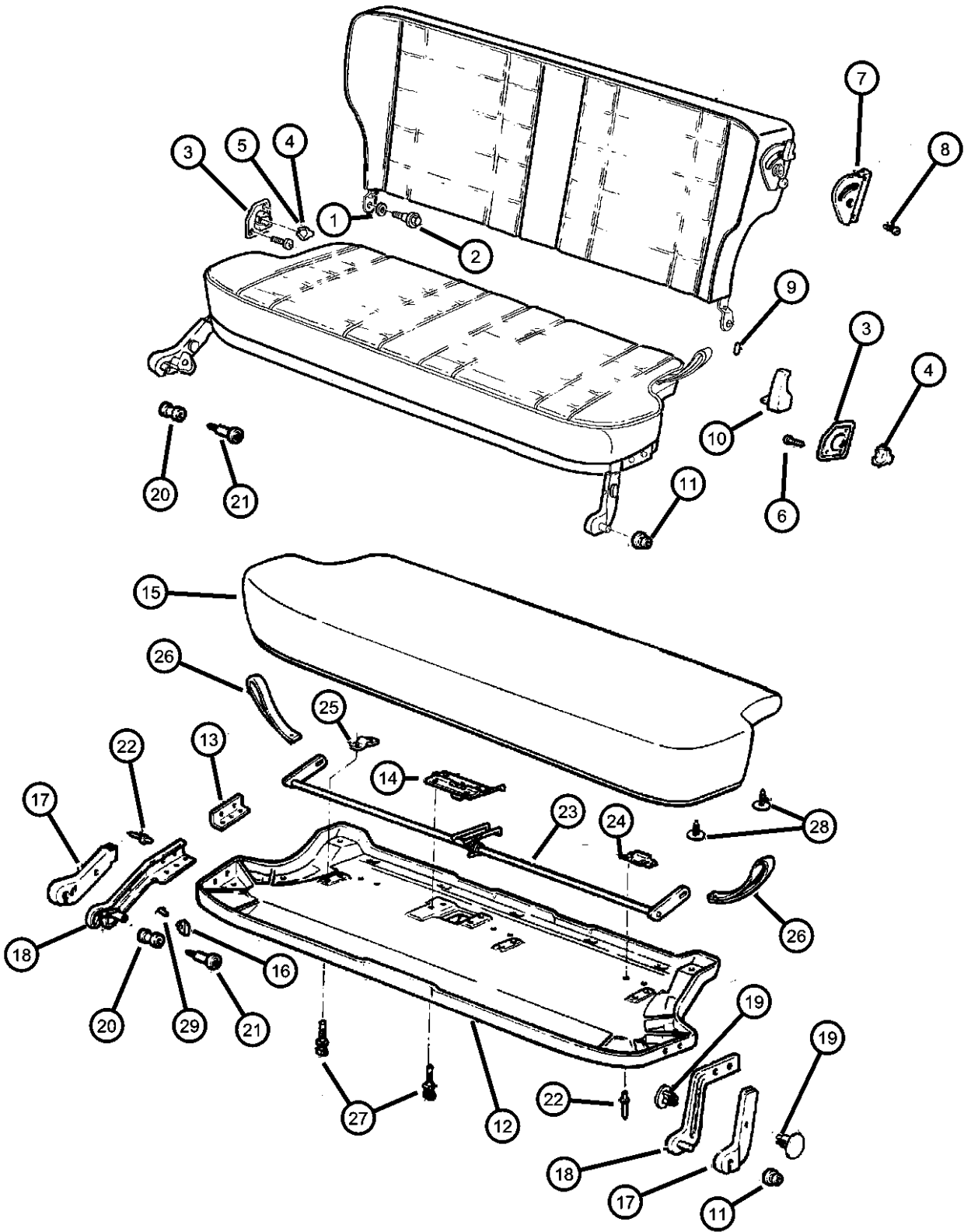


AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

1999 XJ

**<< RETURN TO GROUP INDEX**

Frame and Pad  
 Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
16	5AC681AZ	1	J, T		74			*XJ	
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	
		1	J, T		74			*X5	
		1	B, U		74			*M5	
		1	B, U		74			*B6	
		1	B, U		74			*DL	
									Knob, Seat Back Latch
		2	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate
		2	J, T		74			*B6	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*B6	Agate
		2	J, T		74			*DL	Agate
		2	J, T		72			*M5	Agate
		2	J, T		74			*M5	Agate
		2	J, T		74			*X5	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*M5	Agate
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate
17	5AC681K5	2	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*DL	Agate
		2	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel
		2	J, T		74			*B6	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*B6	Camel
		2	J, T		74			*DL	Camel
		2	J, T		72			*M5	Camel
		2	J, T		74			*M5	Camel
		2	J, T		74			*X5	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*M5	Camel
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*DL	Camel
									Cover, Rear Seat Hinge
17	5AC461AZ	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, Right

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
 SERIES  
 L = Low Line

LINE  
 T = JEEP - 2WD  
 B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
 J = JEEP - 4WD  
 U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

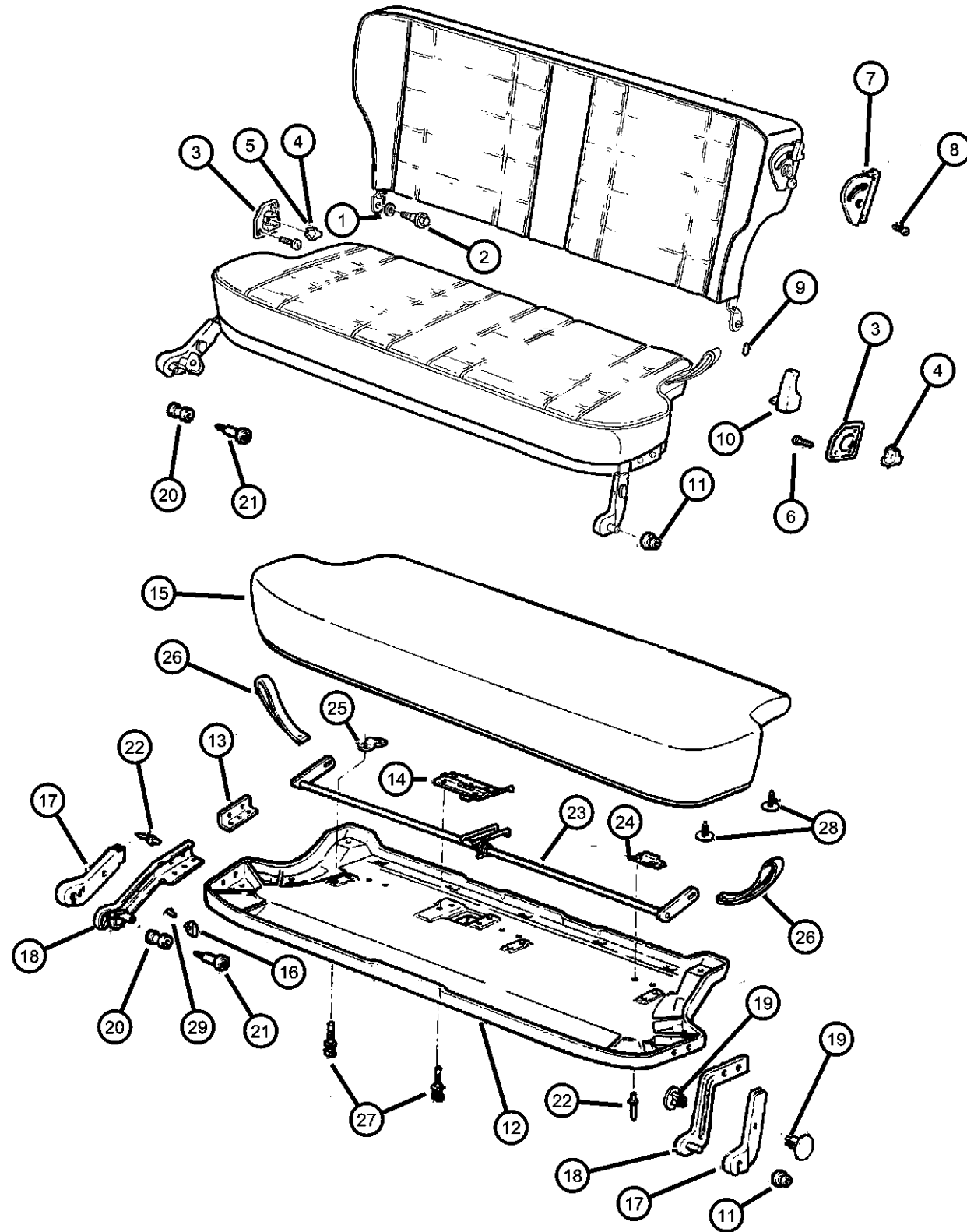
BODY  
 72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
 ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
 TURBO DIESEL  
 EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
 TECH I-4 Cyl.  
 ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
 POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
 DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
 DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
 Transmission

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

**Frame and Pad  
Figure IXJ-610**



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, Right
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Agate, Right
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Agate, Right
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate, Right
	5AC461K5	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Camel, Right
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Right
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Camel, Right
	5AC471AZ	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Agate, Left
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate, Left
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, Left
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Agate, Left
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Left

**CHEROKEE (XJ)**

SERIES

L = Low Line

## LOW ENDS

LINE

T = JEEP - 2WD

B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)

J = JEEP - 4WD

U = JEEP - 4WD

## BODY

72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR

74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE

ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL

TURBO DIESEL

EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER

TECH I-4 Cyl.

ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH 1.0

POWER TECH I-6

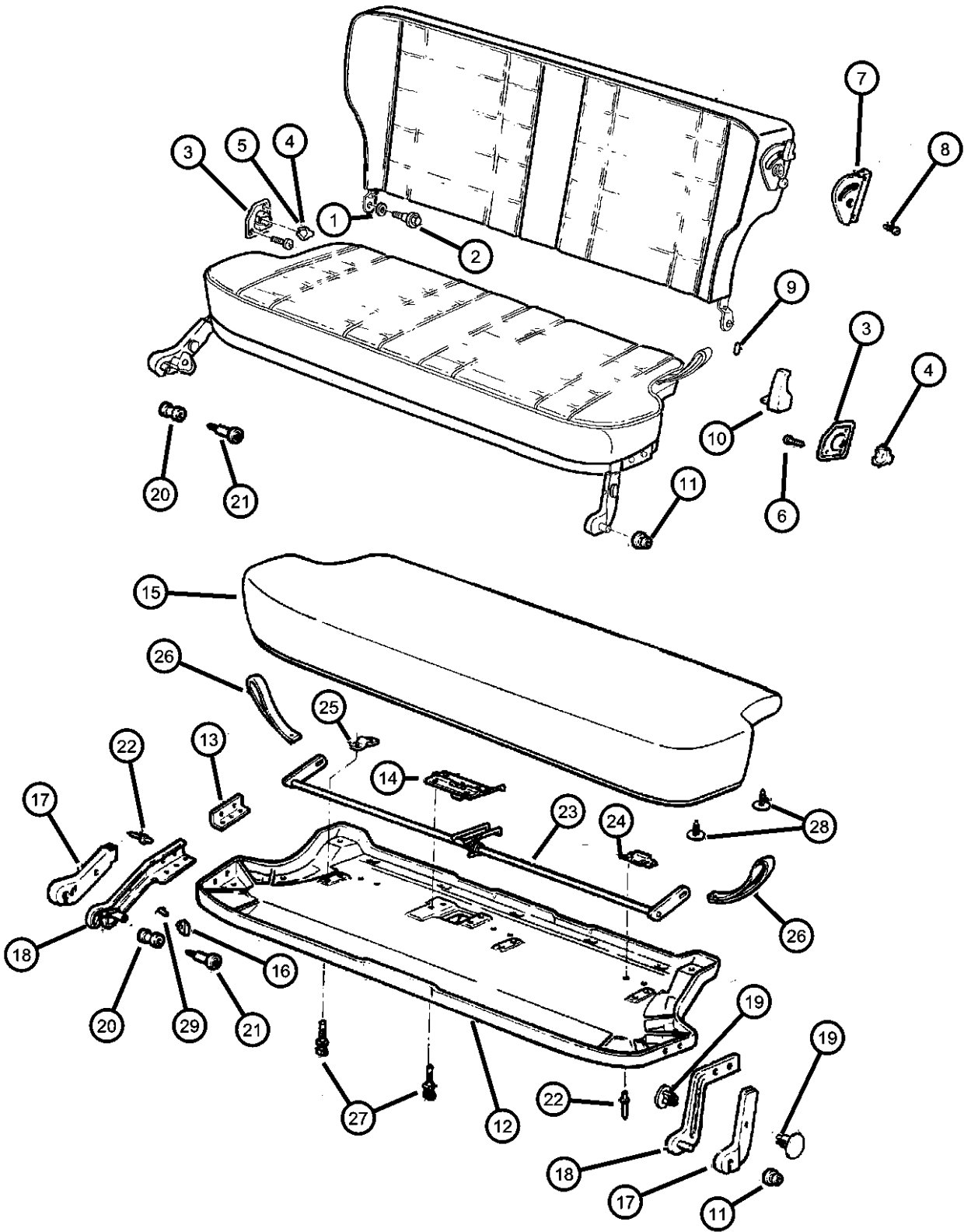
TRANSMISSION

DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission

DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4

## R Transmission

Frame and Pad  
Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
18	5AC471K5	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel, Left
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Left
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Camel, Left
									HINGE, Seat Cushion
18	55001136	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Right
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Right
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Right
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Right
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Right
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Right
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Right
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Right
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Right
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Right
18	55001137	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Left
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Left
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES  
L = Low Line

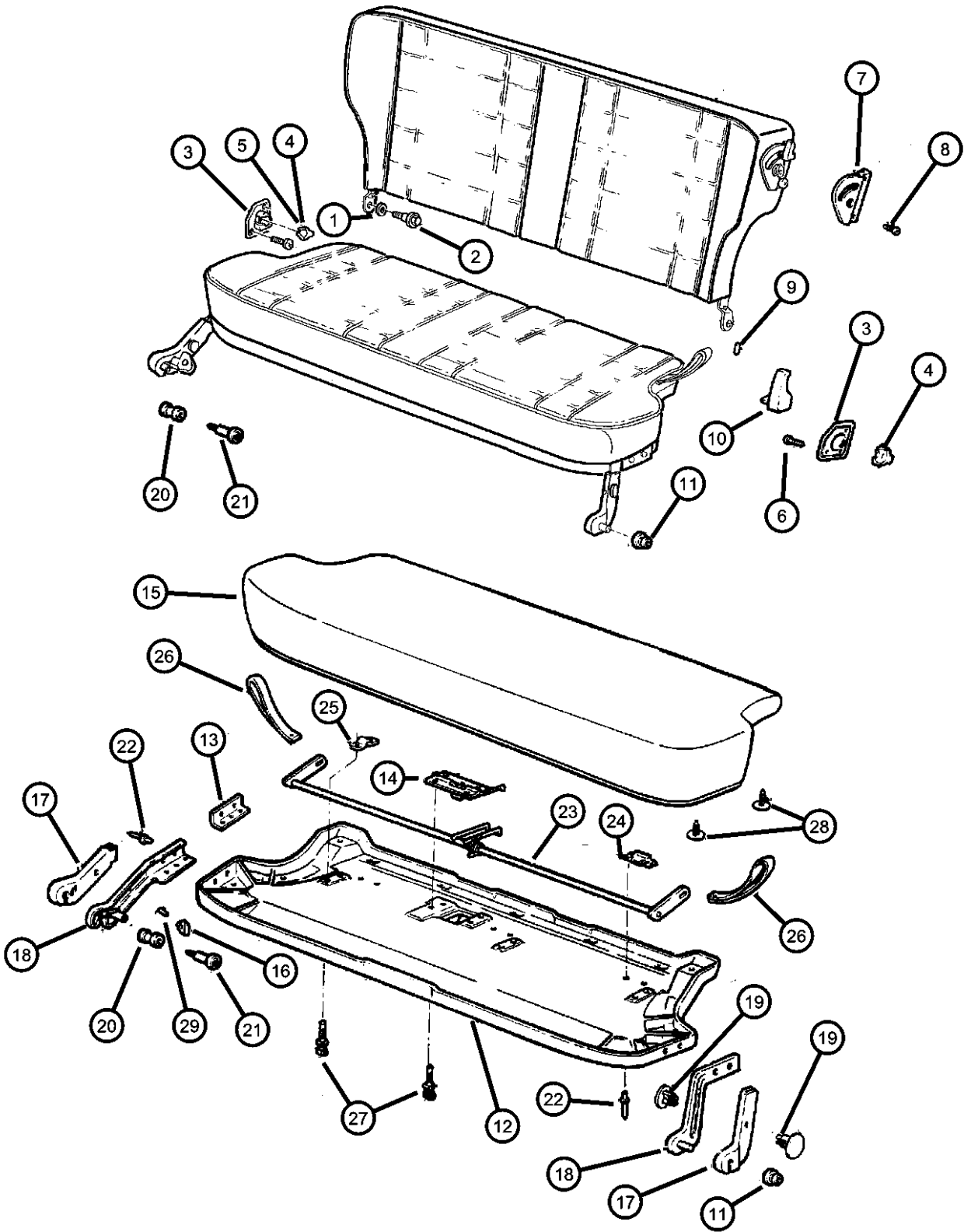
LINE  
T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Frame and Pad  
Figure IXJ-610



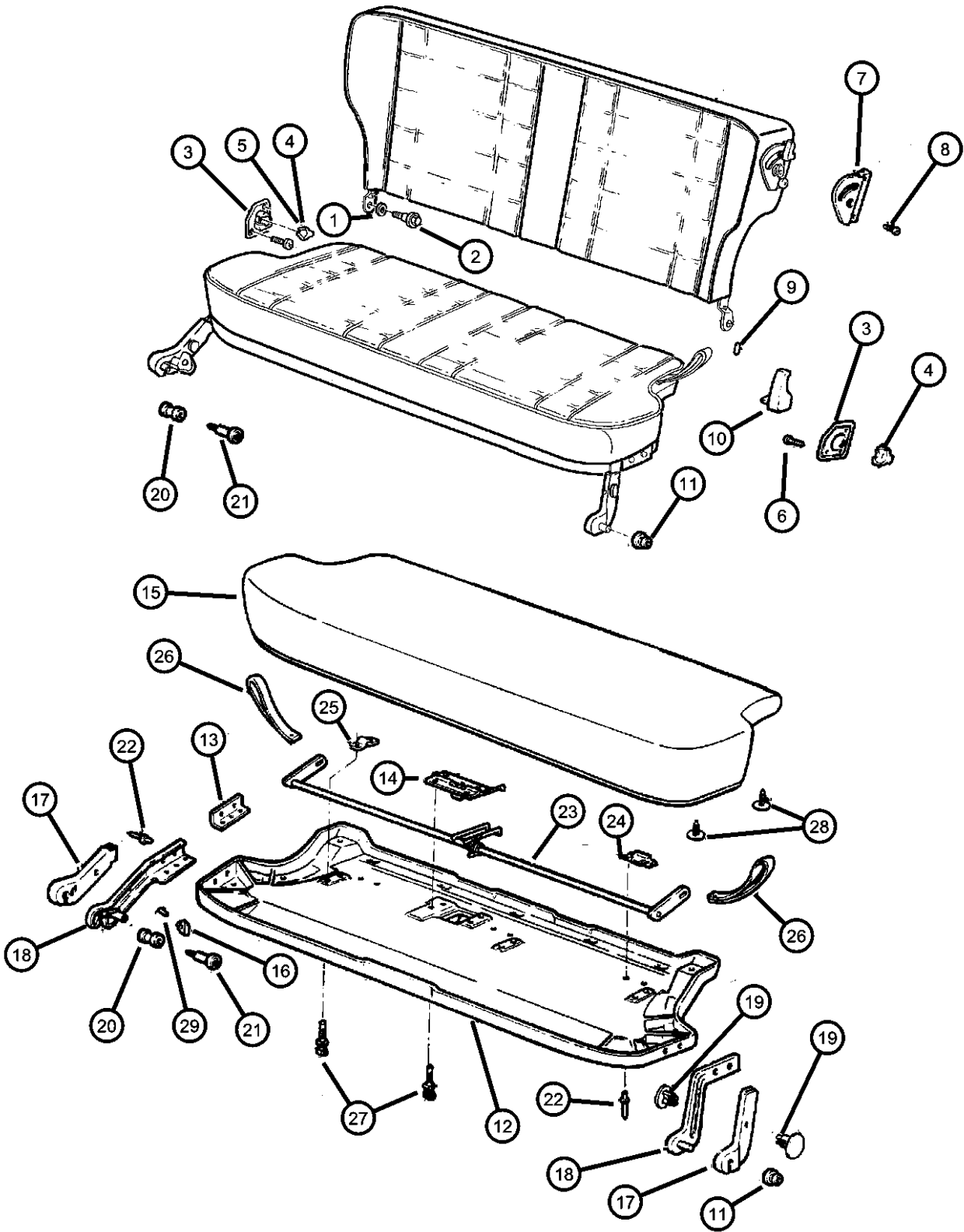
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
19	34201845	1	B, U		74			*M5	Left
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Left
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Left
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Left
									RIVET, M8x12.40 Rachet Type
		4	J, T, U		72			*B6	
		4	J, T		74			*B6	
		4	B, U		74			*B6	
		4	J, T		74			*DL	
		4	J, T		72			*M5	
		4	J, T		74			*M5	
		4	J, T		74			*X5	
		4	B, U		74			*M5	
		4	J, T		72			*XJ	
		4	J, T		74			*XJ	
		4	B, U		74			*XJ	
		4	B, U		74			*DL	
20	55002437	1							BUSHING, Seat Cushion
21	34201530	1							BOLT, Shoulder, M10x1.50x50.6
22	34201557								RIVET, M6.3x23.47
		2	J, T		72			*M5	
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	
		2	J, T		74			*B6	
		2	J, T		74			*M5	
		2	J, T		74			*XJ	
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	
		2	J, T		74			*X5	
		2	B, U		74			*M5	
		2	B, U		74			*B6	
		2	J, T		74			*DL	
		2	B, U		74			*DL	
		2	J, T, U		72			*B6	
23									RELEASE, Seat Latch

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



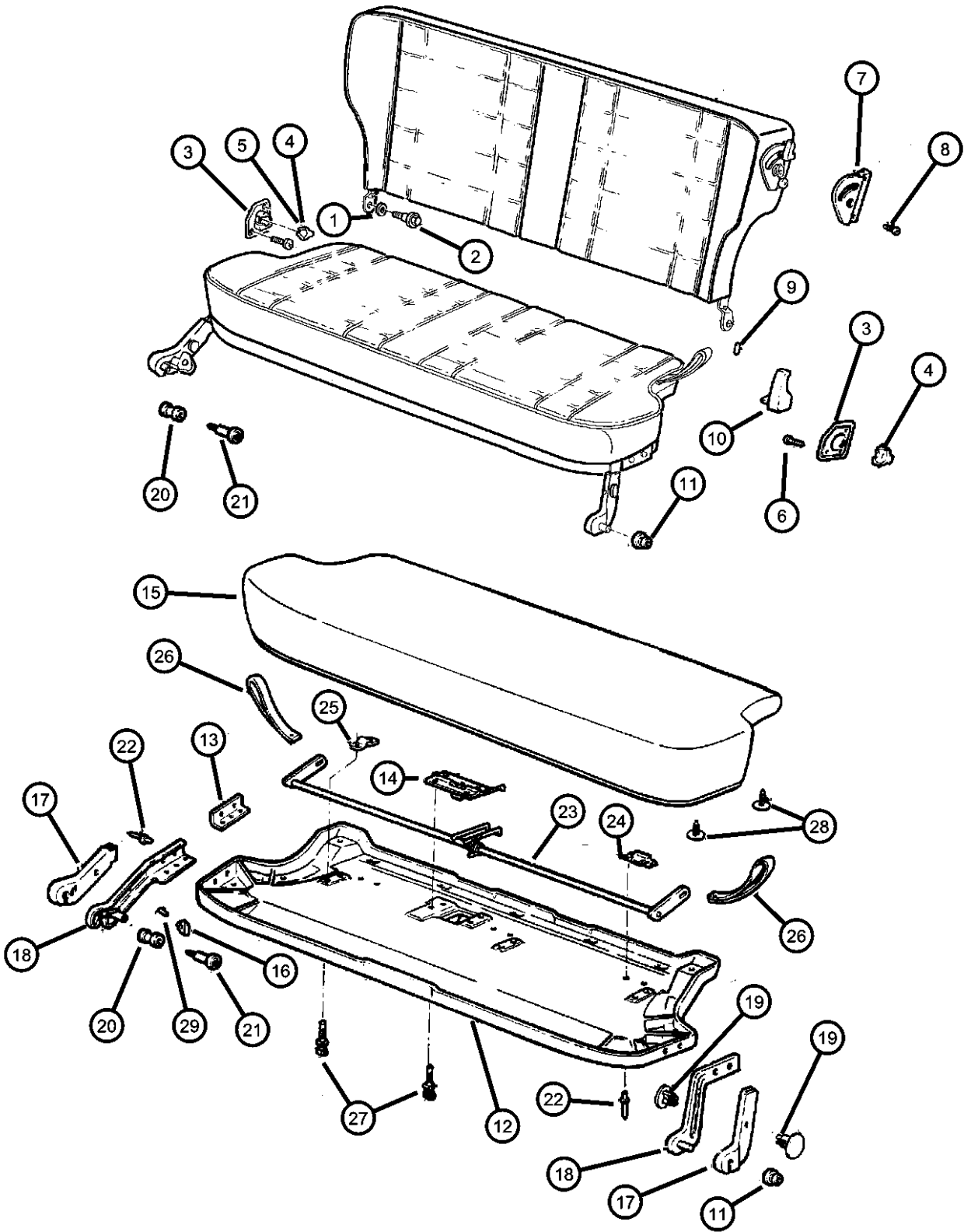
Frame and Pad  
 Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	55004302	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	
		1	J, T		74			*B6	
		1	B, U		74			*B6	
		1	J, T		74			*DL	
		1	J, T		72			*M5	
		1	J, T		74			*M5	
		1	J, T		74			*X5	
		1	B, U		74			*M5	
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	
		1	B, U		74			*DL	
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	
24	55195937	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	BRACKET, Seat Cushion
		1	J, T		72			*M5	
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	
		1	J, T		74			*B6	
		1	J, T		74			*M5	
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	
		1	B, U		74			*M5	
		1	B, U		74			*B6	
		1	J, T		74			*X5	
		1	J, T		74			*DL	
		1	B, U		74			*DL	
25	55004301	2	J, T		72			*M5	BRACKET, Seat Latch
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	
		2	J, T		74			*B6	
		2	J, T		74			*M5	
		2	J, T		74			*XJ	
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	
		2	J, T		74			*X5	

CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE			BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD			72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)			74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD					EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.		Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)					ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6			

Frame and Pad  
 Figure IXJ-610

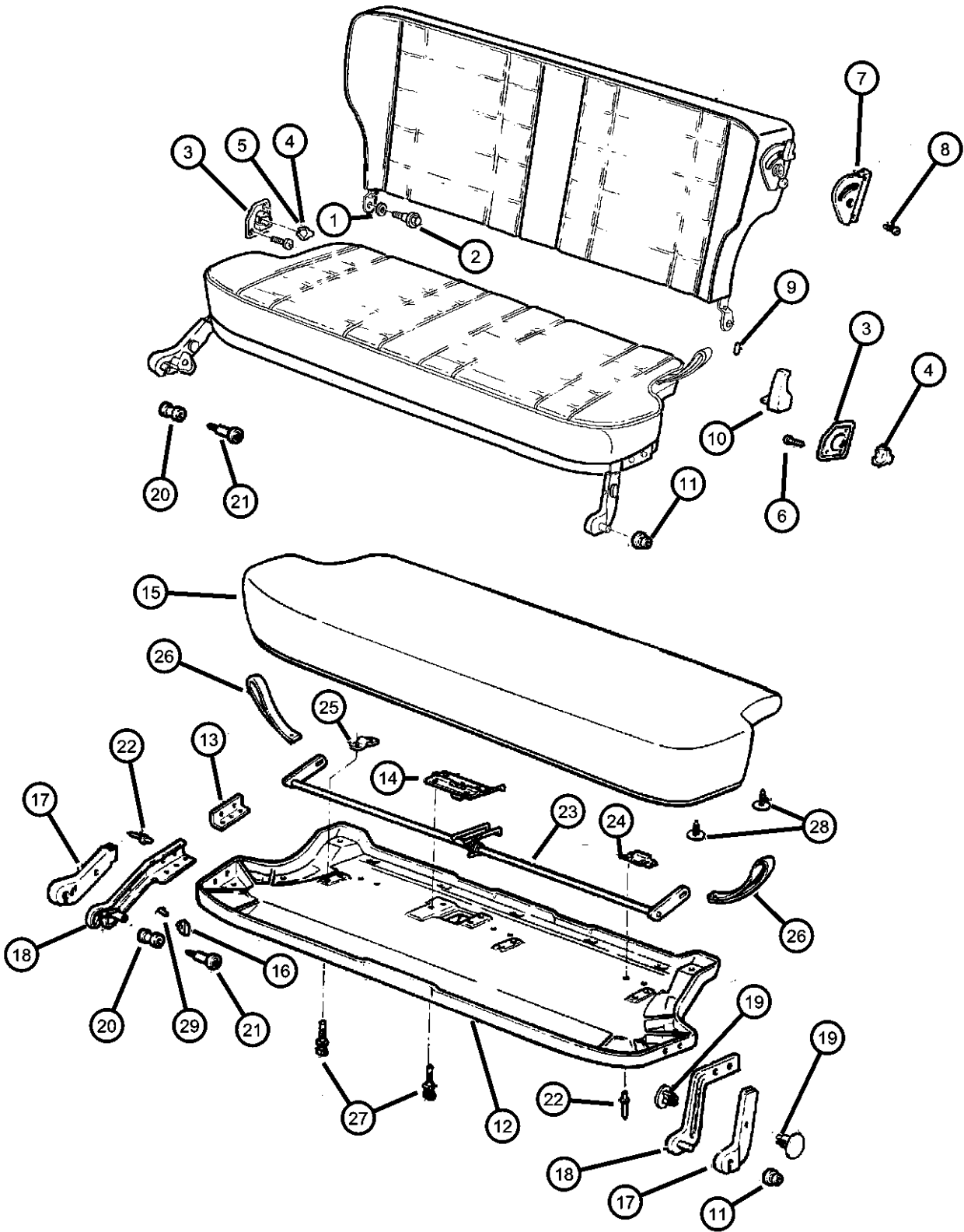


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
26	5AJ471AZ	2	B, U		74			*M5	
		2	B, U		74			*B6	
		2	J, T		74			*DL	
		2	B, U		74			*DL	
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	
									STRAP, Rear Seat Latch
		2	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate
		2	J, T		74			*B6	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*B6	Agate
		2	J, T		72			*M5	Agate
		2	J, T		74			*M5	Agate
		2	J, T		74			*X5	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*M5	Agate
	5AJ471K5	2	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*DL	Agate
		2	J, T		74			*DL	Agate
		2	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel
		2	J, T		74			*B6	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*B6	Camel
		2	J, T		72			*M5	Camel
		2	J, T		74			*M5	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*M5	Camel
		2	J, T		74			*X5	Camel
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel
27	34202078	2	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*DL	Camel
		2	J, T		74			*DL	Camel
		6	J, T, U		72			*B6	
		6	J, T		72			*XJ	

CHEROKEE (XJ)									
SERIES	LINE			BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD			72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)			74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD					EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.		Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)					ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6			

AR = use ase required    - = Non illustrated part

Frame and Pad  
Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
28	5AA341AZ	6	J, T		72			*M5	
		6	J, T		74			*B6	
		6	J, T		74			*XJ	
		6	J, T		74			*M5	
		6	B, U		74			*XJ	
		6	J, T		74			*X5	
		6	B, U		74			*M5	
		6	B, U		74			*B6	
		6	J, T		74			*DL	
		6	B, U		74			*DL	
									FASTENER, .193 Hole
		6	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate
	5AA341K5	6	J, T		74			*B6	Agate
		6	B, U		74			*B6	Agate
		6	J, T		72			*M5	Agate
		6	J, T		74			*M5	Agate
		6	B, U		74			*M5	Agate
		6	J, T		74			*X5	Agate
		6	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate
		6	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate
		6	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate
		6	B, U		74			*DL	Agate
		6	J, T		74			*DL	Agate
		6	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel
		6	J, T		74			*B6	Camel
		6	B, U		74			*B6	Camel
		6	J, T		72			*M5	Camel
		6	J, T		74			*M5	Camel
		6	B, U		74			*M5	Camel
		6	J, T		74			*X5	Camel
		6	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel
		6	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel
		6	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES  
L = Low Line

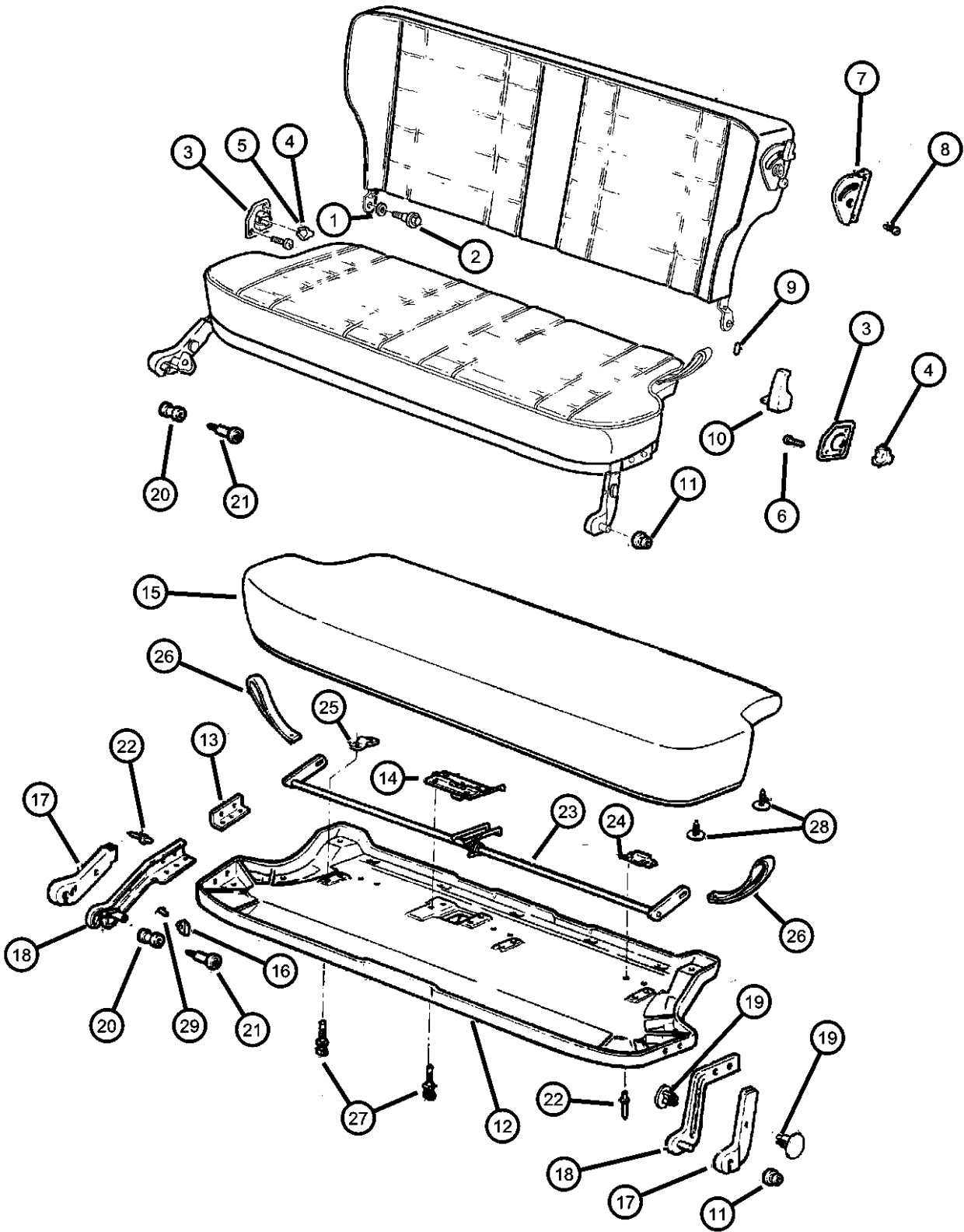
LINE  
T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

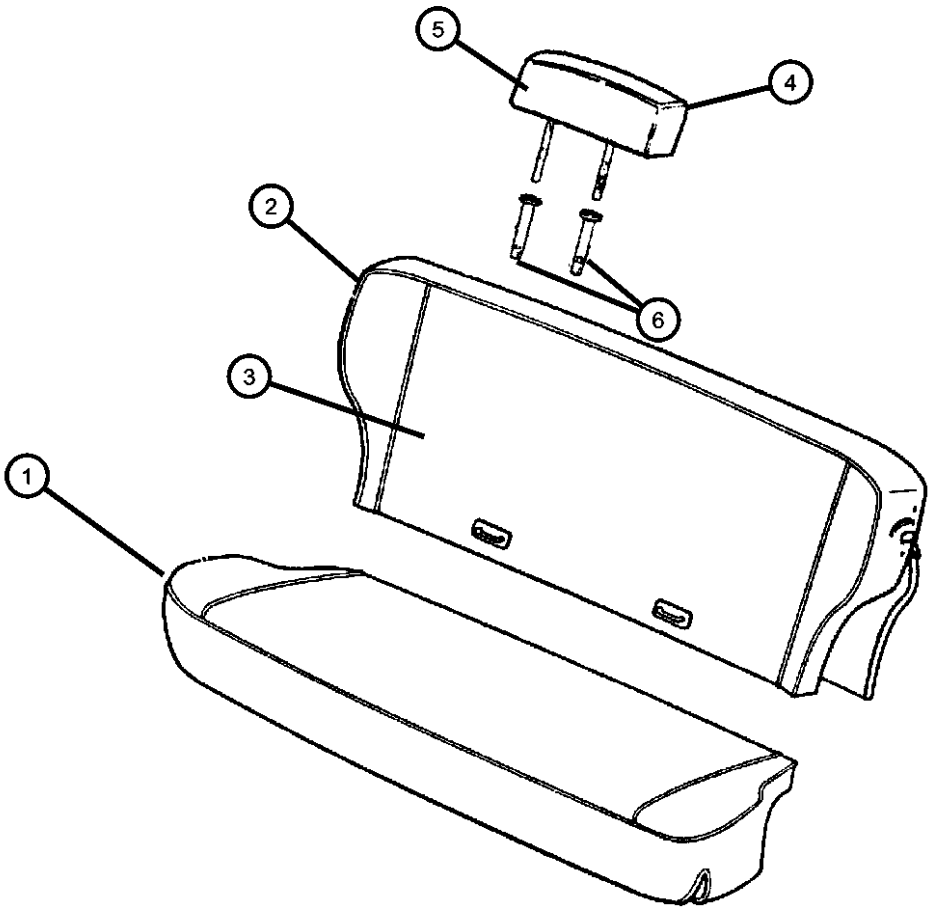
Frame and Pad  
Figure IXJ-610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
29	J0455735	6	B, U		74			*DL	Camel
		6	J, T		74			*DL	Camel
									SPRING, Pin
		4	J, T		72			*M5	
		4	J, T		72			*XJ	
		4	J, T		74			*B6	
		4	J, T		74			*M5	
		4	J, T		74			*XJ	
		4	B, U		74			*XJ	
		4	J, T		74			*X5	
		4	B, U		74			*M5	
		4	B, U		74			*B6	
		4	J, T		74			*DL	
		4	B, U		74			*DL	
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	
-30		1							TETHER PACKAGE, Child Seat, (NOT REQUIRED)

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

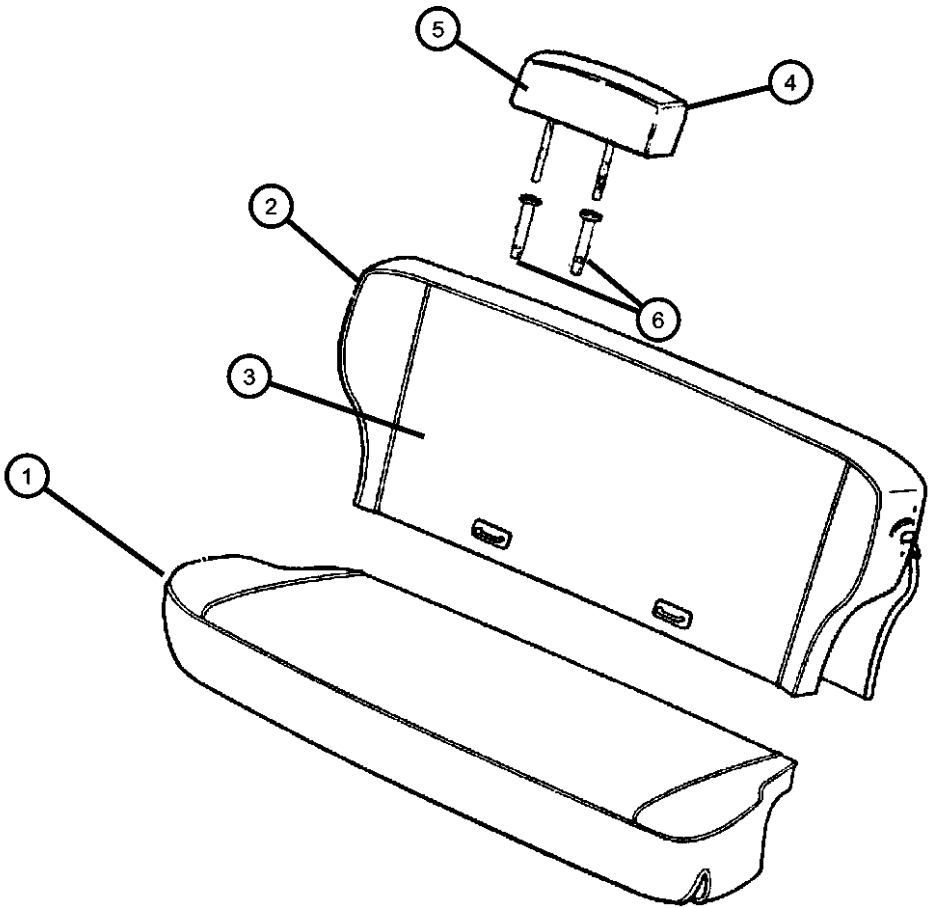
Covers, Seat Upholstery  
Figure IXJ-620



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	COVER, Rear Seat Cushion								
	0RG611AZAA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Agate
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Agate
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Agate
	0RG611K5AA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Camel
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Camel
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Camel
	0RG641AZAA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Agate
	0RG641K5AA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Camel
	0RG741AZAA	1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Agate
	0RG741K5AA	1	J, T		72			*M5	Camel
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Camel
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Camel
	0RG751AZAA	1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate
	0RG751K5AA	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel
2	SEAT BACK, Rear								
	0QV961AZAA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Agate
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Agate
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Agate
	0QV961K5AA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Camel
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Camel
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Camel

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

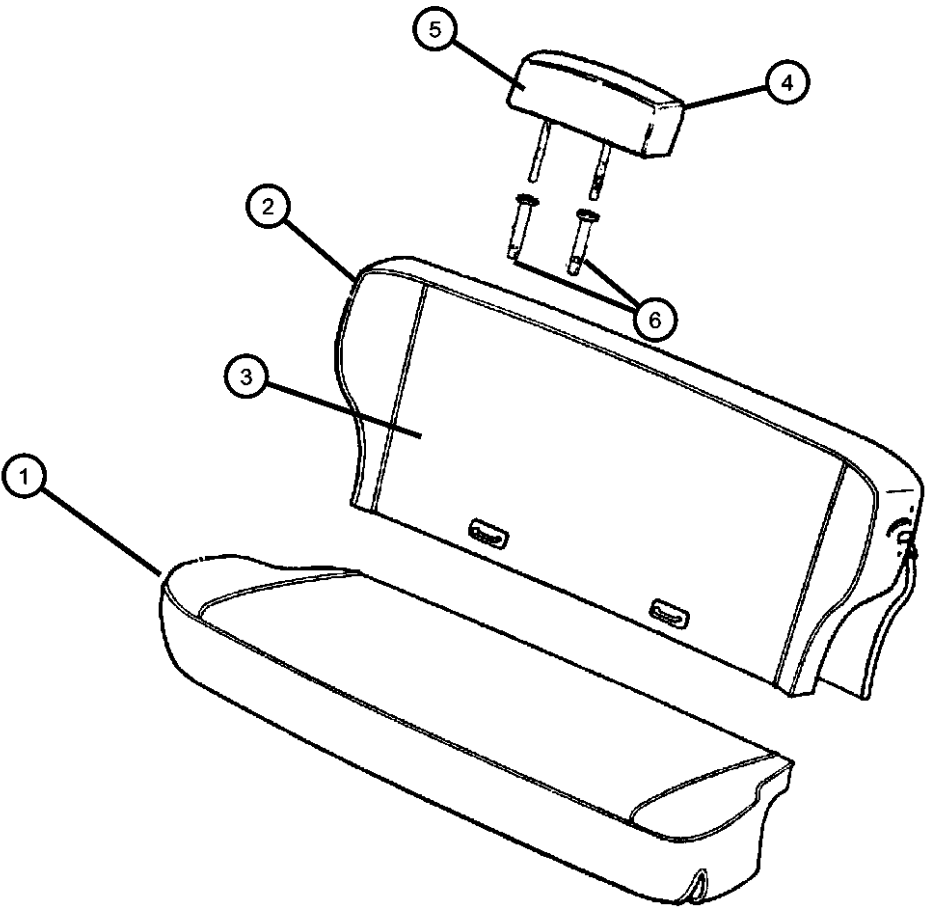
Covers, Seat Upholstery  
Figure IXJ-620



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	0QW081AZAA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate
	0QW081K5AA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel
	0QW101AZAA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Export
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Agate, Export
	0QW101K5AA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Export
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Camel, Export
	0QW251AZAA	1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Agate
	0QW251K5AA	1	J, T		72			*M5	Camel
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Camel
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Camel
	0QW471AZAA	1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate
	0QW471K5AA	1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel
	0QW531AZAA	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Export
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, Export
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, Export
	0QW531K5AA	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel, Export
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel, Export
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel, Export
3									COVER, Rear Seat Back
	0QV991AZAA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Agate
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Agate
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Agate
	0QV991K5AA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Camel
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Camel
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Camel
	0QW091AZAA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate
	0QW091K5AA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel
	0QW111AZAA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Export
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Agate, Export

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Covers, Seat Upholstery  
Figure IXJ-620

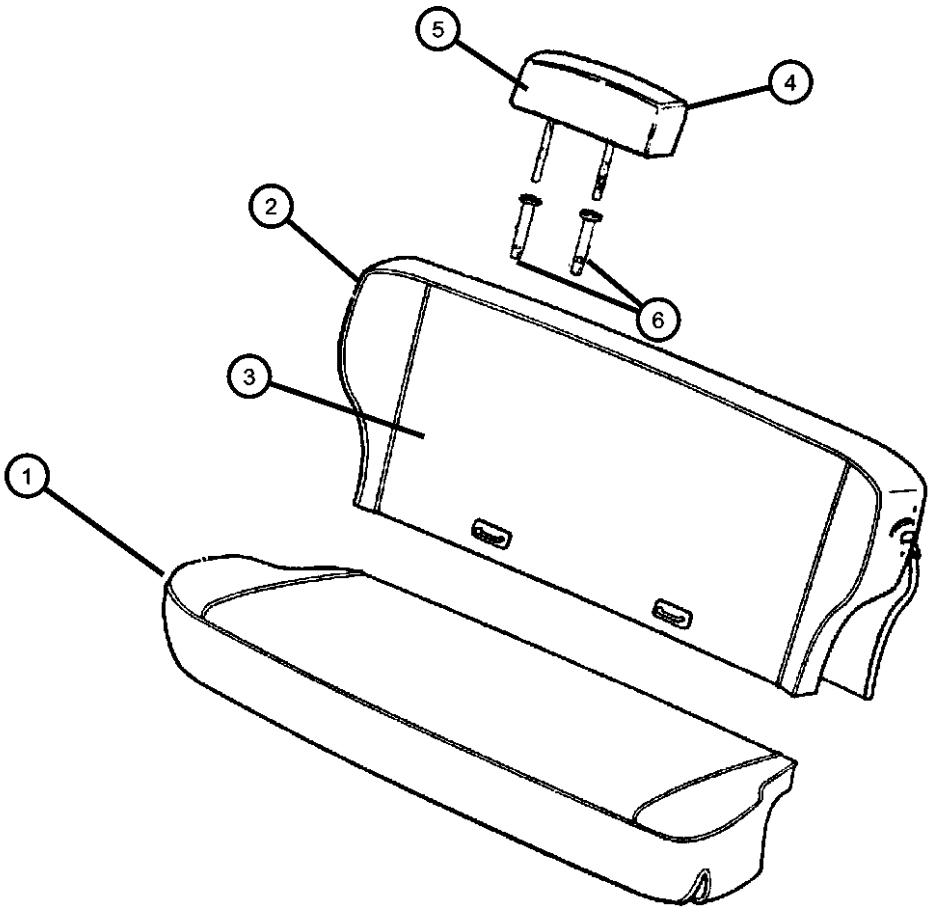


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	0QW111K5AA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Export
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Camel, Export
	0QW421AZAA	1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Agate
	0QW421K5AA	1	J, T		72			*M5	Camel
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Camel
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Camel
	0QW521AZAA	1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate
	0QW521K5AA	1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel
	0QW601AZAA	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Export
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, Export
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, Export
	0QW601K5AA	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel, Export
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel, Export
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel, Export
4									HEADREST, Rear
	0QW191AZAA	2	J, T		74			*DL	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*DL	Agate
	0QW191K5AA	2	J, T		74			*DL	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*DL	Camel
	0QW641AZAA	2	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate
		2	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate
	0QW641K5AA	2	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel
		2	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel
5									COVER, Seat Headrest
	0QW211AZAA	2	J, T		74			*DL	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*DL	Agate
	0QW211K5AA	2	J, T		74			*DL	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*DL	Camel
	0QW661AZAA	2	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Covers, Seat Upholstery  
Figure IXJ-620

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		2	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate
	0QW661K5AA	2	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel
		2	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel
6									CYLINDER, Headrest
	04723834	2	J, T		72			*XJ	
		2	J, T		74			*XJ	
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	
		2	J, T		74			*DL	
		2	B, U		74			*DL	
-7	05003422AB	1							TETHER PACKAGE, Child Seat

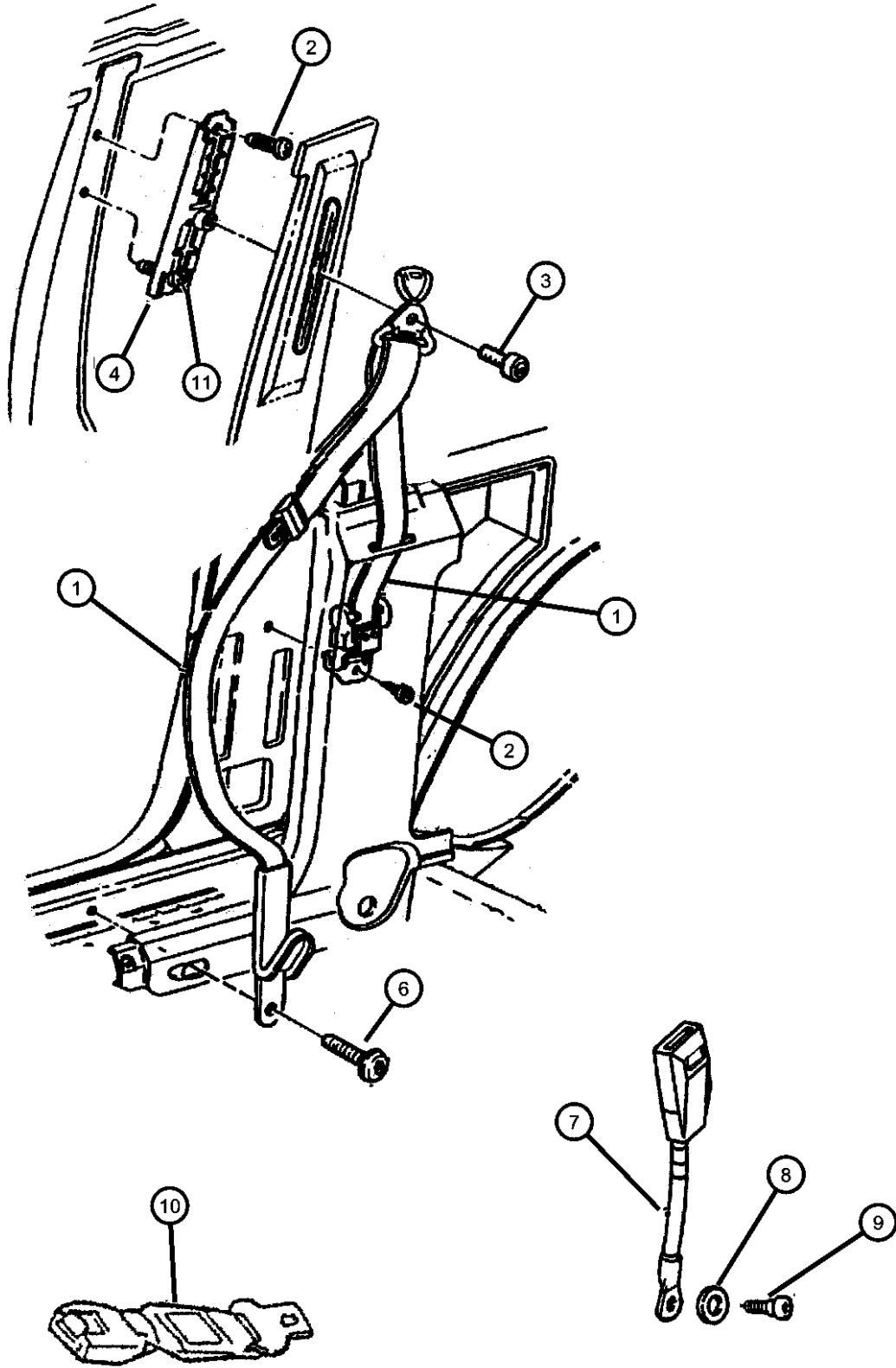


CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Seat Belts, Front Seat 2 Door  
Figure IXJ-710



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5EZ14LAZAD	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	SEAT BELT, Front Outer Right
	5EZ15LAZAD	1	J, T, U		72			*O0	Left
	5GG66LAZAA	2	J, U		72			*O0	Export
2	06034384	2							SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15
3	06036095AA	2	J, T, U		72				SCREW, Pan Head
4	55314697AB	2							ADJUSTER, Seat Belt Turning Loop
-5	55352693AA	2	J, T, U		72				SPACER
6	06034398	2	J, T, U		72				SCREW, Pan Head
7	5EE52LAZ	1	J, T		72			*M5	SEAT BELT, Front Inner Agate, Manual Seats, Right
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate, Manual Seats, Right
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Manual Seats, Right
	5EE53LAZ	1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, Manual Seats, Left
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate, Manual Seats, Left
	5FS24LAZ	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Power Seats, Right
	5FS25LAZ	1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, Power Seats, Left
	5GA131AZAA	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Manual Seats, Left, Export
	5GH591AZAA	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Power Seats, Left
									WASHER, Seat Belt Attaching
8	04798898	2	J, T		72			*M5	
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	
		2	J, T, U		72			*B6	
9	06035115	2	J, T		72			*M5	SCREW, Button Head, .375-24x.62
		2	J, T, U		72			*B6	
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	
10	04740415	1							EXTENDER, Seat Belt
11	06502985	2							SCREW, Hex Head, M10x1.5x30

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door  
Figure IXJ-720

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									SEAT BELT, Front Outer
	5FM30LAZAD	1			74			*O0	Right
	5FM31LAZAD	1			74			*O0	Left
	5GG68LAZAB	1	J, U		74			*O0	Right, Export
	5GG69LAZAB	1	J, U		74			*O0	Left, Export
2	06034384	2							SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15
3	06502985	2							SCREW, Hex Head, M10x1.5x30
4	55314697AB	2							ADJUSTER, Seat Belt Turning Loop
5	55314697AB	2							SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.375, (NOT REQUIRED)
6									SEAT BELT, Front Inner
	5EE52LAZ	1	J, T		74			*X5	Manual Seats, Right
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Manual Seats, Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Manual Seats, Right
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Manual Seats, Right
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Manual Seats, Right
	5EE53LAZ	1	J, T		74			*X5	Manual Seats, Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Manual Seats, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Manual Seats, Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Manual Seats, Left
	5FS24LAZ	1	J, T		74			*XJ	Power Seats, Right, Export
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Power Seats, Right, Export
	5FS25LAZ	1	J, T		74			*M5	Power Seats, Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Power Seats, Left
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Power Seats, Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Power Seats, Left
	5GA121AZAA	1	B, U		74			*M5	Manual Seats, Right
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Manual Seats, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Manual Seats, Right
	5GA131AZAA	1	B, U		74			*M5	Manual Seats, Left
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Manual Seats, Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Manual Seats, Left
	5GH591AZAA	1	J, T		74			*DL	Left, Export
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Left, Export

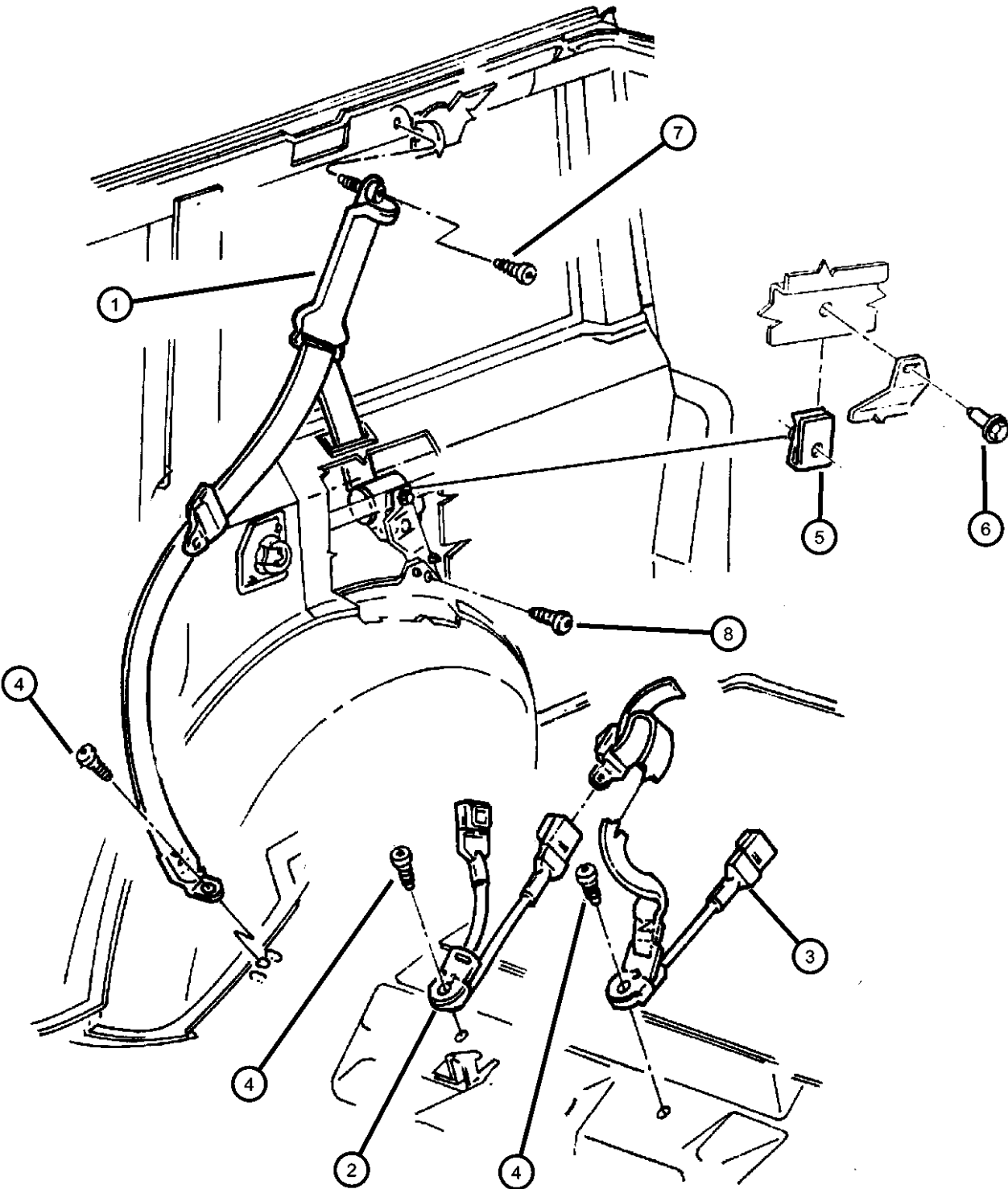
CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Seat Belts, Front Seat 4 Door  
Figure IXJ-720

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
7	5GH601AZAA	1	B, U		74			*DL	Left, Export
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Left, Export
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Right, Export
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Right, Export
	04798898								WASHER, Seat Belt Attaching
		2	J, T		74			*B6	
		2	J, T		74			*M5	
		2	J, T		74			*XJ	
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	
		2	B, U		74			*M5	
		2	B, U		74			*B6	
		2	J, T		74			*X5	
		2	J, T		74			*DL	
		2	B, U		74			*DL	
8	06035115								SCREW, Button Head, .375-24x.62
		2	J, T		74			*B6	
		2	J, T		74			*M5	
		2	B, U		74			*M5	
		2	B, U		74			*B6	
		2	J, T		74			*X5	
		2	J, T		74			*DL	
		2	J, T		74			*XJ	
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	
		2	B, U		74			*DL	
9	04740415	1							EXTENDER, Seat Belt

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Seat Belts, Rear Seats  
Figure IXJ-730

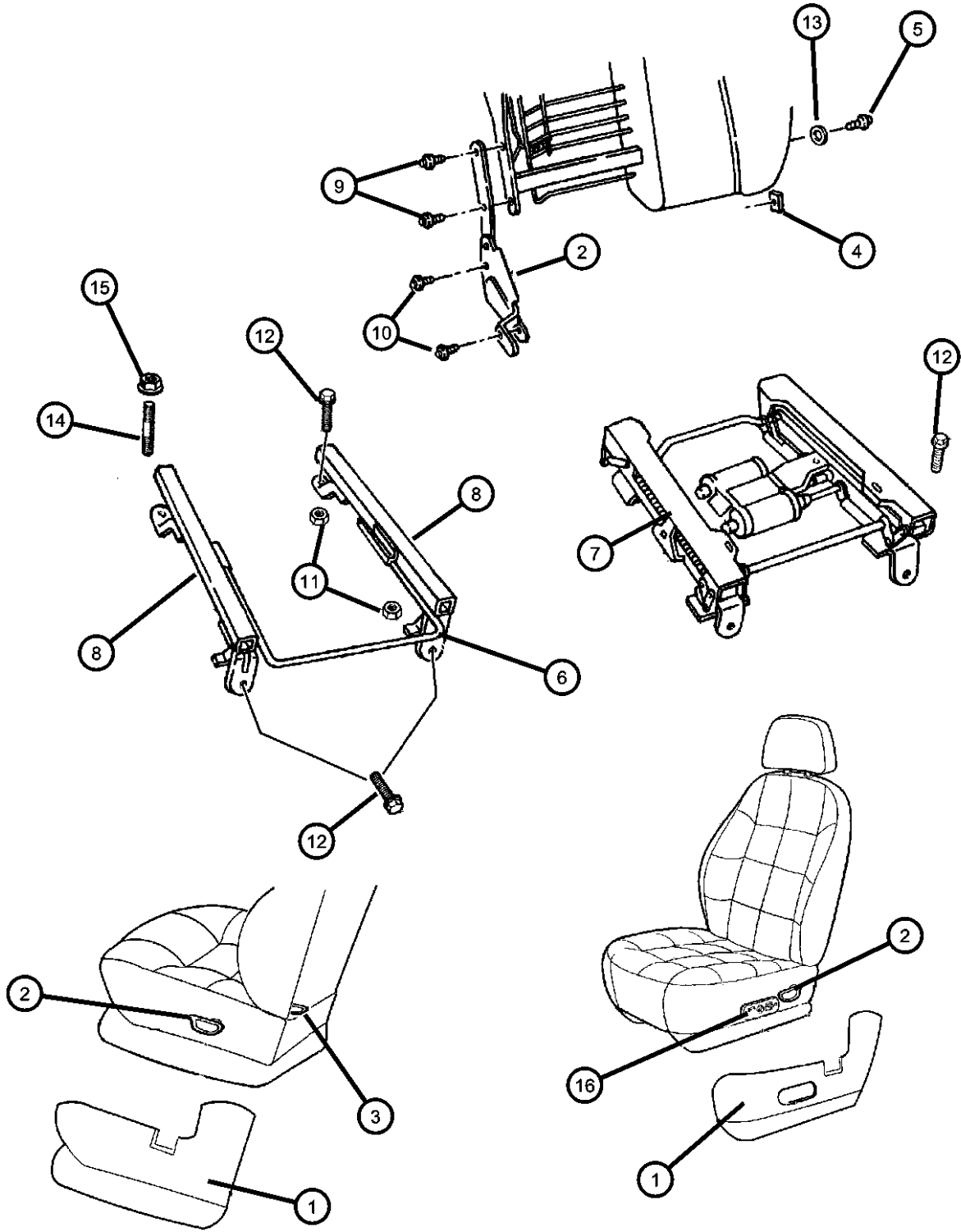


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	5FG521K5AD	1						*O0	SEAT BELT, Outer Camel, Right
	5FG52LAZAD	1						*O0	Agate, Right
	5FG531K5AD	1						*O0	Camel, Left
	5FG53LAZAD	1						*O0	Agate, Left
	5GG701K5AA	1						*O0	Camel, Right, Export
	5GG70LAZAA	1						*O0	Agate, Right, Export
	5GG711K5AA	1						*O0	Camel, Left, Export
	5GG71LAZAA	1						*O0	Agate, Left, Export
2	5FG50LAZAB	1						*O0	SEAT BELT, Two BucklesRight
3	5FG51LAZAB	1						*O0	SEAT BELT, Buckle And Tip Left
	5FT53LAZ	1						*O0	Left, Export
4	06034383	2							SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.5
5	06504118	2							U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00
6	34201807	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16
7	34201807	2							SCREW, Pan Head Shoulder, .437-20x1.87, (NOT REQUIRED)
8	06034384	2							SCREW, Pan Head, .437-20x1.15
-9	05003422AB	1							TETHER PACKAGE, Child Seat

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Recliner and Adjuster  
Figure IXJ-810

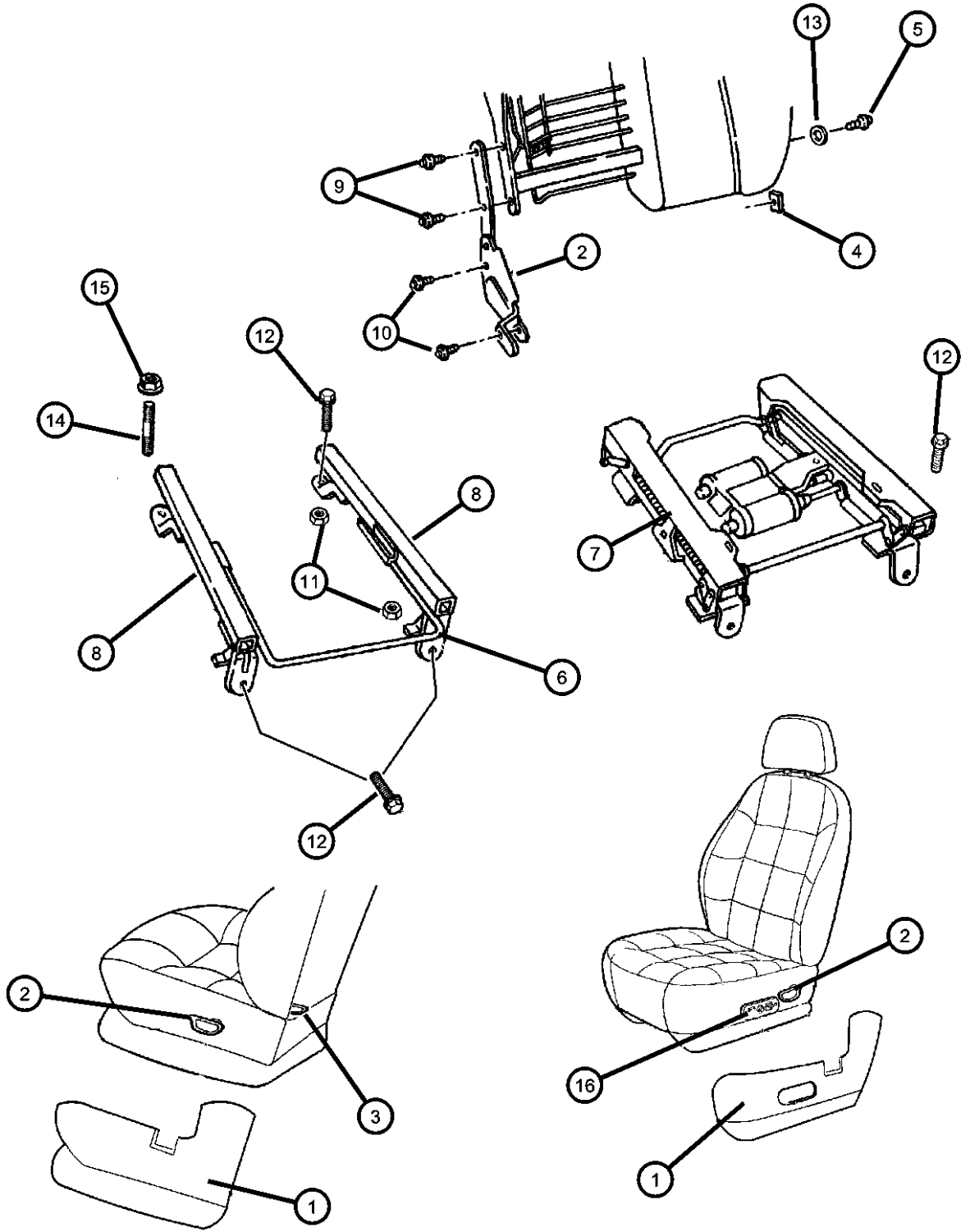


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	0RA701AZAA	1	J, T		72			*XJ	SHIELD, Seat Cushion
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, With Power, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, With Power, Right
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, With Power, Right
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Agate, With Power, Right
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, With Power, Right
	0RA701K5AA	1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, With Power, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, With Power, Right
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, With Power, Right
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Agate, With Power, Right
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, With Power, Right
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, With Power, Right
	0RA711AZAA	1	J, T		72			*DL	Agate, With Power, Right
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, With Power, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, With Power, Right
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, With Power, Right
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Agate, With Power, Right
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, With Power, Right
	0RA711K5AA	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, With Power, Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, With Power, Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, With Power, Left
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, With Power, Left
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Agate, With Power, Left
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, With Power, Left
	0RA721AZAA	1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate, With Power, Left
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, With Power, Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, With Power, Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, With Power, Left
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, With Power, Left
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Agate, With Power, Left
	0RA721K5AA	1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, With Power, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate, With Power, Left
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Agate, Manual, Right
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Agate, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Agate, Manual, Right
	0RA721K5AA	1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Agate, Manual, Right
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Agate, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		74				

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES L = Low Line  
LINE T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)  
BODY 72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR  
ENGINE ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6  
TRANSMISSION DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Recliner and Adjuster  
Figure IXJ-810



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, Manual, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, Manual, Right
	0RA721K5AA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Camel, Manual, Right
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Camel, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Camel, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Camel, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Camel, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Camel, Manual, Right
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Camel, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel, Manual, Right
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel, Manual, Right
	0RA731AZAA	1	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel, Manual, Right
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Agate, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Agate, Manual, Left
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Agate, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Agate, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Agate, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Agate, Manual, Left
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Agate, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Agate, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Agate, Manual, Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Agate, Manual, Left
	0RA731K5AA	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Camel, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Camel, Manual, Left
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Camel, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Camel, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Camel, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Camel, Manual, Left
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Camel, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Camel, Manual, Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Camel, Manual, Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Camel, Manual, Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES  
L = Low Line

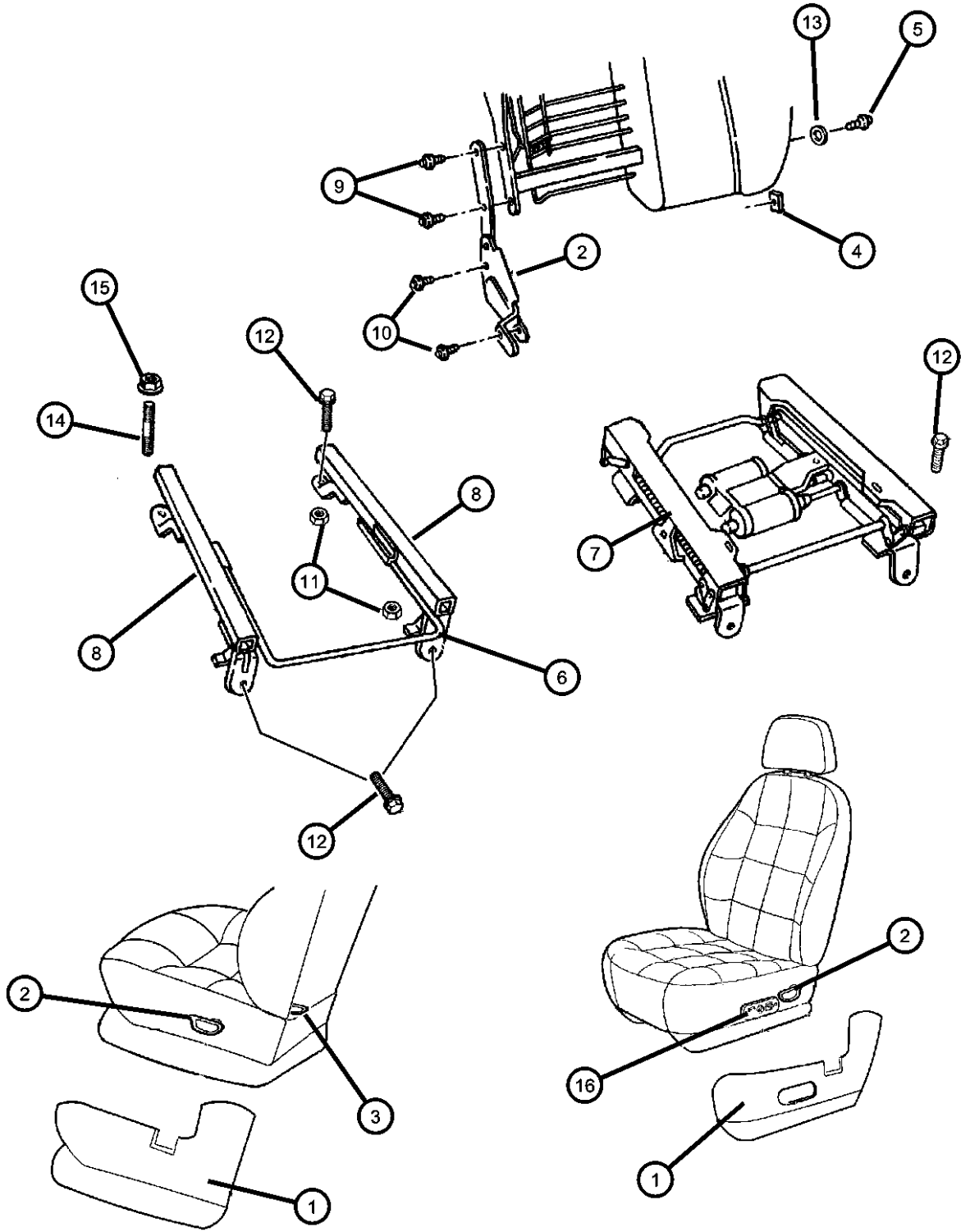
LINE  
T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

Recliner and Adjuster  
Figure IXJ-810

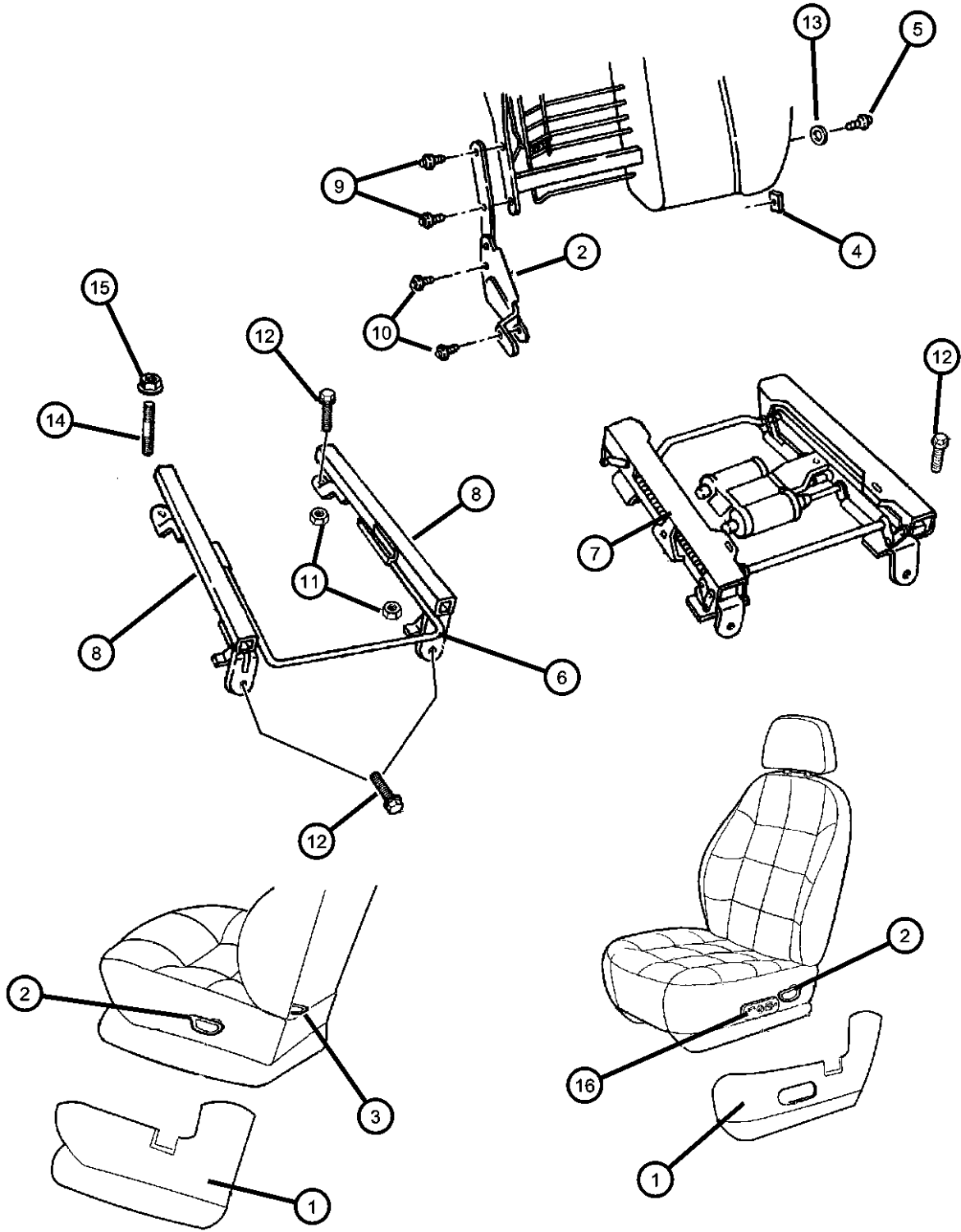


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
2	RECLINER, Seat Back								
	04796712	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Right
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Right
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Right
	04796713	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Left
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Left
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Left
	04796714	1	J, T		74			*B6	Includes Handle, Right
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Includes Handle, Right
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Includes Handle, Right
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Includes Handle, Right
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Includes Handle, Right
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Includes Handle, Right
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Includes Handle, Right
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Includes Handle, Right
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Includes Handle, Right
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Includes Handle, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Includes Handle, Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Includes Handle, Left
3	04796715	1	B, U		74			*XJ	Includes Handle, Left
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Includes Handle, Left
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Includes Handle, Left
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Includes Handle, Left
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Includes Handle, Left
		1	B, U		74			*DL	Includes Handle, Left
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Includes Handle, Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Includes Handle, Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Includes Handle, Left
		1	B, U		74			*X5	Includes Handle, Left
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Includes Handle, Left
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Includes Handle, Left
4	U-NUT, Seat Back								
	04713982	2	J, T		72			*M5	
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	
		2	J, T		74			*B6	

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission			
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L				
			POWER TECH I-6				

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Recliner and Adjuster  
Figure IXJ-810



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
5	04797554	2	J, T		74			*M5	
		2	J, T		74			*XJ	
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	
		2	J, T		74			*X5	
		2	B, U		74			*M5	
		2	B, U		74			*B6	
		2	J, T		74			*DL	
		2	B, U		74			*DL	
		2	J, T, U		72			*B6	
									BOLT, Shoulder, I.B.-Back To Cushion-Pivot
6	04796780	2	J, T		72			*M5	
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	
		2	J, T		74			*B6	
		2	J, T		74			*M5	
		2	J, T		74			*XJ	
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	
		2	J, T		74			*X5	
		2	B, U		74			*M5	
		2	B, U		74			*B6	
		2	J, T		74			*DL	
		2	B, U		74			*DL	
		2	J, T, U		72			*B6	
									HANDLE, Seat Release
		2	J, T, U		72			*B6	
		2	J, T		74			*B6	
		1	J, T		74			*DL	
		2	J, T		72			*M5	
		2	J, T		74			*M5	
		2	J, T		74			*XJ	
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	
		2	B, U		74			*M5	
		2	B, U		74			*B6	

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES  
L = Low Line

LINE  
T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

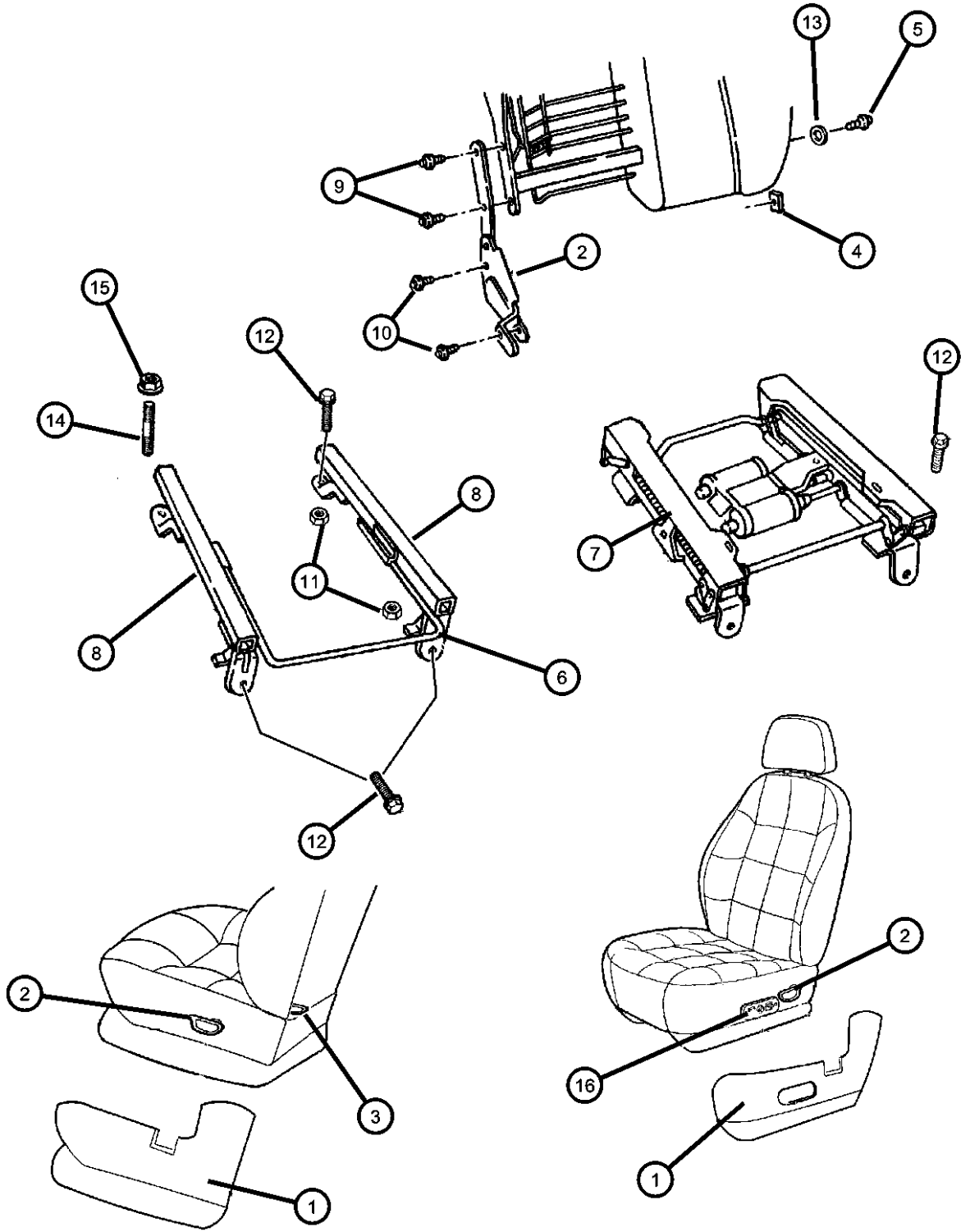
BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission



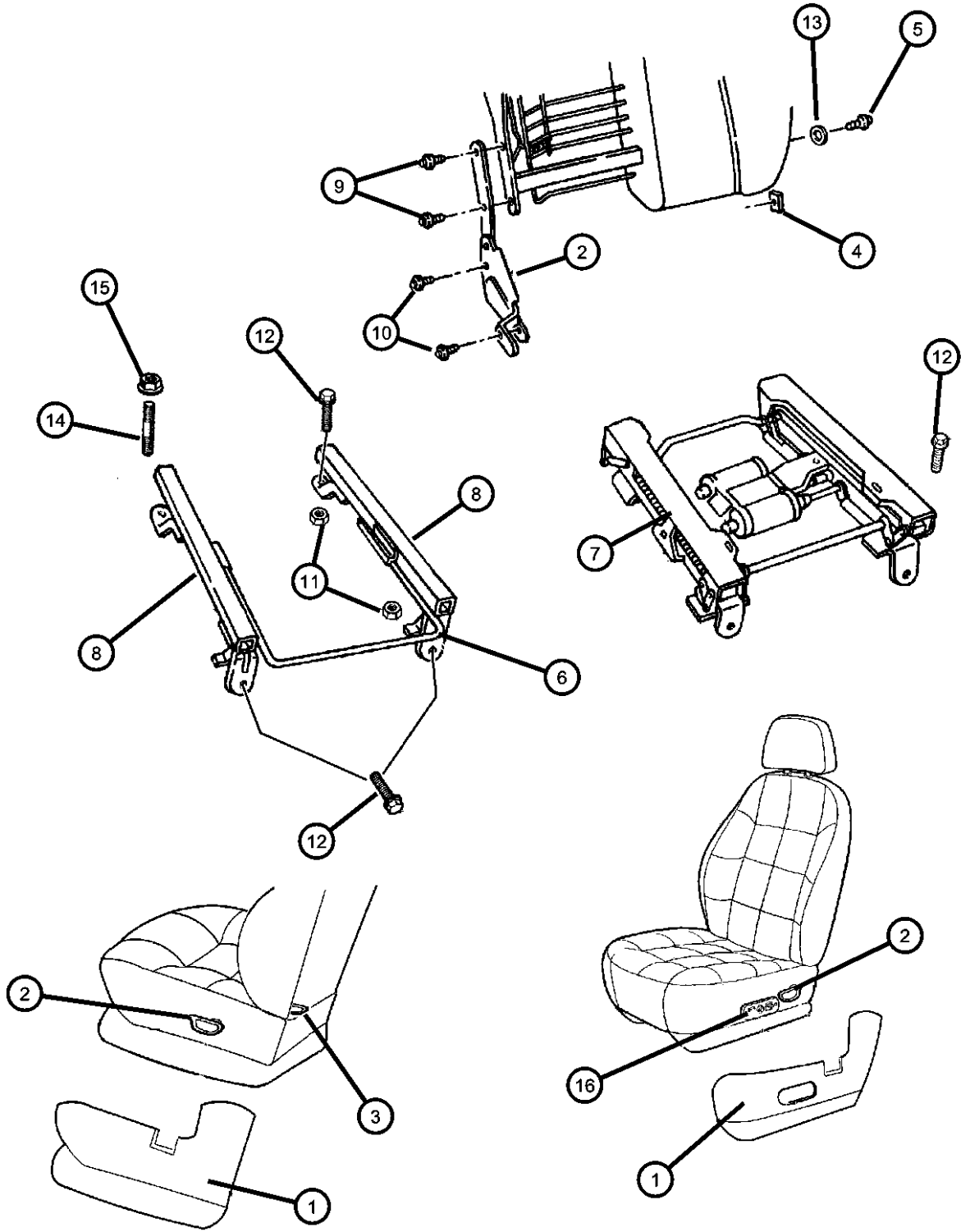
Recliner and Adjuster  
Figure IXJ-810



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
7	ADJUSTER, Power Seat, Includes Motor								
	04886375AA	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Right, Export
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Right, Export
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Right, Export
	04886376AA	1	J, T		72			*XJ	Left
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Left
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Left
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Left
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Left
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Left
	05013658AA	1	J, T		74			*DL	With Heated Seats, Right
		1	B, U		74			*DL	With Heated Seats, Right
8	05013659AA	1	J, T		74			*DL	With Heated Seats, Left
		1	B, U		74			*DL	With Heated Seats, Left
	ADJUSTER, Manual Seat								
	04796774	1	J, T		74			*B6	Driver Outboard
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Driver Outboard
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Driver Outboard
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Driver Outboard
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Driver Outboard
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Driver Outboard
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Driver Outboard
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Driver Outboard
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Driver Outboard
	04796776	1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Passenger Outboard
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Passenger Outboard
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Passenger Outboard
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Passenger Outboard
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Passenger Outboard
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Passenger Outboard
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Passenger Outboard
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Passenger Outboard
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Passenger Outboard

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

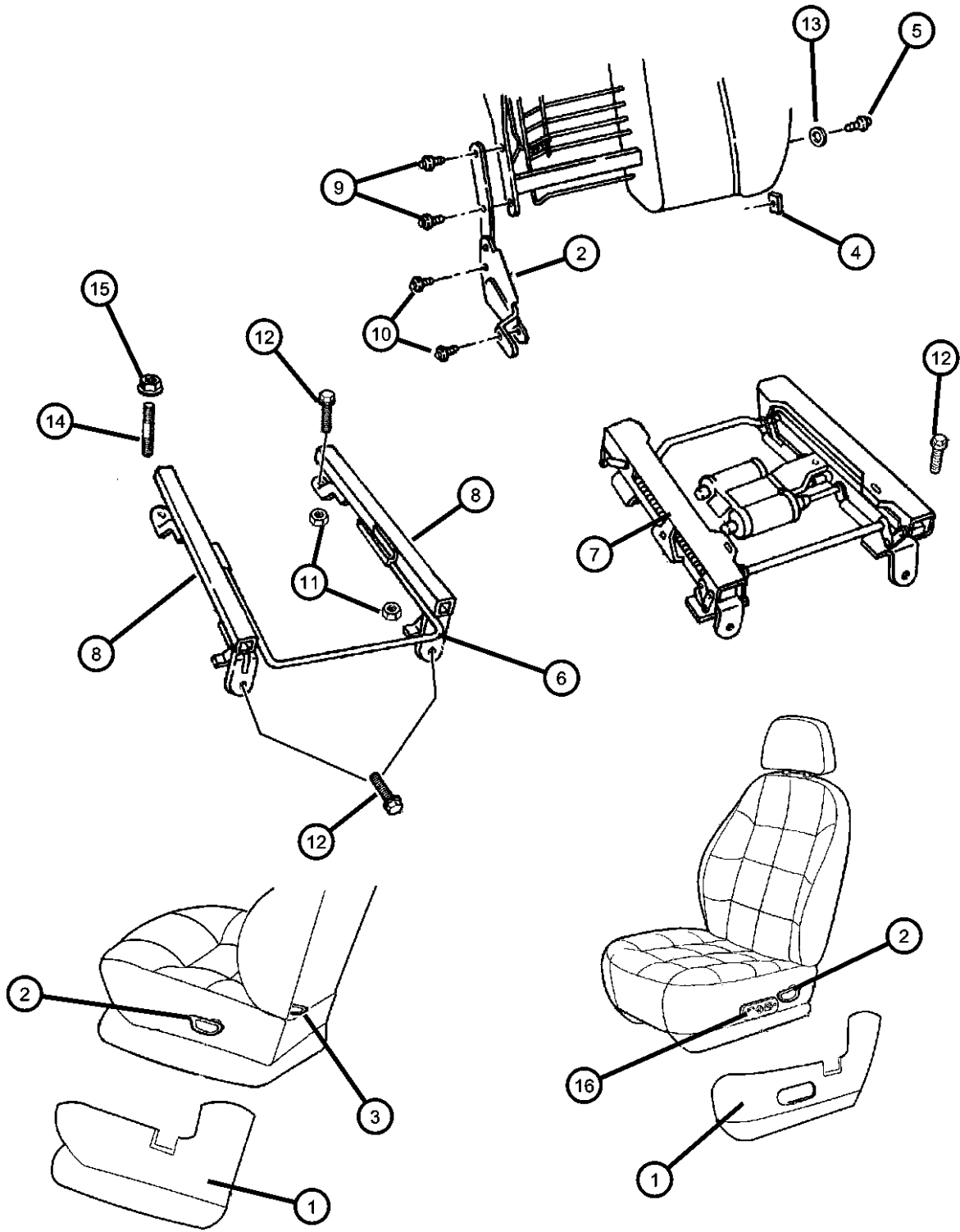
Recliner and Adjuster  
Figure IXJ-810



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	05003811AA	1	B, U		74			*XJ	Passenger Outboard
		1	J, T		74			*B6	Passenger Inboard
		1	B, U		74			*B6	Passenger Inboard
		1	J, T		74			*DL	Passenger Inboard
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Passenger Inboard
		1	J, T		74			*M5	Passenger Inboard
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Passenger Inboard
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Passenger Inboard
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Passenger Inboard
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Passenger Inboard
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Passenger Inboard
		1	B, U		74			*XJ	Passenger Inboard
	05003812AA	1	B, U		74			*B6	Driver Inboard
		1	B, U		74			*M5	Driver Inboard
		1	J, T		74			*X5	Driver Inboard
		1	J, T		72			*XJ	Driver Inboard
		1	J, T		74			*XJ	Driver Inboard
		1	J, T, U		72			*B6	Driver Inboard
		1	J, T		72			*M5	Driver Inboard
9	04720768	4	J, T, U		72			*B6	BOLT, Recliner to Seat Back
		4	J, T		74			*B6	
		4	B, U		74			*B6	
		4	J, T		72			*M5	
		4	J, T		74			*M5	
		4	B, U		74			*M5	
		4	J, T		74			*X5	
		4	J, T		74			*XJ	
		4	J, T		72			*XJ	
		4	B, U		74			*XJ	
		4	J, T		74			*DL	
		4	B, U		74			*DL	
10									BOLT, Recliner To Cushion, Front Seat

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Recliner and Adjuster  
Figure IXJ-810

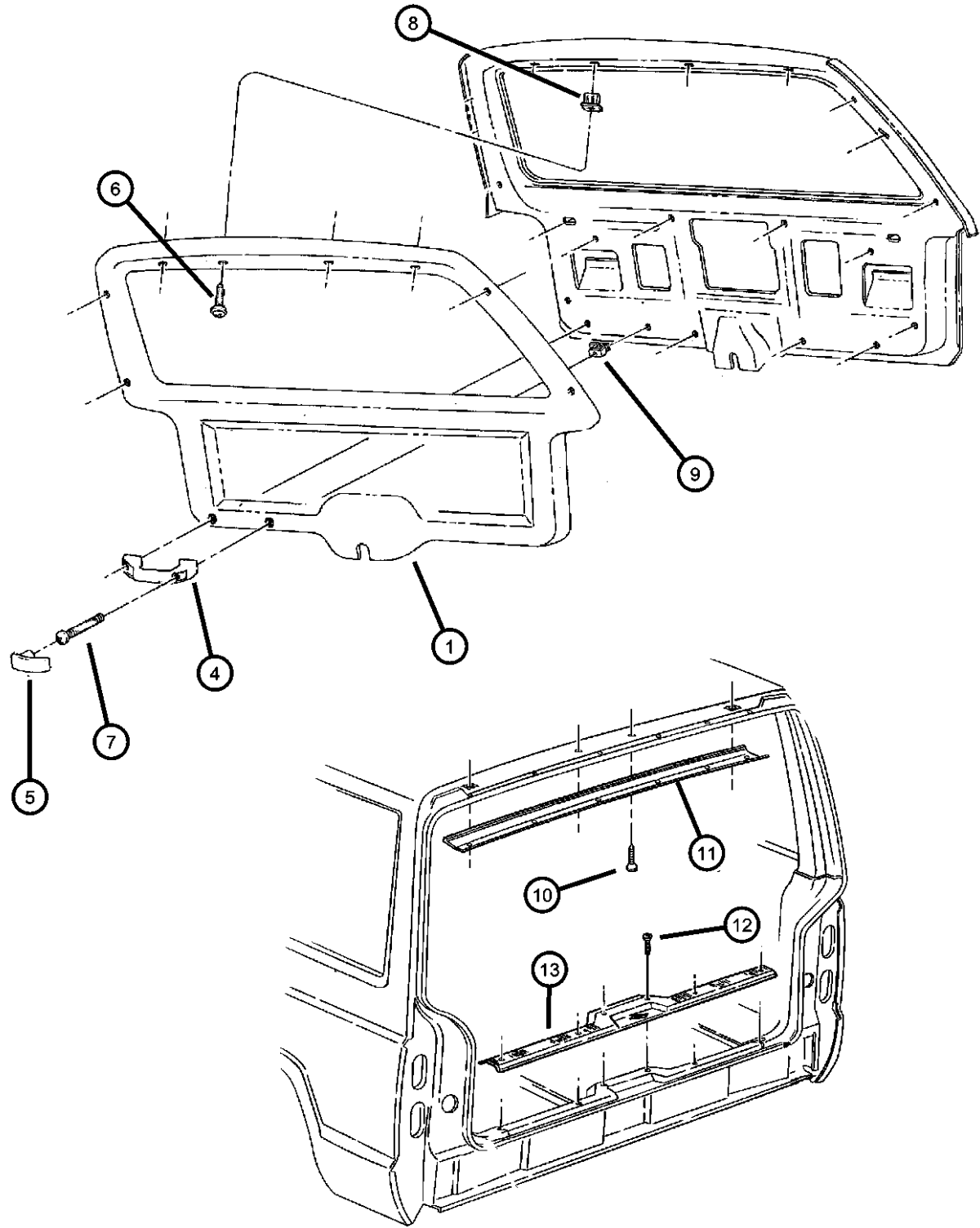


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	04796793	4	J, T		74			*B6	
		4	B, U		74			*B6	
		4	J, T		74			*DL	
		4	J, T		72			*M5	
		4	J, T		74			*M5	
		4	B, U		74			*M5	
		4	J, T		74			*X5	
		4	J, T		74			*XJ	
		4	J, T		72			*XJ	
		4	B, U		74			*XJ	
		4	B, U		74			*DL	
		4	J, T, U		72			*B6	
11	05101925AA	8						*O0	NUT, Seat Adjuster To Cushion
12	06505227AA	6							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head Tap, M8x1.25x33.00
13	06505227AA	6							WASHER, (NOT SERVICED)
14	06505227AA	6							STUD, (NOT SERVICED)
15	00152477	2							NUT, Hex Flange Lock, .437-20
16									SWITCH, Seat
	04373666	1	J, T		72			*M5	
		2	J, T		72			*XJ	
		2	J, T		74			*XJ	
		2	B, U		74			*XJ	
		2	J, T		74			*DL	
		2	B, U		74			*DL	

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
SERIES	LINE						
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission			
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4			
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission			
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6				

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Liftgate Trim Panel  
Figure IXJ-1010

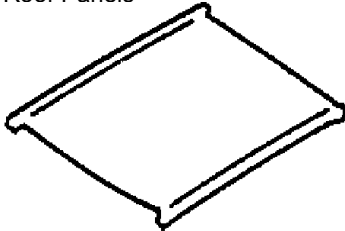
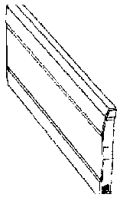
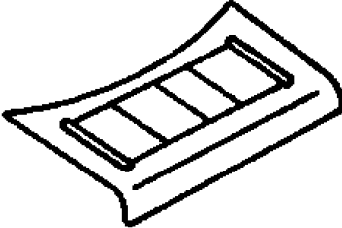
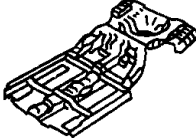

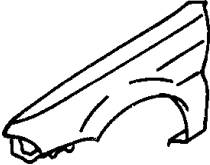
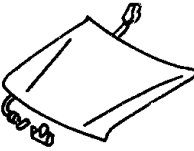
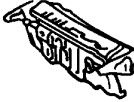

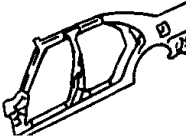
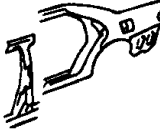


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									PANEL, Liftgate
	5EG06LAZAB	1						*O0	Agate
	5EG06RK5AB	1						*O0	Camel
-2	06504014	5						*O0	FASTENER, Door Trim Panel
-3	06503709	4						*O0	PIN, Door Panel
4									HANDLE, Roof Grab
	5DX76LAZAB	1						*O0	Agate
	5DX76RK5AB	1						*O0	Camel
5									PLUG, Assist and Grab Handle
	0H526TAZ	2						*O0	Agate
	0H526TK5	2						*O0	Camel
6	0H526TK5	2							SCREW, .164-18x1.00, (NOT SERVICED),
7	0H526TK5	2							SCREW, [.250-14x2.375], (NOT SERVICED)
8	06505141AA	4							NUT, Snap In, M4.2 x 1.41
9	06029509	2							U-NUT, .250-14
10	06029509	2							SCREW, .164-18x.625, (NOT SERVICED)
11									MOLDING, Liftgate Upper
	5ER43LAZAD	1						*O0	Agate
	5ER43RK5AD	1						*O0	Camel
12	34201468	6							SCREW, Round Washer Head, M4.2x1.41x25.00
13									SILL COVER, Interior
	5EG09LAZ	1						*O0	Agate
	5EG09RK5	1						*O0	Camel
-14	06506063AA	2							NUT, Snap In, Upper Liftgate Molding Mounting

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.		
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		

Group - SXJ

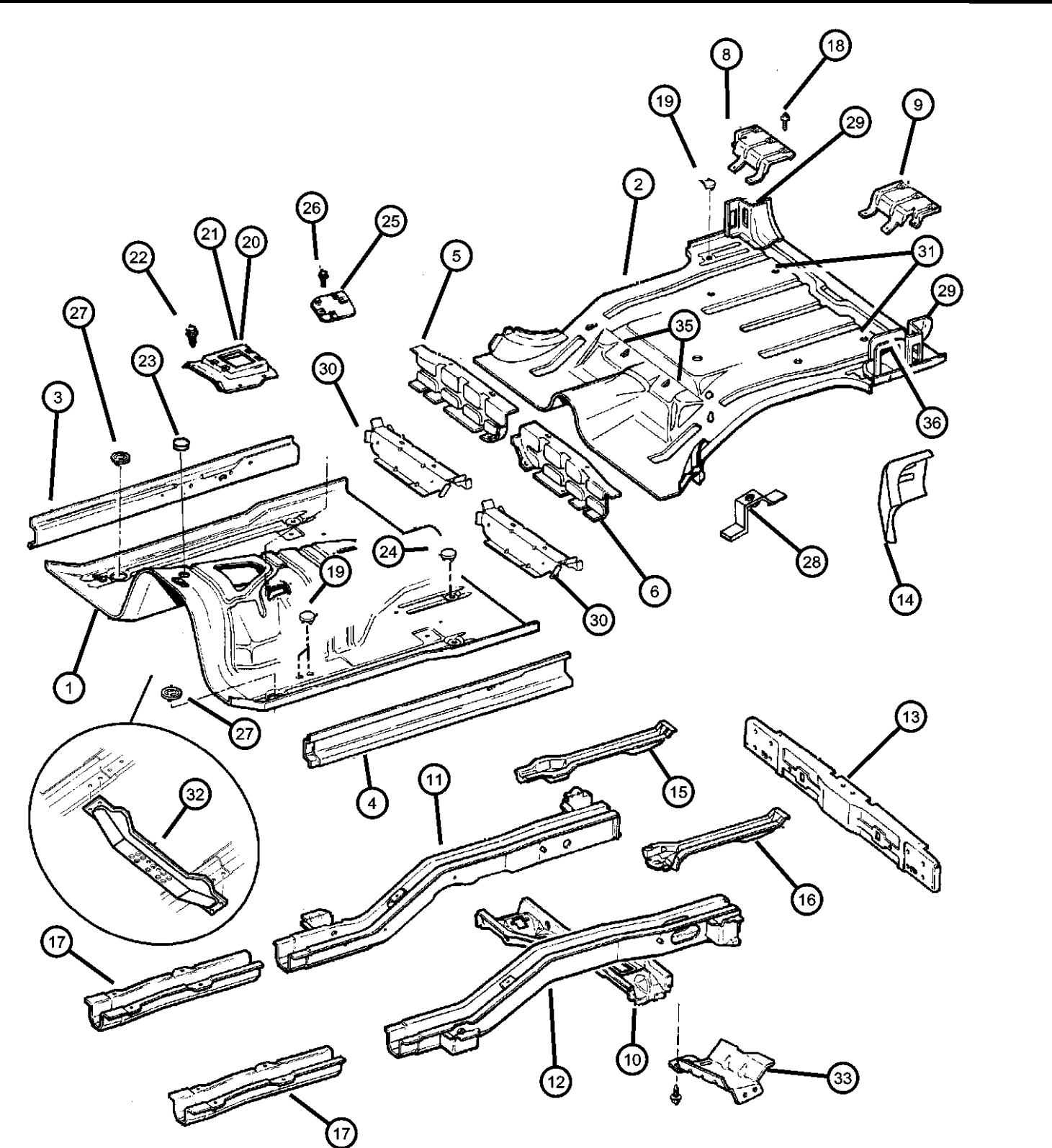
Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

<b>SXJ-1100</b> Roof Panels	<b>SXJ-1300</b> Liftgate Panel	<b>SXJ-1600</b> Luggage Rack	<b>SXJ-200</b> Floor Pans
			
<b>SXJ-300</b> Plugs	<b>SXJ-400</b> Front Fenders	<b>SXJ-500</b> Hood & Hood Release	<b>SXJ-600</b> Cowl and Dash Panel
			
<b>SXJ-700</b> Glass and Rear View Mirror	<b>SXJ-800</b> Aperture Panel	<b>SXJ-900</b> Quarter Panel and Pillar	
			

Group - SXJ Body Sheet Metal Except Doors

Illustration Title	Group-Fig. No.
<b>Floor Pans</b> Pans, Floor ..... Plates, Underbody Skid.....	Fig. SXJ - 210 Fig. SXJ - 220
<b>Plugs</b> Plugs .....	Fig. SXJ - 310
<b>Front Fenders</b> Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse ..... Fenders, Front.....	Fig. SXJ - 410 Fig. SXJ - 420
<b>Hood &amp; Hood Release</b> Hood, Latch and Hinges .....	Fig. SXJ - 510
<b>Cowl and Dash Panel</b> Panels, Cowl And Dash, L.H.D. .... Cowl And Dash Panel, R.H.D. ....	Fig. SXJ - 610 Fig. SXJ - 620
<b>Glass and Rear View Mirror</b> Glass, Windshield, Backlite and Mirror ..... Windows, Quarter, 2 and 4 Doors.....	Fig. SXJ - 710 Fig. SXJ - 720
<b>Aperture Panel</b> Panels, Body side, 2 Door ..... Panels, Body Side, 4 Door .....	Fig. SXJ - 810 Fig. SXJ - 820
<b>Quarter Panel and Pillar</b> Panels, Rear Quarter, 2 Door ..... Fuel Filler Housing & Door ..... Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door ..... Appliques, Rear Quarter Panel.....	Fig. SXJ - 910 Fig. SXJ - 920 Fig. SXJ - 930 Fig. SXJ - 940
<b>Roof Panels</b> Roof Panel.....	Fig. SXJ - 1110
<b>Liftgate Panel</b> Lift Door, Latch and Hinges .....	Fig. SXJ - 1310
<b>Luggage Rack</b> Rack, Roof Luggage .....	Fig. SXJ - 1610

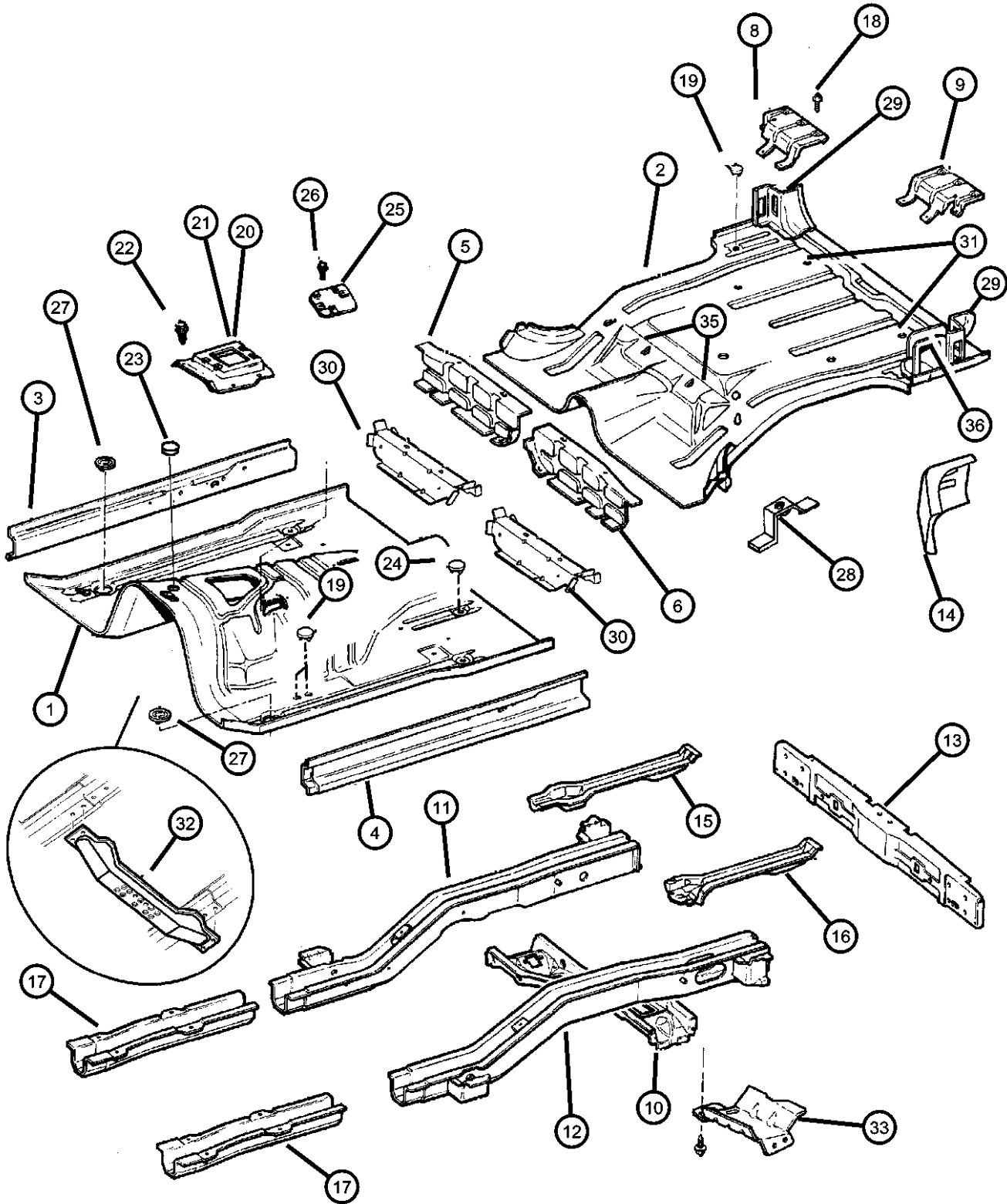
Pans, Floor  
Figure SXJ-210



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55175512	1							PAN, Front Floor
2	55175177AC	1							PAN, Floor
3	55175088	1							SILL, Body SideRight
4	55235527	1							SILL, Body SideLeft
5	55235812AA	1							CROSSMEMBER, Floor PanRight
6	55235813AA	1							CROSSMEMBER, Floor PanLeft
-7	J4007073	2							SCREW AND WASHER, .375-16x1.125
8	55002230	1							SUPPORT, Rear FloorRight
9	55002231	1							SUPPORT, Rear FloorLeft
10	55175942	1							CROSSMEMBER, Rear Suspension
11	55235696AB	1							SILL, RearRight
12	55235697AB	1							SILL, RearLeft
13	55175178	1							SILL, Rear Cross
14	55175228	1							REINFORCEMENT, Liftgate Opening
15	57000022	1							SUPPORT, Fuel TankRight
16	55002935	1							SUPPORT, Fuel TankLeft
17	55235554	2							SILL, Body SideCenter
18	J4001701	7							SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50
19	55235716	2							PLUG, Floor
20	52104216	1							COVER, Floor Pan
21	53000704	1							COVER, GearshiftAutomatic Transmission
22	J4001701	7							SCREW, Hex Self Tapping, .19-16x.50
23	J4000499	1	J, U						PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.50 Diameter
		1	B, T						
24	55006579	3							PLUG, Body, 38.1mm Diameter
25	55010460	1	B, T						COVER, Floor Pan
26	55010460	1							SCREW, M5x0.8x25.00, (NOT SERVICED)
27	04586052	2							PLUG
28	55001903	1							BRACKET, Jack
29									BRACE, Liftgate Opening

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6		

Pans, Floor  
Figure SXJ-210

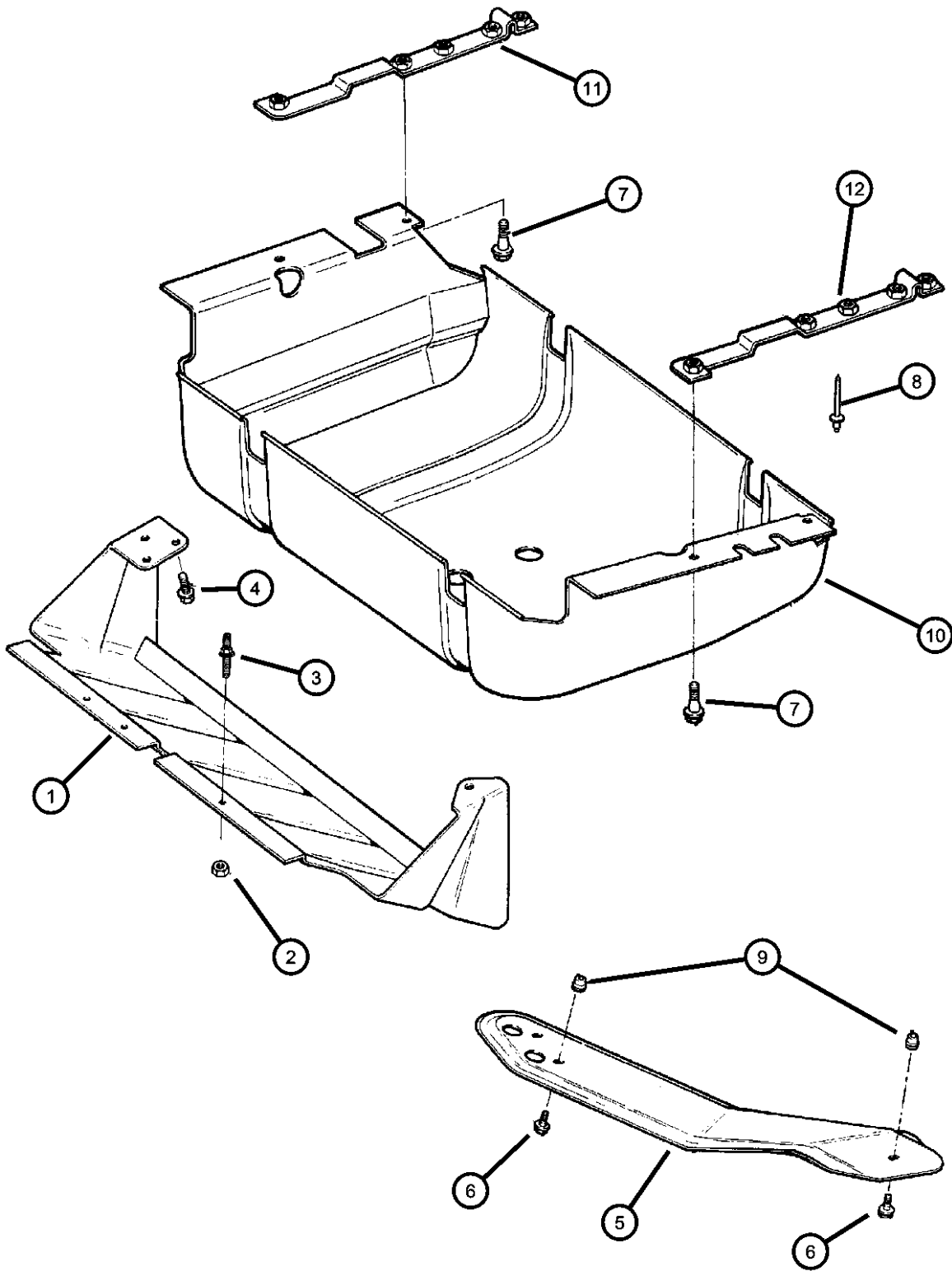


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	55345172AB	1							Right
	55345173AB	1							Left
30									REINFORCEMENT, Front Seat
	55174756AB	1							Right
	55174759AB	1							Left
31	04780194	6							PLUG
32									CROSSMEMBER, Transmission
	52002328AB	1	B, U						2.5L, All Manual
		1							4.0L, Automatic
	52003929AB	1							4.0L, Manual 5 Speed
	52058643AC	1	J, T						2.5L, All Manual
	52058682	1							Turbo, Diesel
33	55003285AB	1							SHIELD, Heat
-34	55235831AB	1							REINFORCEMENT, Rear Floor Pan
35									REINFORCEMENT, Seat Belt Anchor
	55235028	1							Right
	55235029AB	1							Left
36									EXTENSION, Rear Floor Pan
	55175960	1			74				Right
		1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55175961	1			74				Left
		1	J, T, U		72				Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.		
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L		
			POWER TECH I-6		

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Plates, Underbody Skid  
Figure SXJ-220



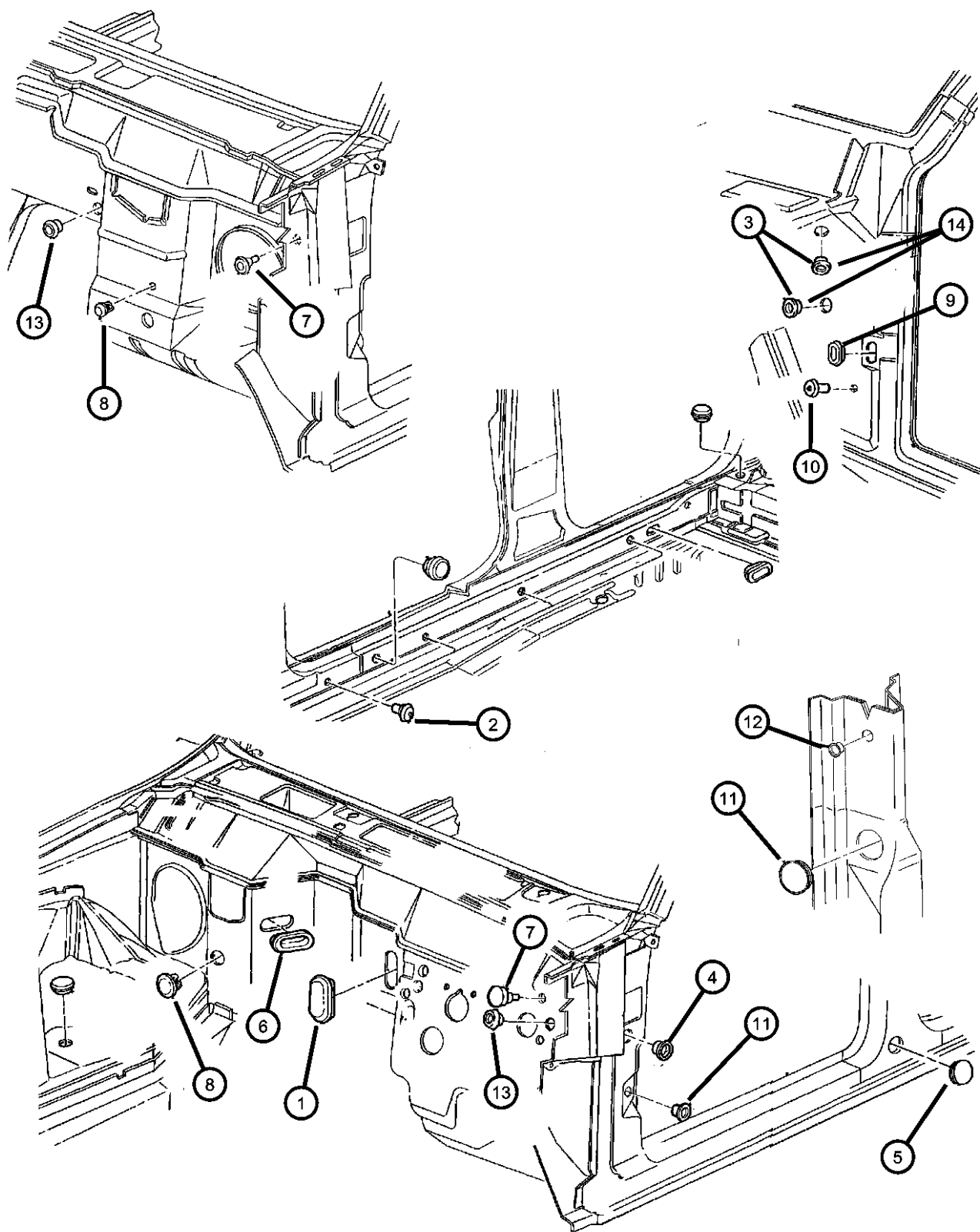
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	82202851	1							PLATE PACKAGE, Skid - Front
2	J4200046	3							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Flange, M8x1.25
3	34202209	3							STUD, Collared, M8x1.25x44.00
4	34201540	4							BOLT AND WASHER, Implement Attaching
5	82200616	1	J, U						PLATE PACKAGE, Skid - Transfer Case
6	11502850	4							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M8x1.25x20
7	34201964	4							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M12x1.75x40
8	34201964	4							RIVET, .250x.475, (NOT SERVICED)
9	34201575	2	J, U						NUT, Insert, M8 x 1.25 x 18.29
10	52100328AA	1							PLATE, Skid
11	52001174	1							REINFORCEMENT, SillRight
12	52001175	1							REINFORCEMENT, SillLeft

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Plugs  
Figure SXJ-310

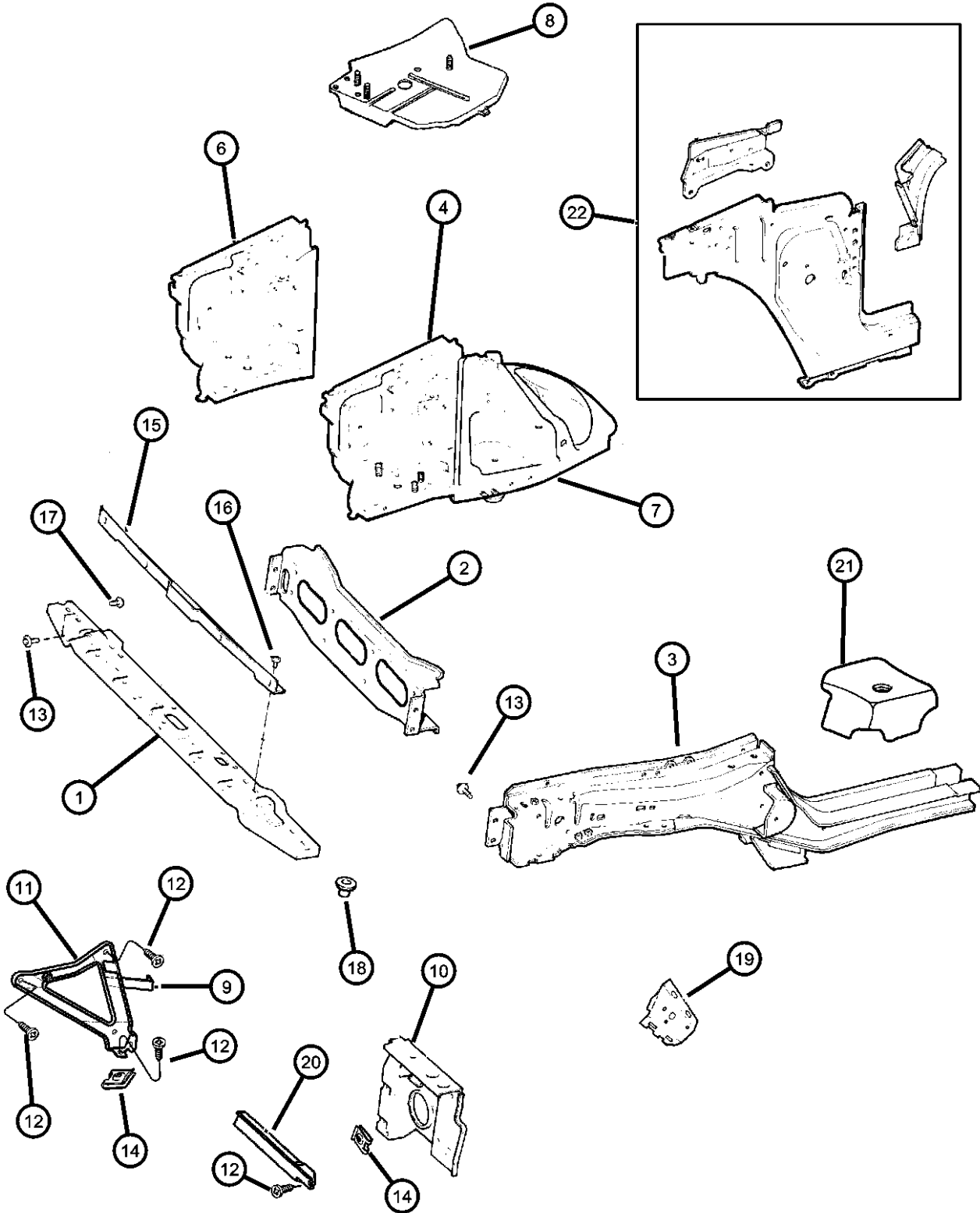


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	34202215	1	B, J, U						PLUG, Dash Panel
2	34201973	1	J, T						PLUG, Sill, Button
		1	B, U						
3		1							PLUG, Body, 1.25 Diameter Plastic, (NOT REQUIRED)
4	J4000377	2							PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.00 Diameter
5	J4000377	2							PLUG, Floor Pan, 1.00 Diameter
6	06502246	1							PLUG, Body, 4.0mm X 76.4mm
7	06502246	1							PLUG, (NOT SERVICED)
8	55009554	1							PLUG, Sealing
9	55009554	1							PLUG, Body, 25.4mm x 39mm, (NOT REQUIRED)
10	34201973	1	J, T						PLUG, Sill, Button
		1	B, U						
11	55002367	2							PLUG, Door Wiring Conduit
12	34201614	2			74				PLUG, Door Hinge, Button
13	06034362	1							PLUG, Body, 31.9mm Diameter
14	55275493AA	2							PLUG, Body
-15	04586055	2							PLUG, Floor Pan

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

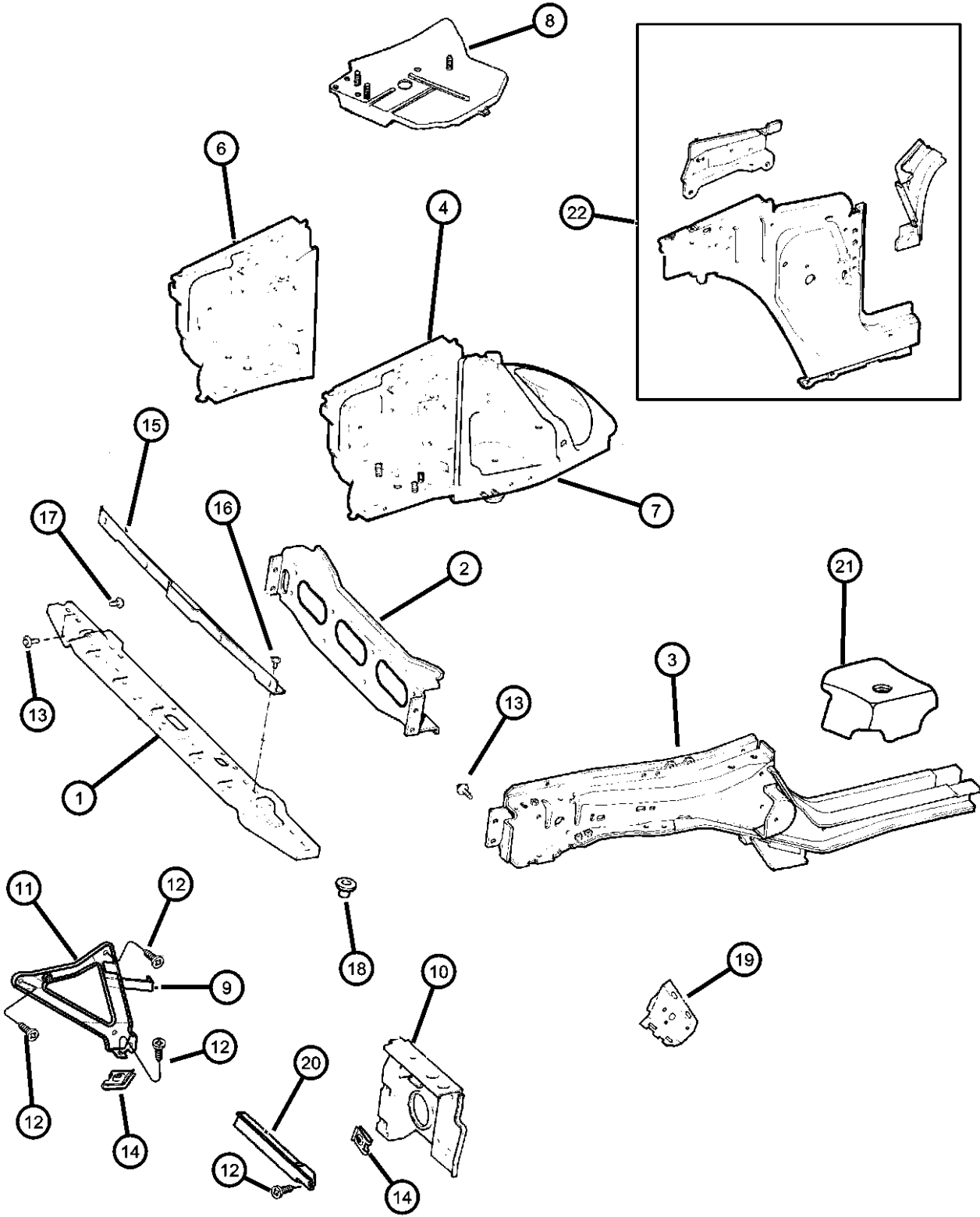
Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse  
Figure SXJ-410



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55235830AA	1							CROSSMEMBER, Radiator
2	55174978	1							CROSSMEMBER, Front Suspension
3									PANEL, Sill
	04798084AB	1	J, T						Right
	04798085AB	1	J, T						Left
	04897136AB	1	B, U						Right
	04897137AB	1	B, U						Left
4									WHEELHOUSE, Front Inner
	55175636	1	B, U						Right
	55175637	1	B, U						Left
	55175640AB	1	J, T						Right
	55235517AB	1	J, T						Left
-5	09428962	3	B, U						SCREW, Internal Weld Stud, .250x20x.625
6									PANEL, Front Wheelhouse
	55235624AB	1							Right
	55235625AB	1							Left
7									SUPPORT, Shock Absorber
	55174992	1							Right
	55174993	1							Left
	55175003	1							Includes 55174993 & 6503267 Screw, Left
8									REINFORCEMENT, Battery Tray
	55015210	1							Diesel, Left Side
	55235293	1							
9	55019221	2							REINFORCEMENT, Sill
10									BAFFLE, Radiator
	55235220AD	1							Right
	55235221AD	1							Left
11									REINFORCEMENT, Sill
	55013176AB	1							Right
	55013177AB	1							Left
12	34202575	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head
13	34201808	2							SCREW AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1.00x16.00

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

Panels, Front End Inner and Wheelhouse  
Figure SXJ-410



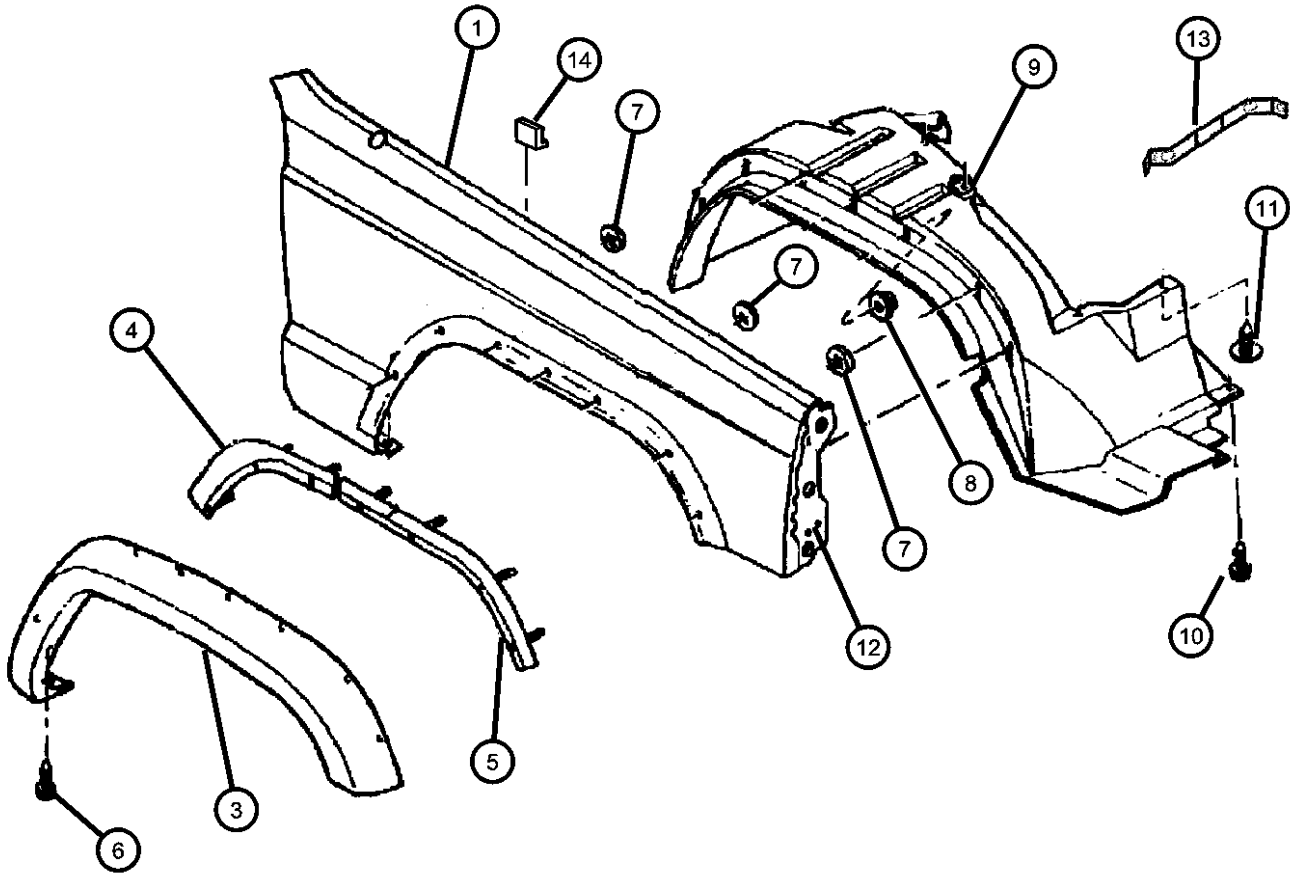
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
14	06504118	3							U-NUT, M6 x 1.00, M6x1.00
15	55010074AC	1							BRACKET, Grille
16	06503259	4							SCREW, Tapping, M6x1x20
17	34202399	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M6x1x16
18	34201348	2							NUT, Well
19									REINFORCEMENT, Sill
	55006948	1							Right
	55006949	1							Left
20	55006949	1							REINFORCEMENT, Radiator Baffle, Serviced With BAFFLE, Radiator, (NOT SERVICED)
21									REINFORCEMENT, Spring and Shock
	55346022	1							Right
	55346023	1							Left
22									REINFORCEMENT, Pillar And Cowl
	55175194	1							Right
	55175195	1							Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Fenders, Front  
Figure SXJ-420

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
Sles Code : [ARU]= [SE] Decor									
1									FENDER, Front
	56022320AA	1							Right
	56022321AA	1							Left
-2	11503745	2							NUT, Hex, M6x1
3									APPLIQUE, Fender Wheel Opening
	5FW70DX8AD	1							Glossy Black, Right
	5FW70PR4AD	1							Flame Red, Right
	5FW70SG8AD	1							Forest Green, Right
	5FW70SW1AD	1							Stone White, Right
	5FW70TC- NAD	1							Deep Amethst, Right
	5FW70TQ7AD	1							Gunmetal, Right
	5FW70VEAAD	1							Chili Pepper Red, Right
	5FW70WT- DAD	1							Dessert Sand, Right
	5FW71DX8AD	1							Glossy Black, Left
	5FW71PR4AD	1							Flame Red, Left
	5FW71SG8AD	1							Forest Green, Left
	5FW71SW1AD	1							Stone White, Left
	5FW71TC- NAD	1							Deep Amethst, Left
	5FW71TQ7AD	1							Gunmetal, Left
	5FW71VEAAD	1							Chili Pepper Red, Left
	5FW71WT- DAD	1							Dessert Sand, Left
	5FW72DX9AD	1							Flat Black, SE Decor, (ARU), Right
	5FW73DX9AD	1							Flat Black, SE Decor, (ARU), Left
4									RETAINER, Applique, Rear
	55155674AB	1							Right
	55155675AB	1							Left
5									RETAINER, Applique, Front
	55155676AE	1							Right
	55155677AE	1							Left
6	06035322	2							SCREW

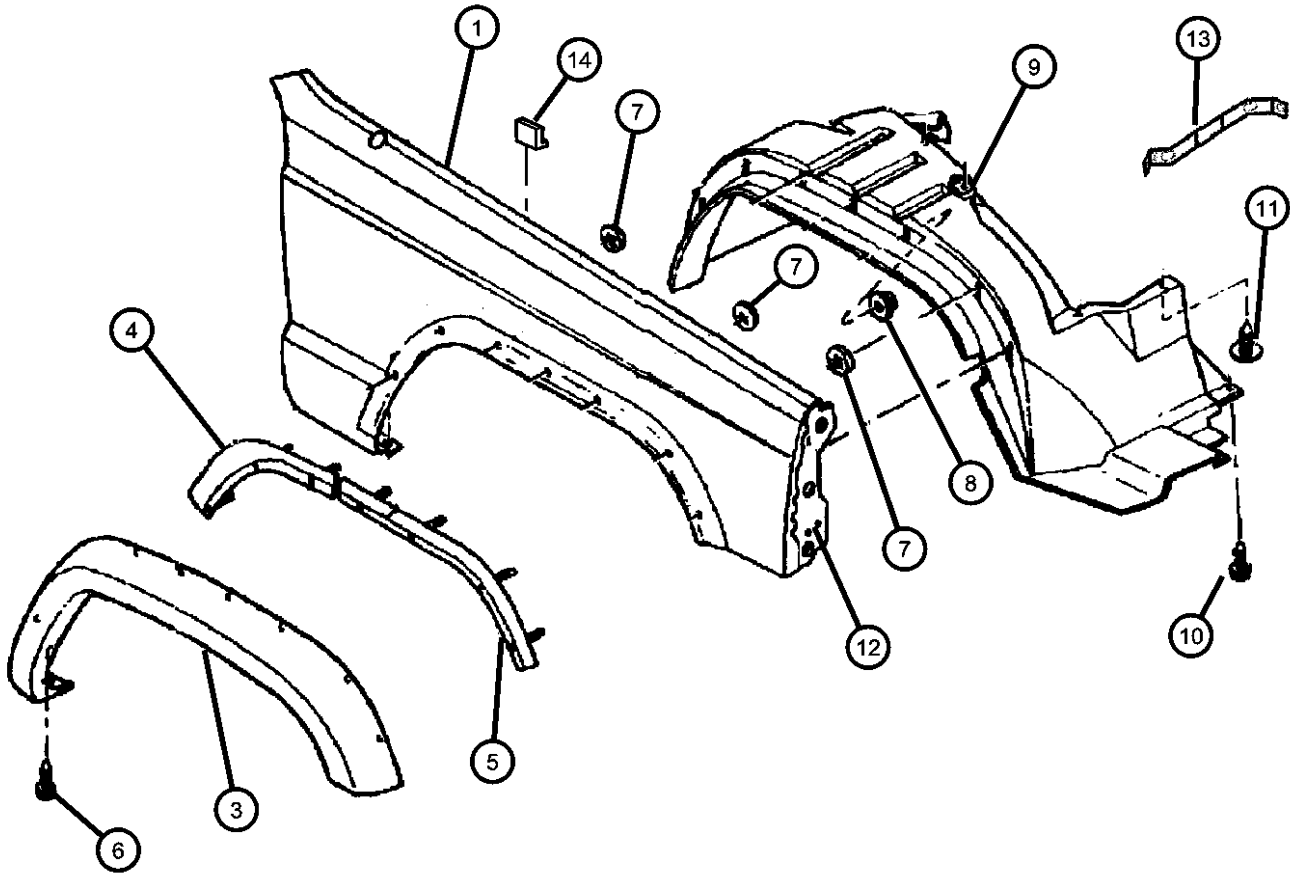


CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Fenders, Front  
Figure SXJ-420

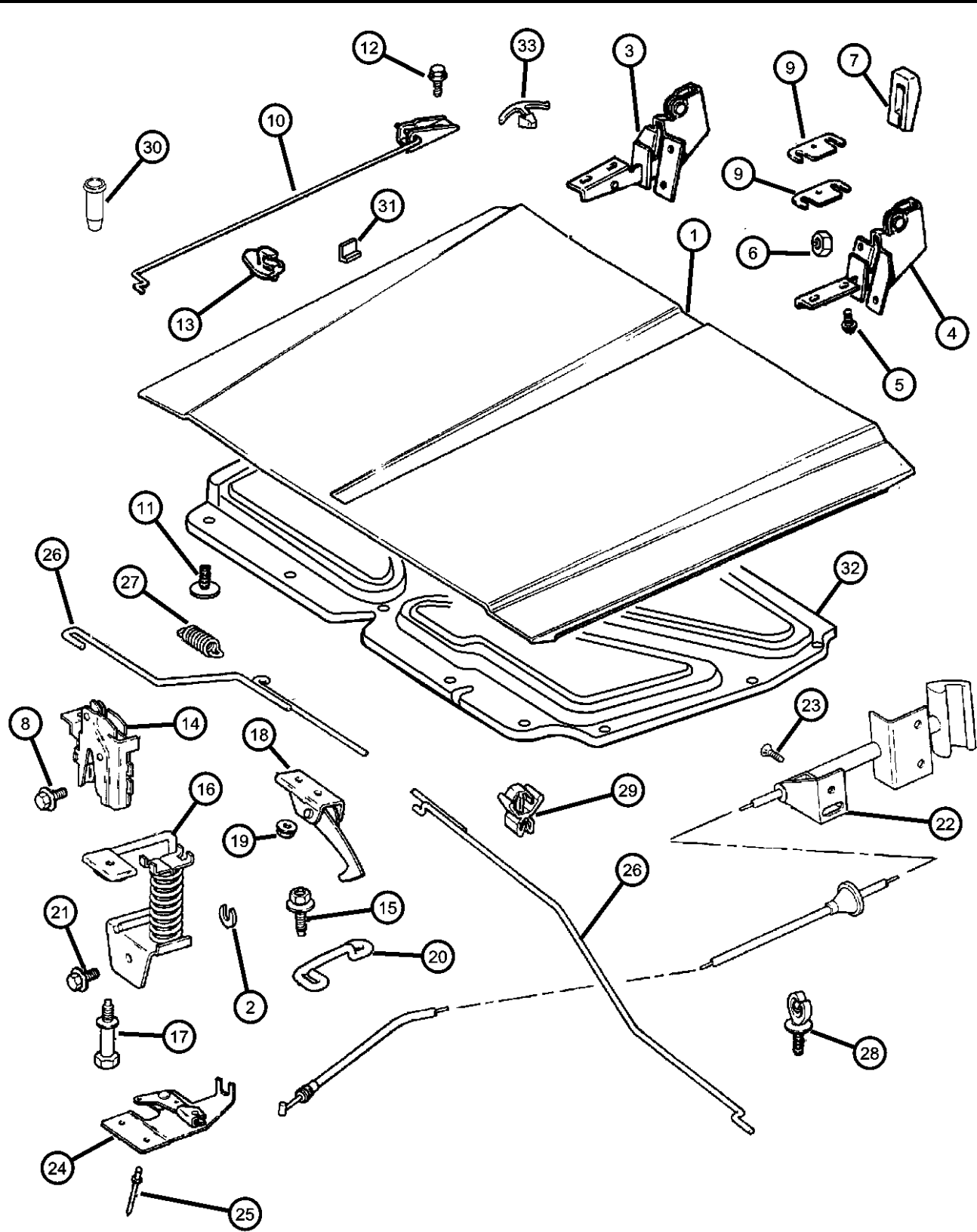
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
7	06505049AA	6							NUT, M5
8	J4200408	14							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M5 x 0.80
9									LINER, Front Fender
	55175896AD	1							Right
	55175897AD	1							Left
10	34202575	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head
11	06030441	14							PIN, Retainer
12									BRACKET, Fender
	55175586	1							Extension To Baffle, Right
	55175587	1							Extension To Baffle, Left
13	55003652	2							BRACKET, Fender, Wheelhouse To Support Spring Shock
14	J3689548	2							BUMPER, Hood, Fender to Hood
-15									SHIM, Fender
	55236006AA	AR							3.0mm
	55236007AA	AR							1.5mm



<b>CHEROKEE (XJ)</b>				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Hood, Latch and Hinges  
Figure SXJ-510

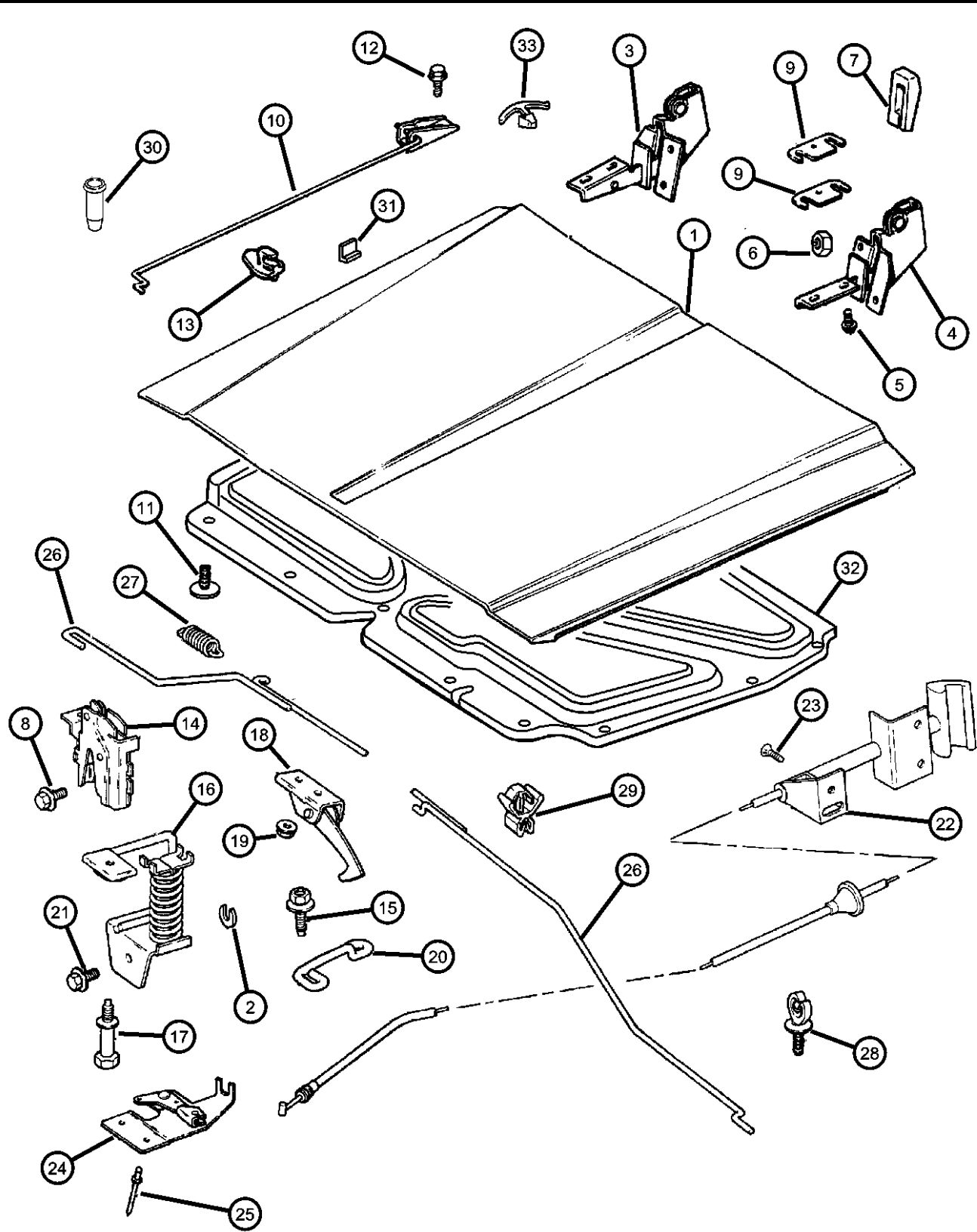


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55235439	1							HOOD
2	34202581	AR							SPACER, Hood Latch
3	55235724AB	1							HINGE, HoodRight
4	55235725AB	1							HINGE, HoodLeft
5	06100576	4							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8-1.25x30
6	06506240AA	8							NUT
7	55001982	2							SEAL, Hood Hinge
8	34202005	2							SCREW, Pan Head Torx, M6x1x14
9	J0680435	AR							SHIM, Hood Hinge
10	55017480	1							ROD, Hood Prop
11									BUMPER, Hood
	04103165	1							Crossmember to Hood Adjust
	J3689548	2							Hood Front Fender Side
12	34201807	2							BOLT, Hex Flange Head, M6x1.00x16
13	55075480	1							CLIP, Prop Rod
14	55235523AC	2							LATCH, Hood
15	06504641	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Button Head Torx
16	55075884	2							STRIKER, Hood Latch
17	06503963	2							BOLT AND CONED WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x58.28
18	55009998AE	1							HOOK, Hood Safety Catch
19	34201680	2							NUT, Hex Flange, M6x1
20	55009999AB	1							STRIKER, Hood Safety Catch
21	06504641	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Button Head Torx
22									CABLE, Hood Release
	55235270AD	1			B, U				
	55235483AB	1			J, T				
23	06504997AA	3			J, T				SCREW
24	55074526AC	1							BELLCRANK, Hood Release
25	34201208	2							RIVET, M4.8x13.23
26	55075442	1							ROD, Hood Latch
27	55029718	1							SPRING, Hood Latch
28									CLIP, Tube

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Hood, Latch and Hinges  
Figure SXJ-510

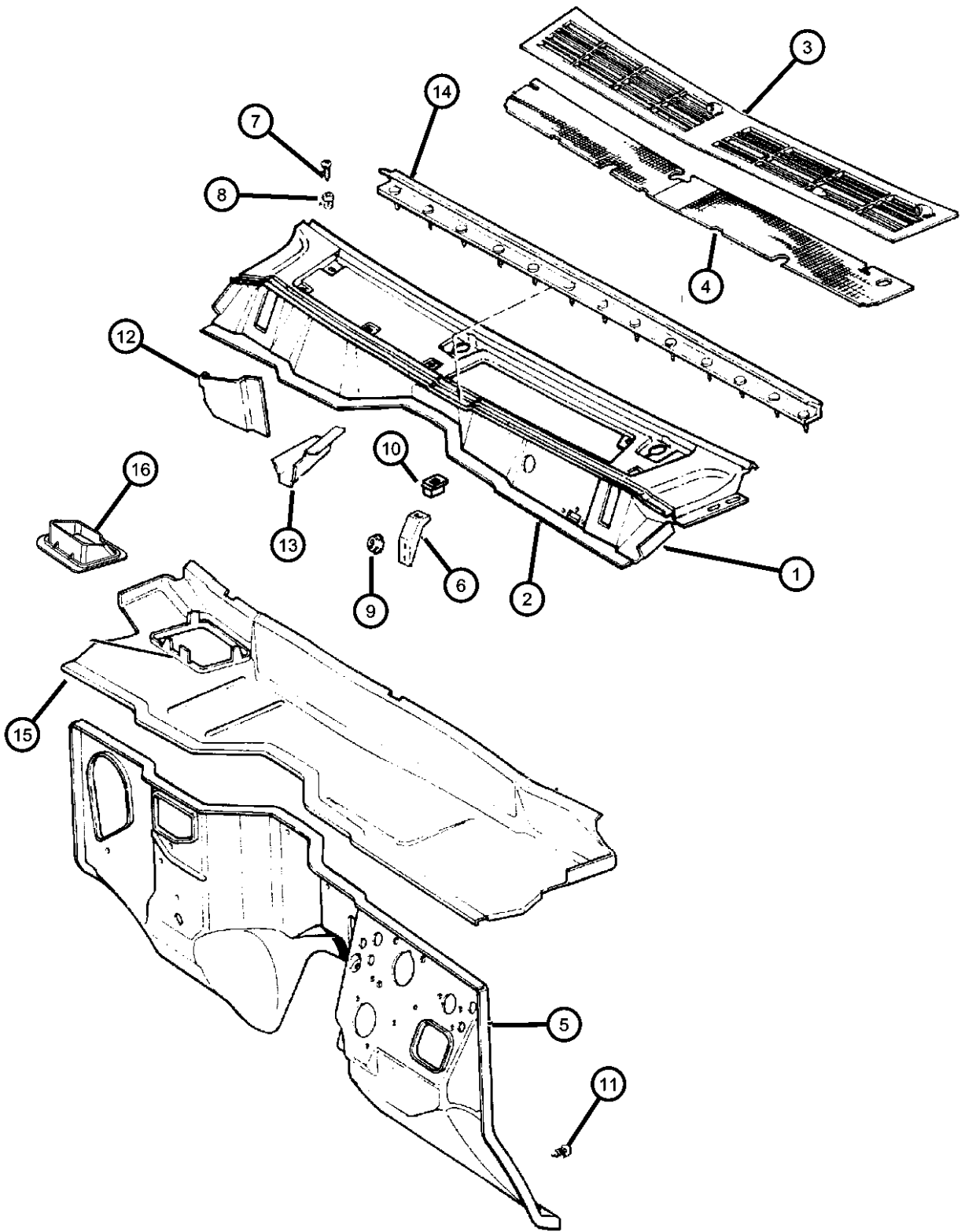


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	32000404	3	B, U						
		2	J, T						
29	34202688	2							CLIP, Latch&Line
30	06505175AA	2							NUT, Rivet
31	J3689548	2							BUMPER, Hood, Hood Front Fender Side
32	55217068AC	1							INSULATION, Hood
33	06003351	13							RETAINER, Hood Insulation, .415x.690

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Panels, Cowl And Dash, L.H.D.  
Figure SXJ-610



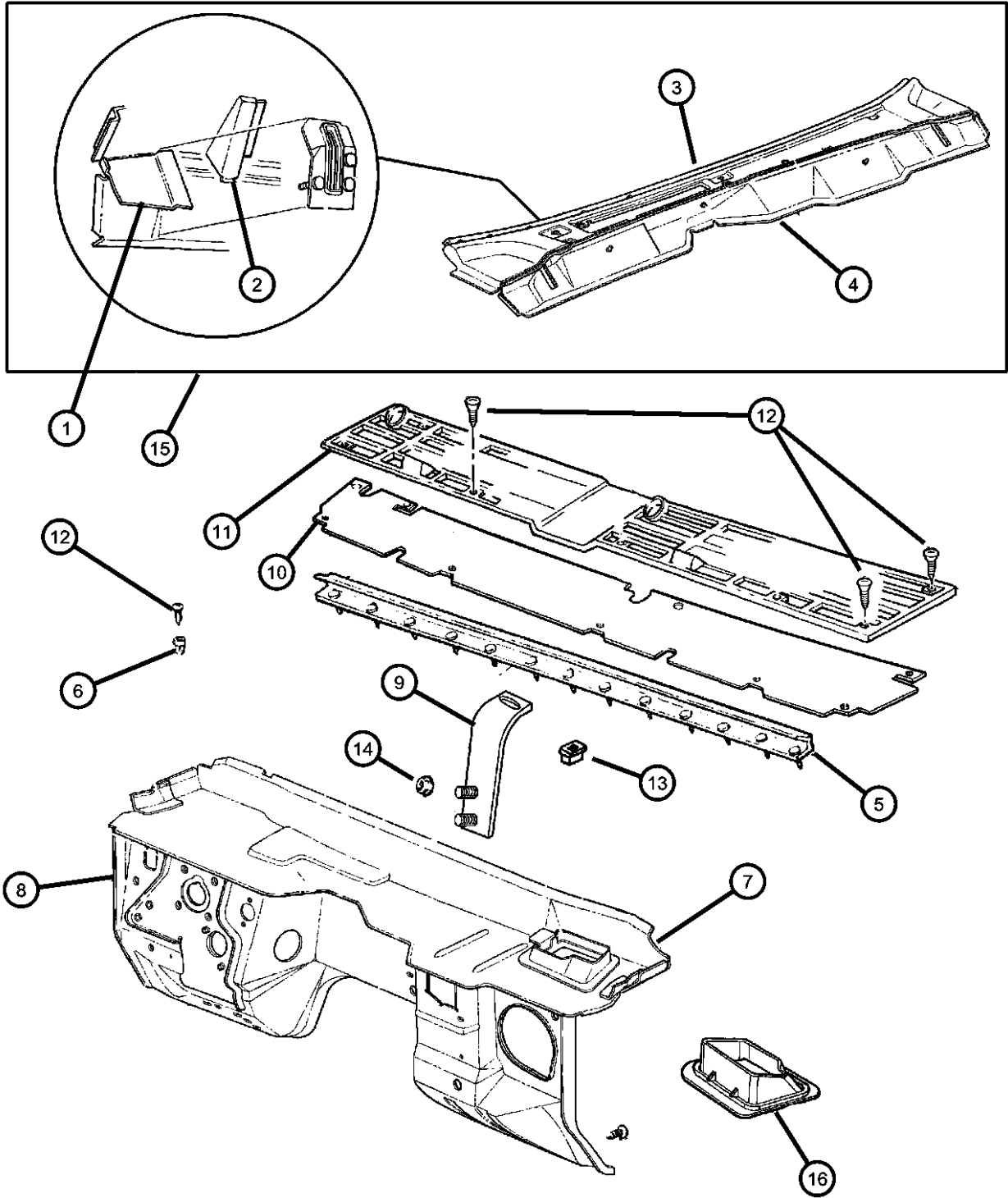
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55175386	1	J, T						PANEL, Cowl
2	55175638	1	J, T						EXTENSION, Cowl Top
3	55008832	1	J, T						GRILLE, Cowl Panel
4	55008833	1	J, T						SCREEN, Cowl
5	55175378AB	1	J, T						PANEL, Dash
6	55235370AB	1	J, T						BRACKET, Grille To Cowl Extension
7	34201230	7							SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
8	J4005242	5							NUT, Push
9	34201358	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
10	06505366AA	1							NUT, Snap In
11	06505366AA	1							RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok), (NOT SERVICED)
12	55006544	1	J, T						SHIELD, Plenum
13	55004918	1	J, T						SHIELD, Cowl
14	55235178AB	1							SEAL, Hood To Cowl
15	55175964AB	1	J, T						PANEL, Cowl And Plenum
16	55037128AB	1	J, T						BAFFLE, Air Inlet

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



Cowl And Dash Panel, R.H.D.  
Figure SXJ-620

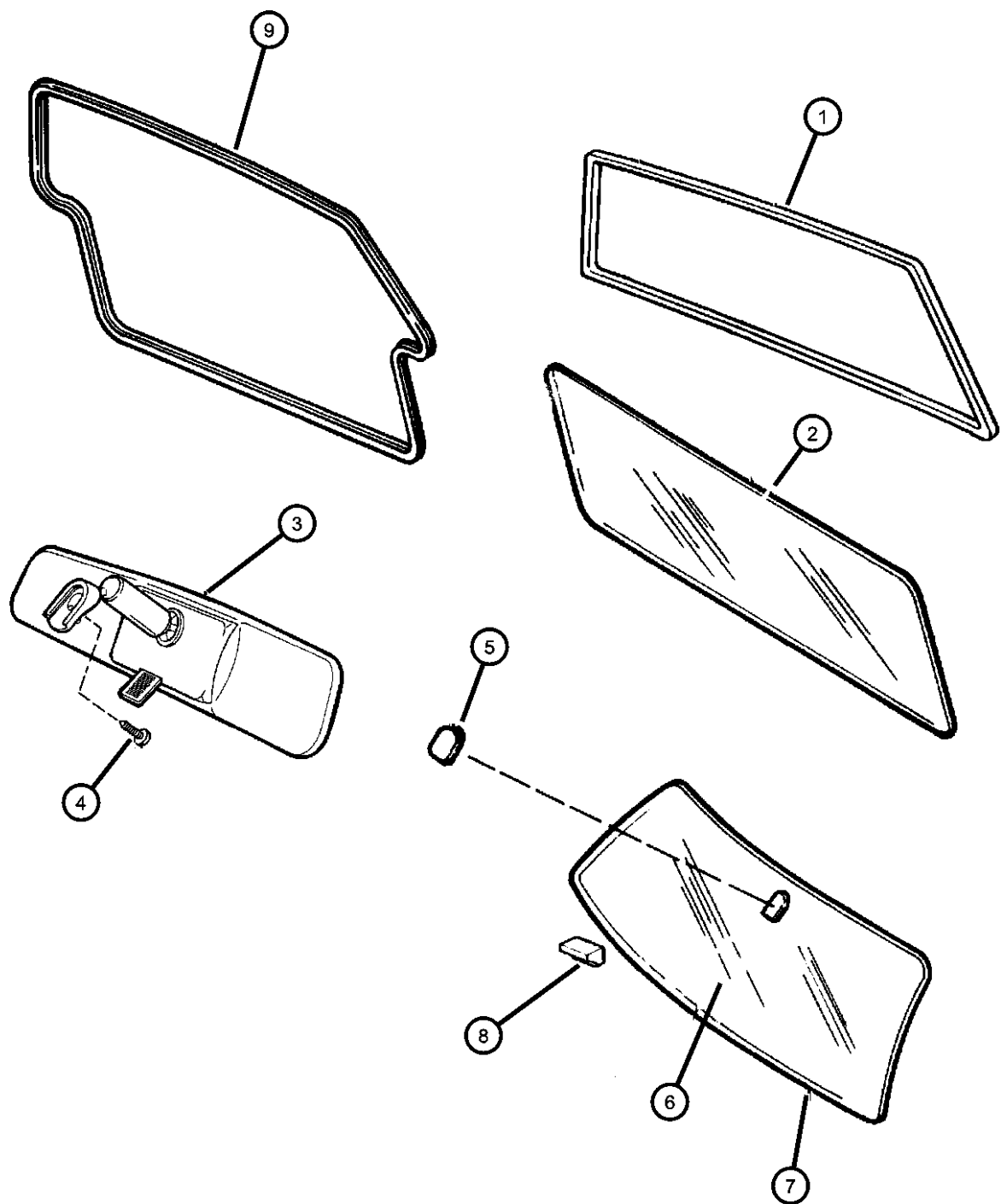


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55027542	1	B, U						SHIELD, Plenum
2	55027543	1	B, U						SHIELD, Cowl
3	55175387	1	B, U						PANEL, Cowl, Includes Item #4
4	55175639	1	B, U						EXTENSION, Cowl Top
5	55235178AB	1							SEAL, Hood To Cowl
6	J4005242	5							NUT, Push
7	55175965AB	1	B, U						PANEL, Cowl And Plenum
8	55175379AC	1	B, U						PANEL, Dash
9	55235371AB	1	B, U						BRACKET, Extension to Cowl Top
10	55027697	1	B, U						SCREEN, Cowl
11	55027696	1	B, U						GRILLE, Cowl Panel
12	34201230	7							SCREW, Round Washer Head AB
13	06505366AA	1							NUT, Snap In
14	34201358	2							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Sealing Washer, M6 x 1.00
15	55175387	1	B, U						PANEL, Cowl
16	55037127AB	1	B, U						BAFFLE, Air Inlet

CHEROKEE (XJ)					
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Glass, Windshield, Backlite and Mirror  
Figure SXJ-710

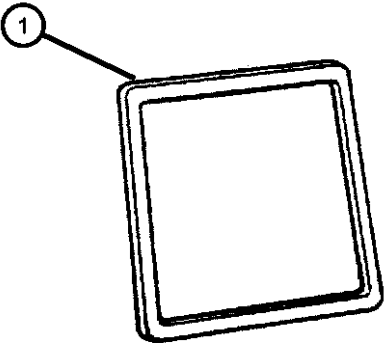
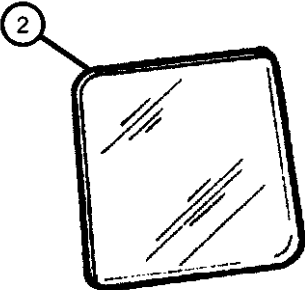
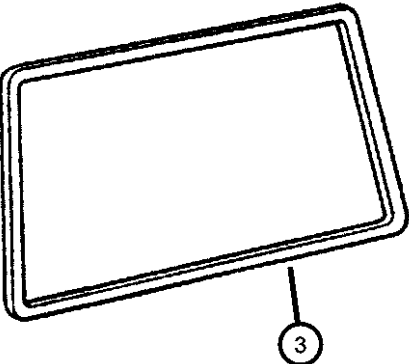
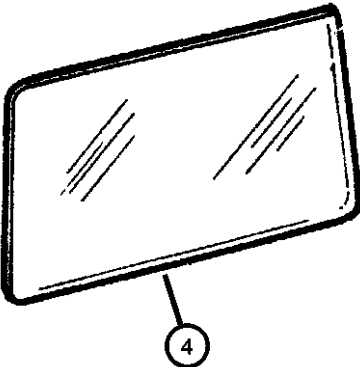


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55175366AC	1							MOLDING, Liftgate
2									BACKLITE
	55174950	1							Tinted
	DB09238GTN								Collision Replacement Glass
	55174951AB	1							Tint Heated
	DB09236GTN								Collision Replacement Glass
	55174952AC	1							Privacy Heated
	DB09427YPN								Collision Replacement Glass
3	04299325	1							MIRROR, Inside Rear View
4	06031094	1							SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .19-16x.375
5	04054098	1							BUTTON, Rear View Mirror
6	55154994	1							WINDSHIELD
7	55235391AB	1							MOLDING, Windshield
8	55235796AA	2							SPACER, Windshield
9	55175354AD	1							WEATHERSEAL, Tailgate

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

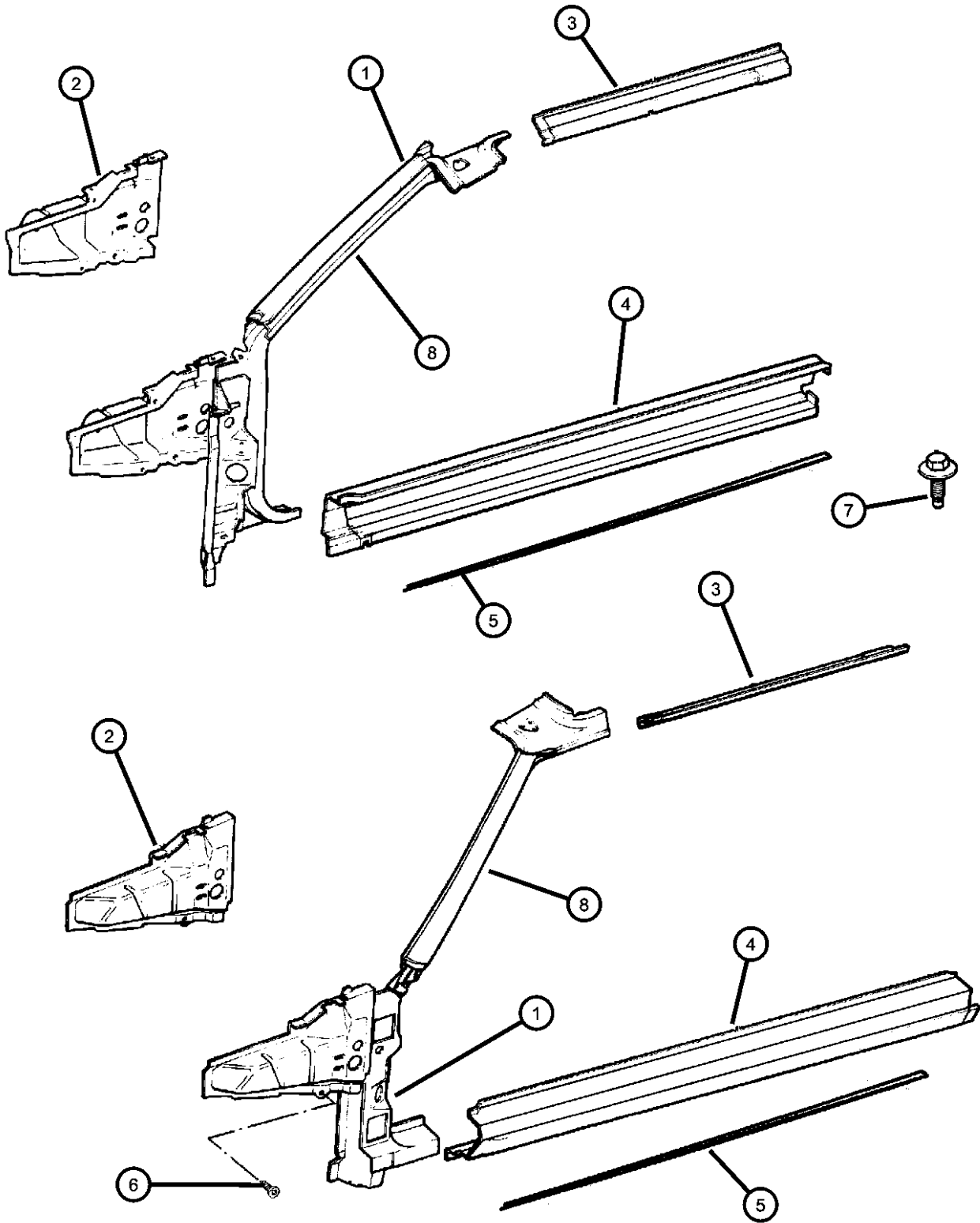
AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Windows, Quarter, 2 and 4 Doors  
Figure SXJ-720

	ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
	1									SEAL, Quarter Window
		55007128	1			74				Right
		55007129	1			74				Left
	2									GLASS, Quarter Window
		55000700	1			74				Tinted, Right
		DQ06607GTN								Collision Replacement Glass
		55000701	1			74				Tinted, Left
		DQ06608GTN								Collision Replacement Glass
		55174998AB	1			74				Privacy, Right
		DQ09425YPN								Collision Replacement Glass
		55174999AB	1			74				Privacy, Left
		DQ09426YPN								Collision Replacement Glass
	3									SEAL, Quarter Window
		55235296AB	1	J, T, U		72				Right
		55235297AB	1	J, T, U		72				Left
	4									GLASS, Quarter Window
		55000186	1	J, T, U		72				Without Vents, Right
		DQ06595GTN								Collision Replacement Glass
		55000187	1	J, T, U		72				Without Vents, Left
		DQ06596GTN								Collision Replacement Glass
		55235990AA	1	J, T, U		72				Privacy, Right
		DQ09595YPN								Collision Replacement Glass
		55235991AA	1	J, T, U		72				Privacy, Left
		DQ09596YPN								Collision Replacement Glass
										

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		TECH I-4 Cyl.	
			ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L	
			POWER TECH I-6	

Panels, Body side, 2 Door  
Figure SXJ-810

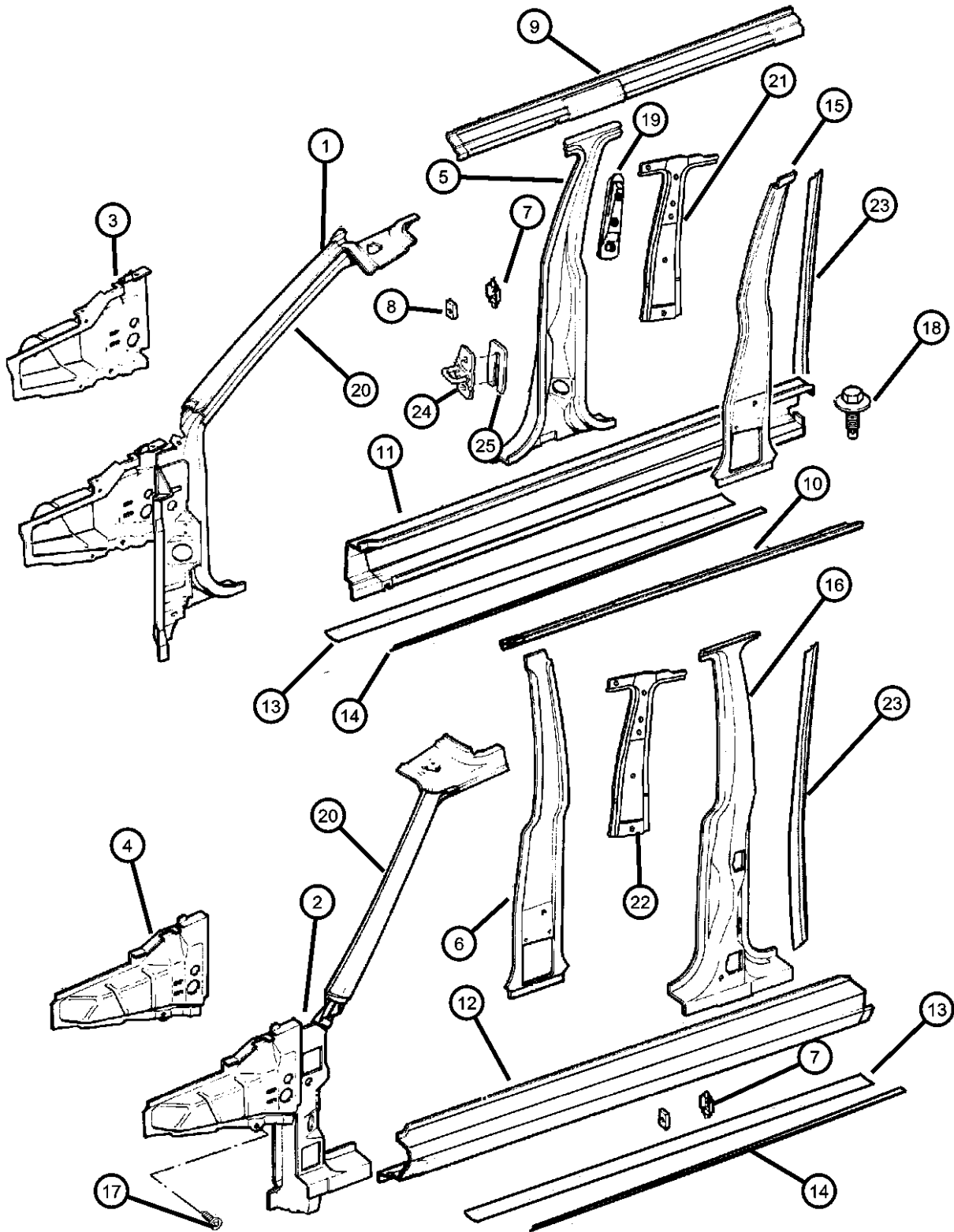


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55235620AB	1	J, T, U		72				PILLAR, Front Right
	55235621AB	1	J, T, U		72				Left
2	55175506AB	1	J, T, U		72				PANEL, Cowl Side Right
	55175507AB	1	J, T, U		72				Left
3	55345844	1	J, T, U		72				RAIL, Roof Side Right
	55345845	1	J, T, U		72				Left
4	55235088	1	J, T, U		72				PANEL, Rocker Extension Right
	55235089	1	J, T, U		72				Left
5	55235089	1							SEAL, Rocker Panel, (NOT REQUIRED)
6	55235089	1							RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok), (NOT SERVICED)
7	06101455	2							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20
8	55235640AB	1	J, T, U		72				REINFORCEMENT, Front Pillar Right
	55235641AB	1	J, T, U		72				Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Panels, Body Side, 4 Door  
Figure SXJ-820

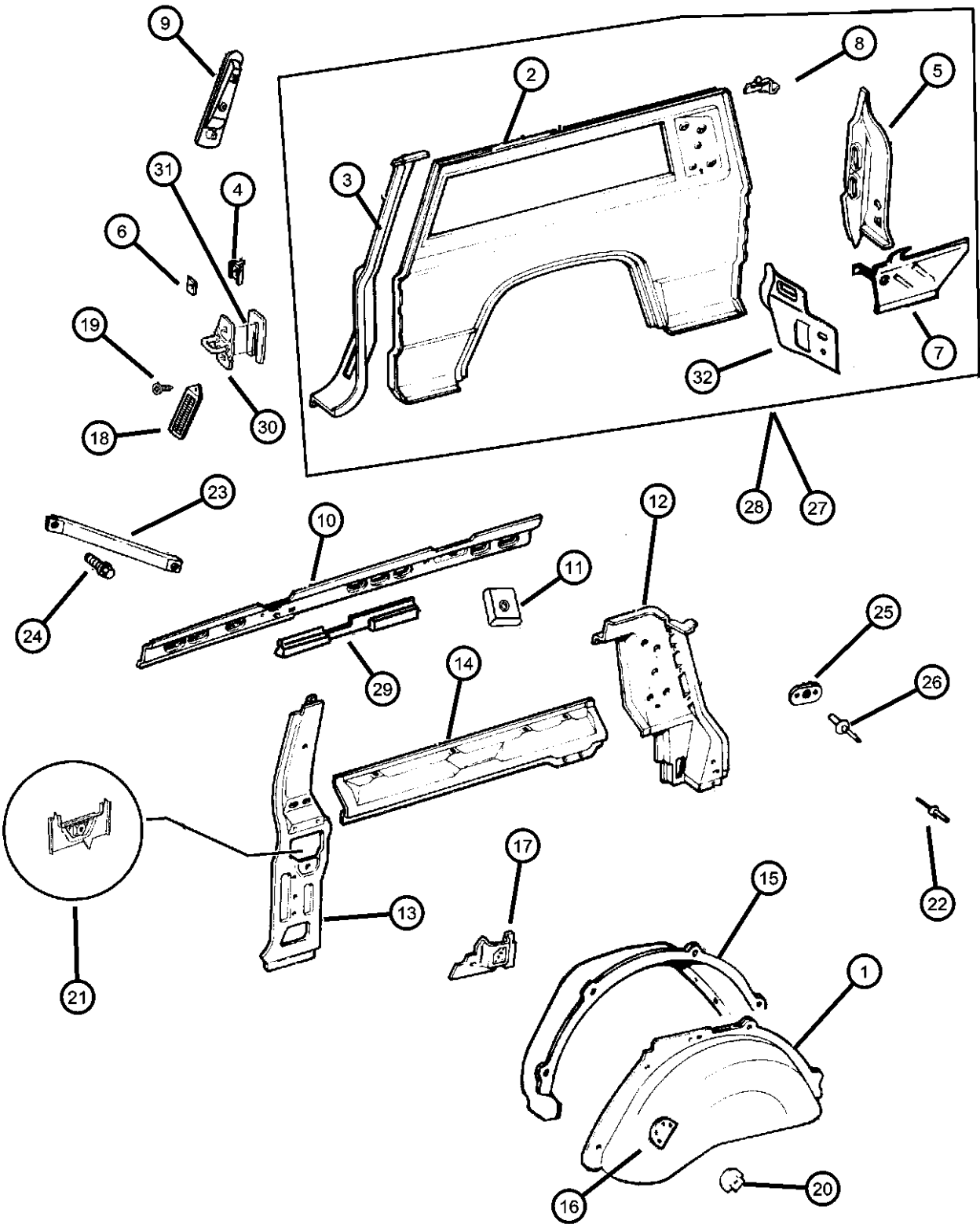


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55235620AB	1			74				PILLAR, FrontRight
2	55235621AB	1			74				PILLAR, FrontLeft
3	55175506AB	1			74				PANEL, Cowl SideRight
4	55175507AB	1			74				PANEL, Cowl SideLeft
5	55235466	1			74				PILLAR, CenterRight
6	55235695AB	1			74				REINFORCEMENT, Center PillarLeft
7	55256174	1			74				RETAINER, Door Lock Striker
8	04674669	2			74				PLATE, Liftgate Striker
9	55235328AB	1			74				RAIL, Roof SideRight
10	55235329AB	1			74				RAIL, Roof SideLeft
11	55235090	1			74				PANEL, Rocker ExtensionRight
12	55235091	1			74				PANEL, Rocker ExtensionLeft
13	55235091	1							TAPE, Anti Chip, (NOT REQUIRED)
14	55235091	1							SEAL, Rocker Panel, (NOT REQUIRED)
15	55235694AB	1			74				REINFORCEMENT, Center PillarRight
16	55235467	1			74				PILLAR, Center
17	55235467	1							RIVET, Blind Expansion (R-Lok), (NOT SERVICED)
18	06101455	4							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20
19	55235692	1			74				TAPPING PLATE, Shoulder Belt
20									REINFORCEMENT, Front Pillar
	55235640AB	1			74				Right
	55235641AB	1			74				Left
21	55235288AB	1			74				REINFORCEMENT, Seat BeltRight
22	55235289AB	1			74				REINFORCEMENT, Seat BeltLeft
23	55235791AB	2			74				WEATHERSTRIP, B Pillar Secondary
24	04520288	2			74				STRIKER, Door Latch
25									SPACER, Door Latch Striker
	04520289	AR							
	55075483	AR			74				2.0/2.5 Thick

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Panels, Rear Quarter, 2 Door  
Figure SXJ-910



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55000147	1	J, T, U		72				WHEELHOUSE, Rear Inner
	55027694	1			72				Left
2	55235426	1	J, T, U		72				PANEL, Quarter
	55235427	1			72				Right
3	55175674	1	J, T, U		72				PILLAR, Rear Cargo Door Lock
	55175675	1			72				Right
4	04674669	1	J, T, U		72				PLATE, Liftgate Striker
									Left
5	55235510	1	J, T, U		72				PANEL, Taillamp Mounting
	55235511	1			72				Right
6	04520288	2							STRIKER, Door Latch
									Left
7	55175960	1	J, T, U		72				EXTENSION, Rear Floor Pan
	55175961	1			72				Right
8	55176082	1	J, T, U		72				EXTENSION, Quarter Panel
	55176083	1			72				Left
9	55235692	1	J, T, U		72				TAPPING PLATE, Shoulder Belt
									Left
10	55235846AA	1	J, T, U		72				RAIL, Roof Side
	55235847AA	1			72				Right
11	04490111	1	J, T, U		72				TAPPING PLATE
									Left
12	55176094	1	J, T, U		72				PILLAR, Liftgate Opening
	55176095	1			72				Right
13	55345808AB	1	J, T, U		72				REINFORCEMENT, Body Lock
	55345809AB	1			72				Pillar
14	55235382AB	1	J, T, U		72				RAIL, Rear Quarter Belt
	55344583AB	1			72				Right
									Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)  
SERIES  
L = Low Line

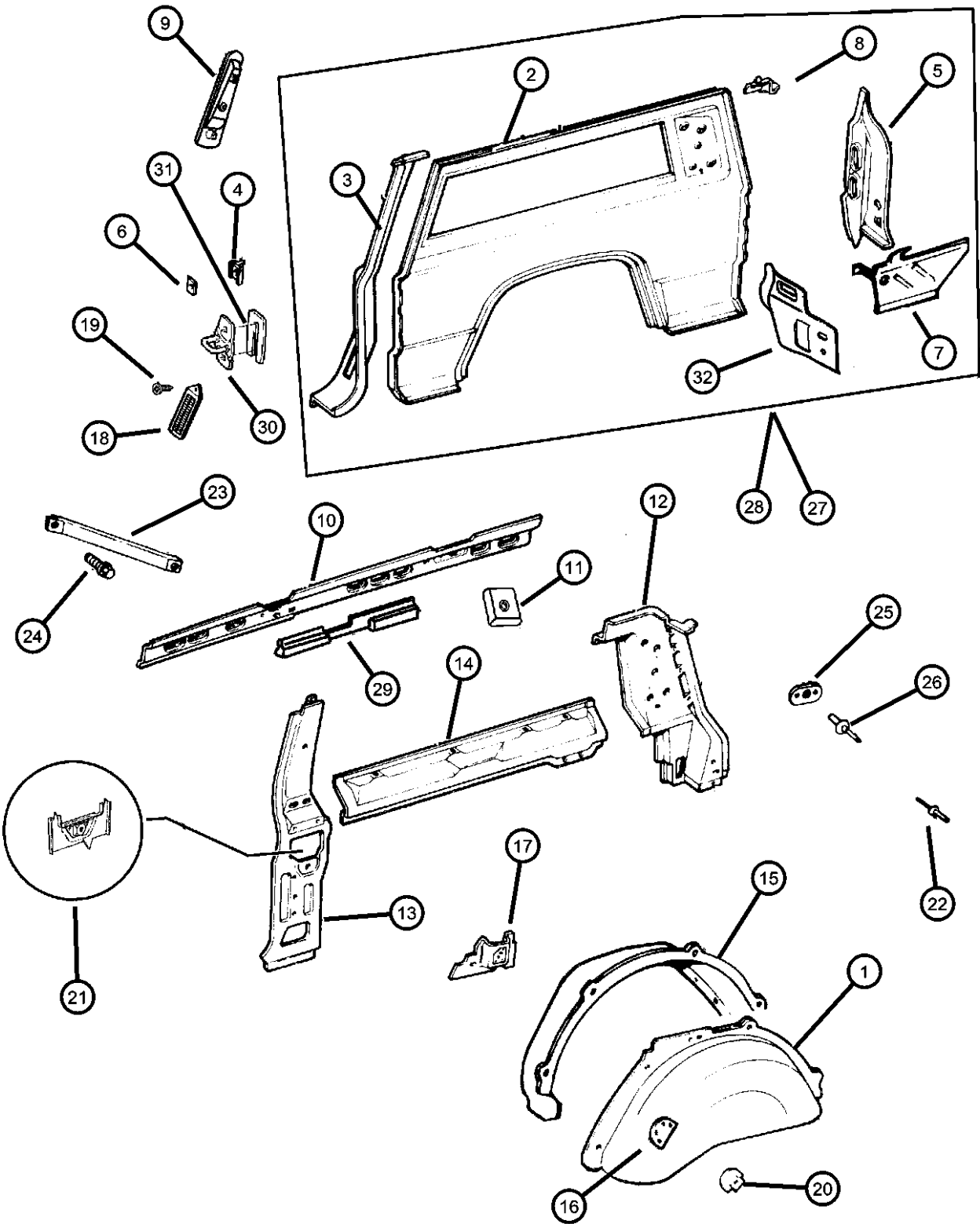
LINE  
T = JEEP - 2WD  
B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)  
J = JEEP - 4WD  
U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)

BODY  
72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR  
74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR

ENGINE  
ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL  
TURBO DIESEL  
EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER  
TECH I-4 Cyl.  
ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L  
POWER TECH I-6

TRANSMISSION  
DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission  
DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4  
Transmission

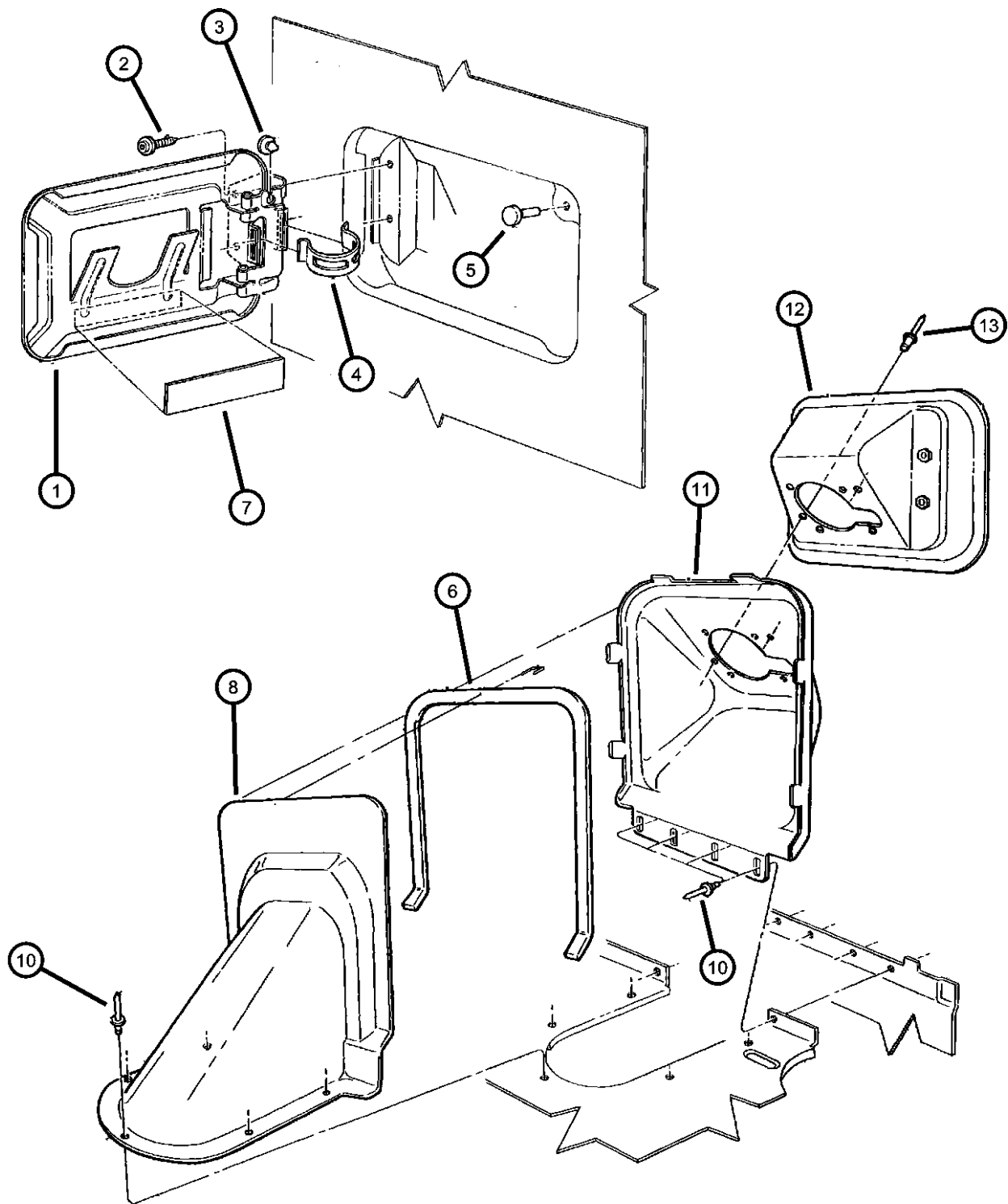
Panels, Rear Quarter, 2 Door  
Figure SXJ-910



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
15									WHEELHOUSE, Rear Outer
	55235346	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55235347	1	J, T, U		72				Left
16	55026758	1	J, T, U		72				DOUBLER, Wheelhouse
17									BRACKET, Seat
	55001270	1	J, T, U		72				Right
	55001271	1	J, T, U		72				Left
18	55001980	2							EXHAUSTER, Quarter Panel
19	55001980	2							SCREW, .164-18x.437, (NOT SERVICED)
20	55001231	1	J, T, U		72				BRACKET, Seat
21	55345291	1	J, T, U		72				BRACKET, Seat Belt Retractor
22	55345291	1							RIVET, M4x12 Aluminum, (NOT REQUIRED)
23	55006218	2	J, T, U		72				BRACE, Door Lock
24	34202036	4	J, T, U		72				SCREW, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25
25	04490111	1	J, T, U		72				TAPPING PLATE
26	34201197	2							RIVET, Blind, M3.17x10.00
27	55235606	1	J, T, U		72				PANEL, Rear BodyRight
28	55235607	1	J, T, U		72				PANEL, Body SideLeft
29	55006988AB	2	J, T, U		72				REINFORCEMENT
30	04520288	2							STRIKER, Door Latch
31									SPACER, Door Latch Striker
	04520289	AR							2.0/2.5 Thick
	55075483	AR							REINFORCEMENT, Rear Corner Panel
32									Right
	55235600	1	J, T, U		72				Left
	55235601	1	J, T, U		72				

CHEROKEE (XJ)								
SERIES	LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD		72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)		74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD				EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.		Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)				ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6			

Fuel Filler Housing & Door  
Figure SXJ-920



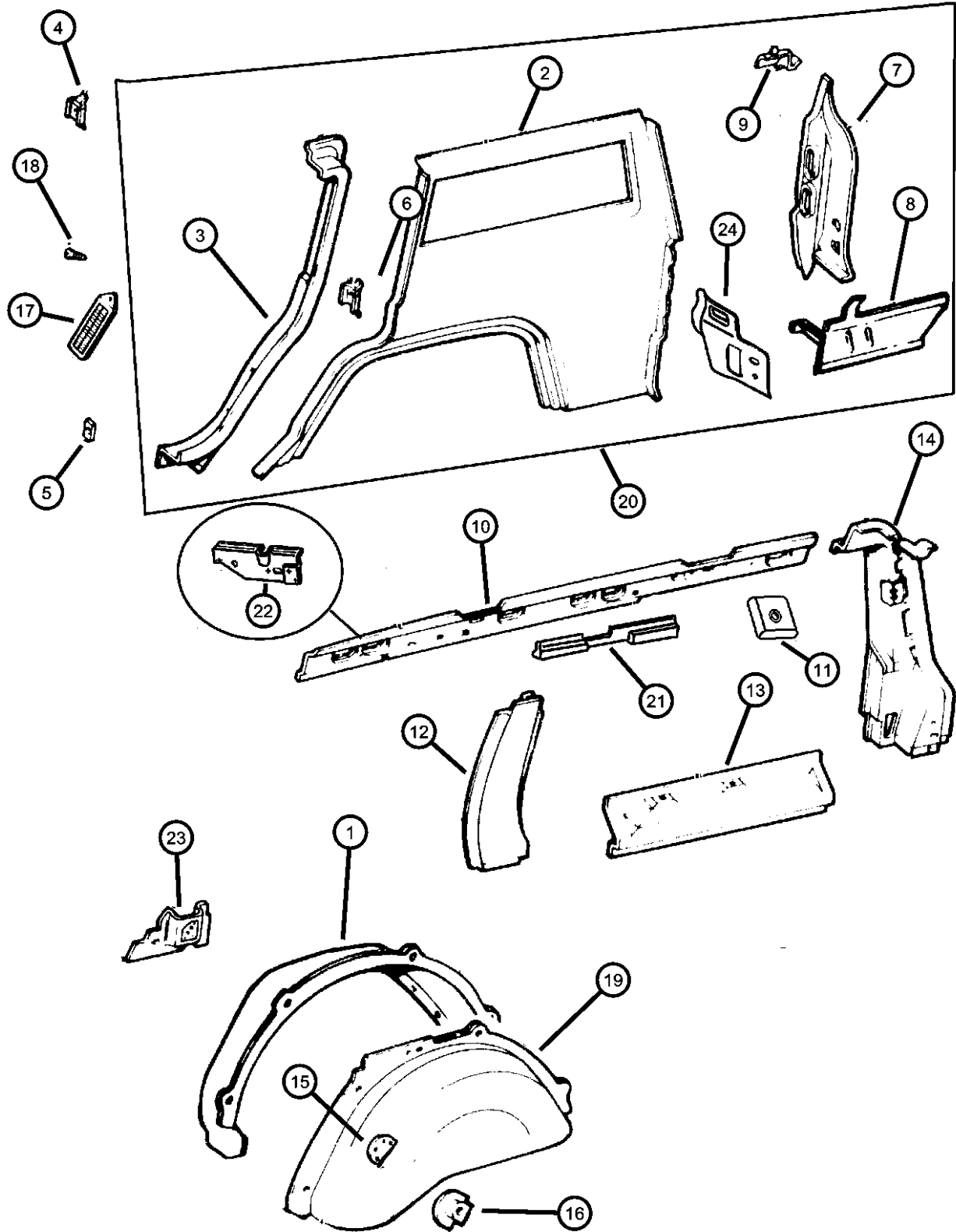
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									DOOR, Fuel Fill
	55000819AD	1			74				
		1	J, T, U		72				
2									SCREW AND WASHER, Button Head
	34201661	2			74				
		2	J, T, U		72				
3	J0635787AB	1							BUMPER, Fuel Door
4	55004206	1							SPRING, Fuel Filler Door
5	55235953AA	1							BUMPER, Fuel Door
6	55345178	1							SEAL, Fuel Filler Flange
7	J5464900	1							LABEL, Fuel
8	55345623	1							HOUSING, Fuel Filler
-9	55345178	1							SEAL, Fuel Filler Flange
10	34201208	5							RIVET, M4.8x13.23
11	55235533AC	1							EXTENSION, Fuel Filler Housing
12	52100230AC	1	J, T, U		72				HOUSING, Fuel Filler
13	34201684	2							RIVET, M3.18x2.37

CHEROKEE (XJ)		BODY		ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
SERIES	LINE				
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part



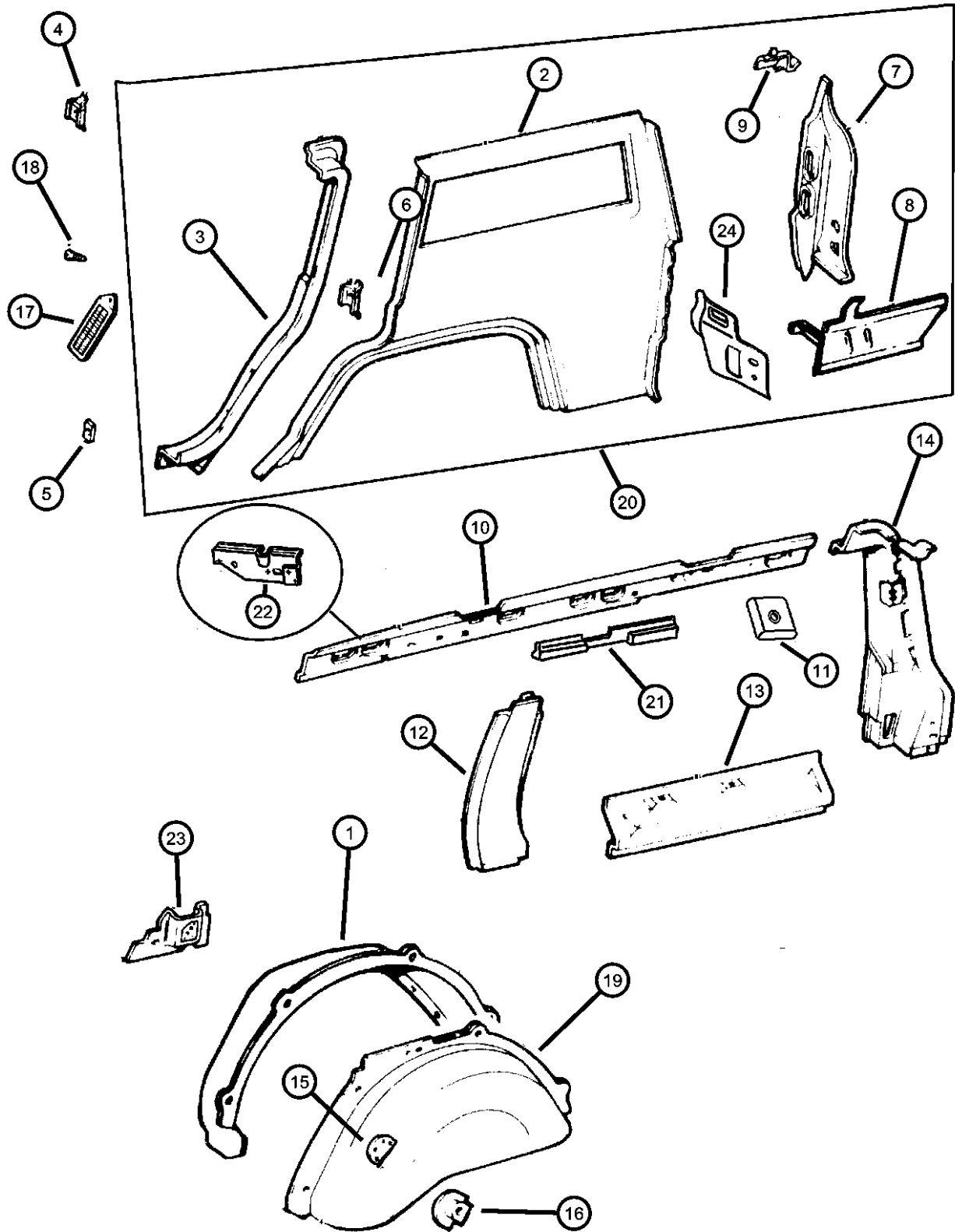
Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door  
Figure SXJ-930



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									WHEELHOUSE, Rear Outer
	55235346	1			74				Right
	55235347	1			74				Left
2									PANEL, Quarter
	55235424	1			74				Right
	55235425	1			74				Left
3									PILLAR, Front Door Lock
	55175672	1			74				Right
	55175673	1			74				Left
4	04674669	2			74				PLATE, Liftgate Striker
5	04520288	2							STRIKER, Door Latch
6	55256174	1			74				RETAINER, Door Lock Striker
7									PANEL, Taillamp Mounting
	55235510	1			74				Right
	55235511	1			74				Left
8									EXTENSION, Rear Floor Pan
	55175960	1			74				Right
	55175961	1			74				Left
9	55176084	1			74				EXTENSION, Quarter Panel
10									RAIL, Roof Side
	55235332AB	1			74				Right
	55235333AB	1			74				Left
11	04490111	1			74				TAPPING PLATE
12									REINFORCEMENT, Body Lock Pillar
	55235792AA	1			74				Right
	55235793AA	1			74				Left
13									RAIL, Rear Quarter Belt
	55235794AA	1			74				Right
	55235795AA	1			74				Left
14									PILLAR, Liftgate Opening
	55176096	1			74				Right
	55176097	1			74				Left
15	55026758	1			74				DOUBLER, Wheelhouse
16	55001231	1			74				BRACKET, Seat

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

Panels, Rear Quarter, 4 Door  
Figure SXJ-930

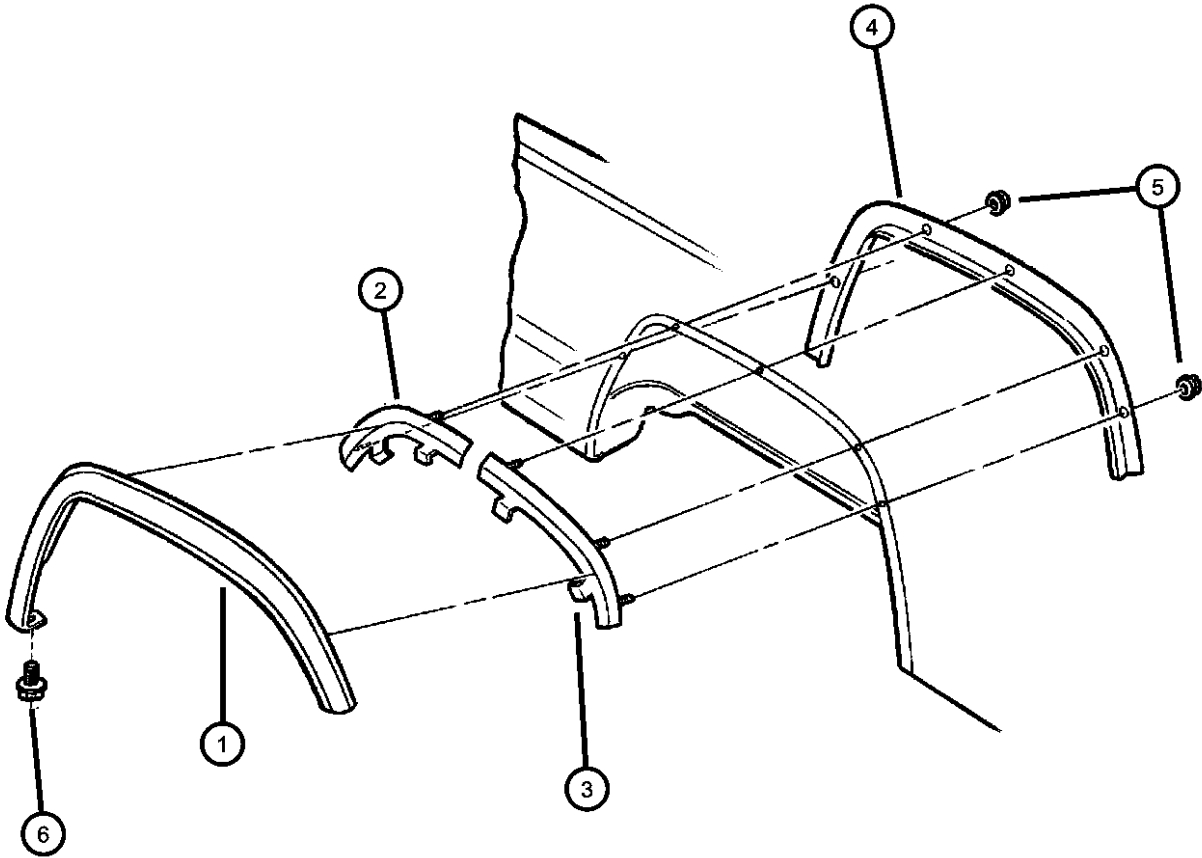


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
17	55001980	2							EXHAUSTER, Quarter Panel
18	55001980	2							SCREW, .164-18x.437, (NOT SERVICED)
19									WHEELHOUSE, Rear Inner
	55000147	1			74				Left
	55027694	1			74				Right
20									PANEL, Quarter
	55235604	1			74				Right
	55235605	1			74				Left
21	55006988AB	2			74				REINFORCEMENT
22									REINFORCEMENT
	55235602	1			74				Right
	55235603	1			74				Left
23									BRACKET, Seat
	55001270	1			74				Right
	55001271	1			74				Left
24									REINFORCEMENT, Rear Corner
	55235600	1			74				Panel Right
	55235601	1			74				Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)								
SERIES	LINE		BODY		ENGINE		TRANSMISSION	
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD		72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR		ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL		DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission	
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)		74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR		TURBO DIESEL		DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4	
	J = JEEP - 4WD				EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER		Transmission	
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)				TECH I-4 Cyl.			
					ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L			
					POWER TECH I-6			

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Appliques, Rear Quarter Panel  
Figure SXJ-940

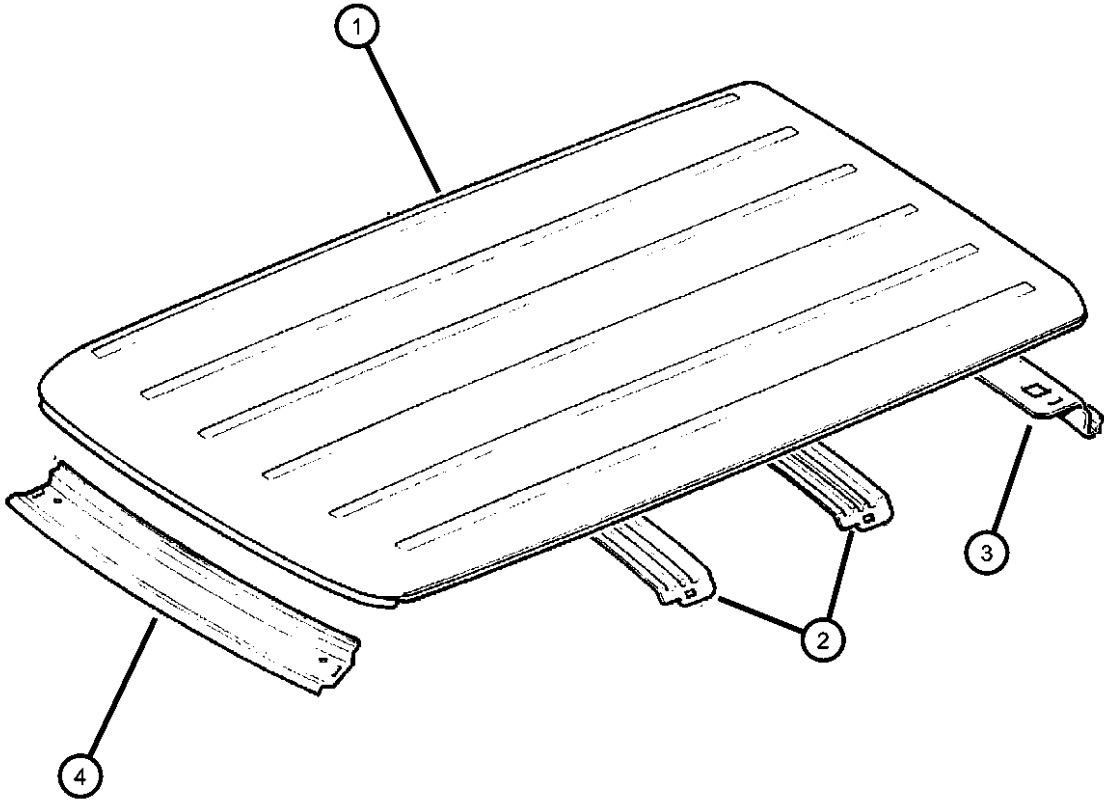


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1									APPLIQUE, Fender Wheel Opening
	5FW74DX8AC	1							[K3X], Right
	5FW74PR4AC	1							[K3R], Right
	5FW74SG8AC	1							[K3G], Right
	5FW74SW1AC	1							[K3N], Right
	5FW74TC-NAC	1							[K3C], Right
	5FW74TQ7AC	1							[K3A], Right
	5FW74VEAAC	1							[K3F], Right
	5FW74WT-DAC	1							[K3S], Right
	5FW75DX8AC	1							[K3X], Left
	5FW75PR4AC	1							[K3R], Left
	5FW75SG8AC	1							[K3G], Left
	5FW75SW1AC	1							[K3N], Left
	5FW75TC-NAC	1							[K3C], Left
	5FW75TQ7AC	1							[K3A], Left
	5FW75VEAAC	1							[K3F], Left
	5FW75WT-DAC	1							[K3S], Left
	5FW76DX9AC	1							[K3Z], Textured, Right
	5FW77DX9AC	1							[K3Z], Textured, Left
2	55155678AC	1							RETAINER, Applique Right
	55155679AC	1							Left
3	55155680AC	1							RETAINER, Applique Right
	55155681AC	1							Left
4	55175898	1							LINER, Fender Side Right
	55175899	1							Left
5	J4200408	10							NUT AND WASHER, Hex Nut-Coned Washer, M5 x 0.80
6	00153185	2							SCREW, .164-18x.500

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

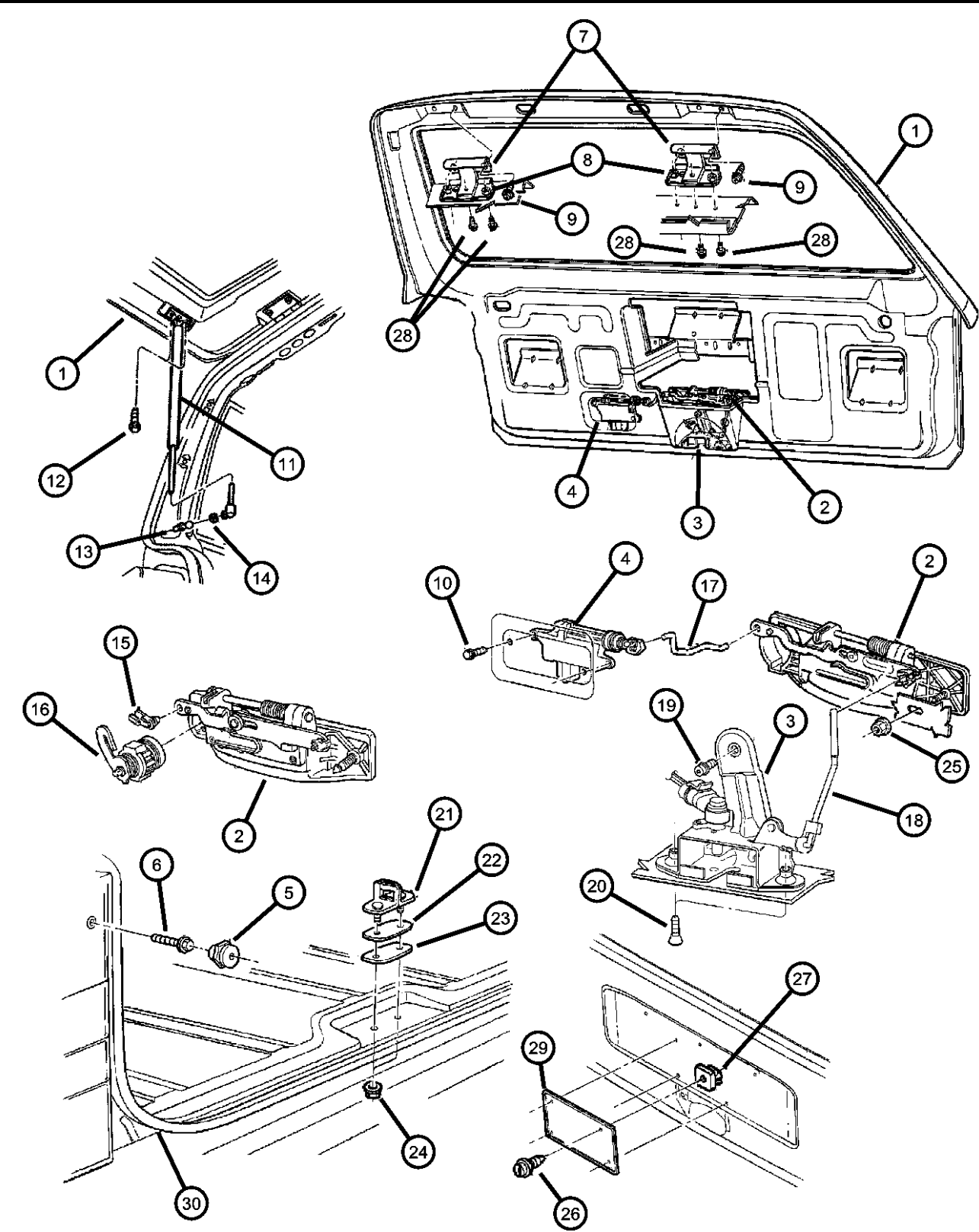
Roof Panel  
Figure SXJ-1110

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55175156	1							PANEL, Roof, With or Without Luggage Rack. Only One Roof Rack Used in Production.
2	55000138AB	2							SUPPORT, Roof
3									PANEL, Liftgate
	55176168AB	1	B, U						
	55176169AB	1	J, T						
4	55235339	1							HEADER, Windshield



CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD) J = JEEP - 4WD U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR 74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL TURBO DIESEL EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl. ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4 Transmission

Lift Door, Latch and Hinges  
Figure SXJ-1310

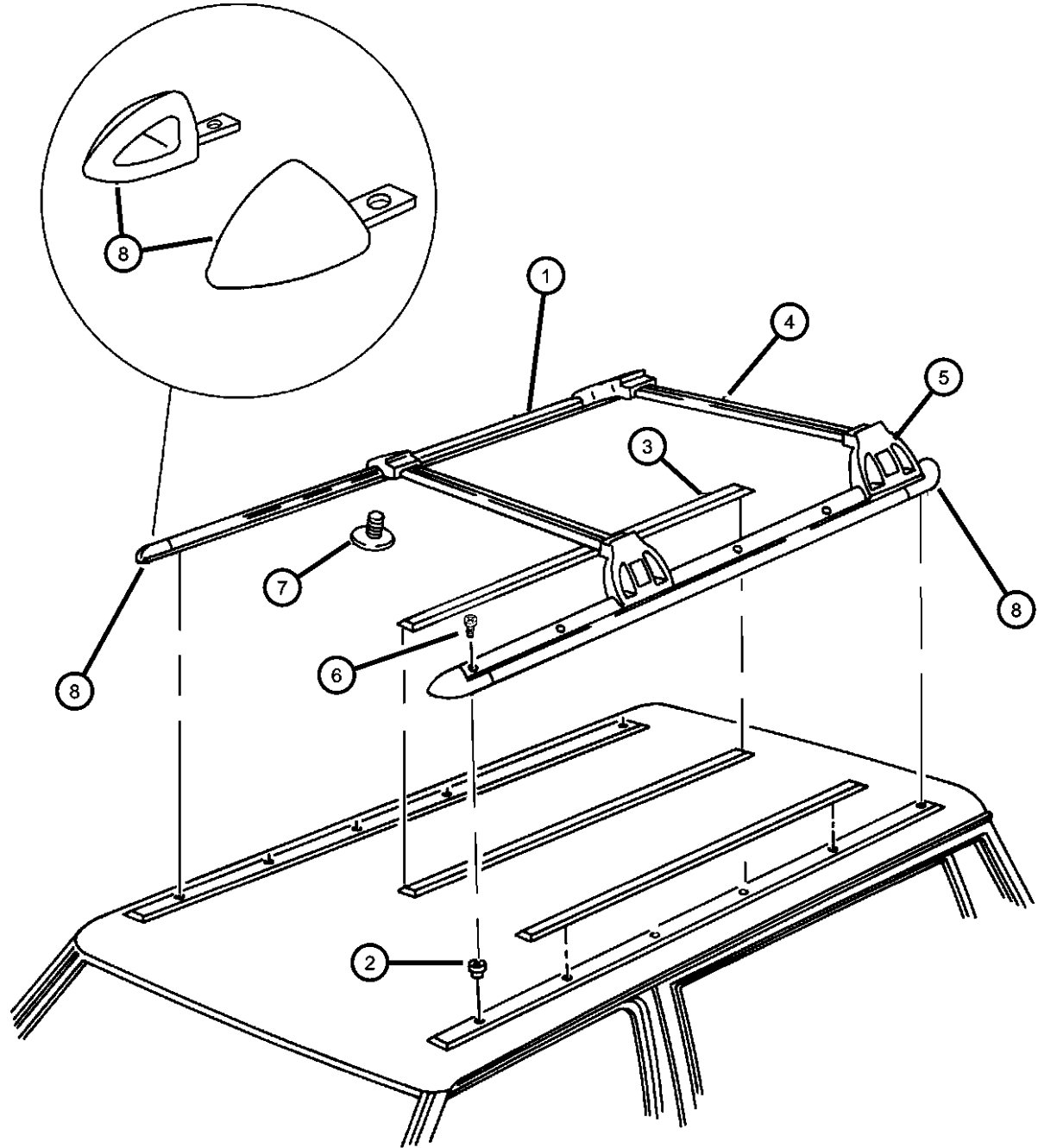


ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55174895AC	1							LIFTGATE
2	55076016AE	1							HANDLE, Liftgate
3	55235643AB	1							LATCH, Liftgate
4	55295716AB	1							ACTUATOR, Liftgate Lock
5	55254847	2							BUMPER, Liftgate
6	06035646	2							BOLT, Hex Head, .312-18
7	55076225AC	2							HINGE, Liftgate
8	55235699	2							SEAL, Hinge
9	06503757	4							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8-1.25x22.00
10	06503757	4							SCREW, [.250-14x.750], (NOT SERVICED)
11	55076208	2							PROP, Liftgate
	G0004291AB								Mopar V-Line Alternative Part
12	55076208	2							SCREW, M6x1.00x20, (NOT SERVICED)
13	55075205AB	2							BALL STUD, Liftgate Glass
14	55075205AB	2							WASHER, (NOT SERVICED)
15	04658677	1							CLIP, Latch Link
16	04658677	1							LOCK CYLINDER, Decklid, See Group 23c, (NOT SERVICED)
17	55076377	1							LINK, Latch Locking
18	55075860	1							ROD, Liftgate Handle to Latch
19	06503154	1							SCREW AND WASHER, Round Head, M8x1.25x20
20	06502623	2							SCREW, Flat Head, M8x1.25x23
21	55296077	1							STRIKER, Door Latch
22	55235844AA	AR							STRIKER, Seal Plate
23	55235842AA	1							STRIKER, Seal Plate
24	06101761	2							NUT, Coned Washer, M10 x 1.50
25	06501730	1							NUT, Retainer, M6 x 1.00
26	06502407	4							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M6x1x20
27	06502407	4							NUT, (NOT SERVICED)
28	06503764	6							SCREW AND WASHER, Hex Head, M8x1.25x25
29	06503764	6							LICENSE PLATE KIT, (NOT SERVICED)
30	55175354AD	1							WEATHERSEAL, Tailgate

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part

Rack, Roof Luggage  
Figure SXJ-1610



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	LINE	SERIES	BODY	ENGINE	TRANS	TRIM	DESCRIPTION
1	55235979AA	2							RAIL, Luggage Rack Side
2	06503910	12							NUT
3	55075106AB	4							SKID STRIP, Roof Rack
4	55235978AA	2							CROSS BAR, Roof Rack
5									STANCHION, LUGG RACK CROSS RAIL
	55076028AB	2							Right
	55076029AB	2							Left
6	06505937AA	10							SCREW, Pan Head
7	06035499	4							SCREW, Pan Head Tapping, .242-10x.625
8									CAP, Side Rail
	55075918AB	2							Up to 3-2-99, Right
	55075919AB	2							Up to 3-2-99, Left
	55236002AA	2							After 3-2-99, Right
	55236003AA	2							After 3-2-99, Left

CHEROKEE (XJ)				
SERIES	LINE	BODY	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION
L = Low Line	T = JEEP - 2WD	72 = SPORT UTILITY 2-DR	ENC = ENGINE - 2.5L 4 CYL	DDQ = 5-Speed Manual Transmission
	B = JEEP - 2WD (RHD)	74 = SPORT UTILITY 4-DR	TURBO DIESEL	DGS = 4-Speed Automatic AW4
	J = JEEP - 4WD		EPE = ENGINE - 2.5L POWER TECH I-4 Cyl.	Transmission
	U = JEEP - 4WD (RHD)		ERH = ENGINE - 4.0L POWER TECH I-6	

AR = use ase required - = Non illustrated part